

# FLTK 1.3.0 Programming Manual



Revision 9 by F. Costantini, D. Gibson, M. Melcher,  
A. Schlosser, B. Spitzak and M. Sweet.

Copyright 1998-2011 by Bill Spitzak and others.

Generated by Doxygen 1.7.3

June 8, 2011



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>FLTK Programming Manual</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Preface</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Organization . . . . .	3
2.2	Conventions . . . . .	4
2.3	Abbreviations . . . . .	4
2.4	Copyrights and Trademarks . . . . .	5
<b>3</b>	<b>Introduction to FLTK</b>	<b>7</b>
3.1	History of FLTK . . . . .	7
3.2	Features . . . . .	8
3.3	Licensing . . . . .	9
3.4	What Does "FLTK" Mean? . . . . .	9
3.5	Building and Installing FLTK Under UNIX and Apple OS X . . . . .	9
3.6	Building FLTK Under Microsoft Windows . . . . .	11
3.7	Internet Resources . . . . .	12
3.8	Reporting Bugs . . . . .	12
<b>4</b>	<b>FLTK Basics</b>	<b>13</b>
4.1	Writing Your First FLTK Program . . . . .	13
4.2	Compiling Programs with Standard Compilers . . . . .	16
4.3	Compiling Programs with Makefiles . . . . .	17
4.4	Compiling Programs with Microsoft Visual C++ . . . . .	17
4.5	Naming . . . . .	18
4.6	Header Files . . . . .	18
<b>5</b>	<b>Common Widgets and Attributes</b>	<b>19</b>
5.1	Buttons . . . . .	19
5.2	Text . . . . .	20
5.3	Valuators . . . . .	21
5.4	Groups . . . . .	21
5.5	Setting the Size and Position of Widgets . . . . .	22
5.6	Colors . . . . .	22
5.7	Box Types . . . . .	24
5.8	Labels and Label Types . . . . .	25
5.9	Callbacks . . . . .	29
5.10	Shortcuts . . . . .	30
<b>6</b>	<b>Designing a Simple Text Editor</b>	<b>31</b>
6.1	Determining the Goals of the Text Editor . . . . .	31
6.2	Designing the Main Window . . . . .	31
6.3	Variables . . . . .	32
6.4	Menubars and Menus . . . . .	32

6.5	Editing the Text . . . . .	33
6.6	The Replace Dialog . . . . .	33
6.7	Callbacks . . . . .	33
6.8	Other Functions . . . . .	38
6.9	The main() Function . . . . .	39
6.10	Compiling the Editor . . . . .	40
6.11	The Final Product . . . . .	40
6.12	Advanced Features . . . . .	41
<b>7</b>	<b>Drawing Things in FLTK</b>	<b>47</b>
7.1	When Can You Draw Things in FLTK? . . . . .	47
7.2	Drawing Functions . . . . .	47
7.3	Colors . . . . .	49
7.4	Drawing Images . . . . .	59
<b>8</b>	<b>Handling Events</b>	<b>65</b>
8.1	The FLTK Event Model . . . . .	65
8.2	Mouse Events . . . . .	65
8.3	Focus Events . . . . .	66
8.4	Keyboard Events . . . . .	67
8.5	Widget Events . . . . .	67
8.6	Clipboard Events . . . . .	68
8.7	Drag and Drop Events . . . . .	68
8.8	Fl::event_*() methods . . . . .	69
8.9	Event Propagation . . . . .	70
8.10	FLTK Compose-Character Sequences . . . . .	71
<b>9</b>	<b>Adding and Extending Widgets</b>	<b>73</b>
9.1	Subclassing . . . . .	73
9.2	Making a Subclass of Fl_Widget . . . . .	73
9.3	The Constructor . . . . .	73
9.4	Protected Methods of Fl_Widget . . . . .	74
9.5	Handling Events . . . . .	77
9.6	Drawing the Widget . . . . .	78
9.7	Resizing the Widget . . . . .	78
9.8	Making a Composite Widget . . . . .	78
9.9	Cut and Paste Support . . . . .	80
9.10	Drag And Drop Support . . . . .	80
9.11	Making a subclass of Fl_Window . . . . .	81
<b>10</b>	<b>Using OpenGL</b>	<b>83</b>
10.1	Using OpenGL in FLTK . . . . .	83
10.2	Making a Subclass of Fl_Gl_Window . . . . .	83
10.3	Using OpenGL in Normal FLTK Windows . . . . .	85
10.4	OpenGL Drawing Functions . . . . .	86
10.5	Speeding up OpenGL . . . . .	87
10.6	Using OpenGL Optimizer with FLTK . . . . .	88
<b>11</b>	<b>Programming with FLUID</b>	<b>91</b>
11.1	What is FLUID? . . . . .	91
11.2	Running FLUID Under UNIX . . . . .	92
11.3	Running FLUID Under Microsoft Windows . . . . .	93
11.4	Compiling .fl files . . . . .	93
11.5	A Short Tutorial . . . . .	93

11.6 FLUID Reference . . . . .	101
11.7 GUI Attributes . . . . .	109
11.8 Selecting and Moving Widgets . . . . .	116
11.9 Image Labels . . . . .	116
11.10 Internationalization with FLUID . . . . .	118
11.11 Known limitations . . . . .	120
<b>12 Advanced FLTK</b> . . . . .	<b>121</b>
12.1 Multithreading . . . . .	121
<b>13 Unicode and UTF-8 Support</b> . . . . .	<b>123</b>
13.1 About Unicode, ISO 10646 and UTF-8 . . . . .	123
13.2 Unicode in FLTK . . . . .	125
13.3 Illegal Unicode and UTF-8 sequences . . . . .	126
13.4 FLTK Unicode and UTF-8 functions . . . . .	126
13.5 FLTK Unicode versions of system calls . . . . .	129
<b>14 FLTK Enumerations</b> . . . . .	<b>131</b>
14.1 Version Numbers . . . . .	131
14.2 Events . . . . .	131
14.3 Callback "When" Conditions . . . . .	132
14.4 Fl::event_button() Values . . . . .	133
14.5 Fl::event_key() Values . . . . .	133
14.6 Fl::event_state() Values . . . . .	134
14.7 Alignment Values . . . . .	134
14.8 Fonts . . . . .	135
14.9 Colors . . . . .	136
14.10 Cursors . . . . .	137
14.11 FD "When" Conditions . . . . .	138
14.12 Damage Masks . . . . .	138
<b>15 GLUT Compatibility</b> . . . . .	<b>139</b>
15.1 Using the GLUT Compatibility Header File . . . . .	139
15.2 Known Problems . . . . .	139
15.3 Mixing GLUT and FLTK Code . . . . .	140
15.4 class Fl_Glut_Window . . . . .	141
<b>16 Forms Compatibility</b> . . . . .	<b>143</b>
16.1 Importing Forms Layout Files . . . . .	143
16.2 Using the Compatibility Header File . . . . .	143
16.3 Problems You Will Encounter . . . . .	144
16.4 Additional Notes . . . . .	146
<b>17 Operating System Issues</b> . . . . .	<b>149</b>
17.1 Accessing the OS Interfaces . . . . .	149
17.2 The UNIX (X11) Interface . . . . .	149
17.3 The Windows (WIN32) Interface . . . . .	155
17.4 The Apple OS X Interface . . . . .	158
<b>18 Migrating Code from FLTK 1.0 to 1.1</b> . . . . .	<b>161</b>
18.1 Color Values . . . . .	161
18.2 Cut and Paste Support . . . . .	161
18.3 File Chooser . . . . .	161
18.4 Function Names . . . . .	161
18.5 Image Support . . . . .	162

18.6 Keyboard Navigation . . . . .	162
<b>19 Migrating Code from FLTK 1.1 to 1.3</b>	<b>163</b>
19.1 Migrating From FLTK 1.0 . . . . .	163
19.2 Fl_Scroll Widget . . . . .	163
19.3 Unicode (UTF-8) . . . . .	163
19.4 Widget Coordinate Representation . . . . .	164
<b>20 Developer Information</b>	<b>165</b>
20.1 Non-ASCII Characters . . . . .	167
20.2 Document Structure . . . . .	167
20.3 Creating Links . . . . .	168
20.4 Paragraph Layout . . . . .	168
20.5 Navigation Elements . . . . .	169
<b>21 Software License</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>22 Example Source Code</b>	<b>179</b>
22.1 Example Applications . . . . .	179
<b>23 Todo List</b>	<b>189</b>
<b>24 Deprecated List</b>	<b>193</b>
<b>25 Module Index</b>	<b>195</b>
25.1 Modules . . . . .	195
<b>26 Class Index</b>	<b>197</b>
26.1 Class Hierarchy . . . . .	197
<b>27 Class Index</b>	<b>201</b>
27.1 Class List . . . . .	201
<b>28 File Index</b>	<b>209</b>
28.1 File List . . . . .	209
<b>29 Module Documentation</b>	<b>215</b>
29.1 Callback function typedefs . . . . .	215
29.2 Windows handling functions . . . . .	216
29.3 Events handling functions . . . . .	218
29.4 Selection & Clipboard functions . . . . .	232
29.5 Screen functions . . . . .	234
29.6 Color & Font functions . . . . .	236
29.7 Drawing functions . . . . .	245
29.8 Multithreading support functions . . . . .	264
29.9 Safe widget deletion support functions . . . . .	266
29.10Cairo support functions and classes . . . . .	269
29.11Unicode and UTF-8 functions . . . . .	270
29.12Mac OS X-specific symbols . . . . .	279
29.13Common Dialogs classes and functions . . . . .	280
29.14File names and URI utility functions . . . . .	290
<b>30 Class Documentation</b>	<b>297</b>
30.1 Fl_Preferences::Entry Struct Reference . . . . .	297
30.2 Fl Class Reference . . . . .	297

30.3 Fl_Adjuster Class Reference . . . . .	318
30.4 Fl_Bitmap Class Reference . . . . .	320
30.5 Fl_BMP_Image Class Reference . . . . .	323
30.6 Fl_Box Class Reference . . . . .	324
30.7 Fl_Browser Class Reference . . . . .	326
30.8 Fl_Browser_ Class Reference . . . . .	346
30.9 Fl_Button Class Reference . . . . .	362
30.10Fl_Cairo_State Class Reference . . . . .	367
30.11Fl_Cairo_Window Class Reference . . . . .	368
30.12Fl_Chart Class Reference . . . . .	369
30.13FL_CHART_ENTRY Struct Reference . . . . .	374
30.14Fl_Check_Browser Class Reference . . . . .	374
30.15Fl_Check_Button Class Reference . . . . .	378
30.16Fl_Choice Class Reference . . . . .	379
30.17Fl_Clock Class Reference . . . . .	382
30.18Fl_Clock_Output Class Reference . . . . .	385
30.19Fl_Color_Chooser Class Reference . . . . .	388
30.20Fl_Counter Class Reference . . . . .	393
30.21Fl_Device Class Reference . . . . .	396
30.22Fl_Device_Plugin Class Reference . . . . .	397
30.23Fl_Dial Class Reference . . . . .	398
30.24Fl_Display_Device Class Reference . . . . .	400
30.25Fl_Double_Window Class Reference . . . . .	402
30.26Fl_End Class Reference . . . . .	405
30.27Fl_File_Browser Class Reference . . . . .	406
30.28Fl_File_Chooser Class Reference . . . . .	408
30.29Fl_File_Icon Class Reference . . . . .	416
30.30Fl_File_Input Class Reference . . . . .	421
30.31Fl_Fill_Dial Class Reference . . . . .	423
30.32Fl_Fill_Slider Class Reference . . . . .	424
30.33Fl_Float_Input Class Reference . . . . .	425
30.34Fl_Font_Descriptor Class Reference . . . . .	426
30.35Fl_Fontdesc Struct Reference . . . . .	427
30.36Fl_FormsBitmap Class Reference . . . . .	427
30.37Fl_FormsPixmap Class Reference . . . . .	428
30.38Fl_Free Class Reference . . . . .	430
30.39Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver Class Reference . . . . .	432
30.40Fl_GIF_Image Class Reference . . . . .	437
30.41Fl_Gl_Choice Class Reference . . . . .	437
30.42Fl_Gl_Window Class Reference . . . . .	438
30.43Fl_Glut_Bitmap_Font Struct Reference . . . . .	445
30.44Fl_Glut_StrokeChar Struct Reference . . . . .	445
30.45Fl_Glut_StrokeFont Struct Reference . . . . .	446
30.46Fl_Glut_StrokeStrip Struct Reference . . . . .	446
30.47Fl_Glut_StrokeVertex Struct Reference . . . . .	446
30.48Fl_Glut_Window Class Reference . . . . .	446
30.49Fl_Graphics_Driver Class Reference . . . . .	449
30.50Fl_Group Class Reference . . . . .	474
30.51Fl_Help_Block Struct Reference . . . . .	484
30.52Fl_Help_Dialog Class Reference . . . . .	485
30.53Fl_Help_Font_Stack Struct Reference . . . . .	488
30.54Fl_Help_Font_Style Struct Reference . . . . .	489
30.55Fl_Help_Link Struct Reference . . . . .	489
30.56Fl_Help_Target Struct Reference . . . . .	490

30.57Fl_Help_View Class Reference . . . . .	491
30.58Fl_Hold_Browser Class Reference . . . . .	498
30.59Fl_Hor_Fill_Slider Class Reference . . . . .	499
30.60Fl_Hor_Nice_Slider Class Reference . . . . .	500
30.61Fl_Hor_Slider Class Reference . . . . .	500
30.62Fl_Hor_Value_Slider Class Reference . . . . .	501
30.63Fl_Image Class Reference . . . . .	501
30.64Fl_Input Class Reference . . . . .	505
30.65Fl_Input_ Class Reference . . . . .	507
30.66Fl_Input_Choice Class Reference . . . . .	524
30.67Fl_Int_Input Class Reference . . . . .	528
30.68Fl_JPEG_Image Class Reference . . . . .	528
30.69Fl_Label Struct Reference . . . . .	530
30.70Fl_Light_Button Class Reference . . . . .	531
30.71Fl_Line_Dial Class Reference . . . . .	533
30.72Fl_Mac_App_Menu Class Reference . . . . .	534
30.73Fl_Menu_ Class Reference . . . . .	535
30.74Fl_Menu_Bar Class Reference . . . . .	548
30.75Fl_Menu_Button Class Reference . . . . .	551
30.76Fl_Menu_Item Struct Reference . . . . .	554
30.77Fl_Menu_Window Class Reference . . . . .	567
30.78Fl_Multi_Browser Class Reference . . . . .	569
30.79Fl_Multi_Label Struct Reference . . . . .	570
30.80Fl_Multiline_Input Class Reference . . . . .	570
30.81Fl_Multiline_Output Class Reference . . . . .	571
30.82Fl_Native_File_Chooser Class Reference . . . . .	572
30.83Fl_Nice_Slider Class Reference . . . . .	580
30.84Fl_Output Class Reference . . . . .	580
30.85Fl_Overlay_Window Class Reference . . . . .	582
30.86Fl_Pack Class Reference . . . . .	584
30.87Fl_Paged_Device Class Reference . . . . .	586
30.88Fl_Pixmap Class Reference . . . . .	593
30.89Fl_Plugin Class Reference . . . . .	596
30.90Fl_Plugin_Manager Class Reference . . . . .	597
30.91Fl_PNG_Image Class Reference . . . . .	599
30.92Fl_PNM_Image Class Reference . . . . .	600
30.93Fl_Positioner Class Reference . . . . .	601
30.94Fl_PostScript_File_Device Class Reference . . . . .	605
30.95Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver Class Reference . . . . .	610
30.96Fl_PostScript_Printer Class Reference . . . . .	621
30.97Fl_Preferences Class Reference . . . . .	623
30.98Fl_Printer Class Reference . . . . .	636
30.99Fl_Progress Class Reference . . . . .	643
30.100Fl_Quartz_Graphics_Driver Class Reference . . . . .	645
30.101Fl_Radio_Button Class Reference . . . . .	649
30.102Fl_Radio_Light_Button Class Reference . . . . .	650
30.103Fl_Radio_Round_Button Class Reference . . . . .	650
30.104Fl_Repeat_Button Class Reference . . . . .	651
30.105Fl_Return_Button Class Reference . . . . .	652
30.106Fl_RGB_Image Class Reference . . . . .	654
30.107Fl_Roller Class Reference . . . . .	658
30.108Fl_Round_Button Class Reference . . . . .	660
30.109Fl_Round_Clock Class Reference . . . . .	660
30.110Fl_Scroll Class Reference . . . . .	661



30.11	Fl_Scrollbar Class Reference	666
30.11	Fl_Secret_Input Class Reference	670
30.11	Fl_Select_Browser Class Reference	671
30.11	Fl_Shared_Image Class Reference	672
30.11	Fl_Simple_Counter Class Reference	676
30.11	Fl_Single_Window Class Reference	677
30.11	Fl_Slider Class Reference	679
30.11	Fl_Spinner Class Reference	683
30.11	Fl_Surface_Device Class Reference	687
30.12	Fl_Sys_Menu_Bar Class Reference	690
30.12	Fl_System_Printer Class Reference	693
30.12	Fl_Table Class Reference	698
30.12	Fl_Table_Row Class Reference	716
30.12	Fl_Tabs Class Reference	719
30.12	Fl_Text_Buffer Class Reference	723
30.12	Fl_Text_Display Class Reference	737
30.12	Fl_Text_Editor Class Reference	768
30.12	Fl_Text_Selection Class Reference	773
30.12	Fl_Tile Class Reference	776
30.13	Fl_Tiled_Image Class Reference	778
30.13	Fl_Timer Class Reference	780
30.13	Fl_Toggle_Button Class Reference	783
30.13	Fl_Tooltip Class Reference	784
30.13	Fl_Tree Class Reference	787
30.13	Fl_Tree_Item Class Reference	815
30.13	Fl_Tree_Item_Array Class Reference	825
30.13	Fl_Tree_Prefs Class Reference	827
30.13	Fl_Valuator Class Reference	831
30.13	Fl_Value_Input Class Reference	836
30.14	Fl_Value_Output Class Reference	840
30.14	Fl_Value_Slider Class Reference	844
30.14	Fl_Widget Class Reference	846
30.14	Fl_Widget_Tracker Class Reference	880
30.14	Fl_Window Class Reference	882
30.14	Fl_Wizard Class Reference	896
30.14	Fl_XBM_Image Class Reference	897
30.14	Fl_XColor Struct Reference	898
30.14	Fl_Xlib_Graphics_Driver Class Reference	898
30.14	Fl_XPM_Image Class Reference	903
30.15	ActiveIMMApp Class Reference	904
30.15	Fl_Text_Editor::Key_Binding Struct Reference	906
30.15	Fl_Graphics_Driver::matrix Struct Reference	906
30.15	Fl_Preferences::Name Class Reference	907
30.15	Fl_Paged_Device::page_format Struct Reference	908
30.15	Fl_Text_Display::Style_Table_Entry Struct Reference	908
30.15	Utf8FontStruct Struct Reference	909
<b>31</b>	<b>File Documentation</b>	<b>911</b>
31.1	Enumerations.H File Reference	911
31.2	Fl.H File Reference	931
31.3	fl_arc.cxx File Reference	932
31.4	fl_arci.cxx File Reference	932
31.5	fl_boxtype.cxx File Reference	933
31.6	fl_color.cxx File Reference	934

31.7 Fl_Color_Chooser.H File Reference . . . . .	935
31.8 fl_curve.cxx File Reference . . . . .	936
31.9 Fl_Device.H File Reference . . . . .	936
31.10fl_draw.H File Reference . . . . .	937
31.11fl_line_style.cxx File Reference . . . . .	943
31.12Fl_Native_File_Chooser.H File Reference . . . . .	943
31.13Fl_Paged_Device.cxx File Reference . . . . .	943
31.14Fl_Paged_Device.H File Reference . . . . .	944
31.15Fl_PostScript.H File Reference . . . . .	944
31.16Fl_Printer.H File Reference . . . . .	945
31.17fl_rect.cxx File Reference . . . . .	945
31.18Fl_Shared_Image.H File Reference . . . . .	945
31.19fl_show_colormap.H File Reference . . . . .	946
31.20Fl_Tree.H File Reference . . . . .	947
31.21Fl_Tree_Item.H File Reference . . . . .	947
31.22Fl_Tree_Item_Array.H File Reference . . . . .	948
31.23Fl_Tree_Prefs.H File Reference . . . . .	948
31.24fl_types.h File Reference . . . . .	950
31.25fl_utf8.h File Reference . . . . .	950
31.26fl_vertex.cxx File Reference . . . . .	952
31.27Fl_Widget.H File Reference . . . . .	952
31.28gl.h File Reference . . . . .	954

## Chapter 1

# FLTK Programming Manual



### **FLTK 1.3.0 Programming Manual**

Revision 9 by F. Costantini, D. Gibson,  
M. Melcher, A. Schlosser, B. Spitzak and  
M. Sweet.

Copyright 1998-2011 by Bill Spitzak and others.

This software and manual are provided under the terms of the GNU Library General Public License. Permission is granted to reproduce this manual or any portion for any purpose, provided this copyright and permission notice are preserved.

<a href="#">Preface</a> <a href="#">Introduction to FLTK</a> <a href="#">FLTK Basics</a> <a href="#">Common Widgets and Attributes</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Colors</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Box Types</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Labels and Label Types</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Drawing Images</a></li></ul> <a href="#">Designing a Simple Text Editor</a> <a href="#">Drawing Things in FLTK</a> <a href="#">Handling Events</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Fl::event_*( ) methods</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Event Propagation</a></li></ul> <a href="#">Adding and Extending Widgets</a> <a href="#">Using OpenGL</a> <a href="#">Programming with FLUID</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">GUI Attributes</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Selecting and Moving Widgets</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Image Labels</a></li></ul>	<a href="#">Advanced FLTK</a> <a href="#">Unicode and UTF-8 Support</a>  <b>Appendices:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">FLTK Enumerations</a></li><li>• <a href="#">GLUT Compatibility</a><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– <a href="#">class Fl_Glut_Window</a></li></ul></li><li>• <a href="#">Forms Compatibility</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Operating System Issues</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Migrating Code from FLTK 1.0 to 1.1</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Migrating Code from FLTK 1.1 to 1.3</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Developer Information</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Software License</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example Source Code</a></li></ul>
---	--

# Chapter 2

## Preface

This manual describes the Fast Light Tool Kit ("FLTK") version 1.3.0, a C++ Graphical User Interface ("GUI") toolkit for UNIX, Microsoft Windows and Apple OS X.

Each of the chapters in this manual is designed as a tutorial for using FLTK, while the appendices provide a convenient reference for all FLTK widgets, functions, and operating system interfaces.

**This manual may be printed, modified, and/or used under the terms of the FLTK license provided in [Software License](#).**

### 2.1 Organization

This manual is organized into the following chapters and appendices:

- [Introduction to FLTK](#)
- [FLTK Basics](#)
- [Common Widgets and Attributes](#)
- [Designing a Simple Text Editor](#)
- [Drawing Things in FLTK](#)
- [Handling Events](#)
- [Adding and Extending Widgets](#)
- [Using OpenGL](#)
- [Programming with FLUID](#)
- [Advanced FLTK](#)
- [Unicode and UTF-8 Support](#)
- [FLTK Enumerations](#)
- [GLUT Compatibility](#)
- [Forms Compatibility](#)
- [Operating System Issues](#)

- [Migrating Code from FLTK 1.0 to 1.1](#)
- [Migrating Code from FLTK 1.1 to 1.3](#)
- [Developer Information](#)
- [Software License](#)
- [Example Source Code](#)

## 2.2 Conventions

This manual was generated using Doxygen (see <http://www.doxygen.org/>) to process the source code itself, special comments in the code, and additional documentation files. In general, Doxygen recognizes and denotes the following entities as shown:

- classes, such as `Fl_Widget`,
- methods, such as `Fl_Widget::callback(Fl_Callback* cb, void* p)`,
- functions, such as `fl_draw(const char *str, int x, int y)`,
- internal links, such as [Conventions](#),
- external links, such as <http://www.stack.nl/~dimitri/doxygen/>

Other code samples and commands are shown in `regular courier type`.

## 2.3 Abbreviations

The following abbreviations are used in this manual:

### **X11**

The X Window System version 11.

### **Xlib**

The X Window System interface library.

### **MS Windows, WIN32**

The Microsoft Windows Application Programmer's Interface for Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Vista, and Windows 7. FLTK uses the preprocessor definition `WIN32` for the 32 bit and 64 bit MS Windows API.

### **OS X, \_\_APPLE\_\_**

The Apple desktop operating system OS X 10.0 and later. MacOS 8 and 9 support was dropped after FLTK 1.0.10. FLTK uses the preprocessor definition `__APPLE__` for OS X.

## 2.4 Copyrights and Trademarks

FLTK is Copyright 1998-2011 by Bill Spitzak and others. Use and distribution of FLTK is governed by the GNU Library General Public License with 4 exceptions, located in [Software License](#).

UNIX is a registered trademark of the X Open Group, Inc. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. OpenGL is a registered trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc. Apple, Macintosh, MacOS, and Mac OS X are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.





## Chapter 3

# Introduction to FLTK

The Fast Light Tool Kit ("FLTK", pronounced "fulltick") is a cross-platform C++ GUI toolkit for UNIX®/Linux®(X11), Microsoft®Windows®, and Apple®OS X®.

FLTK provides modern GUI functionality without the bloat and supports 3D graphics via OpenGL®and its built-in GLUT emulation. It was originally developed by Mr. Bill Spitzak and is currently maintained by a small group of developers across the world with a central repository in the US.

### 3.1 History of FLTK

It has always been Bill's belief that the GUI API of all modern systems is much too high level. Toolkits (even FLTK) are *not* what should be provided and documented as part of an operating system. The system only has to provide arbitrary shaped but featureless windows, a powerful set of graphics drawing calls, and a simple *unalterable* method of delivering events to the owners of the windows. NeXT (if you ignored NextStep) provided this, but they chose to hide it and tried to push their own baroque toolkit instead.

Many of the ideas in FLTK were developed on a NeXT (but *not* using NextStep) in 1987 in a C toolkit Bill called "views". Here he came up with passing events downward in the tree and having the handle routine return a value indicating whether it used the event, and the table-driven menus. In general he was trying to prove that complex UI ideas could be entirely implemented in a user space toolkit, with no knowledge or support by the system.

After going to film school for a few years, Bill worked at Sun Microsystems on the (doomed) NeWS project. Here he found an even better and cleaner windowing system, and he reimplemented "views" atop that. NeWS did have an unnecessarily complex method of delivering events which hurt it. But the designers did admit that perhaps the user could write just as good of a button as they could, and officially exposed the lower level interface.

With the death of NeWS Bill realized that he would have to live with X. The biggest problem with X is the "window manager", which means that the toolkit can no longer control the window borders or drag the window around.

At Digital Domain Bill discovered another toolkit, "Forms". Forms was similar to his work, but provided many more widgets, since it was used in many real applications, rather than as theoretical work. He decided to use Forms, except he integrated his table-driven menus into it. Several very large programs were created using this version of Forms.

The need to switch to OpenGL and GLX, portability, and a desire to use C++ subclassing required a rewrite of Forms. This produced the first version of FLTK. The conversion to C++ required so many changes it made it impossible to recompile any Forms objects. Since it was incompatible anyway, Bill decided to

incorporate his older ideas as much as possible by simplifying the lower level interface and the event passing mechanism.

Bill received permission to release it for free on the Internet, with the GNU general public license. Response from Internet users indicated that the Linux market dwarfed the SGI and high-speed GL market, so he rewrote it to use X for all drawing, greatly speeding it up on these machines. That is the version you have now.

Digital Domain has since withdrawn support for FLTK. While Bill is no longer able to actively develop it, he still contributes to FLTK in his free time and is a part of the FLTK development team.

## 3.2 Features

FLTK was designed to be statically linked. This was done by splitting it into many small objects and designing it so that functions that are not used do not have pointers to them in the parts that are used, and thus do not get linked in. This allows you to make an easy-to-install program or to modify FLTK to the exact requirements of your application without worrying about bloat. FLTK works fine as a shared library, though, and is now included with several Linux distributions.

Here are some of the core features unique to FLTK:

- `sizeof(Fl_Widget) == 64 to 92`.
- The "core" (the "hello" program compiled & linked with a static FLTK library using gcc on a 486 and then stripped) is 114K.
- The FLUID program (which includes every widget) is 538k.
- Written directly atop core libraries (Xlib, WIN32 or Cocoa) for maximum speed, and carefully optimized for code size and performance.
- Precise low-level compatibility between the X11, WIN32 and MacOS versions - only about 10% of the code is different.
- Interactive user interface builder program. Output is human-readable and editable C++ source code.
- Support for overlay hardware, with emulation if none is available.
- Very small & fast portable 2-D drawing library to hide Xlib, WIN32, or QuickDraw.
- OpenGL/Mesa drawing area widget.
- Support for OpenGL overlay hardware on both X11 and WIN32, with emulation if none is available.
- Text widgets with cut & paste, undo, and support for Unicode text and international input methods.
- Compatibility header file for the GLUT library.
- Compatibility header file for the XForms library.

## 3.3 Licensing

FLTK comes with complete free source code. FLTK is available under the terms of the [GNU Library General Public License](#) with exceptions that allow for static linking. Contrary to popular belief, it can be used in commercial software - even Bill Gates could use it!

## 3.4 What Does "FLTK" Mean?

FLTK was originally designed to be compatible with the Forms Library written for SGI machines. In that library all the functions and structures started with "fl\_". This naming was extended to all new methods and widgets in the C++ library, and this prefix was taken as the name of the library. It is almost impossible to search for "FL" on the Internet, due to the fact that it is also the abbreviation for Florida. After much debating and searching for a new name for the toolkit, which was already in use by several people, Bill came up with "FLTK", including a bogus excuse that it stands for "The Fast Light Toolkit".

## 3.5 Building and Installing FLTK Under UNIX and Apple OS X

In most cases you can just type "make". This will run configure with the default of no options and then compile everything.

For OS X, Xcode 3 project files can be found in the 'ide' directory.

FLTK uses GNU autoconf to configure itself for your UNIX platform. The main things that the configure script will look for are the X11 and OpenGL (or Mesa) header and library files. If these cannot be found in the standard include/library locations you'll need to define the CFLAGS, CXXFLAGS, and LDFLAGS environment variables. For the Bourne and Korn shells you'd use:

```
CFLAGS=-Iincludedir; export CFLAGS
CXXFLAGS=-Iincludedir; export CXXFLAGS
LDFLAGS=-Llibdir; export LDFLAGS
```

For C shell and tcsh, use:

```
setenv CFLAGS "-Iincludedir"
setenv CXXFLAGS "-Iincludedir"
setenv LDFLAGS "-Llibdir"
```

By default configure will look for a C++ compiler named CC, c++, g++, or gcc in that order. To use another compiler you need to set the CXX environment variable:

```
CXX=x1C; export CXX
setenv CXX "x1C"
```

The CC environment variable can also be used to override the default C compiler (cc or gcc), which is used for a few FLTK source files.

You can run configure yourself to get the exact setup you need. Type "./configure <options>", where options are:

### **--enable-cygwin**

Enable the Cygwin libraries under WIN32

**--enable-debug**

Enable debugging code & symbols

**--disable-gl**

Disable OpenGL support

**--enable-shared**

Enable generation of shared libraries

**--enable-threads**

Enable multithreading support

**--enable-xdbe**

Enable the X double-buffer extension

**--enable-xft**

Enable the Xft library for anti-aliased fonts under X11

**--enable-x11**

When targeting cygwin, build with X11 GUI instead of windows GDI

**--enable-cp936**

Under X11, enable use of the GB2312 locale

**--bindir=/path**

Set the location for executables [default = \$prefix/bin]

**--datadir=/path**

Set the location for data files. [default = \$prefix/share]

**--libdir=/path**

Set the location for libraries [default = \$prefix/lib]

**--includedir=/path**

Set the location for include files. [default = \$prefix/include]

**--mandir=/path**

Set the location for man pages. [default = \$prefix/man]

**--prefix=/dir**

Set the directory prefix for files [default = /usr/local]

When the configure script is done you can just run the "make" command. This will build the library, FLUID tool, and all of the test programs.

To install the library, become root and type "make install". This will copy the "fluid" executable to "bindir", the header files to "includedir", and the library files to "libdir".

## 3.6 Building FLTK Under Microsoft Windows

NOTE: This documentation section is currently under review. More up-to-date information for this release may be available in the file "README.MSWindows.txt" and you should read that file to determine if there are changes that may be applicable to your build environment.

FLTK 1.3 is officially supported on Windows (2000,) 2003, XP, and later. Older Windows versions prior to Windows 2000 are not officially supported, but may still work. The main reason is that the OS version needs to support UTF-8. FLTK 1.3 is known to work on recent versions of Windows such as Windows 7 and Vista and has been reported to work in both 32-bit and 64-bit versions of these.

FLTK currently supports the following development environments on the Windows platform:

CAUTION: Libraries built by any one of these build environments can not be mixed with object files from any of the other environments! (They use incompatible C++ conventions internally.)

Free Microsoft Visual C++ 2008 Express and Visual C++ 2010 Express using the supplied workspace and project files. Older versions, and the commercial versions, can be used as well, if they can open the project files. Be sure to get your service packs!

The project files can be found in the "ide/" directory. Please read "ide/README.IDE" for more info about this.

### 3.6.1 GNU toolsets (Cygwin or MinGW) hosted on Windows

If using Cygwin with the Cygwin shell, or MinGW with the Msys shell, these build environments behave very much like a Unix or OS X build and the notes above in the section on *Building and Installing FLTK Under UNIX and Apple OS X* apply, in particular the descriptions of using the "configure" script and its related options.

In general for a build using these tools, e.g. for the Msys shell with MinGW, it should suffice to "cd" into the directory where you have extracted the fltk tarball and type:

```
./configure
make
```

This will build the fltk libraries and they can then be utilised directly from the build location. NOTE: this may be simpler than "installing" them in many cases as different tool chains on Windows have different ideas about where the files should be "installed" to.

For example, if you "install" the libraries using Msys/MinGW with the following command:

```
make install
```

Then Msys will "install" the libraries to where it thinks the path "/usr/local/" leads to. If you only ever build code from within the Msys environment this works well, but the actual "Windows path" these files are located in will be something like "C:\msys\1.0\local\lib", depending on where your Msys installation is rooted, which may not be useful to other tools.

If you want to install your built fltk libraries in a non-standard location you may do:

```
sh configure --prefix=C:/FLTK
make
```

Where the value passed to "prefix" is the path at which you would like fltk to be installed.

A subsequent invocation of "make install" will then place the fltk libraries and header files into that path.

The other options to "configure" may also be used to tailor the build to suit your environment.

### 3.6.2 Using the Visual C++ DLL Library

The "ftkdll.dsp" project file builds a DLL-version of the FLTK library. Because of name mangling differences between PC compilers (even between different versions of Visual C++!) you can only use the DLL that is generated with the same version compiler that you built it with.

When compiling an application or DLL that uses the FLTK DLL, you will need to define the `FL_DLL` preprocessor symbol to get the correct linkage commands embedded within the FLTK header files.

## 3.7 Internet Resources

FLTK is available on the 'net in a bunch of locations:

### WWW

<http://www.fltk.org/>  
<http://www.fltk.org/str.php> [for reporting bugs]  
<http://www.fltk.org/software.php> [source code]  
<http://www.fltk.org/newsgroups.php> [newsgroup/forums]

### FTP

<http://ftp.easysw.com/pub/fltk> [California, USA, via http]  
<ftp://ftp.easysw.com/pub/fltk> [California, USA via ftp]  
<ftp://ftp2.easysw.com/pub/fltk> [Maryland, USA]  
<ftp://ftp.funet.fi/pub/mirrors/ftp.easysw.com/pub/fltk> [Espoo, Finland]

### NNTP Newsgroups

<news://news.easysw.com/> [NNTP interface]  
<http://fltk.org/newsgroups.php> [web interface]

Point your NNTP news reader at [news.easysw.com](http://news.easysw.com). At minimum, you'll want to subscribe to the "fltk.general" group for general FLTK questions and answers.

You can also use the web interface to the newsgroup; just go to the main <http://fltk.org/> page and click on "Forums".

## 3.8 Reporting Bugs

To report a bug in FLTK, or for feature requests, please use the form at <http://www.fltk.org/str.php>, and click on "Submit Bug or Feature Request".

You'll be prompted for the FLTK version, operating system & version, and compiler that you are using. We will be unable to provide any kind of help without that basic information.

For general support and questions, please use the fltk.general newsgroup (see above, "NNTP Newsgroups") or the web interface to the newsgroups at <http://fltk.org/newsgroups.php>.

## Chapter 4

# FLTK Basics

This chapter teaches you the basics of compiling programs that use FLTK.

### 4.1 Writing Your First FLTK Program

All programs must include the file `<FL/Fl.H>`. In addition the program must include a header file for each FLTK class it uses. Listing 1 shows a simple "Hello, World!" program that uses FLTK to display the window.

#### Listing 1 - "hello.cxx"

```
#include <FL/Fl.H>
#include <FL/Fl_Window.H>
#include <FL/Fl_Box.H>

int main(int argc, char **argv) {
    Fl_Window *window = new Fl_Window(340,180);
    Fl_Box *box = new Fl_Box(20,40,300,100,"Hello, World!");
    box->box(FL_UP_BOX);
    box->labelfont(FL_BOLD+FL_ITALIC);
    box->labelsize(36);
    box->labeltype(FL_SHADOW_LABEL);
    window->end();
    window->show(argc, argv);
    return Fl::run();
}
```

After including the required header files, the program then creates a window. All following widgets will automatically be children of this window.

```
Fl_Window *window = new Fl_Window(340,180);
```

Then we create a box with the "Hello, World!" string in it. FLTK automatically adds the new box to window, the current grouping widget.

```
Fl_Box *box = new Fl_Box(20,40,300,100,"Hello, World!");
```

Next, we set the type of box and the font, size, and style of the label:

```
box->box(FL_UP_BOX);  
box->labelfont(FL_BOLD+FL_ITALIC);  
box->labelsize(36);  
box->labeltype(FL_SHADOW_LABEL);
```

We tell FLTK that we will not add any more widgets to window.

```
window->end();
```

Finally, we show the window and enter the FLTK event loop:

```
window->show(argc, argv);  
return Fl::run();
```

The resulting program will display the window in Figure 2-1. You can quit the program by closing the window or pressing the ESCape key.

Figure 4.1: The Hello, World! Window

### 4.1.1 Creating the Widgets

The widgets are created using the C++ `new` operator. For most widgets the arguments to the constructor are:

```
Fl_Widget(x, y, width, height, label)
```

The `x` and `y` parameters determine where the widget or window is placed on the screen. In FLTK the top left corner of the window or screen is the origin (i.e. `x = 0`, `y = 0`) and the units are in pixels.

The `width` and `height` parameters determine the size of the widget or window in pixels. The maximum widget size is typically governed by the underlying window system or hardware.

`label` is a pointer to a character string to label the widget with or `NULL`. If not specified the label defaults to `NULL`. The label string must be in static storage such as a string constant because FLTK does not make a copy of it - it just uses the pointer.

### 4.1.2 Creating Widget hierarchies

Widgets are commonly ordered into functional groups, which in turn may be grouped again, creating a hierarchy of widgets. FLTK makes it easy to fill groups by automatically adding all widgets that are created between a `myGroup->begin()` and `myGroup->end()`. In this example, `myGroup` would be the *current* group.

Newly created groups and their derived widgets implicitly call `begin()` in the constructor, effectively adding all subsequently created widgets to itself until `end()` is called.

Setting the current group to `NULL` will stop automatic hierarchies. New widgets can now be added manually using `Fl_Group::add(...)` and `Fl_Group::insert(...)`.



### 4.1.3 Get/Set Methods

`box->box(FL_UP_BOX)` sets the type of box the [FL\\_Box](#) draws, changing it from the default of `FL_NO_BOX`, which means that no box is drawn. In our "Hello, World!" example we use `FL_UP_BOX`, which means that a raised button border will be drawn around the widget. More details are available in the [Box Types](#) section.

You could examine the box type in by doing `box->box()`. FLTK uses method name overloading to make short names for get/set methods. A "set" method is always of the form "void name(type)", and a "get" method is always of the form "type name() const".

### 4.1.4 Redrawing After Changing Attributes

Almost all of the set/get pairs are very fast, short inline functions and thus very efficient. However, *the "set" methods do not call `redraw()`* - you have to call it yourself. This greatly reduces code size and execution time. The only common exceptions are `value()` which calls `redraw()` and `label()` which calls `redraw_label()` if necessary.

### 4.1.5 Labels

All widgets support labels. In the case of window widgets, the label is used for the label in the title bar. Our example program calls the `labelfont()`, `labelsize()`, and `labeltype()` methods.

The `labelfont()` method sets the typeface and style that is used for the label, which for this example we are using `FL_BOLD` and `FL_ITALIC`. You can also specify typefaces directly.

The `labelsize()` method sets the height of the font in pixels.

The `labeltype()` method sets the type of label. FLTK supports normal, embossed, and shadowed labels internally, and more types can be added as desired.

A complete list of all label options can be found in the section on [Labels and Label Types](#).

### 4.1.6 Showing the Window

The `show()` method shows the widget or window. For windows you can also provide the command-line arguments to allow users to customize the appearance, size, and position of your windows.

### 4.1.7 The Main Event Loop

All FLTK applications (and most GUI applications in general) are based on a simple event processing model. User actions such as mouse movement, button clicks, and keyboard activity generate events that are sent to an application. The application may then ignore the events or respond to the user, typically by redrawing a button in the "down" position, adding the text to an input field, and so forth.

FLTK also supports idle, timer, and file pseudo-events that cause a function to be called when they occur. Idle functions are called when no user input is present and no timers or files need to be handled - in short, when the application is not doing anything. Idle callbacks are often used to update a 3D display or do other background processing.

Timer functions are called after a specific amount of time has expired. They can be used to pop up a progress dialog after a certain amount of time or do other things that need to happen at more-or-less regular intervals. FLTK timers are not 100% accurate, so they should not be used to measure time intervals, for example.

File functions are called when data is ready to read or write, or when an error condition occurs on a file. They are most often used to monitor network connections (sockets) for data-driven displays.

FLTK applications must periodically check ([Fl::check\(\)](#)) or wait ([Fl::wait\(\)](#)) for events or use the [Fl::run\(\)](#) method to enter a standard event processing loop. Calling [Fl::run\(\)](#) is equivalent to the following code:

```
while (Fl::wait());
```

[Fl::run\(\)](#) does not return until all of the windows under FLTK control are closed by the user or your program.

## 4.2 Compiling Programs with Standard Compilers

Under UNIX (and under Microsoft Windows when using the GNU development tools) you will probably need to tell the compiler where to find the header files. This is usually done using the `-I` option:

```
CC -I/usr/local/include ...
gcc -I/usr/local/include ...
```

The `fltk-config` script included with FLTK can be used to get the options that are required by your compiler:

```
CC `fltk-config --cxxflags` ...
```

Similarly, when linking your application you will need to tell the compiler to use the FLTK library:

```
CC ... -L/usr/local/lib -lfltk -lXext -lX11 -lm
gcc ... -L/usr/local/lib -lfltk -lXext -lX11 -lm
```

Aside from the "fltk" library, there is also a "fltk\_forms" library for the XForms compatibility classes, "fltk\_gl" for the OpenGL and GLUT classes, and "fltk\_images" for the image file classes, [Fl\\_Help\\_Dialog](#) widget, and system icon support.

### Note

The libraries are named "fltk.lib", "fltkgl.lib", "fltkforms.lib", and "fltkimages.lib", respectively under Windows.

As before, the `fltk-config` script included with FLTK can be used to get the options that are required by your linker:

```
CC ... `fltk-config --ldflags`
```

The forms, GL, and images libraries are included with the "--use-foo" options, as follows:

```
CC ... `fltk-config --use-forms --ldflags`
CC ... `fltk-config --use-gl --ldflags`
CC ... `fltk-config --use-images --ldflags`
CC ... `fltk-config --use-forms --use-gl --use-images --ldflags`
```

Finally, you can use the `fltk-config` script to compile a single source file as a FLTK program:

```

fltk-config --compile filename.cpp
fltk-config --use-forms --compile filename.cpp
fltk-config --use-gl --compile filename.cpp
fltk-config --use-images --compile filename.cpp
fltk-config --use-forms --use-gl --use-images --compile filename.cpp

```

Any of these will create an executable named `filename`.

## 4.3 Compiling Programs with Makefiles

The previous section described how to use `fltk-config` to build a program consisting of a single source file from the command line, and this is very convenient for small test programs. But `fltk-config` can also be used to set the compiler and linker options as variables within a Makefile that can be used to build programs out of multiple source files:

```

CXX      = $(shell fltk-config --cxx)
DEBUG    = -g
CXXFLAGS = $(shell fltk-config --use-gl --use-images --cxxflags ) -I.
LDFLAGS  = $(shell fltk-config --use-gl --use-images --ldflags )
LDSTATIC = $(shell fltk-config --use-gl --use-images --ldstaticflags )
LINK     = $(CXX)

TARGET = cube
OBJS = CubeMain.o CubeView.o CubeViewUI.o
SRCS = CubeMain.cxx CubeView.cxx CubeViewUI.cxx

.SUFFIXES: .o .cxx
%.o: %.cxx
    $(CXX) $(CXXFLAGS) $(DEBUG) -c $<

all: $(TARGET)
    $(LINK) -o $(TARGET) $(OBJS) $(LDSTATIC)

$(TARGET): $(OBJS)
CubeMain.o: CubeMain.cxx CubeViewUI.h
CubeView.o: CubeView.cxx CubeView.h CubeViewUI.h
CubeViewUI.o: CubeViewUI.cxx CubeView.h

clean: $(TARGET) $(OBJS)
    rm -f *.o 2> /dev/null
    rm -f $(TARGET) 2> /dev/null

```

## 4.4 Compiling Programs with Microsoft Visual C++

In Visual C++ you will need to tell the compiler where to find the FLTK header files. This can be done by selecting "Settings" from the "Project" menu and then changing the "Preprocessor" settings under the "C/C++" tab. You will also need to add the FLTK (`FLTK.LIB` or `FLTKD.LIB`) and the Windows Common Controls (`COMCTL32.LIB`) libraries to the "Link" settings. You must also define `WIN32`.

More information can be found in `README.MSWindows.txt`.

You can build your Microsoft Windows applications as Console or Desktop applications. If you want to use the standard C `main()` function as the entry point, FLTK includes a `WinMain()` function that will call your `main()` function for you.

## 4.5 Naming

All public symbols in FLTK start with the characters 'F' and 'L':

- Functions are either `Fl::foo()` or `fl_foo()`.
- Class and type names are capitalized: `Fl_Foo`.
- **Constants and enumerations** are uppercase: `FL_FOO`.
- All header files start with `<FL/...>`.

## 4.6 Header Files

The proper way to include FLTK header files is:

```
#include <FL/Fl_xyz.H>
```

### Note

Case *is* significant on many operating systems, and the C standard uses the forward slash (/) to separate directories. *Do not use any of the following include lines:*

```
#include <FL\Fl_xyz.H>  
#include <fl/fl_xyz.h>  
#include <Fl/fl_xyz.h>
```

## Chapter 5

# Common Widgets and Attributes

This chapter describes many of the widgets that are provided with FLTK and covers how to query and set the standard attributes.

### 5.1 Buttons

FLTK provides many types of buttons:

- [Fl\\_Button](#) - A standard push button.
- [Fl\\_Check\\_Button](#) - A button with a check box.
- [Fl\\_Light\\_Button](#) - A push button with a light.
- [Fl\\_Repeat\\_Button](#) - A push button that repeats when held.
- [Fl\\_Return\\_Button](#) - A push button that is activated by the `Enter` key.
- [Fl\\_Round\\_Button](#) - A button with a radio circle.

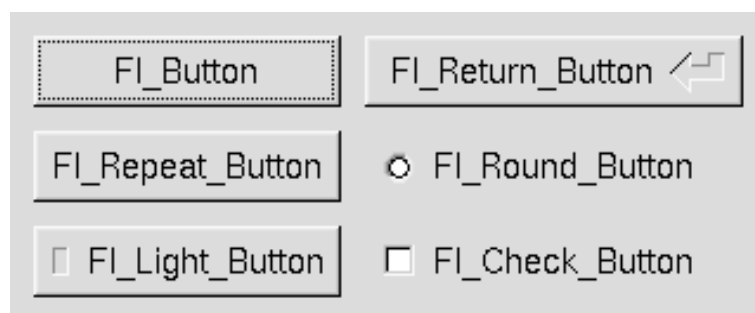


Figure 5.1: FLTK Button Widgets

All of these buttons just need the corresponding `<FL/Fl_xyz_Button.H>` header file. The constructor takes the bounding box of the button and optionally a label string:

```
Fl_Button *button = new Fl_Button(x, y, width, height, "label");
Fl_Light_Button *lbutton = new Fl_Light_Button(x, y, width, height);
Fl_Round_Button *rbutton = new Fl_Round_Button(x, y, width, height, "label");
```

Each button has an associated `type()` which allows it to behave as a push button, toggle button, or radio button:

```
button->type(FL_NORMAL_BUTTON);
lbutton->type(FL_TOGGLE_BUTTON);
rbutton->type(FL_RADIO_BUTTON);
```

For toggle and radio buttons, the `value()` method returns the current button state (0 = off, 1 = on). The `set()` and `clear()` methods can be used on toggle buttons to turn a toggle button on or off, respectively. Radio buttons can be turned on with the `setonly()` method; this will also turn off other radio buttons in the same group.

## 5.2 Text

FLTK provides several text widgets for displaying and receiving text:

- [Fl\\_Input](#) - A one-line text input field.
- [Fl\\_Output](#) - A one-line text output field.
- [Fl\\_Multiline\\_Input](#) - A multi-line text input field.
- [Fl\\_Multiline\\_Output](#) - A multi-line text output field.
- [Fl\\_Text\\_Display](#) - A multi-line text display widget.
- [Fl\\_Text\\_Editor](#) - A multi-line text editing widget.
- [Fl\\_Help\\_View](#) - A HTML text display widget.

The [Fl\\_Output](#) and [Fl\\_Multiline\\_Output](#) widgets allow the user to copy text from the output field but not change it.

The `value()` method is used to get or set the string that is displayed:

```
Fl_Input *input = new Fl_Input(x, y, width, height, "label");
input->value("Now is the time for all good men...");
```

The string is copied to the widget's own storage when you set the `value()` of the widget.

The [Fl\\_Text\\_Display](#) and [Fl\\_Text\\_Editor](#) widgets use an associated [Fl\\_Text\\_Buffer](#) class for the value, instead of a simple string.

## 5.3 Valuators

Unlike text widgets, valuators keep track of numbers instead of strings. FLTK provides the following valuators:

- [FL\\_Counter](#) - A widget with arrow buttons that shows the current value.
- [FL\\_Dial](#) - A round knob.
- [FL\\_Roller](#) - An SGI-like dolly widget.
- [FL\\_Scrollbar](#) - A standard scrollbar widget.
- [FL\\_Slider](#) - A scrollbar with a knob.
- [FL\\_Value\\_Slider](#) - A slider that shows the current value.

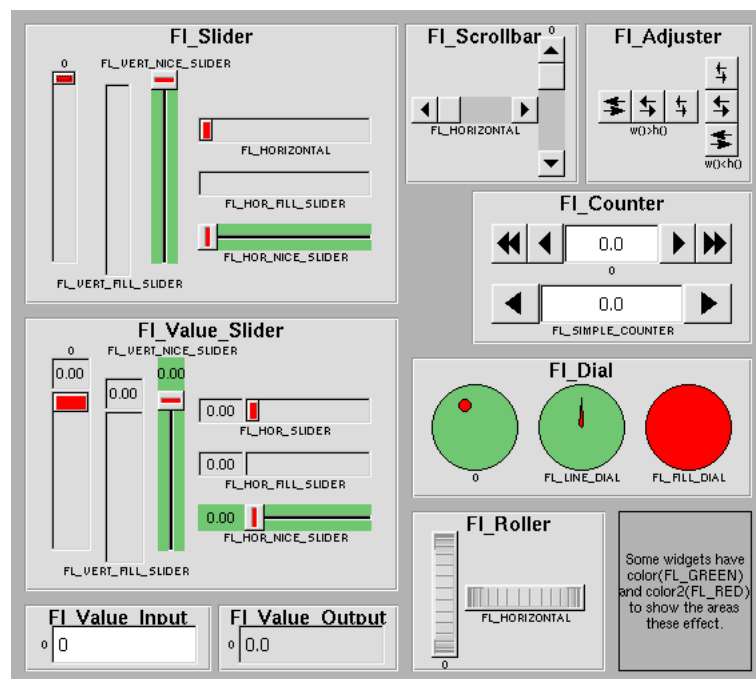


Figure 5.2: FLTK valuator widgets

The `value()` method gets and sets the current value of the widget. The `minimum()` and `maximum()` methods set the range of values that are reported by the widget.

## 5.4 Groups

The [FL\\_Group](#) widget class is used as a general purpose "container" widget. Besides grouping radio buttons, the groups are used to encapsulate windows, tabs, and scrolled windows. The following group classes are available with FLTK:

- [Fl\\_Double\\_Window](#) - A double-buffered window on the screen.
- [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#) - An OpenGL window on the screen.
- [Fl\\_Group](#) - The base container class; can be used to group any widgets together.
- [Fl\\_Pack](#) - A collection of widgets that are packed into the group area.
- [Fl\\_Scroll](#) - A scrolled window area.
- [Fl\\_Tabs](#) - Displays child widgets as tabs.
- [Fl\\_Tile](#) - A tiled window area.
- [Fl\\_Window](#) - A window on the screen.
- [Fl\\_Wizard](#) - Displays one group of widgets at a time.

## 5.5 Setting the Size and Position of Widgets

The size and position of widgets is usually set when you create them. You can access them with the `x()`, `y()`, `w()`, and `h()` methods.

You can change the size and position by using the `position()`, `resize()`, and `size()` methods:

```
button->position(x, y);
group->resize(x, y, width, height);
window->size(width, height);
```

If you change a widget's size or position after it is displayed you will have to call `redraw()` on the widget's parent.

## 5.6 Colors

FLTK stores the colors of widgets as an 32-bit unsigned number that is either an index into a color palette of 256 colors or a 24-bit RGB color. The color palette is *not* the X or MS Windows colormap, but instead is an internal table with fixed contents.

See the [Colors](#) section of [Drawing Things in FLTK](#) for implementation details.

There are symbols for naming some of the more common colors:

- `FL_BLACK`
- `FL_RED`
- `FL_GREEN`
- `FL_YELLOW`
- `FL_BLUE`



- FL\_MAGENTA
- FL\_CYAN
- FL\_WHITE
- FL\_WHITE

Other symbols are used as the default colors for all FLTK widgets.

- FL\_FOREGROUND\_COLOR
- FL\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR
- FL\_INACTIVE\_COLOR
- FL\_SELECTION\_COLOR

The full list of named color values can be found in [FLTK Enumerations](#).

A color value can be created from its RGB components by using the `fl_rgb_color()` function, and decomposed again with `Fl::get_color()`:

```
Fl_Color c = fl_rgb_color(85, 170, 255);    // RGB to Fl_Color
Fl::get_color(c, r, g, b);                  // Fl_Color to RGB
```

The widget color is set using the `color()` method:

```
button->color(FL_RED);                      // set color using named value
```

Similarly, the label color is set using the `labelcolor()` method:

```
button->labelcolor(FL_WHITE);
```

The `Fl_Color` encoding maps to a 32-bit unsigned integer representing RGBI, so it is also possible to specify a color using a hex constant as a color map index:

```
button->color(0x000000ff);                  // colormap index #255 (FL_WHITE)
```

or specify a color using a hex constant for the RGB components:

```
button->color(0xff000000);                   // RGB: red
button->color(0x00ff0000);                   // RGB: green
button->color(0x0000ff00);                   // RGB: blue
button->color(0xffffffff00);                 // RGB: white
```

### Note

If TrueColor is not available, any RGB colors will be set to the nearest entry in the colormap.

## 5.7 Box Types

The type `Fl_Boxtype` stored and returned in `Fl_Widget::box()` is an enumeration defined in [Enumerations.H](#).

Figure 3-3 shows the standard box types included with FLTK.

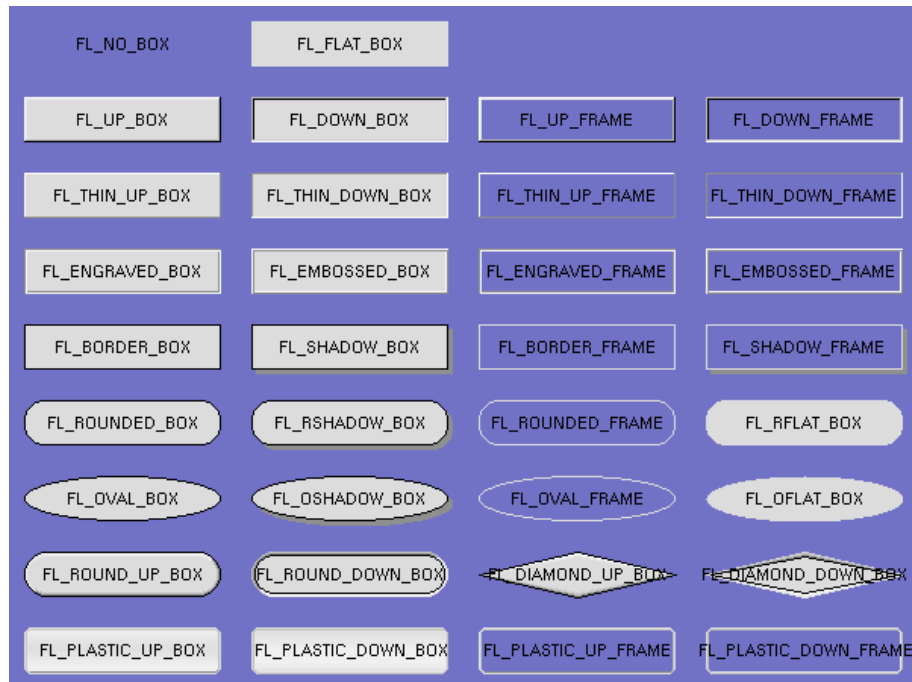


Figure 5.3: FLTK box types

`FL_NO_BOX` means nothing is drawn at all, so whatever is already on the screen remains. The `FL_..._FRAME` types only draw their edges, leaving the interior unchanged. The blue color in Figure 3-3 is the area that is not drawn by the frame types.

### 5.7.1 Making Your Own Boxtypes

You can define your own boxtypes by making a small function that draws the box and adding it to the table of boxtypes.

**Note:**

This interface has changed in FLTK 2.0!

#### The Drawing Function

The drawing function is passed the bounding box and background color for the widget:

```
void xyz_draw(int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl_Color c) {
    ...
}
```

A simple drawing function might fill a rectangle with the given color and then draw a black outline:

```
void xyz_draw(int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl_Color c) {  
    fl_color(c);  
    fl_rectf(x, y, w, h);  
    fl_color(FL_BLACK);  
    fl_rect(x, y, w, h);  
}
```

Fl\_Boxtype [fl\\_down\(Fl\\_Boxtype b\)](#)

[fl\\_down\(\)](#) returns the "pressed" or "down" version of a box. If no "down" version of a given box exists, the behavior of this function is undefined and some random box or frame is returned. See [Drawing Functions](#) for more details.

Fl\_Boxtype [fl\\_frame\(Fl\\_Boxtype b\)](#)

[fl\\_frame\(\)](#) returns the unfilled, frame-only version of a box. If no frame version of a given box exists, the behavior of this function is undefined and some random box or frame is returned. See [Drawing Functions](#) for more details.

Fl\_Boxtype [fl\\_box\(Fl\\_Boxtype b\)](#)

[fl\\_box\(\)](#) returns the filled version of a frame. If no filled version of a given frame exists, the behavior of this function is undefined and some random box or frame is returned. See [Drawing Functions](#) for more details.

### Adding Your Box Type

The [Fl::set\\_boxtype\(\)](#) method adds or replaces the specified box type:

```
#define XYZ_BOX FL_FREE_BOXTYPE  
  
Fl::set_boxtype(XYZ_BOX, xyz_draw, 1, 1, 2, 2);
```

The last 4 arguments to [Fl::set\\_boxtype\(\)](#) are the offsets for the x, y, width, and height values that should be subtracted when drawing the label inside the box.

A complete box design contains four box types in this order: a filled, neutral box ([UP\\_BOX](#)), a filled, depressed box ([DOWN\\_BOX](#)), and the same as outlines only ([UP\\_FRAME](#) and [DOWN\\_FRAME](#)). The function [fl\\_down\(Fl\\_Boxtype\)](#) expects the neutral design on a boxtype with a numerical value evenly dividable by two. [fl\\_frame\(Fl\\_Boxtype\)](#) expects the [UP\\_BOX](#) design at a value dividable by four.

## 5.8 Labels and Label Types

The [label\(\)](#), [align\(\)](#), [labelfont\(\)](#), [labelsize\(\)](#), [labeltype\(\)](#), [image\(\)](#), and [deimage\(\)](#) methods control the labeling of widgets.

**label()**

The `label()` method sets the string that is displayed for the label. Symbols can be included with the label string by escaping them using the "@" symbol - "@@" displays a single at sign. Figure 3-4 shows the available symbols.

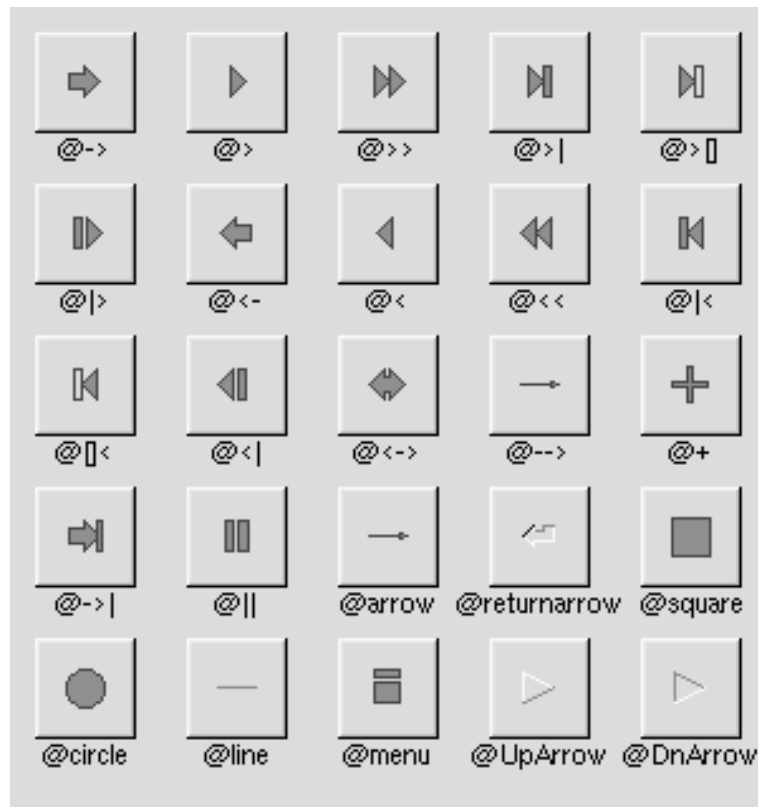


Figure 5.4: FLTK label symbols

The @ sign may also be followed by the following optional "formatting" characters, in this order:

- '#' forces square scaling, rather than distortion to the widget's shape.
- +[1-9] or -[1-9] tweaks the scaling a little bigger or smaller.
- '\$' flips the symbol horizontally, '%' flips it vertically.
- [0-9] - rotates by a multiple of 45 degrees. '5' and '6' do no rotation while the others point in the direction of that key on a numeric keypad. '0', followed by four more digits rotates the symbol by that amount in degrees.

Thus, to show a very large arrow pointing downward you would use the label string "@+92->".

**align()**

The `align()` method positions the label. The following constants are defined and may be OR'd together as needed:

- `FL_ALIGN_CENTER` - center the label in the widget.
- `FL_ALIGN_TOP` - align the label at the top of the widget.
- `FL_ALIGN_BOTTOM` - align the label at the bottom of the widget.
- `FL_ALIGN_LEFT` - align the label to the left of the widget.
- `FL_ALIGN_RIGHT` - align the label to the right of the widget.
- `FL_ALIGN_LEFT_TOP` - The label appears to the left of the widget, aligned at the top. Outside labels only.
- `FL_ALIGN_RIGHT_TOP` - The label appears to the right of the widget, aligned at the top. Outside labels only.
- `FL_ALIGN_LEFT_BOTTOM` - The label appears to the left of the widget, aligned at the bottom. Outside labels only.
- `FL_ALIGN_RIGHT_BOTTOM` - The label appears to the right of the widget, aligned at the bottom. Outside labels only.
- `FL_ALIGN_INSIDE` - align the label inside the widget.
- `FL_ALIGN_CLIP` - clip the label to the widget's bounding box.
- `FL_ALIGN_WRAP` - wrap the label text as needed.
- `FL_ALIGN_TEXT_OVER_IMAGE` - show the label text over the image.
- `FL_ALIGN_IMAGE_OVER_TEXT` - show the label image over the text (default).
- `FL_ALIGN_IMAGE_NEXT_TO_TEXT` - The image will appear to the left of the text.
- `FL_ALIGN_TEXT_NEXT_TO_IMAGE` - The image will appear to the right of the text.
- `FL_ALIGN_IMAGE_BACKDROP` - The image will be used as a background for the widget.

### **labeltype()**

The `labeltype()` method sets the type of the label. The following standard label types are included:

- `FL_NORMAL_LABEL` - draws the text.
- `FL_NO_LABEL` - does nothing.
- `FL_SHADOW_LABEL` - draws a drop shadow under the text.
- `FL_ENGRAVED_LABEL` - draws edges as though the text is engraved.
- `FL_EMBOSED_LABEL` - draws edges as though the text is raised.
- `FL_ICON_LABEL` - draws the icon associated with the text.

## image() and deimage()

The `image()` and `deimage()` methods set an image that will be displayed with the widget. The `deimage()` method sets the image that is shown when the widget is inactive, while the `image()` method sets the image that is shown when the widget is active.

To make an image you use a subclass of [Fl\\_Image](#).

## Making Your Own Label Types

Label types are actually indexes into a table of functions that draw them. The primary purpose of this is to use this to draw the labels in ways inaccessible through the [fl\\_font\(\)](#) mechanism (e.g. `FL_ENGRAVED_LABEL`) or with program-generated letters or symbology.

**Note:**

This interface has changed in FLTK 2.0!

## Label Type Functions

To setup your own label type you will need to write two functions: one to draw and one to measure the label. The draw function is called with a pointer to a [Fl\\_Label](#) structure containing the label information, the bounding box for the label, and the label alignment:

```
void xyz_draw(const Fl_Label *label, int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl_Align align)
{
    ...
}
```

The label should be drawn *inside* this bounding box, even if `FL_ALIGN_INSIDE` is not enabled. The function is not called if the label value is `NULL`.

The measure function is called with a pointer to a [Fl\\_Label](#) structure and references to the width and height:

```
void xyz_measure(const Fl_Label *label, int &w, int &h) {
    ...
}
```

The function should measure the size of the label and set `w` and `h` to the size it will occupy.

## Adding Your Label Type

The [Fl::set\\_labeltype\(\)](#) method creates a label type using your draw and measure functions:

```
#define XYZ_LABEL FL_FREE_LABELTYPE

Fl::set_labeltype(XYZ_LABEL, xyz_draw, xyz_measure);
```

The label type number `n` can be any integer value starting at the constant `FL_FREE_LABELTYPE`. Once you have added the label type you can use the `labeltype()` method to select your label type.

The `Fl::set_labeltype()` method can also be used to overload an existing label type such as `FL_NORMAL_LABEL`.

### Making your own symbols

It is also possible to define your own drawings and add them to the symbol list, so they can be rendered as part of any label.

To create a new symbol, you implement a drawing function `void drawit(Fl_Color c)` which typically uses the functions described in [Drawing Complex Shapes](#) to generate a vector shape inside a two-by-two units sized box around the origin. This function is then linked into the symbols table using `fl_add_symbol()`:

```
int fl_add_symbol(const char *name, void (*drawit)(Fl_Color), int scalable)
```

`name` is the name of the symbol without the "@"; `scalable` must be set to 1 if the symbol is generated using scalable vector drawing functions.

```
int fl_draw_symbol(const char *name, int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl_Color col)
```

This function draws a named symbol fitting the given rectangle.

## 5.9 Callbacks

Callbacks are functions that are called when the value of a widget changes. A callback function is sent a `Fl_Widget` pointer of the widget that changed and a pointer to data that you provide:

```
void xyz_callback(Fl_Widget *w, void *data) {
    ...
}
```

The `callback()` method sets the callback function for a widget. You can optionally pass a pointer to some data needed for the callback:

```
int xyz_data;

button->callback(xyz_callback, &xyz_data);
```

Normally callbacks are performed only when the value of the widget changes. You can change this using the `Fl_Widget::when()` method:

```
button->when(FL_WHEN_NEVER);
button->when(FL_WHEN_CHANGED);
button->when(FL_WHEN_RELEASE);
button->when(FL_WHEN_RELEASE_ALWAYS);
button->when(FL_WHEN_ENTER_KEY);
button->when(FL_WHEN_ENTER_KEY_ALWAYS);
button->when(FL_WHEN_CHANGED | FL_WHEN_NOT_CHANGED);
```

**Note:**

You cannot delete a widget inside a callback, as the widget may still be accessed by FLTK after your callback is completed. Instead, use the [Fl::delete\\_widget\(\)](#) method to mark your widget for deletion when it is safe to do so.

**Hint:**

Many programmers new to FLTK or C++ try to use a non-static class method instead of a static class method or function for their callback. Since callbacks are done outside a C++ class, the `this` pointer is not initialized for class methods.

To work around this problem, define a static method in your class that accepts a pointer to the class, and then have the static method call the class method(s) as needed. The data pointer you provide to the `callback()` method of the widget can be a pointer to the instance of your class.

```
class Foo {
    void my_callback(Fl_Widget *w);
    static void my_static_callback(Fl_Widget *w, void *f) { ((Foo *)f)->my_callback
        (w); }
    ...
}

...

w->callback(my_static_callback, (void *)this);
```

## 5.10 Shortcuts

Shortcuts are key sequences that activate widgets such as buttons or menu items. The `shortcut()` method sets the shortcut for a widget:

```
button->shortcut(FL_Enter);
button->shortcut(FL_SHIFT + 'b');
button->shortcut(FL_CTRL + 'b');
button->shortcut(FL_ALT + 'b');
button->shortcut(FL_CTRL + FL_ALT + 'b');
button->shortcut(0); // no shortcut
```

The shortcut value is the key event value - the ASCII value or one of the special keys described in [Fl::event\\_key\(\) Values](#) combined with any modifiers like `Shift`, `Alt`, and `Control`.



## Chapter 6

# Designing a Simple Text Editor

This chapter takes you through the design of a simple FLTK-based text editor.

### 6.1 Determining the Goals of the Text Editor

Since this will be the first big project you'll be doing with FLTK, let's define what we want our text editor to do:

1. Provide a menubar/menus for all functions.
2. Edit a single text file, possibly with multiple views.
3. Load from a file.
4. Save to a file.
5. Cut/copy/delete/paste functions.
6. Search and replace functions.
7. Keep track of when the file has been changed.

### 6.2 Designing the Main Window

Now that we've outlined the goals for our editor, we can begin with the design of our GUI. Obviously the first thing that we need is a window, which we'll place inside a class called `EditorWindow`:

```
class EditorWindow : public Fl_Double_Window {
public:
    EditorWindow(int w, int h, const char* t);
    ~EditorWindow();

    Fl_Window      *replace_dlg;
    Fl_Input       *replace_find;
    Fl_Input       *replace_with;
    Fl_Button      *replace_all;
    Fl_Return_Button *replace_next;
    Fl_Button      *replace_cancel;
```

```

    Fl_Text_Editor    *editor;
    char              search[256];
};

```

## 6.3 Variables

Our text editor will need some global variables to keep track of things:

```

int                changed = 0;
char               filename[256] = "";
Fl_Text_Buffer    *textbuf;

```

The `textbuf` variable is the text editor buffer for our window class described previously. We'll cover the other variables as we build the application.

## 6.4 Menubars and Menus

The first goal requires us to use a menubar and menus that define each function the editor needs to perform. The [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) structure is used to define the menus and items in a menubar:

```

Fl_Menu_Item menuitems[] = {
    { "&File", 0, 0, 0, FL_SUBMENU },
    { "New File", 0, (Fl_Callback *)new_cb },
    { "&Open File...", FL_COMMAND + 'o', (Fl_Callback *)open_cb },
    { "&Insert File...", FL_COMMAND + 'i', (Fl_Callback *)insert_cb, 0, FL_MENU_DIVIDER },
    { "&Save File", FL_COMMAND + 's', (Fl_Callback *)save_cb },
    { "Save File &As...", FL_COMMAND + FL_SHIFT + 's', (Fl_Callback *)saveas_cb, 0, FL_MENU_DIVIDER },
    { "New &View", FL_ALT + 'v', (Fl_Callback *)view_cb, 0 },
    { "&Close View", FL_COMMAND + 'w', (Fl_Callback *)close_cb, 0, FL_MENU_DIVIDER },
    { "E&xit", FL_COMMAND + 'q', (Fl_Callback *)quit_cb, 0 },
    { 0 },

    { "&Edit", 0, 0, 0, FL_SUBMENU },
    { "&Undo", FL_COMMAND + 'z', (Fl_Callback *)undo_cb, 0, FL_MENU_DIVIDER },
    { "Cu&t", FL_COMMAND + 'x', (Fl_Callback *)cut_cb },
    { "&Copy", FL_COMMAND + 'c', (Fl_Callback *)copy_cb },
    { "&Paste", FL_COMMAND + 'v', (Fl_Callback *)paste_cb },
    { "&Delete", 0, (Fl_Callback *)delete_cb },
    { 0 },

    { "&Search", 0, 0, 0, FL_SUBMENU },
    { "&Find...", FL_COMMAND + 'f', (Fl_Callback *)find_cb },
    { "F&ind Again", FL_COMMAND + 'g', find2_cb },
    { "&Replace...", FL_COMMAND + 'r', replace_cb },
    { "Re&place Again", FL_COMMAND + 't', replace2_cb },
    { 0 },

    { 0 }
};

```

Once we have the menus defined we can create the [Fl\\_Menu\\_Bar](#) widget and assign the menus to it with:

```

Fl_Menu_Bar *m = new Fl_Menu_Bar(0, 0, 640, 30);
m->copy(menuitems);

```

We'll define the callback functions later.

## 6.5 Editing the Text

To keep things simple our text editor will use the `Fl_Text_Editor` widget to edit the text:

```
w->editor = new Fl_Text_Editor(0, 30, 640, 370);
w->editor->buffer(textbuf);
```

So that we can keep track of changes to the file, we also want to add a "modify" callback:

```
textbuf->add_modify_callback(changed_cb, w);
textbuf->call_modify_callbacks();
```

Finally, we want to use a mono-spaced font like `FL_COURIER`:

```
w->editor->textfont(FL_COURIER);
```

## 6.6 The Replace Dialog

We can use the FLTK convenience functions for many of the editor's dialogs, however the replace dialog needs its own custom window. To keep things simple we will have a "find" string, a "replace" string, and "replace all", "replace next", and "cancel" buttons. The strings are just `Fl_Input` widgets, the "replace all" and "cancel" buttons are `Fl_Button` widgets, and the "replace next" button is a `Fl_Return_Button` widget:

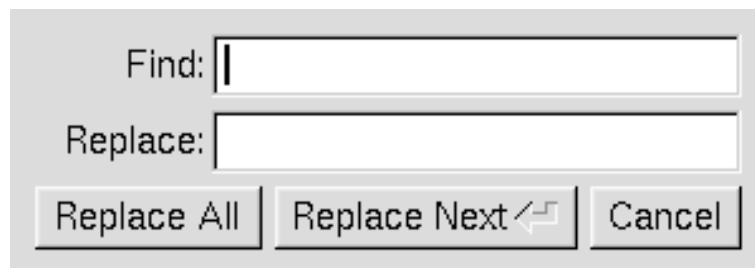


Figure 6.1: The search and replace dialog

```
Fl_Window *replace_dlg = new Fl_Window(300, 105, "Replace");
Fl_Input *replace_find = new Fl_Input(70, 10, 200, 25, "Find:");
Fl_Input *replace_with = new Fl_Input(70, 40, 200, 25, "Replace:");
Fl_Button *replace_all = new Fl_Button(10, 70, 90, 25, "Replace All");
Fl_Button *replace_next = new Fl_Button(105, 70, 120, 25, "Replace Next");
Fl_Button *replace_cancel = new Fl_Button(230, 70, 60, 25, "Cancel");
```

## 6.7 Callbacks

Now that we've defined the GUI components of our editor, we need to define our callback functions.

### 6.7.1 changed\_cb()

This function will be called whenever the user changes any text in the `editor` widget:

```
void changed_cb(int, int nInserted, int nDeleted, int, const char*, void* v) {
    if ((nInserted || nDeleted) && !loading) changed = 1;
    EditorWindow *w = (EditorWindow *)v;
    set_title(w);
    if (loading) w->editor->show_insert_position();
}
```

The `set_title()` function is one that we will write to set the changed status on the current file. We're doing it this way because we want to show the changed status in the window's title bar.

### 6.7.2 copy\_cb()

This callback function will call `Fl_Text_Editor::kf_copy()` to copy the currently selected text to the clipboard:

```
void copy_cb(Fl_Widget*, void* v) {
    EditorWindow* e = (EditorWindow*)v;
    Fl_Text_Editor::kf_copy(0, e->editor);
}
```

### 6.7.3 cut\_cb()

This callback function will call `Fl_Text_Editor::kf_cut()` to cut the currently selected text to the clipboard:

```
void cut_cb(Fl_Widget*, void* v) {
    EditorWindow* e = (EditorWindow*)v;
    Fl_Text_Editor::kf_cut(0, e->editor);
}
```

### 6.7.4 delete\_cb()

This callback function will call `Fl_Text_Buffer::remove_selection()` to delete the currently selected text to the clipboard:

```
void delete_cb(Fl_Widget*, void* v) {
    textbuf->remove_selection();
}
```

### 6.7.5 find\_cb()

This callback function asks for a search string using the `fl_input()` convenience function and then calls the `find2_cb()` function to find the string:

```
void find_cb(Fl_Widget* w, void* v) {
    EditorWindow* e = (EditorWindow*)v;
    const char *val;

    val = fl_input("Search String:", e->search);
    if (val != NULL) {
        // User entered a string - go find it!
    }
}
```

```

    strcpy(e->search, val);
    find2_cb(w, v);
}

```

### 6.7.6 find2\_cb()

This function will find the next occurrence of the search string. If the search string is blank then we want to pop up the search dialog:

```

void find2_cb(Fl_Widget* w, void* v) {
    EditorWindow* e = (EditorWindow*)v;
    if (e->search[0] == '\0') {
        // Search string is blank; get a new one...
        find_cb(w, v);
        return;
    }

    int pos = e->editor->insert_position();
    int found = textbuf->search_forward(pos, e->search, &pos);
    if (found) {
        // Found a match; select and update the position...
        textbuf->select(pos, pos+strlen(e->search));
        e->editor->insert_position(pos+strlen(e->search));
        e->editor->show_insert_position();
    }
    else fl_alert("No occurrences of \'%s\' found!", e->search);
}

```

If the search string cannot be found we use the [fl\\_alert\(\)](#) convenience function to display a message to that effect.

### 6.7.7 new\_cb()

This callback function will clear the editor widget and current filename. It also calls the `check_save()` function to give the user the opportunity to save the current file first as needed:

```

void new_cb(Fl_Widget*, void*) {
    if (!check_save()) return;

    filename[0] = '\0';
    textbuf->select(0, textbuf->length());
    textbuf->remove_selection();
    changed = 0;
    textbuf->call_modify_callbacks();
}

```

### 6.7.8 open\_cb()

This callback function will ask the user for a filename and then load the specified file into the input widget and current filename. It also calls the `check_save()` function to give the user the opportunity to save the current file first as needed:

```

void open_cb(Fl_Widget*, void*) {
    if (!check_save()) return;

    char *newfile = fl_file_chooser("Open File?", "*", filename);
    if (newfile != NULL) load_file(newfile, -1);
}

```

We call the `load_file()` function to actually load the file.

### 6.7.9 paste\_cb()

This callback function will call `Fl_Text_Editor::kf_paste()` to paste the clipboard at the current position:

```
void paste_cb(Fl_Widget*, void* v) {
    EditorWindow* e = (EditorWindow*)v;
    Fl_Text_Editor::kf_paste(0, e->editor);
}
```

### 6.7.10 quit\_cb()

The quit callback will first see if the current file has been modified, and if so give the user a chance to save it. It then exits from the program:

```
void quit_cb(Fl_Widget*, void*) {
    if (changed && !check_save())
        return;

    exit(0);
}
```

### 6.7.11 replace\_cb()

The replace callback just shows the replace dialog:

```
void replace_cb(Fl_Widget*, void* v) {
    EditorWindow* e = (EditorWindow*)v;
    e->replace_dlg->show();
}
```

### 6.7.12 replace2\_cb()

This callback will replace the next occurrence of the replacement string. If nothing has been entered for the replacement string, then the replace dialog is displayed instead:

```
void replace2_cb(Fl_Widget*, void* v) {
    EditorWindow* e = (EditorWindow*)v;
    const char *find = e->replace_find->value();
    const char *replace = e->replace_with->value();

    if (find[0] == '\0') {
        // Search string is blank; get a new one...
        e->replace_dlg->show();
        return;
    }

    e->replace_dlg->hide();

    int pos = e->editor->insert_position();
    int found = textbuf->search_forward(pos, find, &pos);

    if (found) {
        // Found a match; update the position and replace text...
        textbuf->select(pos, pos+strlen(find));
    }
}
```

```

    textbuf->remove_selection();
    textbuf->insert(pos, replace);
    textbuf->select(pos, pos+strlen(replace));
    e->editor->insert_position(pos+strlen(replace));
    e->editor->show_insert_position();
}
else fl_alert("No occurrences of \'%s\' found!", find);
}

```

### 6.7.13 replall\_cb()

This callback will replace all occurrences of the search string in the [file](#):

```

void replall_cb(Fl_Widget*, void* v) {
    EditorWindow* e = (EditorWindow*)v;
    const char *find = e->replace_find->value();
    const char *replace = e->replace_with->value();

    find = e->replace_find->value();
    if (find[0] == '\0') {
        // Search string is blank; get a new one...
        e->replace_dlg->show();
        return;
    }

    e->replace_dlg->hide();

    e->editor->insert_position(0);
    int times = 0;

    // Loop through the whole string
    for (int found = 1; found;) {
        int pos = e->editor->insert_position();
        found = textbuf->search_forward(pos, find, &pos);

        if (found) {
            // Found a match; update the position and replace text...
            textbuf->select(pos, pos+strlen(find));
            textbuf->remove_selection();
            textbuf->insert(pos, replace);
            e->editor->insert_position(pos+strlen(replace));
            e->editor->show_insert_position();
            times++;
        }
    }

    if (times) fl_message("Replaced %d occurrences.", times);
    else fl_alert("No occurrences of \'%s\' found!", find);
}

```

### 6.7.14 replcan\_cb()

This callback just hides the replace dialog:

```

void replcan_cb(Fl_Widget*, void* v) {
    EditorWindow* e = (EditorWindow*)v;
    e->replace_dlg->hide();
}

```

### 6.7.15 save\_cb()

This callback saves the current file. If the current filename is blank it calls the "save as" callback:

```
void save_cb(void) {
    if (filename[0] == '\0') {
        // No filename - get one!
        saveas_cb();
        return;
    }
    else save_file(filename);
}
```

The `save_file()` function saves the current file to the specified filename.

### 6.7.16 saveas\_cb()

This callback asks the user for a filename and saves the current `file`:

```
void saveas_cb(void) {
    char *newfile;

    newfile = fl_file_chooser("Save File As?", "*", filename);
    if (newfile != NULL) save_file(newfile);
}
```

The `save_file()` function saves the current file to the specified filename.

## 6.8 Other Functions

Now that we've defined the callback functions, we need our support functions to make it all work:

### 6.8.1 check\_save()

This function checks to see if the current file needs to be saved. If so, it asks the user if they want to save it:

```
int check_save(void) {
    if (!changed) return 1;

    int r = fl_choice("The current file has not been saved.\n"
                     "Would you like to save it now?",
                     "Cancel", "Save", "Discard");

    if (r == 1) {
        save_cb(); // Save the file...
        return !changed;
    }

    return (r == 2) ? 1 : 0;
}
```

### 6.8.2 load\_file()

This function loads the specified file into the `textbuf` variable:



```

int loading = 0;
void load_file(char *newfile, int ipos) {
    loading = 1;
    int insert = (ipos != -1);
    changed = insert;
    if (!insert) strcpy(filename, "");
    int r;
    if (!insert) r = textbuf->loadfile(newfile);
    else r = textbuf->insertfile(newfile, ipos);
    if (r)
        fl_alert("Error reading from file \'%s\':\n%s.", newfile, strerror(errno));
    else
        if (!insert) strcpy(filename, newfile);
    loading = 0;
    textbuf->call_modify_callbacks();
}

```

When loading the file we use the `FL_Text_Buffer::loadfile()` method to "replace" the text in the buffer, or the `FL_Text_Buffer::insertfile()` method to insert text in the buffer from the named file.

### 6.8.3 save\_file()

This function saves the current buffer to the specified `file`:

```

void save_file(char *newfile) {
    if (textbuf->savefile(newfile))
        fl_alert("Error writing to file \'%s\':\n%s.", newfile, strerror(errno));
    else
        strcpy(filename, newfile);
    changed = 0;
    textbuf->call_modify_callbacks();
}

```

### 6.8.4 set\_title()

This function checks the `changed` variable and updates the window label accordingly:

```

void set_title(Fl_Window* w) {
    if (filename[0] == '\0') strcpy(title, "Untitled");
    else {
        char *slash;
        slash = strrchr(filename, '/');
#ifdef WIN32
        if (slash == NULL) slash = strrchr(filename, '\\');
#endif
        if (slash != NULL) strcpy(title, slash + 1);
        else strcpy(title, filename);
    }

    if (changed) strcat(title, " (modified)");

    w->label(title);
}

```

## 6.9 The main() Function

Once we've created all of the support functions, the only thing left is to tie them all together with the `main()` function. The `main()` function creates a new text buffer, creates a new view (window) for the text, shows the window, loads the file on the command-line (if any), and then enters the FLTK event loop:

```
int main(int argc, char **argv) {
    textbuf = new Fl_Text_Buffer;

    Fl_Window* window = new_view();

    window->show(1, argv);

    if (argc > 1) load_file(argv[1], -1);

    return Fl::run();
}
```

## 6.10 Compiling the Editor

The complete source for our text editor can be found in the `test/editor.cxx` source file. Both the Makefile and Visual C++ workspace include the necessary rules to build the editor. You can also compile it using a standard compiler with:

```
CC -o editor editor.cxx -lfltk -lXext -lX11 -lm
```

or by using the `fltk-config` script with:

```
fltk-config --compile editor.cxx
```

As noted in [Compiling Programs with Standard Compilers](#), you may need to include compiler and linker options to tell them where to find the FLTK library. Also, the `CC` command may also be called `gcc` or `c++` on your system.

Congratulations, you've just built your own text editor!

## 6.11 The Final Product

The final editor window should look like the image in Figure 4-2.

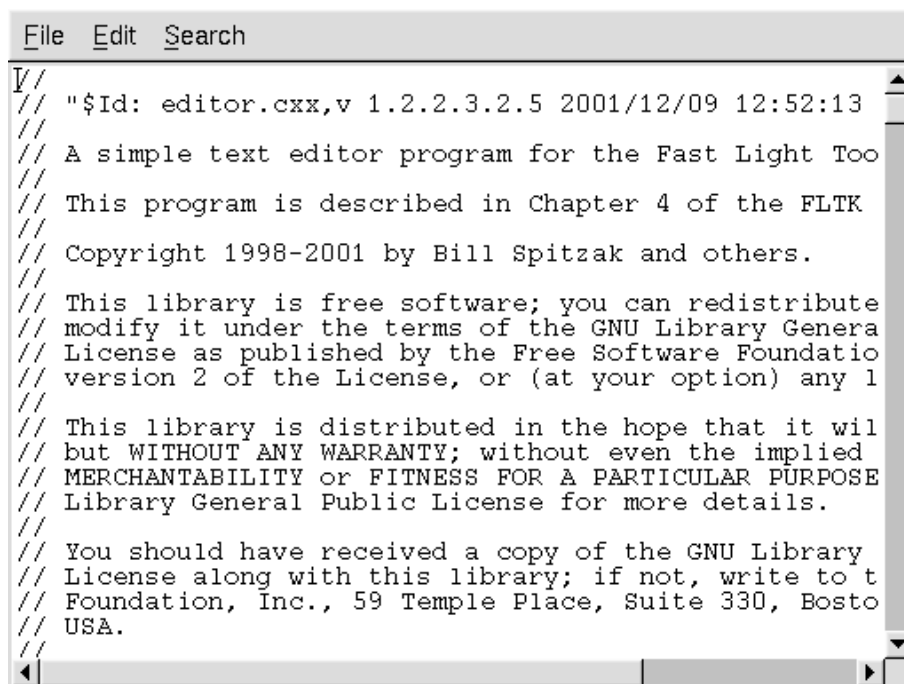


Figure 6.2: The completed editor window

## 6.12 Advanced Features

Now that we've implemented the basic functionality, it is time to show off some of the advanced features of the `Fl_Text_Editor` widget.

### 6.12.1 Syntax Highlighting

The `Fl_Text_Editor` widget supports highlighting of text with different fonts, colors, and sizes. The implementation is based on the excellent `NEdit` text editor core, from <http://www.nedit.org/>, which uses a parallel "style" buffer which tracks the font, color, and size of the text that is drawn.

Styles are defined using the `Fl_Text_Display::Style_Table_Entry` structure defined in `<FL/Fl_Text_Display.H>`:

```
struct Style_Table_Entry {
    Fl_Color color;
    Fl_Font font;
    int size;
    unsigned attr;
};
```

The `color` member sets the color for the text, the `font` member sets the FLTK font index to use, and the `size` member sets the pixel size of the text. The `attr` member is currently not used.

For our text editor we'll define 7 styles for plain code, comments, keywords, and preprocessor directives:

```
Fl_Text_Display::Style_Table_Entry styletable[] = { // Style table
    { FL_BLACK, FL_COURIER, FL_NORMAL_SIZE }, // A - Plain
```

```

{ FL_DARK_GREEN, FL_COURIER_ITALIC, FL_NORMAL_SIZE }, // B - Line comments
{ FL_DARK_GREEN, FL_COURIER_ITALIC, FL_NORMAL_SIZE }, // C - Block comments
{ FL_BLUE,      FL_COURIER,      FL_NORMAL_SIZE }, // D - Strings
{ FL_DARK_RED,  FL_COURIER,      FL_NORMAL_SIZE }, // E - Directives
{ FL_DARK_RED,  FL_COURIER_BOLD, FL_NORMAL_SIZE }, // F - Types
{ FL_BLUE,      FL_COURIER_BOLD, FL_NORMAL_SIZE }, // G - Keywords
};

```

You'll notice that the comments show a letter next to each style - each style in the style buffer is referenced using a character starting with the letter 'A'.

You call the `highlight_data()` method to associate the style data and buffer with the text editor widget:

```

Fl_Text_Buffer *stylebuf;

w->editor->highlight_data(stylebuf, styletable,
                          sizeof(styletable) / sizeof(styletable[0]),
                          'A', style_unfinished_cb, 0);

```

Finally, you need to add a callback to the main text buffer so that changes to the text buffer are mirrored in the style buffer:

```

textbuf->add_modify_callback(style_update, w->editor);

```

The `style_update()` function, like the `change_cb()` function described earlier, is called whenever text is added or removed from the text buffer. It mirrors the changes in the style buffer and then updates the style data as necessary:

```

//
// 'style_update()' - Update the style buffer...
//

void
style_update(int      pos,          // I - Position of update
             int      nInserted,    // I - Number of inserted chars
             int      nDeleted,     // I - Number of deleted chars
             int      nRestyled,    // I - Number of restyled chars
             const char *deletedText, // I - Text that was deleted
             void      *cbArg) {    // I - Callback data
    int  start,                    // Start of text
        end;                      // End of text
    char last,                    // Last style on line
        *style,                  // Style data
        *text;                   // Text data

    // If this is just a selection change, just unselect the style buffer...
    if (nInserted == 0 && nDeleted == 0) {
        stylebuf->unselect();
        return;
    }

    // Track changes in the text buffer...
    if (nInserted > 0) {
        // Insert characters into the style buffer...
        style = new char[nInserted + 1];
        memset(style, 'A', nInserted);
        style[nInserted] = '\0';

        stylebuf->replace(pos, pos + nDeleted, style);
        delete[] style;
    }
}

```

```

    } else {
        // Just delete characters in the style buffer...
        stylebuf->remove(pos, pos + nDeleted);
    }

    // Select the area that was just updated to avoid unnecessary
    // callbacks...
    stylebuf->select(pos, pos + nInserted - nDeleted);

    // Re-parse the changed region; we do this by parsing from the
    // beginning of the line of the changed region to the end of
    // the line of the changed region... Then we check the last
    // style character and keep updating if we have a multi-line
    // comment character...
    start = textbuf->line_start(pos);
    end = textbuf->line_end(pos + nInserted - nDeleted);
    text = textbuf->text_range(start, end);
    style = stylebuf->text_range(start, end);
    last = style[end - start - 1];

    style_parse(text, style, end - start);

    stylebuf->replace(start, end, style);
    ((Fl_Text_Editor *)cbArg)->redisplay_range(start, end);

    if (last != style[end - start - 1]) {
        // The last character on the line changed styles, so reparse the
        // remainder of the buffer...
        free(text);
        free(style);

        end = textbuf->length();
        text = textbuf->text_range(start, end);
        style = stylebuf->text_range(start, end);

        style_parse(text, style, end - start);

        stylebuf->replace(start, end, style);
        ((Fl_Text_Editor *)cbArg)->redisplay_range(start, end);
    }

    free(text);
    free(style);
}

```

The `style_parse()` function scans a copy of the text in the buffer and generates the necessary style characters for display. It assumes that parsing begins at the start of a line:

```

//
// 'style_parse()' - Parse text and produce style data.
//

void
style_parse(const char *text,
            char *style,
            int length) {
    char current;
    int col;
    int last;
    char buf[255],
        *bufptr;
    const char *temp;

    for (current = *style, col = 0, last = 0; length > 0; length --, text ++) {
        if (current == 'A') {
            // Check for directives, comments, strings, and keywords...

```

```

if (col == 0 && *text == '#') {
    // Set style to directive
    current = 'E';
} else if (strncmp(text, "//", 2) == 0) {
    current = 'B';
} else if (strncmp(text, "/*", 2) == 0) {
    current = 'C';
} else if (strncmp(text, "\\\"", 2) == 0) {
    // Quoted quote...
    *style++ = current;
    *style++ = current;
    text ++;
    length --;
    col += 2;
    continue;
} else if (*text == '\\') {
    current = 'D';
} else if (!last && islower(*text)) {
    // Might be a keyword...
    for (temp = text, bufptr = buf;
         islower(*temp) && bufptr < (buf + sizeof(buf) - 1);
         *bufptr++ = *temp++);

    if (!islower(*temp)) {
        *bufptr = '\\0';

        bufptr = buf;

        if (bsearch(&bufptr, code_types,
                    sizeof(code_types) / sizeof(code_types[0]),
                    sizeof(code_types[0]), compare_keywords)) {
            while (text < temp) {
                *style++ = 'F';
                text ++;
                length --;
                col ++;
            }

            text --;
            length ++;
            last = 1;
            continue;
        } else if (bsearch(&bufptr, code_keywords,
                            sizeof(code_keywords) / sizeof(code_keywords[0]),
                            sizeof(code_keywords[0]), compare_keywords)) {
            while (text < temp) {
                *style++ = 'G';
                text ++;
                length --;
                col ++;
            }

            text --;
            length ++;
            last = 1;
            continue;
        }
    }
}
} else if (current == 'C' && strncmp(text, "*/", 2) == 0) {
    // Close a C comment...
    *style++ = current;
    *style++ = current;
    text ++;
    length --;
    current = 'A';
    col += 2;
}

```

```
        continue;
    } else if (current == 'D') {
        // Continuing in string...
        if (strncmp(text, "\\\"", 2) == 0) {
            // Quoted end quote...
            *style++ = current;
            *style++ = current;
            text ++;
            length --;
            col += 2;
            continue;
        } else if (*text == '\"') {
            // End quote...
            *style++ = current;
            col ++;
            current = 'A';
            continue;
        }
    }

    // Copy style info...
    if (current == 'A' && (*text == '{' || *text == '}')) *style++ = 'G';
    else *style++ = current;
    col ++;

    last = isalnum(*text) || *text == '.';

    if (*text == '\n') {
        // Reset column and possibly reset the style
        col = 0;
        if (current == 'B' || current == 'E') current = 'A';
    }
}
}
```





## Chapter 7

# Drawing Things in FLTK

This chapter covers the drawing functions that are provided with FLTK.

### 7.1 When Can You Draw Things in FLTK?

There are only certain places you can execute drawing code in FLTK. Calling these functions at other places will result in undefined behavior!

- The most common place is inside the virtual `Fl_Widget::draw()` method. To write code here, you must subclass one of the existing `Fl_Widget` classes and implement your own version of `draw()`.
- You can also create custom `boxtypes` and `labeltypes`. These involve writing small procedures that can be called by existing `Fl_Widget::draw()` methods. These "types" are identified by an 8-bit index that is stored in the widget's `box()`, `labeltype()`, and possibly other properties.
- You can call `Fl_Window::make_current()` to do incremental update of a widget. Use `Fl_Widget::window()` to find the window.

### 7.2 Drawing Functions

To use the drawing functions you must first include the `<FL/fl_draw.H>` header file. FLTK provides the following types of drawing functions:

- [Boxes](#)
- [Clipping](#)
- [Colors](#)
- [Line Dashes and Thickness](#)
- [Drawing Fast Shapes](#)
- [Drawing Complex Shapes](#)
- [Drawing Text](#)

- [Fonts](#)
- [Character Encoding](#)
- [Drawing Overlays](#)
- [Drawing Images](#)
- [Direct Image Drawing](#)
- [Direct Image Reading](#)
- [Image Classes](#)
- [Offscreen Drawing](#)

### 7.2.1 Boxes

FLTK provides three functions that can be used to draw boxes for buttons and other UI controls. Each function uses the supplied upper-lefthand corner and width and height to determine where to draw the box.

```
void fl_draw_box(Fl_Boxtype b, int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl_Color c);
```

The `fl_draw_box()` function draws a standard boxtype `b` in the specified color `c`.

```
void fl_frame(const char *s, int x, int y, int w, int h)
```

```
void fl_frame2(const char *s, int x, int y, int w, int h)
```

The `fl_frame()` and `fl_frame2()` functions draw a series of line segments around the given box. The string `s` must contain groups of 4 letters which specify one of 24 standard grayscale values, where 'A' is black and 'X' is white. The results of calling these functions with a string that is not a multiple of 4 characters in length are undefined.

The only difference between `fl_frame()` and `fl_frame2()` is the order of the line segments:

- For `fl_frame()` the order of each set of 4 characters is: top, left, bottom, right.
- For `fl_frame2()` the order of each set of 4 characters is: bottom, right, top, left.

Note that `fl_frame(Fl_Boxtype b)` is described in the [Box Types](#) section.

### 7.2.2 Clipping

You can limit all your drawing to a rectangular region by calling `fl_push_clip()`, and put the drawings back by using `fl_pop_clip()`. This rectangle is measured in pixels and is unaffected by the current transformation matrix.

In addition, the system may provide clipping when updating windows which may be more complex than a simple rectangle.

```
void fl_push_clip(int x, int y, int w, int h)
```

```
void fl_clip(int x, int y, int w, int h)
```

Intersect the current clip region with a rectangle and push this new region onto the stack.

The `fl_clip()` version is deprecated and will be removed from future releases.

void `fl_push_no_clip()`

Pushes an empty clip region on the stack so nothing will be clipped.

void `fl_pop_clip()`

Restore the previous clip region.

**Note:** You must call `fl_pop_clip()` once for every time you call `fl_push_clip()`. If you return to FLTK with the clip stack not empty unpredictable results occur.

int `fl_not_clipped(int x, int y, int w, int h)`

Returns non-zero if any of the rectangle intersects the current clip region. If this returns 0 you don't have to draw the object.

**Note:** Under X this returns 2 if the rectangle is partially clipped, and 1 if it is entirely inside the clip region.

int `fl_clip_box(int x, int y, int w, int h, int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H)`

Intersect the rectangle `x, y, w, h` with the current clip region and returns the bounding box of the result in `X, Y, W, H`. Returns non-zero if the resulting rectangle is different than the original. This can be used to limit the necessary drawing to a rectangle. `W` and `H` are set to zero if the rectangle is completely outside the region.

void `fl_clip_region(Fl_Region r)`

Fl\_Region `fl_clip_region()`

Replace the top of the clip stack with a clipping region of any shape. `Fl_Region` is an operating system specific type. The second form returns the current clipping region.

## 7.3 Colors

FLTK manages colors as 32-bit unsigned integers, encoded as RGBI. When the RGB bytes are non-zero, the value is treated as RGB. If these bytes are zero, the I byte will be used as an index into the colormap.

Values from 0 to 255, i.e. the I index value, represent colors from the FLTK 1.3.x standard colormap and are allocated as needed on screens without TrueColor support. The **Fl\_Color** enumeration type defines the standard colors and color cube for the first 256 colors. All of these are named with symbols in [<FL/Enumerations.H>](#).

Color values greater than 255 are treated as 24-bit RGB values. These are mapped to the closest color supported by the screen, either from one of the 256 colors in the FLTK 1.3.x colormap or a direct RGB value on TrueColor screens.

Fl\_Color [fl\\_rgb\\_color\(uchar r, uchar g, uchar b\)](#)

Fl\_Color [fl\\_rgb\\_color\(uchar grayscale\)](#)

Generate Fl\_Color out of specified 8-bit RGB values or one 8-bit grayscale value.

void [fl\\_color\(Fl\\_Color c\)](#)

void [fl\\_color\(int c\)](#)

Sets the color for all subsequent drawing operations. Please use the first form: the second form is only provided for back compatibility.

For colormapped displays, a color cell will be allocated out of `fl_colormap` the first time you use a color. If the colormap fills up then a least-squares algorithm is used to find the closest color.

Fl\_Color [fl\\_color\(\)](#)

Returns the last color that was set using `fl_color()`. This can be used for state save/restore.

void [fl\\_color\(uchar r, uchar g, uchar b\)](#)

Set the color for all subsequent drawing operations. The closest possible match to the RGB color is used. The RGB color is used directly on TrueColor displays. For colormap visuals the nearest index in the gray ramp or color cube is used.

unsigned [Fl::get\\_color\(Fl\\_Color i\)](#)

void [Fl::get\\_color\(Fl\\_Color i, uchar &red, uchar &green, uchar &blue\)](#)

Generate RGB values from a colormap index value `i`. The first returns the RGB as a 32-bit unsigned integer, and the second decomposes the RGB into three 8-bit values.

### Todo

work out why [Fl::get\\_color\(\)](#) does not give links!

[Fl::get\\_system\\_colors\(\)](#)

[Fl::foreground\(\)](#)

[Fl::background\(\)](#)

[Fl::background2\(\)](#)

The first gets color values from the user preferences or the system, and the other routines are used to apply those values.

`Fl::own_colormap()`

`Fl::free_color(Fl_Color i, int overlay)`

`Fl::set_color(Fl_Color i, unsigned c)`

`Fl::own_colormap()` is used to install a local colormap [X11 only].

`Fl::free_color()` and `Fl::set_color()` are used to remove and replace entries from the colormap.

### Todo

work out why these do not give links!

There are two predefined graphical interfaces for choosing colors. The function `fl_show_colormap()` shows a table of colors and returns an `Fl_Color` index value. The `Fl_Color_Chooser` widget provides a standard RGB color chooser.

As the `Fl_Color` encoding maps to a 32-bit unsigned integer representing RGBI, it is also possible to specify a color using a hex constant as a color map index:

```
// COLOR MAP INDEX
color(0x000000II)
    ----- |
           | |
           | | Color map index (8 bits)
           | | Must be zero

button->color(0x000000ff);           // colormap index #255 (FL_WHITE)
```

or specify a color using a hex constant for the RGB components:

```
// RGB COLOR ASSIGNMENTS
color(0xRRGGBB00)
    | | | |
    | | | Must be zero
    | | Blue (8 bits)
    | Green (8 bits)
    Red (8 bits)

button->color(0xff000000);           // RGB: red
button->color(0x00ff0000);           // RGB: green
button->color(0x0000ff00);           // RGB: blue
button->color(0xffff0000);           // RGB: white
```

### Note

If TrueColor is not available, any RGB colors will be set to the nearest entry in the colormap.

### 7.3.1 Line Dashes and Thickness

FLTK supports drawing of lines with different styles and widths. Full functionality is not available under Windows 95, 98, and Me due to the reduced drawing functionality these operating systems provide.

void `fl_line_style(int style, int width, char* dashes)`

Set how to draw lines (the "pen"). If you change this it is your responsibility to set it back to the default with `fl_line_style(0)`.

**Note:** Because of how line styles are implemented on MS Windows systems, you *must* set the line style *after* setting the drawing color. If you set the color after the line style you will lose the line style settings!

`style` is a bitmask which is a bitwise-OR of the following values. If you don't specify a dash type you will get a solid line. If you don't specify a cap or join type you will get a system-defined default of whatever value is fastest.

- `FL_SOLID`            -----
- `FL_DASH`            - - - -
- `FL_DOT`             . . . . .
- `FL_DASHDOT`        - . - .
- `FL_DASHDOTDOT`    - . . -
- `FL_CAP_FLAT`
- `FL_CAP_ROUND`
- `FL_CAP_SQUARE` (extends past end point 1/2 line width)
- `FL_JOIN_MITER` (pointed)
- `FL_JOIN_ROUND`
- `FL_JOIN_BEVEL` (flat)

`width` is the number of pixels thick to draw the lines. Zero results in the system-defined default, which on both X and Windows is somewhat different and nicer than 1.

`dashes` is a pointer to an array of dash lengths, measured in pixels. The first location is how long to draw a solid portion, the next is how long to draw the gap, then the solid, etc. It is terminated with a zero-length entry. A `NULL` pointer or a zero-length array results in a solid line. Odd array sizes are not supported and result in undefined behavior.

**Note:** The dashes array does not work under Windows 95, 98, or Me, since those operating systems do not support complex line styles.

### 7.3.2 Drawing Fast Shapes

These functions are used to draw almost all the FLTK widgets. They draw on exact pixel boundaries and are as fast as possible. Their behavior is duplicated exactly on all platforms FLTK is ported. It is undefined whether these are affected by the [transformation matrix](#), so you should only call these while the matrix is set to the identity matrix (the default).

```
void fl_point(int x, int y)
```

Draw a single pixel at the given coordinates.

```
void fl_rectf(int x, int y, int w, int h)
```

```
void fl_rectf(int x, int y, int w, int h)
```

Color a rectangle that exactly fills the given bounding box.

```
void fl_rectf(int x, int y, int w, int h, uchar r, uchar g, uchar b)
```

Color a rectangle with "exactly" the passed *r*, *g*, *b* color. On screens with less than 24 bits of color this is done by drawing a solid-colored block using [fl\\_draw\\_image\(\)](#) so that the correct color shade is produced.

```
void fl_rect(int x, int y, int w, int h)
```

```
void fl_rect(int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl_Color c)
```

Draw a 1-pixel border *inside* this bounding box.

```
void fl_line(int x, int y, int x1, int y1)
```

```
void fl_line(int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
```

Draw one or two lines between the given points.

```
void fl_loop(int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
```

```
void fl_loop(int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3)
```

Outline a 3 or 4-sided polygon with lines.

```
void fl_polygon(int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
```

```
void fl_polygon(int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3)
```

Fill a 3 or 4-sided polygon. The polygon must be convex.

```
void fl_xyline(int x, int y, int x1)
void fl_xyline(int x, int y, int x1, int y2)
void fl_xyline(int x, int y, int x1, int y2, int x3)
```

Draw horizontal and vertical lines. A horizontal line is drawn first, then a vertical, then a horizontal.

```
void fl_yxline(int x, int y, int y1)
void fl_yxline(int x, int y, int y1, int x2)
void fl_yxline(int x, int y, int y1, int x2, int y3)
```

Draw vertical and horizontal lines. A vertical line is drawn first, then a horizontal, then a vertical.

```
void fl_arc(int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2)
void fl_pie(int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2)
```

Draw ellipse sections using integer coordinates. These functions match the rather limited circle drawing code provided by X and MS Windows. The advantage over using `fl_arc()` with floating point coordinates is that they are faster because they often use the hardware, and they draw much nicer small circles, since the small sizes are often hard-coded bitmaps.

If a complete circle is drawn it will fit inside the passed bounding box. The two angles are measured in degrees counter-clockwise from 3'o'clock and are the starting and ending angle of the arc, `a2` must be greater or equal to `a1`.

`fl_arc()` draws a series of lines to approximate the arc. Notice that the integer version of `fl_arc()` has a different number of arguments to the other `fl_arc()` function described later in this chapter.

`fl_pie()` draws a filled-in pie slice. This slice may extend outside the line drawn by `fl_arc()`; to avoid this use `w-1` and `h-1`.

### Todo

add an `Fl_Draw_Area_Cb` typedef to allow `fl_scroll(...)` to be doxygenated?

```
void fl_scroll(int X, int Y, int W, int H, int dx, int dy, void (*draw_area)(void*, int,int,int,int), void* data)
```

Scroll a rectangle and draw the newly exposed portions. The contents of the rectangular area is first shifted by `dx` and `dy` pixels. The callback is then called for every newly exposed rectangular area,

### 7.3.3 Drawing Complex Shapes

The complex drawing functions let you draw arbitrary shapes with 2-D linear transformations. The functionality matches that found in the Adobe®PostScript™language. The exact pixels that are filled are less



defined than for the fast drawing functions so that FLTK can take advantage of drawing hardware. On both X and MS Windows the transformed vertices are rounded to integers before drawing the line segments: this severely limits the accuracy of these functions for complex graphics, so use OpenGL when greater accuracy and/or performance is required.

`void fl_push_matrix()`

`void fl_pop_matrix()`

Save and restore the current transformation. The maximum depth of the stack is 32 entries.

`void fl_scale(double x,double y)`

`void fl_scale(double x)`

`void fl_translate(double x,double y)`

`void fl_rotate(double d)`

`void fl_mult_matrix(double a,double b,double c,double d,double x,double y)`

Concatenate another transformation onto the current one. The rotation angle is in degrees (not radians) and is counter-clockwise.

`double fl_transform_x(double x, double y)`

`double fl_transform_y(double x, double y)`

`double fl_transform_dx(double x, double y)`

`double fl_transform_dy(double x, double y)`

`void fl_transformed_vertex(double xf, double yf)`

Transform a coordinate or a distance using the current transformation matrix. After transforming a coordinate pair, it can be added to the vertex list without any further translations using `fl_transformed_vertex()`.

`void fl_begin_points()`

`void fl_end_points()`

Start and end drawing a list of points. Points are added to the list with `fl_vertex()`.

`void fl_begin_line()`

`void fl_end_line()`

Start and end drawing lines.

`void fl_begin_loop()`

`void fl_end_loop()`

Start and end drawing a closed sequence of lines.

```
void fl_begin_polygon()
```

```
void fl_end_polygon()
```

Start and end drawing a convex filled polygon.

```
void fl_begin_complex_polygon()
```

```
void fl_gap()
```

```
void fl_end_complex_polygon()
```

Start and end drawing a complex filled polygon. This polygon may be concave, may have holes in it, or may be several disconnected pieces. Call `fl_gap()` to separate loops of the path. It is unnecessary but harmless to call `fl_gap()` before the first vertex, after the last one, or several times in a row.

`fl_gap()` should only be called between `fl_begin_complex_polygon()` and `fl_end_complex_polygon()`. To outline the polygon, use `fl_begin_loop()` and replace each `fl_gap()` with a `fl_end_loop();fl_begin_loop()` pair.

**Note:** For portability, you should only draw polygons that appear the same whether "even/odd" or "non-zero" winding rules are used to fill them. Holes should be drawn in the opposite direction of the outside loop.

```
void fl_vertex(double x,double y)
```

Add a single vertex to the current path.

```
void fl_curve(double X0, double Y0, double X1, double Y1, double X2, double Y2, double X3, double Y3)
```

Add a series of points on a Bezier curve to the path. The curve ends (and two of the points) are at `X0, Y0` and `X3, Y3`.

```
void fl_arc(double x, double y, double r, double start, double end)
```

Add a series of points to the current path on the arc of a circle; you can get elliptical paths by using `scale` and `rotate` before calling `fl_arc()`. The center of the circle is given by `x` and `y`, and `r` is its radius. `fl_arc()` takes `start` and `end` angles that are measured in degrees counter-clockwise from 3 o'clock. If `end` is less than `start` then it draws the arc in a clockwise direction.

```
void fl_circle(double x, double y, double r)
```

`fl_circle(...)` is equivalent to `fl_arc(...,0,360)` but may be faster. It must be the *only* thing in the path: if you want a circle as part of a complex polygon you must use `fl_arc()`.

**Note:** `fl_circle()` draws incorrectly if the transformation is both rotated and non-square scaled.

### 7.3.4 Drawing Text

All text is drawn in the [current font](#). It is undefined whether this location or the characters are modified by the current transformation.

```
void fl_draw(const char *, int x, int y)
```

```
void fl_draw(const char *, int n, int x, int y)
```

Draw a nul-terminated string or an array of *n* characters starting at the given location. Text is aligned to the left and to the baseline of the font. To align to the bottom, subtract `fl_descent()` from *y*. To align to the top, subtract `fl_descent()` and add `fl_height()`. This version of `fl_draw()` provides direct access to the text drawing function of the underlying OS. It does not apply any special handling to control characters.

```
void fl_draw(const char* str, int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl_Align align, Fl_Image* img, int draw_symbols)
```

Fancy string drawing function which is used to draw all the labels. The string is formatted and aligned inside the passed box. Handles `'\t'` and `'\n'`, expands all other control characters to `^X`, and aligns inside or against the edges of the box described by *x*, *y*, *w* and *h*. See [Fl\\_Widget::align\(\)](#) for values for *align*. The value `FL_ALIGN_INSIDE` is ignored, as this function always prints inside the box.

If *img* is provided and is not `NULL`, the image is drawn above or below the text as specified by the *align* value.

The *draw\_symbols* argument specifies whether or not to look for symbol names starting with the `"@"` character.

The text length is limited to 1024 characters per line.

```
void fl_measure(const char *str, int& w, int& h, int draw_symbols)
```

Measure how wide and tall the string will be when printed by the `fl_draw(...align)` function. If the incoming *w* is non-zero it will wrap to that width.

```
int fl_height()
```

Recommended minimum line spacing for the current font. You can also just use the value of *size* passed to [fl\\_font\(\)](#).

```
int fl_descent()
```

Recommended distance above the bottom of a `fl_height()` tall box to draw the text at so it looks centered vertically in that box.

```
double fl_width(const char* txt)
double fl_width(const char* txt, int n)
double fl_width(unsigned int unicode_char)
```

Return the pixel width of a nul-terminated string, a sequence of `n` characters, or a single character in the current font.

```
const char* fl_shortcut_label(int shortcut)
```

Unparse a shortcut value as used by [Fl\\_Button](#) or [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) into a human-readable string like "Alt+N". This only works if the shortcut is a character key or a numbered function key. If the shortcut is zero an empty string is returned. The return value points at a static buffer that is overwritten with each call.

### 7.3.5 Fonts

FLTK supports a set of standard fonts based on the Times, Helvetica/Arial, Courier, and Symbol typefaces, as well as custom fonts that your application may load. Each font is accessed by an index into a font table.

Initially only the first 16 faces are filled in. There are symbolic names for them: `FL_HELVETICA`, `FL_TIMES`, `FL_COURIER`, and modifier values `FL_BOLD` and `FL_ITALIC` which can be added to these, and `FL_SYMBOL` and `FL_ZAPF_DINGBATS`. Faces greater than 255 cannot be used in [Fl\\_Widget](#) labels, since [Fl\\_Widget](#) stores the index as a byte.

```
void fl_font(int face, int size)
```

Set the current font, which is then used by the routines described above. You may call this outside a draw context if necessary to call [fl\\_width\(\)](#), but on X this will open the display.

The font is identified by a `face` and a `size`. The size of the font is measured in `pixels` and not "points". Lines should be spaced `size` pixels apart or more.

```
int fl_font()
```

```
int fl_size()
```

Returns the face and size set by the most recent call to `fl_font(a,b)`. This can be used to save/restore the font.

### 7.3.6 Character Encoding

FLTK 1.3 expects all text in Unicode UTF-8 encoding. UTF-8 is ASCII compatible for the first 128 characters. International characters are encoded in multibyte sequences.

FLTK expects individual characters, characters that are not part of a string, in UCS-4 encoding, which is also ASCII compatible, but requires 4 bytes to store a Unicode character.

For more information about character encodings, see the chapter on [Unicode and UTF-8 Support](#).

### 7.3.7 Drawing Overlays

These functions allow you to draw interactive selection rectangles without using the overlay hardware. FLTK will XOR a single rectangle outline over a window.

```
void fl_overlay_rect(int x, int y, int w, int h);
```

```
void fl_overlay_clear();
```

`fl_overlay_rect()` draws a selection rectangle, erasing any previous rectangle by XOR'ing it first. `fl_overlay_clear()` will erase the rectangle without drawing a new one.

Using these functions is tricky. You should make a widget with both a `handle()` and `draw()` method. `draw()` should call `fl_overlay_clear()` before doing anything else. Your `handle()` method should call `window()->make_current()` and then `fl_overlay_rect()` after `FL_DRAG` events, and should call `fl_overlay_clear()` after a `FL_RELEASE` event.

## 7.4 Drawing Images

To draw images, you can either do it directly from data in your memory, or you can create a [Fl\\_Image](#) object. The advantage of drawing directly is that it is more intuitive, and it is faster if the image data changes more often than it is redrawn. The advantage of using the object is that FLTK will cache translated forms of the image (on X it uses a server pixmap) and thus redrawing is *much* faster.

### 7.4.1 Direct Image Drawing

The behavior when drawing images when the current transformation matrix is not the identity is not defined, so you should only draw images when the matrix is set to the identity.

```
void fl_draw_image(const uchar *buf,int X,int Y,int W,int H,int D,int L)
```

```
void fl_draw_image_mono(const uchar *buf,int X,int Y,int W,int H,int D,int L)
```

Draw an 8-bit per color RGB or luminance image. The pointer points at the "r" data of the top-left pixel. Color data must be in *r, g, b* order. The top left corner is given by *X* and *Y* and the size of the image is given by *W* and *H*. *D* is the delta to add to the pointer between pixels, it may be any value greater or equal to 3, or it can be negative to flip the image horizontally. *L* is the delta to add to the pointer between lines (if 0 is passed it uses *W\*D*). and may be larger than *W\*D* to crop data, or negative to flip the image vertically.

It is highly recommended that you put the following code before the first `show()` of *any* window in your program to get rid of the dithering if possible:

```
Fl::visual(FL_RGB);
```

Gray scale (1-channel) images may be drawn. This is done if `abs(D)` is less than 3, or by calling `fl_draw_image_mono()`. Only one 8-bit sample is used for each pixel, and on screens with different numbers of bits for red, green, and blue only gray colors are used. Setting *D* greater than 1 will let you display one channel of a color image.

**Note:** The X version does not support all possible visuals. If FLTK cannot draw the image in the current visual it will abort. FLTK supports any visual of 8 bits or less, and all common TrueColor visuals up to 32 bits.

```
typedef void (*Fl_Draw_Image_Cb)(void *data,int x,int y,int w,uchar *buf)
void fl_draw_image(Fl_Draw_Image_Cb cb,void *data,int X,int Y,int W,int H,int D)
void fl_draw_image_mono(Fl_Draw_Image_Cb cb,void *data,int X,int Y,int W,int H,int D)
```

Call the passed function to provide each scan line of the image. This lets you generate the image as it is being drawn, or do arbitrary decompression of stored data, provided it can be decompressed to individual scan lines easily.

The callback is called with the `void*` user data pointer which can be used to point at a structure of information about the image, and the `x`, `y`, and `w` of the scan line desired from the image. 0,0 is the upper-left corner of the image, *not* `X`, `Y`. A pointer to a buffer to put the data into is passed. You must copy `w` pixels from scanline `y`, starting at pixel `x`, to this buffer.

Due to cropping, less than the whole image may be requested. So `x` may be greater than zero, the first `y` may be greater than zero, and `w` may be less than `W`. The buffer is long enough to store the entire `W*D` pixels, this is for convenience with some decompression schemes where you must decompress the entire line at once: decompress it into the buffer, and then if `x` is not zero, copy the data over so the `x'th` pixel is at the start of the buffer.

You can assume the `y's` will be consecutive, except the first one may be greater than zero.

If `D` is 4 or more, you must fill in the unused bytes with zero.

```
int fl_draw_pixmap(char* const* data, int x, int y, Fl_Color bg)
int fl_draw_pixmap(const char* const* cdata, int x, int y, Fl_Color bg)
```

Draws XPM image data, with the top-left corner at the given position. The image is dithered on 8-bit displays so you won't lose color space for programs displaying both images and pixmaps. This function returns zero if there was any error decoding the XPM data.

To use an XPM, do:

```
#include "foo.xpm"
...
fl_draw_pixmap(foo, X, Y);
```

Transparent colors are replaced by the optional `Fl_Color` argument. To draw with true transparency you must use the [FL\\_Pixmap](#) class.

```
int fl_measure_pixmap(char* const* data, int &w, int &h)
```

```
int fl_measure_pixmap(const char* const* cdata, int &w, int &h)
```

An XPM image contains the dimensions in its data. This function finds and returns the width and height. The return value is non-zero if the dimensions were parsed ok and zero if there was any problem.

### 7.4.2 Direct Image Reading

FLTK provides a single function for reading from the current window or off-screen buffer into a RGB(A) image buffer.

```
uchar* fl_read_image(uchar *p, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int alpha)
```

Read a RGB(A) image from the current window or off-screen buffer. The `p` argument points to a buffer that can hold the image and must be at least  $W*H*3$  bytes when reading RGB images and  $W*H*4$  bytes when reading RGBA images. If `NULL`, `fl_read_image()` will create an array of the proper size which can be freed using `delete[]`.

The `alpha` parameter controls whether an alpha channel is created and the value that is placed in the alpha channel. If 0, no alpha channel is generated.

### 7.4.3 Image Classes

FLTK provides a base image class called `Fl_Image` which supports creating, copying, and drawing images of various kinds, along with some basic color operations. Images can be used as labels for widgets using the `image()` and `deimage()` methods or drawn directly.

The `Fl_Image` class does almost nothing by itself, but is instead supported by three basic image types:

- `Fl_Bitmap`
- `Fl_Pixmap`
- `Fl_RGB_Image`

The `Fl_Bitmap` class encapsulates a mono-color bitmap image. The `draw()` method draws the image using the current drawing color.

The `Fl_Pixmap` class encapsulates a colormapped image. The `draw()` method draws the image using the colors in the file, and masks off any transparent colors automatically.

The `Fl_RGB_Image` class encapsulates a full-color (or grayscale) image with 1 to 4 color components. Images with an even number of components are assumed to contain an alpha channel that is used for transparency. The transparency provided by the `draw()` method is either a 24-bit blend against the existing window contents or a "screen door" transparency mask, depending on the platform and screen color depth.

```
char fl_can_do_alpha_blending()
```

`fl_can_do_alpha_blending()` will return 1, if your platform supports true alpha blending for RGBA images, or 0, if FLTK will use screen door transparency.

FLTK also provides several image classes based on the three standard image types for common file formats:

- [Fl\\_GIF\\_Image](#)
- [Fl\\_JPEG\\_Image](#)
- [Fl\\_PNG\\_Image](#)
- [Fl\\_PNM\\_Image](#)
- [Fl\\_XBM\\_Image](#)
- [Fl\\_XPM\\_Image](#)

Each of these image classes load a named file of the corresponding format. The [Fl\\_Shared\\_Image](#) class can be used to load any type of image file - the class examines the file and constructs an image of the appropriate type.

Finally, FLTK provides a special image class called [Fl\\_Tiled\\_Image](#) to tile another image object in the specified area. This class can be used to tile a background image in a [Fl\\_Group](#) widget, for example.

```
virtual void Fl\_Tiled\_Image::copy\(\);
virtual Fl_Image* Fl\_Tiled\_Image::copy\(int w, int h\);
```

The `copy()` method creates a copy of the image. The second form specifies the new size of the image - the image is resized using the nearest-neighbor algorithm.

```
void Fl\_Tiled\_Image::draw\(int x, int y, int w, int h, int ox, int oy\);
```

The `draw()` method draws the image object. `x, y, w, h` indicates a destination rectangle. `ox, oy, w, h` is a source rectangle. This source rectangle is copied to the destination. The source rectangle may extend outside the image, i.e. `ox` and `oy` may be negative and `w` and `h` may be bigger than the image, and this area is left unchanged.

```
void Fl\_Tiled\_Image::draw\(int x, int y\)
```

Draws the image with the upper-left corner at `x, y`. This is the same as doing `draw(x,y,img->w(),img->h(),0,0)`.

#### 7.4.4 Offscreen Drawing

Sometimes it can be very useful to generate a complex drawing in memory first and copy it to the screen at a later point in time. This technique can significantly reduce the amount of repeated drawing. Offscreen drawing functions are declared in `<FL/x.H>`. [Fl\\_Double\\_Window](#) uses offscreen rendering to avoid flickering on systems that don't support double-buffering natively.

```
Fl_Offscreen fl\_create\_offscreen\(int w, int h\)
```

Create an RGB offscreen buffer with `w*h` pixels.

```
void fl\_delete\_offscreen\(Fl\_Offscreen\)
```



Delete a previously created offscreen buffer. All drawings are lost.

```
void fl_begin_offscreen(FL_Offscreen)
```

Send all subsequent drawing commands to this offscreen buffer. FLTK can draw into a buffer at any time. There is no need to wait for an `FL_Widget::draw()` to occur.

```
void fl_end_offscreen()
```

Quit sending drawing commands to this offscreen buffer.

```
void fl_copy_offscreen(int x, int y, int w, int h, FL_Offscreen osrc, int srcx, int srcy)
```

Copy a rectangular area of the size `w*h` from `srcx,srcy` in the offscreen buffer into the current buffer at `x,y`.



## Chapter 8

# Handling Events

This chapter discusses the FLTK event model and how to handle events in your program or widget.

### 8.1 The FLTK Event Model

Every time a user moves the mouse pointer, clicks a button, or presses a key, an event is generated and sent to your application. Events can also come from other programs like the window manager.

Events are identified by the integer argument passed to a `handle()` method that overrides the `Fl_Widget::handle()` virtual method. Other information about the most recent event is stored in static locations and acquired by calling the `Fl::event_*` methods. This static information remains valid until the next event is read from the window system, so it is ok to look at it outside of the `handle()` method.

Event numbers can be converted to their actual names using the `fl_eventnames[]` array defined in `#include <FL/names.h>`; see next chapter for details.

In the next chapter, the `MyClass::handle()` example shows how to override the `Fl_Widget::handle()` method to accept and process specific events.

### 8.2 Mouse Events

#### 8.2.1 FL\_PUSH

A mouse button has gone down with the mouse pointing at this widget. You can find out what button by calling `Fl::event_button()`. You find out the mouse position by calling `Fl::event_x()` and `Fl::event_y()`.

A widget indicates that it "wants" the mouse click by returning non-zero from its `handle()` method, as in the `MyClass::handle()` example. It will then become the `Fl::pushed()` widget and will get `FL_DRAG` and the matching `FL_RELEASE` events. If `handle()` returns zero then FLTK will try sending the `FL_PUSH` to another widget.

#### 8.2.2 FL\_DRAG

The mouse has moved with a button held down. The current button state is in `Fl::event_state()`. The mouse position is in `Fl::event_x()` and `Fl::event_y()`.

In order to receive `FL_DRAG` events, the widget must return non-zero when handling `FL_PUSH`.

### 8.2.3 FL\_RELEASE

A mouse button has been released. You can find out what button by calling `Fl::event_button()`.

In order to receive the `FL_RELEASE` event, the widget must return non-zero when handling `FL_PUSH`.

### 8.2.4 FL\_MOVE

The mouse has moved without any mouse buttons held down. This event is sent to the `Fl::belowmouse()` widget.

In order to receive `FL_MOVE` events, the widget must return non-zero when handling `FL_ENTER`.

### 8.2.5 FL\_MOUSEWHEEL

The user has moved the mouse wheel. The `Fl::event_dx()` and `Fl::event_dy()` methods can be used to find the amount to scroll horizontally and vertically.

## 8.3 Focus Events

### 8.3.1 FL\_ENTER

The mouse has been moved to point at this widget. This can be used for highlighting feedback. If a widget wants to highlight or otherwise track the mouse, it indicates this by returning non-zero from its `handle()` method. It then becomes the `Fl::belowmouse()` widget and will receive `FL_MOVE` and `FL_LEAVE` events.

### 8.3.2 FL\_LEAVE

The mouse has moved out of the widget.

In order to receive the `FL_LEAVE` event, the widget must return non-zero when handling `FL_ENTER`.

### 8.3.3 FL\_FOCUS

This indicates an *attempt* to give a widget the keyboard focus.

If a widget wants the focus, it should change itself to display the fact that it has the focus, and return non-zero from its `handle()` method. It then becomes the `Fl::focus()` widget and gets `FL_KEYDOWN`, `FL_KEYUP`, and `FL_UNFOCUS` events.

The focus will change either because the window manager changed which window gets the focus, or because the user tried to navigate using tab, arrows, or other keys. You can check `Fl::event_key()` to figure out why it moved. For navigation it will be the key pressed and for interaction with the window manager it will be zero.

### 8.3.4 FL\_UNFOCUS

This event is sent to the previous `Fl::focus()` widget when another widget gets the focus or the window loses focus.

## 8.4 Keyboard Events

### 8.4.1 FL\_KEYBOARD, FL\_KEYDOWN, FL\_KEYUP

A key was pressed (FL\_KEYDOWN) or released (FL\_KEYUP). FL\_KEYBOARD is a synonym for FL\_KEYDOWN, and both names are used interchangeably in this documentation.

The key can be found in [Fl::event\\_key\(\)](#). The text that the key should insert can be found with [Fl::event\\_text\(\)](#) and its length is in [Fl::event\\_length\(\)](#).

If you use the key, then `handle()` should return 1. If you return zero then FLTK assumes you ignored the key and will then attempt to send it to a parent widget. If none of them want it, it will change the event into a FL\_SHORTCUT event. FL\_KEYBOARD events are also generated by the character palette/map.

To receive FL\_KEYBOARD events you must also respond to the FL\_FOCUS and FL\_UNFOCUS events.

If you are writing a text-editing widget you may also want to call the [Fl::compose\(\)](#) function to translate individual keystrokes into characters.

FL\_KEYUP events are sent to the widget that currently has focus. This is not necessarily the same widget that received the corresponding FL\_KEYDOWN event because focus may have changed between events.

### 8.4.2 FL\_SHORTCUT

If the [Fl::focus\(\)](#) widget is zero or ignores an FL\_KEYBOARD event then FLTK tries sending this event to every widget it can, until one of them returns non-zero. FL\_SHORTCUT is first sent to the [Fl::belowmouse\(\)](#) widget, then its parents and siblings, and eventually to every widget in the window, trying to find an object that returns non-zero. FLTK tries really hard to not to ignore any keystrokes!

You can also make "global" shortcuts by using [Fl::add\\_handler\(\)](#). A global shortcut will work no matter what windows are displayed or which one has the focus.

## 8.5 Widget Events

### 8.5.1 FL\_DEACTIVATE

This widget is no longer active, due to [deactivate\(\)](#) being called on it or one of its parents. Please note that although [active\(\)](#) may still return true for this widget after receiving this event, it is only truly active if [active\(\)](#) is true for both it and all of its parents. (You can use [active\\_r\(\)](#) to check this).

### 8.5.2 FL\_ACTIVATE

This widget is now active, due to [activate\(\)](#) being called on it or one of its parents.

### 8.5.3 FL\_HIDE

This widget is no longer visible, due to [hide\(\)](#) being called on it or one of its parents, or due to a parent window being minimized. Please note that although [visible\(\)](#) may still return true for this widget after receiving this event, it is only truly visible if [visible\(\)](#) is true for both it and all of its parents. (You can use [visible\\_r\(\)](#) to check this).

### 8.5.4 FL\_SHOW

This widget is visible again, due to `show()` being called on it or one of its parents, or due to a parent window being restored. A child *FL\_Window* will respond to this by actually creating the window if not done already, so if you subclass a window, be sure to pass `FL_SHOW` to the base class `handle()` method!

#### Note

The events in this chapter ("Widget Events"), i.e. `FL_ACTIVATE`, `FL_DEACTIVATE`, `FL_SHOW`, and `FL_HIDE`, are the only events deactivated and invisible widgets can usually get, depending on their states. Under certain circumstances, there may also be `FL_LEAVE` or `FL_UNFOCUS` events delivered to deactivated or hidden widgets.

## 8.6 Clipboard Events

### 8.6.1 FL\_PASTE

You should get this event some time after you call `Fl::paste()`. The contents of `Fl::event_text()` is the text to insert and the number of characters is in `Fl::event_length()`.

### 8.6.2 FL\_SELECTIONCLEAR

The `Fl::selection_owner()` will get this event before the selection is moved to another widget. This indicates that some other widget or program has claimed the selection. Motif programs used this to clear the selection indication. Most modern programs ignore this.

## 8.7 Drag and Drop Events

FLTK supports drag and drop of text and files from any application on the desktop to an FLTK widget. Text is transferred using UTF-8 encoding. Files are received as a list of full path and file names, separated by newline. On some platforms, path names are prepended with `file://`. See `Fl::dnd()` for drag and drop from an FLTK widget.

The drag and drop data is available in `Fl::event_text()` at the concluding `FL_PASTE`. On some platforms, the event text is also available for the `FL_DND_*` events, however application must not depend on that behavior because it depends on the protocol used on each platform.

`FL_DND_*` events cannot be used in widgets derived from `Fl_Group` or `Fl_Window`.

### 8.7.1 FL\_DND\_ENTER

The mouse has been moved to point at this widget. A widget that is interested in receiving drag'n'drop data must return 1 to receive `FL_DND_DRAG`, `FL_DND_LEAVE` and `FL_DND_RELEASE` events.

### 8.7.2 FL\_DND\_DRAG

The mouse has been moved inside a widget while dragging data. A widget that is interested in receiving drag'n'drop data should indicate the possible drop position.

### 8.7.3 FL\_DND\_LEAVE

The mouse has moved out of the widget.

### 8.7.4 FL\_DND\_RELEASE

The user has released the mouse button dropping data into the widget. If the widget returns 1, it will receive the data in the immediately following FL\_PASTE event.

## 8.8 Fl::event\_\*() methods

FLTK keeps the information about the most recent event in static storage. This information is good until the next event is processed. Thus it is valid inside `handle()` and `callback()` methods.

These are all trivial inline functions and thus very fast and small:

- [Fl::event\\_button\(\)](#)
- [Fl::event\\_clicks\(\)](#)
- [Fl::event\\_dx\(\)](#)
- [Fl::event\\_dy\(\)](#)
- [Fl::event\\_inside\(\)](#)
- [Fl::event\\_is\\_click\(\)](#)
- [Fl::event\\_key\(\)](#)
- [Fl::event\\_length\(\)](#)
- [Fl::event\\_state\(\)](#)
- [Fl::event\\_text\(\)](#)
- [Fl::event\\_x\(\)](#)
- [Fl::event\\_x\\_root\(\)](#)
- [Fl::event\\_y\(\)](#)
- [Fl::event\\_y\\_root\(\)](#)
- [Fl::get\\_key\(\)](#)
- [Fl::get\\_mouse\(\)](#)
- [Fl::test\\_shortcut\(\)](#)

## 8.9 Event Propagation

Widgets receive events via the virtual `handle()` function. The argument indicates the type of event that can be handled. The widget must indicate if it handled the event by returning 1. FLTK will then remove the event and wait for further events from the host. If the widget's handle function returns 0, FLTK may redistribute the event based on a few rules.

Most events are sent directly to the `handle()` method of the `Fl_Window` that the window system says they belong to. The window (actually the `Fl_Group` that `Fl_Window` is a subclass of) is responsible for sending the events on to any child widgets. To make the `Fl_Group` code somewhat easier, FLTK sends some events (`FL_DRAG`, `FL_RELEASE`, `FL_KEYBOARD`, `FL_SHORTCUT`, `FL_UNFOCUS`, and `FL_LEAVE`) directly to leaf widgets. These procedures control those leaf widgets:

- `Fl::add_handler()`
- `Fl::belowmouse()`
- `Fl::focus()`
- `Fl::grab()`
- `Fl::modal()`
- `Fl::pushed()`
- `Fl::release()` (deprecated, see `Fl::grab(0)`)
- `Fl_Widget::take_focus()`

FLTK propagates events along the widget hierarchy depending on the kind of event and the status of the UI. Some events are injected directly into the widgets, others may be resent as new events to a different group of receivers.

Mouse click events are first sent to the window that caused them. The window then forwards the event down the hierarchy until it reaches the widget that is below the click position. If that widget uses the given event, the widget is marked "pushed" and will receive all following mouse motion (`FL_DRAG`) events until the mouse button is released.

Mouse motion (`FL_MOVE`) events are sent to the `Fl::belowmouse()` widget, i.e. the widget that returned 1 on the last `FL_ENTER` event.

Mouse wheel events are sent to the window that caused the event. The window propagates the event down the tree, first to the widget that is below the mouse pointer, and if that does not succeed, to all other widgets in the group. This ensures that scroll widgets work as expected with the widget furthest down in the hierarchy getting the first opportunity to use the wheel event, but also giving scroll bars, that are not directly below the mouse a chance.

Keyboard events are sent directly to the widget that has keyboard focus. If the focused widget rejects the event, it is resent as a shortcut event, first to the top-most window, then to the widget below the mouse pointer, propagating up the hierarchy to all its parents. Those send the event also to all widgets that are not below the mouse pointer. Now if that did not work out, the shortcut is sent to all registered shortcut handlers.

If we are still unsuccessful, the event handler flips the case of the shortcut letter and starts over. Finally, if the key is "escape", FLTK sends a close event to the top-most window.

All other events are pretty much sent right away to the window that created the event.

Widgets can "grab" events. The grabbing window gets all events exclusively, but usually by the same rules as described above.

Windows can also request exclusivity in event handling by making the window modal.



## 8.10 FLTK Compose-Character Sequences

The character composition done by `Fl_Input` widget requires that you call the `Fl::compose()` function if you are writing your own text editor widget.

Currently, all characters made by single key strokes with or without modifier keys, or by system-defined character compose sequences (that can involve dead keys or a compose key) can be input. You should call `Fl::compose()` in case any enhancements to this processing are done in the future. The interface has been designed to handle arbitrary UTF-8 encoded text.

The following methods are provided for character composition:

- `Fl::compose()`
- `Fl::compose_reset()`

Under Mac OS X, FLTK "previews" partially composed sequences.



## Chapter 9

# Adding and Extending Widgets

This chapter describes how to add your own widgets or extend existing widgets in FLTK.

### 9.1 Subclassing

New widgets are created by *subclassing* an existing FLTK widget, typically [Fl\\_Widget](#) for controls and [Fl\\_Group](#) for composite widgets.

A control widget typically interacts with the user to receive and/or display a value of some sort.

A composite widget holds a list of child widgets and handles moving, sizing, showing, or hiding them as needed. [Fl\\_Group](#) is the main composite widget class in FLTK, and all of the other composite widgets ([Fl\\_Pack](#), [Fl\\_Scroll](#), [Fl\\_Tabs](#), [Fl\\_Tile](#), and [Fl\\_Window](#)) are subclasses of it.

You can also subclass other existing widgets to provide a different look or user-interface. For example, the button widgets are all subclasses of [Fl\\_Button](#) since they all interact with the user via a mouse button click. The only difference is the code that draws the face of the button.

### 9.2 Making a Subclass of Fl\_Widget

Your subclasses can directly descend from [Fl\\_Widget](#) or any subclass of [Fl\\_Widget](#). [Fl\\_Widget](#) has only four virtual methods, and overriding some or all of these may be necessary.

### 9.3 The Constructor

The constructor should have the following arguments:

```
MyClass(int x, int y, int w, int h, const char *label = 0);
```

This will allow the class to be used in [FLUID](#) without problems.

The constructor must call the constructor for the base class and pass the same arguments:

```
MyClass::MyClass(int x, int y, int w, int h, const char *label)
: Fl_Widget(x, y, w, h, label) {
    // do initialization stuff...
}
```

`Fl_Widget`'s protected constructor sets `x()`, `y()`, `w()`, `h()`, and `label()` to the passed values and initializes the other instance variables to:

```
type(0);
box(FL_NO_BOX);
color(FL_BACKGROUND_COLOR);
selection_color(FL_BACKGROUND_COLOR);
labeltype(FL_NORMAL_LABEL);
labelstyle(FL_NORMAL_STYLE);
labelsize(FL_NORMAL_SIZE);
labelcolor(FL_FOREGROUND_COLOR);
align(FL_ALIGN_CENTER);
callback(default_callback, 0);
flags(ACTIVE|VISIBLE);
image(0);
deimage(0);
```

## 9.4 Protected Methods of `Fl_Widget`

The following methods are provided for subclasses to use:

- `clear_visible()`
- `damage()`
- `draw_box()`
- `draw_focus()`
- `draw_label()`
- `set_flag()`
- `set_visible()`
- `test_shortcut()`
- `type()`

`void Fl_Widget::damage(uchar mask)`

`void Fl_Widget::damage(uchar mask, int x, int y, int w, int h)`

`uchar Fl_Widget::damage()`

The first form indicates that a partial update of the object is needed. The bits in `mask` are OR'd into `damage()`. Your `draw()` routine can examine these bits to limit what it is drawing. The public method `Fl_Widget::redraw()` simply does `Fl_Widget::damage(FL_DAMAGE_ALL)`, but the implementation of your widget can call the public `damage(n)`.

The second form indicates that a region is damaged. If only these calls are done in a window (no calls to `damage(n)`) then FLTK will clip to the union of all these calls before drawing anything. This can greatly speed up incremental displays. The mask bits are OR'd into `damage()` unless this is a `Fl_Window` widget.

The third form returns the bitwise-OR of all `damage(n)` calls done since the last `draw()`.

*When redrawing your widgets you should look at the damage bits to see what parts of your widget need redrawing.* The `handle()` method can then set individual damage bits to limit the amount of drawing that needs to be done:

```
MyClass::handle(int event) {
    ...
    if (change_to_part1) damage(1);
    if (change_to_part2) damage(2);
    if (change_to_part3) damage(4);
}

MyClass::draw() {
    if (damage() & FL_DAMAGE_ALL) {
        ... draw frame/box and other static stuff ...
    }

    if (damage() & (FL_DAMAGE_ALL | 1)) draw_part1();
    if (damage() & (FL_DAMAGE_ALL | 2)) draw_part2();
    if (damage() & (FL_DAMAGE_ALL | 4)) draw_part3();
}
```

### Todo

Clarify `Fl_Window::damage(uchar)` handling - seems confused/wrong? ORing value doesn't match setting behaviour in `Fl_Widget.H`!

`void Fl_Widget::draw_box() const`

`void Fl_Widget::draw_box(Fl_Boxtype t, Fl_Color c) const`

The first form draws this widget's `box()`, using the dimensions of the widget. The second form uses `t` as the box type and `c` as the color for the box.

`void Fl_Widget::draw_focus()`

`void Fl_Widget::draw_focus(Fl_Boxtype t, int x, int y, int w, int h) const`

Draws a focus box inside the widget's bounding box. The second form allows you to specify a different bounding box.

`void Fl_Widget::draw_label() const`

`void Fl_Widget::draw_label(int x, int y, int w, int h) const`

`void Fl_Widget::draw_label(int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl_Align align) const`

The first form is the usual function for a `draw()` method to call to draw the widget's label. It does not draw the label if it is supposed to be outside the box (on the assumption that the enclosing group will draw those labels).

The second form uses the passed bounding box instead of the widget's bounding box. This is useful so "centered" labels are aligned with some feature, like a moving slider.

The third form draws the label anywhere. It acts as though `FL_ALIGN_INSIDE` has been forced on so the label will appear inside the passed bounding box. This is designed for parent groups to draw labels with.

```
void Fl_Widget::set_flag(int c)
```

Calling `set_flag(SHORTCUT_LABEL)` modifies the behavior of `draw_label()` so that `'&'` characters cause an underscore to be printed under the next letter.

```
void Fl_Widget::set_visible()
```

```
void Fl_Widget::clear_visible()
```

Fast inline versions of `Fl_Widget::hide()` and `Fl_Widget::show()`. These do not send the `FL_HIDE` and `FL_SHOW` events to the widget.

```
int Fl_Widget::test_shortcut()
```

```
static int Fl_Widget::test_shortcut(const char *s)
```

The first version tests `Fl_Widget::label()` against the current event (which should be a `FL_SHORTCUT` event). If the label contains a `'&'` character and the character after it matches the keypress, this returns true. This returns false if the `SHORTCUT_LABEL` flag is off, if the label is `NULL`, or does not have a `'&'` character in it, or if the keypress does not match the character.

The second version lets you do this test against an arbitrary string.

### Todo

Clarify `Fl_Widget::test_shortcut()` explanations. `Fl_Widget.h` says Internal Use only, but subclassing chapter gives details!

```
uchar Fl_Widget::type() const
```

```
void Fl_Widget::type(uchar t)
```

The property `Fl_Widget::type()` can return an arbitrary 8-bit identifier, and can be set with the protected method `type(uchar t)`. This value had to be provided for Forms compatibility, but you can use it for any purpose you want. Try to keep the value less than 100 to not interfere with reserved values.

FLTK does not use RTTI (Run Time Typing Information), to enhance portability. But this may change in the near future if RTTI becomes standard everywhere.

If you don't have RTTI you can use the clumsy FLTK mechanism, by having `type()` use a unique value. These unique values must be greater than the symbol `FL_RESERVED_TYPE` (which is 100) and less than `FL_WINDOW` (unless you make a subclass of `Fl_Window`). Look through the header files for `FL_RESERVED_TYPE` to find an unused number. If you make a subclass of `Fl_Window` you must use `FL_WINDOW + n` (where `n` must be in the range 1 to 7).

## 9.5 Handling Events

The virtual method `Fl_Widget::handle(int event)` is called to handle each event passed to the widget. It can:

- Change the state of the widget.
- Call `Fl_Widget::redraw()` if the widget needs to be redisplayed.
- Call `Fl_Widget::damage(uchar c)` if the widget needs a partial-update (assuming you provide support for this in your `draw()` method).
- Call `Fl_Widget::do_callback()` if a callback should be generated.
- Call `Fl_Widget::handle()` on child widgets.

Events are identified by the integer argument. Other information about the most recent event is stored in static locations and acquired by calling the `Fl::event_*` methods. This information remains valid until another event is handled.

Here is a sample `handle()` method for a widget that acts as a pushbutton and also accepts the keystroke 'x' to cause the callback:

```
int MyClass::handle(int event) {
    switch(event) {
        case FL_PUSH:
            highlight = 1;
            redraw();
            return 1;
        case FL_DRAG: {
            int t = Fl::event_inside(this);
            if (t != highlight) {
                highlight = t;
                redraw();
            }
        }
        return 1;
        case FL_RELEASE:
            if (highlight) {
                highlight = 0;
                redraw();
                do_callback();
                // never do anything after a callback, as the callback
                // may delete the widget!
            }
            return 1;
        case FL_SHORTCUT:
            if (Fl::event_key() == 'x') {
                do_callback();
                return 1;
            }
            return 0;
        default:
            return Fl_Widget::handle(event);
    }
}
```

You must return non-zero if your `handle()` method uses the event. If you return zero, the parent widget will try sending the event to another widget.

For debugging purposes, event numbers can be printed as their actual event names using the `fl_eventnames[]` array, e.g.:

```
#include <FL/names.h>          // defines fl_eventnames[]
[...]
```

```
int MyClass::handle(int e) {
    printf("Event was %s (%d)\n", fl_eventnames[e], e);    // e.g. "Event was
    FL_PUSH (1) "
    [...]
```

## 9.6 Drawing the Widget

The `draw()` virtual method is called when FLTK wants you to redraw your widget. It will be called if and only if `damage()` is non-zero, and `damage()` will be cleared to zero after it returns. The `draw()` method should be declared protected so that it can't be called from non-drawing code.

The `damage()` value contains the bitwise-OR of all the `damage(n)` calls to this widget since it was last drawn. This can be used for minimal update, by only redrawing the parts whose bits are set. FLTK will turn on the `FL_DAMAGE_ALL` bit if it thinks the entire widget must be redrawn, e.g. for an expose event.

Expose events (and the `damage(mask,x,y,w,h)` function described above) will cause `draw()` to be called with FLTK's [clipping](#) turned on. You can greatly speed up redrawing in some cases by testing `fl_not_clipped(x,y,w,h)` or `fl_clip_box()` and skipping invisible parts.

Besides the protected methods described above, FLTK provides a large number of basic drawing functions, which are described in the chapter [Drawing Things in FLTK](#).

## 9.7 Resizing the Widget

The `resize(x,y,w,h)` method is called when the widget is being resized or moved. The arguments are the new position, width, and height. `x()`, `y()`, `w()`, and `h()` still remain the old size. You must call `resize()` on your base class with the same arguments to get the widget size to actually change.

This should *not* call `redraw()`, at least if only the `x()` and `y()` change. This is because composite widgets like [FL\\_Scroll](#) may have a more efficient way of drawing the new position.

## 9.8 Making a Composite Widget

A "composite" widget contains one or more "child" widgets. To make a composite widget you should subclass [FL\\_Group](#). It is possible to make a composite object that is not a subclass of [FL\\_Group](#), but you'll have to duplicate the code in [FL\\_Group](#) anyways.

Instances of the child widgets may be included in the parent:

```
class MyClass : public Fl_Group {
    Fl_Button the_button;
    Fl_Slider the_slider;
    ...
};
```

The constructor has to initialize these instances. They are automatically added to the group, since the [FL\\_Group](#) constructor does `Fl_Group::begin()`. *Don't forget to call `Fl_Group::end()` or use the `Fl_End` pseudo-class:*

```
MyClass::MyClass(int x, int y, int w, int h) :
    Fl_Group(x, y, w, h),
```



```

    the_button(x + 5, y + 5, 100, 20),
    the_slider(x, y + 50, w, 20)
{
    ... (you could add dynamically created child widgets here) ...
    end(); // don't forget to do this!
}

```

The child widgets need callbacks. These will be called with a pointer to the children, but the widget itself may be found in the `parent()` pointer of the child. Usually these callbacks can be static private methods, with a matching private method:

```

void MyClass::static_slider_cb(Fl_Widget* v, void *) { // static method
    ((MyClass*)(v->parent()))->slider_cb();
}
void MyClass::slider_cb() { // normal method
    use(the_slider->value());
}

```

If you make the `handle()` method, you can quickly pass all the events to the children using the [Fl\\_Group::handle\(\)](#) method. You don't need to override `handle()` if your composite widget does nothing other than pass events to the children:

```

int MyClass::handle(int event) {
    if (Fl_Group::handle(event)) return 1;
    ... handle events that children don't want ...
}

```

If you override `draw()` you need to draw all the children. If `redraw()` or `damage()` is called on a child, `damage(FL_DAMAGE_CHILD)` is done to the group, so this bit of `damage()` can be used to indicate that a child needs to be drawn. It is fastest if you avoid drawing anything else in this case:

```

int MyClass::draw() {
    Fl_Widget *const*a = array();
    if (damage() == FL_DAMAGE_CHILD) { // only redraw some children
        for (int i = children_; i --; a++) update_child(**a);
    } else { // total redraw
        ... draw background graphics ...
        // now draw all the children atop the background:
        for (int i = children_; i --; a++) {
            draw_child(**a);
            draw_outside_label(**a); // you may not need to do this
        }
    }
}

```

[Fl\\_Group](#) provides some protected methods to make drawing easier:

- [draw\\_child\(\)](#)
- [draw\\_children\(\)](#)
- [draw\\_outside\\_label\(\)](#)
- [update\\_child\(\)](#)

```
void Fl_Group::draw_child(Fl_Widget &widget) const
```

This will force the child's `damage()` bits all to one and call `draw()` on it, then clear the `damage()`. You should call this on all children if a total redraw of your widget is requested, or if you draw something (like a background box) that damages the child. Nothing is done if the child is not `visible()` or if it is clipped.

`void Fl_Group::draw_children()`

A convenience function that draws all children of the group. This is useful if you derived a widget from `Fl_Group` and want to draw a special border or background. You can call `draw_children()` from the derived `draw()` method after drawing the box, border, or background.

`void Fl_Group::draw_outside_label(const Fl_Widget &widget) const`

Draw the labels that are *not* drawn by `draw_label()`. If you want more control over the label positions you might want to call `child->draw_label(x, y, w, h, a)`.

`void Fl_Group::update_child(Fl_Widget& widget) const`

Draws the child only if its `damage()` is non-zero. You should call this on all the children if your own damage is equal to `FL_DAMAGE_CHILD`. Nothing is done if the child is not `visible()` or if it is clipped.

## 9.9 Cut and Paste Support

FLTK provides routines to cut and paste 8-bit text (in the future this may be UTF-8) between applications:

- `Fl::paste()`
- `Fl::selection()`
- `Fl::selection_owner()`

It may be possible to cut/paste non-text data by using `Fl::add_handler()`. Note that handling events beyond those provided by FLTK may be operating system specific. See [Operating System Issues](#) for more details.

## 9.10 Drag And Drop Support

FLTK provides routines to drag and drop 8-bit text between applications:

Drag'n'drop operations are initiated by copying data to the clipboard and calling the function `Fl::dnd()`.

Drop attempts are handled via the following events, already described under [Drag and Drop Events](#) in a previous chapter:

- `FL_DND_ENTER`
- `FL_DND_DRAG`

- `FL_DND_LEAVE`
- `FL_DND_RELEASE`
- `FL_PASTE`

## 9.11 Making a subclass of `Fl_Window`

You may want your widget to be a subclass of `Fl_Window`, `Fl_Double_Window`, or `Fl_Gl_Window`. This can be useful if your widget wants to occupy an entire window, and can also be used to take advantage of system-provided clipping, or to work with a library that expects a system window ID to indicate where to draw.

Subclassing `Fl_Window` is almost exactly like subclassing `Fl_Group`, and in fact you can easily switch a subclass back and forth. Watch out for the following differences:

1. `Fl_Window` is a subclass of `Fl_Group` so *make sure your constructor calls* `end()` unless you actually want children added to your window.
2. When handling events and drawing, the upper-left corner is at 0,0, not `x()`, `y()` as in other `Fl_Widget`'s. For instance, to draw a box around the widget, call `draw_box(0,0,w(),h())`, rather than `draw_box(x(),y(),w(),h())`.

You may also want to subclass `Fl_Window` in order to get access to different visuals or to change other attributes of the windows. See the [Operating System Issues](#) chapter for more information.



## Chapter 10

# Using OpenGL

This chapter discusses using FLTK for your OpenGL applications.

### 10.1 Using OpenGL in FLTK

The easiest way to make an OpenGL display is to subclass [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#). Your subclass must implement a `draw()` method which uses OpenGL calls to draw the display. Your main program should call `redraw()` when the display needs to change, and (somewhat later) FLTK will call `draw()`.

With a bit of care you can also use OpenGL to draw into normal FLTK windows. This allows you to use Gouraud shading for drawing your widgets. To do this you use the [gl\\_start\(\)](#) and [gl\\_finish\(\)](#) functions around your OpenGL code.

You must include FLTK's `<FL/gl.h>` header file. It will include the file `<GL/gl.h>`, define some extra drawing functions provided by FLTK, and include the `<windows.h>` header file needed by WIN32 applications.

### 10.2 Making a Subclass of Fl\_Gl\_Window

To make a subclass of [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#), you must provide:

- A class definition.
- A `draw()` method.
- A `handle()` method if you need to receive input from the user.

If your subclass provides static controls in the window, they must be redrawn whenever the `FL_DAMAGE_ALL` bit is set in the value returned by `damage()`. For double-buffered windows you will need to surround the drawing code with the following code to make sure that both buffers are redrawn:

```
#ifndef MESA
glDrawBuffer(GL_FRONT_AND_BACK);
#endif // !MESA
... draw stuff here ...
#ifdef MESA
glDrawBuffer(GL_BACK);
#endif // !MESA
```

**Note:**

If you are using the Mesa graphics library, the call to `glDrawBuffer()` is not required and will slow down drawing considerably. The preprocessor instructions shown above will optimize your code based upon the graphics library used.

### 10.2.1 Defining the Subclass

To define the subclass you just subclass the `Fl_Gl_Window` class:

```
class MyWindow : public Fl_Gl_Window {
    void draw();
    int handle(int);

public:
    MyWindow(int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char *L)
        : Fl_Gl_Window(X, Y, W, H, L) {}
};
```

The `draw()` and `handle()` methods are described below. Like any widget, you can include additional private and public data in your class (such as scene graph information, etc.)

### 10.2.2 The draw() Method

The `draw()` method is where you actually do your OpenGL drawing:

```
void MyWindow::draw() {
    if (!valid()) {
        ... set up projection, viewport, etc ...
        ... window size is in w() and h().
        ... valid() is turned on by FLTK after draw() returns
    }
    ... draw ...
}
```

### 10.2.3 The handle() Method

The `handle()` method handles mouse and keyboard events for the window:

```
int MyWindow::handle(int event) {
    switch(event) {
        case FL_PUSH:
            ... mouse down event ...
            ... position in Fl::event_x() and Fl::event_y()
            return 1;
        case FL_DRAG:
            ... mouse moved while down event ...
            return 1;
        case FL_RELEASE:
            ... mouse up event ...
            return 1;
        case FL_FOCUS :
        case FL_UNFOCUS :
            ... Return 1 if you want keyboard events, 0 otherwise
            return 1;
        case FL_KEYBOARD:
            ... keypress, key is in Fl::event_key(), ascii in Fl::event_text()
```

```

    ... Return 1 if you understand/use the keyboard event, 0 otherwise...
    return 1;
case FL_SHORTCUT:
    ... shortcut, key is in Fl::event_key(), ascii in Fl::event_text()
    ... Return 1 if you understand/use the shortcut event, 0 otherwise...
    return 1;
default:
    // pass other events to the base class...
    return Fl_Gl_Window::handle(event);
}
}

```

When `handle()` is called, the OpenGL context is not set up! If your display changes, you should call `redraw()` and let `draw()` do the work. Don't call any OpenGL drawing functions from inside `handle()`!

You can call *some* OpenGL stuff like hit detection and texture loading functions by doing:

```

case FL_PUSH:
    make_current();          // make OpenGL context current
    if (!valid()) {

        ... set up projection exactly the same as draw ...

        valid(1);           // stop it from doing this next time
    }
    ... ok to call NON-DRAWING OpenGL code here, such as hit
    detection, loading textures, etc...

```

Your main program can now create one of your windows by doing `new MyWindow(...)`.

You can also use your new window class in [FLUID](#) by:

1. Putting your class definition in a `MyWindow.H` file.
2. Creating a [Fl\\_Box](#) widget in FLUID.
3. In the widget panel fill in the "class" field with `MyWindow`. This will make FLUID produce constructors for your new class.
4. In the "Extra Code" field put `#include "MyWindow.H"`, so that the FLUID output file will compile.

You must put `glwindow->show()` in your main code after calling `show()` on the window containing the OpenGL window.

## 10.3 Using OpenGL in Normal FLTK Windows

You can put OpenGL code into the `draw()` method, as described in [Drawing the Widget](#) in the previous chapter, or into the code for a [boxtype](#) or other places with some care.

Most importantly, before you show *any* windows, including those that don't have OpenGL drawing, you **must** initialize FLTK so that it knows it is going to use OpenGL. You may use any of the symbols described for `Fl_Gl_Window::mode()` to describe how you intend to use OpenGL:

```
Fl::gl_visual(FL_RGB);
```

You can then put OpenGL drawing code anywhere you can draw normally by surrounding it with `gl_start()` and `gl_finish()` to set up, and later release, an OpenGL context with an orthographic projection so that 0,0 is the lower-left corner of the window and each pixel is one unit. The current clipping is reproduced with OpenGL `glScissor()` commands. These functions also synchronize the OpenGL graphics stream with the drawing done by other X, WIN32, or FLTK functions.

```
gl_start();
... put your OpenGL code here ...
gl_finish();
```

The same context is reused each time. If your code changes the projection transformation or anything else you should use `glPushMatrix()` and `glPopMatrix()` functions to put the state back before calling `gl_finish()`.

You may want to use `Fl_Window::current()->h()` to get the drawable height so that you can flip the Y coordinates.

Unfortunately, there are a bunch of limitations you must adhere to for maximum portability:

- You must choose a default visual with `Fl::gl_visual()`.
- You cannot pass `FL_DOUBLE` to `Fl::gl_visual()`.
- You cannot use `Fl_Double_Window` or `Fl_Overlay_Window`.

Do *not* call `gl_start()` or `gl_finish()` when drawing into an `Fl_Gl_Window` !

## 10.4 OpenGL Drawing Functions

FLTK provides some useful OpenGL drawing functions. They can be freely mixed with any OpenGL calls, and are defined by including `<FL/gl.h>` which you should include instead of the OpenGL header `<GL/gl.h>`.

```
void gl_color(Fl_Color)
```

Sets the current OpenGL color to a FLTK color. *For color-index modes it will use `fl_xpixel(c)`, which is only right if this window uses the default colormap!*

```
void gl_rect(int x, int y, int w, int h)
```

```
void gl_rectf(int x, int y, int w, int h)
```

Outlines or fills a rectangle with the current color. If `Fl_Gl_Window::ortho()` has been called, then the rectangle will exactly fill the pixel rectangle passed.

```
void gl_font(Fl_Font fontid, int size)
```

Sets the current OpenGL font to the same font you get by calling `fl_font()`.



```
int gl_height()
int gl_descent()
float gl_width(const char *s)
float gl_width(const char *s, int n)
float gl_width(uchar c)
```

Returns information about the current OpenGL font.

```
void gl_draw(const char *s)
void gl_draw(const char *s, int n)
```

Draws a nul-terminated string or an array of *n* characters in the current OpenGL font at the current raster position.

```
void gl_draw(const char *s, int x, int y)
void gl_draw(const char *s, int n, int x, int y)
void gl_draw(const char *s, float x, float y)
void gl_draw(const char *s, int n, float x, float y)
```

Draws a nul-terminated string or an array of *n* characters in the current OpenGL font at the given position.

```
void gl_draw(const char *s, int x, int y, int w, int h, FL_Align)
```

Draws a string formatted into a box, with newlines and tabs expanded, other control characters changed to ^X, and aligned with the edges or center. Exactly the same output as [fl\\_draw\(\)](#).

## 10.5 Speeding up OpenGL

Performance of [FL\\_Gl\\_Window](#) may be improved on some types of OpenGL implementations, in particular MESA and other software emulators, by setting the `GL_SWAP_TYPE` environment variable. This variable declares what is in the backbuffer after you do a `swapbuffers`.

- `setenv GL_SWAP_TYPE COPY`

This indicates that the back buffer is copied to the front buffer, and still contains its old data. This is true of many hardware implementations. Setting this will speed up emulation of overlays, and widgets that can do partial update can take advantage of this as `damage()` will not be cleared to -1.

- `setenv GL_SWAP_TYPE NODAMAGE`

This indicates that nothing changes the back buffer except drawing into it. This is true of MESA and Win32 software emulation and perhaps some hardware emulation on systems with lots of memory.

- All other values for `GL_SWAP_TYPE`, and not setting the variable, cause FLTK to assume that the back buffer must be completely redrawn after a swap.

This is easily tested by running the [gl\\_overlay](#) demo program and seeing if the display is correct when you drag another window over it or if you drag the window off the screen and back on. You have to exit and run the program again for it to see any changes to the environment variable.

## 10.6 Using OpenGL Optimizer with FLTK

**OpenGL Optimizer** is a scene graph toolkit for OpenGL available from Silicon Graphics for IRIX and Microsoft Windows. It allows you to view large scenes without writing a lot of OpenGL code.

### OptimizerWindow Class Definition

To use **OpenGL Optimizer** with FLTK you'll need to create a subclass of `Fl_Gl_Window` that includes several state variables:

```
class OptimizerWindow : public Fl_Gl_Window {
    csContext *context_; // Initialized to 0 and set by draw()...
    csDrawAction *draw_action_; // Draw action...
    csGroup *scene_; // Scene to draw...
    csCamera *camera_; // Viewport for scene...

    void draw();

public:
    OptimizerWindow(int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char *L)
        : Fl_Gl_Window(X, Y, W, H, L) {
        context_ = (csContext *)0;
        draw_action_ = (csDrawAction *)0;
        scene_ = (csGroup *)0;
        camera_ = (csCamera *)0;
    }

    void scene(csGroup *g) { scene_ = g; redraw(); }

    void camera(csCamera *c) {
        camera_ = c;
        if (context_) {
            draw_action_>setCamera(camera_);
            camera_>draw(draw_action_);
            redraw();
        }
    }
};
```

### The camera() Method

The `camera()` method sets the camera (projection and viewpoint) to use when drawing the scene. The scene is redrawn after this call.

### The draw() Method

The `draw()` method performs the needed initialization and does the actual drawing:

```
void OptimizerWindow::draw() {
    if (!context_) {
        // This is the first time we've been asked to draw; create the
        // Optimizer context for the scene...

#ifdef WIN32
        context_ = new csContext((HDC)fl_getHDC());
        context_>ref();
        context_>makeCurrent((HDC)fl_getHDC());
#else
        context_ = new csContext(fl_display, fl_visual);
        context_>ref();
        context_>makeCurrent(fl_display, fl_window);
#endif // WIN32

        ... perform other context setup as desired ...

        // Then create the draw action to handle drawing things...

        draw_action_ = new csDrawAction;
        if (camera_) {
            draw_action_>setCamera(camera_);
            camera_>draw(draw_action_);
        }
        else {
#ifdef WIN32
            context_>makeCurrent((HDC)fl_getHDC());
#else
            context_>makeCurrent(fl_display, fl_window);
#endif // WIN32
        }

        if (!valid()) {
            // Update the viewport for this context...
            context_>setViewport(0, 0, w(), h());
        }

        // Clear the window...
        context_>clear(csContext::COLOR_CLEAR | csContext::DEPTH_CLEAR,
                     0.0f,          // Red
                     0.0f,          // Green
                     0.0f,          // Blue
                     1.0f);         // Alpha

        // Then draw the scene (if any)...
        if (scene_)
            draw_action_>apply(scene_);
    }
}
```

### The scene() Method

The `scene()` method sets the scene to be drawn. The scene is a collection of 3D objects in a `csGroup`. The scene is redrawn after this call.



## Chapter 11

# Programming with FLUID

This chapter shows how to use the Fast Light User-Interface Designer ("FLUID") to create your GUIs.

Subchapters:

- [What is FLUID?](#)
- [Running FLUID Under UNIX](#)
- [Running FLUID Under Microsoft Windows](#)
- [Compiling .fl files](#)
- [A Short Tutorial](#)
- [FLUID Reference](#)
- [Internationalization with FLUID](#)
- [Known limitations](#)

### 11.1 What is FLUID?

The Fast Light User Interface Designer, or FLUID, is a graphical editor that is used to produce FLTK source code. FLUID edits and saves its state in `.fl` files. These files are text, and you can (with care) edit them in a text editor, perhaps to get some special effects.

FLUID can "compile" the `.fl` file into a `.cxx` and a `.h` file. The `.cxx` file defines all the objects from the `.fl` file and the `.h` file declares all the global ones. FLUID also supports localization ([Internationalization](#)) of label strings using message files and the GNU gettext or POSIX catgets interfaces.

A simple program can be made by putting all your code (including a `main()` function) into the `.fl` file and thus making the `.cxx` file a single source file to compile. Most programs are more complex than this, so you write other `.cxx` files that call the FLUID functions. These `.cxx` files must `#include` the `.h` file or they can `#include` the `.cxx` file so it still appears to be a single source file.

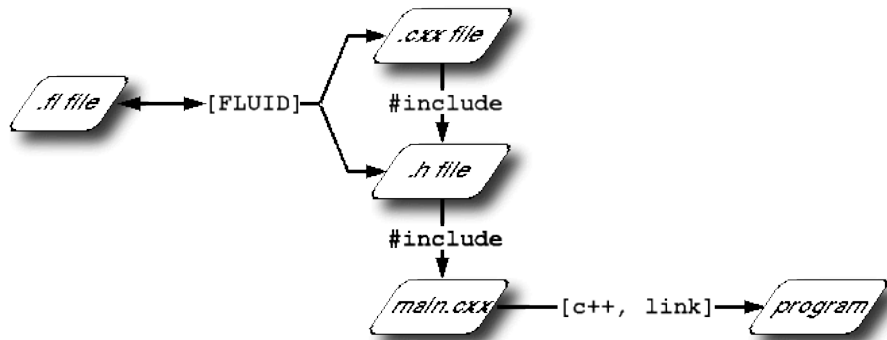


Figure 11.1: FLUID organization

Normally the FLUID file defines one or more functions or classes which output C++ code. Each function defines a one or more FLTK windows, and all the widgets that go inside those windows.

Widgets created by FLUID are either "named", "complex named" or "unnamed". A named widget has a legal C++ variable identifier as its name (i.e. only alphanumeric and underscore). In this case FLUID defines a global variable or class member that will point at the widget after the function defining it is called. A complex named object has punctuation such as ' .' or ' ->' or any other symbols in its name. In this case FLUID assigns a pointer to the widget to the name, but does not attempt to declare it. This can be used to get the widgets into structures. An unnamed widget has a blank name and no pointer is stored.

Widgets may either call a named callback function that you write in another source file, or you can supply a small piece of C++ source and FLUID will write a private callback function into the .cxx file.

## 11.2 Running FLUID Under UNIX

To run FLUID under UNIX, type:

```
fluid filename.fl &
```

to edit the .fl file filename.fl. If the file does not exist you will get an error pop-up, but if you dismiss it you will be editing a blank file of that name. You can run FLUID without any name, in which case you will be editing an unnamed blank setup (but you can use save-as to write it to a file).

You can provide any of the standard FLTK switches before the filename:

```
-display host:n.n
-geometry WxH+X+Y
-title windowtitle
-name classname
-iconic
-fg color
-bg color
-bg2 color
-scheme schemename
```

Changing the colors may be useful to see what your interface will look at if the user calls it with the same switches. Similarly, using "-scheme plastic" will show how the interface will look using the "plastic" scheme.

In the current version, if you don't put FLUID into the background with ' &' then you will be able to abort FLUID by typing CTRL-C on the terminal. It will exit immediately, losing any changes.

## 11.3 Running FLUID Under Microsoft Windows

To run FLUID under WIN32, double-click on the *FLUID.exe* file. You can also run FLUID from the Command Prompt window. FLUID always runs in the background under WIN32.

## 11.4 Compiling .fl files

FLUID can also be called as a command-line "compiler" to create the .cxx and .h file from a .fl file. To do this type:

```
fluid -c filename.fl
```

This will read the `filename.fl` file and write `filename.cxx` and `filename.h`. Any leading directory on `filename.fl` will be stripped, so they are always written to the current directory. If there are any errors reading or writing the files, FLUID will print the error and exit with a non-zero code. You can use the following lines in a makefile to automate the creation of the source and header files:

```
my_panels.h my_panels.cxx: my_panels.fl
    fluid -c my_panels.fl
```

Most versions of make support rules that cause .fl files to be compiled:

```
.SUFFIXES: .fl .cxx .h
.fl.h .fl.cxx:
    fluid -c $<
```

## 11.5 A Short Tutorial

FLUID is an amazingly powerful little program. However, this power comes at a price as it is not always obvious how to accomplish seemingly simple tasks with it. This tutorial will show you how to generate a complete user interface class with FLUID that is used for the CubeView program provided with FLTK.

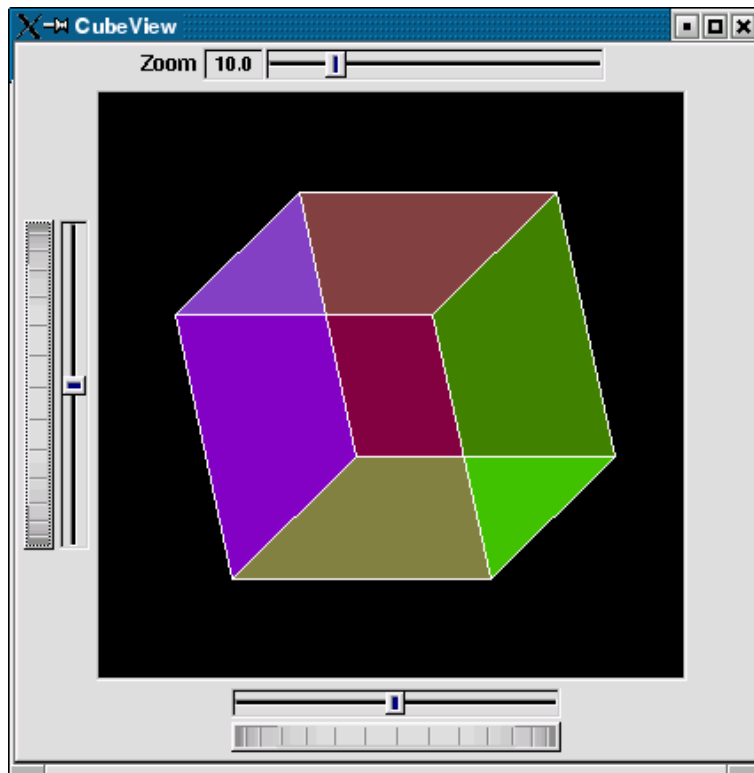


Figure 11.2: CubeView demo

The window is of class `CubeViewUI`, and is completely generated by FLUID, including class member functions. The central display of the cube is a separate subclass of `FL_GI_Window` called `CubeView`. - `CubeViewUI` manages `CubeView` using callbacks from the various sliders and rollers to manipulate the viewing angle and zoom of `CubeView`.

At the completion of this tutorial you will (hopefully) understand how to:

1. Use FLUID to create a complete user interface class, including constructor and any member functions necessary.
2. Use FLUID to set callbacks member functions of a custom widget classes.
3. Subclass an `FL_GI_Window` to suit your purposes.

### 11.5.1 The CubeView Class

The `CubeView` class is a subclass of `FL_GI_Window`. It has methods for setting the zoom, the  $x$  and  $y$  pan, and the rotation angle about the  $x$  and  $y$  axes.

You can safely skip this section as long as you realize the `CubeView` is a subclass of `FL_GI_Window` and will respond to calls from `CubeViewUI`, generated by FLUID.

#### The CubeView Class Definition

Here is the `CubeView` class definition, as given by its header file "test/CubeView.h":



```

class CubeView : public Fl_Gl_Window {
public:
    CubeView(int x,int y,int w,int h,const char *l=0);
    // this value determines the scaling factor used to draw the cube.
    double size;
    /* Set the rotation about the vertical (y ) axis.

This function is called by the horizontal roller in CubeViewUI
and the initialize button in CubeViewUI.
    */
    void v_angle(float angle){vAng=angle;};
    // Return the rotation about the vertical (y ) axis.
    float v_angle(){return vAng;};
    /* Set the rotation about the horizontal (x ) axis.

This function is called by the vertical roller in CubeViewUI
and the
initialize button in CubeViewUI.
    */
    void h_angle(float angle){hAng=angle;};
    // the rotation about the horizontal (x ) axis.
    float h_angle(){return hAng;};
    /* Sets the x shift of the cube view camera.

This function is called by the slider in CubeViewUI and the
initialize button in CubeViewUI.
    */
    void panx(float x){xshift=x;};
    /* Sets the y shift of the cube view camera.

This function is called by the slider in CubeViewUI and the
initialize button in CubeViewUI.
    */
    void pany(float y){yshift=y;};
    /* The widget class draw() override.
The draw() function initialize Gl for another round of
drawing then calls specialized functions for drawing each
of the entities displayed in the cube view.
    */
    void draw();

private:
    /* Draw the cube boundaries
Draw the faces of the cube using the boxv[] vertices, using
GL_LINE_LOOP for the faces. The color is #defined by
CUBECOLOR.
    */
    void drawCube();

    float vAng,hAng; float xshift,yshift;

    float boxv0[3];float boxv1[3]; float boxv2[3];float boxv3[3];
    float boxv4[3];float boxv5[3]; float boxv6[3];float boxv7[3];
};

```

### The CubeView Class Implementation

Here is the CubeView implementation. It is very similar to the "cube" demo included with FLTK.

```

#include "CubeView.h"
#include <math.h>

CubeView::CubeView(int x,int y,int w,int h,const char *l)
    : Fl_Gl_Window(x,y,w,h,l)

```

```

{
    vAng = 0.0; hAng=0.0; size=10.0;
    /* The cube definition. These are the vertices of a unit cube
    centered on the origin.*/
    boxv0[0] = -0.5; boxv0[1] = -0.5; boxv0[2] = -0.5; boxv1[0] = 0.5;
    boxv1[1] = -0.5; boxv1[2] = -0.5; boxv2[0] = 0.5; boxv2[1] = 0.5;
    boxv2[2] = -0.5; boxv3[0] = -0.5; boxv3[1] = 0.5; boxv3[2] = -0.5;
    boxv4[0] = -0.5; boxv4[1] = -0.5; boxv4[2] = 0.5; boxv5[0] = 0.5;
    boxv5[1] = -0.5; boxv5[2] = 0.5; boxv6[0] = 0.5; boxv6[1] = 0.5;
    boxv6[2] = 0.5; boxv7[0] = -0.5; boxv7[1] = 0.5; boxv7[2] = 0.5;
};

// The color used for the edges of the bounding cube.
#define CUBECOLOR 255,255,255,255

void CubeView::drawCube() {
    /* Draw a colored cube */
    #define ALPHA 0.5
    glShadeModel(GL_FLAT);

    glBegin(GL_QUADS);
        glColor4f(0.0, 0.0, 1.0, ALPHA);
        glVertex3fv(boxv0);
        glVertex3fv(boxv1);
        glVertex3fv(boxv2);
        glVertex3fv(boxv3);

        glColor4f(1.0, 1.0, 0.0, ALPHA);
        glVertex3fv(boxv0);
        glVertex3fv(boxv4);
        glVertex3fv(boxv5);
        glVertex3fv(boxv1);

        glColor4f(0.0, 1.0, 1.0, ALPHA);
        glVertex3fv(boxv2);
        glVertex3fv(boxv6);
        glVertex3fv(boxv7);
        glVertex3fv(boxv3);

        glColor4f(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, ALPHA);
        glVertex3fv(boxv4);
        glVertex3fv(boxv5);
        glVertex3fv(boxv6);
        glVertex3fv(boxv7);

        glColor4f(1.0, 0.0, 1.0, ALPHA);
        glVertex3fv(boxv0);
        glVertex3fv(boxv3);
        glVertex3fv(boxv7);
        glVertex3fv(boxv4);

        glColor4f(0.0, 1.0, 0.0, ALPHA);
        glVertex3fv(boxv1);
        glVertex3fv(boxv5);
        glVertex3fv(boxv6);
        glVertex3fv(boxv2);
    glEnd();

    glColor3f(1.0, 1.0, 1.0);
    glBegin(GL_LINES);
        glVertex3fv(boxv0);
        glVertex3fv(boxv1);

        glVertex3fv(boxv1);
        glVertex3fv(boxv2);

        glVertex3fv(boxv2);

```

```

        glVertex3fv(boxv3);

        glVertex3fv(boxv3);
        glVertex3fv(boxv0);

        glVertex3fv(boxv4);
        glVertex3fv(boxv5);

        glVertex3fv(boxv5);
        glVertex3fv(boxv6);

        glVertex3fv(boxv6);
        glVertex3fv(boxv7);

        glVertex3fv(boxv7);
        glVertex3fv(boxv4);

        glVertex3fv(boxv0);
        glVertex3fv(boxv4);

        glVertex3fv(boxv1);
        glVertex3fv(boxv5);

        glVertex3fv(boxv2);
        glVertex3fv(boxv6);

        glVertex3fv(boxv3);
        glVertex3fv(boxv7);
    glEnd();
}; //drawCube

void CubeView::draw() {
    if (!valid()) {
        glLoadIdentity(); glViewport(0,0,w(),h());
        glOrtho(-10,10,-10,10,-20000,10000); glEnable(GL_BLEND);
        glBlendFunc(GL_SRC_ALPHA, GL_ONE_MINUS_SRC_ALPHA);
    }

    glClear(GL_COLOR_BUFFER_BIT | GL_DEPTH_BUFFER_BIT);
    glPushMatrix(); glTranslatef(xshift, yshift, 0);
    glRotatef(hAng,0,1,0); glRotatef(vAng,1,0,0);
    glScalef(float(size),float(size),float(size)); drawCube();
    glPopMatrix();
};

```

### 11.5.2 The CubeViewUI Class

We will completely construct a window to display and control the CubeView defined in the previous section using FLUID.

#### Defining the CubeViewUI Class

Once you have started FLUID, the first step in defining a class is to create a new class within FLUID using the **New->Code->Class** menu item. Name the class "CubeViewUI" and leave the subclass blank. We do not need any inheritance for this window. You should see the new class declaration in the FLUID browser window.

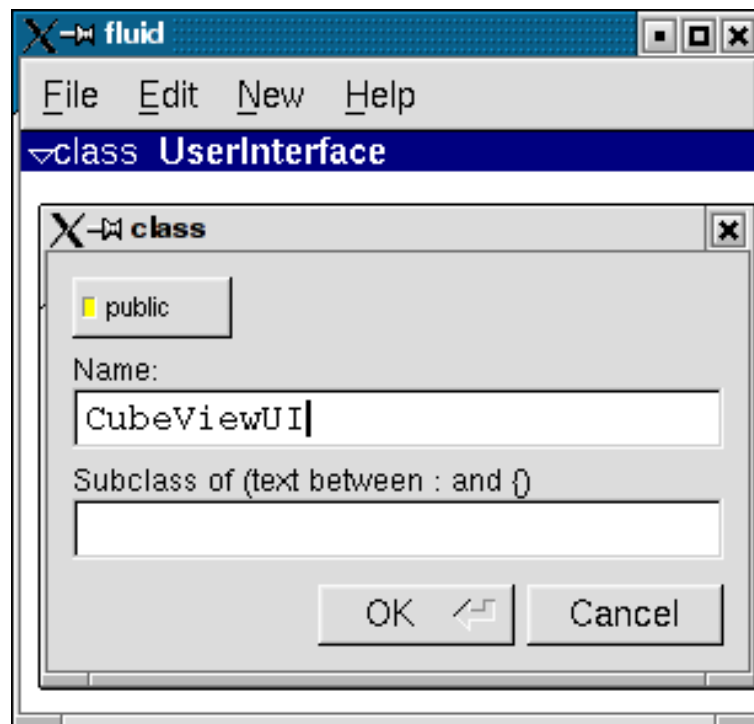


Figure 11.3: FLUID file for CubeView

### Adding the Class Constructor

Click on the CubeViewUI class in the FLUID window and add a new method by selecting **New->Code->Function/Method**. The name of the function will also be CubeViewUI. FLUID will understand that this will be the constructor for the class and will generate the appropriate code. Make sure you declare the constructor public.

Then add a window to the CubeViewUI class. Highlight the name of the constructor in the FLUID browser window and click on **New->Group->Window**. In a similar manner add the following to the CubeViewUI constructor:

- A horizontal roller named `hrot`
- A vertical roller named `vrot`
- A horizontal slider named `xpan`
- A vertical slider named `ypan`
- A horizontal value slider named `zoom`

None of these additions need be public. And they shouldn't be unless you plan to expose them as part of the interface for CubeViewUI.

When you are finished you should have something like this:

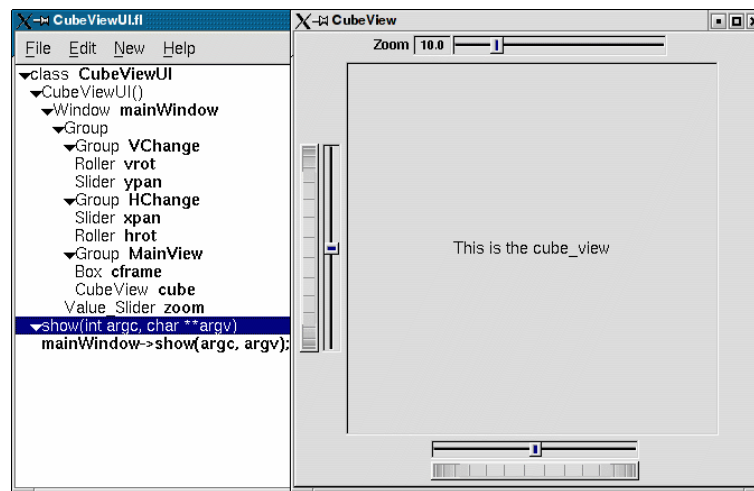


Figure 11.4: FLUID window containing CubeView demo

We will talk about the `show()` method that is highlighted shortly.

### Adding the CubeView Widget

What we have is nice, but does little to show our cube. We have already defined the `CubeView` class and we would like to show it within the `CubeViewUI`.

The `CubeView` class inherits the `FL_GI_Window` class, which is created in the same way as a `FL_Box` widget. Use **New->Other->Box** to add a square box to the main window. This will be no ordinary box, however.

The Box properties window will appear. The key to letting `CubeViewUI` display `CubeView` is to enter `CubeView` in the **Class:** text entry box. This tells FLUID that it is not an `FL_Box`, but a similar widget with the same constructor.

In the **Extra Code:** field enter `#include "CubeView.h"`

This `#include` is important, as we have just included `CubeView` as a member of `CubeViewUI`, so any public `CubeView` methods are now available to `CubeViewUI`.

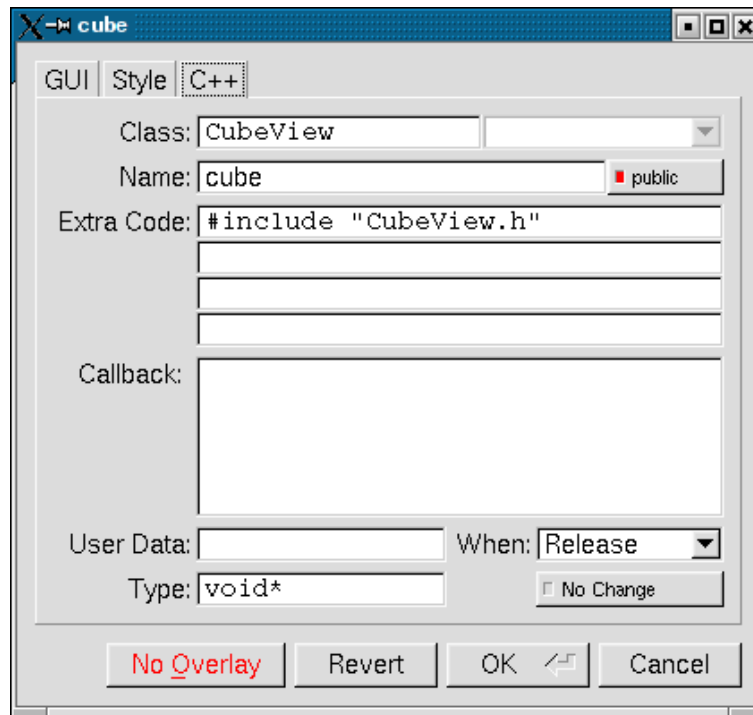


Figure 11.5: CubeView methods

### Defining the Callbacks

Each of the widgets we defined before adding CubeView can have callbacks that call CubeView methods. You can call an external function or put in a short amount of code in the **Callback** field of the widget panel. For example, the callback for the ypan slider is:

```
cube->pany((Fl_Slider *)o)->value();
cube->redraw();
```

We call `cube->redraw()` after changing the value to update the CubeView window. CubeView could easily be modified to do this, but it is nice to keep this exposed in the case where you may want to do more than one view change only redrawing once saves a lot of time.

There is no reason no wait until after you have added CubeView to enter these callbacks. FLUID assumes you are smart enough not to refer to members or functions that don't exist.

### Adding a Class Method

You can add class methods within FLUID that have nothing to do with the GUI. An an example add a show function so that CubeViewUI can actually appear on the screen.

Make sure the top level CubeViewUI is selected and select **New->Code->Function/Method**. Just use the name `show()`. We don't need a return value here, and since we will not be adding any widgets to this method FLUID will assign it a return type of `void`.

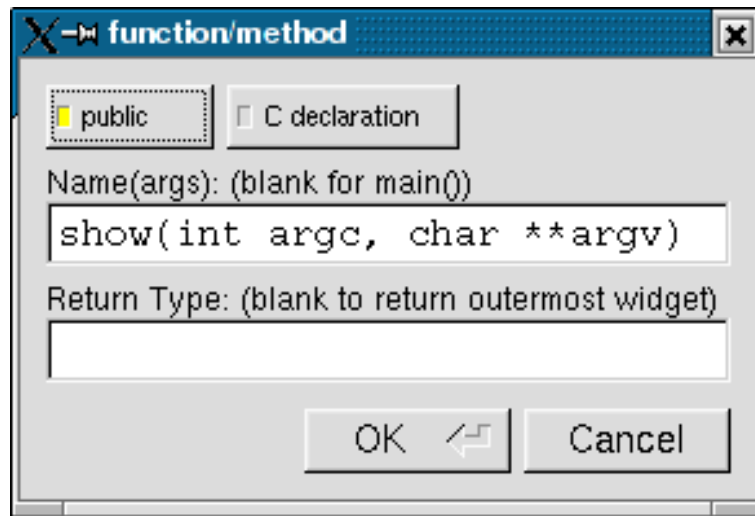


Figure 11.6: CubeView constructor

Once the new method has been added, highlight its name and select **New->Code->Code**. Enter the method's code in the code window.

### 11.5.3 Adding Constructor Initialization Code

If you need to add code to initialize class, for example setting initial values of the horizontal and vertical angles in the CubeView, you can simply highlight the Constructor and select **New->Code->Code**. Add any required code.

### 11.5.4 Generating the Code

Now that we have completely defined the CubeViewUI, we have to generate the code. There is one last trick to ensure this all works. Open the preferences dialog from **Edit->Preferences**.

At the bottom of the preferences dialog box is the key: **"Include Header from Code"**. Select that option and set your desired file extensions and you are in business. You can include the CubeViewUI.h (or whatever extension you prefer) as you would any other C++ class.

## 11.6 FLUID Reference

The following sections describe each of the windows in FLUID.

### 11.6.1 The Widget Browser

The main window shows a menu bar and a scrolling browser of all the defined widgets. The name of the .fl file being edited is shown in the window title.

The widgets are stored in a hierarchy. You can open and close a level by clicking the "triangle" at the left of a widget. The leftmost widgets are the *parents*, and all the widgets listed below them are their *children*. Parents don't have to have any children.

The top level of the hierarchy is composed of *functions* and *classes*. Each of these will produce a single C++ public function or class in the output `.cxx` file. Calling the function or instantiating the class will create all of the child widgets.

The second level of the hierarchy contains the *windows*. Each of these produces an instance of class `Fl_Window`.

Below that are either *widgets* (subclasses of `Fl_Widget`) or *groups* of widgets (including other groups). Plain groups are for layout, navigation, and resize purposes. *Tab groups* provide the well-known file-card tab interface.

Widgets are shown in the browser by either their *name* (such as "main\_panel" in the example), or by their *type* and *label* (such as "Button "the green"").

You *select* widgets by clicking on their names, which highlights them (you can also select widgets from any displayed window). You can select many widgets by dragging the mouse across them, or by using Shift+Click to toggle them on and off. To select no widgets, click in the blank area under the last widget. Note that hidden children may be selected even when there is no visual indication of this.

You *open* widgets by double-clicking on them, or (to open several widgets you have picked) by typing the F1 key. A control panel will appear so you can change the widget(s).

## 11.6.2 Menu Items

The menu bar at the top is duplicated as a pop-up menu on any displayed window. The shortcuts for all the menu items work in any window. The menu items are:

### File/Open... (Ctrl+o)

Discards the current editing session and reads in a different `.fl` file. You are asked for confirmation if you have changed the current file.

FLUID can also read `.fd` files produced by the Forms and XForms "fdesign" programs. It is best to File/Merge them instead of opening them. FLUID does not understand everything in a `.fd` file, and will print a warning message on the controlling terminal for all data it does not understand. You will probably need to edit the resulting setup to fix these errors. Be careful not to save the file without changing the name, as FLUID will write over the `.fd` file with its own format, which fdesign cannot read!

### File/Insert... (Ctrl+i)

Inserts the contents of another `.fl` file, without changing the name of the current `.fl` file. All the functions (even if they have the same names as the current ones) are added, and you will have to use cut/paste to put the widgets where you want.

### File/Save (Ctrl+s)

Writes the current data to the `.fl` file. If the file is unnamed then FLUID will ask for a filename.



**File/Save As... (Ctrl+Shift+S)**

Asks for a new filename and saves the file.

**File/Write Code (Ctrl+Shift+C)**

"Compiles" the data into a `.cxx` and `.h` file. These are exactly the same as the files you get when you run FLUID with the `-c` switch.

The output file names are the same as the `.fl` file, with the leading directory and trailing ".fl" stripped, and ".h" or ".cxx" appended.

**File/Write Strings (Ctrl+Shift+W)**

Writes a message file for all of the text labels defined in the current file.

The output file name is the same as the `.fl` file, with the leading directory and trailing ".fl" stripped, and ".txt", ".po", or ".msg" appended depending on the [Internationalization Mode](#).

**File/Quit (Ctrl+q)**

Exits FLUID. You are asked for confirmation if you have changed the current file.

**Edit/Undo (Ctrl+z)**

This isn't implemented yet. You should do save often so you can recover from any mistakes you make.

**Edit/Cut (Ctrl+x)**

Deletes the selected widgets and all of their children. These are saved to a "clipboard" file and can be pasted back into any FLUID window.

**Edit/Copy (Ctrl+c)**

Copies the selected widgets and all of their children to the "clipboard" file.

**Edit/Paste (Ctrl+c)**

Pastes the widgets from the clipboard file.

If the widget is a window, it is added to whatever function is selected, or contained in the current selection.

If the widget is a normal widget, it is added to whatever window or group is selected. If none is, it is added to the window or group that is the parent of the current selection.

To avoid confusion, it is best to select exactly one widget before doing a paste.

Cut/paste is the only way to change the parent of a widget.

**Edit/Select All (Ctrl+a)**

Selects all widgets in the same group as the current selection.

If they are all selected already then this selects all widgets in that group's parent. Repeatedly typing Ctrl+a will select larger and larger groups of widgets until everything is selected.

**Edit/Open... (F1 or double click)**

Displays the current widget in the attributes panel. If the widget is a window and it is not visible then the window is shown instead.

**Edit/Sort**

Sorts the selected widgets into left to right, top to bottom order. You need to do this to make navigation keys in FLTK work correctly. You may then fine-tune the sorting with "Earlier" and "Later". This does not affect the positions of windows or functions.

**Edit/Earlier (F2)**

Moves all of the selected widgets one earlier in order among the children of their parent (if possible). This will affect navigation order, and if the widgets overlap it will affect how they draw, as the later widget is drawn on top of the earlier one. You can also use this to reorder functions, classes, and windows within functions.

**Edit/Later (F3)**

Moves all of the selected widgets one later in order among the children of their parent (if possible).

**Edit/Group (F7)**

Creates a new [FL\\_Group](#) and make all the currently selected widgets children of it.

**Edit/Ungroup (F8)**

Deletes the parent group if all the children of a group are selected.

**Edit/Overlays on/off (Ctrl+Shift+O)**

Toggles the display of the red overlays off, without changing the selection. This makes it easier to see box borders and how the layout looks. The overlays will be forced back on if you change the selection.

**Edit/Project Settings... (Ctrl+p)**

Displays the project settings panel. The output filenames control the extensions or names of the files the are generated by FLUID. If you check the "Include .h from .cxx" button the code file will include the header file automatically.

The [internationalization](#) options are described later in this chapter.

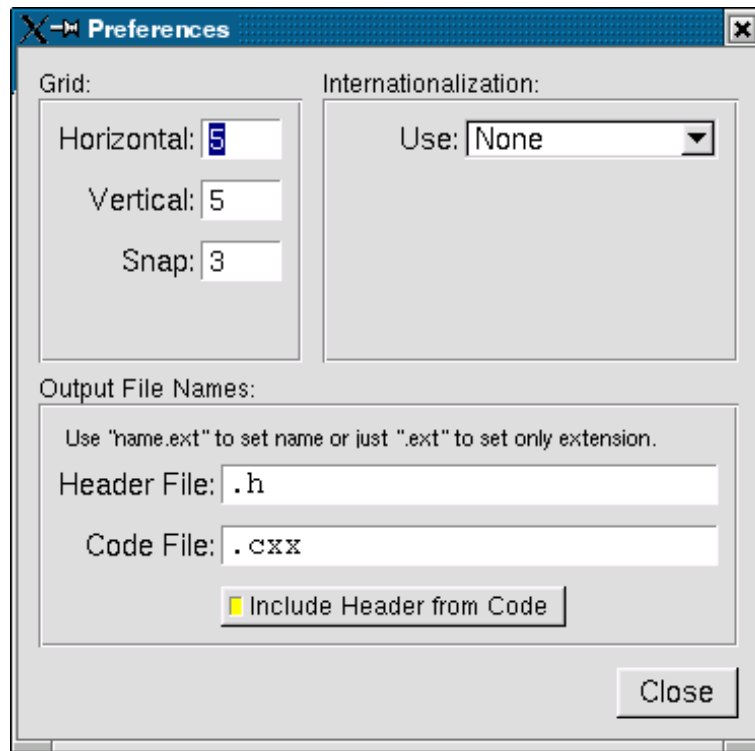


Figure 11.7: FLUID Preferences Window

**Edit/GUI Settings... (Shift+Ctrl+p)**

Displays the GUI settings panel. This panel is used to control the user interface settings.

**New/Code/Function**

Creates a new C function. You will be asked for a name for the function. This name should be a legal C++ function template, without the return type. You can pass arguments which can be referred to by code you type into the individual widgets.

If the function contains any unnamed windows, it will be declared as returning a [FL\\_Window](#) pointer. The unnamed window will be returned from it (more than one unnamed window is useless). If the function contains only named windows, it will be declared as returning nothing (`void`).

It is possible to make the `.cxx` output be a self-contained program that can be compiled and executed. This is done by deleting the function name so `main(argc, argv)` is used. The function will call `show()` on all the windows it creates and then call `Fl::run()`. This can also be used to test resize behavior or other parts of the user interface.

You can change the function name by double-clicking on the function.

## New/Window

Creates a new [FL\\_Window](#) widget. The window is added to the currently selected function, or to the function containing the currently selected item. The window will appear, sized to 100x100. You can resize it to whatever size you require.

The widget panel will also appear and is described later in this chapter.

## New/...

All other items on the New menu are subclasses of [FL\\_Widget](#). Creating them will add them to the currently selected group or window, or the group or window containing the currently selected widget. The initial dimensions and position are chosen by copying the current widget, if possible.

When you create the widget you will get the widget's control panel, which is described later in this chapter.

## Layout/Align/...

Align all selected widgets to the first widget in the selection.

## Layout/Space Evenly/...

Space all selected widgets evenly inside the selected space. Widgets will be sorted from first to last.

## Layout/Make Same Size/...

Make all selected widgets the same size as the first selected widget.

## Layout/Center in Group/...

Center all selected widgets relative to their parent widget

## Layout/Grid... (Ctrl+g)

Displays the grid settings panel. This panel controls the grid that all widgets snap to when you move and resize them, and for the "snap" which is how far a widget has to be dragged from its original position to actually change.

**Shell/Execute Command... (Alt+x)**

Displays the shell command panel. The shell command is commonly used to run a 'make' script to compile the FLTK output.

**Shell/Execute Again (Alt+g)**

Run the shell command again.

**Help/About FLUID**

Pops up a panel showing the version of FLUID.

**Help/On FLUID**

Shows this chapter of the manual.

**Help/Manual**

Shows the contents page of the manual

**11.6.3 The Widget Panel**

When you double-click on a widget or a set of widgets you will get the "widget attribute panel".

When you change attributes using this panel, the changes are reflected immediately in the window. It is useful to hit the "no overlay" button (or type Ctrl+Shift+O) to hide the red overlay so you can see the widgets more accurately, especially when setting the box type.

If you have several widgets selected, they may have different values for the fields. In this case the value for *one* of the widgets is shown. But if you change this value, *all* of the selected widgets are changed to the new value.

Hitting "OK" makes the changes permanent. Selecting a different widget also makes the changes permanent. FLUID checks for simple syntax errors such as mismatched parenthesis in any code before saving any text.

"Revert" or "Cancel" put everything back to when you last brought up the panel or hit OK. However in the current version of FLUID, changes to "visible" attributes (such as the color, label, box) are not undone by revert or cancel. Changes to code like the callbacks are undone, however.

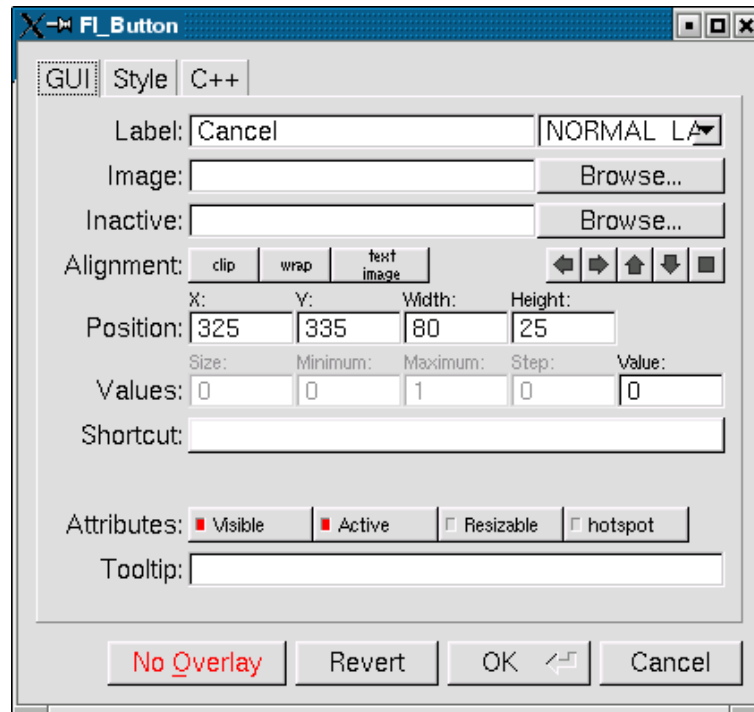


Figure 11.8: The FLUID widget GUI attributes

## 11.7 GUI Attributes

### Label (text field)

String to print next to or inside the button. You can put newlines into the string to make multiple lines. The easiest way is by typing Ctrl+j.

[Symbols](#) can be added to the label using the at sign ("@").

### Label (pull down menu)

How to draw the label. Normal, shadowed, engraved, and embossed change the appearance of the text.

### Image

The active image for the widget. Click on the **Browse...** button to pick an image file using the file chooser.

### Inactive

The inactive image for the widget. Click on the **Browse...** button to pick an image file using the file chooser.

### Alignment (buttons)

Where to draw the label. The arrows put it on that side of the widget, you can combine the to put it in the corner. The "box" button puts the label inside the widget, rather than outside.

The **clip** button clips the label to the widget box, the **wrap** button wraps any text in the label, and the **text image** button puts the text over the image instead of under the image.

### Position (text fields)

The position fields show the current position and size of the widget box. Enter new values to move and/or resize a widget.

### Values (text fields)

The values and limits of the current widget. Depending on the type of widget, some or all of these fields may be inactive.

### Shortcut

The shortcut key to activate the widget. Click on the shortcut button and press any key sequence to set the shortcut.

### Attributes (buttons)

The **Visible** button controls whether the widget is visible (on) or hidden (off) initially. Don't change this for windows or for the immediate children of a Tabs group.

The **Active** button controls whether the widget is activated (on) or deactivated (off) initially. Most widgets appear greyed out when deactivated.



The **Resizable** button controls whether the window is resizable. In addition all the size changes of a window or group will go "into" the resizable child. If you have a large data display surrounded by buttons, you probably want that data area to be resizable. You can get more complex behavior by making invisible boxes the resizable widget, or by using hierarchies of groups. Unfortunately the only way to test it is to compile the program. Resizing the FLUID window is *not* the same as what will happen in the user program.

The **Hotspot** button causes the parent window to be positioned with that widget centered on the mouse. This position is determined *when the FLUID function is called*, so you should call it immediately before showing the window. If you want the window to hide and then reappear at a new position, you should have your program set the hotspot itself just before `show()`.

The **Border** button turns the window manager border on or off. On most window managers you will have to close the window and reopen it to see the effect.

### X Class (text field)

The string typed into here is passed to the X window manager as the class. This can change the icon or window decorations. On most (all?) window managers you will have to close the window and reopen it to see the effect.

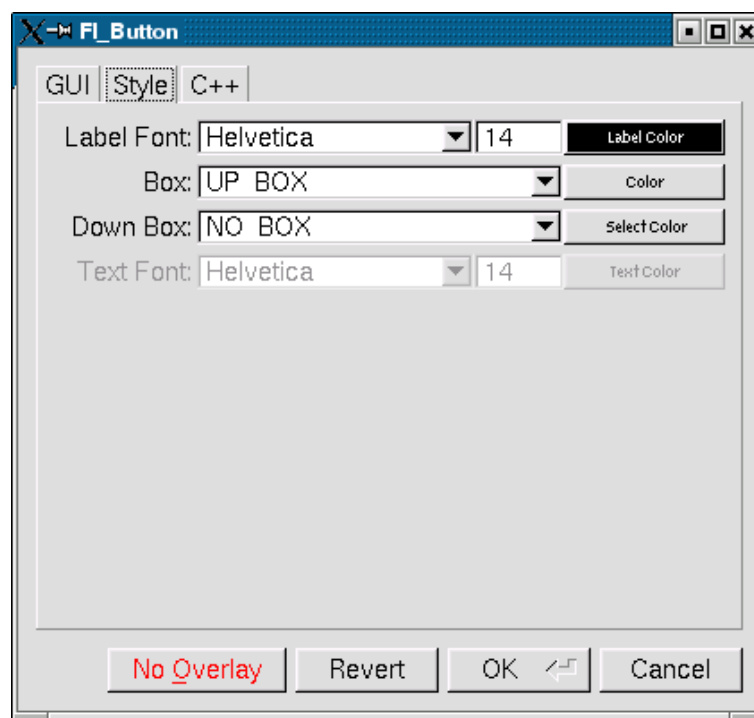


Figure 11.9: The FLUID widget Style attributes

### 11.7.1 Style Attributes

#### Label Font (pulldown menu)

Font to draw the label in. Ignored by symbols, bitmaps, and pixmaps. Your program can change the actual font used by these "slots" in case you want some font other than the 16 provided.

#### Label Size (pulldown menu)

Pixel size (height) for the font to draw the label in. Ignored by symbols, bitmaps, and pixmaps. To see the result without dismissing the panel, type the new number and then Tab.

#### Label Color (button)

Color to draw the label. Ignored by pixmaps (bitmaps, however, do use this color as the foreground color).

#### Box (pulldown menu)

The boxtype to draw as a background for the widget.

Many widgets will work, and draw faster, with a "frame" instead of a "box". A frame does not draw the colored interior, leaving whatever was already there visible. Be careful, as FLUID may draw this ok but the real program may leave unwanted stuff inside the widget.

If a window is filled with child widgets, you can speed up redrawing by changing the window's box type to "NO\_BOX". FLUID will display a checkerboard for any areas that are not colored in by boxes. Note that this checkerboard is not drawn by the resulting program. Instead random garbage will be displayed.

#### Down Box (pulldown menu)

The boxtype to draw when a button is pressed or for some parts of other widgets like scrollbars and valuator.

#### Color (button)

The color to draw the box with.

### Select Color (button)

Some widgets will use this color for certain parts. FLUID does not always show the result of this: this is the color buttons draw in when pushed down, and the color of input fields when they have the focus.

### Text Font, Size, and Color

Some widgets display text, such as input fields, pull-down menus, and browsers.

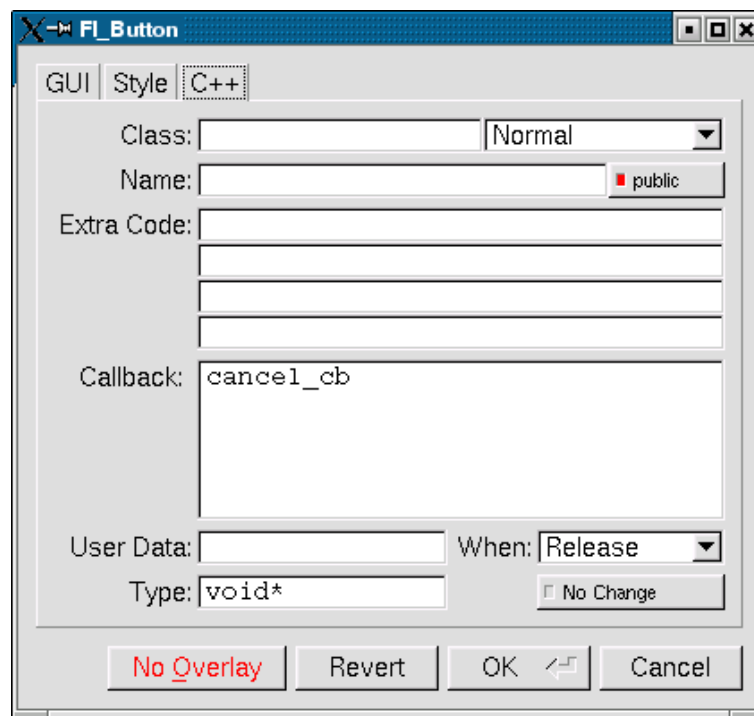


Figure 11.10: The FLUID widget C++ attributes

## 11.7.2 C++ Attributes

### Class

This is how you use your own subclasses of [Fl\\_Widget](#). Whatever identifier you type in here will be the class that is instantiated.

In addition, no `#include` header file is put in the `.h` file. You must provide a `#include` line as the first line of the "Extra Code" which declares your subclass.

The class must be similar to the class you are spoofing. It does not have to be a subclass. It is sometimes useful to change this to another FLTK class. Currently the only way to get a double-buffered window is to change this field for the window to `"Fl_Double_Window"` and to add

```
#include <FL/Fl_Double_Window.h>
```

to the extra code.

### Type (upper-right pulldown menu)

Some classes have subtypes that modify their appearance or behavior. You pick the subtype off of this menu.

### Name (text field)

Name of a variable to declare, and to store a pointer to this widget into. This variable will be of type `"<class>*"`. If the name is blank then no variable is created.

You can name several widgets with `"name[0]"`, `"name[1]"`, `"name[2]"`, etc. This will cause FLUID to declare an array of pointers. The array is big enough that the highest number found can be stored. All widgets that in the array must be the same type.

### Public (button)

Controls whether the widget is publicly accessible. When embedding widgets in a C++ class, this controls whether the widget is `public` or `private` in the class. Otherwise it controls whether the widget is declared `static` or `global (extern)`.

### Extra Code (text fields)

These four fields let you type in literal lines of code to dump into the `.h` or `.cxx` files.

If the text starts with a `#` or the word `extern` then FLUID thinks this is an "include" line, and it is written to the `.h` file. If the same include line occurs several times then only one copy is written.

All other lines are "code" lines. The current widget is pointed to by the local variable `o`. The window being constructed is pointed to by the local variable `w`. You can also access any arguments passed to the function here, and any named widgets that are before this one.

FLUID will check for matching parenthesis, braces, and quotes, but does not do much other error checking. Be careful here, as it may be hard to figure out what widget is producing an error in the compiler. If you need more than four lines you probably should call a function in your own `.cxx` code.

### Callback (text field)

This can either be the name of a function, or a small snippet of code. If you enter anything other than letters, numbers, and the underscore then FLUID treats it as code.

A name refers to a function in your own code. It must be declared as `void name(<class>*, void*)`.

A code snippet is inserted into a static function in the `.cxx` output file. The function prototype is `void name(class *o, void *v)` so that you can refer to the widget as `o` and the `user_data()` as `v`. FLUID will check for matching parenthesis, braces, and quotes, but does not do much other error checking. Be careful here, as it may be hard to figure out what widget is producing an error in the compiler.

If the callback is blank then no callback is set.

### User Data (text field)

This is a value for the `user_data()` of the widget. If blank the default value of zero is used. This can be any piece of C code that can be cast to a `void` pointer.

### Type (text field)

The `void*` in the callback function prototypes is replaced with this. You may want to use `long` for old XForms code. Be warned that anything other than `void*` is not guaranteed to work! However on most architectures other pointer types are ok, and `long` is usually ok, too.

### When (pulldown menu)

When to do the callback. This can be **Never**, **Changed**, **Release**, or **Enter Key**. The value of **Enter Key** is only useful for text input fields.

There are other rare but useful values for the `when()` field that are not in the menu. You should use the extra code fields to put these values in.

### No Change (button)

The **No Change** button means the callback is done on the matching event even if the data is not changed.

## 11.8 Selecting and Moving Widgets

Double-clicking a window name in the browser will display it, if not displayed yet. From this display you can select widgets, sets of widgets, and move or resize them. To close a window either double-click it or type `ESC`.

To select a widget, click it. To select several widgets drag a rectangle around them. Holding down shift will toggle the selection of the widgets instead.

You cannot pick hidden widgets. You also cannot choose some widgets if they are completely overlapped by later widgets. Use the browser to select these widgets.

The selected widgets are shown with a red "overlay" line around them. You can move the widgets by dragging this box. Or you can resize them by dragging the outer edges and corners. Hold down the `Alt` key while dragging the mouse to defeat the snap-to-grid effect for fine positioning.

If there is a tab box displayed you can change which child is visible by clicking on the file tabs. The child you pick is selected.

The arrow, tab, and shift+tab keys "navigate" the selection. Left, right, tab, or shift+tab move to the next or previous widgets in the hierarchy. Hit the right arrow enough and you will select every widget in the window. Up/down widgets move to the previous/next widgets that overlap horizontally. If the navigation does not seem to work you probably need to "Sort" the widgets. This is important if you have input fields, as FLTK uses the same rules when using arrow keys to move between input fields.

To "open" a widget, double click it. To open several widgets select them and then type `F1` or pick "Edit/Open" off the pop-up menu.

Type `Ctrl+o` to temporarily toggle the overlay off without changing the selection, so you can see the widget borders.

You can resize the window by using the window manager border controls. FLTK will attempt to round the window size to the nearest multiple of the grid size and makes it big enough to contain all the widgets (it does this using illegal X methods, so it is possible it will barf with some window managers!). Notice that the actual window in your program may not be resizable, and if it is, the effect on child widgets may be different.

The panel for the window (which you get by double-clicking it) is almost identical to the panel for any other [Fl\\_Widget](#). There are three extra items:

## 11.9 Image Labels

The *contents* of the image files in the **Image** and **Inactive** text fields are written to the `.cxx` file. If many widgets share the same image then only one copy is written. Since the image data is embedded in the generated source code, you need only distribute the C++ code and not the image files themselves.

However, the *filenames* are stored in the `.fl` file so you will need the image files as well to read the `.fl` file. Filenames are relative to the location of the `.fl` file and not necessarily the current directory. We recommend you either put the images in the same directory as the `.fl` file, or use absolute path names.

### Notes for All Image Types

FLUID runs using the default visual of your X server. This may be 8 bits, which will give you dithered images. You may get better results in your actual program by adding the code `"Fl::visual(FL_RGB)"` to your code right before the first window is displayed.

All widgets with the same image on them share the same code and source X pixmap. Thus once you have put an image on a widget, it is nearly free to put the same image on many other widgets.

If you edit an image at the same time you are using it in FLUID, the only way to convince FLUID to read the image file again is to remove the image from all widgets that are using it or re-load the `.fl` file.

Don't rely on how FLTK crops images that are outside the widget, as this may change in future versions! The cropping of inside labels will probably be unchanged.

To more accurately place images, make a new "box" widget and put the image in that as the label.

### XBM (X Bitmap) Files

FLUID reads X bitmap files which use C source code to define a bitmap. Sometimes they are stored with the `".h"` or `".bm"` extension rather than the standard `".xbm"` extension.

FLUID writes code to construct an [Fl\\_Bitmap](#) image and use it to label the widget. The '1' bits in the bitmap are drawn using the label color of the widget. You can change this color in the FLUID widget attributes panel. The '0' bits are transparent.

The program "bitmap" on the X distribution does an adequate job of editing bitmaps.

### XPM (X Pixmap) Files

FLUID reads X pixmap files as used by the `libxpm` library. These files use C source code to define a pixmap. The filenames usually have the `".xpm"` extension.

FLUID writes code to construct an [Fl\\_Pixmap](#) image and use it to label the widget. The label color of the widget is ignored, even for 2-color images that could be a bitmap. XPM files can mark a single color as being transparent, and FLTK uses this information to generate a transparency mask for the image.

We have not found any good editors for small iconic pictures. For pixmaps we have used [XPaint](#) and the KDE icon editor.

### BMP Files

FLUID reads Windows BMP image files which are often used in WIN32 applications for icons. FLUID converts BMP files into (modified) XPM format and uses a [Fl\\_BMP\\_Image](#) image to label the widget. Transparency is handled the same as for XPM files. All image data is uncompressed when written to the source file, so the code may be much bigger than the `.bmp` file.

### GIF Files

FLUID reads GIF image files which are often used in HTML documents to make icons. FLUID converts GIF files into (modified) XPM format and uses a [Fl\\_GIF\\_Image](#) image to label the widget. Transparency is handled the same as for XPM files. All image data is uncompressed when written to the source file, so the code may be much bigger than the `.gif` file. Only the first image of an animated GIF file is used.

### JPEG Files

If FLTK is compiled with JPEG support, FLUID can read JPEG image files which are often used for digital photos. FLUID uses a [Fl\\_JPEG\\_Image](#) image to label the widget, and writes uncompressed RGB or grayscale data to the source file.

### PNG (Portable Network Graphics) Files

If FLTK is compiled with PNG support, FLUID can read PNG image files which are often used in HTML documents. FLUID uses a [Fl\\_PNG\\_Image](#) image to label the widget, and writes uncompressed RGB or grayscale data to the source file. PNG images can provide a full alpha channel for partial transparency, and FLTK supports this as best as possible on each platform.

## 11.10 Internationalization with FLUID

FLUID supports internationalization (I18N for short) of label strings used by widgets. The preferences window (`Ctrl+p`) provides access to the I18N options.

### 11.10.1 I18N Methods

FLUID supports three methods of I18N: use none, use GNU gettext, and use POSIX catgets. The "use none" method is the default and just passes the label strings as-is to the widget constructors.



The "GNU gettext" method uses GNU gettext (or a similar text-based I18N library) to retrieve a localized string before calling the widget constructor.

The "POSIX catgets" method uses the POSIX catgets function to retrieve a numbered message from a message catalog before calling the widget constructor.

### 11.10.2 Using GNU gettext for I18N

FLUID's code support for GNU gettext is limited to calling a function or macro to retrieve the localized label; you still need to call `setlocale()` and `textdomain()` or `bindtextdomain()` to select the appropriate language and message file.

To use GNU gettext for I18N, open the preferences window and choose "GNU gettext" from the **Use:** chooser. Two new input fields will then appear to control the include file and function/macro name to use when retrieving the localized label strings.

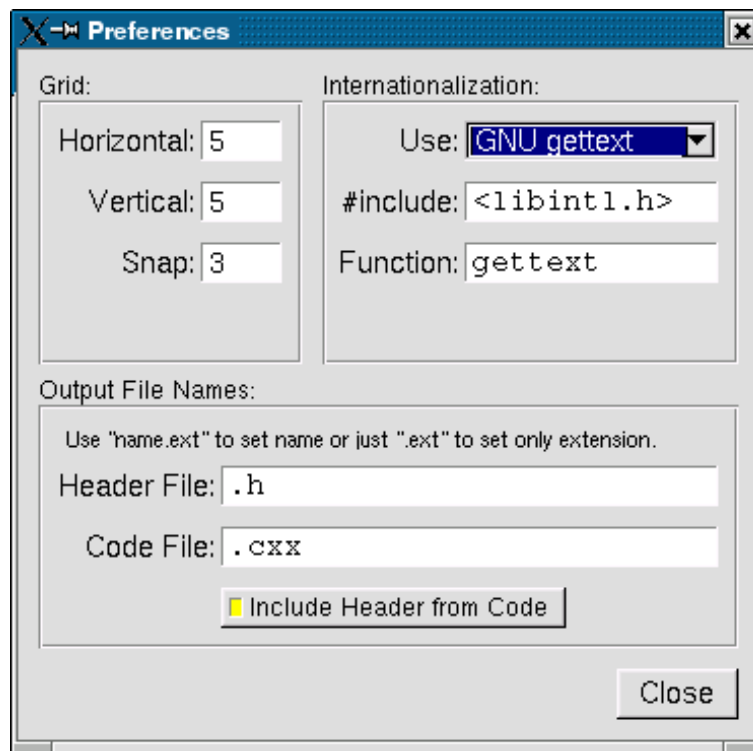


Figure 11.11: Internationalization using GNU gettext

The **#include** field controls the header file to include for I18N; by default this is `<libintl.h>`, the standard I18N file for GNU gettext.

The **Function:** field controls the function (or macro) that will retrieve the localized message; by default the `gettext` function will be called.

### 11.10.3 Using POSIX catgets for I18N

FLUID's code support for POSIX catgets allows you to use a global message file for all interfaces or a file specific to each `.fl` file; you still need to call `setlocale()` to select the appropriate language.

To use POSIX catgets for I18N, open the preferences window and choose "POSIX catgets" from the **Use:** chooser. Three new input fields will then appear to control the include file, catalog file, and set number for retrieving the localized label strings.

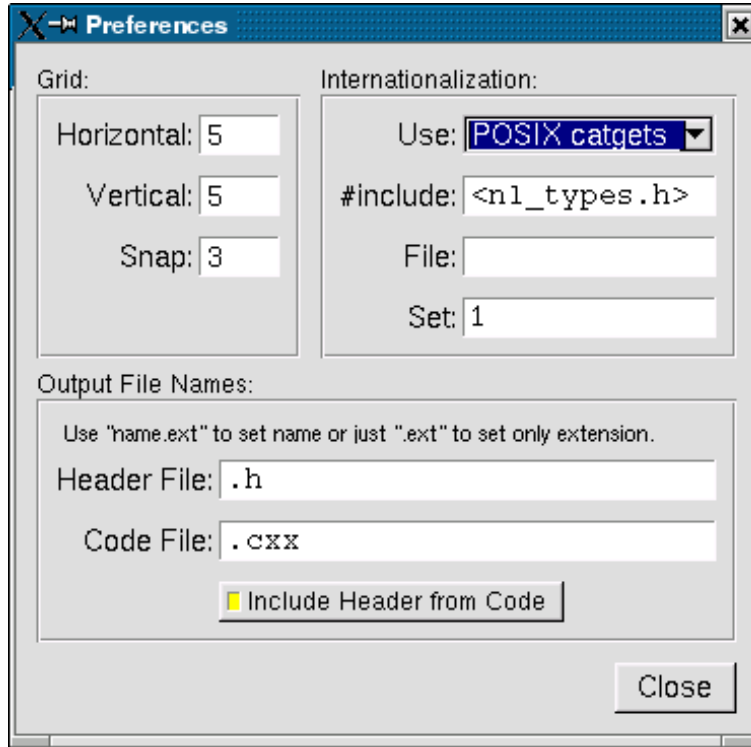


Figure 11.12: Internationalization using POSIX catgets

The **#include** field controls the header file to include for I18N; by default this is `<nl_types.h>`, the standard I18N file for POSIX catgets.

The **File:** field controls the name of the catalog file variable to use when retrieving localized messages; by default the file field is empty which forces a local (static) catalog file to be used for all of the windows defined in your `.fl` file.

The **Set:** field controls the set number in the catalog file. The default set is 1 and rarely needs to be changed.

## 11.11 Known limitations

Declaration Blocks can be used to temporarily block out already designed code using `#if 0` and `#endif` type construction. This will effectively avoid compilation of blocks of code. However, static code and data generated by this segment (menu items, images, include statements, etc.) will still be generated and likely cause compile-time warnings.

## Chapter 12

# Advanced FLTK

This chapter explains advanced programming and design topics that will help you to get the most out of FLTK.

### 12.1 Multithreading

FLTK supports multithreaded applications using a locking mechanism based on "pthreads". We do not provide a threading interface as part of the library. However a simple example how threads can be implemented for all supported platforms can be found in `test/threads.h` and `test/threads.cxx`.

To use the locking mechanism, FLTK must be compiled with `--enable-threads` set during the configure process. IDE-based versions of FLTK are automatically compiled with locking enabled if possible.

In `main()`, call `Fl::lock()` before `Fl::run()` or `Fl::wait()` to start the runtime multithreading support for your program. All callbacks and derived functions like `handle()` and `draw()` will now be properly locked:

```
int main() {
    Fl::lock();
    /* run thread */
    while (Fl::wait() > 0) {
        if (Fl::thread_message()) {
            /* process your data */
        }
    }
}
```

You can now start as many threads as you like. From within a thread (other than the main thread) FLTK calls must be wrapped with calls to `Fl::lock()` and `Fl::unlock()`:

```
Fl::lock();        // avoid conflicting calls
...                // your code here
Fl::unlock();      // allow other threads to access FLTK again
```

You can send messages from child threads to the main thread using `Fl::awake(void* message)`:

```
void *msg;          // "msg" is a pointer to your message
Fl::awake(msg);     // send "msg" to main thread
```

A message can be anything you like. The main thread can retrieve the message by calling `Fl::thread_message()`. See example above.

You can also tell the main thread to call a function for you as soon as possible by using [Fl::awake\(Fl\\_Awake\\_Handler cb, void\\* userdata\)](#):

```
void do_something(void *userdata) {  
    // running with the main thread  
}  
  
// running in another thread  
void *data;          // "data" is a pointer to your user data  
Fl::awake(do_something, data); // call something in main thread
```

FLTK supports multiple platforms, some of which allow only the main thread to handle system events and open or close windows. The safe thing to do is to adhere to the following rules for threads on all operating systems:

- Don't `show()` or `hide()` anything that contains widgets derived from [Fl\\_Window](#), including dialogs, file choosers, subwindows or those using [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#).
- Don't call [Fl::wait\(\)](#), [Fl::flush\(\)](#) or any related methods that will handle system messages
- Don't start or cancel timers
- Don't change window decorations or titles
- The `make_current()` method may or may not work well for regular windows, but should always work for a [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#) to allow for high speed rendering on graphics cards with multiple pipelines

See also: [Fl::awake\(void\\* message\)](#), [Fl::lock\(\)](#), [Fl::thread\\_message\(\)](#), [Fl::unlock\(\)](#).

## Chapter 13

# Unicode and UTF-8 Support

This chapter explains how FLTK handles international text via Unicode and UTF-8.

Unicode support was only recently added to FLTK and is still incomplete. This chapter is Work in Progress, reflecting the current state of Unicode support.

### 13.1 About Unicode, ISO 10646 and UTF-8

The summary of Unicode, ISO 10646 and UTF-8 given below is deliberately brief, and provides just enough information for the rest of this chapter. For further information, please see:

- <http://www.unicode.org>
- <http://www.iso.org>
- <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unicode>
- <http://www.cl.cam.ac.uk/~mgk25/unicode.html>
- <http://www.apps.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3629.html>

#### The Unicode Standard

The Unicode Standard was originally developed by a consortium of mainly US computer manufacturers and developers of multi-lingual software. It has now become a defacto standard for character encoding, and is supported by most of the major computing companies in the world.

Before Unicode, many different systems, on different platforms, had been developed for encoding characters for different languages, but no single encoding could satisfy all languages. Unicode provides access to over 100,000 characters used in all the major languages written today, and is independent of platform and language.

Unicode also provides higher-level concepts needed for text processing and typographic publishing systems, such as algorithms for sorting and comparing text, composite character and text rendering, right-to-left and bi-directional text handling.

*There are currently no plans to add this extra functionality to FLTK.*

## ISO 10646

The International Organisation for Standardization (ISO) had also been trying to develop a single unified character set. Although both ISO and the Unicode Consortium continue to publish their own standards, they have agreed to coordinate their work so that specific versions of the Unicode and ISO 10646 standards are compatible with each other.

The international standard ISO 10646 defines the **Universal Character Set** (UCS) which contains the characters required for almost all known languages. The standard also defines three different implementation levels specifying how these characters can be combined.

*There are currently no plans for handling the different implementation levels or the combining characters in FLTK.*

In UCS, characters have a unique numerical code and an official name, and are usually shown using 'U+' and the code in hexadecimal, e.g. U+0041 is the "Latin capital letter A". The UCS characters U+0000 to U+007F correspond to US-ASCII, and U+0000 to U+00FF correspond to ISO 8859-1 (Latin1).

ISO 10646 was originally designed to handle a 31-bit character set from U+00000000 to U+7FFFFFFF, but the current idea is that 21-bits will be sufficient for all future needs, giving characters up to U+10FFFF. The complete character set is sub-divided into *planes*. *Plane 0*, also known as the **Basic Multilingual Plane** (BMP), ranges from U+0000 to U+FFFF and consists of the most commonly used characters from previous encoding standards. Other planes contain characters for specialist applications.

### Todo

Do we need this info about planes?

The UCS also defines various methods of encoding characters as a sequence of bytes. UCS-2 encodes Unicode characters into two bytes, which is wasteful if you are only dealing with ASCII or Latin1 text, and insufficient if you need characters above U+00FFFF. UCS-4 uses four bytes, which lets it handle higher characters, but this is even more wasteful for ASCII or Latin1.

## UTF-8

The Unicode standard defines various UCS Transformation Formats. UTF-16 and UTF-32 are based on units of two and four bytes. UCS characters requiring more than 16-bits are encoded using "surrogate pairs" in UTF-16.

UTF-8 encodes all Unicode characters into variable length sequences of bytes. Unicode characters in the 7-bit ASCII range map to the same value and are represented as a single byte, making the transformation to Unicode quick and easy.

All UCS characters above U+007F are encoded as a sequence of several bytes. The top bits of the first byte are set to show the length of the byte sequence, and subsequent bytes are always in the range 0x80 to 0xBF. This combination provides some level of synchronisation and error detection.

Unicode range	Byte sequences
U+00000000 – U+0000007F	0xxxxxxx
U+00000080 – U+000007FF	110xxxxx 10xxxxxx
U+00000800 – U+0000FFFF	1110xxxx 10xxxxxx 10xxxxxx
U+00010000 – U+001FFFFF	11110xxx 10xxxxxx 10xxxxxx 10xxxxxx
U+00200000 – U+03FFFFFF	111110xx 10xxxxxx 10xxxxxx 10xxxxxx 10xxxxxx
U+04000000 – U+7FFFFFFF	1111110x 10xxxxxx 10xxxxxx 10xxxxxx 10xxxxxx 10xxxxxx

Moving from ASCII encoding to Unicode will allow all new FLTK applications to be easily internationalized and used all over the world. By choosing UTF-8 encoding, FLTK remains largely source-code compatible to previous iteration of the library.

## 13.2 Unicode in FLTK

### Todo

Work through the code and this documentation to harmonize the `[OksiD]` and `[fltk2]` functions.

FLTK will be entirely converted to Unicode using UTF-8 encoding. If a different encoding is required by the underlying operating system, FLTK will convert the string as needed.

It is important to note that the initial implementation of Unicode and UTF-8 in FLTK involves three important areas:

- provision of Unicode character tables and some simple related functions;
- conversion of `char*` variables and function parameters from single byte per character representation to UTF-8 variable length sequences;
- modifications to the display font interface to accept general Unicode character or UCS code numbers instead of just ASCII or Latin1 characters.

The current implementation of Unicode / UTF-8 in FLTK will impose the following limitations:

- An implementation note in the `[OksiD]` code says that all functions are LIMITED to 24 bit Unicode values, but also says that only 16 bits are really used under linux and win32. **[Can we verify this?]**
- The `[fltk2]` `fl_utf8encode()` and `fl_utf8decode()` functions are designed to handle Unicode characters in the range U+000000 to U+10FFFF inclusive, which covers all UTF-16 characters, as specified in RFC 3629. *Note that the user must first convert UTF-16 surrogate pairs to UCS.*
- FLTK will only handle single characters, so composed characters consisting of a base character and floating accent characters will be treated as multiple characters;
- FLTK will only compare or sort strings on a byte by byte basis and not on a general Unicode character basis;
- FLTK will not handle right-to-left or bi-directional text;

**Todo**

Verify 16/24 bit Unicode limit for different character sets? OksiD's code appears limited to 16-bit whereas the FLTK2 code appears to handle a wider set. What about illegal characters? See comments in `fl_utf8fromwc()` and `fl_utf8toUtf16()`.

### 13.3 Illegal Unicode and UTF-8 sequences

Three pre-processor variables are defined in the source code that determine how `fl_utf8decode()` handles illegal UTF-8 sequences:

- if `ERRORS_TO_CP1252` is set to 1 (the default), `fl_utf8decode()` will assume that a byte sequence starting with a byte in the range 0x80 to 0x9f represents a Microsoft CP1252 character, and will instead return the value of an equivalent UCS character. Otherwise, it will be processed as an illegal byte value as described below.
- if `STRICT_RFC3629` is set to 1 (not the default!) then UTF-8 sequences that correspond to illegal UCS values are treated as errors. Illegal UCS values include those above U+10FFFF, or corresponding to UTF-16 surrogate pairs. Illegal byte values are handled as described below.
- if `ERRORS_TO_ISO8859_1` is set to 1 (the default), the illegal byte value is returned unchanged, otherwise 0xFFFD, the Unicode REPLACEMENT CHARACTER, is returned instead.

`fl_utf8encode()` is less strict, and only generates the UTF-8 sequence for 0xFFFD, the Unicode REPLACEMENT CHARACTER, if it is asked to encode a UCS value above U+10FFFF.

Many of the [fltk2] functions below use `fl_utf8decode()` and `fl_utf8encode()` in their own implementation, and are therefore somewhat protected from bad UTF-8 sequences.

The [OksiD] `fl_utf8len()` function assumes that the byte it is passed is the first byte in a UTF-8 sequence, and returns the length of the sequence. Trailing bytes in a UTF-8 sequence will return -1.

- **WARNING:** `fl_utf8len()` can not distinguish between single bytes representing Microsoft CP1252 characters 0x80-0x9f and those forming part of a valid UTF-8 sequence. You are strongly advised not to use `fl_utf8len()` in your own code unless you know that the byte sequence contains only valid UTF-8 sequences.
- **WARNING:** Some of the [OksiD] functions below still use `fl_utf8len()` in their implementations. These may need further validation.

Please see the individual function description for further details about error handling and return values.

### 13.4 FLTK Unicode and UTF-8 functions

This section currently provides a brief overview of the functions. For more details, consult the main text for each function via its link.

int [fl\\_utf8locale\(\)](#) **FLTK2**

`fl_utf8locale()` returns true if the "locale" seems to indicate that UTF-8 encoding is used.



*It is highly recommended that you change your system so this does return true!*

int [fl\\_utf8test\(const char \\*src, unsigned len\)](#) **FLTK2**

`fl_utf8test()` examines the first `len` bytes of `src`. It returns 0 if there are any illegal UTF-8 sequences; 1 if `src` contains plain ASCII or if `len` is zero; or 2, 3 or 4 to indicate the range of Unicode characters found.

int [fl\\_utf\\_nb\\_char\(const unsigned char \\*buf, int len\)](#) **OksiD**

Returns the number of UTF-8 character in the first `len` bytes of `buf`.

int [fl\\_unichar\\_to\\_utf8\\_size\(Fl\\_Unichar\)](#)

int [fl\\_utf8bytes\(unsigned ucs\)](#)

Returns the number of bytes needed to encode `ucs` in UTF-8.

int [fl\\_utf8len\(char c\)](#) **OksiD**

If `c` is a valid first byte of a UTF-8 encoded character sequence, `fl_utf8len()` will return the number of bytes in that sequence. It returns -1 if `c` is not a valid first byte.

unsigned int [fl\\_nonspacing\(unsigned int ucs\)](#) **OksiD**

Returns true if `ucs` is a non-spacing character. **[What are non-spacing characters?]**

const char\* [fl\\_utf8back\(const char \\*p, const char \\*start, const char \\*end\)](#) **FLTK2**

const char\* [fl\\_utf8fwd\(const char \\*p, const char \\*start, const char \\*end\)](#) **FLTK2**

If `p` already points to the start of a UTF-8 character sequence, these functions will return `p`. Otherwise `fl_utf8back()` searches backwards from `p` and `fl_utf8fwd()` searches forwards from `p`, within the `start` and `end` limits, looking for the start of a UTF-8 character.

unsigned int [fl\\_utf8decode\(const char \\*p, const char \\*end, int \\*len\)](#) **FLTK2**

int [fl\\_utf8encode\(unsigned ucs, char \\*buf\)](#) **FLTK2**

`fl_utf8decode()` attempts to decode the UTF-8 character that starts at `p` and may not extend past `end`. It returns the Unicode value, and the length of the UTF-8 character sequence is returned via the `len` argument. `fl_utf8encode()` writes the UTF-8 encoding of `ucs` into `buf` and returns the number of bytes in the sequence. See the main documentation for the treatment of illegal Unicode and UTF-8 sequences.

unsigned int [fl\\_utf8froma\(char \\*dst, unsigned dstlen, const char \\*src, unsigned srclen\)](#) **FLTK2**

unsigned int [fl\\_utf8toa\(const char \\*src, unsigned srclen, char \\*dst, unsigned dstlen\)](#) **FLTK2**

[fl\\_utf8froma\(\)](#) converts a character string containing single bytes per character (i.e. ASCII or ISO-8859-1) into UTF-8. If the `src` string contains only ASCII characters, the return value will be the same as `srclen`.

[fl\\_utf8toa\(\)](#) converts a string containing UTF-8 characters into single byte characters. UTF-8 characters do not correspond to ASCII or ISO-8859-1 characters below 0xFF are replaced with '?'.

Both functions return the number of bytes that would be written, not counting the null terminator. `dstlen` provides a means of limiting the number of bytes written, so setting `dstlen` to zero is a means of measuring how much storage would be needed before doing the real conversion.

char\* [fl\\_utf2mbcs\(const char \\*src\)](#) **OksID**

converts a UTF-8 string to a local multi-byte character string. **[More info required here!]**

unsigned int [fl\\_utf8fromwc\(char \\*dst, unsigned dstlen, const wchar\\_t \\*src, unsigned srclen\)](#) **FLTK2**

unsigned int [fl\\_utf8towc\(const char \\*src, unsigned srclen, wchar\\_t \\*dst, unsigned dstlen\)](#) **FLTK2**

unsigned int [fl\\_utf8toUtf16\(const char \\*src, unsigned srclen, unsigned short \\*dst, unsigned dstlen\)](#) **FLTK2**

These routines convert between UTF-8 and `wchar_t` or "wide character" strings. The difficulty lies in the fact `sizeof(wchar_t)` is 2 on Windows and 4 on Linux and most other systems. Therefore some "wide characters" on Windows may be represented as "surrogate pairs" of more than one `wchar_t`.

[fl\\_utf8fromwc\(\)](#) converts from a "wide character" string to UTF-8. Note that `srclen` is the number of `wchar_t` elements in the source string and on Windows and this might be larger than the number of characters. `dstlen` specifies the maximum number of **bytes** to copy, including the null terminator.

[fl\\_utf8towc\(\)](#) converts a UTF-8 string into a "wide character" string. Note that on Windows, some "wide characters" might result in "surrogate pairs" and therefore the return value might be more than the number of characters. `dstlen` specifies the maximum number of **wchar\_t** elements to copy, including a zero terminating element. **[Is this all worded correctly?]**

[fl\\_utf8toUtf16\(\)](#) converts a UTF-8 string into a "wide character" string using UTF-16 encoding to handle the "surrogate pairs" on Windows. `dstlen` specifies the maximum number of **wchar\_t** elements to copy, including a zero terminating element. **[Is this all worded correctly?]**

These routines all return the number of elements that would be required for a full conversion of the `src` string, including the zero terminator. Therefore setting `dstlen` to zero is a way of measuring how much storage would be needed before doing the real conversion.

unsigned int `fl_utf8from_mb(char *dst, unsigned dstlen, const char *src, unsigned srclen)` **FLTK2**

unsigned int `fl_utf8to_mb(const char *src, unsigned srclen, char *dst, unsigned dstlen)` **FLTK2**

These functions convert between UTF-8 and the locale-specific multi-byte encodings used on some systems for filenames, etc. If `fl_utf8locale()` returns true, these functions don't do anything useful. **[Is this all worded correctly?]**

int `fl_tolower(unsigned int ucs)` **OksiD**

int `fl_toupper(unsigned int ucs)` **OksiD**

int `fl_utf_tolower(const unsigned char *str, int len, char *buf)` **OksiD**

int `fl_utf_toupper(const unsigned char *str, int len, char *buf)` **OksiD**

`fl_tolower()` and `fl_toupper()` convert a single Unicode character from upper to lower case, and vice versa. `fl_utf_tolower()` and `fl_utf_toupper()` convert a string of bytes, some of which may be multi-byte UTF-8 encodings of Unicode characters, from upper to lower case, and vice versa.

Warning: to be safe, `buf` length must be at least `3*len` [for 16-bit Unicode]

int `fl_utf_strcasecmp(const char *s1, const char *s2)` **OksiD**

int `fl_utf_strncasecmp(const char *s1, const char *s2, int n)` **OksiD**

`fl_utf_strcasecmp()` is a UTF-8 aware string comparison function that converts the strings to lower case Unicode as part of the comparison. `fl_utf_strncasecmp()` only compares the first `n` characters [bytes?]

## 13.5 FLTK Unicode versions of system calls

- int `fl_access(const char* f, int mode)` **OksiD**
- int `fl_chmod(const char* f, int mode)` **OksiD**
- int `fl_execvp(const char* file, char* const* argv)` **OksiD**
- FILE\* `fl_fopen(const char* f, const char* mode)` **OksiD**
- char\* `fl_getcwd(char* buf, int maxlen)` **OksiD**
- char\* `fl_getenv(const char* name)` **OksiD**
- char `fl_make_path(const char* path)` - returns char ? **OksiD**
- void `fl_make_path_for_file(const char* path)` **OksiD**
- int `fl_mkdir(const char* f, int mode)` **OksiD**
- int `fl_open(const char* f, int o, ...)` **OksiD**
- int `fl_rename(const char* f, const char* t)` **OksiD**

- `int fl_rmdir(const char* f)` **OksiD**
- `int fl_stat(const char* path, struct stat* buffer)` **OksiD**
- `int fl_system(const char* f)` **OksiD**
- `int fl_unlink(const char* f)` **OksiD**

**TODO:**

- more doc on unicode, add links
- write something about filename encoding on OS X...
- explain the `fl_utf8_...` commands
- explain issues with [Fl\\_Preferences](#)
- why FLTK has no `Fl_String` class

## Chapter 14

# FLTK Enumerations

### Note

This file is not actively maintained any more, but is left here as a reference, until the doxygen documentation is completed.

### See also

[FL/Enumerations.H](#).

This appendix lists the enumerations provided in the [<FL/Enumerations.H>](#) header file, organized by section. Constants whose value are zero are marked with "(0)", this is often useful to know when programming.

## 14.1 Version Numbers

The FLTK version number is stored in a number of compile-time constants:

- `FL_MAJOR_VERSION` - The major release number, currently 1.
- `FL_MINOR_VERSION` - The minor release number, currently 3.
- `FL_PATCH_VERSION` - The patch release number, currently 0.
- `FL_VERSION` - A combined floating-point version number for the major, minor, and patch release numbers, currently 1.0300.

## 14.2 Events

Events are identified by an `Fl_Event` enumeration value. The following events are currently defined:

- `FL_NO_EVENT` - No event (or an event fltk does not understand) occurred (0).
- `FL_PUSH` - A mouse button was pushed.
- `FL_RELEASE` - A mouse button was released.
- `FL_ENTER` - The mouse pointer entered a widget.

- `FL_LEAVE` - The mouse pointer left a widget.
- `FL_DRAG` - The mouse pointer was moved with a button pressed.
- `FL_FOCUS` - A widget should receive keyboard focus.
- `FL_UNFOCUS` - A widget loses keyboard focus.
- `FL_KEYBOARD` - A key was pressed.
- `FL_CLOSE` - A window was closed.
- `FL_MOVE` - The mouse pointer was moved with no buttons pressed.
- `FL_SHORTCUT` - The user pressed a shortcut key.
- `FL_DEACTIVATE` - The widget has been deactivated.
- `FL_ACTIVATE` - The widget has been activated.
- `FL_HIDE` - The widget has been hidden.
- `FL_SHOW` - The widget has been shown.
- `FL_PASTE` - The widget should paste the contents of the clipboard.
- `FL_SELECTIONCLEAR` - The widget should clear any selections made for the clipboard.
- `FL_MOUSEWHEEL` - The horizontal or vertical mousewheel was turned.
- `FL_DND_ENTER` - The mouse pointer entered a widget dragging data.
- `FL_DND_DRAG` - The mouse pointer was moved dragging data.
- `FL_DND_LEAVE` - The mouse pointer left a widget still dragging data.
- `FL_DND_RELEASE` - Dragged data is about to be dropped.

## 14.3 Callback "When" Conditions

The following constants determine when a callback is performed:

- `FL_WHEN_NEVER` - Never call the callback (0).
- `FL_WHEN_CHANGED` - Do the callback only when the widget value changes.
- `FL_WHEN_NOT_CHANGED` - Do the callback whenever the user interacts with the widget.
- `FL_WHEN_RELEASE` - Do the callback when the button or key is released and the value changes.
- `FL_WHEN_ENTER_KEY` - Do the callback when the user presses the ENTER key and the value changes.
- `FL_WHEN_RELEASE_ALWAYS` - Do the callback when the button or key is released, even if the value doesn't change.
- `FL_WHEN_ENTER_KEY_ALWAYS` - Do the callback when the user presses the ENTER key, even if the value doesn't change.

## 14.4 Fl::event\_button() Values

The following constants define the button numbers for FL\_PUSH and FL\_RELEASE events:

- FL\_LEFT\_MOUSE - the left mouse button
- FL\_MIDDLE\_MOUSE - the middle mouse button
- FL\_RIGHT\_MOUSE - the right mouse button

## 14.5 Fl::event\_key() Values

The following constants define the non-ASCII keys on the keyboard for FL\_KEYBOARD and FL\_SHORTCUT events:

- FL\_Button - A mouse button; use `FL_Button + n` for mouse button `n`.
- FL\_BackSpace - The backspace key.
- FL\_Tab - The tab key.
- FL\_Enter - The enter key.
- FL\_Pause - The pause key.
- FL\_Scroll\_Lock - The scroll lock key.
- FL\_Escape - The escape key.
- FL\_Home - The home key.
- FL\_Left - The left arrow key.
- FL\_Up - The up arrow key.
- FL\_Right - The right arrow key.
- FL\_Down - The down arrow key.
- FL\_Page\_Up - The page-up key.
- FL\_Page\_Down - The page-down key.
- FL\_End - The end key.
- FL\_Print - The print (or print-screen) key.
- FL\_Insert - The insert key.
- FL\_Menu - The menu key.
- FL\_Num\_Lock - The num lock key.
- FL\_KP - One of the keypad numbers; use `FL_KP + n` for number `n`.
- FL\_KP\_Enter - The enter key on the keypad.
- FL\_F - One of the function keys; use `FL_F + n` for function key `n`.
- FL\_Shift\_L - The lefthand shift key.

- `FL_Shift_R` - The righthand shift key.
- `FL_Control_L` - The lefthand control key.
- `FL_Control_R` - The righthand control key.
- `FL_Caps_Lock` - The caps lock key.
- `FL_Meta_L` - The left meta/Windows key.
- `FL_Meta_R` - The right meta/Windows key.
- `FL_Alt_L` - The left alt key.
- `FL_Alt_R` - The right alt key.
- `FL_Delete` - The delete key.

## 14.6 `Fl::event_state()` Values

The following constants define bits in the `Fl::event_state()` value:

- `FL_SHIFT` - One of the shift keys is down.
- `FL_CAPS_LOCK` - The caps lock is on.
- `FL_CTRL` - One of the ctrl keys is down.
- `FL_ALT` - One of the alt keys is down.
- `FL_NUM_LOCK` - The num lock is on.
- `FL_META` - One of the meta/Windows keys is down.
- `FL_COMMAND` - An alias for `FL_CTRL` on WIN32 and X11, or `FL_META` on MacOS X.
- `FL_SCROLL_LOCK` - The scroll lock is on.
- `FL_BUTTON1` - Mouse button 1 is pushed.
- `FL_BUTTON2` - Mouse button 2 is pushed.
- `FL_BUTTON3` - Mouse button 3 is pushed.
- `FL_BUTTONS` - Any mouse button is pushed.
- `FL_BUTTON(n)` - Mouse button `n` ( where `n > 0` ) is pushed.

## 14.7 Alignment Values

The following constants define bits that can be used with `Fl_Widget::alignn()` to control the positioning of the label:

- `FL_ALIGN_CENTER` - The label is centered (0).
- `FL_ALIGN_TOP` - The label is top-aligned.
- `FL_ALIGN_BOTTOM` - The label is bottom-aligned.



- `FL_ALIGN_LEFT` - The label is left-aligned.
- `FL_ALIGN_RIGHT` - The label is right-aligned.
- `FL_ALIGN_CLIP` - The label is clipped to the widget.
- `FL_ALIGN_WRAP` - The label text is wrapped as needed.
- `FL_ALIGN_TOP_LEFT` - The label appears at the top of the widget, aligned to the left.
- `FL_ALIGN_TOP_RIGHT` - The label appears at the top of the widget, aligned to the right.
- `FL_ALIGN_BOTTOM_LEFT` - The label appears at the bottom of the widget, aligned to the left.
- `FL_ALIGN_BOTTOM_RIGHT` - The label appears at the bottom of the widget, aligned to the right.
- `FL_ALIGN_LEFT_TOP` - The label appears to the left of the widget, aligned at the top. Outside labels only.
- `FL_ALIGN_RIGHT_TOP` - The label appears to the right of the widget, aligned at the top. Outside labels only.
- `FL_ALIGN_LEFT_BOTTOM` - The label appears to the left of the widget, aligned at the bottom. Outside labels only.
- `FL_ALIGN_RIGHT_BOTTOM` - The label appears to the right of the widget, aligned at the bottom. Outside labels only.
- `FL_ALIGN_INSIDE` - 'or' this with other values to put label inside the widget.
- `FL_ALIGN_TEXT_OVER_IMAGE` - Label text will appear above the image.
- `FL_ALIGN_IMAGE_OVER_TEXT` - Label text will be below the image.
- `FL_ALIGN_IMAGE_NEXT_TO_TEXT` - The image will appear to the left of the text.
- `FL_ALIGN_TEXT_NEXT_TO_IMAGE` - The image will appear to the right of the text.
- `FL_ALIGN_IMAGE_BACKDROP` - The image will be used as a background for the widget.

## 14.8 Fonts

The following constants define the standard FLTK fonts:

- `FL_HELVETICA` - Helvetica (or Arial) normal (0).
- `FL_HELVETICA_BOLD` - Helvetica (or Arial) bold.
- `FL_HELVETICA_ITALIC` - Helvetica (or Arial) oblique.
- `FL_HELVETICA_BOLD_ITALIC` - Helvetica (or Arial) bold-oblique.
- `FL_COURIER` - Courier normal.
- `FL_COURIER_BOLD` - Courier bold.
- `FL_COURIER_ITALIC` - Courier italic.
- `FL_COURIER_BOLD_ITALIC` - Courier bold-italic.
- `FL_TIMES` - Times roman.

- `FL_TIMES_BOLD` - Times bold.
- `FL_TIMES_ITALIC` - Times italic.
- `FL_TIMES_BOLD_ITALIC` - Times bold-italic.
- `FL_SYMBOL` - Standard symbol font.
- `FL_SCREEN` - Default monospaced screen font.
- `FL_SCREEN_BOLD` - Default monospaced bold screen font.
- `FL_ZAPF_DINGBATS` - Zapf-dingbats font.

## 14.9 Colors

The `Fl_Color` enumeration type holds a FLTK color value. Colors are either 8-bit indexes into a virtual colormap or 24-bit RGB color values. Color indices occupy the lower 8 bits of the value, while RGB colors occupy the upper 24 bits, for a byte organization of RGBI.

### 14.9.1 Color Constants

Constants are defined for the user-defined foreground and background colors, as well as specific colors and the start of the grayscale ramp and color cube in the virtual colormap. Inline functions are provided to retrieve specific grayscale, color cube, or RGB color values.

The following color constants can be used to access the user-defined colors:

- `FL_BACKGROUND_COLOR` - the default background color
- `FL_BACKGROUND2_COLOR` - the default background color for text, list, and valuator widgets
- `FL_FOREGROUND_COLOR` - the default foreground color (0) used for labels and text
- `FL_INACTIVE_COLOR` - the inactive foreground color
- `FL_SELECTION_COLOR` - the default selection/highlight color

The following color constants can be used to access the colors from the FLTK standard color cube:

- `FL_BLACK`
- `FL_BLUE`
- `FL_CYAN`
- `FL_DARK_BLUE`
- `FL_DARK_CYAN`
- `FL_DARK_GREEN`
- `FL_DARK_MAGENTA`
- `FL_DARK_RED`
- `FL_DARK_YELLOW`

- FL\_GREEN
- FL\_MAGENTA
- FL\_RED
- FL\_WHITE
- FL\_YELLOW

The following are named values within the standard grayscale:

- FL\_GRAY0
- FL\_DARK3
- FL\_DARK2
- FL\_DARK1
- FL\_LIGHT1
- FL\_LIGHT2
- FL\_LIGHT3

The inline methods for getting a grayscale, color cube, or RGB color value are described in the [Colors](#) section of the [Drawing Things in FLTK](#) chapter.

## 14.10 Cursors

The following constants define the mouse cursors that are available in FLTK. The double-headed arrows are bitmaps provided by FLTK on X, the others are provided by system-defined cursors.

- FL\_CURSOR\_DEFAULT - the default cursor, usually an arrow (0)
- FL\_CURSOR\_ARROW - an arrow pointer
- FL\_CURSOR\_CROSS - crosshair
- FL\_CURSOR\_WAIT - watch or hourglass
- FL\_CURSOR\_INSERT - I-beam
- FL\_CURSOR\_HAND - hand (uparrow on MSWindows)
- FL\_CURSOR\_HELP - question mark
- FL\_CURSOR\_MOVE - 4-pointed arrow
- FL\_CURSOR\_NS - up/down arrow
- FL\_CURSOR\_WE - left/right arrow
- FL\_CURSOR\_NWSE - diagonal arrow
- FL\_CURSOR\_NESW - diagonal arrow
- FL\_CURSOR\_NONE - invisible

## 14.11 FD "When" Conditions

- `FL_READ` - Call the callback when there is data to be read.
- `FL_WRITE` - Call the callback when data can be written without blocking.
- `FL_EXCEPT` - Call the callback if an exception occurs on the file.

## 14.12 Damage Masks

The following damage mask bits are used by the standard FLTK widgets:

- `FL_DAMAGE_CHILD` - A child needs to be redrawn.
- `FL_DAMAGE_EXPOSE` - The window was exposed.
- `FL_DAMAGE_SCROLL` - The [Fl\\_Scroll](#) widget was scrolled.
- `FL_DAMAGE_OVERLAY` - The overlay planes need to be redrawn.
- `FL_DAMAGE_USER1` - First user-defined damage bit.
- `FL_DAMAGE_USER2` - Second user-defined damage bit.
- `FL_DAMAGE_ALL` - Everything needs to be redrawn.

## Chapter 15

# GLUT Compatibility

This appendix describes the GLUT compatibility header file supplied with FLTK.

FLTK's GLUT compatibility is based on the original GLUT 3.7 and the follow-on FreeGLUT 2.4.0 libraries.

### 15.1 Using the GLUT Compatibility Header File

You should be able to compile existing GLUT source code by including `<FL/glut.H>` instead of `<GL/glut.h>`. This can be done by editing the source, by changing the `-I` switches to the compiler, or by providing a symbolic link from `GL/glut.h` to `FL/glut.H`.

*All files calling GLUT procedures must be compiled with C++.* You may have to alter them slightly to get them to compile without warnings, and you may have to rename them to get make to use the C++ compiler.

You must link with the FLTK library. Most of `FL/glut.H` is inline functions. You should take a look at it (and maybe at `test/glpuzzle.cxx` in the FLTK source) if you are having trouble porting your GLUT program.

This has been tested with most of the demo programs that come with the GLUT and FreeGLUT distributions.

### 15.2 Known Problems

The following functions and/or arguments to functions are missing, and you will have to replace them or comment them out for your code to compile:

- `glutGet (GLUT_ELAPSED_TIME)`
- `glutGet (GLUT_SCREEN_HEIGHT_MM)`
- `glutGet (GLUT_SCREEN_WIDTH_MM)`
- `glutGet (GLUT_WINDOW_NUM_CHILDREN)`
- `glutInitDisplayMode (GLUT_LUMINANCE)`
- `glutLayerGet (GLUT_HAS_OVERLAY)`

- `glutLayerGet (GLUT_LAYER_IN_USE)`
- `glutPushWindow ()`
- `glutSetColor (), glutGetColor (), glutCopyColormap ()`
- `glutVideoResize ()` missing.
- `glutWarpPointer ()`
- `glutWindowStatusFunc ()`
- Spaceball, buttonbox, dials, and tablet functions

Most of the symbols/enumerations have different values than GLUT uses. This will break code that relies on the actual values. The only symbols guaranteed to have the same values are true/false pairs like `GLUT_DOWN` and `GLUT_UP`, mouse buttons `GLUT_LEFT_BUTTON`, `GLUT_MIDDLE_BUTTON`, `GLUT_RIGHT_BUTTON`, and `GLUT_KEY_F1` thru `GLUT_KEY_F12`.

The strings passed as menu labels are not copied.

`glutPostRedisplay ()` does not work if called from inside a display function. You must use `glutIdleFunc ()` if you want your display to update continuously.

`glutSwapBuffers ()` does not work from inside a display function. This is on purpose, because FLTK swaps the buffers for you.

`glutUseLayer ()` does not work well, and should only be used to initialize transformations inside a resize callback. You should redraw overlays by using `glutOverlayDisplayFunc ()`.

Overlays are cleared before the overlay display function is called. `glutLayerGet (GLUT_OVERLAY_DAMAGED)` always returns true for compatibility with some GLUT overlay programs. You must rewrite your code so that `gl_color ()` is used to choose colors in an overlay, or you will get random overlay colors.

`glutSetCursor (GLUT_CURSOR_FULL_CROSSHAIR)` just results in a small crosshair.

The fonts used by `glutBitmapCharacter ()` and `glutBitmapWidth ()` may be different.

`glutInit (argc, argv)` will consume different switches than GLUT does. It accepts the switches recognized by `Fl::args()`, and will accept any abbreviation of these switches (such as "-di" for "-display").

## 15.3 Mixing GLUT and FLTK Code

You can make your GLUT window a child of a `Fl_Window` with the following scheme. The biggest trick is that GLUT insists on a call to `show ()` the window at the point it is created, which means the `Fl_Window` parent window must already be shown.

- Don't call `glutInit ()`.
- Create your `Fl_Window`, and any FLTK widgets. Leave a blank area in the window for your GLUT window.
- `show ()` the `Fl_Window`. Perhaps call `show (argc, argv)`.
- Call `window->begin ()` so that the GLUT window will be automatically added to it.
- Use `glutInitWindowSize ()` and `glutInitWindowPosition ()` to set the location in the parent window to put the GLUT window.

- Put your GLUT code next. It probably does not need many changes. Call `window->end()` immediately after the `glutCreateWindow()` !
- You can call either `glutMainLoop()`, [Fl::run\(\)](#), or loop calling [Fl::wait\(\)](#) to run the program.

## 15.4 class Fl\_Glut\_Window

### 15.4.1 Class Hierarchy

```
Fl_Gl_Window
|
+----Fl_Glut_Window
```

### 15.4.2 Include Files

```
#include <FL/glut.H>
```

### 15.4.3 Description

Each GLUT window is an instance of this class. You may find it useful to manipulate instances directly rather than use GLUT window id's. These may be created without opening the display, and thus can fit better into FLTK's method of creating windows.

The current GLUT window is available in the global variable `glut_window`.

`new Fl_Glut_Window(...)` is the same as `glutCreateWindow()` except it does not `show()` the window or make the window current.

`window->make_current()` is the same as `glutSetWindow(number)`. If the window has not had `show()` called on it yet, some functions that assume an OpenGL context will not work. If you do `show()` the window, call `make_current()` again to set the context.

`~Fl_Glut_Window()` is the same as `glutDestroyWindow()`.

### 15.4.4 Members

The [Fl\\_Glut\\_Window](#) class contains several public members that can be altered directly:

member	description
display	A pointer to the function to call to draw the normal planes.
entry	A pointer to the function to call when the mouse moves into or out of the window.
keyboard	A pointer to the function to call when a regular key is pressed.
menu[3]	The menu to post when one of the mouse buttons is pressed.
mouse	A pointer to the function to call when a button is pressed or released.
motion	A pointer to the function to call when the mouse is moved with a button down.
overlaydisplay	A pointer to the function to call to draw the overlay planes.
passivemotion	A pointer to the function to call when the mouse is moved with no buttons down.
reshape	A pointer to the function to call when the window is resized.
special	A pointer to the function to call when a special key is pressed.
visibility	A pointer to the function to call when the window is iconified or restored (made visible.)

### 15.4.5 Methods

[Fl\\_Glut\\_Window::Fl\\_Glut\\_Window](#)(int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*title = 0)

[Fl\\_Glut\\_Window::Fl\\_Glut\\_Window](#)(int w, int h, const char \*title = 0)

The first constructor takes 4 int arguments to create the window with a preset position and size. The second constructor with 2 arguments will create the window with a preset size, but the window manager will choose the position according to it's own whims.

virtual [Fl\\_Glut\\_Window::~~Fl\\_Glut\\_Window](#)()

Destroys the GLUT window.

void [Fl\\_Glut\\_Window::make\\_current](#)()

Switches all drawing functions to the GLUT window.



## Chapter 16

# Forms Compatibility

This appendix describes the Forms compatibility included with FLTK.

Warning: The Forms compatibility is deprecated and no longer maintained in FLTK1, and is likely to be removed completely after the next official release.

### 16.1 Importing Forms Layout Files

**FLUID** can read the `.fd` files put out by all versions of Forms and XForms fdesign. However, it will mangle them a bit, but it prints a warning message about anything it does not understand. FLUID cannot write fdesign files, so you should save to a new name so you don't write over the old one.

You will need to edit your main code considerably to get it to link with the output from FLUID. If you are not interested in this you may have more immediate luck with the forms compatibility header, `<FL/forms.H>`.

### 16.2 Using the Compatibility Header File

You should be able to compile existing Forms or XForms source code by changing the include directory switch to your compiler so that the `forms.h` file supplied with FLTK is included. The `forms.h` file simply pulls in `<FL/forms.H>` so you don't need to change your source code. Take a look at `<FL/forms.H>` to see how it works, but the basic trick is lots of inline functions. Most of the XForms demo programs work without changes.

You will also have to compile your Forms or XForms program using a C++ compiler. The FLTK library does not provide C bindings or header files.

Although FLTK was designed to be compatible with the GL Forms library (version 0.3 or so), XForms has bloated severely and its interface is X-specific. Therefore, XForms compatibility is no longer a goal of FLTK. Compatibility was limited to things that were free, or that would add code that would not be linked in if the feature is unused, or that was not X-specific.

To use any new features of FLTK, you should rewrite your code to not use the inline functions and instead use "pure" FLTK. This will make it a lot cleaner and make it easier to figure out how to call the FLTK functions. Unfortunately this conversion is harder than expected and even Digital Domain's inhouse code still uses `forms.H` a lot.

## 16.3 Problems You Will Encounter

Many parts of XForms use X-specific structures like `XEvent` in their interface. I did not emulate these! Unfortunately these features (such as the "canvas" widget) are needed by most large programs. You will need to rewrite these to use FLTK subclasses.

[FL\\_Free](#) widgets emulate the *old* Forms "free" widget. It may be useful for porting programs that change the `handle()` function on widgets, but you will still need to rewrite things.

[FL\\_Timer](#) widgets are provided to emulate the XForms timer. These work, but are quite inefficient and inaccurate compared to using [FL::add\\_timeout\(\)](#).

*All instance variables are hidden.* If you directly refer to the `x`, `y`, `w`, `h`, `label`, or other fields of your Forms widgets you will have to add empty parenthesis after each reference. The easiest way to do this is to globally replace `"->x"` with `"->x()"`, etc. Replace `"boxtype"` with `"box()"`.

`const char *` arguments to most FLTK methods are simply stored, while Forms would `strdup()` the passed string. This is most noticable with the label of widgets. Your program must always pass static data such as a string constant or malloc'd buffer to `label()`. If you are using labels to display program output you may want to try the [FL\\_Output](#) widget.

The default fonts and sizes are matched to the older GL version of Forms, so all labels will draw somewhat larger than an XForms program does.

`fdesign` outputs a setting of a "fdui" instance variable to the main window. I did not emulate this because I wanted all instance variables to be hidden. You can store the same information in the `user_data()` field of a window. To do this, search through the `fdesign` output for all occurrences of `"->fdui"` and edit to use `"->user_data()"` instead. This will require casts and is not trivial.

The prototype for the functions passed to `fl_add_timeout()` and `fl_set_idle_callback()` callback are different.

**All the following XForms calls are missing:**

- `FL_REVISION, fl_library_version()`
- `FL_RETURN_DBLCLICK` (use [FL::event\\_clicks\(\)](#))
- `fl_add_signal_callback()`
- `fl_set_form_atactivate()` `fl_set_form_atdeactivate()`
- `fl_set_form_property()`
- `fl_set_app_mainform()`, `fl_get_app_mainform()`
- `fl_set_form_minsize()`, `fl_set_form_maxsize()`
- `fl_set_form_event_cmask()`, `fl_get_form_event_cmask()`
- `fl_set_form_dblbuffer()`, `fl_set_object_dblbuffer()` (use an [FL\\_Double\\_Window](#) instead)
- `fl_adjust_form_size()`
- `fl_register_raw_callback()`
- `fl_set_object_bw()`, `fl_set_border_width()`
- `fl_set_object_resize()`, `fl_set_object_gravity()`
- `fl_set_object_shortcutkey()`

- `fl_set_object_automatic()`
- `fl_get_object_bbox()` (maybe FLTK should do this)
- `fl_set_object_prehandler()`, `fl_set_object_posthandler()`
- `fl_enumerate_fonts()`
- Most drawing functions
- `fl_set_coordunit()` (FLTK uses pixels all the time)
- `fl_ringbell()`
- `fl_gettime()`
- `fl_win*()` (all these functions)
- `fl_initialize(argc, argv, x, y, z)` ignores last 3 arguments
- `fl_read_bitmapfile()`, `fl_read_pixmapfile()`
- `fl_addto_browser_chars()`
- `FL_MENU_BUTTON` just draws normally
- `fl_set_bitmapbutton_file()`, `fl_set_pixmapbutton_file()`
- `FL_CANVAS` objects
- `FL_DIGITAL_CLOCK` (comes out analog)
- `fl_create_bitmap_cursor()`, `fl_set_cursor_color()`
- `fl_set_dial_angles()`
- `fl_show_oneliner()`
- `fl_set_choice_shortcut(a, b, c)`
- command log
- Only some of file selector is emulated
- `FL_DATE_INPUT`
- `fl_pup*()` (all these functions)
- textbox object (should be easy but I had no sample programs)
- xyplot object

## 16.4 Additional Notes

These notes were written for porting programs written with the older IRISGL version of Forms. Most of these problems are the same ones encountered when going from old Forms to XForms:

### Does Not Run In Background

The IRISGL library always forked when you created the first window, unless "foreground()" was called. FLTK acts like "foreground()" is called all the time. If you really want the fork behavior do "if (fork()) exit(0)" right at the start of your program.

### You Cannot Use IRISGL Windows or `fl_queue`

If a Forms (not XForms) program if you wanted your own window for displaying things you would create a IRISGL window and draw in it, periodically calling Forms to check if the user hit buttons on the panels. If the user did things to the IRISGL window, you would find this out by having the value `FL_EVENT` returned from the call to Forms.

None of this works with FLTK. Nor will it compile, the necessary calls are not in the interface.

You have to make a subclass of `Fl_Gl_Window` and write a `draw()` method and `handle()` method. This may require anywhere from a trivial to a major rewrite.

If you draw into the overlay planes you will have to also write a `draw_overlay()` method and call `redraw_overlay()` on the OpenGL window.

One easy way to hack your program so it works is to make the `draw()` and `handle()` methods on your window set some static variables, storing what event happened. Then in the main loop of your program, call `Fl::wait()` and then check these variables, acting on them as though they are events read from `fl_queue`.

### You Must Use OpenGL to Draw Everything

The file `<FL/gl.h>` defines replacements for a lot of IRISGL calls, translating them to OpenGL. There are much better translators available that you might want to investigate.

### You Cannot Make Forms Subclasses

Programs that call `fl_make_object` or directly setting the handle routine will not compile. You have to rewrite them to use a subclass of `Fl_Widget`. It is important to note that the `handle()` method is not exactly the same as the `handle()` function of Forms. Where a Forms `handle()` returned non-zero, your `handle()` must call `do_callback()`. And your `handle()` must return non-zero if it "understood" the event.

An attempt has been made to emulate the "free" widget. This appears to work quite well. It may be quicker to modify your subclass into a "free" widget, since the "handle" functions match.

If your subclass draws into the overlay you are in trouble and will have to rewrite things a lot.

### You Cannot Use `<device.h>`

If you have written your own "free" widgets you will probably get a lot of errors about "getvaluator". You should substitute:

Forms	FLTK
MOUSE_X	<a href="#">Fl::event_x_root()</a>
MOUSE_Y	<a href="#">Fl::event_y_root()</a>
LEFTSHIFTKEY,RIGHTSHIFTKEY	<a href="#">Fl::event_shift()</a>
CAPSLOCKKEY	<a href="#">Fl::event_capslock()</a>
LEFTCTRLKEY,RIGHTCTRLKEY	<a href="#">Fl::event_ctrl()</a>
LEFTALTKEY,RIGHTALTKEY	<a href="#">Fl::event_alt()</a>
MOUSE1,RIGHTMOUSE	<a href="#">Fl::event_state()</a>
MOUSE2,MIDDLEMOUSE	<a href="#">Fl::event_state()</a>
MOUSE3,LEFTMOUSE	<a href="#">Fl::event_state()</a>

Anything else in `getvaluator` and you are on your own...

### Font Numbers Are Different

The "style" numbers have been changed because I wanted to insert bold-italic versions of the normal fonts. If you use Times, Courier, or Bookman to display any text you will get a different font out of FLTK. If you are really desperate to fix this use the following code:

```
fl_font_name(3, "*courier-medium-r-no*");
fl_font_name(4, "*courier-bold-r-no*");
fl_font_name(5, "*courier-medium-o-no*");
fl_font_name(6, "*times-medium-r-no*");
fl_font_name(7, "*times-bold-r-no*");
fl_font_name(8, "*times-medium-i-no*");
fl_font_name(9, "*bookman-light-r-no*");
fl_font_name(10, "*bookman-demi-r-no*");
fl_font_name(11, "*bookman-light-i-no*");
```



## Chapter 17

# Operating System Issues

This appendix describes the operating system specific interfaces in FLTK:

- [Accessing the OS Interfaces](#)
- [The UNIX \(X11\) Interface](#)
- [The Windows \(WIN32\) Interface](#)
- [The Apple OS X Interface](#)

### 17.1 Accessing the OS Interfaces

All programs that need to access the operating system specific interfaces must include the following header `file`:

```
#include <FL/x.H>
```

Despite the name, this header file will define the appropriate interface for your environment. The pages that follow describe the functionality that is provided for each operating system.

**WARNING:**

The interfaces provided by this header file may change radically in new FLTK releases. Use them only when an existing generic FLTK interface is not sufficient.

### 17.2 The UNIX (X11) Interface

The UNIX interface provides access to the X Window System state information and data structures.

#### 17.2.1 Handling Other X Events

```
void Fl::add_handler(int (*f)(int))
```

Installs a function to parse unrecognized events. If FLTK cannot figure out what to do with an event, it calls each of these functions (most recent first) until one of them returns non-zero. If none of them returns non-zero then the event is ignored.

FLTK calls this for any X events it does not recognize, or X events with a window ID that FLTK does not recognize. You can look at the X event in the `fl_xevent` variable.

The argument is the FLTK event type that was not handled, or zero for unrecognized X events. These handlers are also called for global shortcuts and some other events that the widget they were passed to did not handle, for example `FL_SHORTCUT`.

```
extern XEvent *fl_xevent
```

This variable contains the most recent X event.

```
extern ulong fl_event_time
```

This variable contains the time stamp from the most recent X event that reported it; not all events do. Many X calls like cut and paste need this value.

```
Window fl_xid(const FL_Window *)
```

Returns the XID for a window, or zero if not `shown()`.

```
FL_Window *fl_find(ulong xid)
```

Returns the [FL\\_Window](#) that corresponds to the given XID, or `NULL` if not found. This function uses a cache so it is slightly faster than iterating through the windows yourself.

```
int fl_handle(const XEvent &)
```

This call allows you to supply the X events to FLTK, which may allow FLTK to cooperate with another toolkit or library. The return value is non-zero if FLTK understood the event. If the window does not belong to FLTK and the `add_handler()` functions all return 0, this function will return false.

Besides feeding events your code should call [Fl::flush\(\)](#) periodically so that FLTK redraws its windows.

This function will call the callback functions. It will not return until they complete. In particular, if a callback pops up a modal window by calling [fl\\_ask\(\)](#), for instance, it will not return until the modal function returns.



### 17.2.2 Drawing using Xlib

The following global variables are set before `Fl_Widget::draw()` is called, or by `Fl_Window::make_current()`:

```
extern Display *fl_display;
extern Window fl_window;
extern GC fl_gc;
extern int fl_screen;
extern XVisualInfo *fl_visual;
extern Colormap fl_colormap;
```

You must use them to produce Xlib calls. Don't attempt to change them. A typical X drawing call is written like this:

```
XDrawSomething(fl_display, fl_window, fl_gc, ...);
```

Other information such as the position or size of the X window can be found by looking at `Fl_Window::current()`, which returns a pointer to the `Fl_Window` being drawn.

unsigned long `fl_xpixel(Fl_Color i)`

unsigned long `fl_xpixel(uchar r, uchar g, uchar b)`

Returns the X pixel number used to draw the given FLTK color index or RGB color. This is the X pixel that `fl_color()` would use.

int `fl_parse_color(const char* p, uchar& r, uchar& g, uchar& b)`

Convert a name into the red, green, and blue values of a color by parsing the X11 color names. On other systems, `fl_parse_color()` can only convert names in hexadecimal encoding, for example `#ff8083`.

extern XFontStruct \*`fl_xfont`

Points to the font selected by the most recent `fl_font()`. This is not necessarily the current font of `fl_gc`, which is not set until `fl_draw()` is called. If FLTK was compiled with Xft support, `fl_xfont` will usually be 0 and `fl_xftfont` will contain a pointer to the `XftFont` structure instead.

extern void \*`fl_xftfont`

If FLTK was compiled with Xft support enabled, `fl_xftfont` points to the xft font selected by the most recent `fl_font()`. Otherwise it will be 0. `fl_xftfont` should be cast to `XftFont*`.

### 17.2.3 Changing the Display, Screen, or X Visual

FLTK uses only a single display, screen, X visual, and X colormap. This greatly simplifies its internal structure and makes it much smaller and faster. You can change which it uses by setting global variables *before the first `Fl_Window::show()` is called*. You may also want to call `Fl::visual()`, which is a portable interface to get a full color and/or double buffered visual.

int `Fl::display(const char *)`

Set which X display to use. This actually does `putenv("DISPLAY=...")` so that child programs will display on the same screen if called with `exec()`. This must be done before the display is opened. This call is provided under MacOS and WIN32 but it has no effect.

```
extern Display *fl_display
```

The open X display. This is needed as an argument to most Xlib calls. Don't attempt to change it! This is `NULL` before the display is opened.

```
void fl_open_display()
```

Opens the display. Does nothing if it is already open. This will make sure `fl_display` is non-zero. You should call this if you wish to do X calls and there is a chance that your code will be called before the first `show()` of a window.

This may call `Fl::abort()` if there is an error opening the display.

```
void fl_close_display()
```

This closes the X connection. You do *not* need to call this to exit, and in fact it is faster to not do so! It may be useful to call this if you want your program to continue without the X connection. You cannot open the display again, and probably cannot call any FLTK functions.

```
extern int fl_screen
```

Which screen number to use. This is set by `fl_open_display()` to the default screen. You can change it by setting this to a different value immediately afterwards. It can also be set by changing the last number in the `Fl::display()` string to "host:0.#".

```
extern XVisualInfo *fl_visual
```

```
extern Colormap fl_colormap
```

The visual and colormap that FLTK will use for all windows. These are set by `fl_open_display()` to the default visual and colormap. You can change them before calling `show()` on the first window. Typical code for changing the default visual is:

```
Fl::args(argc, argv); // do this first so $DISPLAY is set
fl_open_display();
fl_visual = find_a_good_visual(fl_display, fl_screen);
if (!fl_visual) Fl::abort("No good visual");
fl_colormap = make_a_colormap(fl_display, fl_visual->visual, fl_visual->depth);
// it is now ok to show() windows:
window->show(argc, argv);
```

### 17.2.4 Using a Subclass of `Fl_Window` for Special X Stuff

FLTK can manage an X window on a different screen, visual and/or colormap, you just can't use FLTK's drawing routines to draw into it. But you can write your own `draw()` method that uses Xlib (and/or OpenGL) calls only.

FLTK can also manage XID's provided by other libraries or programs, and call those libraries when the window needs to be redrawn.

To do this, you need to make a subclass of `Fl_Window` and override some of these virtual functions:

virtual void `Fl_Window::show()`

If the window is already `shown()` this must cause it to be raised, this can usually be done by calling `Fl_Window::show()`. If not `shown()` your implementation must call either `Fl_X::set_xid()` or `Fl_X::make_xid()`.

An example:

```
void MyWindow::show() {
    if (shown()) {Fl_Window::show(); return;} // you must do this!
    fl_open_display(); // necessary if this is first window
    // we only calculate the necessary visual colormap once:
    static XVisualInfo *visual;
    static Colormap colormap;
    if (!visual) {
        visual = figure_out_visual();
        colormap = XCreateColormap(fl_display, RootWindow(fl_display, fl_screen),
                                   vis->visual, AllocNone);
    }
    Fl_X::make_xid(this, visual, colormap);
}

Fl_X *Fl_X::set_xid(Fl_Window*, Window xid)
```

Allocate a hidden class called an `Fl_X`, put the XID into it, and set a pointer to it from the `Fl_Window`. This causes `Fl_Window::shown()` to return true.

void `Fl_X::make_xid(Fl_Window*, XVisualInfo* = fl_visual, Colormap = fl_colormap)`

This static method does the most onerous parts of creating an X window, including setting the label, resize limitations, etc. It then does `Fl_X::set_xid()` with this new window and maps the window.

virtual void `Fl_Window::flush()`

This virtual function is called by `Fl::flush()` to update the window. For FLTK's own windows it does this by setting the global variables `fl_window` and `fl_gc` and then calling the `draw()` method. For your own windows you might just want to put all the drawing code in here.

The X region that is a combination of all `damage()` calls done so far is in `Fl_X::i(this->)->region`. If NULL then you should redraw the entire window. The undocumented function `fl_clip_region(XRegion)` will initialize the FLTK clip stack with a region or NULL for no clipping. You must set region to NULL afterwards as `fl_clip_region()` will own and delete it when done.

If `damage()` & `FL_DAMAGE_EXPOSE` then only X expose events have happened. This may be useful if you have an undamaged image (such as a backing buffer) around.

Here is a sample where an undamaged image is kept somewhere:

```
void MyWindow::flush() {
    fl_clip_region(FL_X::i(this)->region);
    FL_X::i(this)->region = 0;
    if (damage() != 2) {... draw things into backing store ...}
    ... copy backing store to window ...
}
```

virtual void [FL\\_Window::hide\(\)](#)

Destroy the window server copy of the window. Usually you will destroy contexts, pixmaps, or other resources used by the window, and then call [FL\\_Window::hide\(\)](#) to get rid of the main window identified by `xid()`. If you override this, you must also override the destructor as shown:

```
void MyWindow::hide() {
    if (mypixmap) {
        XFreePixmap(fl_display, mypixmap);
        mypixmap = 0;
    }
    FL_Window::hide(); // you must call this
}
```

virtual void [FL\\_Window::~~FL\\_Window\(\)](#)

Because of the way C++ works, if you override `hide()` you *must* override the destructor as well (otherwise only the base class `hide()` is called):

```
MyWindow::~MyWindow() {
    hide();
}
```

### Note

Access to the `FL_X` hidden class requires to `#define FL_INTERNALS` before compilation.

## 17.2.5 Setting the Icon of a Window

FLTK currently supports setting a window's icon **before** it is shown using the [FL\\_Window::icon\(\)](#) method.

void [FL\\_Window::icon\(const void \\*\)](#)

Sets the icon for the window to the passed pointer. You will need to cast the icon `Pixmap` to a `char*` when calling this method. To set a monochrome icon using a bitmap compiled with your application use:

```
#include "icon.xbm"

fl_open_display(); // needed if display has not been previously opened

Pixmap p = XCreateBitmapFromData(fl_display, DefaultRootWindow(fl_display),
                                icon_bits, icon_width, icon_height);

window->icon((const void*)p);
```

To use a multi-colored icon, the XPM format and library should be used as follows:

```
#include <X11/xpm.h>
#include "icon.xpm"

fl_open_display();                // needed if display has not been previously op
    ened

Pixmap p, mask;

XpmCreatePixmapFromData(fl_display, DefaultRootWindow(fl_display),
                        icon_xpm, &p, &mask, NULL);

window->icon((const void *)p);
```

When using the Xpm library, be sure to include it in the list of libraries that are used to link the application (usually "-lXpm").

**NOTE:**

You must call `Fl_Window::show(int argc, char** argv)` for the icon to be used. The `Fl_Window::show()` method does not bind the icon to the window.

### 17.2.6 X Resources

When the `Fl_Window::show(int argc, char** argv)` method is called, FLTK looks for the following X resources:

- `background` - The default background color for widgets (color).
- `dndTextOps` - The default setting for drag and drop text operations (boolean).
- `foreground` - The default foreground (label) color for widgets (color).
- `scheme` - The default scheme to use (string).
- `selectBackground` - The default selection color for menus, etc. (color).
- `Text.background` - The default background color for text fields (color).
- `tooltips` - The default setting for tooltips (boolean).
- `visibleFocus` - The default setting for visible keyboard focus on non-text widgets (boolean).

Resources associated with the first window's `Fl_Window::xclass()` string are queried first, or if no class has been specified then the class "fltk" is used (e.g. `fltk.background`). If no match is found, a global search is done (e.g. `*background`).

## 17.3 The Windows (WIN32) Interface

The Windows interface provides access to the WIN32 GDI state information and data structures.

### 17.3.1 Handling Other WIN32 Messages

By default a single WNDCLASSEX called "FLTK" is created. All `Fl_Window`'s are of this class unless you use `Fl_Window::xclass()`. The window class is created the first time `Fl_Window::show()` is called.

You can probably combine FLTK with other libraries that make their own WIN32 window classes. The easiest way is to call `Fl::wait()`, as it will call `DispatchMessage()` for all messages to the other windows. If necessary you can let the other library take over as long as it calls `DispatchMessage()`, but you will have to arrange for the function `Fl::flush()` to be called regularly so that widgets are updated, timeouts are handled, and the idle functions are called.

`extern MSG fl_msg`

This variable contains the most recent message read by `GetMessage()`, which is called by `Fl::wait()`. This may not be the most recent message sent to an FLTK window, because silly WIN32 calls the handle procedures directly for some events (sigh).

`void Fl::add_handler(int (*f)(int))`

Installs a function to parse unrecognized messages sent to FLTK windows. If FLTK cannot figure out what to do with a message, it calls each of these functions (most recent first) until one of them returns non-zero. The argument passed to the functions is the FLTK event that was not handled or zero for unknown messages. If all the handlers return zero then FLTK calls `DefWindowProc()`.

`HWND fl_xid(const Fl_Window *)`

Returns the window handle for a `Fl_Window`, or zero if not shown().

`Fl_Window *fl_find(HWND xid)`

Returns the `Fl_Window` that corresponds to the given window handle, or `NULL` if not found. This function uses a cache so it is slightly faster than iterating through the windows yourself.

### 17.3.2 Drawing Things Using the WIN32 GDI

When the virtual function `Fl_Widget::draw()` is called, FLTK stores all the extra arguments you need to make a proper GDI call in some global variables:

```
extern HINSTANCE fl_display;
extern HWND fl_window;
extern HDC fl_gc;
COLORREF fl_RGB();
HPEN fl_pen();
HBRUSH fl_brush();
```

These global variables are set before `Fl_Widget::draw()` is called, or by `Fl_Window::make_current()`. You can refer to them when needed to produce GDI calls, but don't attempt to change them. The functions return GDI objects for the current color set by `fl_color()` and are created as needed and cached. A typical GDI drawing call is written like this:

```
DrawSomething(fl_gc, ..., fl_brush());
```

It may also be useful to refer to `Fl_Window::current()` to get the window's size or position.

### 17.3.3 Setting the Icon of a Window

FLTK currently supports setting a window's icon *before* it is shown using the `Fl_Window::icon()` method.

`void Fl_Window::icon(const void *)`

Sets the icon for the window to the passed pointer. You will need to cast the `HICON` handle to a `char*` when calling this method. To set the icon using an icon resource compiled with your application use:

```
window->icon((const void *)LoadIcon(fl_display, MAKEINTRESOURCE(IDI_ICON)));
```

You can also use the `LoadImage()` and related functions to load specific resolutions or create the icon from bitmap data.

**NOTE:**

You must call `Fl_Window::show(int argc, char** argv)` for the icon to be used. The `Fl_Window::show()` method does not bind the icon to the window.

### 17.3.4 How to Not Get a MSDOS Console Window

WIN32 has a really stupid mode switch stored in the executables that controls whether or not to make a console window.

To always get a console window you simply create a console application (the `"/SUBSYSTEM:CONSOLE"` option for the linker). For a GUI-only application create a WIN32 application (the `"/SUBSYSTEM:WINDOWS"` option for the linker).

FLTK includes a `WinMain()` function that calls the ANSI standard `main()` entry point for you. *This function creates a console window when you use the debug version of the library.*

WIN32 applications without a console cannot write to `stdout` or `stderr`, even if they are run from a console window. Any output is silently thrown away. Additionally, WIN32 applications are run in the background by the console, although you can use `"start /wait program"` to run them in the foreground.

### 17.3.5 Known WIN32 Bugs and Problems

The following is a list of known bugs and problems in the WIN32 version of FLTK:

- If a program is deactivated, `Fl::wait()` does not return until it is activated again, even though many events are delivered to the program. This can cause idle background processes to stop unexpectedly. This also happens while the user is dragging or resizing windows or otherwise holding the mouse down. We were forced to remove most of the efficiency FLTK uses for redrawing in order to get windows to update while being moved. This is a design error in WIN32 and probably impossible to get around.
- `Fl_Gl_Window::can_do_overlay()` returns true until the first time it attempts to draw an overlay, and then correctly returns whether or not there is overlay hardware.
- `SetCapture` (used by `Fl::grab()`) doesn't work, and the main window title bar turns gray while menus are popped up.

- Compilation with `gcc 3.4.4` and `-Os` exposes an optimisation bug in `gcc`. The symptom is that when drawing filled circles only the perimeter is drawn. This can for instance be seen in the symbols demo. Other optimisation options such as `-O2` and `-O3` seem to work OK. More details can be found in STR#1656

## 17.4 The Apple OS X Interface

FLTK supports Apple OS X using the Apple Cocoa library. Older versions of MacOS are no longer supported.

### Control, Option, and Command Modifier Keys

FLTK maps the Mac 'control' key to `FL_CTRL`, the 'option' key to `FL_ALT` and the 'Apple' key to `FL_META`. Furthermore, `FL_COMMAND` designates the 'Apple' key on Mac OS X and the 'control' key on other platforms. Keyboard events return the key name in `Fl::event_key()` and the keystroke translation in `Fl::event_text()`. For example, typing Option-Y on a Mac US keyboard will set `FL_ALT` in `Fl::event_state()`, set `Fl::event_key()` to 'y' and return the Yen symbol in `Fl::event_text()`.

### Apple "Quit" Event

When the user presses Cmd-Q or requests a termination of the application, OS X will send a "Quit" Apple Event. FLTK handles this event by sending an `FL_CLOSE` event to all open windows. If all windows close, the application will terminate.

### Apple "Open" Event

Whenever the user drops a file onto an application icon, OS X generates an Apple Event of the type "Open". You can have FLTK notify you of an Open event by calling the `fl_open_callback` function.

`void fl_open_display()`

Opens the display. Does nothing if it is already open. You should call this if you wish to do Cocoa or Quartz calls and there is a chance that your code will be called before the first `show()` of a window.

`Window fl_xid(const FL_Window *)`

Returns the window reference for an `FL_Window`, or `NULL` if the window has not been shown. This reference is a pointer to an instance of the subclass `FLWindow` of Cocoa's `NSWindow` class.

`FL_Window *fl_find(Window xid)`

Returns the `FL_Window` that corresponds to the given window reference, or `NULL` if not found. FLTK windows that are children of top-level windows share the `Window` of the top-level window.

`void fl_mac_set_about( FL_Callback *cb, void *user_data, int shortcut)`



Attaches the callback `cb` to the "About myprog" item of the system application menu. `cb` will be called with `NULL` first argument and `user_data` second argument.

[Fl\\_Mac\\_App\\_Menu](#) class

The [Fl\\_Mac\\_App\\_Menu](#) class allows to localize the application menu.

[Fl\\_Sys\\_Menu\\_Bar](#) class

The [Fl\\_Sys\\_Menu\\_Bar](#) class allows to build menu bars that, on Mac OS X, are placed in the system menu bar (at top-left of display), and, on other platforms, at a user-chosen location of a user-chosen window.

### 17.4.1 Drawing Things Using Quartz

All code inside [Fl\\_Widget::draw\(\)](#) is expected to call Quartz drawing functions. The Quartz coordinate system is flipped to match FLTK's coordinate system. The origin for all drawing is in the top left corner of the enclosing [Fl\\_Window](#). The global variable `fl_gc` is the appropriate Quartz 2D drawing environment. Include [FL/x.H](#) to declare the `fl_gc` variable.

[Fl\\_Double\\_Window](#)

OS X double-buffers all windows automatically. On OS X, [Fl\\_Window](#) and [Fl\\_Double\\_Window](#) are handled internally in the same way.

### 17.4.2 Mac File System Specifics

#### Resource Forks

FLTK does not access the resource fork of an application. However, a minimal resource fork must be created for OS X applications. Starting with OS X 10.6, resource forks are no longer needed.

**Caution (OS X 10.2 and older):**

When using UNIX commands to copy or move executables, OS X will NOT copy any resource forks! For copying and moving use `CpMac` and `MvMac` respectively. For creating a tar archive, all executables need to be stripped from their Resource Fork before packing, e.g. "DeRez fluid > fluid.r". After unpacking the Resource Fork needs to be reattached, e.g. "Rez fluid.r -o fluid".

It is advisable to use the Finder for moving and copying and Mac archiving tools like `Sit` for distribution as they will handle the Resource Fork correctly.

#### Mac File Paths

FLTK uses UTF-8-encoded UNIX-style filenames and paths.

#### See also

[Mac OS X-specific symbols](#)



## Chapter 18

# Migrating Code from FLTK 1.0 to 1.1

This appendix describes the differences between the FLTK 1.0.x and FLTK 1.1.x functions and classes.

### 18.1 Color Values

Color values are now stored in a 32-bit unsigned integer instead of the unsigned character in 1.0.x. This allows for the specification of 24-bit RGB values or 8-bit FLTK color indices.

`FL_BLACK` and `FL_WHITE` now remain black and white, even if the base color of the gray ramp is changed using [FL::background\(\)](#). `FL_DARK3` and `FL_LIGHT3` can be used instead to draw a very dark or a very bright background hue.

Widgets use the new color symbols `FL_FORGROUND_COLOR`, `FL_BACKGROUND_COLOR`, `FL_BACKGROUND2_COLOR`, `FL_INACTIVE_COLOR`, and `FL_SELECTION_COLOR`. More details can be found in the chapter [FLTK Enumerations](#).

### 18.2 Cut and Paste Support

The FLTK clipboard is now broken into two parts - a local selection value and a cut-and-paste value. This allows FLTK to support things like highlighting and replacing text that was previously cut or copied, which makes FLTK applications behave like traditional GUI applications.

### 18.3 File Chooser

The file chooser in FLTK 1.1.x is significantly different than the one supplied with FLTK 1.0.x. Any code that directly references the old `FCB` class or members will need to be ported to the new [FL\\_File\\_Chooser](#) class.

### 18.4 Function Names

Some function names have changed from FLTK 1.0.x to 1.1.x in order to avoid name space collisions. You can still use the old function names by defining the `FLTK_1_0_COMPAT` symbol on the command-line when you compile (`-DFLTK_1_0_COMPAT`) or in your source, e.g.:

```
#define FLTK_1_0_COMPAT
#include <FL/Fl.H>
#include <FL/Enumerations.H>
#include <FL/filename.H>
```

The following table shows the old and new function names:

Old 1.0.x Name	New 1.1.x Name
contrast()	<a href="#">fl_contrast()</a>
down()	<a href="#">fl_down()</a>
filename_absolute()	<a href="#">fl_filename_absolute()</a>
filename_expand()	<a href="#">fl_filename_expand()</a>
filename_ext()	<a href="#">fl_filename_ext()</a>
filename_isdir()	<a href="#">fl_filename_isdir()</a>
filename_list()	<a href="#">fl_filename_list()</a>
filename_match()	<a href="#">fl_filename_match()</a>
filename_name()	<a href="#">fl_filename_name()</a>
filename_relative()	<a href="#">fl_filename_relative()</a>
filename_setext()	<a href="#">fl_filename_setext()</a>
frame()	<a href="#">fl_frame()</a>
inactive()	<a href="#">fl_inactive()</a>
numeric_sort()	<a href="#">fl_numeric_sort()</a>

## 18.5 Image Support

Image support in FLTK has been significantly revamped in 1.1.x. The [Fl\\_Image](#) class is now a proper base class, with the core image drawing functionality in the [Fl\\_Bitmap](#), [Fl\\_Pixmap](#), and [Fl\\_RGB\\_Image](#) classes.

BMP, GIF, JPEG, PNG, XBM, and XPM image files can now be loaded using the appropriate image classes, and the [Fl\\_Shared\\_Image](#) class can be used to cache images in memory.

Image labels are no longer provided as an add-on label type. If you use the old `label()` methods on an image, the widget's `image()` method is called to set the image as the label.

Image labels in menu items must still use the old `labeltype` mechanism to preserve source compatibility.

## 18.6 Keyboard Navigation

FLTK 1.1.x now supports keyboard navigation and control with all widgets. To restore the old FLTK 1.0.x behavior so that only text widgets get keyboard focus, call the [Fl::visible\\_focus\(\)](#) method to disable it:

```
Fl::visible_focus(0);
```

## Chapter 19

# Migrating Code from FLTK 1.1 to 1.3

This appendix describes the differences between the FLTK 1.1.x and FLTK 1.3.x functions and classes.

### 19.1 Migrating From FLTK 1.0

If you want to migrate your code from FLTK 1.0 to FLTK 1.3, then you should first consult [Appendix Migrating Code from FLTK 1.0 to 1.1](#).

### 19.2 Fl\_Scroll Widget

[Fl\\_Scroll::scroll\\_to\(int x, int y\)](#) replaces [Fl\\_Scroll::position\(int x, int y\)](#).

This change was needed because [Fl\\_Scroll::position\(int,int\)](#) redefined [Fl\\_Widget::position\(int,int\)](#), but with a completely different function (moving the scrollbars instead of moving the widget).

Please be aware that you need to change your application's code for all Fl\_Scroll-derived widgets, if you used [Fl\\_Scroll::position\(int x, int y\)](#) to position **the scrollbars** (not the widget itself).

The compiler will not detect any errors, because your calls to **position(int x, int y)** will be calling [Fl\\_Widget::position\(int x, int y\)](#).

### 19.3 Unicode (UTF-8)

FLTK 1.3 uses Unicode (UTF-8) encoding internally. If you are only using characters in the ASCII range (32-127), there is a high probability that you don't need to modify your code. However, if you use international characters (128-255), encoded as e.g. Windows codepage 1252, ISO-8859-1, ISO-8859-15 or any other encoding, then you will need to update your character string constants and widget input data accordingly.

Please refer to the [Unicode and UTF-8 Support](#) chapter for more details.

#### Note

It is important that, although your software uses only ASCII characters for input to FLTK widgets, the user may enter non-ASCII characters, and FLTK will return these characters with UTF-8 encoding to

your application, e.g. via `Fl_Input::value()`. You **will** need to re-encode them to **your** (non-UTF-8) encoding, otherwise you might see or print garbage in your data.

## 19.4 Widget Coordinate Representation

FLTK 1.3 changed all Widget coordinate variables and methods, e.g. `Fl_Widget::x()`, `Fl_Widget::y()`, `Fl_Widget::w()`, `Fl_Widget::h()`, from short (16-bit) to int (32-bit) representation. This should not affect any existing code, but makes it possible to use bigger scroll areas (e.g. `Fl_Scroll` widget).

## Chapter 20

# Developer Information

This chapter describes FLTK development and documentation.

### Example

```
/** \file
    Fl_Clock, Fl_Clock_Output widgets. */

/**
    \class Fl_Clock_Output
    \brief This widget can be used to display a program-supplied time.

    The time shown on the clock is not updated. To display the current time,
    use Fl_Clock instead.

    \image html clock.png
    \image latex clock.png "" width=10cm
    \image html round_clock.png
    \image latex clock.png "" width=10cm
    \image html round_clock.png "" width=10cm */

/**
    Returns the displayed time.
    Returns the time in seconds since the UNIX epoch (January 1, 1970).
    \see value(ulong)
    */
ulong value() const {return value_;}

/**
    Set the displayed time.
    Set the time in seconds since the UNIX epoch (January 1, 1970).
    \param[in] v seconds since epoch
    \see value()
    */
void Fl_Clock_Output::value(ulong v) {
    [...]
}

/**
    Create an Fl_Clock widget using the given position, size, and label string.
    The default boxtype is \c FL_NO_BOX.
    \param[in] X, Y, W, H position and size of the widget
    \param[in] L widget label, default is no label
    */
Fl_Clock::Fl_Clock(int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char *L)
```

```

: Fl_Clock_Output(X, Y, W, H, L) {}

/**
 Create an Fl_Clock widget using the given boxtype, position, size, and
 label string.
 \param[in] t boxtype
 \param[in] X, Y, W, H position and size of the widget
 \param[in] L widget label, default is no label
 */
Fl_Clock::Fl_Clock(uchar t, int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char *L)
: Fl_Clock_Output(X, Y, W, H, L) {
 type(t);
 box(t==FL_ROUND_CLOCK ? FL_NO_BOX : FL_UP_BOX);
}

```

## Note

From Duncan: (will be removed later, just for now as a reminder)

I've just added comments for the [fl\\_color\\_chooser\(\)](#) functions, and in order to keep them and the general Function Reference information for them together, I created a new doxygen group, and used `\ingroup` in the three comment blocks. This creates a new Modules page (which may not be what we want) with links to it from the File Members and [Fl\\_Color\\_Chooser.H](#) pages. It needs a bit more experimentation on my part unless someone already knows how this should be handled. (Maybe we can add it to a `functions.dox` file that defines a functions group and do that for all of the function documentation?)

**Update:** the trick is not to create duplicate entries in a new group, but to move the function information into the doxygen comments for the class, and use the navigation links provided. Simply using `\relatesalso` as the first doxygen command in the function's comment puts it in the appropriate place. There is no need to have `\defgroup` and `\ingroup` as well, and indeed they don't work. So, to summarize:

```

Gizmo.H
/** \class Gizmo
    A gizmo that does everything
 */
class Gizmo {
    etc
};
extern int popup_gizmo(...);

Gizmo.cxx:
/** \relatesalso Gizmo
    Pops up a gizmo dialog with a Gizmo in it
 */
int popup_gizmo(...);

```

## Comments Within Doxygen Comment Blocks:

You can use HTML comment statements to embed comments in doxygen comment blocks. These comments will not be visible in the generated document.

```

The following text is a developer comment.
<!-- *** This *** is *** invisible *** -->
This will be visible again.

```

will be shown as:

The following text is a developer comment.

This will be visible again.



Different Headlines:

```
<H1>Headline in big text (H1)</H1>
<H2>Headline in big text (H2)</H2>
<H3>Headline in big text (H3)</H3>
<H4>Headline in big text (H4)</H4>
```

## Headline in big text (H1)

## Headline in big text (H2)

## Headline in big text (H3)

## Headline in big text (H4)

## 20.1 Non-ASCII Characters

Doxygen understands many HTML quoting characters like `&quot;;`, `&uuml;;`, `&ccedil;;`, `&Ccedil;;`, but not all HTML quoting characters.

This will appear in the document:

Doxygen understands many HTML quoting characters like ", ü, ç, Ç, but not all HTML quoting characters.

For further informations about HTML quoting characters see <http://www.doxygen.org/htmlcmds.html>

Alternatively you can use **UTF-8** encoding within Doxygen comments.

## 20.2 Document Structure

- `\page` creates a named page
- `\section` creates a named section within that page
- `\subsection` creates a named subsection within the current section
- `\subsubsection` creates a named subsubsection within the current subsection

All these statements take a "name" as their first argument, and a title as their second argument. The title can contain spaces.

The page, section, and subsection titles are formatted in blue color and a size like "`<H1>`", "`<H2>`", and "`<H3>`", and "`<H4>`", respectively.

By **FLTK documentation convention**, a file like this one with a doxygen documentation chapter has the name "`<chapter>.dox`". The `\page` statement at the top of the page is "`\page <chapter> This is the title`". Sections within a documentation page must be called "`<chapter>_<section>`", where "`<chapter>`" is the name part of the file, and "`<section>`" is a unique section name within the page that can be referenced in links. The same for subsections and subsubsections.

These doxygen page and section commands work only in special documentation chapters, not within normal source or header documentation blocks. However, links **from** normal (e.g. class) documentation **to** documentation sections **do work**.

This page has

```
\page development I - Developer Information
```

at its top.

This section is

```
\section development_structure Document structure
```

The following section is

```
\section development_links Creating Links
```

## 20.3 Creating Links

Links to other documents and external links can be embedded with

- `doxygen \ref` links to other `doxygen \page`, `\section`, `\subsection` and `\anchor` locations
  - HTML links without markup - `doxygen` creates "`http://...`" links automatically
  - standard, non-Doxygen, HTML links
- ```
- see chapter \ref unicode creates a link to the named chapter
  unicode that has been created with a \page statement.

- For further informations about quoting see
  http://www.doxygen.org/htmlcmds.html

- see <a href="http://www.nedit.org/">Nedit</a> creates
  a standard HTML link
```

appears as:

- see chapter [Unicode and UTF-8 Support](#) creates a link to the named chapter `unicode` that has been created with a `\page` statement.
- For further informations about quoting see <http://www.doxygen.org/htmlcmds.html>
- see [Nedit](#) creates a standard HTML link

## 20.4 Paragraph Layout

There is no real need to use HTML `<P>` and `</P>` tags within the text to tell `doxygen` to start or stop a paragraph. In most cases, when `doxygen` encounters a blank line or some, but not all, `\commands` in the text it knows that it has reached the start or end of a paragraph. `Doxygen` also offers the `\par` command for special paragraph handling. It can be used to provide a paragraph title and also to indent a paragraph. Unfortunately `\par` won't do what you expect if you want to have `doxygen` links and sometimes html tags don't work either.

```
\par Normal Paragraph with title
```

```
This paragraph will have a title, but because there is a blank line
between the \par and the text, it will have the normal layout.
```

```

\par Indented Paragraph with title
This paragraph will also have a title, but because there is no blank
line between the \par and the text, it will be indented.

\par
It is also possible to have an indented paragraph without title.
This is how you indent subsequent paragraphs.

\par No link to Fl_Widget::draw()
Note that the paragraph title is treated as plain text.
Doxygen type links will not work.
HTML characters and tags may or may not work.

Fl_Widget::draw() links and &quot;html&quot; tags work<br>
\par
Use a single line ending with <br> for complicated paragraph titles.

```

The above code produces the following paragraphs:

#### Normal Paragraph with title

This paragraph will have a title, but because there is a blank line between the \par and the text, it will have the normal layout.

#### Indented Paragraph with title

This paragraph will also have a title, but because there is no blank line between the \par and the text, it will be indented.

It is also possible to have an indented paragraph without title. This is how you indent subsequent paragraphs.

#### No link to Fl\_Widget::draw()

Note that the paragraph title is treated as plain text. Doxygen type links will not work. HTML characters and tags may or may not work.

[Fl\\_Widget::draw\(\)](#) links and "html" tags work

Use a single line ending with <br> for complicated paragraph titles.

## 20.5 Navigation Elements

Each introduction (tutorial) page ends with navigation elements. These elements must only be included in the html documentation, therefore they must be separated with \htmlonly and \endhtmlonly.

The following code gives the navigation bar at the bottom of this page:

```

\htmlonly
<hr>
<table summary="navigation bar" width="100%" border="0">

```

```
<tr>
  <td width="45%" align="LEFT">
    <a class="el" href="migration_1_3.html">
      [Prev]
      Migrating Code from FLTK 1.1 to 1.3
    </a>
  </td>
  <td width="10%" align="CENTER">
    <a class="el" href="index.html">[Index]</a>
  </td>
  <td width="45%" align="RIGHT">
    <a class="el" href="license.html">
      Software License
      [Next]
    </a>
  </td>
</tr>
</table>
\endhtmlonly
```

# Chapter 21

## Software License

**December 11, 2001**

The FLTK library and included programs are provided under the terms of the GNU Library General Public License (LGPL) with the following exceptions:

1. Modifications to the FLTK configure script, config header file, and makefiles by themselves to support a specific platform do not constitute a modified or derivative work.

The authors do request that such modifications be contributed to the FLTK project - send all contributions through the "Software Trouble Report" on the following page: <http://www.fltk.org/str.php>

2. Widgets that are subclassed from FLTK widgets do not constitute a derivative work.
3. Static linking of applications and widgets to the FLTK library does not constitute a derivative work and does not require the author to provide source code for the application or widget, use the shared FLTK libraries, or link their applications or widgets against a user-supplied version of FLTK.

If you link the application or widget to a modified version of FLTK, then the changes to FLTK must be provided under the terms of the LGPL in sections 1, 2, and 4.

4. You do not have to provide a copy of the FLTK license with programs that are linked to the FLTK library, nor do you have to identify the FLTK license in your program or documentation as required by section 6 of the LGPL.

However, programs must still identify their use of FLTK. The following example statement can be included in user documentation to satisfy this requirement:

*[program/widget] is based in part on the work of the FLTK project (<http://www.fltk.org>).*

### **GNU LIBRARY GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE**

Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

[This is the first released version of the library GPL. It is numbered 2 because it goes with version 2 of the ordinary GPL.]

## Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users.

This license, the Library General Public License, applies to some specially designated Free Software Foundation software, and to any other libraries whose authors decide to use it. You can use it for your libraries, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the library, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. If you link a program with the library, you must provide complete object files to the recipients so that they can relink them with the library, after making changes to the library and recompiling it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

Our method of protecting your rights has two steps: (1) copyright the library, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

Also, for each distributor's protection, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free library. If the library is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original version, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that companies distributing free software will individually obtain patent licenses, thus in effect transforming the program into proprietary software. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License, which was designed for utility programs. This license, the GNU Library General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries. This license is quite different from the ordinary one; be sure to read it in full, and don't assume that anything in it is the same as in the ordinary license.

The reason we have a separate public license for some libraries is that they blur the distinction we usually make between modifying or adding to a program and simply using it. Linking a program with a library, without changing the library, is in some sense simply using the library, and is analogous to running a utility program or application program. However, in a textual and legal sense, the linked executable is a combined work, a derivative of the original library, and the ordinary General Public License treats it as such.

Because of this blurred distinction, using the ordinary General Public License for libraries did not effectively promote software sharing, because most developers did not use the libraries. We concluded that weaker conditions might promote sharing better.

However, unrestricted linking of non-free programs would deprive the users of those programs of all benefit from the free status of the libraries themselves. This Library General Public License is intended to permit

developers of non-free programs to use free libraries, while preserving your freedom as a user of such programs to change the free libraries that are incorporated in them. (We have not seen how to achieve this as regards changes in header files, but we have achieved it as regards changes in the actual functions of the Library.) The hope is that this will lead to faster development of free libraries.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a "work based on the library" and a "work that uses the library". The former contains code derived from the library, while the latter only works together with the library.

Note that it is possible for a library to be covered by the ordinary General Public License rather than by this special one.

## **TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION**

**0.** This License Agreement applies to any software library which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Library General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you".

A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".)

"Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

**1.** You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

**2.** You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

**a)** The modified work must itself be a software library.

**b)** You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

**c)** You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

**d)** If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must

make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.

(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

**3.** You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices.

Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy.

This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.

**4.** You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

**5.** A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather than a "work that uses the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions



of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself.

**6.** As an exception to the Sections above, you may also compile or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things:

**a)** Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.)

**b)** Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.

**c)** If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.

**d)** Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy.

For an executable, the required form of the "work that uses the Library" must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute.

**7.** You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and provided that you do these two things:

**a)** Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.

**b)** Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

**8.** You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

**9.** You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants

you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Library or works based on it.

**10.** Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

**11.** If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

**12.** If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

**13.** The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Library General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

**14.** If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

## **NO WARRANTY**

**15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR**

THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

**16.** IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

**END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS**



## Chapter 22

# Example Source Code

The FLTK distribution contains over 60 sample applications written in, or ported to, FLTK.

If the FLTK archive you received does not contain a 'test' directory, you can download the complete FLTK distribution from <http://fltk.org/software.php>.

Most of the example programs were created while testing a group of widgets. They are not meant to be great achievements in clean C++ programming, but merely a test platform to verify the functionality of the FLTK library.

Note that extra example programs are also available in an additional 'examples' directory, but these are **NOT** built automatically when you build FLTK, unlike those in the 'test' directory shown below.

### 22.1 Example Applications

<a href="#">adjuster</a>	<a href="#">arc</a>	<a href="#">ask</a>	<a href="#">bitmap</a>	<a href="#">blocks</a>	<a href="#">boxtype</a>
<a href="#">browser</a>	<a href="#">button</a>	<a href="#">buttons</a>	<a href="#">checkers</a>	<a href="#">clock</a>	<a href="#">colbrowser</a>
<a href="#">color_chooser</a>	<a href="#">cube</a>	<a href="#">CubeView</a>	<a href="#">cursor</a>	<a href="#">curve</a>	<a href="#">demo</a>
<a href="#">double-buffer</a>	<a href="#">editor</a>	<a href="#">fast_slow</a>	<a href="#">file_chooser</a>	<a href="#">fluid</a>	<a href="#">fonts</a>
<a href="#">forms</a>	<a href="#">fractals</a>	<a href="#">fullscreen</a>	<a href="#">gl_overlay</a>	<a href="#">glpuzzle</a>	<a href="#">hello</a>
<a href="#">help</a>	<a href="#">iconize</a>	<a href="#">image</a>	<a href="#">inactive</a>	<a href="#">input</a>	<a href="#">input_choice</a>
<a href="#">keyboard</a>	<a href="#">label</a>	<a href="#">line_style</a>	<a href="#">list_visuals</a>	<a href="#">mandelbrot</a>	<a href="#">menubar</a>
<a href="#">message</a>	<a href="#">minimum</a>	<a href="#">navigation</a>	<a href="#">output</a>	<a href="#">overlay</a>	<a href="#">pack</a>
<a href="#">pixmap_browser</a>	<a href="#">pixmap</a>	<a href="#">preferences</a>	<a href="#">radio</a>	<a href="#">resizebox</a>	<a href="#">resize</a>
<a href="#">scroll</a>	<a href="#">shape</a>	<a href="#">subwindow</a>	<a href="#">sudoku</a>	<a href="#">symbols</a>	<a href="#">tabs</a>
<a href="#">threads</a>	<a href="#">tile</a>	<a href="#">tiled_image</a>	<a href="#">valuators</a>	<a href="#">device</a>	

#### 22.1.1 adjuster

`adjuster` shows a nifty little widget for quickly setting values in a great range.

### 22.1.2 arc

The `arc` demo explains how to derive your own widget to generate some custom drawings. The sample drawings use the matrix based arc drawing for some fun effects.

### 22.1.3 ask

`ask` shows some of FLTK's standard dialog boxes. Click the correct answers or you may end up in a loop, or you may end up in a loop, or you... .

### 22.1.4 bitmap

This simple test shows the use of a single color bitmap as a label for a box widget. Bitmaps are stored in the X11 '.bmp' file format and can be part of the source code.

### 22.1.5 blocks

A wonderful and addictive game that shows the usage of FLTK timers, graphics, and how to implement sound on all platforms. `blocks` is also a good example for the Mac OS X specific bundle format.

### 22.1.6 boxtype

`boxtype` gives an overview of readily available boxes and frames in FLTK. More types can be added by the application programmer. When using themes, FLTK shuffles boxtypes around to give your program a new look.

### 22.1.7 browser

`browser` shows the capabilities of the [Fl\\_Browser](#) widget. Important features tested are loading of files, line formatting, and correct positioning of the browser data window.

### 22.1.8 button

The `button` test is a simple demo of push-buttons and callbacks.

### 22.1.9 buttons

`buttons` shows a sample of FLTK button types.

### 22.1.10 checkers

Written by Steve Poulsen in early 1979, `checkers` shows how to convert a VT100 text-terminal based program into a neat application with a graphical UI. Check out the code that drags the pieces, and how the pieces are drawn by layering. Then tell me how to beat the computer at Checkers.

### 22.1.11 clock

The `clock` demo shows two analog clocks. The innards of the `Fl_Clock` widget are pretty interesting, explaining the use of timeouts and matrix based drawing.

### 22.1.12 colbrowser

`colbrowser` runs only on X11 systems. It reads `/usr/lib/X11/rgb.txt` to show the color representation of every text entry in the file. This is beautiful, but only moderately useful unless your UI is written in *Motif*.

### 22.1.13 color\_chooser

The `color_chooser` gives a short demo of FLTK's palette based color chooser and of the RGB based color wheel.

### 22.1.14 cube

The `cube` demo shows the speed of OpenGL. It also tests the ability to render two OpenGL buffers into a single window, and shows OpenGL text.

### 22.1.15 CubeView

`CubeView` shows how to create a UI containing OpenGL with Fluid.

### 22.1.16 cursor

The `cursor` demo shows all mouse cursor shapes that come standard with FLTK. The `fgcolor` and `bgcolor` sliders work only on few systems (some version of Irix for example).

### 22.1.17 curve

`curve` draws a nice Bezier curve into a custom widget. The `points` option for splines is not supported on all platforms.

### 22.1.18 demo

This tool allows quick access to all programs in the `test` directory. `demo` is based on the visuals of the IrixGL demo program. The menu tree can be changed by editing `test/demo.menu`.

### 22.1.19 device

Shows how a wide variety of graphics requests can be printed using the [FL\\_Printer](#) class.

### 22.1.20 doublebuffer

The `doublebuffer` demo shows the difference between a single buffered window, which may flicker during a slow redraw, and a double buffered window, which never flickers, but uses twice the amount of RAM. Some modern OS's double buffer all windows automatically to allow transparency and shadows on the desktop. FLTK is smart enough to not tripple buffer a window in that case.

### 22.1.21 editor

FLTK has two very different text input widgets. [FL\\_Input](#) and derived classes are rather light weight, however [FL\\_Text\\_Editor](#) is a complete port of *nedit* (with permission). The `editor` test is almost a full application, showing custom syntax highlighting and dialog creation.

### 22.1.22 fast\_slow

`fast_slow` shows how an application can use the [FL\\_Widget::when\(\)](#) setting to receive different kinds of callbacks.

### 22.1.23 file\_chooser

The standard FLTK `file_chooser` is the result of many iterations, trying to find a middle ground between a complex browser and a fast light implementation.

### 22.1.24 fonts

`fonts` shows all available text fonts on the host system. If your machine still has some pixmap based fonts, the supported sizes will be shown in bold face. Only the first 256 fonts will be listed.

### 22.1.25 forms

`forms` is an XForms program with very few changes. Search for "fltk" to find all changes necessary to port to fltk. This demo shows the different boxtypes. Note that some boxtypes are not appropriate for some objects.



### 22.1.26 fractals

`fractals` shows how to mix OpenGL, Glut and FLTK code. FLTK supports a rather large subset of Glut, so that many Glut applications compile just fine.

### 22.1.27 fullscreen

This demo shows how to do many of the window manipulations that are popular for games. You can toggle the border on/off, switch between single- and double-buffered rendering, and take over the entire screen. More information in the source code.

### 22.1.28 gl\_overlay

`gl_overlay` shows OpenGL overlay plane rendering. If no hardware overlay plane is available, FLTK will simulate it for you.

### 22.1.29 glpuzzle

The `glpuzzle` test shows how most Glut source code compiles easily under FLTK.

### 22.1.30 hello

`hello`: Hello, World. Need I say more? Well, maybe. This tiny demo shows how little is needed to get a functioning application running with FLTK. Quite impressive, I'd say.

### 22.1.31 help

`help` displays the built-in FLTK help browser. The [FL\\_Help\\_Dialog](#) understands a subset of html and renders various image formats. This widget makes it easy to provide help pages to the user without depending on the operating system's html browser.

### 22.1.32 iconize

`iconize` demonstrates the effect of the window functions `hide()`, `iconize()`, and `show()`.

### 22.1.33 image

The `image` demo shows how an image can be created on the fly. This generated image contains an alpha (transparency) channel which lets previous renderings 'shine through', either via true transparency or by using screen door transparency (pixelation).

### 22.1.34 inactive

`inactive` tests the correct rendering of inactive widgets. To see the inactive version of images, you can check out the `pixmap` or `image` test.

### 22.1.35 input

This tool shows and tests different types of text input fields based on `Fl_Input_`. The `input` program also tests various settings of `Fl_Input::when()`.

### 22.1.36 input\_choice

`input_choice` tests the latest addition to FLTK1, a text input field with an attached pulldown menu. Windows users will recognize similarities to the 'ComboBox'. `input_choice` starts up in 'plastic' scheme, but the traditional scheme is also supported.

### 22.1.37 keyboard

FLTK unifies keyboard events for all platforms. The `keyboard` test can be used to check the return values of `Fl::event_key()` and `Fl::event_text()`. It is also great to see the modifier buttons and the scroll wheel at work. Quit this application by closing the window. The ESC key will not work.

### 22.1.38 label

Every FLTK widget can have a label attached to it. The `label` demo shows alignment, clipping, and wrapping of text labels. Labels can contain symbols at the start and end of the text, like `@FLTK` or `@circle uh-huh @square`.

### 22.1.39 line\_style

Advanced line drawing can be tested with `line_style`. Not all platforms support all line styles.

### 22.1.40 list\_visuals

This little app finds all available pixel formats for the current X11 screen. But since you are now an FLTK user, you don't have to worry about any of this.

### 22.1.41 mandelbrot

`mandelbrot` shows two advanced topics in one test. It creates grayscale images on the fly, updating them via the `idle` callback system. This is one of the few occasions where the `idle` callback is very useful by giving all available processor time to the application without blocking the UI or other apps.

### 22.1.42 menubar

The `menubar` tests many aspects of FLTK's popup menu system. Among the features are radio buttons, menus taller than the screen, arbitrary sub menu depth, and global shortcuts.

### 22.1.43 message

`message` pops up a few of FLTK's standard message boxes.

### 22.1.44 minimum

The `minimum` test program verifies that the update regions are set correctly. In a real life application, the trail would be avoided by choosing a smaller label or by setting label clipping differently.

### 22.1.45 navigation

`navigation` demonstrates how the text cursor moves from text field to text field when using the arrow keys, tab, and shift-tab.

### 22.1.46 output

`output` shows the difference between the single line and multi line mode of the [Fl\\_Output](#) widget. Fonts can be selected from the FLTK standard list of fonts.

### 22.1.47 overlay

The `overlay` test app shows how easy an FLTK window can be layered to display cursor and manipulator style elements. This example derives a new class from [Fl\\_Overlay\\_Window](#) and provides a new function to draw custom overlays.

### 22.1.48 pack

The `pack` test program demonstrates the resizing and repositioning of children of the [Fl\\_Pack](#) group. Putting an [Fl\\_Pack](#) into an [Fl\\_Scroll](#) is a useful way to create a browser for large sets of data.

### 22.1.49 pixmap\_browser

`pixmap_browser` tests the shared-image interface. When using the same image multiple times, [Fl\\_Shared\\_Image](#) will keep it only once in memory.

### 22.1.50 pixmap

This simple test shows the use of a LUT based pixmap as a label for a box widget. Pixmapes are stored in the X11 '.xpm' file format and can be part of the source code. Pixmapes support one transparent color.

### 22.1.51 preferences

I do have my `preferences` in the morning, but sometimes I just can't remember a thing. This is where the [Fl\\_Preferences](#) come in handy. They remember any kind of data between program launches.

### 22.1.52 radio

The `radio` tool was created entirely with *fluid*. It shows some of the available button types and tests radio button behavior.

### 22.1.53 resizebox

`resizebox` shows some possible ways of FLTK's automatic resize behavior.

### 22.1.54 resize

The `resize` demo tests size and position functions with the given window manager.

### 22.1.55 scroll

`scroll` shows how to scroll an area of widgets, one of them being a slow custom drawing. [Fl\\_Scroll](#) uses clipping and smart window area copying to improve redraw speed. The buttons at the bottom of the window control decoration rendering and updates.

### 22.1.56 shape

`shape` is a very minimal demo that shows how to create your own OpenGL rendering widget. Now that you know that, go ahead and write that flight simulator you always dreamt of.

### 22.1.57 subwindow

The `subwindow` demo tests messaging and drawing between the main window and 'true' sub windows. A sub window is different to a group by resetting the FLTK coordinate system to 0, 0 in the top left corner. On Win32 and X11, subwindows have their own operating system specific handle.

### 22.1.58 sudoku

Another highly addictive game - don't play it, I warned you. The implementation shows how to create application icons, how to deal with OS specifics, and how to generate sound.

### 22.1.59 symbols

`symbols` are a speciality of FLTK. These little vector drawings can be integrated into labels. They scale and rotate, and with a little patience, you can define your own. The rotation number refers to 45 degree rotations if you were looking at a numeric keypad (2 is down, 6 is right, etc.).

### 22.1.60 tabs

The `tabs` tool was created with *fluid*. It tests correct hiding and redisplaying of tabs, navigation across tabs, resize behavior, and no unneeded redrawing of invisible widgets.

The `tabs` application shows the `Fl_Tabs` widget on the left and the `Fl_Wizard` widget on the right side for direct comparison of these two panel management widgets.

### 22.1.61 threads

FLTK can be used in a multithreading environment. There are some limitations, mostly due to the underlying operating system. `threads` shows how to use `Fl::lock()`, `Fl::unlock()`, and `Fl::awake()` in secondary threads to keep FLTK happy. Although locking works on all platforms, this demo is not available on every machine.

### 22.1.62 tile

The `tile` tool shows a nice way of using `Fl_Tile`. To test correct resizing of subwindows, the widget for region 1 is created from an `Fl_Window` class.

### 22.1.63 tiled\_image

The `tiled_image` demo uses an image as the background for a window by repeating it over the full size of the widget. The window is resizable and shows how the image gets repeated.

### 22.1.64 valuator

`valuators` shows all of FLTK's nifty widgets to change numeric values.

## 22.1.65 fluid

`fluid` is not only a big test program, but also a very useful visual UI designer. Many parts of `fluid` were created using `fluid`. See the [Fluid Tutorial](#) for more details.

# Chapter 23

## Todo List

**Page [Adding and Extending Widgets](#)** Clarify [Fl\\_Window::damage\(uchar\)](#) handling - seems confused/wrong?  
ORing value doesn't match setting behaviour in [FL\\_Widget.H](#)!  
Clarify [Fl\\_Widget::test\\_shortcut\(\)](#) explanations. [Fl\\_Widget.h](#) says Internal Use only, but subclassing chapter gives details!

**Group [Box Types](#)** Description of boxtypes is incomplete. See below for the defined enum [Fl\\_Boxtype](#).

**Page [Drawing Things in FLTK](#)** work out why [Fl::get\\_color\(\)](#) does not give links!  
work out why these do not give links!  
add an [Fl\\_Draw\\_Area\\_Cb](#) typedef to allow [fl\\_scroll\(...\)](#) to be doxygenated?

**Member [Fl\\_Browser::scrollbar\\_width\(\)](#) `const`** This method should eventually be removed in 1.4+

**Member [Fl\\_Browser::scrollbar\\_width\(int width\)](#)** This method should eventually be removed in 1.4+

**Member [Fl\\_Browser::sort\(int flags=0\)](#)** Add a flag to ignore case

**Class [Fl\\_Button](#)** Refactor the doxygen comments for [Fl\\_Button](#) [type\(\)](#) documentation.  
Refactor the doxygen comments for [Fl\\_Button](#) [when\(\)](#) documentation.

**Class [Fl\\_Chart](#)** Refactor [Fl\\_Chart::type\(\)](#) information.

**Class [Fl\\_Check\\_Button](#)** Refactor [Fl\\_Check\\_Button](#) doxygen comments (add [color\(\)](#) info etc?)  
Generate [Fl\\_Check\\_Button.gif](#) with visible checkmark.

**Class [Fl\\_Choice](#)** Refactor the doxygen comments for [Fl\\_Choice](#) [changed\(\)](#) documentation.

**Class `Fl_Counter`** Refactor the doxygen comments for `Fl_Counter` `type()` documentation.

**Member `Fl_Cursor`** `enum Fl_Cursor` needs maybe an image.

**Member `Fl_File_Input::errorcolor()` `const`** Better docs for `Fl_File_Input::errorcolor()` - is it even used?

**Member `Fl_Group::sizes()`** Should the internal representation of the `sizes()` array be documented?

**Member `fl_height(int font, int size)`** In the future, when the XFT issues are resolved, this function should simply return the 'size' value.

**Member `Fl_Input::handle_mouse(int, int, int, int, int keepmark=0)`** Add comment and parameters

**Member `Fl_Input::handletext(int e, int, int, int, int)`** Add comment and parameters

**Member `Fl_Input::maximum_size()` `const`** It is not clear if this function is actually required

**Member `Fl_Input::maximum_size(int m)`** It is not clear if this function is actually required

**Member `fl_intptr_t`** typedef's `fl_intptr_t` and `fl_uintptr_t` should be documented.

**Class `Fl_Label`** For FLTK 1.3, the `Fl_Label` type will become a widget by itself. That way we will be avoiding a lot of code duplication by handling labels in a similar fashion to widgets containing text. We also provide an easy interface for very complex labels, containing html or vector graphics.

**Member `Fl_Labeltype`** The doxygen comments are incomplete, and some labeltypes are starting with an underscore. Also, there are three external functions undocumented (yet):

- `fl_define_FL_SHADOW_LABEL()`
- `fl_define_FL_ENGRAVED_LABEL()`
- `fl_define_FL_EMBOSSED_LABEL()`

**Member `Fl_Menu::add(const char *, int shortcut, Fl_Callback *, void **=0, int=0)`** Raw integer shortcut needs examples. Dependent on responses to <http://fltk.org/newsgroups.php?gfltk.development+> and results of STR#2344

**Member `fl_nonspacing(unsigned int ucs)`** explain what non-spacing means.



---

**Member `FL_Preferences::get(const char *entry, void *value, const void *defaultValue, int defaultSize, int maxSize)`** `maxSize` should receive the number of bytes that were read.

**Member `fl_reset_spot(void)`** provide user documentation for `fl_reset_spot` function

**Member `FL_Scroll::bbox(int &, int &, int &, int &)`** The visibility of the scrollbars ought to be checked/calculated outside of the `draw()` method (STR #1895).

**Member `fl_set_spot(int font, int size, int X, int Y, int W, int H, FL_Window *win=0)`** provide user documentation for `fl_set_spot` function

**Member `fl_set_status(int X, int Y, int W, int H)`** provide user documentation for `fl_set_status` function

**Member `FL_String`** FIXME: temporary (?) typedef to mark UTF8 and Unicode conversions

**Member `FL_Text_Display::display_insert()`** Unicode?

**Member `FL_Text_Display::extend_range_for_styles(int *start, int *end)`** Unicode?

**Member `FL_Text_Display::handle_vline(int mode, int lineStart, int lineLen, int leftChar, int rightChar, int topClip, int bottomClip)`**  
 we need to handle hidden hyphens and tabs here!  
 we handle all styles and selections  
 we must provide code to get pixel positions of the middle of a character as well

**Member `FL_Text_Display::overstrike(const char *text)`** Unicode? Find out exactly what we do here and simplify.

**Member `FL_Text_Display::position_to_line(int pos, int *lineNum) const`** What does this do?

**Member `FL_Text_Display::position_to_linecol(int pos, int *lineNum, int *column) const`** a column number makes little sense in the UTF-8/variable font width environment. We will have to further define what exactly we want to return. Please check the functions that call this particular function.

**Member `FL_Text_Display::scroll(int topLineNum, int horizOffset)`** Column numbers make little sense here.

**Member `FL_Text_Display::shortcut() const`** FIXME : get set methods pointing on `shortcut_` have no effects as `shortcut_` is unused in this class and derived!

**Member `FL_Text_Display::shortcut(int s)`** FIXME : get set methods pointing on `shortcut_` have no effects as `shortcut_` is unused in this class and derived!

**Member `FL_Text_Display::wrap_mode(int wrap, int wrap_margin)`** we need new wrap modes to wrap at the window edge and based on pixel width or average character width.

**Member `FL_Text_Display::wrapped_column(int row, int column) const`** What does this do and how is it useful? Column numbers mean little in this context. Which functions depend on this one? Unicode?

**Member `FL_Text_Display::wrapped_row(int row) const`** What does this do and how is it useful? Column numbers mean little in this context. Which functions depend on this one?

**Member `fl_utf_strcasecmp(const char *s1, const char *s2)`** Correct the incorrect logic where length of strings tested

**Member `fl_utf_strncasecmp(const char *s1, const char *s2, int n)`** Correct the incorrect logic where length of strings tested  
Clarify whether `n` means number of bytes, or characters.

**Member `FL_When`** doxygen comments for values are incomplete and maybe wrong or unclear

**Member `FL_Widget::argument(long v)`** The user data value must be implemented using `intptr_t` or similar to avoid 64-bit machine incompatibilities.

**Member `FL_Widget::type() const`** Explain "simulate RTTI" (currently only used to decide if a widget is a window, i.e. `type() >= FL_WINDOW` ?). Is `type()` really used in a way that ensures "Forms compatibility" ?

**Member `FL_Window::show(int argc, char **argv)`** explain which system parameters are set up.

**Group `Mouse and Keyboard Events`** `FL_Button` and `FL_key...` constants could be structured better (use an enum or some doxygen grouping ?)

**Page `Unicode and UTF-8 Support`** Do we need this info about planes?

Work through the code and this documentation to harmonize the `[OksiD]` and `[fltk2]` functions.

Verify 16/24 bit Unicode limit for different character sets? OksiD's code appears limited to 16-bit whereas the FLTK2 code appears to handle a wider set. What about illegal characters? See comments in `fl_utf8fromwc()` and `fl_utf8toUtf16()`.

## Chapter 24

# Deprecated List

**Member** `Fl::release()` Use `Fl::grab(0)` instead.

**Member** `Fl::set_idle(Fl_Old_Idle_Handler cb)` This method is obsolete - use the `add_idle()` method instead.

**Member** `fl_clip fl_clip(int, int, int, int)` is deprecated and will be removed from future releases. Please use `fl_push_clip(int x, int y, int w, int h)` instead.

**Member** `Fl_Group::focus(Fl_Widget *W)` This is for backwards compatibility only.

**Member** `Fl_Menu_Item::check()` .

**Member** `Fl_Menu_Item::checked() const` .

**Member** `Fl_Menu_Item::uncheck()` .

**Member** `Fl_Spinner::maximum() const`

**Member** `Fl_Spinner::minimum() const`

**Member** `Fl_Widget::color2(unsigned a)` Use `selection_color(unsigned)` instead.

**Member** `Fl_Widget::color2() const` Use `selection_color()` instead.

**Member** `Fl_Window::free_position()` please use `force_position(0)` instead



## Chapter 25

# Module Index

### 25.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

Callback function typedefs . . . . .	215
Windows handling functions . . . . .	216
Events handling functions . . . . .	218
Selection & Clipboard functions . . . . .	232
Screen functions . . . . .	234
Color & Font functions . . . . .	236
Drawing functions . . . . .	245
Multithreading support functions . . . . .	264
Safe widget deletion support functions . . . . .	266
Cairo support functions and classes . . . . .	269
Unicode and UTF-8 functions . . . . .	270
Mac OS X-specific symbols . . . . .	279
Common Dialogs classes and functions . . . . .	280
File names and URI utility functions . . . . .	290



## Chapter 26

# Class Index

### 26.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

Fl_Preferences::Entry . . . . .	297
Fl . . . . .	297
Fl_Cairo_State . . . . .	367
FL_CHART_ENTRY . . . . .	374
Fl_Device . . . . .	396
Fl_Graphics_Driver . . . . .	449
Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver . . . . .	432
Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver . . . . .	610
Fl_Quartz_Graphics_Driver . . . . .	645
Fl_Xlib_Graphics_Driver . . . . .	898
Fl_Surface_Device . . . . .	687
Fl_Display_Device . . . . .	400
Fl_Paged_Device . . . . .	586
Fl_PostScript_File_Device . . . . .	605
Fl_PostScript_Printer . . . . .	621
Fl_Printer . . . . .	636
Fl_System_Printer . . . . .	693
Fl_End . . . . .	405
Fl_File_Chooser . . . . .	408
Fl_File_Icon . . . . .	416
Fl_Font_Descriptor . . . . .	426
Fl_Fontdesc . . . . .	427
Fl_Gl_Choice . . . . .	437
Fl_Glut_Bitmap_Font . . . . .	445
Fl_Glut_StrokeChar . . . . .	445
Fl_Glut_StrokeFont . . . . .	446
Fl_Glut_StrokeStrip . . . . .	446
Fl_Glut_StrokeVertex . . . . .	446
Fl_Help_Block . . . . .	484
Fl_Help_Dialog . . . . .	485
Fl_Help_Font_Stack . . . . .	488
Fl_Help_Font_Style . . . . .	489
Fl_Help_Link . . . . .	489

Fl_Help_Target . . . . .	490
Fl_Image . . . . .	501
Fl_Bitmap . . . . .	320
Fl_XBM_Image . . . . .	897
Fl_Pixmap . . . . .	593
Fl_GIF_Image . . . . .	437
Fl_XPM_Image . . . . .	903
Fl_RGB_Image . . . . .	654
Fl_BMP_Image . . . . .	323
Fl_JPEG_Image . . . . .	528
Fl_PNG_Image . . . . .	599
Fl_PNM_Image . . . . .	600
Fl_Shared_Image . . . . .	672
Fl_Tiled_Image . . . . .	778
Fl_Label . . . . .	530
Fl_Mac_App_Menu . . . . .	534
Fl_Menu_Item . . . . .	554
Fl_Multi_Label . . . . .	570
Fl_Native_File_Chooser . . . . .	572
Fl_Plugin . . . . .	596
Fl_Device_Plugin . . . . .	397
Fl_Preferences . . . . .	623
Fl_Plugin_Manager . . . . .	597
Fl_Text_Buffer . . . . .	723
Fl_Text_Selection . . . . .	773
Fl_Tooltip . . . . .	784
Fl_Tree_Item . . . . .	815
Fl_Tree_Item_Array . . . . .	825
Fl_Tree_Prefs . . . . .	827
Fl_Widget . . . . .	846
Fl_Box . . . . .	324
Fl_Button . . . . .	362
Fl_Light_Button . . . . .	531
Fl_Check_Button . . . . .	378
Fl_Radio_Light_Button . . . . .	650
Fl_Round_Button . . . . .	660
Fl_Radio_Round_Button . . . . .	650
Fl_Radio_Button . . . . .	649
Fl_Repeat_Button . . . . .	651
Fl_Return_Button . . . . .	652
Fl_Toggle_Button . . . . .	783
Fl_Chart . . . . .	369
Fl_Clock_Output . . . . .	385
Fl_Clock . . . . .	382
Fl_Round_Clock . . . . .	660
Fl_FormsBitmap . . . . .	427
Fl_FormsPixmap . . . . .	428
Fl_Free . . . . .	430
Fl_Group . . . . .	474
Fl_Browser_ . . . . .	346
Fl_Browser . . . . .	326
Fl_File_Browser . . . . .	406



Fl_Hold_Browser . . . . .	498
Fl_Multi_Browser . . . . .	569
Fl_Select_Browser . . . . .	671
Fl_Check_Browser . . . . .	374
Fl_Color_Chooser . . . . .	388
Fl_Help_View . . . . .	491
Fl_Input_Choice . . . . .	524
Fl_Pack . . . . .	584
Fl_Scroll . . . . .	661
Fl_Spinner . . . . .	683
Fl_Table . . . . .	698
Fl_Table_Row . . . . .	716
Fl_Tabs . . . . .	719
Fl_Text_Display . . . . .	737
Fl_Text_Editor . . . . .	768
Fl_Tile . . . . .	776
Fl_Tree . . . . .	787
Fl_Window . . . . .	882
Fl_Double_Window . . . . .	402
Fl_Cairo_Window . . . . .	368
Fl_Overlay_Window . . . . .	582
Fl_Gl_Window . . . . .	438
Fl_Glut_Window . . . . .	446
Fl_Single_Window . . . . .	677
Fl_Menu_Window . . . . .	567
Fl_Wizard . . . . .	896
Fl_Input_ . . . . .	507
Fl_Input . . . . .	505
Fl_File_Input . . . . .	421
Fl_Float_Input . . . . .	425
Fl_Int_Input . . . . .	528
Fl_Multiline_Input . . . . .	570
Fl_Output . . . . .	580
Fl_Multiline_Output . . . . .	571
Fl_Secret_Input . . . . .	670
Fl_Menu_ . . . . .	535
Fl_Choice . . . . .	379
Fl_Menu_Bar . . . . .	548
Fl_Sys_Menu_Bar . . . . .	690
Fl_Menu_Button . . . . .	551
Fl_Positioner . . . . .	601
Fl_Progress . . . . .	643
Fl_Timer . . . . .	780
Fl_Valuator . . . . .	831
Fl_Adjuster . . . . .	318
Fl_Counter . . . . .	393
Fl_Simple_Counter . . . . .	676
Fl_Dial . . . . .	398
Fl_Fill_Dial . . . . .	423
Fl_Line_Dial . . . . .	533
Fl_Roller . . . . .	658
Fl_Slider . . . . .	679

---

Fl_Fill_Slider . . . . .	424
Fl_Hor_Fill_Slider . . . . .	499
Fl_Hor_Nice_Slider . . . . .	500
Fl_Hor_Slider . . . . .	500
Fl_Nice_Slider . . . . .	580
Fl_Scrollbar . . . . .	666
Fl_Value_Slider . . . . .	844
Fl_Hor_Value_Slider . . . . .	501
Fl_Value_Input . . . . .	836
Fl_Value_Output . . . . .	840
Fl_Widget_Tracker . . . . .	880
Fl_XColor . . . . .	898
IActiveIMMApp . . . . .	904
Fl_Text_Editor::Key_Binding . . . . .	906
Fl_Graphics_Driver::matrix . . . . .	906
Fl_Preferences::Name . . . . .	907
Fl_Paged_Device::page_format . . . . .	908
Fl_Text_Display::Style_Table_Entry . . . . .	908
XUtf8FontStruct . . . . .	909

## Chapter 27

# Class Index

### 27.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">Fl_Preferences::Entry</a>	297
<a href="#">Fl</a>	
The <a href="#">Fl</a> is the FLTK global (static) class containing state information and global methods for the current application	297
<a href="#">Fl_Adjuster</a>	
Was stolen from Prisms, and has proven to be very useful for values that need a large dynamic range	318
<a href="#">Fl_Bitmap</a>	
Supports caching and drawing of mono-color (bitmap) images	320
<a href="#">Fl_BMP_Image</a>	
Supports loading, caching, and drawing of Windows Bitmap (BMP) image files	323
<a href="#">Fl_Box</a>	
This widget simply draws its box, and possibly it's label	324
<a href="#">Fl_Browser</a>	
Displays a scrolling list of text lines, and manages all the storage for the text	326
<a href="#">Fl_Browser_</a>	
This is the base class for browsers	346
<a href="#">Fl_Button</a>	
Buttons generate callbacks when they are clicked by the user	362
<a href="#">Fl_Cairo_State</a>	
Contains all the necessary info on the current cairo context	367
<a href="#">Fl_Cairo_Window</a>	
This defines a pre-configured cairo fltk window	368
<a href="#">Fl_Chart</a>	
<a href="#">Fl_Chart</a> displays simple charts	369
<a href="#">FL_CHART_ENTRY</a>	
For internal use only	374
<a href="#">Fl_Check_Browser</a>	
Displays a scrolling list of text lines that may be selected and/or checked by the user	374
<a href="#">Fl_Check_Button</a>	
A button with an "checkmark" to show its status	378
<a href="#">Fl_Choice</a>	
A button that is used to pop up a menu	379

<a href="#">Fl_Clock</a>	This widget provides a round analog clock display . . . . .	382
<a href="#">Fl_Clock_Output</a>	This widget can be used to display a program-supplied time . . . . .	385
<a href="#">Fl_Color_Chooser</a>	Standard RGB color chooser . . . . .	388
<a href="#">Fl_Counter</a>	Controls a single floating point value with button (or keyboard) arrows . . . . .	393
<a href="#">Fl_Device</a>	All graphical output devices and all graphics systems . . . . .	396
<a href="#">Fl_Device_Plugin</a>	This plugin socket allows the integration of new device drivers for special window or screen types . . . . .	397
<a href="#">Fl_Dial</a>	Circular dial to control a single floating point value . . . . .	398
<a href="#">Fl_Display_Device</a>	A display to which the computer can draw . . . . .	400
<a href="#">Fl_Double_Window</a>	The <a href="#">Fl_Double_Window</a> provides a double-buffered window . . . . .	402
<a href="#">Fl_End</a>	This is a dummy class that allows you to end a <a href="#">Fl_Group</a> in a constructor list of a class: . . . . .	405
<a href="#">Fl_File_Browser</a>	Displays a list of filenames, optionally with file-specific icons . . . . .	406
<a href="#">Fl_File_Chooser</a>	Displays a standard file selection dialog that supports various selection modes . . . . .	408
<a href="#">Fl_File_Icon</a>	Manages icon images that can be used as labels in other widgets and as icons in the FileBrowser widget . . . . .	416
<a href="#">Fl_File_Input</a>	This widget displays a pathname in a text input field . . . . .	421
<a href="#">Fl_Fill_Dial</a>	Draws a dial with a filled arc . . . . .	423
<a href="#">Fl_Fill_Slider</a>	Widget that draws a filled horizontal slider, useful as a progress or value meter . . . . .	424
<a href="#">Fl_Float_Input</a>	Subclass of <a href="#">Fl_Input</a> that only allows the user to type floating point numbers (sign, digits, decimal point, more digits, 'E' or 'e', sign, digits) . . . . .	425
<a href="#">Fl_Font_Descriptor</a>	This a structure for an actual system font, with junk to help choose it and info on character sizes . . . . .	426
<a href="#">Fl_Fontdesc</a>	. . . . .	427
<a href="#">Fl_FormsBitmap</a>	Forms compatibility Bitmap Image Widget . . . . .	427
<a href="#">Fl_FormsPixmap</a>	Forms pixmap drawing routines . . . . .	428
<a href="#">Fl_Free</a>	Emulation of the Forms "free" widget . . . . .	430
<a href="#">Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver</a>	The MSWindows-specific graphics class . . . . .	432
<a href="#">Fl_GIF_Image</a>	Supports loading, caching, and drawing of Compuserve GIF <sup>SM</sup> images . . . . .	437
<a href="#">Fl_Gl_Choice</a>	. . . . .	437

<a href="#">Fl_Gl_Window</a>	Sets things up so OpenGL works . . . . .	438
<a href="#">Fl_Glut_Bitmap_Font</a>	Fltk glut font/size attributes used in the glutXXX functions . . . . .	445
<a href="#">Fl_Glut_StrokeChar</a>	. . . . .	445
<a href="#">Fl_Glut_StrokeFont</a>	. . . . .	446
<a href="#">Fl_Glut_StrokeStrip</a>	. . . . .	446
<a href="#">Fl_Glut_StrokeVertex</a>	. . . . .	446
<a href="#">Fl_Glut_Window</a>	GLUT is emulated using this window class and these static variables (plus several more static variables hidden in glut_compatibility.cxx): . . . . .	446
<a href="#">Fl_Graphics_Driver</a>	A virtual class subclassed for each graphics driver FLTK uses . . . . .	449
<a href="#">Fl_Group</a>	FLTK container widget . . . . .	474
<a href="#">Fl_Help_Block</a>	. . . . .	484
<a href="#">Fl_Help_Dialog</a>	Displays a standard help dialog window using the <a href="#">Fl_Help_View</a> widget . . . . .	485
<a href="#">Fl_Help_Font_Stack</a>	. . . . .	488
<a href="#">Fl_Help_Font_Style</a>	<a href="#">Fl_Help_View</a> font stack element definition . . . . .	489
<a href="#">Fl_Help_Link</a>	Definition of a link for the html viewer . . . . .	489
<a href="#">Fl_Help_Target</a>	<a href="#">Fl_Help_Target</a> structure . . . . .	490
<a href="#">Fl_Help_View</a>	Displays HTML text . . . . .	491
<a href="#">Fl_Hold_Browser</a>	The <a href="#">Fl_Hold_Browser</a> is a subclass of <a href="#">Fl_Browser</a> which lets the user select a single item, or no items by clicking on the empty space . . . . .	498
<a href="#">Fl_Hor_Fill_Slider</a>	. . . . .	499
<a href="#">Fl_Hor_Nice_Slider</a>	. . . . .	500
<a href="#">Fl_Hor_Slider</a>	Horizontal Slider class . . . . .	500
<a href="#">Fl_Hor_Value_Slider</a>	. . . . .	501
<a href="#">Fl_Image</a>	<a href="#">Fl_Image</a> is the base class used for caching and drawing all kinds of images in FLTK . . . . .	501
<a href="#">Fl_Input</a>	This is the FLTK text input widget . . . . .	505
<a href="#">Fl_Input_</a>	This class provides a low-overhead text input field . . . . .	507
<a href="#">Fl_Input_Choice</a>	A combination of the input widget and a menu button . . . . .	524
<a href="#">Fl_Int_Input</a>	Subclass of <a href="#">Fl_Input</a> that only allows the user to type decimal digits (or hex numbers of the form 0xae) . . . . .	528
<a href="#">Fl_JPEG_Image</a>	Supports loading, caching, and drawing of Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) File Interchange Format (JFIF) images . . . . .	528
<a href="#">Fl_Label</a>	This struct stores all information for a text or mixed graphics label . . . . .	530
<a href="#">Fl_Light_Button</a>	This subclass displays the "on" state by turning on a light, rather than drawing pushed in . . . . .	531
<a href="#">Fl_Line_Dial</a>	. . . . .	533

<a href="#">Fl_Mac_App_Menu</a>	Mac OS-specific class allowing to localize the application menu . . . . .	534
<a href="#">Fl_Menu_</a>	Base class of all widgets that have a menu in FLTK . . . . .	535
<a href="#">Fl_Menu_Bar</a>	This widget provides a standard menubar interface . . . . .	548
<a href="#">Fl_Menu_Button</a>	This is a button that when pushed pops up a menu (or hierarchy of menus) defined by an array of <a href="#">Fl_Menu_Item</a> objects . . . . .	551
<a href="#">Fl_Menu_Item</a>	The <a href="#">Fl_Menu_Item</a> structure defines a single menu item that is used by the <a href="#">Fl_Menu_</a> class . . . . .	554
<a href="#">Fl_Menu_Window</a>	Window type used for menus . . . . .	567
<a href="#">Fl_Multi_Browser</a>	Subclass of <a href="#">Fl_Browser</a> which lets the user select any set of the lines . . . . .	569
<a href="#">Fl_Multi_Label</a>	. . . . .	570
	' characters as new lines rather than ^J, and accepts the Return, Tab, and up and down arrow keys	570
<a href="#">Fl_Multiline_Output</a>	This widget is a subclass of <a href="#">Fl_Output</a> that displays multiple lines of text . . . . .	571
<a href="#">Fl_Native_File_Chooser</a>	This class lets an FLTK application easily and consistently access the operating system's native file chooser . . . . .	572
<a href="#">Fl_Nice_Slider</a>	. . . . .	580
<a href="#">Fl_Output</a>	This widget displays a piece of text . . . . .	580
<a href="#">Fl_Overlay_Window</a>	This window provides double buffering and also the ability to draw the "overlay" which is another picture placed on top of the main image . . . . .	582
<a href="#">Fl_Pack</a>	This widget was designed to add the functionality of compressing and aligning widgets	584
<a href="#">Fl_Paged_Device</a>	Represents page-structured drawing surfaces . . . . .	586
<a href="#">Fl_Pixmap</a>	Supports caching and drawing of colormap (pixmap) images, including transparency .	593
<a href="#">Fl_Plugin</a>	<a href="#">Fl_Plugin</a> allows link-time and run-time integration of binary modules . . . . .	596
<a href="#">Fl_Plugin_Manager</a>	<a href="#">Fl_Plugin_Manager</a> manages link-time and run-time plugin binaries . . . . .	597
<a href="#">Fl_PNG_Image</a>	Supports loading, caching, and drawing of Portable Network Graphics (PNG) image files . . . . .	599
<a href="#">Fl_PNM_Image</a>	Supports loading, caching, and drawing of Portable Anymap (PNM, PBM, PGM, PPM) image files . . . . .	600
<a href="#">Fl_Positioner</a>	This class is provided for Forms compatibility . . . . .	601
<a href="#">Fl_PostScript_File_Device</a>	To send graphical output to a PostScript file . . . . .	605
<a href="#">Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver</a>	PostScript graphical backend . . . . .	610
<a href="#">Fl_PostScript_Printer</a>	Print support under Unix/Linux . . . . .	621

<a href="#">FL_Preferences</a>	
<a href="#">FL_Preferences</a> provides methods to store user settings between application starts . . .	623
<a href="#">FL_Printer</a>	
OS-independent print support . . . . .	636
<a href="#">FL_Progress</a>	
Displays a progress bar for the user . . . . .	643
<a href="#">FL_Quartz_Graphics_Driver</a>	
The Mac OS X-specific graphics class . . . . .	645
<a href="#">FL_Radio_Button</a> . . . . .	649
<a href="#">FL_Radio_Light_Button</a> . . . . .	650
<a href="#">FL_Radio_Round_Button</a> . . . . .	650
<a href="#">FL_Repeat_Button</a>	
The <a href="#">FL_Repeat_Button</a> is a subclass of <a href="#">FL_Button</a> that generates a callback when it is pressed and then repeatedly generates callbacks as long as it is held down . . . . .	651
<a href="#">FL_Return_Button</a>	
The <a href="#">FL_Return_Button</a> is a subclass of <a href="#">FL_Button</a> that generates a callback when it is pressed or when the user presses the Enter key . . . . .	652
<a href="#">FL_RGB_Image</a>	
Supports caching and drawing of full-color images with 1 to 4 channels of color information . . . . .	654
<a href="#">FL_Roller</a>	
"dolly" control commonly used to move 3D objects . . . . .	658
<a href="#">FL_Round_Button</a>	
Buttons generate callbacks when they are clicked by the user . . . . .	660
<a href="#">FL_Round_Clock</a>	
A clock widget of type <code>FL_ROUND_CLOCK</code> . . . . .	660
<a href="#">FL_Scroll</a>	
This container widget lets you maneuver around a set of widgets much larger than your window . . . . .	661
<a href="#">FL_Scrollbar</a>	
Displays a slider with arrow buttons at the ends of the scrollbar . . . . .	666
<a href="#">FL_Secret_Input</a>	
Subclass of <a href="#">FL_Input</a> that displays its input as a string of placeholders . . . . .	670
<a href="#">FL_Select_Browser</a>	
The class is a subclass of <a href="#">FL_Browser</a> which lets the user select a single item, or no items by clicking on the empty space . . . . .	671
<a href="#">FL_Shared_Image</a>	
This class supports caching, loading, and drawing of image files . . . . .	672
<a href="#">FL_Simple_Counter</a>	
This widget creates a counter with only 2 arrow buttons . . . . .	676
<a href="#">FL_Single_Window</a>	
This is the same as <a href="#">FL_Window</a> . . . . .	677
<a href="#">FL_Slider</a>	
Sliding knob inside a box . . . . .	679
<a href="#">FL_Spinner</a>	
This widget is a combination of the input widget and repeat buttons . . . . .	683
<a href="#">FL_Surface_Device</a>	
A surface that's susceptible to receive graphical output . . . . .	687
<a href="#">FL_Sys_Menu_Bar</a>	
A class to create, modify and delete menus that appear on Mac OS X in the menu bar at the top of the screen . . . . .	690
<a href="#">FL_System_Printer</a>	
Print support under MSWindows and Mac OS . . . . .	693

<a href="#">Fl_Table</a>	A table of widgets or other content . . . . .	698
<a href="#">Fl_Table_Row</a>	A table with row selection capabilities . . . . .	716
<a href="#">Fl_Tabs</a>	"file card tabs" interface that allows you to put lots and lots of buttons and switches in a panel, as popularized by many toolkits . . . . .	719
<a href="#">Fl_Text_Buffer</a>	This class manages unicode displayed in one or more <a href="#">Fl_Text_Display</a> widgets . . . .	723
<a href="#">Fl_Text_Display</a>	Rich text display widget . . . . .	737
<a href="#">Fl_Text_Editor</a>	This is the FLTK text editor widget . . . . .	768
<a href="#">Fl_Text_Selection</a>	This is an internal class for <a href="#">Fl_Text_Buffer</a> to manage text selections . . . . .	773
<a href="#">Fl_Tile</a>	Lets you resize the children by dragging the border between them: . . . . .	776
<a href="#">Fl_Tiled_Image</a>	This class supports tiling of images over a specified area . . . . .	778
<a href="#">Fl_Timer</a>	This is provided only to emulate the Forms Timer widget . . . . .	780
<a href="#">Fl_Toggle_Button</a>	The toggle button is a push button that needs to be clicked once to toggle on, and one more time to toggle off . . . . .	783
<a href="#">Fl_Tooltip</a>	Tooltip support for all FLTK widgets . . . . .	784
<a href="#">Fl_Tree</a>	Tree widget . . . . .	787
<a href="#">Fl_Tree_Item</a>	Tree item . . . . .	815
<a href="#">Fl_Tree_Item_Array</a>	Manages an array of <a href="#">Fl_Tree_Item</a> pointers . . . . .	825
<a href="#">Fl_Tree_Prefs</a>	Tree widget's preferences . . . . .	827
<a href="#">Fl_Valuator</a>	Controls a single floating-point value and provides a consistent interface to set the value, range, and step, and insures that callbacks are done the same for every object . . . . .	831
<a href="#">Fl_Value_Input</a>	Displays a numeric value . . . . .	836
<a href="#">Fl_Value_Output</a>	Displays a floating point value . . . . .	840
<a href="#">Fl_Value_Slider</a>	<a href="#">Fl_Slider</a> widget with a box displaying the current value . . . . .	844
<a href="#">Fl_Widget</a>	<a href="#">Fl_Widget</a> is the base class for all widgets in FLTK . . . . .	846
<a href="#">Fl_Widget_Tracker</a>	This class should be used to control safe widget deletion . . . . .	880
<a href="#">Fl_Window</a>	This widget produces an actual window . . . . .	882
<a href="#">Fl_Wizard</a>	This widget is based off the <a href="#">Fl_Tabs</a> widget, but instead of displaying tabs it only changes "tabs" under program control . . . . .	896
<a href="#">Fl_XBM_Image</a>	Supports loading, caching, and drawing of X Bitmap (XBM) bitmap files . . . . .	897



<a href="#">Fl_XColor</a>	898
<a href="#">Fl_Xlib_Graphics_Driver</a>	
The Xlib-specific graphics class	898
<a href="#">Fl_XPM_Image</a>	
Supports loading, caching, and drawing of X Pixmap (XPM) images, including trans-	
parency	903
<a href="#">IActiveIMMApp</a>	904
<a href="#">Fl_Text_Editor::Key_Binding</a>	
Simple linked list associating a key/state to a function	906
<a href="#">Fl_Graphics_Driver::matrix</a>	
A 2D coordinate transformation matrix	906
<a href="#">Fl_Preferences::Name</a>	
'Name' provides a simple method to create numerical or more complex procedural	
names for entries and groups on the fly	907
<a href="#">Fl_Paged_Device::page_format</a>	
Width, height and name of a page format	908
<a href="#">Fl_Text_Display::Style_Table_Entry</a>	
This structure associates the color, font, and size of a string to draw with an attribute	
mask matching attr	908
<a href="#">XUtf8FontStruct</a>	909



## Chapter 28

# File Index

### 28.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

<b>aimm.h</b>	??
<b>armscii_8.h</b>	??
<b>ascii.h</b>	??
<b>big5.h</b>	??
<b>big5_emacs.h</b>	??
<b>case.h</b>	??
<b>cgdebug.h</b>	??
<b>cp1133.h</b>	??
<b>cp1251.h</b>	??
<b>cp1255.h</b>	??
<b>cp1256.h</b>	??
<b>cp936ext.h</b>	??
<b>dingbats_.h</b>	??
<b>dirent.h</b>	??
<b>Enumerations.H</b>	
This file contains type definitions and general enumerations	911
<b>fastarrow.h</b>	??
<b>filename.H</b>	??
<b>Fl.H</b>	
<b>Fl</b> static class	931
<b>Fl_Adjuster.H</b>	??
<b>fl_arc.cxx</b>	
Utility functions for drawing arcs and circles	932
<b>fl_arci.cxx</b>	
Utility functions for drawing circles using integers	932
<b>fl_ask.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Bitmap.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_BMP_Image.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Box.H</b>	??
<b>fl_boxtypes.cxx</b>	
Drawing code for common box types	933
<b>Fl_Browser.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Browser_.H</b>	??

<b>Fl_Button.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Cairo.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Cairo_Window.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Chart.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Check_Browser.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Check_Button.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Choice.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Clock.H</b>	??
<b>fl_cmap.h</b>	??
<b>fl_color.cxx</b>	
Color handling	934
<b>Fl_Color_Chooser.H</b>	
<b>Fl_Color_Chooser</b> widget	935
<b>Fl_Counter.H</b>	??
<b>fl_curve.cxx</b>	
Utility for drawing Bezier curves, adding the points to the current fl_begin/fl_vertex/fl_end path	936
<b>Fl_Device.H</b>	
Declaration of classes <b>Fl_Device</b> , <b>Fl_Graphics_Driver</b> , <b>Fl_Surface_Device</b> , <b>Fl_Display_Device</b> , <b>Fl_Device_Plugin</b>	936
<b>Fl_Dial.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Double_Window.H</b>	??
<b>fl_draw.H</b>	
Utility header to pull drawing functions together	937
<b>Fl_Export.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_File_Browser.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_File_Chooser.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_File_Icon.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_File_Input.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Fill_Dial.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Fill_Slider.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Float_Input.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Font.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_FormsBitmap.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_FormsPixmap.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Free.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_GIF_Image.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Gl_Choice.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Gl_Window.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Group.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Help_Dialog.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Help_View.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Hold_Browser.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Hor_Fill_Slider.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Hor_Nice_Slider.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Hor_Slider.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Hor_Value_Slider.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Image.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Input.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Input_.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Input_Choice.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Int_Input.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_JPEG_Image.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Light_Button.H</b>	??

<b>Fl_Line_Dial.H</b>	??
<a href="#">fl_line_style.cxx</a>	
Line style drawing utility hiding different platforms	943
<b>Fl_Menu.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Menu_H.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Menu_Bar.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Menu_Button.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Menu_Item.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Menu_Window.H</b>	??
<b>fl_message.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Multi_Browser.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Multi_Label.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Multiline_Input.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Multiline_Output.H</b>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Native_File_Chooser.H</a>	
<a href="#">Fl_Native_File_Chooser</a> widget	943
<b>Fl_Nice_Slider.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Object.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Output.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Overlay_Window.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Pack.H</b>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Paged_Device.cxx</a>	
Implementation of class <a href="#">Fl_Paged_Device</a>	943
<a href="#">Fl_Paged_Device.H</a>	
Declaration of class <a href="#">Fl_Paged_Device</a>	944
<b>Fl_Pixmap.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Plugin.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_PNG_Image.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_PNM_Image.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Positioner.H</b>	??
<a href="#">Fl_PostScript.H</a>	
Declaration of classes <a href="#">Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver</a> , <a href="#">Fl_PostScript_File_Device</a>	944
<b>Fl_Preferences.H</b>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Printer.H</a>	
Declaration of classes <a href="#">Fl_Printer</a> , <a href="#">Fl_System_Printer</a> and <a href="#">Fl_PostScript_Printer</a>	945
<b>Fl_Progress.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Radio_Button.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Radio_Light_Button.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Radio_Round_Button.H</b>	??
<a href="#">fl_rect.cxx</a>	
Drawing and clipping routines for rectangles	945
<b>Fl_Repeat_Button.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Return_Button.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_RGB_Image.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Roller.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Round_Button.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Round_Clock.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Scroll.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Scrollbar.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Secret_Input.H</b>	??
<b>Fl_Select_Browser.H</b>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Shared_Image.H</a>	
<a href="#">Fl_Shared_Image</a> class	945

<a href="#">fl_show_colormap.H</a>	
The <a href="#">fl_show_colormap()</a> function hides the implementation classes used to provide the popup window and color selection mechanism	946
<a href="#">fl_show_input.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Simple_Counter.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Single_Window.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Slider.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Spinner.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Sys_Menu_Bar.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Table.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Table_Row.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Tabs.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Text_Buffer.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Text_Display.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Text_Editor.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Tile.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Tiled_Image.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Timer.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Toggle_Button.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Toggle_Light_Button.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Toggle_Round_Button.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Tooltip.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Tree.H</a>	
This file contains the definitions of the <a href="#">Fl_Tree</a> class	947
<a href="#">Fl_Tree_Item.H</a>	
This file contains the definitions for <a href="#">Fl_Tree_Item</a>	947
<a href="#">Fl_Tree_Item_Array.H</a>	
This file defines a class that manages an array of <a href="#">Fl_Tree_Item</a> pointers	948
<a href="#">Fl_Tree_Prefs.H</a>	
This file contains the definitions for <a href="#">Fl_Tree</a> 's preferences	948
<a href="#">fl_types.h</a>	
This file contains simple "C"-style type definitions	950
<a href="#">fl_utf8.h</a>	
Header for Unicode and UTF8 chracter handling	950
<a href="#">Fl_Valuator.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Value_Input.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Value_Output.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Value_Slider.H</a>	??
<a href="#">fl_vertex.cxx</a>	
Portable drawing code for drawing arbitrary shapes with simple 2D transformations	952
<a href="#">Fl_Widget.H</a>	
<a href="#">Fl_Widget</a> , <a href="#">Fl_Label</a> classes	952
<a href="#">Fl_Window.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_Wizard.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_XBM_Image.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_XColor.H</a>	??
<a href="#">Fl_XPM_Image.H</a>	??
<a href="#">flstring.h</a>	??
<a href="#">forms.H</a>	??
<a href="#">freeglut_teapot_data.h</a>	??
<a href="#">gb2312.h</a>	??
<a href="#">georgian_academy.h</a>	??
<a href="#">georgian_ps.h</a>	??

<a href="#">gl.h</a>	This file defines wrapper functions for OpenGL in FLTK . . . . .	954
<a href="#">gl2opengl.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">gl_draw.H</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">glu.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">glut.H</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">iso8859_1.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">iso8859_10.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">iso8859_11.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">iso8859_13.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">iso8859_14.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">iso8859_15.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">iso8859_16.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">iso8859_2.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">iso8859_3.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">iso8859_4.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">iso8859_5.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">iso8859_6.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">iso8859_7.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">iso8859_8.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">iso8859_9.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">iso8859_9e.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">jisx0201.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">jisx0208.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">jisx0212.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">koi8_c.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">koi8_r.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">koi8_u.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">ksc5601.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">mac.H</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">math.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">mediumarrow.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">mulelao.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">names.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">print_panel.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">slowarrow.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">spacing.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">symbol.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">tatar_cyr.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">tcvn.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">tis620.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">ucs2be.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">utf8.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">viscii.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">win32.H</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">x.H</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">Ximint.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">Xlibint.h</a>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">Xutf8.h</a>	. . . . .	??





## Chapter 29

# Module Documentation

### 29.1 Callback function typedefs

Typedefs defined in [<FL/Fl.H>](#) for callback or handler functions passed as function parameters.

#### Typedefs

- typedef void(\* [Fl\\_Abort\\_Handler](#) )(const char \*format,...)  
*Signature of set\_abort functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef int(\* [Fl\\_Args\\_Handler](#) )(int argc, char \*\*argv, int &i)  
*Signature of args functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void(\* [Fl\\_Atclose\\_Handler](#) )(FL\_Window \*window, void \*data)  
*Signature of set\_atclose functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void(\* [Fl\\_Awake\\_Handler](#) )(void \*data)  
*Signature of some wakeup callback functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void( [Fl\\_Box\\_Draw\\_F](#) )(int x, int y, int w, int h, [Fl\\_Color](#) color)  
*Signature of some box drawing functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef int(\* [Fl\\_Event\\_Dispatch](#) )(int event, [Fl\\_Window](#) \*w)  
*Signature of event\_dispatch functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef int(\* [Fl\\_Event\\_Handler](#) )(int event)  
*Signature of add\_handler functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void(\* [Fl\\_FD\\_Handler](#) )(int fd, void \*data)  
*Signature of add\_fd functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void(\* [Fl\\_Idle\\_Handler](#) )(void \*data)  
*Signature of add\_idle callback functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void( [Fl\\_Label\\_Draw\\_F](#) )(const [Fl\\_Label](#) \*label, int x, int y, int w, int h, [Fl\\_Align](#) align)  
*Signature of some label drawing functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void( [Fl\\_Label\\_Measure\\_F](#) )(const [Fl\\_Label](#) \*label, int &width, int &height)  
*Signature of some label measurement functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void(\* [Fl\\_Old\\_Idle\\_Handler](#) )()  
*Signature of set\_idle callback functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void(\* [Fl\\_Timeout\\_Handler](#) )(void \*data)  
*Signature of some timeout callback functions passed as parameters.*

### 29.1.1 Detailed Description

Typedefs defined in `<FL/Fl.H>` for callback or handler functions passed as function parameters. FLTK uses callback functions as parameters for some function calls, e.g. to set up global event handlers (`Fl::add_handler()`), to add a timeout handler (`Fl::add_timeout()`), and many more.

The typedefs defined in this group describe the function parameters used to set up or clear the callback functions and should also be referenced to define the callback function to handle such events in the user's code.

#### See also

`Fl::add_handler()`, `Fl::add_timeout()`, `Fl::repeat_timeout()`, `Fl::remove_timeout()` and others

### 29.1.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 29.1.2.1 `typedef int(* Fl_Event_Dispatch)(int event, Fl_Window *w)`

Signature of event\_dispatch functions passed as parameters.

#### See also

`Fl::event_dispatch(Fl_Event_Dispatch)`

## 29.2 Windows handling functions

Windows and standard dialogs handling declared in `<FL/Fl.H>`

### Functions

- static void `Fl::default_atclose` (`Fl_Window *`, `void *`)  
*Default callback for window widgets.*
- static `Fl_Window *` `Fl::first_window` ()  
*Returns the first top-level window in the list of shown() windows.*
- static void `Fl::first_window` (`Fl_Window *`)  
*Sets the window that is returned by first\_window().*
- static `Fl_Window *` `Fl::grab` ()  
*Returns the window that currently receives all events.*
- static void `Fl::grab` (`Fl_Window *`)  
*Selects the window to grab.*
- static `Fl_Window *` `Fl::modal` ()  
*Returns the top-most modal() window currently shown.*
- static `Fl_Window *` `Fl::next_window` (`const Fl_Window *`)  
*Returns the next top-level window in the list of shown() windows.*
- static void `Fl::set_abort` (`Fl_Abort_Handler` f)  
*For back compatibility, sets the void Fl::fatal handler callback.*
- static void `Fl::set_atclose` (`Fl_Atclose_Handler` f)  
*For back compatibility, sets the Fl::atclose handler callback.*

## Variables

- static void(\* [Fl::atclose](#) )(FL\_Window \*, void \*) = default\_atclose

*Back compatibility: default window callback handler.*

### 29.2.1 Detailed Description

Windows and standard dialogs handling declared in <[FL/FL.H](#)>

### 29.2.2 Function Documentation

#### 29.2.2.1 void [Fl::default\\_atclose](#) ( FL\_Window \* *window*, void \* *v* ) [static]

Default callback for window widgets.

It hides the window and then calls the default widget callback.

#### 29.2.2.2 FL\_Window \* [Fl::first\\_window](#) ( ) [static]

Returns the first top-level window in the list of shown() windows.

If a [modal\(\)](#) window is shown this is the top-most modal window, otherwise it is the most recent window to get an event.

#### 29.2.2.3 void [Fl::first\\_window](#) ( FL\_Window \* *window* ) [static]

Sets the window that is returned by [first\\_window\(\)](#).

The window is removed from wherever it is in the list and inserted at the top. This is not done if [Fl::modal\(\)](#) is on or if the window is not shown(). Because the first window is used to set the "parent" of modal windows, this is often useful.

#### 29.2.2.4 static FL\_Window\* [Fl::grab](#) ( ) [inline, static]

Returns the window that currently receives all events.

## Returns

The window that currently receives all events, or NULL if event grabbing is currently OFF.

#### 29.2.2.5 void [Fl::grab](#) ( FL\_Window \* *win* ) [static]

Selects the window to grab.

This is used when pop-up menu systems are active.

Send all events to the passed window no matter where the pointer or focus is (including in other programs). The window *does not have to be shown()*, this lets the [handle\(\)](#) method of a "dummy" window override all event handling and allows you to map and unmap a complex set of windows (under both X and WIN32 *some* window must be mapped because the system interface needs a window id).

If [grab\(\)](#) is on it will also affect [show\(\)](#) of windows by doing system-specific operations (on X it turns on [override-redirect](#)). These are designed to make menus popup reliably and faster on the system.

To turn off grabbing do `Fl::grab(0)`.

*Be careful that your program does not enter an infinite loop while [grab\(\)](#) is on. On X this will lock up your screen!* To avoid this potential lockup, all newer operating systems seem to limit mouse pointer grabbing to the time during which a mouse button is held down. Some OS's may not support grabbing at all.

#### 29.2.2.6 `static Fl_Window* Fl::modal ( )` [inline, static]

Returns the top-most [modal\(\)](#) window currently shown.

This is the most recently shown() window with [modal\(\)](#) true, or NULL if there are no [modal\(\)](#) windows shown(). The [modal\(\)](#) window has its [handle\(\)](#) method called for all events, and no other windows will have [handle\(\)](#) called ([grab\(\)](#) overrides this).

#### 29.2.2.7 `Fl_Window * Fl::next_window ( const Fl_Window * window )` [static]

Returns the next top-level window in the list of shown() windows.

You can use this call to iterate through all the windows that are shown().

##### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>window</code>	must be shown and not NULL
-----------------	---------------------	----------------------------

#### 29.2.2.8 `static void Fl::set_atclose ( Fl_Atclose_Handler f )` [inline, static]

For back compatibility, sets the [Fl::atclose](#) handler callback.

You can now simply change the callback for the window instead.

##### See also

[Fl\\_Window::callback\(Fl\\_Callback\\*\)](#)

### 29.2.3 Variable Documentation

#### 29.2.3.1 `void(* Fl::atclose)(Fl_Window *, void *) = default_atclose` [static]

Back compatibility: default window callback handler.

##### See also

[Fl::set\\_atclose\(\)](#)

## 29.3 Events handling functions

[Fl](#) class events handling API declared in [<FL/Fl.H>](#)

## Functions

- static void `Fl::add_handler` (`Fl_Event_Handler` h)  
*Install a function to parse unrecognized events.*
- static `Fl_Widget *` `Fl::belowmouse` ()  
*Gets the widget that is below the mouse.*
- static void `Fl::belowmouse` (`Fl_Widget *`)  
*Sets the widget that is below the mouse.*
- static int `Fl::compose` (int &del)  
*Any text editing widget should call this for each `FL_KEYBOARD` event.*
- static void `Fl::compose_reset` ()  
*If the user moves the cursor, be sure to call `Fl::compose_reset()`.*
- static int `Fl::event` ()  
*Returns the last event that was processed.*
- static int `Fl::event_alt` ()  
*Returns non-zero if the Alt key is pressed.*
- static int `Fl::event_button` ()  
*Gets which particular mouse button caused the current event.*
- static int `Fl::event_button1` ()  
*Returns non-zero if mouse button 1 is currently held down.*
- static int `Fl::event_button2` ()  
*Returns non-zero if button 2 is currently held down.*
- static int `Fl::event_button3` ()  
*Returns non-zero if button 3 is currently held down.*
- static int `Fl::event_buttons` ()  
*Returns the mouse buttons state bits; if non-zero, then at least one button is pressed now.*
- static int `Fl::event_clicks` ()  
*Returns non zero if we had a double click event.*
- static void `Fl::event_clicks` (int i)  
*Manually sets the number returned by `Fl::event_clicks()`.*
- static int `Fl::event_command` ()  
*Returns non-zero if the `FL_COMMAND` key is pressed, either `FL_CTRL` or on OSX `FL_META`.*
- static int `Fl::event_ctrl` ()  
*Returns non-zero if the Control key is pressed.*
- static void `Fl::event_dispatch` (`Fl_Event_Dispatch` d)  
*Set a new event dispatch function.*
- static `Fl_Event_Dispatch` `Fl::event_dispatch` ()  
*Return the current event dispatch function.*
- static int `Fl::event_dx` ()  
*Returns the current horizontal mouse scrolling associated with the `FL_MOUSEWHEEL` event.*
- static int `Fl::event_dy` ()  
*Returns the current vertical mouse scrolling associated with the `FL_MOUSEWHEEL` event.*
- static int `Fl::event_inside` (int, int, int, int)  
*Returns whether or not the mouse event is inside the given rectangle.*
- static int `Fl::event_inside` (const `Fl_Widget *`)  
*Returns whether or not the mouse event is inside a given child widget.*
- static int `Fl::event_is_click` ()

Returns non-zero if the mouse has not moved far enough and not enough time has passed since the last `FL_PUSH` or `FL_KEYBOARD` event for it to be considered a "drag" rather than a "click".

- static void `Fl::event_is_click` (int i)  
Clears the value returned by `Fl::event_is_click()`.
- static int `Fl::event_key` ()  
Gets which key on the keyboard was last pushed.
- static int `Fl::event_key` (int key)  
Returns true if the given `key` was held down (or pressed) during the last event.
- static int `Fl::event_length` ()  
Returns the length of the text in `Fl::event_text()`.
- static int `Fl::event_original_key` ()  
Returns the keycode of the last key event, regardless of the NumLock state.
- static int `Fl::event_shift` ()  
Returns non-zero if the Shift key is pressed.
- static int `Fl::event_state` ()  
This is a bitfield of what shift states were on and what mouse buttons were held down during the most recent event.
- static int `Fl::event_state` (int i)  
See `int event_state()`
- static const char \* `Fl::event_text` ()  
Returns the text associated with the current event, including `FL_PASTE` or `FL_DND_RELEASE` events.
- static int `Fl::event_x` ()  
Returns the mouse position of the event relative to the `Fl_Window` it was passed to.
- static int `Fl::event_x_root` ()  
Returns the mouse position on the screen of the event.
- static int `Fl::event_y` ()  
Returns the mouse position of the event relative to the `Fl_Window` it was passed to.
- static int `Fl::event_y_root` ()  
Returns the mouse position on the screen of the event.
- static `Fl_Widget *` `Fl::focus` ()  
Gets the current `Fl::focus()` widget.
- static void `Fl::focus` (`Fl_Widget *`)  
Sets the widget that will receive `FL_KEYBOARD` events.
- static int `Fl::get_key` (int key)  
Returns true if the given `key` is held down now.
- static void `Fl::get_mouse` (int &, int &)  
Return where the mouse is on the screen by doing a round-trip query to the server.
- static int `Fl::handle` (int, `Fl_Window *`)  
Handle events from the window system.
- static int `Fl::handle_` (int, `Fl_Window *`)  
Handle events from the window system.
- static `Fl_Widget *` `Fl::pushed` ()  
Gets the widget that is being pushed.
- static void `Fl::pushed` (`Fl_Widget *`)  
Sets the widget that is being pushed.
- static void `Fl::remove_handler` (`Fl_Event_Handler` h)  
Removes a previously added event handler.
- static int `Fl::test_shortcut` (`Fl_Shortcut`)  
Tests the current event, which must be an `FL_KEYBOARD` or `FL_SHORTCUT`, against a shortcut value (described in `Fl_Button`).

## Variables

- `const char *const fl_eventnames [ ]`

*This is an array of event names you can use to convert event numbers into names.*

- `const char *const fl_fontnames [ ]`

*This is an array of font names you can use to convert font numbers into names.*

### 29.3.1 Detailed Description

FL class events handling API declared in `<FL/FL.H>`

### 29.3.2 Function Documentation

#### 29.3.2.1 `void Fl::add_handler ( FL_Event_Handler ha ) [static]`

Install a function to parse unrecognized events.

If FLTK cannot figure out what to do with an event, it calls each of these functions (most recent first) until one of them returns non-zero. If none of them returns non-zero then the event is ignored. Events that cause this to be called are:

- FL\_SHORTCUT events that are not recognized by any widget. This lets you provide global shortcut keys.
- System events that FLTK does not recognize. See `fl_xevent`.
- *Some* other events when the widget FLTK selected returns zero from its `handle()` method. Exactly which ones may change in future versions, however.

#### See also

`Fl::remove_handler(FL_Event_Handler)`  
`Fl::event_dispatch(FL_Event_Dispatch d)`  
`Fl::handle(int, FL_Window*)`

#### 29.3.2.2 `static FL_Widget* Fl::belowmouse ( ) [inline, static]`

Gets the widget that is below the mouse.

#### See also

`belowmouse(FL_Widget*)`

#### 29.3.2.3 `void Fl::belowmouse ( FL_Widget * o ) [static]`

Sets the widget that is below the mouse.

This is for highlighting buttons. It is not used to send FL\_PUSH or FL\_MOVE directly, for several obscure reasons, but those events typically go to this widget. This is also the first widget tried for FL\_SHORTCUT events.

If you change the belowmouse widget, the previous one and all parents (that don't contain the new widget) are sent FL\_LEAVE events. Changing this does *not* send FL\_ENTER to this or any widget, because sending FL\_ENTER is supposed to *test* if the widget wants the mouse (by it returning non-zero from [handle\(\)](#)).

#### 29.3.2.4 int Fl::compose ( int & del ) [static]

Any text editing widget should call this for each FL\_KEYBOARD event.

Use of this function is very simple.

If *true* is returned, then it has modified the [Fl::event\\_text\(\)](#) and [Fl::event\\_length\(\)](#) to a set of *bytes* to insert (it may be of zero length!). It will also set the "del" parameter to the number of *bytes* to the left of the cursor to delete, this is used to delete the results of the previous call to [Fl::compose\(\)](#).

If *false* is returned, the keys should be treated as function keys, and del is set to zero. You could insert the text anyways, if you don't know what else to do.

Though the current implementation returns immediately, future versions may take quite awhile, as they may pop up a window or do other user-interface things to allow characters to be selected.

#### 29.3.2.5 void Fl::compose\_reset ( ) [static]

If the user moves the cursor, be sure to call [Fl::compose\\_reset\(\)](#).

The next call to [Fl::compose\(\)](#) will start out in an initial state. In particular it will not set "del" to non-zero. This call is very fast so it is ok to call it many times and in many places.

#### 29.3.2.6 static int Fl::event ( ) [inline, static]

Returns the last event that was processed.

This can be used to determine if a callback is being done in response to a keypress, mouse click, etc.

#### 29.3.2.7 static int Fl::event\_alt ( ) [inline, static]

Returns non-zero if the Alt key is pressed.

#### 29.3.2.8 static int Fl::event\_button ( ) [inline, static]

Gets which particular mouse button caused the current event.

This returns garbage if the most recent event was not a FL\_PUSH or FL\_RELEASE event.

#### Return values

<i>FL_LEFT_MOUSE</i>	
<i>FL_MIDDLE_MOUSE</i>	
<i>FL_RIGHT_MOUSE</i>	

#### See also

[Fl::event\\_buttons\(\)](#)



**29.3.2.9** `static int Fl::event_button1 ( ) [inline, static]`

Returns non-zero if mouse button 1 is currently held down.

For more details, see [Fl::event\\_buttons\(\)](#).

**29.3.2.10** `static int Fl::event_button2 ( ) [inline, static]`

Returns non-zero if button 2 is currently held down.

For more details, see [Fl::event\\_buttons\(\)](#).

**29.3.2.11** `static int Fl::event_button3 ( ) [inline, static]`

Returns non-zero if button 3 is currently held down.

For more details, see [Fl::event\\_buttons\(\)](#).

**29.3.2.12** `static int Fl::event_buttons ( ) [inline, static]`

Returns the mouse buttons state bits; if non-zero, then at least one button is pressed now.

This function returns the button state at the time of the event. During an FL\_RELEASE event, the state of the released button will be 0. To find out, which button caused an FL\_RELEASE event, you can use [Fl::event\\_button\(\)](#) instead.

**Returns**

a bit mask value like { [FL\_BUTTON1] | [FL\_BUTTON2] | [FL\_BUTTON3] }

**29.3.2.13** `static int Fl::event_clicks ( ) [inline, static]`

Returns non zero if we had a double click event.

**Return values**

<i>Non-zero</i>	if the most recent FL_PUSH or FL_KEYBOARD was a "double click".
<i>N-1</i>	for N clicks. A double click is counted if the same button is pressed again while <a href="#">event_is_click()</a> is true.

**29.3.2.14** `static void Fl::event_clicks ( int i ) [inline, static]`

Manually sets the number returned by [Fl::event\\_clicks\(\)](#).

This can be used to set it to zero so that later code does not think an item was double-clicked.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>i</i>	corresponds to no double-click if 0, i+1 mouse clicks otherwise
-----------	----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

**See also**

int [event\\_clicks\(\)](#)

**29.3.2.15** `static int Fl::event_command ( ) [inline, static]`

Returns non-zero if the FL\_COMMAND key is pressed, either FL\_CTRL or on OSX FL\_META.

**29.3.2.16** `static int Fl::event_ctrl ( ) [inline, static]`

Returns non-zero if the Control key is pressed.

**29.3.2.17** `void Fl::event_dispatch ( Fl_Event_Dispatch d ) [static]`

Set a new event dispatch function.

The event dispatch function is called after native events are converted to FLTK events, but before they are handled by FLTK. If the dispatch function Fl\_Event\_Dispatch d is set, it is up to the dispatch function to call [Fl::handle\\_\(int, Fl\\_Window\\*\)](#) or to ignore the event.

The dispatch function itself must return 0 if it ignored the event, or non-zero if it used the event. If you call [Fl::handle\\_\(\)](#), then this will return the correct value.

The event dispatch can be used to handle exceptions in FLTK events and callbacks before they reach the native event handler:

```
int myHandler(int e, Fl_Window *w) {
    try {
        return Fl::handle_(e, w);
    } catch ( ) {
        ...
    }
}

main() {
    Fl::event_dispatch(myHandler);
    ...
    Fl::run();
}
```

**Parameters**

<i>d</i>	new dispatch function, or NULL
----------	--------------------------------

**See also**

[Fl::add\\_handler\(Fl\\_Event\\_Handler\)](#)  
[Fl::handle\(int, Fl\\_Window\\*\)](#)  
[Fl::handle\\_\(int, Fl\\_Window\\*\)](#)

**29.3.2.18** `static int Fl::event_dx ( ) [inline, static]`

Returns the current horizontal mouse scrolling associated with the FL\_MOUSEWHEEL event.

Right is positive.

**29.3.2.19** `static int Fl::event_dy ( ) [inline, static]`

Returns the current vertical mouse scrolling associated with the FL\_MOUSEWHEEL event.

Down is positive.

**29.3.2.20** `int Fl::event_inside ( int xx, int yy, int ww, int hh )` `[static]`

Returns whether or not the mouse event is inside the given rectangle.

Returns non-zero if the current `Fl::event_x()` and `Fl::event_y()` put it inside the given arbitrary bounding box.

You should always call this rather than doing your own comparison so you are consistent about edge effects.

To find out, whether the event is inside a child widget of the current window, you can use `Fl::event_inside(const Fl_Widget *)`.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>xx,yy,ww,hh</code>	bounding box
-----------------	--------------------------	--------------

**Returns**

non-zero, if mouse event is inside

**29.3.2.21** `int Fl::event_inside ( const Fl_Widget * o )` `[static]`

Returns whether or not the mouse event is inside a given child widget.

Returns non-zero if the current `Fl::event_x()` and `Fl::event_y()` put it inside the given child widget's bounding box.

This method can only be used to check whether the mouse event is inside a **child** widget of the window that handles the event, and there must not be an intermediate subwindow (i.e. the widget must not be inside a subwindow of the current window). However, it is valid if the widget is inside a nested `Fl_Group`.

You must not use it with the window itself as the `o` argument in a window's `handle()` method.

**Note**

The mentioned restrictions are necessary, because this method does not transform coordinates of child widgets, and thus the given widget `o` must be within the *same* window that is handling the current event. Otherwise the results are undefined.

You should always call this rather than doing your own comparison so you are consistent about edge effects.

**See also**

`Fl::event_inside(int, int, int, int)`

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>o</code>	child widget to be tested
-----------------	----------------	---------------------------

**Returns**

non-zero, if mouse event is inside the widget

**29.3.2.22** `static int Fl::event_is_click ( )` `[inline, static]`

Returns non-zero if the mouse has not moved far enough and not enough time has passed since the last `FL_PUSH` or `FL_KEYBOARD` event for it to be considered a "drag" rather than a "click".

You can test this on FL\_DRAG, FL\_RELEASE, and FL\_MOVE events.

**29.3.2.23** `static void Fl::event_is_click ( int i ) [inline, static]`

Clears the value returned by [Fl::event\\_is\\_click\(\)](#).

Useful to prevent the *next* click from being counted as a double-click or to make a popup menu pick an item with a single click. Don't pass non-zero to this.

**29.3.2.24** `static int Fl::event_key ( ) [inline, static]`

Gets which key on the keyboard was last pushed.

The returned integer 'key code' is not necessarily a text equivalent for the keystroke. For instance: if someone presses '5' on the numeric keypad with numlock on, [Fl::event\\_key\(\)](#) may return the 'key code' for this key, and NOT the character '5'. To always get the '5', use [Fl::event\\_text\(\)](#) instead.

### Returns

an integer 'key code', or 0 if the last event was not a key press or release.

### See also

int [event\\_key\(int\)](#), [event\\_text\(\)](#), [compose\(int&\)](#).

**29.3.2.25** `int Fl::event_key ( int key ) [static]`

Returns true if the given `key` was held down (or pressed) *during* the last event.

This is constant until the next event is read from the server.

[Fl::get\\_key\(int\)](#) returns true if the given key is held down *now*. Under X this requires a round-trip to the server and is *much* slower than [Fl::event\\_key\(int\)](#).

Keys are identified by the *unshifted* values. FLTK defines a set of symbols that should work on most modern machines for every key on the keyboard:

- All keys on the main keyboard producing a printable ASCII character use the value of that ASCII character (as though shift, ctrl, and caps lock were not on). The space bar is 32.
- All keys on the numeric keypad producing a printable ASCII character use the value of that ASCII character plus FL\_KP. The highest possible value is FL\_KP\_Last so you can range-check to see if something is on the keypad.
- All numbered function keys use the number on the function key plus FL\_F. The highest possible number is FL\_F\_Last, so you can range-check a value.
- Buttons on the mouse are considered keys, and use the button number (where the left button is 1) plus FL\_Button.
- All other keys on the keypad have a symbol: FL\_Escape, FL\_BackSpace, FL\_Tab, FL\_Enter, - FL\_Print, FL\_Scroll\_Lock, FL\_Pause, FL\_Insert, FL\_Home, FL\_Page\_Up, FL\_Delete, FL\_End, FL\_Page\_Down, FL\_Left, FL\_Up, FL\_Right, FL\_Down, FL\_Shift\_L, FL\_Shift\_R, FL\_Control\_L, FL\_Control\_R, FL\_Caps\_Lock, FL\_Alt\_L, FL\_Alt\_R, FL\_Meta\_L, FL\_Meta\_R, FL\_Menu, FL\_Num\_Lock, FL\_KP\_Enter. Be careful not to confuse these with the very similar, but all-caps, symbols used by [Fl::event\\_state\(\)](#).

On X `Fl::get_key(FL_Button+n)` does not work.

On WIN32 `Fl::get_key(FL_KP_Enter)` and `Fl::event_key(FL_KP_Enter)` do not work.

#### 29.3.2.26 `static int Fl::event_length ( ) [inline, static]`

Returns the length of the text in `Fl::event_text()`.

There will always be a nul at this position in the text. However there may be a nul before that if the keystroke translates to a nul character or you paste a nul character.

#### 29.3.2.27 `static int Fl::event_original_key ( ) [inline, static]`

Returns the keycode of the last key event, regardless of the NumLock state.

If NumLock is deactivated, FLTK translates events from the numeric keypad into the corresponding arrow key events. `event_key()` returns the translated key code, whereas `event_original_key()` returns the keycode before NumLock translation.

#### 29.3.2.28 `static int Fl::event_shift ( ) [inline, static]`

Returns non-zero if the Shift key is pressed.

#### 29.3.2.29 `static int Fl::event_state ( ) [inline, static]`

This is a bitfield of what shift states were on and what mouse buttons were held down during the most recent event.

The second version returns non-zero if any of the passed bits are turned on. The legal bits are:

- `FL_SHIFT`
- `FL_CAPS_LOCK`
- `FL_CTRL`
- `FL_ALT`
- `FL_NUM_LOCK`
- `FL_META`
- `FL_SCROLL_LOCK`
- `FL_BUTTON1`
- `FL_BUTTON2`
- `FL_BUTTON3`

X servers do not agree on shift states, and `FL_NUM_LOCK`, `FL_META`, and `FL_SCROLL_LOCK` may not work. The values were selected to match the XFree86 server on Linux. In addition there is a bug in the way X works so that the shift state is not correctly reported until the first event *after* the shift key is pressed or released.

**29.3.2.30 static const char\* Fl::event\_text ( ) [inline, static]**

Returns the text associated with the current event, including FL\_PASTE or FL\_DND\_RELEASE events.

This can be used in response to FL\_KEYUP, FL\_KEYDOWN, FL\_PASTE, FL\_DND\_RELEASE.

When responding to FL\_KEYUP/FL\_KEYDOWN, use this function instead of [Fl::event\\_key\(\)](#) to get the text equivalent of keystrokes suitable for inserting into strings and text widgets.

The returned string is guaranteed to be NULL terminated. However, see [Fl::event\\_length\(\)](#) for the actual length of the string, in case the string itself contains NULLs that are part of the text data.

**Returns**

A NULL terminated text string equivalent of the last keystroke.

**29.3.2.31 static int Fl::event\_x\_root ( ) [inline, static]**

Returns the mouse position on the screen of the event.

To find the absolute position of an [Fl\\_Window](#) on the screen, use the difference between [event\\_x\\_root\(\)](#), [event\\_y\\_root\(\)](#) and [event\\_x\(\)](#), [event\\_y\(\)](#).

**29.3.2.32 static int Fl::event\_y\_root ( ) [inline, static]**

Returns the mouse position on the screen of the event.

To find the absolute position of an [Fl\\_Window](#) on the screen, use the difference between [event\\_x\\_root\(\)](#), [event\\_y\\_root\(\)](#) and [event\\_x\(\)](#), [event\\_y\(\)](#).

**29.3.2.33 static Fl\_Widget\* Fl::focus ( ) [inline, static]**

Gets the current [Fl::focus\(\)](#) widget.

**See also**

[Fl::focus\(Fl\\_Widget\\*\)](#)

**29.3.2.34 void Fl::focus ( Fl\_Widget \* o ) [static]**

Sets the widget that will receive FL\_KEYBOARD events.

If you change [Fl::focus\(\)](#), the previous widget and all parents (that don't contain the new widget) are sent FL\_UNFOCUS events. Changing the focus does *not* send FL\_FOCUS to this or any widget, because sending FL\_FOCUS is supposed to *test* if the widget wants the focus (by it returning non-zero from [handle\(\)](#)).

**See also**

[Fl\\_Widget::take\\_focus\(\)](#)

**29.3.2.35** `int Fl::get_key ( int key ) [static]`

Returns true if the given `key` is held down *now*.

Under X this requires a round-trip to the server and is *much* slower than [Fl::event\\_key\(int\)](#).

**See also**

[event\\_key\(int\)](#)

**29.3.2.36** `static void Fl::get_mouse ( int & , int & ) [static]`

Return where the mouse is on the screen by doing a round-trip query to the server.

You should use [Fl::event\\_x\\_root\(\)](#) and [Fl::event\\_y\\_root\(\)](#) if possible, but this is necessary if you are not sure if a mouse event has been processed recently (such as to position your first window). If the display is not open, this will open it.

**29.3.2.37** `int Fl::handle ( int e, Fl_Window * window ) [static]`

Handle events from the window system.

This is called from the native event dispatch after native events have been converted to FLTK notation. This function calls [Fl::handle\\_\(int, Fl\\_Window\\*\)](#) unless the user sets a dispatch function. If a user dispatch function is set, the user must make sure that [Fl::handle\\_\(\)](#) is called, or the event will be ignored.

**Parameters**

<i>e</i>	the event type ( <a href="#">Fl::event_number()</a> is not yet set)
<i>window</i>	the window that caused this event

**Returns**

0 if the event was not handled

**See also**

[Fl::add\\_handler\(Fl\\_Event\\_Handler\)](#)

[Fl::event\\_dispatch\(Fl\\_Event\\_Dispatch\)](#)

**29.3.2.38** `int Fl::handle_ ( int e, Fl_Window * window ) [static]`

Handle events from the window system.

This function is called from the native event dispatch, unless the user sets another dispatch function. In that case, the user dispatch function must decide when to call [Fl::handle\\_\(int, Fl\\_Window\\*\)](#)

**Parameters**

<i>e</i>	the event type ( <a href="#">Fl::event_number()</a> is not yet set)
<i>window</i>	the window that caused this event

**Returns**

0 if the event was not handled

**See also**

[Fl::event\\_dispatch\(Fl\\_Event\\_Dispatch\)](#)

**29.3.2.39 static Fl\_Widget\* Fl::pushed ( )** [inline, static]

Gets the widget that is being pushed.

**See also**

void [pushed\(Fl\\_Widget\\*\)](#)

**29.3.2.40 void Fl::pushed ( Fl\_Widget \* o )** [static]

Sets the widget that is being pushed.

FL\_DRAG or FL\_RELEASE (and any more FL\_PUSH) events will be sent to this widget.

If you change the pushed widget, the previous one and all parents (that don't contain the new widget) are sent FL\_RELEASE events. Changing this does *not* send FL\_PUSH to this or any widget, because sending FL\_PUSH is supposed to *test* if the widget wants the mouse (by it returning non-zero from [handle\(\)](#)).

**29.3.2.41 void Fl::remove\_handler ( Fl\_Event\_Handler ha )** [static]

Removes a previously added event handler.

**See also**

[Fl::handle\(int, Fl\\_Window\\*\)](#)

**29.3.2.42 int Fl::test\_shortcut ( Fl\_Shortcut shortcut )** [static]

Tests the current event, which must be an FL\_KEYBOARD or FL\_SHORTCUT, against a shortcut value (described in [Fl\\_Button](#)).

Not to be confused with [Fl\\_Widget::test\\_shortcut\(\)](#).

**Returns**

non-zero if there is a match.

**29.3.3 Variable Documentation****29.3.3.1 const char\* const fl\_eventnames[]****Initial value:**

```
{
  "FL_NO_EVENT",
  "FL_PUSH",
  "FL_RELEASE",
  "FL_ENTER",
```



```

    "FL_LEAVE",
    "FL_DRAG",
    "FL_FOCUS",
    "FL_UNFOCUS",
    "FL_KEYDOWN",
    "FL_KEYUP",
    "FL_CLOSE",
    "FL_MOVE",
    "FL_SHORTCUT",
    "FL_DEACTIVATE",
    "FL_ACTIVATE",
    "FL_HIDE",
    "FL_SHOW",
    "FL_PASTE",
    "FL_SELECTIONCLEAR",
    "FL_MOUSEWHEEL",
    "FL_DND_ENTER",
    "FL_DND_DRAG",
    "FL_DND_LEAVE",
    "FL_DND_RELEASE",
}

```

This is an array of event names you can use to convert event numbers into names.

The array gets defined inline wherever your `#include <FL/names.h>` appears.

**Example:**

```

#include <FL/names.h>           // array will be defined here
int MyClass::handle(int e) {
    printf("Event was %s (%d)\n", fl_eventnames[e], e);
    // ..resulting output might be e.g. "Event was FL_PUSH (1)"..
    [...]
}

```

### 29.3.3.2 const char\* const fl\_fontnames[]

**Initial value:**

```

{
    "FL_HELVETICA",
    "FL_HELVETICA_BOLD",
    "FL_HELVETICA_ITALIC",
    "FL_HELVETICA_BOLD_ITALIC",
    "FL_COURIER",
    "FL_COURIER_BOLD",
    "FL_COURIER_ITALIC",
    "FL_COURIER_BOLD_ITALIC",
    "FL_TIMES",
    "FL_TIMES_BOLD",
    "FL_TIMES_ITALIC",
    "FL_TIMES_BOLD_ITALIC",
    "FL_SYMBOL",
    "FL_SCREEN",
    "FL_SCREEN_BOLD",
    "FL_ZAPF_DINGBATS",
}

```

This is an array of font names you can use to convert font numbers into names.

The array gets defined inline wherever your `#include <FL/names.h>` appears.

**Example:**

```
#include <FL/names.h>          // array will be defined here
int MyClass::my_callback(Fl_Widget *w, void*) {
    int fnum = w->labelfont();
    // Resulting output might be e.g. "Label's font is FL_HELVETICA (0)"
    printf("Label's font is %s (%d)\n", fl_fontnames[fnum], fnum);
    // ..resulting output might be e.g. "Label's font is FL_HELVETICA (0)"..
    [...]
}
```

## 29.4 Selection & Clipboard functions

FLTK global copy/cut/paste functions declared in [<FL/FL.H>](#)

### Functions

- static void [Fl::copy](#) (const char \*stuff, int len, int destination=0)  
*Copies the data pointed to by stuff to the selection buffer (destination is 0) or the clipboard (destination is 1); len is the number of relevant bytes in stuff.*
- static int [Fl::dnd](#) ()  
*Initiate a Drag And Drop operation.*
- static void [Fl::paste](#) (Fl\_Widget &receiver, int source)  
*Pastes the data from the selection buffer (source is 0) or the clipboard (source is 1) into receiver.*
- static void [Fl::paste](#) (Fl\_Widget &receiver)  
*Backward compatibility only.*
- static void [Fl::selection](#) (Fl\_Widget &owner, const char \*, int len)  
*Changes the current selection.*
- static Fl\_Widget \* [Fl::selection\\_owner](#) ()  
*back-compatibility only: Gets the widget owning the current selection*
- static void [Fl::selection\\_owner](#) (Fl\_Widget \*)  
*Back-compatibility only: The single-argument call can be used to move the selection to another widget or to set the owner to NULL, without changing the actual text of the selection.*

### 29.4.1 Detailed Description

FLTK global copy/cut/paste functions declared in [<FL/FL.H>](#)

### 29.4.2 Function Documentation

#### 29.4.2.1 static void Fl::copy ( const char \* stuff, int len, int destination = 0 ) [static]

Copies the data pointed to by stuff to the selection buffer (destination is 0) or the clipboard (destination is 1); len is the number of relevant bytes in stuff.

The selection buffer is used for middle-mouse pastes and for drag-and-drop selections. The clipboard is used for traditional copy/cut/paste operations.

#### 29.4.2.2 `int Fl::dnd ( ) [static]`

Initiate a Drag And Drop operation.

The selection buffer should be filled with relevant data before calling this method. FLTK will then initiate the system wide drag and drop handling. Dropped data will be marked as *text*.

Create a selection first using: `Fl::copy(const char *stuff, int len, 0)`

#### 29.4.2.3 `static void Fl::paste ( Fl_Widget & receiver, int source ) [static]`

Pastes the data from the selection buffer (*source* is 0) or the clipboard (*source* is 1) into *receiver*.

Set things up so the receiver widget will be called with an `FL_PASTE` event some time in the future with the data from the specified *source* in `Fl::event_text()` and the number of characters in `Fl::event_length()`. The receiver should be prepared to be called *directly* by this, or for it to happen *later*, or possibly *not at all*. This allows the window system to take as long as necessary to retrieve the paste buffer (or even to screw up completely) without complex and error-prone synchronization code in FLTK.

The selection buffer is used for middle-mouse pastes and for drag-and-drop selections. The clipboard is used for traditional copy/cut/paste operations.

#### 29.4.2.4 `void Fl::paste ( Fl_Widget & receiver ) [static]`

Backward compatibility only.

This calls `Fl::paste(receiver, 0)`;

**See also**

[Fl::paste\(Fl\\_Widget &receiver, int clipboard\)](#)

#### 29.4.2.5 `void Fl::selection ( Fl_Widget & owner, const char * text, int len ) [static]`

Changes the current selection.

The block of text is copied to an internal buffer by FLTK (be careful if doing this in response to an `FL_PASTE` as this *may* be the same buffer returned by `event_text()`). The `selection_owner()` widget is set to the passed owner.

#### 29.4.2.6 `static Fl_Widget* Fl::selection_owner ( ) [inline, static]`

back-compatibility only: Gets the widget owning the current selection

**See also**

`Fl_Widget*` [selection\\_owner\(Fl\\_Widget\\*\)](#)

#### 29.4.2.7 `void Fl::selection_owner ( Fl_Widget * owner ) [static]`

Back-compatibility only: The single-argument call can be used to move the selection to another widget or to set the owner to `NULL`, without changing the actual text of the selection.

FL\_SELECTIONCLEAR is sent to the previous selection owner, if any.

*Copying the buffer every time the selection is changed is obviously wasteful, especially for large selections. An interface will probably be added in a future version to allow the selection to be made by a callback function. The current interface will be emulated on top of this.*

## 29.5 Screen functions

fl global screen functions declared in [<FL/Fl.H>](#)

### Functions

- static int [Fl::h](#) ()  
*Returns the height of the screen work area in pixels.*
- static int [Fl::screen\\_count](#) ()  
*Gets the number of available screens.*
- static void [Fl::screen\\_dpi](#) (float &h, float &v, int n=0)  
*Gets the screen resolution in dots-per-inch for the given screen.*
- static void [Fl::screen\\_xywh](#) (int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H)  
*Gets the bounding box of a screen that contains the mouse pointer.*
- static void [Fl::screen\\_xywh](#) (int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H, int mx, int my)  
*Gets the bounding box of a screen that contains the specified screen position *mx*, *my*.*
- static void [Fl::screen\\_xywh](#) (int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H, int n)  
*Gets the screen bounding rect for the given screen.*
- static void [Fl::screen\\_xywh](#) (int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H, int mx, int my, int mw, int mh)  
*Gets the screen bounding rect for the screen which intersects the most with the rectangle defined by *mx*, *my*, *mw*, *mh*.*
- static int [Fl::w](#) ()  
*Returns the width of the screen work area in pixels.*
- static int [Fl::x](#) ()  
*Returns the origin of the current screen work area, where 0 indicates the left side of the screen.*
- static int [Fl::y](#) ()  
*Returns the origin of the current screen work area, where 0 indicates the top edge of the screen.*

### 29.5.1 Detailed Description

fl global screen functions declared in [<FL/Fl.H>](#)

### 29.5.2 Function Documentation

#### 29.5.2.1 static int [Fl::h](#) ( ) [static]

Returns the height of the screen work area in pixels.

### 29.5.2.2 void Fl::screen\_dpi ( float & *h*, float & *v*, int *n* = 0 ) [static]

Gets the screen resolution in dots-per-inch for the given screen.

#### Parameters

out	<i>h,v</i>	horizontal and vertical resolution
in	<i>n</i>	the screen number (0 to <a href="#">Fl::screen_count()</a> - 1)

#### See also

void [screen\\_xywh](#)(int &*x*, int &*y*, int &*w*, int &*h*, int *mx*, int *my*)

### 29.5.2.3 static void Fl::screen\_xywh ( int & *X*, int & *Y*, int & *W*, int & *H* ) [inline, static]

Gets the bounding box of a screen that contains the mouse pointer.

#### Parameters

out	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	the corresponding screen bounding box
-----	----------------	---------------------------------------

#### See also

void [screen\\_xywh](#)(int &*x*, int &*y*, int &*w*, int &*h*, int *mx*, int *my*)

### 29.5.2.4 void Fl::screen\_xywh ( int & *X*, int & *Y*, int & *W*, int & *H*, int *mx*, int *my* ) [static]

Gets the bounding box of a screen that contains the specified screen position *mx*, *my*.

#### Parameters

out	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	the corresponding screen bounding box
in	<i>mx,my</i>	the absolute screen position

### 29.5.2.5 void Fl::screen\_xywh ( int & *X*, int & *Y*, int & *W*, int & *H*, int *n* ) [static]

Gets the screen bounding rect for the given screen.

#### Parameters

out	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	the corresponding screen bounding box
in	<i>n</i>	the screen number (0 to <a href="#">Fl::screen_count()</a> - 1)

#### See also

void [screen\\_xywh](#)(int &*x*, int &*y*, int &*w*, int &*h*, int *mx*, int *my*)

**29.5.2.6** `void Fl::screen_xywh ( int & X, int & Y, int & W, int & H, int mx, int my, int mw, int mh )`  
`[static]`

Gets the screen bounding rect for the screen which intersects the most with the rectangle defined by `mx`, `my`, `mw`, `mh`.

#### Parameters

out	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	the corresponding screen bounding box
in	<i>mx,my,mw,mh</i>	the rectangle to search for intersection with

#### See also

void [screen\\_xywh](#)(int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H, int n)

**29.5.2.7** `static int Fl::w ( )` `[static]`

Returns the width of the screen work area in pixels.

**29.5.2.8** `static int Fl::x ( )` `[static]`

Returns the origin of the current screen work area, where 0 indicates the left side of the screen.

**29.5.2.9** `static int Fl::y ( )` `[static]`

Returns the origin of the current screen work area, where 0 indicates the top edge of the screen.

## 29.6 Color & Font functions

fl global color, font functions.

### Functions

- void [fl\\_color](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) c)  
*Sets the color for all subsequent drawing operations.*
- void [fl\\_color](#) (int c)  
*for back compatibility - use [fl\\_color\(Fl\\_Color c\)](#) instead*
- void [fl\\_color](#) ([uchar](#) r, [uchar](#) g, [uchar](#) b)  
*Sets the color for all subsequent drawing operations.*
- [Fl\\_Color](#) [fl\\_color](#) ()  
*Returns the last [fl\\_color\(\)](#) that was set.*
- [Fl\\_Color](#) [fl\\_color\\_average](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) color1, [Fl\\_Color](#) color2, float weight)  
*Returns the weighted average color between the two given colors.*
- [Fl\\_Color](#) [fl\\_contrast](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) fg, [Fl\\_Color](#) bg)  
*Returns a color that contrasts with the background color.*
- int [fl\\_descent](#) ()  
*Returns the recommended distance above the bottom of a [fl\\_height\(\)](#) tall box to draw the text at so it looks centered vertically in that box.*

- `void fl_font (FL_Font face, FL_Fonsize size)`  
*Sets the current font, which is then used in various drawing routines.*
- `FL_Font fl_font ()`  
*Returns the `face` set by the most recent call to `fl_font()`.*
- `int fl_height ()`  
*Returns the recommended minimum line spacing for the current font.*
- `FL_EXPORT int fl_height (int font, int size)`  
*This function returns the actual height of the specified `font` and `size`.*
- `FL_Color fl_inactive (FL_Color c)`  
*Returns the inactive, dimmed version of the given color.*
- `FL_EXPORT const char * fl_latin1_to_local (const char *t, int n=-1)`  
*Converts text from Windows/X11 latin1 character set to local encoding.*
- `FL_EXPORT const char * fl_local_to_latin1 (const char *t, int n=-1)`  
*Converts text from local encoding to Windows/X11 latin1 character set.*
- `FL_EXPORT const char * fl_local_to_mac_roman (const char *t, int n=-1)`  
*Converts text from local encoding to Mac Roman character set.*
- `FL_EXPORT const char * fl_mac_roman_to_local (const char *t, int n=-1)`  
*Converts text from Mac Roman character set to local encoding.*
- `FL_EXPORT FL_Color fl_show_colormap (FL_Color oldcol)`  
*Pops up a window to let the user pick a colormap entry.*
- `FL_Fonsize fl_size ()`  
*Returns the `size` set by the most recent call to `fl_font()`.*
- `FL_EXPORT void fl_text_extents (const char *, int &dx, int &dy, int &w, int &h)`  
*Determines the minimum pixel dimensions of a nul-terminated string.*
- `void fl_text_extents (const char *t, int n, int &dx, int &dy, int &w, int &h)`  
*Determines the minimum pixel dimensions of a sequence of `n` characters.*
- `FL_EXPORT double fl_width (const char *txt)`  
*Returns the typographical width of a nul-terminated string.*
- `double fl_width (const char *txt, int n)`  
*Returns the typographical width of a sequence of `n` characters.*
- `double fl_width (unsigned int c)`  
*Returns the typographical width of a single character.*
- `ulong fl_xpixel (uchar r, uchar g, uchar b)`  
*Returns the X pixel number used to draw the given rgb color.*
- `ulong fl_xpixel (FL_Color i)`  
*Returns the X pixel number used to draw the given FLTK color index.*
- `static void Fl::free_color (FL_Color i, int overlay=0)`  
*Frees the specified color from the colormap, if applicable.*
- `static unsigned Fl::get_color (FL_Color i)`  
*Returns the RGB value(s) for the given FLTK color index.*
- `static void Fl::get_color (FL_Color i, uchar &red, uchar &green, uchar &blue)`  
*Returns the RGB value(s) for the given FLTK color index.*
- `static const char * Fl::get_font (FL_Font)`  
*Gets the string for this face.*
- `static const char * Fl::get_font_name (FL_Font, int *attributes=0)`  
*Get a human-readable string describing the family of this face.*

- static int [Fl::get\\_font\\_sizes](#) ([Fl\\_Font](#), int \*&sizep)  
*Return an array of sizes in sizep.*
- static void [Fl::set\\_color](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#), [uchar](#), [uchar](#), [uchar](#))  
*Sets an entry in the fl\_color index table.*
- static void [Fl::set\\_color](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) i, unsigned c)  
*Sets an entry in the fl\_color index table.*
- static void [Fl::set\\_font](#) ([Fl\\_Font](#), const char \*)  
*Changes a face.*
- static void [Fl::set\\_font](#) ([Fl\\_Font](#), [Fl\\_Font](#))  
*Copies one face to another.*
- static [Fl\\_Font](#) [Fl::set\\_fonts](#) (const char \*=0)  
*FLTK will open the display, and add every fonts on the server to the face table.*

## 29.6.1 Detailed Description

fl global color, font functions. These functions are declared in [<FL/Fl.H>](#) or [<FL/fl\\_draw.H>](#).

## 29.6.2 Function Documentation

### 29.6.2.1 void fl\_color ( [Fl\\_Color](#) *c* ) [\[inline\]](#)

Sets the color for all subsequent drawing operations.

For colormapped displays, a color cell will be allocated out of [fl\\_colormap](#) the first time you use a color. If the colormap fills up then a least-squares algorithm is used to find the closest color. If no valid graphical context ([fl\\_gc](#)) is available, the foreground is not set for the current window.

#### Parameters

<a href="#">in</a>	<i>c</i>	color
--------------------	----------	-------

### 29.6.2.2 void fl\_color ( [uchar](#) *r*, [uchar](#) *g*, [uchar](#) *b* ) [\[inline\]](#)

Sets the color for all subsequent drawing operations.

The closest possible match to the RGB color is used. The RGB color is used directly on TrueColor displays. For colormap visuals the nearest index in the gray ramp or color cube is used. If no valid graphical context ([fl\\_gc](#)) is available, the foreground is not set for the current window.

#### Parameters

<a href="#">in</a>	<i>r,g,b</i>	color components
--------------------	--------------	------------------

### 29.6.2.3 [Fl\\_Color](#) fl\_color ( void ) [\[inline\]](#)

Returns the last [fl\\_color\(\)](#) that was set.

This can be used for state save/restore.



**29.6.2.4 FL\_Color fl\_color\_average ( FL\_Color *color1*, FL\_Color *color2*, float *weight* )**

Returns the weighted average color between the two given colors.

The red, green and blue values are averages using the following formula:

$$\text{color} = \text{color1} * \text{weight} + \text{color2} * (1 - \text{weight})$$

Thus, a *weight* value of 1.0 will return the first color, while a value of 0.0 will return the second color.

**Parameters**

in	<i>color1,color2</i>	boundary colors
in	<i>weight</i>	weighting factor

**29.6.2.5 FL\_Color fl\_contrast ( FL\_Color *fg*, FL\_Color *bg* )**

Returns a color that contrasts with the background color.

This will be the foreground color if it contrasts sufficiently with the background color. Otherwise, returns FL\_WHITE or FL\_BLACK depending on which color provides the best contrast.

**Parameters**

in	<i>fg,bg</i>	foreground and background colors
----	--------------	----------------------------------

**Returns**

contrasting color

**29.6.2.6 void fl\_font ( FL\_Font *face*, FL\_Fontsize *size* ) [inline]**

Sets the current font, which is then used in various drawing routines.

You may call this outside a draw context if necessary to call [fl\\_width\(\)](#), but on X this will open the display.

The font is identified by a *face* and a *size*. The size of the font is measured in pixels and not "points". Lines should be spaced *size* pixels apart or more.

**29.6.2.7 FL\_Font fl\_font ( void ) [inline]**

Returns the *face* set by the most recent call to [fl\\_font\(\)](#).

This can be used to save/restore the font.

**29.6.2.8 int fl\_height ( ) [inline]**

Returns the recommended minimum line spacing for the current font.

You can also use the value of *size* passed to [fl\\_font\(\)](#)

**29.6.2.9 FL\_EXPORT int fl\_height ( int *font*, int *size* )**

This function returns the actual height of the specified *font* and *size*.

Normally the font height should always be 'size', but with the advent of XFT, there are (currently) complexities that seem to only be solved by asking the font what its actual font height is. (See STR#2115)

This function was originally undocumented in 1.1.x, and was used only by [Fl\\_Text\\_Display](#). We're now documenting it in 1.3.x so that apps that need precise height info can get it with this function.

### Returns

the height of the font in pixels.

### Todo

In the future, when the XFT issues are resolved, this function should simply return the 'size' value.

#### 29.6.2.10 FL\_EXPORT const char\* fl\_latin1\_to\_local ( const char \* *t*, int *n* = -1 )

Converts text from Windows/X11 latin1 character set to local encoding.

### Parameters

in	<i>t</i>	character string (latin1 encoding)
in	<i>n</i>	optional number of characters to convert (default is all)

### Returns

pointer to internal buffer containing converted characters

#### 29.6.2.11 FL\_EXPORT const char\* fl\_local\_to\_latin1 ( const char \* *t*, int *n* = -1 )

Converts text from local encoding to Windowx/X11 latin1 character set.

### Parameters

in	<i>t</i>	character string (local encoding)
in	<i>n</i>	optional number of characters to convert (default is all)

### Returns

pointer to internal buffer containing converted characters

#### 29.6.2.12 FL\_EXPORT const char\* fl\_local\_to\_mac\_roman ( const char \* *t*, int *n* = -1 )

Converts text from local encoding to Mac Roman character set.

### Parameters

in	<i>t</i>	character string (local encoding)
in	<i>n</i>	optional number of characters to convert (default is all)

### Returns

pointer to internal buffer containing converted characters

**29.6.2.13 FL\_EXPORT const char\* fl\_mac\_roman\_to\_local ( const char \* *t*, int *n* = -1 )**

Converts text from Mac Roman character set to local encoding.

**Parameters**

in	<i>t</i>	character string (Mac Roman encoding)
in	<i>n</i>	optional number of characters to convert (default is all)

**Returns**

pointer to internal buffer containing converted characters

**29.6.2.14 FL\_EXPORT Fl\_Color fl\_show\_colormap ( Fl\_Color *oldcol* )**

Pops up a window to let the user pick a colormap entry.



Figure 29.1: fl\_show\_colormap

**Parameters**

in	<i>oldcol</i>	color to be highlighted when grid is shown.
----	---------------	---------------------------------------------

**Return values**

<i>Fl_Color</i>	value of the chosen colormap entry.
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**See also**

[FL\\_Color\\_Chooser](#)

**29.6.2.15 FL\_Fontsize fl.size ( )** `[inline]`

Returns the `size` set by the most recent call to [fl\\_font\(\)](#).

This can be used to save/restore the font.

**29.6.2.16 FL\_EXPORT void fl\_text\_extents ( const char \*, int & dx, int & dy, int & w, int & h )**

Determines the minimum pixel dimensions of a nul-terminated string.

Usage: given a string "txt" drawn using `fl_draw(txt, x, y)` you would determine its pixel extents on the display using `fl_text_extents(txt, dx, dy, wo, ho)` such that a bounding box that exactly fits around the text could be drawn with `fl_rect(x+dx, y+dy, wo, ho)`. Note the `dx, dy` values hold the offset of the first "colored in" pixel of the string, from the draw origin.

**29.6.2.17 void fl\_text\_extents ( const char \* t, int n, int & dx, int & dy, int & w, int & h )** `[inline]`

Determines the minimum pixel dimensions of a sequence of `n` characters.

**See also**

[fl\\_text\\_extents\(const char\\*, int& dx, int& dy, int& w, int& h\)](#)

**29.6.2.18 double fl\_width ( unsigned int c )** `[inline]`

Returns the typographical width of a single character.

**Note**

if a valid `fl_gc` is NOT found then it uses the first window `gc`, or the screen `gc` if no fltk window is available when called.

**29.6.2.19 ulong fl\_xpixel ( uchar r, uchar g, uchar b )**

Returns the X pixel number used to draw the given rgb color.

This is the X pixel that [fl\\_color\(\)](#) would use.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>r,g,b</code>	color components
-----------------	--------------------	------------------

**Returns**

X pixel number

**29.6.2.20** `ulong fl_xpixel ( FL_Color i )`

Returns the X pixel number used to draw the given FLTK color index.

This is the X pixel that [fl\\_color\(\)](#) would use.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>i</i>	color index
-----------	----------	-------------

**Returns**

X pixel number

**29.6.2.21** `void Fl::free_color ( FL_Color i, int overlay = 0 ) [static]`

Frees the specified color from the colormap, if applicable.

Free color *i* if used, and clear mapping table entry.

If overlay is non-zero then the color is freed from the overlay colormap.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>i</i>	color index
<i>in</i>	<i>overlay</i>	0 for normal, 1 for overlay color

**29.6.2.22** `unsigned Fl::get_color ( FL_Color i ) [static]`

Returns the RGB value(s) for the given FLTK color index.

This form returns the RGB values packed in a 32-bit unsigned integer with the red value in the upper 8 bits, the green value in the next 8 bits, and the blue value in bits 8-15. The lower 8 bits will always be 0.

**29.6.2.23** `void Fl::get_color ( FL_Color i, uchar & red, uchar & green, uchar & blue ) [static]`

Returns the RGB value(s) for the given FLTK color index.

This form returns the red, green, and blue values separately in referenced variables.

See also unsigned [get\\_color\(FL\\_Color c\)](#)

**29.6.2.24** `const char * Fl::get_font ( FL_Font fnum ) [static]`

Gets the string for this face.

This string is different for each face. Under X this value is passed to XListFonts to get all the sizes of this face.

**29.6.2.25** `const char * Fl::get_font_name ( FL_Font fnum, int * attributes = 0 ) [static]`

Get a human-readable string describing the family of this face.

This is useful if you are presenting a choice to the user. There is no guarantee that each face has a different name. The return value points to a static buffer that is overwritten each call.

The integer pointed to by `attributes` (if the pointer is not zero) is set to zero, `FL_BOLD` or `FL_ITALIC` or `FL_BOLD | FL_ITALIC`. To locate a "family" of fonts, search forward and back for a set with non-zero attributes, these faces along with the face with a zero attribute before them constitute a family.

#### 29.6.2.26 `int Fl::get_font_sizes ( FL_Font fnum, int *& sizep )` `[static]`

Return an array of sizes in `sizep`.

The return value is the length of this array. The sizes are sorted from smallest to largest and indicate what sizes can be given to `fl_font()` that will be matched exactly (`fl_font()` will pick the closest size for other sizes). A zero in the first location of the array indicates a scalable font, where any size works, although the array may list sizes that work "better" than others. Warning: the returned array points at a static buffer that is overwritten each call. Under X this will open the display.

#### 29.6.2.27 `void Fl::set_color ( FL_Color i, uchar red, uchar green, uchar blue )` `[static]`

Sets an entry in the `fl_color` index table.

You can set it to any 8-bit RGB color. The color is not allocated until `fl_color(i)` is used.

#### 29.6.2.28 `void Fl::set_color ( FL_Color i, unsigned c )` `[static]`

Sets an entry in the `fl_color` index table.

Set color mapping table entry `i` to color `c`.

You can set it to any 8-bit RGB color. The color is not allocated until `fl_color(i)` is used.

#### Parameters

in	<i>i</i>	color index
in	<i>c</i>	color

#### 29.6.2.29 `void Fl::set_font ( FL_Font fnum, const char * name )` `[static]`

Changes a face.

The string pointer is simply stored, the string is not copied, so the string must be in static memory.

#### 29.6.2.30 `void Fl::set_font ( FL_Font fnum, FL_Font from )` `[static]`

Copies one face to another.

#### 29.6.2.31 `FL_Font Fl::set_fonts ( const char * xstarname = 0 )` `[static]`

FLTK will open the display, and add every fonts on the server to the face table.

It will attempt to put "families" of faces together, so that the normal one is first, followed by bold, italic, and bold italic.

The optional argument is a string to describe the set of fonts to add. Passing NULL will select only fonts that have the ISO8859-1 character set (and are thus usable by normal text). Passing "-\*" will select all fonts with any encoding as long as they have normal X font names with dashes in them. Passing "\*" will list every font that exists (on X this may produce some strange output). Other values may be useful but are system dependent. With WIN32 NULL selects fonts with ISO8859-1 encoding and non-NULL selects all fonts.

The return value is how many faces are in the table after this is done.

## 29.7 Drawing functions

FLTK global graphics and GUI drawing functions.

### Defines

- #define [fl\\_clip](#) [fl\\_push\\_clip](#)  
*Intersects the current clip region with a rectangle and pushes this new region onto the stack (deprecated).*

### Enumerations

- enum { [FL\\_SOLID](#) = 0, [FL\\_DASH](#) = 1, [FL\\_DOT](#) = 2, [FL\\_DASHDOT](#) = 3, [FL\\_DASHDOTDOT](#) = 4, [FL\\_CAP\\_FLAT](#) = 0x100, [FL\\_CAP\\_ROUND](#) = 0x200, [FL\\_CAP\\_SQUARE](#) = 0x300, [FL\\_JOIN\\_MITER](#) = 0x1000, [FL\\_JOIN\\_ROUND](#) = 0x2000, [FL\\_JOIN\\_BEVEL](#) = 0x3000 }

### Functions

- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_add\\_symbol](#) (const char \*name, void(\*drawit)([Fl\\_Color](#)), int scalable)  
*Adds a symbol to the system.*
- void [fl\\_arc](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2)  
*Draw ellipse sections using integer coordinates.*
- void [fl\\_arc](#) (double x, double y, double r, double start, double end)  
*Adds a series of points to the current path on the arc of a circle.*
- void [fl\\_begin\\_complex\\_polygon](#) ()  
*Starts drawing a complex filled polygon.*
- void [fl\\_begin\\_line](#) ()  
*Starts drawing a list of lines.*
- void [fl\\_begin\\_loop](#) ()  
*Starts drawing a closed sequence of lines.*
- void [fl\\_begin\\_offscreen](#) ([Fl\\_Offscreen](#) ctx)  
*Send all subsequent drawing commands to this offscreen buffer.*
- void [fl\\_begin\\_points](#) ()  
*Starts drawing a list of points.*
- void [fl\\_begin\\_polygon](#) ()  
*Starts drawing a convex filled polygon.*
- FL\_EXPORT char [fl\\_can\\_do\\_alpha\\_blending](#) ()  
*Checks whether platform supports true alpha blending for RGBA images.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_chord](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2)

- fl\_chord* declaration is a place holder - the function does not yet exist
- void [fl\\_circle](#) (double x, double y, double r)  
*fl\_circle() is equivalent to fl\_arc(x,y,r,0,360), but may be faster.*
  - int [fl\\_clip\\_box](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H)  
*Intersects the rectangle with the current clip region and returns the bounding box of the result.*
  - void [fl\\_clip\\_region](#) (Fl\_Region r)  
*Replaces the top of the clipping stack with a clipping region of any shape.*
  - Fl\_Region [fl\\_clip\\_region](#) ()  
*Returns the current clipping region.*
  - void [fl\\_copy\\_offscreen](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl\_Offscreen pixmap, int srcx, int srcy)  
*Copy a rectangular area of the given offscreen buffer into the current drawing destination.*
  - Fl\_Offscreen [fl\\_create\\_offscreen](#) (int w, int h)  
*Creation of an offscreen graphics buffer.*
  - FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_cursor](#) (Fl\_Cursor, Fl\_Color fg=FL\_BLACK, Fl\_Color bg=FL\_WHITE)  
*Sets the cursor for the current window to the specified shape and colors.*
  - void [fl\\_curve](#) (double X0, double Y0, double X1, double Y1, double X2, double Y2, double X3, double Y3)  
*Adds a series of points on a Bezier curve to the path.*
  - void [fl\\_delete\\_offscreen](#) (Fl\_Offscreen ctx)  
*Deletion of an offscreen graphics buffer.*
  - FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_draw](#) (const char \*str, int x, int y)  
*Draws a nul-terminated string starting at the given location.*
  - FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_draw](#) (int angle, const char \*str, int x, int y)  
*Draws a nul-terminated string starting at the given location and rotating angle degrees counter-clockwise.*
  - void [fl\\_draw](#) (const char \*str, int n, int x, int y)  
*Draws an array of n characters starting at the given location.*
  - void [fl\\_draw](#) (int angle, const char \*str, int n, int x, int y)  
*Draws an array of n characters starting at the given location, rotating angle degrees counter-clockwise.*
  - FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_draw](#) (const char \*str, int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl\_Align align, Fl\_Image \*img=0, int draw\_symbols=1)  
*Fancy string drawing function which is used to draw all the labels.*
  - FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_draw](#) (const char \*str, int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl\_Align align, void(\*callthis)(const char \*, int, int, int), Fl\_Image \*img=0, int draw\_symbols=1)  
*The same as fl\_draw(const char\*,int,int,int,int,Fl\_Align,Fl\_Image\*,int) with the addition of the callthis parameter, which is a pointer to a text drawing function such as fl\_draw(const char\*, int, int, int) to do the real work.*
  - FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_draw\\_box](#) (Fl\_Boxtype, int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl\_Color)  
*Draws a box using given type, position, size and color.*
  - void [fl\\_draw\\_image](#) (const uchar \*buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=3, int L=0)  
*Draws an 8-bit per color RGB or luminance image.*
  - void [fl\\_draw\\_image](#) (Fl\_Draw\_Image\_Cb cb, void \*data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=3)  
*Draws an image using a callback function to generate image data.*
  - void [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono](#) (const uchar \*buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=1, int L=0)  
*Draws a gray-scale (1 channel) image.*
  - FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono](#) (Fl\_Draw\_Image\_Cb cb, void \*data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=1)  
*Draws a gray-scale image using a callback function to generate image data.*
  - FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_draw\\_pixmap](#) (char \*const \*data, int x, int y, Fl\_Color=FL\_GRAY)



- Draw XPM image data, with the top-left corner at the given position.*
- FL\_EXPORT int `fl_draw_pixmap` (const char \*const \*cdata, int x, int y, FL\_Color=FL\_GRAY)
- Draw XPM image data, with the top-left corner at the given position.*
- FL\_EXPORT int `fl_draw_symbol` (const char \*label, int x, int y, int w, int h, FL\_Color)
- Draw the named symbol in the given rectangle using the given color.*
- void `fl_end_complex_polygon` ()
- Ends complex filled polygon, and draws.*
- void `fl_end_line` ()
- Ends list of lines, and draws.*
- void `fl_end_loop` ()
- Ends closed sequence of lines, and draws.*
- void `fl_end_offscreen` ()
- Quit sending drawing commands to the current offscreen buffer.*
- void `fl_end_points` ()
- Ends list of points, and draws.*
- void `fl_end_polygon` ()
- Ends convex filled polygon, and draws.*
- FL\_EXPORT const char \* `fl_expand_text` (const char \*from, char \*buf, int maxbuf, double maxw, int &n, double &width, int wrap, int draw\_symbols=0)
- Copy from to buf, replacing unprintable characters with ^X and \nn.*
- FL\_EXPORT void `fl_frame` (const char \*s, int x, int y, int w, int h)
- Draws a series of line segments around the given box.*
- FL\_EXPORT void `fl_frame2` (const char \*s, int x, int y, int w, int h)
- Draws a series of line segments around the given box.*
- void `fl_gap` ()
- Call fl\_gap() to separate loops of the path.*
- void `fl_line` (int x, int y, int x1, int y1)
- Draws a line from (x,y) to (x1,y1)*
- void `fl_line` (int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
- Draws a line from (x,y) to (x1,y1) and another from (x1,y1) to (x2,y2)*
- void `fl_line_style` (int style, int width=0, char \*dashes=0)
- Sets how to draw lines (the "pen").*
- void `fl_loop` (int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
- Outlines a 3-sided polygon with lines.*
- void `fl_loop` (int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3)
- Outlines a 4-sided polygon with lines.*
- FL\_EXPORT void `fl_measure` (const char \*str, int &x, int &y, int draw\_symbols=1)
- Measure how wide and tall the string will be when printed by the fl\_draw() function with align parameter.*
- FL\_EXPORT int `fl_measure_pixmap` (char \*const \*data, int &w, int &h)
- Get the dimensions of a pixmap.*
- FL\_EXPORT int `fl_measure_pixmap` (const char \*const \*cdata, int &w, int &h)
- Get the dimensions of a pixmap.*
- void `fl_mult_matrix` (double a, double b, double c, double d, double x, double y)
- Concatenates another transformation onto the current one.*
- int `fl_not_clipped` (int x, int y, int w, int h)
- Does the rectangle intersect the current clip region?*
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned int `fl_old_shortcut` (const char \*s)

*Emulation of XForms named shortcuts.*

- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_overlay\\_clear](#) ()  
*Erase a selection rectangle without drawing a new one.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_overlay\\_rect](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h)  
*Draws a selection rectangle, erasing a previous one by XOR'ing it first.*
- void [fl\\_pie](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2)  
*Draw filled ellipse sections using integer coordinates.*
- void [fl\\_point](#) (int x, int y)  
*Draws a single pixel at the given coordinates.*
- void [fl\\_polygon](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)  
*Fills a 3-sided polygon.*
- void [fl\\_polygon](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3)  
*Fills a 4-sided polygon.*
- void [fl\\_pop\\_clip](#) ()  
*Restores the previous clip region.*
- void [fl\\_pop\\_matrix](#) ()  
*Restores the current transformation matrix from the stack.*
- void [fl\\_push\\_clip](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h)  
*Intersects the current clip region with a rectangle and pushes this new region onto the stack.*
- void [fl\\_push\\_matrix](#) ()  
*Saves the current transformation matrix on the stack.*
- void [fl\\_push\\_no\\_clip](#) ()  
*Pushes an empty clip region onto the stack so nothing will be clipped.*
- FL\_EXPORT [uchar](#) \* [fl\\_read\\_image](#) ([uchar](#) \*p, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int alpha=0)  
*Reads an RGB(A) image from the current window or off-screen buffer.*
- void [fl\\_rect](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h)  
*Draws a 1-pixel border inside the given bounding box.*
- void [fl\\_rect](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, [FL\\_Color](#) c)  
*Draws with passed color a 1-pixel border inside the given bounding box.*
- void [fl\\_rectf](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h)  
*Colors with current color a rectangle that exactly fills the given bounding box.*
- void [fl\\_rectf](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, [FL\\_Color](#) c)  
*Colors with passed color a rectangle that exactly fills the given bounding box.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_rectf](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, [uchar](#) r, [uchar](#) g, [uchar](#) b)  
*Colors a rectangle with "exactly" the passed r, g, b color.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_reset\\_spot](#) (void)
- void [fl\\_restore\\_clip](#) ()  
*Undoes any clobbering of clip done by your program.*
- void [fl\\_rotate](#) (double d)  
*Concatenates rotation transformation onto the current one.*
- void [fl\\_rtl\\_draw](#) (const [char](#) \*str, int n, int x, int y)  
*Draws an array of n characters right to left starting at given location.*
- void [fl\\_scale](#) (double x, double y)  
*Concatenates scaling transformation onto the current one.*
- void [fl\\_scale](#) (double x)  
*Concatenates scaling transformation onto the current one.*

- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_scroll](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, int dx, int dy, void(\*draw\_area)(void \*, int, int, int), void \*data)

*Scroll a rectangle and draw the newly exposed portions.*

- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_set\\_spot](#) (int font, int size, int X, int Y, int W, int H, [FL\\_Window](#) \*win=0)
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_set\\_status](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H)
- FL\_EXPORT const char \* [fl\\_shortcut\\_label](#) (unsigned int shortcut)

*Get a human-readable string from a shortcut value.*

- FL\_EXPORT const char \* [fl\\_shortcut\\_label](#) (unsigned int shortcut, const char \*\*eom)

*Get a human-readable string from a shortcut value.*

- double [fl\\_transform\\_dx](#) (double x, double y)

*Transforms distance using current transformation matrix.*

- double [fl\\_transform\\_dy](#) (double x, double y)

*Transforms distance using current transformation matrix.*

- double [fl\\_transform\\_x](#) (double x, double y)

*Transforms coordinate using the current transformation matrix.*

- double [fl\\_transform\\_y](#) (double x, double y)

*Transforms coordinate using the current transformation matrix.*

- void [fl\\_transformed\\_vertex](#) (double xf, double yf)

*Adds coordinate pair to the vertex list without further transformations.*

- void [fl\\_translate](#) (double x, double y)

*Concatenates translation transformation onto the current one.*

- void [fl\\_vertex](#) (double x, double y)

*Adds a single vertex to the current path.*

- void [fl\\_xyline](#) (int x, int y, int x1)

*Draws a horizontal line from (x,y) to (x1,y)*

- void [fl\\_xyline](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y2)

*Draws a horizontal line from (x,y) to (x1,y), then vertical from (x1,y) to (x1,y2)*

- void [fl\\_xyline](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y2, int x3)

*Draws a horizontal line from (x,y) to (x1,y), then a vertical from (x1,y) to (x1,y2) and then another horizontal from (x1,y2) to (x3,y2)*

- void [fl\\_yxline](#) (int x, int y, int y1)

*Draws a vertical line from (x,y) to (x,y1)*

- void [fl\\_yxline](#) (int x, int y, int y1, int x2)

*Draws a vertical line from (x,y) to (x,y1), then a horizontal from (x,y1) to (x2,y1)*

- void [fl\\_yxline](#) (int x, int y, int y1, int x2, int y3)

*Draws a vertical line from (x,y) to (x,y1) then a horizontal from (x,y1) to (x2,y1), then another vertical from (x2,y1) to (x2,y3)*

## Variables

- const int **stack\_max** = 16

### 29.7.1 Detailed Description

FLTK global graphics and GUI drawing functions. These functions are declared in [<FL/fl\\_draw.H>](#), and in [<FL/x.H>](#) for offscreen buffer-related ones.

## 29.7.2 Define Documentation

### 29.7.2.1 #define fl\_clip fl\_push\_clip

Intersects the current clip region with a rectangle and pushes this new region onto the stack (deprecated).

#### Parameters

in	<i>x,y,w,h</i>	position and size
----	----------------	-------------------

#### Deprecated

`fl_clip(int, int, int, int)` is deprecated and will be removed from future releases. Please use `fl_push_clip(int x, int y, int w, int h)` instead.

## 29.7.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 29.7.3.1 anonymous enum

#### Enumerator:

***FL\_SOLID*** line style: \_\_\_\_\_  
***FL\_DASH*** line style: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_  
***FL\_DOT*** line style: . . . . .  
***FL\_DASHDOT*** line style: \_ . \_ . \_ .  
***FL\_DASHDOTDOT*** line style: \_ . . \_ . .  
***FL\_CAP\_FLAT*** cap style: end is flat  
***FL\_CAP\_ROUND*** cap style: end is round  
***FL\_CAP\_SQUARE*** cap style: end wraps end point  
***FL\_JOIN\_MITER*** join style: line join extends to a point  
***FL\_JOIN\_ROUND*** join style: line join is rounded  
***FL\_JOIN\_BEVEL*** join style: line join is tidied

## 29.7.4 Function Documentation

### 29.7.4.1 FL\_EXPORT int fl\_add\_symbol ( const char \* *name*, void(\*)(*Fl\_Color*) *drawit*, int *scalable* )

Adds a symbol to the system.

#### Parameters

in	<i>name</i>	name of symbol (without the "@")
in	<i>drawit</i>	function to draw symbol
in	<i>scalable</i>	set to 1 if <i>drawit</i> uses scalable vector drawing

#### Returns

1 on success, 0 on failure

**29.7.4.2** `void fl_arc ( int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2 )` `[inline]`

Draw ellipse sections using integer coordinates.

These functions match the rather limited circle drawing code provided by X and WIN32. The advantage over using `fl_arc` with floating point coordinates is that they are faster because they often use the hardware, and they draw much nicer small circles, since the small sizes are often hard-coded bitmaps.

If a complete circle is drawn it will fit inside the passed bounding box. The two angles are measured in degrees counter-clockwise from 3 o'clock and are the starting and ending angle of the arc, `a2` must be greater or equal to `a1`.

`fl_arc()` draws a series of lines to approximate the arc. Notice that the integer version of `fl_arc()` has a different number of arguments than the double version `fl_arc(double x, double y, double r, double start, double end)`

**Parameters**

in	<i>x,y,w,h</i>	bounding box of complete circle
in	<i>a1,a2</i>	start and end angles of arc measured in degrees counter-clockwise from 3 o'clock. <code>a2</code> must be greater than or equal to <code>a1</code> .

**29.7.4.3** `void fl_arc ( double x, double y, double r, double start, double end )` `[inline]`

Adds a series of points to the current path on the arc of a circle.

You can get elliptical paths by using `scale` and `rotate` before calling `fl_arc()`.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x,y,r</i>	center and radius of circular arc
in	<i>start,end</i>	angles of start and end of arc measured in degrees counter-clockwise from 3 o'clock. If <code>end</code> is less than <code>start</code> then it draws the arc in a clockwise direction.

**29.7.4.4** `void fl_begin_complex_polygon ( )` `[inline]`

Starts drawing a complex filled polygon.

The polygon may be concave, may have holes in it, or may be several disconnected pieces. Call `fl_gap()` to separate loops of the path.

To outline the polygon, use `fl_begin_loop()` and replace each `fl_gap()` with `fl_end_loop();fl_begin_loop()` pairs.

**Note**

For portability, you should only draw polygons that appear the same whether "even/odd" or "non-zero" winding rules are used to fill them. Holes should be drawn in the opposite direction to the outside loop.

**29.7.4.5** `void fl_begin_offscreen ( FL.Offscreen ctx )`

Send all subsequent drawing commands to this offscreen buffer.

**Parameters**

<i>ctx</i>	the offscreen buffer.
------------	-----------------------

**29.7.4.6 void fl\_begin\_points ( ) [inline]**

Starts drawing a list of points.

Points are added to the list with [fl\\_vertex\(\)](#)

**29.7.4.7 FL\_EXPORT char fl\_can\_do\_alpha\_blending ( )**

Checks whether platform supports true alpha blending for RGBA images.

**Returns**

- 1 if true alpha blending supported by platform
- 0 not supported so FLTK will use screen door transparency

**29.7.4.8 void fl\_circle ( double x, double y, double r ) [inline]**

[fl\\_circle\(\)](#) is equivalent to [fl\\_arc\(x,y,r,0,360\)](#), but may be faster.

It must be the *only* thing in the path: if you want a circle as part of a complex polygon you must use [fl\\_arc\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>x,y,r</i>	center and radius of circle
-----------	--------------	-----------------------------

**29.7.4.9 int fl\_clip\_box ( int x, int y, int w, int h, int & X, int & Y, int & W, int & H ) [inline]**

Intersects the rectangle with the current clip region and returns the bounding box of the result.

Returns non-zero if the resulting rectangle is different to the original. This can be used to limit the necessary drawing to a rectangle. W and H are set to zero if the rectangle is completely outside the region.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>x,y,w,h</i>	position and size of rectangle
<i>out</i>	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	position and size of resulting bounding box.

**Returns**

- Non-zero if the resulting rectangle is different to the original.

**29.7.4.10 void fl\_clip\_region ( FL\_Region r ) [inline]**

Replaces the top of the clipping stack with a clipping region of any shape.

FL\_Region is an operating system specific type.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>r</i>	clipping region
-----------	----------	-----------------

**29.7.4.11 void fl\_copy\_offscreen ( int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h*, Fl\_Offscreen *pixmap*, int *srcx*, int *srcy* )**

Copy a rectangular area of the given offscreen buffer into the current drawing destination.

**Parameters**

<i>x,y</i>	position where to draw the copied rectangle
<i>w,h</i>	size of the copied rectangle
<i>pixmap</i>	offscreen buffer containing the rectangle to copy
<i>srcx,srcy</i>	origin in offscreen buffer of rectangle to copy

**29.7.4.12 Fl\_Offscreen fl\_create\_offscreen ( int *w*, int *h* )**

Creation of an offscreen graphics buffer.

**Parameters**

<i>w,h</i>	width and height in pixels of the buffer.
------------	-------------------------------------------

**Returns**

the created graphics buffer.

**29.7.4.13 FL\_EXPORT void fl\_cursor ( Fl\_Cursor *c*, Fl\_Color *fg*, Fl\_Color *bg* )**

Sets the cursor for the current window to the specified shape and colors.

The cursors are defined in the <[FL/Enumerations.H](#)> header file.

**29.7.4.14 void fl\_curve ( double *X0*, double *Y0*, double *X1*, double *Y1*, double *X2*, double *Y2*, double *X3*, double *Y3* ) [inline]**

Adds a series of points on a Bezier curve to the path.

The curve ends (and two of the points) are at *X0,Y0* and *X3,Y3*.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>X0,Y0</i>	curve start point
<i>in</i>	<i>X1,Y1</i>	curve control point
<i>in</i>	<i>X2,Y2</i>	curve control point
<i>in</i>	<i>X3,Y3</i>	curve end point

**29.7.4.15 void fl\_delete\_offscreen ( Fl\_Offscreen *ctx* )**

Deletion of an offscreen graphics buffer.

**Parameters**

<i>ctx</i>	the buffer to be deleted.
------------	---------------------------

**29.7.4.16 FL\_EXPORT void fl\_draw ( const char \* *str*, int *x*, int *y* )**

Draws a nul-terminated string starting at the given location.

Text is aligned to the left and to the baseline of the font. To align to the bottom, subtract [fl\\_descent\(\)](#) from *y*. To align to the top, subtract [fl\\_descent\(\)](#) and add [fl\\_height\(\)](#). This version of `fl_draw` provides direct access to the text drawing function of the underlying OS. It does not apply any special handling to control characters.

**29.7.4.17 FL\_EXPORT void fl\_draw ( int *angle*, const char \* *str*, int *x*, int *y* )**

Draws a nul-terminated string starting at the given location and rotating *angle* degrees counter-clockwise.

This version of `fl_draw` provides direct access to the text drawing function of the underlying OS and is supported by Xft, Win32 and MacOS fltk subsets.

**29.7.4.18 FL\_EXPORT void fl\_draw ( const char \* *str*, int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h*, FL\_Align *align*, FL\_Image \* *img*, int *draw.symbols* )**

Fancy string drawing function which is used to draw all the labels.

The string is formatted and aligned inside the passed box. Handles `'\t'` and `'\n'`, expands all other control characters to `'^X'`, and aligns inside or against the edges of the box. See [FL\\_Widget::align\(\)](#) for values of *align*. The value `FL_ALIGN_INSIDE` is ignored, as this function always prints inside the box. If *img* is provided and is not `NULL`, the image is drawn above or below the text as specified by the *align* value. The *draw.symbols* argument specifies whether or not to look for symbol names starting with the `'@'` character. The text length is limited to 1024 characters per line.

**29.7.4.19 FL\_EXPORT void fl\_draw\_box ( FL\_Boxtype *t*, int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h*, FL\_Color *c* )**

Draws a box using given type, position, size and color.

**Parameters**

in	<i>t</i>	box type
in	<i>x,y,w,h</i>	position and size
in	<i>c</i>	color

**29.7.4.20 void fl\_draw\_image ( const uchar \* *buf*, int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, int *D* = 3, int *L* = 0 )  
[inline]**

Draws an 8-bit per color RGB or luminance image.

**Parameters**

in	<i>buf</i>	points at the "r" data of the top-left pixel. Color data must be in <i>r, g, b</i> order. Luminance data is only one gray byte.
in	<i>X,Y</i>	position where to put top-left corner of image



in	$W, H$	size of the image
in	$D$	delta to add to the pointer between pixels. It may be any value greater than or equal to 1, or it can be negative to flip the image horizontally
in	$L$	delta to add to the pointer between lines (if 0 is passed it uses $W * D$ ), and may be larger than $W * D$ to crop data, or negative to flip the image vertically

It is highly recommended that you put the following code before the first `show()` of *any* window in your program to get rid of the dithering if possible:

```
Fl::visual(FL_RGB);
```

Gray scale (1-channel) images may be drawn. This is done if `abs(D)` is less than 3, or by calling `fl_draw_image_mono()`. Only one 8-bit sample is used for each pixel, and on screens with different numbers of bits for red, green, and blue only gray colors are used. Setting  $D$  greater than 1 will let you display one channel of a color image.

#### Note:

The X version does not support all possible visuals. If FLTK cannot draw the image in the current visual it will abort. FLTK supports any visual of 8 bits or less, and all common TrueColor visuals up to 32 bits.

**29.7.4.21** `void fl_draw_image ( FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb, void * data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D = 3 )`  
`[inline]`

Draws an image using a callback function to generate image data.

You can generate the image as it is being drawn, or do arbitrary decompression of stored data, provided it can be decompressed to individual scan lines easily.

#### Parameters

in	<i>cb</i>	callback function to generate scan line data
in	<i>data</i>	user data passed to callback function
in	$X, Y$	screen position of top left pixel
in	$W, H$	image width and height
in	$D$	data size in bytes (must be greater than 0)

#### See also

[fl\\_draw\\_image\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#)

The callback function `cb` is called with the `void* data` user data pointer to allow access to a structure of information about the image, and the `x`, `y`, and `w` of the scan line desired from the image. 0,0 is the upper-left corner of the image, not `x`, `y`. A pointer to a buffer to put the data into is passed. You must copy `w` pixels from scanline `y`, starting at pixel `x`, to this buffer.

Due to cropping, less than the whole image may be requested. So `x` may be greater than zero, the first `y` may be greater than zero, and `w` may be less than `W`. The buffer is long enough to store the entire  $W * D$  pixels, this is for convenience with some decompression schemes where you must decompress the entire line at once: decompress it into the buffer, and then if `x` is not zero, copy the data over so the `x`'th pixel is at the start of the buffer.

You can assume the  $y'$ 's will be consecutive, except the first one may be greater than zero.

If  $D$  is 4 or more, you must fill in the unused bytes with zero.

**29.7.4.22** `void fl_draw_image_mono ( const uchar * buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D = 1, int L = 0 )`  
`[inline]`

Draws a gray-scale (1 channel) image.

**See also**

[fl\\_draw\\_image\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#)

**29.7.4.23** `FL_EXPORT void fl_draw_image_mono ( FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb, void * data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D = 1 )`

Draws a gray-scale image using a callback function to generate image data.

**See also**

[fl\\_draw\\_image\(FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb cb, void\\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D\)](#)

**29.7.4.24** `FL_EXPORT int fl_draw_pixmap ( char *const * data, int x, int y, FL_Color bg )`

Draw XPM image data, with the top-left corner at the given position.

The image is dithered on 8-bit displays so you won't lose color space for programs displaying both images and pixmaps.

**Parameters**

in	<i>data</i>	pointer to XPM image data
in	<i>x,y</i>	position of top-left corner
in	<i>bg</i>	background color

**Returns**

0 if there was any error decoding the XPM data.

**29.7.4.25** `FL_EXPORT int fl_draw_pixmap ( const char *const * cdata, int x, int y, FL_Color bg )`

Draw XPM image data, with the top-left corner at the given position.

**See also**

[fl\\_draw\\_pixmap\(char\\* const\\* data, int x, int y, FL\\_Color bg\)](#)

**29.7.4.26** `FL_EXPORT int fl_draw_symbol ( const char * label, int x, int y, int w, int h, FL_Color col )`

Draw the named symbol in the given rectangle using the given color.

**Parameters**

in	<i>label</i>	name of symbol
in	<i>x,y</i>	position of symbol
in	<i>w,h</i>	size of symbol
in	<i>col</i>	color of symbox

**Returns**

1 on success, 0 on failure

**29.7.4.27 FL\_EXPORT const char\* fl\_expand\_text ( const char \* *from*, char \* *buf*, int *maxbuf*, double *maxw*, int & *n*, double & *width*, int *wrap*, int *draw\_symbols* )**

Copy *from* to *buf*, replacing unprintable characters with ^X and \nnn.

Stop at a newline or if MAXBUF characters written to buffer. Also word-wrap if width exceeds maxw. Returns a pointer to the start of the next line of characters. Sets *n* to the number of characters put into the buffer. Sets *width* to the width of the string in the current font.

**29.7.4.28 FL\_EXPORT void fl\_frame ( const char \* *s*, int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h* )**

Draws a series of line segments around the given box.

The string *s* must contain groups of 4 letters which specify one of 24 standard grayscale values, where 'A' is black and 'X' is white. The order of each set of 4 characters is: top, left, bottom, right. The result of calling [fl\\_frame\(\)](#) with a string that is not a multiple of 4 characters in length is undefined. The only difference between this function and [fl\\_frame2\(\)](#) is the order of the line segments.

**Parameters**

in	<i>s</i>	sets of 4 grayscale values in top, left, bottom, right order
in	<i>x,y,w,h</i>	position and size

**29.7.4.29 FL\_EXPORT void fl.frame2 ( const char \* *s*, int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h* )**

Draws a series of line segments around the given box.

The string *s* must contain groups of 4 letters which specify one of 24 standard grayscale values, where 'A' is black and 'X' is white. The order of each set of 4 characters is: bottom, right, top, left. The result of calling [fl\\_frame2\(\)](#) with a string that is not a multiple of 4 characters in length is undefined. The only difference between this function and [fl\\_frame\(\)](#) is the order of the line segments.

**Parameters**

in	<i>s</i>	sets of 4 grayscale values in bottom, right, top, left order
in	<i>x,y,w,h</i>	position and size

**29.7.4.30 void fl\_gap ( ) [inline]**

Call [fl\\_gap\(\)](#) to separate loops of the path.

It is unnecessary but harmless to call [fl\\_gap\(\)](#) before the first vertex, after the last vertex, or several times

in a row.

**29.7.4.31** `void fl_line_style ( int style, int width = 0, char * dashes = 0 )` [inline]

Sets how to draw lines (the "pen").

If you change this it is your responsibility to set it back to the default using `fl_line_style(0)`.

#### Parameters

in	<i>style</i>	A bitmask which is a bitwise-OR of a line style, a cap style, and a join style. If you don't specify a dash type you will get a solid line. If you don't specify a cap or join type you will get a system-defined default of whatever value is fastest.
in	<i>width</i>	The thickness of the lines in pixels. Zero results in the system defined default, which on both X and Windows is somewhat different and nicer than 1.
in	<i>dashes</i>	A pointer to an array of dash lengths, measured in pixels. The first location is how long to draw a solid portion, the next is how long to draw the gap, then the solid, etc. It is terminated with a zero-length entry. A NULL pointer or a zero-length array results in a solid line. Odd array sizes are not supported and result in undefined behavior.

#### Note

Because of how line styles are implemented on Win32 systems, you *must* set the line style *after* setting the drawing color. If you set the color after the line style you will lose the line style settings.

The dashes array does not work under Windows 95, 98 or Me, since those operating systems do not support complex line styles.

**29.7.4.32** `FL_EXPORT void fl_measure ( const char * str, int & w, int & h, int draw_symbols )`

Measure how wide and tall the string will be when printed by the `fl_draw()` function with `align` parameter.

If the incoming `w` is non-zero it will wrap to that width.

#### Parameters

in	<i>str</i>	nul-terminated string
out	<i>w,h</i>	width and height of string in current font
in	<i>draw_symbols</i>	non-zero to enable @symbol handling [default=1]

**29.7.4.33** `FL_EXPORT int fl_measure_pixmap ( char *const * data, int & w, int & h )`

Get the dimensions of a pixmap.

An XPM image contains the dimensions in its data. This function returns the width and height.

#### Parameters

in	<i>data</i>	pointer to XPM image data.
out	<i>w,h</i>	width and height of image

**Returns**

non-zero if the dimensions were parsed OK  
 0 if there were any problems

**29.7.4.34** `FL_EXPORT int fl_measure_pixmap ( const char *const * cdata, int &w, int &h )`

Get the dimensions of a pixmap.

**See also**

[fl\\_measure\\_pixmap\(char\\* const\\* data, int &w, int &h\)](#)

**29.7.4.35** `void fl_mult_matrix ( double a, double b, double c, double d, double x, double y )` `[inline]`

Concatenates another transformation onto the current one.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>a,b,c,d,x,y</code>	transformation matrix elements such that $X' = aX + cY + x$ and $Y' = bX + dY + y$
-----------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**29.7.4.36** `int fl_not_clipped ( int x, int y, int w, int h )` `[inline]`

Does the rectangle intersect the current clip region?

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>x,y,w,h</code>	position and size of rectangle
-----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

**Returns**

non-zero if any of the rectangle intersects the current clip region. If this returns 0 you don't have to draw the object.

**Note**

Under X this returns 2 if the rectangle is partially clipped, and 1 if it is entirely inside the clip region.

**29.7.4.37** `FL_EXPORT unsigned int fl_old_shortcut ( const char * s )`

Emulation of XForms named shortcuts.

Converts ascii shortcut specifications (eg. " $\wedge$ c") into the FLTK integer equivalent (eg. FL\_CTRL+'c')

These ascii characters are used to specify the various keyboard modifier keys:

```
# - Alt
+ - Shift
^ - Control
```

**29.7.4.38** `void fl_pie ( int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2 )` `[inline]`

Draw filled ellipse sections using integer coordinates.

Like `fl_arc()`, but `fl_pie()` draws a filled-in pie slice. This slice may extend outside the line drawn by `fl_arc()`; to avoid this use `w - 1` and `h - 1`.

#### Parameters

in	<i>x,y,w,h</i>	bounding box of complete circle
in	<i>a1,a2</i>	start and end angles of arc measured in degrees counter-clockwise from 3 o'clock. <i>a2</i> must be greater than or equal to <i>a1</i> .

**29.7.4.39** `void fl_polygon ( int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2 )` `[inline]`

Fills a 3-sided polygon.

The polygon must be convex.

**29.7.4.40** `void fl_polygon ( int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3 )` `[inline]`

Fills a 4-sided polygon.

The polygon must be convex.

**29.7.4.41** `void fl_pop_clip ( )` `[inline]`

Restores the previous clip region.

You must call `fl_pop_clip()` once for every time you call `fl_push_clip()`. Unpredictable results may occur if the clip stack is not empty when you return to FLTK.

**29.7.4.42** `void fl_push_clip ( int x, int y, int w, int h )` `[inline]`

Intersects the current clip region with a rectangle and pushes this new region onto the stack.

#### Parameters

in	<i>x,y,w,h</i>	position and size
----	----------------	-------------------

**29.7.4.43** `void fl_push_matrix ( )` `[inline]`

Saves the current transformation matrix on the stack.

The maximum depth of the stack is 32.

**29.7.4.44** `FL_EXPORT uchar* fl_read_image ( uchar * p, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int alpha = 0 )`

Reads an RGB(A) image from the current window or off-screen buffer.

**Parameters**

in	<i>p</i>	pixel buffer, or NULL to allocate one
in	<i>X,Y</i>	position of top-left of image to read
in	<i>W,H</i>	width and height of image to read
in	<i>alpha</i>	alpha value for image (0 for none)

**Returns**

pointer to pixel buffer, or NULL if allocation failed.

The *p* argument points to a buffer that can hold the image and must be at least  $W \times H \times 3$  bytes when reading RGB images, or  $W \times H \times 4$  bytes when reading RGBA images. If NULL, [fl\\_read\\_image\(\)](#) will create an array of the proper size which can be freed using `delete[]`.

The *alpha* parameter controls whether an alpha channel is created and the value that is placed in the alpha channel. If 0, no alpha channel is generated.

**29.7.4.45 void fl\_rect ( int x, int y, int w, int h ) [inline]**

Draws a 1-pixel border *inside* the given bounding box.

This function is meant for quick drawing of simple boxes. The behavior is undefined for line widths that are not 1.

**29.7.4.46 FL\_EXPORT void fl\_rectf ( int x, int y, int w, int h, uchar r, uchar g, uchar b )**

Colors a rectangle with "exactly" the passed *r*, *g*, *b* color.

On screens with less than 24 bits of color this is done by drawing a solid-colored block using [fl\\_draw\\_image\(\)](#) so that the correct color shade is produced.

**29.7.4.47 FL\_EXPORT void fl\_reset\_spot ( void )****Todo**

provide user documentation for `fl_reset_spot` function

**29.7.4.48 void fl\_rotate ( double d ) [inline]**

Concatenates rotation transformation onto the current one.

**Parameters**

in	<i>d</i>	- rotation angle, counter-clockwise in degrees (not radians)
----	----------	--------------------------------------------------------------

**29.7.4.49 void fl\_scale ( double x, double y ) [inline]**

Concatenates scaling transformation onto the current one.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x,y</i>	scale factors in x-direction and y-direction
----	------------	----------------------------------------------

**29.7.4.50 void fl\_scale ( double x ) [inline]**

Concatenates scaling transformation onto the current one.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x</i>	scale factor in both x-direction and y-direction
----	----------	--------------------------------------------------

**29.7.4.51 FL\_EXPORT void fl\_scroll ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, int dx, int dy, void(\*)(void \*, int, int, int, int) draw\_area, void \* data )**

Scroll a rectangle and draw the newly exposed portions.

**Parameters**

in	<i>X,Y</i>	position of top-left of rectangle
in	<i>W,H</i>	size of rectangle
in	<i>dx,dy</i>	pixel offsets for shifting rectangle
in	<i>draw_area</i>	callback function to draw rectangular areas
in	<i>data</i>	pointer to user data for callback The contents of the rectangular area is first shifted by <i>dx</i> and <i>dy</i> pixels. The <i>draw_area</i> callback is then called for every newly exposed rectangular area.

**29.7.4.52 FL\_EXPORT void fl\_set\_spot ( int font, int size, int X, int Y, int W, int H, FL\_Window \* win = 0 )****Todo**

provide user documentation for fl\_set\_spot function

**29.7.4.53 FL\_EXPORT void fl\_set\_status ( int X, int Y, int W, int H )****Todo**

provide user documentation for fl\_set\_status function

**29.7.4.54 FL\_EXPORT const char\* fl\_shortcut\_label ( unsigned int shortcut )**

Get a human-readable string from a shortcut value.

Unparse a shortcut value as used by [FL\\_Button](#) or [FL\\_Menu\\_Item](#) into a human-readable string like "Alt+N". This only works if the shortcut is a character key or a numbered function key. If the shortcut is zero then an empty string is returned. The return value points at a static buffer that is overwritten with each call.

**Parameters**

in	<i>shortcut</i>	the integer value containing the ascii character or extended keystroke plus modifiers
----	-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Returns**

a pointer to a static buffer containing human readable text for the shortcut



**29.7.4.55** `FL_EXPORT const char* fl_shortcut_label ( unsigned int shortcut, const char ** eom )`

Get a human-readable string from a shortcut value.

**Parameters**

in	<i>shortcut</i>	the integer value containing the ascii character or extended keystroke plus modifiers
in	<i>eom</i>	if this pointer is set, it will receive a pointer to the end of the modifier text

**Returns**

a pointer to a static buffer containing human readable text for the shortcut

**See also**

[fl\\_shortcut\\_label\(unsigned int shortcut\)](#)

**29.7.4.56** `double fl_transform_dx ( double x, double y ) [inline]`

Transforms distance using current transformation matrix.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x,y</i>	coordinate
----	------------	------------

**29.7.4.57** `double fl_transform_dy ( double x, double y ) [inline]`

Transforms distance using current transformation matrix.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x,y</i>	coordinate
----	------------	------------

**29.7.4.58** `double fl_transform_x ( double x, double y ) [inline]`

Transforms coordinate using the current transformation matrix.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x,y</i>	coordinate
----	------------	------------

**29.7.4.59** `double fl_transform_y ( double x, double y ) [inline]`

Transforms coordinate using the current transformation matrix.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x,y</i>	coordinate
----	------------	------------

**29.7.4.60** `void fl_transformed_vertex ( double xf, double yf )` `[inline]`

Adds coordinate pair to the vertex list without further transformations.

**Parameters**

in	xf,yf	transformed coordinate
----	-------	------------------------

**29.7.4.61** `void fl_translate ( double x, double y )` `[inline]`

Concatenates translation transformation onto the current one.

**Parameters**

in	x,y	translation factor in x-direction and y-direction
----	-----	---------------------------------------------------

**29.7.4.62** `void fl_vertex ( double x, double y )` `[inline]`

Adds a single vertex to the current path.

**Parameters**

in	x,y	coordinate
----	-----	------------

## 29.8 Multithreading support functions

fl multithreading support functions declared in `<FL/Fl.H>`

### Functions

- static void `Fl::awake` (void \*message=0)  
*Sends a message pointer to the main thread, causing any pending `Fl::wait()` call to terminate so that the main thread can retrieve the message and any pending redraws can be processed.*
- static int `Fl::awake` (`Fl_Awake_Handler` cb, void \*message=0)  
*See void awake(void\* message=0).*
- static int `Fl::lock` ()  
*The `lock()` method blocks the current thread until it can safely access FLTK widgets and data.*
- static void \* `Fl::thread_message` ()  
*The `thread_message()` method returns the last message that was sent from a child by the `awake()` method.*
- static void `Fl::unlock` ()  
*The `unlock()` method releases the lock that was set using the `lock()` method.*

### 29.8.1 Detailed Description

fl multithreading support functions declared in `<FL/Fl.H>`

## 29.8.2 Function Documentation

### 29.8.2.1 void Fl::awake ( void \* *msg* = 0 ) [static]

Sends a message pointer to the main thread, causing any pending [Fl::wait\(\)](#) call to terminate so that the main thread can retrieve the message and any pending redraws can be processed.

Multiple calls to [Fl::awake\(\)](#) will queue multiple pointers for the main thread to process, up to a system-defined (typically several thousand) depth. The default message handler saves the last message which can be accessed using the [Fl::thread\\_message\(\)](#) function.

In the context of a threaded application, a call to [Fl::awake\(\)](#) with no argument will trigger event loop handling in the main thread. Since it is not possible to call [Fl::flush\(\)](#) from a subsidiary thread, [Fl::awake\(\)](#) is the best (and only, really) substitute.

See also: [Multithreading](#)

### 29.8.2.2 int Fl::awake ( Fl\_Awake\_Handler *func*, void \* *data* = 0 ) [static]

See `void awake(void* message=0)`.

Let the main thread know an update is pending and have it call a specific function.

Registers a function that will be called by the main thread during the next message handling cycle. Returns 0 if the callback function was registered, and -1 if registration failed. Over a thousand awake callbacks can be registered simultaneously.

See also

[Fl::awake](#)(void\* message=0)

### 29.8.2.3 int Fl::lock ( ) [static]

The [lock\(\)](#) method blocks the current thread until it can safely access FLTK widgets and data.

Child threads should call this method prior to updating any widgets or accessing data. The main thread must call [lock\(\)](#) to initialize the threading support in FLTK. [lock\(\)](#) will return non-zero if threading is not available on the platform.

Child threads must call [unlock\(\)](#) when they are done accessing FLTK.

When the [wait\(\)](#) method is waiting for input or timeouts, child threads are given access to FLTK. Similarly, when the main thread needs to do processing, it will wait until all child threads have called [unlock\(\)](#) before processing additional data.

#### Returns

0 if threading is available on the platform; non-zero otherwise.

See also: [Multithreading](#)

### 29.8.2.4 void \* Fl::thread\_message ( ) [static]

The [thread\\_message\(\)](#) method returns the last message that was sent from a child by the [awake\(\)](#) method.

See also: [Multithreading](#)

### 29.8.2.5 void Fl::unlock ( ) [static]

The [unlock\(\)](#) method releases the lock that was set using the [lock\(\)](#) method.

Child threads should call this method as soon as they are finished accessing FLTK.

See also: [Multithreading](#)

## 29.9 Safe widget deletion support functions

These functions, declared in [<FL/Fl.H>](#), support deletion of widgets inside callbacks.

### Functions

- static void [Fl::clear\\_widget\\_pointer](#) ([Fl\\_Widget](#) const \*w)  
*Clears a widget pointer in the watch list.*
- static void [Fl::delete\\_widget](#) ([Fl\\_Widget](#) \*w)  
*Schedules a widget for deletion at the next call to the event loop.*
- static void [Fl::do\\_widget\\_deletion](#) ()  
*Deletes widgets previously scheduled for deletion.*
- static void [Fl::release\\_widget\\_pointer](#) ([Fl\\_Widget](#) \*&w)  
*Releases a widget pointer from the watch list.*
- static void [Fl::watch\\_widget\\_pointer](#) ([Fl\\_Widget](#) \*&w)  
*Adds a widget pointer to the widget watch list.*

### 29.9.1 Detailed Description

These functions, declared in [<FL/Fl.H>](#), support deletion of widgets inside callbacks. [Fl::delete\\_widget\(\)](#) should be called when deleting widgets or complete widget trees ([Fl\\_Group](#), [Fl\\_Window](#), ...) inside callbacks.

The other functions are intended for internal use. The preferred way to use them is by using the helper class [Fl\\_Widget\\_Tracker](#).

The following is to show how it works ...

There are three groups of related methods:

1. scheduled widget deletion
  - [Fl::delete\\_widget\(\)](#) schedules widgets for deletion
  - [Fl::do\\_widget\\_deletion\(\)](#) deletes all scheduled widgets
2. widget watch list ("smart pointers")
  - [Fl::watch\\_widget\\_pointer\(\)](#) adds a widget pointer to the watch list
  - [Fl::release\\_widget\\_pointer\(\)](#) removes a widget pointer from the watch list
  - [Fl::clear\\_widget\\_pointer\(\)](#) clears a widget pointer *in* the watch list
3. the class [Fl\\_Widget\\_Tracker](#):
  - the constructor calls [Fl::watch\\_widget\\_pointer\(\)](#)

- the destructor calls [Fl::release\\_widget\\_pointer\(\)](#)
- the access methods can be used to test, if a widget has been deleted

See also

[Fl\\_Widget\\_Tracker](#).

## 29.9.2 Function Documentation

### 29.9.2.1 void Fl::clear\_widget\_pointer ( [Fl\\_Widget](#) const \* *w* ) [static]

Clears a widget pointer *in* the watch list.

This is called when a widget is destroyed (by its destructor). You should never call this directly.

#### Note

Internal use only !

This method searches the widget watch list for pointers to the widget and clears each pointer that points to it. Widget pointers can be added to the widget watch list by calling [Fl::watch\\_widget\\_pointer\(\)](#) or by using the helper class [Fl\\_Widget\\_Tracker](#) (recommended).

See also

[Fl::watch\\_widget\\_pointer\(\)](#)  
class [Fl\\_Widget\\_Tracker](#)

### 29.9.2.2 void Fl::delete\_widget ( [Fl\\_Widget](#) \* *wi* ) [static]

Schedules a widget for deletion at the next call to the event loop.

Use this method to delete a widget inside a callback function.

To avoid early deletion of widgets, this function should be called toward the end of a callback and only after any call to the event loop ([Fl::wait\(\)](#), [Fl::flush\(\)](#), [Fl::check\(\)](#), [fl\\_ask\(\)](#), etc.).

When deleting groups or windows, you must only delete the group or window widget and not the individual child widgets.

#### Since

FLTK 1.3 it is not necessary to remove widgets from their parent groups or windows before calling this, because it will be done in the widget's destructor, but it is not a failure to do this nevertheless.

#### Note

In FLTK 1.1 you **must** remove widgets from their parent group (or window) before deleting them.

See also

[Fl\\_Widget::~~Fl\\_Widget\(\)](#)

### 29.9.2.3 void Fl::do\_widget\_deletion ( ) [static]

Deletes widgets previously scheduled for deletion.

This is for internal use only. You should never call this directly.

[Fl::do\\_widget\\_deletion\(\)](#) is called from the FLTK event loop or whenever you call [Fl::wait\(\)](#). The previously scheduled widgets are deleted in the same order they were scheduled by calling [Fl::delete\\_widget\(\)](#).

#### See also

[Fl::delete\\_widget\(Fl\\_Widget \\*wi\)](#)

### 29.9.2.4 void Fl::release\_widget\_pointer ( Fl\_Widget \*& w ) [static]

Releases a widget pointer from the watch list.

This is used to remove a widget pointer that has been added to the watch list with [Fl::watch\\_widget\\_pointer\(\)](#), when it is not needed anymore.

#### Note

Internal use only, please use class [Fl\\_Widget\\_Tracker](#) instead.

#### See also

[Fl::watch\\_widget\\_pointer\(\)](#)

### 29.9.2.5 void Fl::watch\_widget\_pointer ( Fl\_Widget \*& w ) [static]

Adds a widget pointer to the widget watch list.

#### Note

Internal use only, please use class [Fl\\_Widget\\_Tracker](#) instead.

This can be used, if it is possible that a widget might be deleted during a callback or similar function. The widget pointer must be added to the watch list before calling the callback. After the callback the widget pointer can be queried, if it is NULL. *If* it is NULL, then the widget has been deleted during the callback and must not be accessed anymore. If the widget pointer is *not* NULL, then the widget has not been deleted and can be accessed safely.

After accessing the widget, the widget pointer must be released from the watch list by calling [Fl::release\\_widget\\_pointer\(\)](#).

Example for a button that is clicked (from its [handle\(\)](#) method):

```
Fl_Widget *wp = this;                // save 'this' in a pointer variable
Fl::watch_widget_pointer(wp);        // add the pointer to the watch list
set_changed();                      // set the changed flag
do_callback();                      // call the callback
if (!wp) {                          // the widget has been deleted

    // DO NOT ACCESS THE DELETED WIDGET !

} else {                            // the widget still exists
    clear_changed();                // reset the changed flag
```

```

    }

    Fl::release_widget_pointer(wp);    // remove the pointer from the watch list

```

This works, because all widgets call [Fl::clear\\_widget\\_pointer\(\)](#) in their destructors.

#### See also

[Fl::release\\_widget\\_pointer\(\)](#)  
[Fl::clear\\_widget\\_pointer\(\)](#)

An easier and more convenient method to control widget deletion during callbacks is to use the class [Fl\\_Widget\\_Tracker](#) with a local (automatic) variable.

#### See also

class [Fl\\_Widget\\_Tracker](#)

## 29.10 Cairo support functions and classes

### Classes

- class [Fl\\_Cairo\\_State](#)  
*Contains all the necessary info on the current cairo context.*
- class [Fl\\_Cairo\\_Window](#)  
*This defines a pre-configured cairo fltk window.*

### Functions

- static void [Fl::cairo\\_autolink\\_context](#) (bool alink)  
*when `FLTK_HAVE_CAIRO` is defined and [cairo\\_autolink\\_context\(\)](#) is true, any current window dc is linked to a current context.*
- static bool [Fl::cairo\\_autolink\\_context](#) ()  
*Gets the current autolink mode for cairo support.*
- static cairo\_t \* [Fl::cairo\\_cc](#) ()  
*Gets the current cairo context linked with a fltk window.*
- static void [Fl::cairo\\_cc](#) (cairo\_t \*c, bool own=false)  
*Sets the current cairo context to c.*
- static cairo\_t \* [Fl::cairo\\_make\\_current](#) ([Fl\\_Window](#) \*w)

### 29.10.1 Function Documentation

#### 29.10.1.1 static void [Fl::cairo\\_autolink\\_context](#) ( bool *alink* ) [inline, static]

when `FLTK_HAVE_CAIRO` is defined and [cairo\\_autolink\\_context\(\)](#) is true, any current window dc is linked to a current context.

This is not the default, because it may not be necessary to add cairo support to all fltk supported windows. When you wish to associate a cairo context in this mode, you need to call explicitly in your `draw()` overridden method, `Fl::cairo_make_current(Fl_Window*)`. This will create a cairo context but only for this

Window. Still in custom cairo application it is possible to handle completely this process automatically by setting `alink` to true. In this last case, you don't need anymore to call `Fl::cairo_make_current()`. You can use `Fl::cairo_cc()` to get the current cairo context anytime.

#### Note

Only available when configure has the `--enable-cairo` option

#### 29.10.1.2 `static bool Fl::cairo_autolink_context ( ) [inline, static]`

Gets the current autolink mode for cairo support.

#### Return values

<i>false</i>	if no cairo context autolink is made for each window.
<i>true</i>	if any fltk window is attached a cairo context when it is current.

#### See also

void `cairo_autolink_context(bool alink)`

#### Note

Only available when configure has the `--enable-cairo` option

#### 29.10.1.3 `static cairo_t* Fl::cairo_cc ( ) [inline, static]`

Gets the current cairo context linked with a fltk window.

#### 29.10.1.4 `static void Fl::cairo_cc ( cairo_t* c, bool own = false ) [inline, static]`

Sets the current cairo context to `c`.

Set `own` to true if you want fltk to handle this cc deletion.

#### Note

Only available when configure has the `--enable-cairo` option

## 29.11 Unicode and UTF-8 functions

fl global Unicode and UTF-8 handling functions declared in `<FL/fl_utf8.h>`

#### Defines

- #define `ERRORS_TO_CP1252` 1
- #define `ERRORS_TO_ISO8859_1` 1
- #define `NBC` 0xFFFF + 1
- #define `STRICT_RFC3629` 0



## Functions

- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_access** (const char \*f, int mode)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_chmod** (const char \*f, int mode)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_execvp** (const char \*file, char \*const \*argv)
- FL\_EXPORT FILE \* **fl\_fopen** (const char \*f, const char \*mode)
- FL\_EXPORT char \* **fl\_getcwd** (char \*buf, int maxlen)
- FL\_EXPORT char \* **fl\_getenv** (const char \*name)
- FL\_EXPORT char **fl\_make\_path** (const char \*path)
- FL\_EXPORT void **fl\_make\_path\_for\_file** (const char \*path)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_mkdir** (const char \*f, int mode)
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned int **fl\_nonspacing** (unsigned int ucs)  
*returns true if the character is non-spacing.*
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_open** (const char \*f, int o,...)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_rename** (const char \*f, const char \*t)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_rmdir** (const char \*f)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_stat** (const char \*path, struct stat \*buffer)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_system** (const char \*f)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_tolower** (unsigned int ucs)  
*return the Unicode lower case value of ucs*
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_toupper** (unsigned int ucs)  
*return the Unicode upper case value of ucs*
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned **fl\_ucs\_to\_Utf16** (const unsigned ucs, unsigned short \*dst, const unsigned dstlen)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_unlink** (const char \*f)
- FL\_EXPORT char \* **fl\_utf2mbcs** (const char \*s)  
*converts UTF8 to a local multi-byte character string.*
- FL\_EXPORT const char \* **fl\_utf8back** (const char \*p, const char \*start, const char \*end)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_utf8bytes** (unsigned ucs)  
*Return the number of bytes needed to encode the given UCS4 character in UTF8.*
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned **fl\_utf8decode** (const char \*p, const char \*end, int \*len)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_utf8encode** (unsigned ucs, char \*buf)
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned **fl\_utf8from\_mb** (char \*dst, unsigned dstlen, const char \*src, unsigned srclen)
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned **fl\_utf8froma** (char \*dst, unsigned dstlen, const char \*src, unsigned srclen)
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned **fl\_utf8fromwc** (char \*dst, unsigned dstlen, const wchar\_t \*src, unsigned srclen)
- FL\_EXPORT const char \* **fl\_utf8fwd** (const char \*p, const char \*start, const char \*end)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_utf8len** (char c)  
*return the byte length of the UTF-8 sequence with first byte c, or -1 if c is not valid.*
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_utf8len1** (char c)  
*Return the byte length of the UTF-8 sequence with first byte c, or 1 if c is not valid.*
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_utf8locale** ()
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_utf8test** (const char \*src, unsigned len)
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned **fl\_utf8to\_mb** (const char \*src, unsigned srclen, char \*dst, unsigned dstlen)
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned **fl\_utf8toa** (const char \*src, unsigned srclen, char \*dst, unsigned dstlen)
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned **fl\_utf8toUtf16** (const char \*src, unsigned srclen, unsigned short \*dst, unsigned dstlen)
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned **fl\_utf8towc** (const char \*src, unsigned srclen, wchar\_t \*dst, unsigned dstlen)

*Converts a UTF-8 string into a wide character string.*

- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_utf\\_nb\\_char](#) (const unsigned char \*buf, int len)  
*returns the number of Unicode chars in the UTF-8 string*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_utf\\_strcasecmp](#) (const char \*s1, const char \*s2)  
*UTF-8 aware strcasecmp - converts to Unicode and tests.*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_utf\\_strncasecmp](#) (const char \*s1, const char \*s2, int n)  
*UTF-8 aware strncasecmp - converts to lower case Unicode and tests.*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_utf\\_tolower](#) (const unsigned char \*str, int len, char \*buf)  
*converts the str string to the lower case equivalent into buf.*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_utf\\_toupper](#) (const unsigned char \*str, int len, char \*buf)  
*converts the str string to the upper case equivalent into buf.*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_wcwidth](#) (const char \*src)  
*extended wrapper around [fl\\_wcwidth\\_\(unsigned int ucs\)](#) function.*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_wcwidth\\_](#) (unsigned int ucs)  
*wrapper to adapt Markus Kuhn's implementation of wcwidth() for FLTK*

### 29.11.1 Detailed Description

fl global Unicode and UTF-8 handling functions declared in [<FL/fl\\_utf8.h>](#)

### 29.11.2 Define Documentation

#### 29.11.2.1 #define ERRORS\_TO\_CP1252 1

Set to 1 to turn bad UTF8 bytes in the 0x80-0x9f range into the Unicode index for Microsoft's CP1252 character set. You should also set ERRORS\_TO\_ISO8859\_1. With this a huge amount of more available text (such as all web pages) are correctly converted to Unicode.

#### 29.11.2.2 #define ERRORS\_TO\_ISO8859\_1 1

Set to 1 to turn bad UTF8 bytes into ISO-8859-1. If this is to zero they are instead turned into the Unicode REPLACEMENT CHARACTER, of value 0xfffd. If this is on [fl\\_utf8decode\(\)](#) will correctly map most (perhaps all) human-readable text that is in ISO-8859-1. This may allow you to completely ignore character sets in your code because virtually everything is either ISO-8859-1 or UTF-8.

#### 29.11.2.3 #define STRICT\_RFC3629 0

A number of Unicode code points are in fact illegal and should not be produced by a UTF-8 converter. Turn this on will replace the bytes in those encodings with errors. If you do this then converting arbitrary 16-bit data to UTF-8 and then back is not an identity, which will probably break a lot of software.

### 29.11.3 Function Documentation

#### 29.11.3.1 unsigned int fl\_nonspacing ( unsigned int ucs )

returns true if the character is non-spacing.

**Todo**

explain what non-spacing means.

**29.11.3.2 unsigned fl\_ucs.to\_Utf16 ( const unsigned *ucs*, unsigned short \* *dst*, const unsigned *dstlen* )**

Convert a single 32-bit Unicode codepoint into an array of 16-bit characters. These are used by some system calls, especially on Windows.

*ucs* is the value to convert.

*dst* points at an array to write, and *dstlen* is the number of locations in this array. At most *dstlen* words will be written, and a 0 terminating word will be added if *dstlen* is large enough. Thus this function will never overwrite the buffer and will attempt return a zero-terminated string if space permits. If *dstlen* is zero then *dst* can be set to NULL and no data is written, but the length is returned.

The return value is the number of 16-bit words that *would* be written to *dst* if it is large enough, not counting any terminating zero.

If the return value is greater than *dstlen* it indicates truncation, you should then allocate a new array of size *return*+1 and call this again.

Unicode characters in the range 0x10000 to 0x10ffff are converted to "surrogate pairs" which take two words each (in UTF-16 encoding). Typically, setting *dstlen* to 2 will ensure that any valid Unicode value can be converted, and setting *dstlen* to 3 or more will allow a NULL terminated sequence to be returned.

**29.11.3.3 const char \* fl\_utf8back ( const char \* *p*, const char \* *start*, const char \* *end* )**

Move *p* backward until it points to the start of a UTF-8 character. If it already points at the start of one then it is returned unchanged. Any UTF-8 errors are treated as though each byte of the error is an individual character.

*start* is the start of the string and is used to limit the backwards search for the start of a UTF-8 character.

*end* is the end of the string and is assumed to be a break between characters. It is assumed to be greater than *p*.

If you wish to decrement a UTF-8 pointer, pass *p*-1 to this.

**29.11.3.4 int fl\_utf8bytes ( unsigned *ucs* )**

Return the number of bytes needed to encode the given UCS4 character in UTF8.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>ucs</i>	UCS4 encoded character
-----------	------------	------------------------

**Returns**

number of bytes required

Returns number of bytes that `utf8encode()` will use to encode the character *ucs*.

### 29.11.3.5 unsigned fl\_utf8decode ( const char \* *p*, const char \* *end*, int \* *len* )

Decode a single UTF-8 encoded character starting at *p*. The resulting Unicode value (in the range 0-0x10ffff) is returned, and *len* is set to the number of bytes in the UTF-8 encoding (adding *len* to *p* will point at the next character).

If *p* points at an illegal UTF-8 encoding, including one that would go past *end*, or where a code is uses more bytes than necessary, then `*(unsigned char*)p` is translated as though it is in the Microsoft CP1252 character set and *len* is set to 1. Treating errors this way allows this to decode almost any ISO-8859-1 or CP1252 text that has been mistakenly placed where UTF-8 is expected, and has proven very useful.

If you want errors to be converted to error characters (as the standards recommend), adding a test to see if the length is unexpectedly 1 will work:

```
if (*p & 0x80) {                // what should be a multibyte encoding
    code = fl_utf8decode(p,end,&len);
    if (len<2) code = 0xFFFD;    // Turn errors into REPLACEMENT CHARACTER
} else {                        // handle the 1-byte utf8 encoding:
    code = *p;
    len = 1;
}
```

Direct testing for the 1-byte case (as shown above) will also speed up the scanning of strings where the majority of characters are ASCII.

### 29.11.3.6 int fl\_utf8encode ( unsigned *ucs*, char \* *buf* )

Write the UTF-8 encoding of *ucs* into *buf* and return the number of bytes written. Up to 4 bytes may be written. If you know that *ucs* is less than 0x10000 then at most 3 bytes will be written. If you wish to speed this up, remember that anything less than 0x80 is written as a single byte.

If *ucs* is greater than 0x10ffff this is an illegal character according to RFC 3629. These are converted as though they are 0xFFFD (REPLACEMENT CHARACTER).

RFC 3629 also says many other values for *ucs* are illegal (in the range 0xd800 to 0xdfff, or ending with 0xfffe or 0xffff). However I encode these as though they are legal, so that `utf8encode/fl_utf8decode` will be the identity for all codes between 0 and 0x10ffff.

### 29.11.3.7 unsigned fl\_utf8from\_mb ( char \* *dst*, unsigned *dstlen*, const char \* *src*, unsigned *srclen* )

Convert a filename from the locale-specific multibyte encoding used by Windows to UTF-8 as used by FLTK.

Up to *dstlen* bytes are written to *dst*, including a null terminator. The return value is the number of bytes that would be written, not counting the null terminator. If greater or equal to *dstlen* then if you malloc a new array of size *n*+1 you will have the space needed for the entire string. If *dstlen* is zero then nothing is written and this call just measures the storage space needed.

On Unix or on Windows when a UTF-8 locale is in effect, this does not change the data. You may also want to check if `fl_utf8test()` returns non-zero, so that the filesystem can store filenames in UTF-8 encoding regardless of the locale.

### 29.11.3.8 unsigned fl\_utf8froma ( char \* *dst*, unsigned *dstlen*, const char \* *src*, unsigned *srclen* )

Convert an ISO-8859-1 (ie normal c-string) byte stream to UTF-8.

It is possible this should convert Microsoft's CP1252 to UTF-8 instead. This would translate the codes in the range 0x80-0x9f to different characters. Currently it does not do this.

Up to `dstlen` bytes are written to `dst`, including a null terminator. The return value is the number of bytes that would be written, not counting the null terminator. If greater or equal to `dstlen` then if you malloc a new array of size `n+1` you will have the space needed for the entire string. If `dstlen` is zero then nothing is written and this call just measures the storage space needed.

`srclen` is the number of bytes in `src` to convert.

If the return value equals `srclen` then this indicates that no conversion is necessary, as only ASCII characters are in the string.

### 29.11.3.9 `unsigned fl_utf8fromwc ( char * dst, unsigned dstlen, const wchar_t * src, unsigned srclen )`

Turn "wide characters" as returned by some system calls (especially on Windows) into UTF-8.

Up to `dstlen` bytes are written to `dst`, including a null terminator. The return value is the number of bytes that would be written, not counting the null terminator. If greater or equal to `dstlen` then if you malloc a new array of size `n+1` you will have the space needed for the entire string. If `dstlen` is zero then nothing is written and this call just measures the storage space needed.

`srclen` is the number of words in `src` to convert. On Windows this is not necessarily the number of characters, due to there possibly being "surrogate pairs" in the UTF-16 encoding used. On Unix `wchar_t` is 32 bits and each location is a character.

On Unix if a `src` word is greater than 0x10ffff then this is an illegal character according to RFC 3629. These are converted as though they are 0xFFFFD (REPLACEMENT CHARACTER). Characters in the range 0xd800 to 0xdfff, or ending with 0xfffe or 0xffff are also illegal according to RFC 3629. However I encode these as though they are legal, so that `fl_utf8towc` will return the original data.

On Windows "surrogate pairs" are converted to a single character and UTF-8 encoded (as 4 bytes). Mismatched halves of surrogate pairs are converted as though they are individual characters.

### 29.11.3.10 `const char * fl_utf8fwd ( const char * p, const char * start, const char * end )`

Move `p` forward until it points to the start of a UTF-8 character. If it already points at the start of one then it is returned unchanged. Any UTF-8 errors are treated as though each byte of the error is an individual character.

`start` is the start of the string and is used to limit the backwards search for the start of a utf8 character.

`end` is the end of the string and is assumed to be a break between characters. It is assumed to be greater than `p`.

This function is for moving a pointer that was jumped to the middle of a string, such as when doing a binary search for a position. You should use either this or `fl_utf8back()` depending on which direction your algorithm can handle the pointer moving. Do not use this to scan strings, use `fl_utf8decode()` instead.

### 29.11.3.11 `int fl_utf8len ( char c )`

return the byte length of the UTF-8 sequence with first byte `c`, or -1 if `c` is not valid.

This function is helpful for finding faulty UTF8 sequences.

See also

[fl\\_utf8len1](#)

### 29.11.3.12 `int fl_utf8len1 ( char c )`

Return the byte length of the UTF-8 sequence with first byte `c`, or 1 if `c` is not valid.

This function can be used to scan faulty UTF8 sequence, albeit ignoring invalid codes.

**See also**

[fl\\_utf8len](#)

### 29.11.3.13 `int fl_utf8locale ( void )`

Return true if the "locale" seems to indicate that UTF-8 encoding is used. If true the `fl_utf8to_mb` and `fl_utf8from_mb` don't do anything useful.

*It is highly recommended that you change your system so this does return true.* On Windows this is done by setting the "codepage" to CP\_UTF8. On Unix this is done by setting `$LC_CTYPE` to a string containing the letters "utf" or "UTF" in it, or by deleting all `$LC*` and `$LANG` environment variables. In the future it is likely that all non-Asian Unix systems will return true, due to the compatibility of UTF-8 with ISO-8859-1.

### 29.11.3.14 `int fl_utf8test ( const char * src, unsigned srclen )`

Examines the first `srclen` bytes in `src` and returns a verdict on whether it is UTF-8 or not.

- Returns 0 if there is any illegal UTF-8 sequences, using the same rules as [fl\\_utf8decode\(\)](#). Note that some UCS values considered illegal by RFC 3629, such as 0xffff, are considered legal by this.
- Returns 1 if there are only single-byte characters (ie no bytes have the high bit set). This is legal UTF-8, but also indicates plain ASCII. It also returns 1 if `srclen` is zero.
- Returns 2 if there are only characters less than 0x800.
- Returns 3 if there are only characters less than 0x10000.
- Returns 4 if there are characters in the 0x10000 to 0x10ffff range.

Because there are many illegal sequences in UTF-8, it is almost impossible for a string in another encoding to be confused with UTF-8. This is very useful for transitioning Unix to UTF-8 filenames, you can simply test each filename with this to decide if it is UTF-8 or in the locale encoding. My hope is that if this is done we will be able to cleanly transition to a locale-less encoding.

### 29.11.3.15 `unsigned fl_utf8to_mb ( const char * src, unsigned srclen, char * dst, unsigned dstlen )`

Convert the UTF-8 used by FLTK to the locale-specific encoding used for filenames (and sometimes used for data in files). Unfortunately due to stupid design you will have to do this as needed for filenames. This is a bug on both Unix and Windows.

Up to `dstlen` bytes are written to `dst`, including a null terminator. The return value is the number of bytes that would be written, not counting the null terminator. If greater or equal to `dstlen` then if you malloc a new array of size `n+1` you will have the space needed for the entire string. If `dstlen` is zero then nothing is written and this call just measures the storage space needed.

If [fl\\_utf8locale\(\)](#) returns true then this does not change the data.

**29.11.3.16 unsigned fl\_utf8toa ( const char \* *src*, unsigned *srclen*, char \* *dst*, unsigned *dstlen* )**

Convert a UTF-8 sequence into an array of 1-byte characters.

If the UTF-8 decodes to a character greater than 0xff then it is replaced with '?'.

Errors in the UTF-8 are converted as individual bytes, same as [fl\\_utf8decode\(\)](#) does. This allows ISO-8859-1 text mistakenly identified as UTF-8 to be printed correctly (and possibly CP1512 on Windows).

*src* points at the UTF-8, and *srclen* is the number of bytes to convert.

Up to *dstlen* bytes are written to *dst*, including a null terminator. The return value is the number of bytes that would be written, not counting the null terminator. If greater or equal to *dstlen* then if you malloc a new array of size *n*+1 you will have the space needed for the entire string. If *dstlen* is zero then nothing is written and this call just measures the storage space needed.

**29.11.3.17 unsigned fl\_utf8toUtf16 ( const char \* *src*, unsigned *srclen*, unsigned short \* *dst*, unsigned *dstlen* )**

Convert a UTF-8 sequence into an array of 16-bit characters. These are used by some system calls, especially on Windows.

*src* points at the UTF-8, and *srclen* is the number of bytes to convert.

*dst* points at an array to write, and *dstlen* is the number of locations in this array. At most *dstlen*-1 words will be written there, plus a 0 terminating word. Thus this function will never overwrite the buffer and will always return a zero-terminated string. If *dstlen* is zero then *dst* can be null and no data is written, but the length is returned.

The return value is the number of 16-bit words that *would* be written to *dst* if it were long enough, not counting the terminating zero. If the return value is greater or equal to *dstlen* it indicates truncation, you can then allocate a new array of size *return*+1 and call this again.

Errors in the UTF-8 are converted as though each byte in the erroneous string is in the Microsoft CP1252 encoding. This allows ISO-8859-1 text mistakenly identified as UTF-8 to be printed correctly.

Unicode characters in the range 0x10000 to 0x10ffff are converted to "surrogate pairs" which take two words each (this is called UTF-16 encoding).

**29.11.3.18 unsigned fl\_utf8towc ( const char \* *src*, unsigned *srclen*, wchar\_t \* *dst*, unsigned *dstlen* )**

Converts a UTF-8 string into a wide character string.

This function generates 32-bit *wchar\_t* (e.g. "ucs4" as it were) except on Windows where it is equivalent to [fl\\_utf8toUtf16](#) and returns UTF-16.

*src* points at the UTF-8, and *srclen* is the number of bytes to convert.

*dst* points at an array to write, and *dstlen* is the number of locations in this array. At most *dstlen*-1 *wchar\_t* will be written there, plus a 0 terminating *wchar\_t*.

The return value is the number of *wchar\_t* that *would* be written to *dst* if it were long enough, not counting the terminating zero. If the return value is greater or equal to *dstlen* it indicates truncation, you can then allocate a new array of size *return*+1 and call this again.

Notice that `sizeof(wchar_t)` is 2 on Windows and is 4 on Linux and most other systems. Where *wchar\_t* is 16 bits, Unicode characters in the range 0x10000 to 0x10ffff are converted to "surrogate pairs" which take two words each (this is called UTF-16 encoding). If *wchar\_t* is 32 bits this rather nasty problem is avoided.

Note that Windows includes Cygwin, i.e. compiled with Cygwin's POSIX layer (`cygwin1.dll`, `--enable-`

cygwin), either native (GDI) or X11.

**29.11.3.19** `int fl_utf_strcasecmp ( const char * s1, const char * s2 )`

UTF-8 aware strcasecmp - converts to Unicode and tests.

#### Todo

Correct the incorrect logic where length of strings tested

**29.11.3.20** `int fl_utf_strncasecmp ( const char * s1, const char * s2, int n )`

UTF-8 aware strncasecmp - converts to lower case Unicode and tests.

#### Todo

Correct the incorrect logic where length of strings tested

Clarify whether *n* means number of bytes, or characters.

**29.11.3.21** `int fl_utf_tolower ( const unsigned char * str, int len, char * buf )`

converts the *str* string to the lower case equivalent into *buf*.

Warning: to be safe *buf* length must be at least  $3 * len$  [for 16-bit Unicode]

**29.11.3.22** `int fl_utf_toupper ( const unsigned char * str, int len, char * buf )`

converts the *str* string to the upper case equivalent into *buf*.

Warning: to be safe *buf* length must be at least  $3 * len$  [for 16-bit Unicode]

**29.11.3.23** `int fl_wcwidth ( const char * src )`

extended wrapper around [fl\\_wcwidth\\_\(unsigned int ucs\)](#) function.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>src</code>	pointer to start of UTF-8 byte sequence
-----------------	------------------	-----------------------------------------

#### Returns

width of character in columns

Depending on build options, this function may map C1 control characters (0x80 to 0x9f) to CP1252, and return the width of that character instead. This is not the same behaviour as [fl\\_wcwidth\\_\(unsigned int ucs\)](#).

Note that other control characters and DEL will still return -1, so if you want different behaviour, you need to test for those characters before calling [fl\\_wcwidth\(\)](#), and handle them separately.



29.11.3.24 `int fl_wcwidth_ ( unsigned int ucs )`

wrapper to adapt Markus Kuhn's implementation of `wcwidth()` for FLTK

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code><i>ucs</i></code>	Unicode character value
-----------------	-------------------------	-------------------------

**Returns**

width of character in columns

See <http://www.cl.cam.ac.uk/~mgk25/ucs/wcwidth.c> for Markus Kuhn's original implementation of `wcwidth()` and `wcswidth()` (defined in IEEE Std 1002.1-2001) for Unicode.

**WARNING:** this function returns widths for "raw" Unicode characters. It does not even try to map C1 control characters (0x80 to 0x9F) to CP1252, and C0/C1 control characters and DEL will return -1. You are advised to use `fl_width(const char* src)` instead.

## 29.12 Mac OS X-specific symbols

Mac OS X-specific symbols declared in `<FL/x.H>` or `<FL/gl.h>`

**Classes**

- class `Fl_Mac_App_Menu`  
*Mac OS-specific class allowing to localize the application menu.*

**Functions**

- void `fl_mac_set_about` (`Fl_Callback *`*cb*, void *\*user\_data*, int shortcut=0)  
*Attaches a callback to the "About myprog" item of the system application menu.*
- void `fl_open_callback` (void(\**cb*)(const char\*))  
*Register a function called for each file dropped onto an application icon.*
- int `gl_texture_pile_height` (void)  
*Returns the current height of the pile of pre-computed string textures.*
- void `gl_texture_pile_height` (int max)  
*Changes the height of the pile of pre-computed string textures.*

**Variables**

- int `fl_mac_os_version`  
*The version number of the running Mac OS X (e.g., 100604 for 10.6.4)*

### 29.12.1 Detailed Description

Mac OS X-specific symbols declared in `<FL/x.H>` or `<FL/gl.h>`

## 29.12.2 Function Documentation

### 29.12.2.1 void fl\_mac\_set\_about ( FL\_Callback \* *cb*, void \* *user\_data*, int *shortcut* = 0 )

Attaches a callback to the "About myprog" item of the system application menu.

#### Parameters

<i>cb</i>	a callback that will be called by "About myprog" menu item with NULL 1st argument.
<i>user_data</i>	a pointer transmitted as 2nd argument to the callback.
<i>shortcut</i>	optional shortcut to attach to the "About myprog" menu item (e.g., FL_META+'a')

### 29.12.2.2 void fl\_open\_callback ( void(\*) (const char \*) *cb* )

Register a function called for each file dropped onto an application icon.

*cb* will be called with a single Unix-style file name and path. If multiple files were dropped, *cb* will be called multiple times.

### 29.12.2.3 int gl\_texture\_pile\_height ( void )

Returns the current height of the pile of pre-computed string textures.

The default value is 100

### 29.12.2.4 void gl\_texture\_pile\_height ( int *max* )

Changes the height of the pile of pre-computed string textures.

Strings that are often re-displayed can be processed much faster if this pile is set high enough to hold all of them.

#### Parameters

<i>max</i>	Height of the texture pile
------------	----------------------------

## 29.13 Common Dialogs classes and functions

### Classes

- class [FL\\_Color\\_Chooser](#)

*The [FL\\_Color\\_Chooser](#) widget provides a standard RGB color chooser.*

- class [FL\\_File\\_Chooser](#)

*The [FL\\_File\\_Chooser](#) widget displays a standard file selection dialog that supports various selection modes.*

### Functions

- void [fl\\_alert](#) (const char \*fmt,...)

- Shows an alert message dialog box.*
- `int fl_ask (const char *fmt,...)`  
*Shows a dialog displaying the `fmt` message, this dialog features 2 yes/no buttons.*
- `void fl_beep (int type)`  
*Emits a system beep message.*
- `int fl_choice (const char *fmt, const char *b0, const char *b1, const char *b2,...)`  
*Shows a dialog displaying the `fmt` message, this dialog features up to 3 customizable choice buttons.*
- `int fl_color_chooser (const char *name, double &r, double &g, double &b, int cmode)`  
*Pops up a window to let the user pick an arbitrary RGB color.*
- `int fl_color_chooser (const char *name, uchar &r, uchar &g, uchar &b, int cmode)`  
*Pops up a window to let the user pick an arbitrary RGB color.*
- `char * fl_dir_chooser (const char *message, const char *fname, int relative)`  
*Shows a file chooser dialog and gets a directory.*
- `char * fl_file_chooser (const char *message, const char *pat, const char *fname, int relative)`  
*Shows a file chooser dialog and gets a filename.*
- `void fl_file_chooser_callback (void(*cb)(const char *))`  
*Set the file chooser callback.*
- `void fl_file_chooser_ok_label (const char *l)`  
*Set the "OK" button label.*
- `const char * fl_input (const char *fmt, const char *defstr,...)`  
*Shows an input dialog displaying the `fmt` message.*
- `void fl_message (const char *fmt,...)`  
*Shows an information message dialog box.*
- `void fl_message_hotspot (int enable)`  
*Sets whether or not to move the common message box used in many common dialogs like `fl_message()`, `fl_alert()`, `fl_ask()`, `fl_choice()`, `fl_input()`, `fl_password()` to follow the mouse pointer.*
- `int fl_message_hotspot (void)`  
*Gets whether or not to move the common message box used in many common dialogs like `fl_message()`, `fl_alert()`, `fl_ask()`, `fl_choice()`, `fl_input()`, `fl_password()` to follow the mouse pointer.*
- `Fl_Widget * fl_message_icon ()`  
*Gets the `Fl_Box` icon container of the current default dialog used in many common dialogs like `fl_message()`, `fl_alert()`, `fl_ask()`, `fl_choice()`, `fl_input()`, `fl_password()`*
- `void fl_message_title (const char *title)`  
*Sets the title of the dialog window used in many common dialogs.*
- `void fl_message_title_default (const char *title)`  
*Sets the default title of the dialog window used in many common dialogs.*
- `const char * fl_password (const char *fmt, const char *defstr,...)`  
*Shows an input dialog displaying the `fmt` message.*

## Variables

- `static void(* Fl::error )(const char *,...) = ::error`  
*FLTK calls `Fl::error()` to output a normal error message.*
- `static void(* Fl::fatal )(const char *,...) = ::fatal`  
*FLTK calls `Fl::fatal()` to output a fatal error message.*
- `const char * fl_cancel = "Cancel"`  
*string pointer used in common dialogs, you can change it to another language*

- `const char * fl_close = "Close"`  
*string pointer used in common dialogs, you can change it to another language*
- `const char * fl_no = "No"`  
*string pointer used in common dialogs, you can change it to another language*
- `const char * fl_ok = "OK"`  
*string pointer used in common dialogs, you can change it to another language*
- `const char * fl_yes = "Yes"`  
*string pointer used in common dialogs, you can change it to another language*
- `static void(* Fl::warning )(const char *,...) = ::warning`  
*FLTK calls `Fl::warning()` to output a warning message.*

## 29.13.1 Function Documentation

### 29.13.1.1 `void fl_alert ( const char * fmt, ... )`

Shows an alert message dialog box.

#### Note

Common dialog boxes are application modal. No more than one common dialog box can be open at any time. Requests for additional dialog boxes are ignored.

#include <FL/fl\_ask.H>

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>fmt</code>	can be used as an sprintf-like format and variables for the message text
-----------------	------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

### 29.13.1.2 `int fl_ask ( const char * fmt, ... )`

Shows a dialog displaying the `fmt` message, this dialog features 2 yes/no buttons.

#### Note

Common dialog boxes are application modal. No more than one common dialog box can be open at any time. Requests for additional dialog boxes are ignored.

#include <FL/fl\_ask.H>

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>fmt</code>	can be used as an sprintf-like format and variables for the message text
-----------------	------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

#### Return values

<code>0</code>	if the no button is selected or another dialog box is still open
<code>1</code>	if yes is selected

29.13.1.3 void fl\_beep ( int *type* )

Emits a system beep message.

**Note**

```
#include <FL/fl_ask.H>
```

29.13.1.4 int fl\_choice ( const char \* *fmt*, const char \* *b0*, const char \* *b1*, const char \* *b2*, ... )

Shows a dialog displaying the *fmt* message, this dialog features up to 3 customizable choice buttons.

**Note**

Common dialog boxes are application modal. No more than one common dialog box can be open at any time. Requests for additional dialog boxes are ignored.

```
#include <FL/fl_ask.H>
```

**Parameters**

in	<i>fmt</i>	can be used as an sprintf-like format and variables for the message text
in	<i>b0</i>	text label of button 0
in	<i>b1</i>	text label of button 1
in	<i>b2</i>	text label of button 2

**Return values**

0	if the first button with <i>b0</i> text is selected or another dialog box is still open
1	if the second button with <i>b1</i> text is selected
2	if the third button with <i>b2</i> text is selected

29.13.1.5 int fl\_color\_chooser ( const char \* *name*, double & *r*, double & *g*, double & *b*, int *cmode* )  
[related]

Pops up a window to let the user pick an arbitrary RGB color.

**Note**

```
#include <FL/Fl_Color_Chooser.H>
```

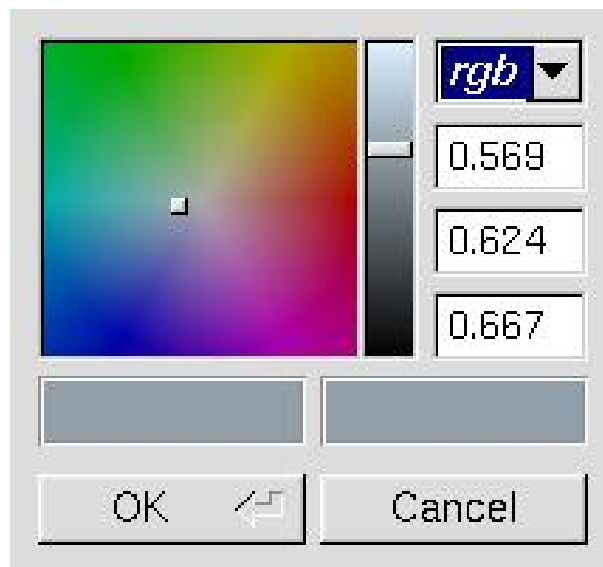


Figure 29.2: fl\_color\_choser

**Parameters**

in	<i>name</i>	Title label for the window
in, out	<i>r,g,b</i>	Color components in the range 0.0 to 1.0.
in	<i>cmode</i>	Optional mode for color chooser. See <a href="#">mode(int)</a> . Default -1 if none (rgb mode).

**Return values**

<i>1</i>	if user confirms the selection
<i>0</i>	if user cancels the dialog

**29.13.1.6** `int fl_color_choser ( const char * name, uchar & r, uchar & g, uchar & b, int cmode )`  
 [related]

Pops up a window to let the user pick an arbitrary RGB color.

**Note**

#include <[FL/Fl\\_Color\\_Chooser.H](#)>

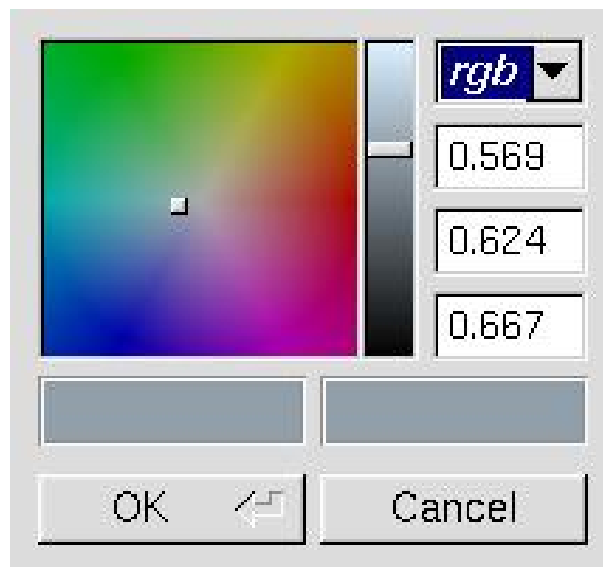


Figure 29.3: fl\_color\_chooser

**Parameters**

in	<i>name</i>	Title label for the window
in, out	<i>r,g,b</i>	Color components in the range 0 to 255.
in	<i>cmode</i>	Optional mode for color chooser. See <a href="#">mode(int)</a> . Default -1 if none (rgb mode).

**Return values**

1	if user confirms the selection
0	if user cancels the dialog

**29.13.1.7 char \* fl\_dir\_chooser ( const char \* *message*, const char \* *fname*, int *relative* )** [related]

Shows a file chooser dialog and gets a directory.

**Note**

```
#include <FL/Fl_File_Chooser.H>
```

**Parameters**

in	<i>message</i>	title bar text
in	<i>fname</i>	initial/default directory name
in	<i>relative</i>	0 for absolute path return, relative otherwise

**Returns**

the directory path string chosen by the user or NULL if user cancels

**29.13.1.8** `char * fl_file_chooser ( const char * message, const char * pat, const char * fname, int relative )` [related]

Shows a file chooser dialog and gets a filename.

#### Note

#include <FL/Fl\_File\_Chooser.H>

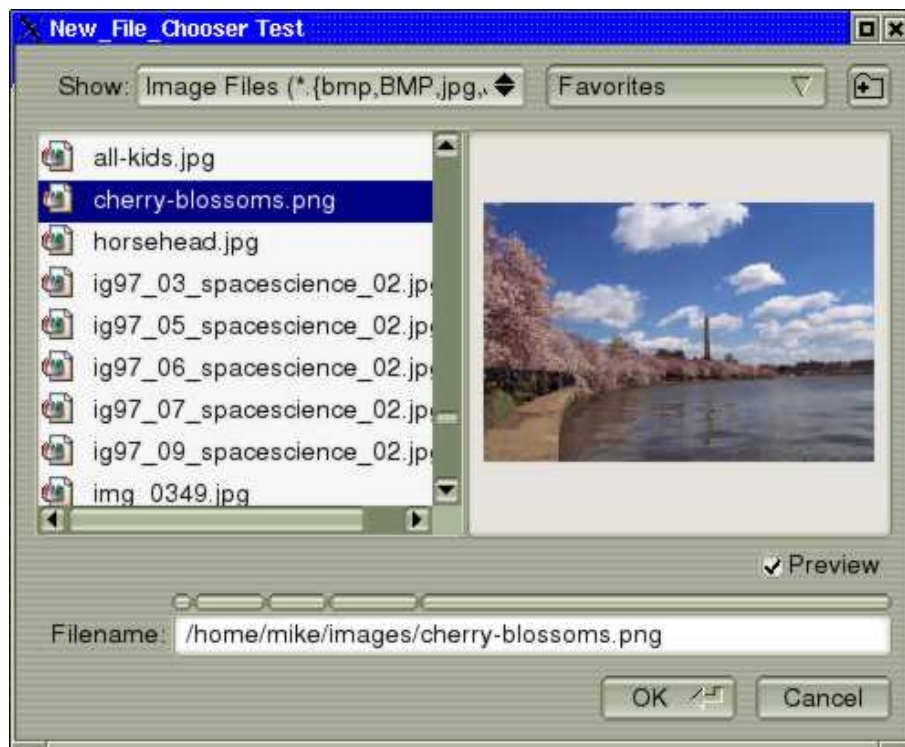


Figure 29.4: Fl\_File\_Chooser

#### Parameters

in	<i>message</i>	text in title bar
in	<i>pat</i>	filename pattern filter
in	<i>fname</i>	initial/default filename selection
in	<i>relative</i>	0 for absolute path name, relative path name otherwise

#### Returns

the user selected filename, in absolute or relative format or NULL if user cancels

**29.13.1.9** `void fl_file_chooser_callback ( void(*) (const char *) cb )` [related]

Set the file chooser callback.

#### Note

#include <FL/Fl\_File\_Chooser.H>



**29.13.1.10** void `fl_file_chooser_ok_label` ( const char \* *l* ) [related]

Set the "OK" button label.

**Note**

```
#include <FL/Fl_File_Chooser.H>
```

**29.13.1.11** const char\* `fl_input` ( const char \* *fmt*, const char \* *defstr*, ... )

Shows an input dialog displaying the *fmt* message.

**Note**

Common dialog boxes are application modal. No more than one common dialog box can be open at any time. Requests for additional dialog boxes are ignored.

```
#include <FL/fl_ask.H>
```

**Parameters**

in	<i>fmt</i>	can be used as an sprintf-like format and variables for the message text
in	<i>defstr</i>	defines the default returned string if no text is entered

**Returns**

the user string input if OK was pushed, NULL if Cancel was pushed or another dialog box was still open

**29.13.1.12** void `fl_message` ( const char \* *fmt*, ... )

Shows an information message dialog box.

**Note**

Common dialog boxes are application modal. No more than one common dialog box can be open at any time. Requests for additional dialog boxes are ignored.

```
#include <FL/fl_ask.H>
```

**Parameters**

in	<i>fmt</i>	can be used as an sprintf-like format and variables for the message text
----	------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

**29.13.1.13** void `fl_message_hotspot` ( int *enable* )

Sets whether or not to move the common message box used in many common dialogs like `fl_message()`, `fl_alert()`, `fl_ask()`, `fl_choice()`, `fl_input()`, `fl_password()` to follow the mouse pointer.

The default is *enabled*, so that the default button is the hotspot and appears at the mouse position.

**Note**

```
#include <FL/fl_ask.H>
```

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>enable</i>	non-zero enables hotspot behavior, 0 disables hotspot
-----------	---------------	-------------------------------------------------------

**29.13.1.14 int fl\_message\_hotspot ( void )**

Gets whether or not to move the common message box used in many common dialogs like [fl\\_message\(\)](#), [fl\\_alert\(\)](#), [fl\\_ask\(\)](#), [fl\\_choice\(\)](#), [fl\\_input\(\)](#), [fl\\_password\(\)](#) to follow the mouse pointer.

**Note**

```
#include <FL/fl_ask.H>
```

**Returns**

0 if disable, non-zero otherwise

**See also**

[fl\\_message\\_hotspot\(int\)](#)

**29.13.1.15 FL\_Widget\* fl\_message\_icon ( )**

Gets the [FL\\_Box](#) icon container of the current default dialog used in many common dialogs like [fl\\_message\(\)](#), [fl\\_alert\(\)](#), [fl\\_ask\(\)](#), [fl\\_choice\(\)](#), [fl\\_input\(\)](#), [fl\\_password\(\)](#)

**Note**

```
#include <FL/fl_ask.H>
```

**29.13.1.16 void fl\_message\_title ( const char \* title )**

Sets the title of the dialog window used in many common dialogs.

This window `title` will be used in the next call of one of the common dialogs like [fl\\_message\(\)](#), [fl\\_alert\(\)](#), [fl\\_ask\(\)](#), [fl\\_choice\(\)](#), [fl\\_input\(\)](#), [fl\\_password\(\)](#).

The `title` string is copied internally, so that you can use a local variable or free the string immediately after this call. It applies only to the **next** call of one of the common dialogs and will be reset to an empty title (the default for all dialogs) after that call.

**Note**

```
#include <FL/fl_ask.H>
```

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>title</i>	window label, string copied internally
-----------	--------------	----------------------------------------

**29.13.1.17 void fl\_message\_title\_default ( const char \* *title* )**

Sets the default title of the dialog window used in many common dialogs.

This window `title` will be used in all subsequent calls of one of the common dialogs like `fl_message()`, `fl_alert()`, `fl_ask()`, `fl_choice()`, `fl_input()`, `fl_password()`, unless a specific title has been set with `fl_message_title(const char *title)`.

The default is no title. You can override the default title for a single dialog with `fl_message_title(const char *title)`.

The `title` string is copied internally, so that you can use a local variable or free the string immediately after this call.

**Note**

```
#include <FL/fl_ask.H>
```

**Parameters**

in	<i>title</i>	default window label, string copied internally
----	--------------	------------------------------------------------

**29.13.1.18 const char\* fl\_password ( const char \* *fmt*, const char \* *defstr*, ... )**

Shows an input dialog displaying the `fmt` message.

Like `fl_input()` except the input text is not shown, '\*' characters are displayed instead.

**Note**

Common dialog boxes are application modal. No more than one common dialog box can be open at any time. Requests for additional dialog boxes are ignored.

```
#include <FL/fl_ask.H>
```

**Parameters**

in	<i>fmt</i>	can be used as an sprintf-like format and variables for the message text
in	<i>defstr</i>	defines the default returned string if no text is entered

**Returns**

the user string input if OK was pushed, NULL if Cancel was pushed or another dialog box was still open

**29.13.2 Variable Documentation****29.13.2.1 void(\* FL::error)(const char \**format*,...) = ::error [static]**

FLTK calls `FL::error()` to output a normal error message.

The default version on Windows displays the error message in a MessageBox window.

The default version on all other platforms prints the error message to stderr.

You can override the behavior by setting the function pointer to your own routine.

`FL::error()` means there is a recoverable error such as the inability to read an image file. The default imple-

mentation returns after displaying the message.

#### Note

```
#include <FL/Fl.H>
```

#### 29.13.2.2 void(\* Fl::fatal)(const char \*format,...) = ::fatal [static]

FLTK calls `Fl::fatal()` to output a fatal error message.

The default version on Windows displays the error message in a MessageBox window.

The default version on all other platforms prints the error message to stderr.

You can override the behavior by setting the function pointer to your own routine.

`Fl::fatal()` must not return, as FLTK is in an unusable state, however your version may be able to use `longjmp` or an exception to continue, as long as it does not call FLTK again. The default implementation exits with status 1 after displaying the message.

#### Note

```
#include <FL/Fl.H>
```

#### 29.13.2.3 void(\* Fl::warning)(const char \*format,...) = ::warning [static]

FLTK calls `Fl::warning()` to output a warning message.

The default version on Windows returns *without* printing a warning message, because Windows programs normally don't have stderr (a console window) enabled.

The default version on all other platforms prints the warning message to stderr.

You can override the behavior by setting the function pointer to your own routine.

`Fl::warning()` means that there was a recoverable problem, the display may be messed up, but the user can probably keep working - all X protocol errors call this, for example. The default implementation returns after displaying the message.

#### Note

```
#include <FL/Fl.H>
```

## 29.14 File names and URI utility functions

File names and URI functions defined in `<FL/filename.H>`

### Defines

- #define `fl_dirent_h_cyclic_include`
  - #define `FL_PATH_MAX` 2048
- all path buffers should use this length*

## Typedefs

- typedef int( [FL\\_File\\_Sort\\_F](#) )(struct dirent \*\*, struct dirent \*\*)  
*File sorting function.*

## Functions

- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_filename\\_absolute](#) (char \*to, int tolen, const char \*from)  
*Makes a filename absolute from a relative filename.*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_filename\\_expand](#) (char \*to, int tolen, const char \*from)  
*Expands a filename containing shell variables and tilde (~).*
- FL\_EXPORT const char \* [fl\\_filename\\_ext](#) (const char \*buf)  
*Gets the extensions of a filename.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_filename\\_free\\_list](#) (struct dirent \*\*\*l, int n)  
*Free the list of filenames that is generated by [fl\\_filename\\_list\(\)](#).*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_filename\\_isdir](#) (const char \*name)  
*Determines if a file exists and is a directory from its filename.*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_filename\\_list](#) (const char \*d, struct dirent \*\*\*l, [FL\\_File\\_Sort\\_F](#) \*s=fl\_numeric-sort)  
*Portable and const-correct wrapper for the `scandir()` function.*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_filename\\_match](#) (const char \*name, const char \*pattern)  
*Checks if a string `s` matches a pattern `p`.*
- FL\_EXPORT const char \* [fl\\_filename\\_name](#) (const char \*filename)  
*Gets the file name from a path.*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_filename\\_relative](#) (char \*to, int tolen, const char \*from)  
*Makes a filename relative to the current working directory.*
- FL\_EXPORT char \* [fl\\_filename\\_setext](#) (char \*to, int tolen, const char \*ext)  
*Replaces the extension in `buf` of `max`.*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_open\\_uri](#) (const char \*uri, char \*msg, int msglen)  
*Opens the specified Uniform Resource Identifier (URI).*

### 29.14.1 Detailed Description

File names and URI functions defined in [<FL/filename.H>](#)

### 29.14.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 29.14.2.1 typedef int( [FL\\_File\\_Sort\\_F](#) )(struct dirent \*\*, struct dirent \*\*)

File sorting function.

See also

[fl\\_filename\\_list\(\)](#)

## 29.14.3 Function Documentation

### 29.14.3.1 FL\_EXPORT int fl\_filename\_absolute ( char \* *to*, int *tolen*, const char \* *from* )

Makes a filename absolute from a relative filename.

```
#include <FL/filename.H>
[..]
chdir("/var/tmp");
fl_filename_absolute(out, sizeof(out), "foo.txt");           // out="/var/tmp/foo.txt"
fl_filename_absolute(out, sizeof(out), "../foo.txt");       // out="/var/tmp/foo.txt"
fl_filename_absolute(out, sizeof(out), "../log/messages"); // out="/var/log/messages"
```

#### Parameters

out	<i>to</i>	resulting absolute filename
in	<i>tolen</i>	size of the absolute filename buffer
in	<i>from</i>	relative filename

#### Returns

0 if no change, non zero otherwise

### 29.14.3.2 FL\_EXPORT int fl\_filename\_expand ( char \* *to*, int *tolen*, const char \* *from* )

Expands a filename containing shell variables and tilde (~).

Currently handles these variants:

```
"~username"           // if 'username' does not exist, result will be unchanged
"~/file"
"$VARNAME"            // does NOT handle ${VARNAME}
```

#### Examples:

```
#include <FL/filename.H>
[..]
putenv("TMPDIR=/var/tmp");
fl_filename_expand(out, sizeof(out), "~/fred/.cshrc");     // out="/usr/fred/.cshrc"
fl_filename_expand(out, sizeof(out), "~/fred/.cshrc");     // out="/usr/fred/.cshrc"
fl_filename_expand(out, sizeof(out), "~/fred/.cshrc");     // out="/usr/fred/.cshrc"
fl_filename_expand(out, sizeof(out), "$TMPDIR/foo.txt");    // out="/var/tmp/foo.txt"
```

#### Parameters

out	<i>to</i>	resulting expanded filename
in	<i>tolen</i>	size of the expanded filename buffer
in	<i>from</i>	filename containing shell variables

#### Returns

0 if no change, non zero otherwise

**29.14.3.3 FL\_EXPORT const char\* fl\_filename\_ext ( const char \* *buf* )**

Gets the extensions of a filename.

```
#include <FL/filename.H>
[...]  
const char *out;  
out = fl_filename_ext("/some/path/foo.txt");           // result: ".txt"  
out = fl_filename_ext("/some/path/foo");              // result: NULL
```

**Parameters**

in	<i>buf</i>	the filename to be parsed
----	------------	---------------------------

**Returns**

a pointer to the extension (including '.') if any or NULL otherwise

**29.14.3.4 FL\_EXPORT void fl\_filename\_free\_list ( struct dirent \*\*\* *list*, int *n* )**

Free the list of filenames that is generated by [fl\\_filename\\_list\(\)](#).

Free everything that was allocated by a previous call to [fl\\_filename\\_list\(\)](#). Use the return values as parameters for this function.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>list</i>	table containing the resulting directory listing
in	<i>n</i>	number of entries in the list

**29.14.3.5 FL\_EXPORT int fl\_filename\_isdir ( const char \* *n* )**

Determines if a file exists and is a directory from its filename.

```
#include <FL/filename.H>
[...]  
fl_filename_isdir("/etc");           // returns non-zero  
fl_filename_isdir("/etc/hosts");    // returns 0
```

**Parameters**

in	<i>n</i>	the filename to parse
----	----------	-----------------------

**Returns**

non zero if file exists and is a directory, zero otherwise

**29.14.3.6 FL\_EXPORT int fl\_filename\_list ( const char \* *d*, dirent \*\*\* *list*, FL\_File\_Sort\_F \* *sort* )**

Portable and const-correct wrapper for the `scandir()` function.

For each file in that directory a "dirent" structure is created. The only portable thing about a dirent is that `dirent.d_name` is the nul-terminated file name. An pointers array to these dirent's is created and a pointer to

the array is returned in *\*list*. The number of entries is given as a return value. If there is an error reading the directory a number less than zero is returned, and *errno* has the reason; *errno* does not work under WIN32.

#### Include:

```
#include <FL/filename.H>
```

#### Parameters

in	<i>d</i>	the name of the directory to list. It does not matter if it has a trailing slash.
out	<i>list</i>	table containing the resulting directory listing
in	<i>sort</i>	sorting functor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>fl_alphasort</i>: The files are sorted in ascending alphabetical order; upper and lowercase letters are compared according to their ASCII ordering uppercase before lowercase.</li> <li>• <i>fl_casealphasort</i>: The files are sorted in ascending alphabetical order; upper and lowercase letters are compared equally case is not significant.</li> <li>• <i>fl_casenumERICsort</i>: The files are sorted in ascending "alphanumeric" order, where an attempt is made to put unpadded numbers in consecutive order; upper and lowercase letters are compared equally case is not significant.</li> <li>• <i>fl_numericSORT</i>: The files are sorted in ascending "alphanumeric" order, where an attempt is made to put unpadded numbers in consecutive order; upper and lowercase letters are compared according to their ASCII ordering - uppercase before lowercase.</li> </ul>

#### Returns

the number of entries if no error, a negative value otherwise.

#### 29.14.3.7 FL\_EXPORT int fl\_filename\_match ( const char \* *s*, const char \* *p* )

Checks if a string *s* matches a pattern *p*.

The following syntax is used for the pattern:

- *\** matches any sequence of 0 or more characters.
- *?* matches any single character.
- *[set]* matches any character in the set. Set can contain any single characters, or a-z to represent a range. To match *]* or *-* they must be the first characters. To match *^* or *!* they must not be the first characters.
- *[^set]* or *[!set]* matches any character not in the set.
- *{X|Y|Z}* or *{X,Y,Z}* matches any one of the subexpressions literally.
- *\x* quotes the character *x* so it has no special meaning.
- *x* all other characters must be matched exactly.



**Include:**

```
#include <FL/filename.H>
```

**Parameters**

in	<i>s</i>	the string to check for a match
in	<i>p</i>	the string pattern

**Returns**

non zero if the string matches the pattern

**29.14.3.8 FL\_EXPORT const char\* fl\_filename\_name ( const char \* *filename* )**

Gets the file name from a path.

Similar to basename(3), exceptions shown below.

```
#include <FL/filename.H>
[.]
const char *out;
out = fl_filename_name("/usr/lib");      // out="lib"
out = fl_filename_name("/usr/");        // out=""      (basename(3) returns "
    usr" instead)
out = fl_filename_name("/usr");          // out="usr"
out = fl_filename_name("/");             // out=""      (basename(3) returns "
    /" instead)
out = fl_filename_name(".");             // out="."
out = fl_filename_name("..");            // out=".."
```

**Returns**

a pointer to the char after the last slash, or to *filename* if there is none.

**29.14.3.9 FL\_EXPORT int fl\_filename\_relative ( char \* *to*, int *tolen*, const char \* *from* )**

Makes a filename relative to the current working directory.

```
#include <FL/filename.H>
[.]
chdir("/var/tmp/somedir");              // set cwd to /var/tmp/somedir
[.]
char out[FL_PATH_MAX];
fl_filename_relative(out, sizeof(out), "/var/tmp/somedir/foo.txt"); // out="
    foo.txt", return=1
fl_filename_relative(out, sizeof(out), "/var/tmp/foo.txt");          // out="
    ../foo.txt", return=1
fl_filename_relative(out, sizeof(out), "foo.txt");                   // out="
    foo.txt", return=0 (no change)
fl_filename_relative(out, sizeof(out), "../foo.txt");                // out="
    ../foo.txt", return=0 (no change)
fl_filename_relative(out, sizeof(out), "../../../foo.txt");         // out="
    ../../../foo.txt", return=0 (no change)
```

**Parameters**

out	<i>to</i>	resulting relative filename
in	<i>tolen</i>	size of the relative filename buffer
in	<i>from</i>	absolute filename

**Returns**

0 if no change, non zero otherwise

**29.14.3.10 FL\_EXPORT char\* fl\_filename\_setext ( char \* buf, int buflen, const char \* ext )**

Replaces the extension in buf of max.

size buflen with the extension in ext.

If there's no '.' in buf, ext is appended.

If ext is NULL, behaves as if it were an empty string ("").

**Example**

```
#include <FL/filename.H>
[... ]
char buf[FL_PATH_MAX] = "/path/myfile.cxx";
fl_filename_setext(buf, sizeof(buf), ".txt");           // buf[] becomes "/path/myf
ile.txt"
```

**Returns**

buf itself for calling convenience.

**29.14.3.11 int fl\_open\_uri ( const char \* uri, char \* msg, int msglen )**

Opens the specified Uniform Resource Identifier (URI).

Uses an operating-system dependent program or interface. For URIs using the "ftp", "http", or "https" schemes, the system default web browser is used to open the URI, while "mailto" and "news" URIs are typically opened using the system default mail reader and "file" URIs are opened using the file system navigator.

On success, the (optional) msg buffer is filled with the command that was run to open the URI; on Windows, this will always be "open uri".

On failure, the msg buffer is filled with an English error message.

**Example**

```
#include <FL/filename.H>
[... ]
char errmsg[512];
if ( !fl_open_uri("http://google.com/", errmsg, sizeof(errmsg)) ) {
    char warnmsg[768];
    sprintf(warnmsg, "Error: %s", errmsg);
    fl_alert(warnmsg);
}
```

**Parameters**

<i>uri</i>	The URI to open
<i>msg</i>	Optional buffer which contains the command or error message
<i>msglen</i>	Length of optional buffer

**Returns**

1 on success, 0 on failure

## Chapter 30

# Class Documentation

### 30.1 Fl\_Preferences::Entry Struct Reference

#### Public Attributes

- char \* **name**
- char \* **value**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Fl\_Preferences.H

### 30.2 Fl Class Reference

The [Fl](#) is the FLTK global (static) class containing state information and global methods for the current application.

```
#include <Fl.H>
```

#### Public Types

- enum [Fl\\_Option](#) { [OPTION\\_ARROW\\_FOCUS](#) = 0, [OPTION\\_VISIBLE\\_FOCUS](#), [OPTION\\_DND\\_TEXT](#), [OPTION\\_SHOW\\_TOOLTIPS](#), [OPTION\\_LAST](#) }

*Enumerator for global FLTK options.*

#### Static Public Member Functions

- static int [add\\_awesome\\_handler](#) ([Fl\\_Awake\\_Handler](#), void \*)  
*Adds an awake handler for use in [awake\(\)](#).*
- static void [add\\_check](#) ([Fl\\_Timeout\\_Handler](#), void \* = 0)  
*FLTK will call this callback just before it flushes the display and waits for events.*
- static void [add\\_fd](#) (int fd, int when, [Fl\\_FD\\_Handler](#) cb, void \* = 0)  
*Adds file descriptor fd to listen to.*

- static void [add\\_fd](#) (int fd, [Fl\\_FD\\_Handler](#) cb, void \*=0)  
*See void [add\\_fd](#)(int fd, int when, [Fl\\_FD\\_Handler](#) cb, void\* = 0)*
- static void [add\\_handler](#) ([Fl\\_Event\\_Handler](#) h)  
*Install a function to parse unrecognized events.*
- static void [add\\_idle](#) ([Fl\\_Idle\\_Handler](#) cb, void \*data=0)  
*Adds a callback function that is called every time by [Fl::wait\(\)](#) and also makes it act as though the timeout is zero (this makes [Fl::wait\(\)](#) return immediately, so if it is in a loop it is called repeatedly, and thus the idle function is called repeatedly).*
- static void [add\\_timeout](#) (double t, [Fl\\_Timeout\\_Handler](#), void \*=0)  
*Adds a one-shot timeout callback.*
- static int [arg](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv, int &i)  
*Parse a single switch from argv, starting at word i.*
- static int [args](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv, int &i, [Fl\\_Args\\_Handler](#) cb=0)  
*Parse command line switches using the cb argument handler.*
- static void [args](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)  
*Parse all command line switches matching standard FLTK options only.*
- static void [awake](#) (void \*message=0)  
*Sends a message pointer to the main thread, causing any pending [Fl::wait\(\)](#) call to terminate so that the main thread can retrieve the message and any pending redraws can be processed.*
- static int [awake](#) ([Fl\\_Awake\\_Handler](#) cb, void \*message=0)  
*See void [awake](#)(void\* message=0).*
- static void [background](#) (uchar, uchar, uchar)  
*Changes fl\_color(FL\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR) to the given color, and changes the gray ramp from 32 to 56 to black to white.*
- static void [background2](#) (uchar, uchar, uchar)  
*Changes the alternative background color.*
- static [Fl\\_Widget \\*](#) [belowmouse](#) ()  
*Gets the widget that is below the mouse.*
- static void [belowmouse](#) ([Fl\\_Widget \\*](#))  
*Sets the widget that is below the mouse.*
- static int [box\\_dh](#) ([Fl\\_Boxtype](#))  
*Returns the height offset for the given boxtype.*
- static int [box\\_dw](#) ([Fl\\_Boxtype](#))  
*Returns the width offset for the given boxtype.*
- static int [box\\_dx](#) ([Fl\\_Boxtype](#))  
*Returns the X offset for the given boxtype.*
- static int [box\\_dy](#) ([Fl\\_Boxtype](#))  
*Returns the Y offset for the given boxtype.*
- static void [cairo\\_autolink\\_context](#) (bool alink)  
*when FLTK\_HAVE\_CAIRO is defined and [cairo\\_autolink\\_context\(\)](#) is true, any current window dc is linked to a current context.*
- static bool [cairo\\_autolink\\_context](#) ()  
*Gets the current autolink mode for cairo support.*
- static cairo\_t \* [cairo\\_cc](#) ()  
*Gets the current cairo context linked with a fltk window.*
- static void [cairo\\_cc](#) (cairo\_t \*c, bool own=false)  
*Sets the current cairo context to c.*
- static cairo\_t \* [cairo\\_make\\_current](#) ([Fl\\_Window](#) \*w)

- static int `check` ()  
*Same as `Fl::wait(0)`.*
- static void `clear_widget_pointer` (`Fl_Widget` const \*w)  
*Clears a widget pointer in the watch list.*
- static int `compose` (int &del)  
*Any text editing widget should call this for each `FL_KEYBOARD` event.*
- static void `compose_reset` ()  
*If the user moves the cursor, be sure to call `Fl::compose_reset()`.*
- static void `copy` (const char \*stuff, int len, int destination=0)  
*Copies the data pointed to by `stuff` to the selection buffer (`destination` is 0) or the clipboard (`destination` is 1); `len` is the number of relevant bytes in `stuff`.*
- static void `damage` (int d)  
*If true then `flush()` will do something.*
- static int `damage` ()  
*If true then `flush()` will do something.*
- static void `default_atclose` (`Fl_Window` \*, void \*)  
*Default callback for window widgets.*
- static void `delete_widget` (`Fl_Widget` \*w)  
*Schedules a widget for deletion at the next call to the event loop.*
- static void `display` (const char \*)  
*Sets the X display to use for all windows.*
- static int `dnd` ()  
*Initiate a Drag And Drop operation.*
- static void `dnd_text_ops` (int v)  
*Gets or sets whether drag and drop text operations are supported.*
- static int `dnd_text_ops` ()  
*Gets or sets whether drag and drop text operations are supported.*
- static void `do_widget_deletion` ()  
*Deletes widgets previously scheduled for deletion.*
- static int `draw_box_active` ()  
*Determines if the current draw box is active or inactive.*
- static int `event` ()  
*Returns the last event that was processed.*
- static int `event_alt` ()  
*Returns non-zero if the Alt key is pressed.*
- static int `event_button` ()  
*Gets which particular mouse button caused the current event.*
- static int `event_button1` ()  
*Returns non-zero if mouse button 1 is currently held down.*
- static int `event_button2` ()  
*Returns non-zero if button 2 is currently held down.*
- static int `event_button3` ()  
*Returns non-zero if button 3 is currently held down.*
- static int `event_buttons` ()  
*Returns the mouse buttons state bits; if non-zero, then at least one button is pressed now.*
- static int `event_clicks` ()  
*Returns non zero if we had a double click event.*

- static void [event\\_clicks](#) (int i)  
*Manually sets the number returned by [Fl::event\\_clicks\(\)](#).*
- static int [event\\_command](#) ()  
*Returns non-zero if the `FL_COMMAND` key is pressed, either `FL_CTRL` or on OSX `FL_META`.*
- static int [event\\_ctrl](#) ()  
*Returns non-zero if the Control key is pressed.*
- static void [event\\_dispatch](#) ([Fl\\_Event\\_Dispatch](#) d)  
*Set a new event dispatch function.*
- static [Fl\\_Event\\_Dispatch](#) [event\\_dispatch](#) ()  
*Return the current event dispatch function.*
- static int [event\\_dx](#) ()  
*Returns the current horizontal mouse scrolling associated with the `FL_MOUSEWHEEL` event.*
- static int [event\\_dy](#) ()  
*Returns the current vertical mouse scrolling associated with the `FL_MOUSEWHEEL` event.*
- static int [event\\_inside](#) (int, int, int, int)  
*Returns whether or not the mouse event is inside the given rectangle.*
- static int [event\\_inside](#) (const [Fl\\_Widget](#) \*)  
*Returns whether or not the mouse event is inside a given child widget.*
- static int [event\\_is\\_click](#) ()  
*Returns non-zero if the mouse has not moved far enough and not enough time has passed since the last `FL_PUSH` or `FL_KEYBOARD` event for it to be considered a "drag" rather than a "click".*
- static void [event\\_is\\_click](#) (int i)  
*Clears the value returned by [Fl::event\\_is\\_click\(\)](#).*
- static int [event\\_key](#) ()  
*Gets which key on the keyboard was last pushed.*
- static int [event\\_key](#) (int key)  
*Returns true if the given `key` was held down (or pressed) during the last event.*
- static int [event\\_length](#) ()  
*Returns the length of the text in [Fl::event\\_text\(\)](#).*
- static int [event\\_original\\_key](#) ()  
*Returns the keycode of the last key event, regardless of the NumLock state.*
- static int [event\\_shift](#) ()  
*Returns non-zero if the Shift key is pressed.*
- static int [event\\_state](#) ()  
*This is a bitfield of what shift states were on and what mouse buttons were held down during the most recent event.*
- static int [event\\_state](#) (int i)  
*See [int event\\_state\(\)](#)*
- static const char \* [event\\_text](#) ()  
*Returns the text associated with the current event, including `FL_PASTE` or `FL_DND_RELEASE` events.*
- static int [event\\_x](#) ()  
*Returns the mouse position of the event relative to the [Fl\\_Window](#) it was passed to.*
- static int [event\\_x\\_root](#) ()  
*Returns the mouse position on the screen of the event.*
- static int [event\\_y](#) ()  
*Returns the mouse position of the event relative to the [Fl\\_Window](#) it was passed to.*
- static int [event\\_y\\_root](#) ()

- Returns the mouse position on the screen of the event.*

  - static `FL_Window * first_window ()`
- Returns the first top-level window in the list of shown() windows.*

  - static void `first_window (FL_Window *)`
- Sets the window that is returned by first\_window().*

  - static void `flush ()`
- Causes all the windows that need it to be redrawn and graphics forced out through the pipes.*

  - static `FL_Widget * focus ()`
- Gets the current Fl::focus() widget.*

  - static void `focus (FL_Widget *)`
- Sets the widget that will receive FL\_KEYBOARD events.*

  - static void `foreground (uchar, uchar, uchar)`
- Changes fl\_color(FL\_FOREGROUND\_COLOR).*

  - static void `free_color (FL_Color i, int overlay=0)`
- Frees the specified color from the colormap, if applicable.*

  - static int `get_awake_handler_ (FL_Awake_Handler &, void *&)`
- Gets the last stored awake handler for use in awake().*

  - static `FL_Box_Draw_F * get_boxtype (FL_Boxtype)`
- Gets the current box drawing function for the specified box type.*

  - static unsigned `get_color (FL_Color i)`
- Returns the RGB value(s) for the given FLTK color index.*

  - static void `get_color (FL_Color i, uchar &red, uchar &green, uchar &blue)`
- Returns the RGB value(s) for the given FLTK color index.*

  - static const char \* `get_font (FL_Font)`
- Gets the string for this face.*

  - static const char \* `get_font_name (FL_Font, int *attributes=0)`
- Get a human-readable string describing the family of this face.*

  - static int `get_font_sizes (FL_Font, int *&sizep)`
- Return an array of sizes in sizep.*

  - static int `get_key (int key)`
- Returns true if the given key is held down now.*

  - static void `get_mouse (int &, int &)`
- Return where the mouse is on the screen by doing a round-trip query to the server.*

  - static void `get_system_colors ()`
- Read the user preference colors from the system and use them to call Fl::foreground(), Fl::background(), and Fl::background2().*

  - static int `gl_visual (int, int *alist=0)`
- This does the same thing as Fl::visual(int) but also requires OpenGL drawing to work.*

  - static `FL_Window * grab ()`
- Returns the window that currently receives all events.*

  - static void `grab (FL_Window *)`
- Selects the window to grab.*

  - static void `grab (FL_Window &win)`
- See grab(FL\_Window\*)*

  - static int `h ()`
- Returns the height of the screen work area in pixels.*

  - static int `handle (int, FL_Window *)`

- Handle events from the window system.*

  - static int `handle_` (int, `FL_Window *`)
- Handle events from the window system.*

  - static int `has_check` (`FL_Timeout_Handler`, void `*=0`)

*Returns 1 if the check exists and has not been called yet, 0 otherwise.*
- static int `has_idle` (`FL_Idle_Handler` cb, void `*data=0`)

*Returns true if the specified idle callback is currently installed.*
- static int `has_timeout` (`FL_Timeout_Handler`, void `*=0`)

*Returns true if the timeout exists and has not been called yet.*
- static int `lock` ()

*The `lock()` method blocks the current thread until it can safely access FLTK widgets and data.*
- static `FL_Window *` `modal` ()

*Returns the top-most `modal()` window currently shown.*
- static `FL_Window *` `next_window` (const `FL_Window *`)

*Returns the next top-level window in the list of `shown()` windows.*
- static bool `option` (`FL_Option` opt)

*FLTK library options management.*
- static void `option` (`FL_Option` opt, bool val)

*Override an option while the application is running.*
- static void `own_colormap` ()

*Makes FLTK use its own colormap.*
- static void `paste` (`FL_Widget` &receiver, int source)

*Pastes the data from the selection buffer (`source` is 0) or the clipboard (`source` is 1) into receiver.*
- static void `paste` (`FL_Widget` &receiver)

*Backward compatibility only.*
- static `FL_Widget *` `pushed` ()

*Gets the widget that is being pushed.*
- static void `pushed` (`FL_Widget *`)

*Sets the widget that is being pushed.*
- static `FL_Widget *` `readqueue` ()

*All `FL_Widgets` that don't have a callback defined use a default callback that puts a pointer to the widget in this queue, and this method reads the oldest widget out of this queue.*
- static int `ready` ()

*This is similar to `Fl::check()` except this does not call `Fl::flush()` or any callbacks, which is useful if your program is in a state where such callbacks are illegal.*
- static void `redraw` ()

*Redraws all widgets.*
- static void `release` ()

*Releases the current grabbed window, equals `grab(0)`.*
- static void `release_widget_pointer` (`FL_Widget` `&w`)

*Releases a widget pointer from the watch list.*
- static int `reload_scheme` ()

*Called by scheme according to scheme name.*
- static void `remove_check` (`FL_Timeout_Handler`, void `*=0`)

*Removes a check callback.*
- static void `remove_fd` (int, int when)

*Removes a file descriptor handler.*



- static void `remove_fd` (int)
 

*Removes a file descriptor handler.*
- static void `remove_handler` (Fl\_Event\_Handler h)
 

*Removes a previously added event handler.*
- static void `remove_idle` (Fl\_Idle\_Handler cb, void \*data=0)
 

*Removes the specified idle callback, if it is installed.*
- static void `remove_timeout` (Fl\_Timeout\_Handler, void \*=0)
 

*Removes a timeout callback.*
- static void `repeat_timeout` (double t, Fl\_Timeout\_Handler, void \*=0)
 

*Repeats a timeout callback from the expiration of the previous timeout, allowing for more accurate timing.*
- static int `run` ()
 

*As long as any windows are displayed this calls `Fl::wait()` repeatedly.*
- static int `scheme` (const char \*)
 

*Gets or sets the current widget scheme.*
- static const char \* `scheme` ()
 

*See void `scheme(const char *name)`*
- static int `screen_count` ()
 

*Gets the number of available screens.*
- static void `screen_dpi` (float &h, float &v, int n=0)
 

*Gets the screen resolution in dots-per-inch for the given screen.*
- static void `screen_xywh` (int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H)
 

*Gets the bounding box of a screen that contains the mouse pointer.*
- static void `screen_xywh` (int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H, int mx, int my)
 

*Gets the bounding box of a screen that contains the specified screen position `mx`, `my`.*
- static void `screen_xywh` (int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H, int n)
 

*Gets the screen bounding rect for the given screen.*
- static void `screen_xywh` (int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H, int mx, int my, int mw, int mh)
 

*Gets the screen bounding rect for the screen which intersects the most with the rectangle defined by `mx`, `my`, `mw`, `mh`.*
- static int `scrollbar_size` ()
 

*Gets the default scrollbar size used by `Fl_Browser_`, `Fl_Help_View`, `Fl_Scroll`, and `Fl_Text_Display` widgets.*
- static void `scrollbar_size` (int W)
 

*Sets the default scrollbar size that is used by the `Fl_Browser_`, `Fl_Help_View`, `Fl_Scroll`, and `Fl_Text_Display` widgets.*
- static void `selection` (Fl\_Widget &owner, const char \*, int len)
 

*Changes the current selection.*
- static Fl\_Widget \* `selection_owner` ()
 

*back-compatibility only: Gets the widget owning the current selection*
- static void `selection_owner` (Fl\_Widget \*)
 

*Back-compatibility only: The single-argument call can be used to move the selection to another widget or to set the owner to NULL, without changing the actual text of the selection.*
- static void `set_abort` (Fl\_Abort\_Handler f)
 

*For back compatibility, sets the void `Fl::fatal` handler callback.*
- static void `set_atclose` (Fl\_Atclose\_Handler f)
 

*For back compatibility, sets the `Fl::atclose` handler callback.*
- static void `set_boxtype` (Fl\_Boxtype, Fl\_Box\_Draw\_F \*, uchar, uchar, uchar, uchar)

- Sets the function to call to draw a specific boxtype.*

  - static void [set\\_boxtype](#) ([Fl\\_Boxtype](#), [Fl\\_Boxtype](#) from)

*Copies the from boxtype.*
- static void [set\\_color](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#), [uchar](#), [uchar](#), [uchar](#))

*Sets an entry in the fl\_color index table.*
- static void [set\\_color](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) i, unsigned c)

*Sets an entry in the fl\_color index table.*
- static void [set\\_font](#) ([Fl\\_Font](#), const char \*)

*Changes a face.*
- static void [set\\_font](#) ([Fl\\_Font](#), [Fl\\_Font](#))

*Copies one face to another.*
- static [Fl\\_Font](#) [set\\_fonts](#) (const char \*=0)

*FLTK will open the display, and add every fonts on the server to the face table.*
- static void [set\\_idle](#) ([Fl\\_Old\\_Idle\\_Handler](#) cb)

*Sets an idle callback.*
- static void [set\\_labeltype](#) ([Fl\\_Labeltype](#), [Fl\\_Label\\_Draw\\_F](#) \*, [Fl\\_Label\\_Measure\\_F](#) \*)

*Sets the functions to call to draw and measure a specific labeltype.*
- static void [set\\_labeltype](#) ([Fl\\_Labeltype](#), [Fl\\_Labeltype](#) from)

*Sets the functions to call to draw and measure a specific labeltype.*
- static int [test\\_shortcut](#) ([Fl\\_Shortcut](#))

*Tests the current event, which must be an FL\_KEYBOARD or FL\_SHORTCUT, against a shortcut value (described in [Fl\\_Button](#)).*
- static void \* [thread\\_message](#) ()

*The [thread\\_message\(\)](#) method returns the last message that was sent from a child by the [awake\(\)](#) method.*
- static void [unlock](#) ()

*The [unlock\(\)](#) method releases the lock that was set using the [lock\(\)](#) method.*
- static double [version](#) ()

*Returns the compiled-in value of the FL\_VERSION constant.*
- static void [visible\\_focus](#) (int v)

*Gets or sets the visible keyboard focus on buttons and other non-text widgets.*
- static int [visible\\_focus](#) ()

*Gets or sets the visible keyboard focus on buttons and other non-text widgets.*
- static int [visual](#) (int)

*Selects a visual so that your graphics are drawn correctly.*
- static int [w](#) ()

*Returns the width of the screen work area in pixels.*
- static int [wait](#) ()

*Waits until "something happens" and then returns.*
- static double [wait](#) (double time)

*See int [Fl::wait\(\)](#)*
- static void [watch\\_widget\\_pointer](#) ([Fl\\_Widget](#) \*&w)

*Adds a widget pointer to the widget watch list.*
- static int [x](#) ()

*Returns the origin of the current screen work area, where 0 indicates the left side of the screen.*
- static int [y](#) ()

*Returns the origin of the current screen work area, where 0 indicates the top edge of the screen.*

## Static Public Attributes

- static void(\* [atclose](#) )(Fl\_Window \*, void \*) = default\_atclose  
*Back compatibility: default window callback handler.*
- static void(\* [error](#) )(const char \*,...) = ::error  
*FLTK calls [Fl::error\(\)](#) to output a normal error message.*
- static void(\* [fatal](#) )(const char \*,...) = ::fatal  
*FLTK calls [Fl::fatal\(\)](#) to output a fatal error message.*
- static const char \*const [help](#) = helpmsg+13  
*Usage string displayed if [Fl::args\(\)](#) detects an invalid argument.*
- static void(\* [idle](#) )()  
*The currently executing idle callback function: DO NOT USE THIS DIRECTLY!*
- static void(\* [warning](#) )(const char \*,...) = ::warning  
*FLTK calls [Fl::warning\(\)](#) to output a warning message.*

### 30.2.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl](#) is the FLTK global (static) class containing state information and global methods for the current application.

### 30.2.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 30.2.2.1 enum Fl::Fl\_Option

Enumerator for global FLTK options.

These options can be set system wide, per user, or for the running application only.

See also

[Fl::option\(Fl\\_Option, bool\)](#)  
[Fl::option\(Fl\\_Option\)](#)

**Enumerator:**

**OPTION\_ARROW\_FOCUS** When switched on, moving the text cursor beyond the start or end of a text in a text widget will change focus to the next text widget. When switched off, the cursor will stop at the end of the text. Pressing Tab or Ctrl-Tab will advance the keyboard focus.

**OPTION\_VISIBLE\_FOCUS** If visible focus is switched on, FLTK will draw a dotted rectangle inside the widget that will receive the next keystroke. If switched off, no such indicator will be drawn and keyboard navigation is disabled.

**OPTION\_DND\_TEXT** If text drag-and-drop is enabled, the user can select and drag text from any text widget. If disabled, no dragging is possible, however dropping text from other applications still works.

**OPTION\_SHOW\_TOOLTIPS** If tooltips are enabled, hovering the mouse over a widget with a tooltip text will open a little tooltip window until the mouse leaves the widget. If disabled, no tooltip is shown.

**OPTION\_LAST** For internal use only.

### 30.2.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.2.3.1 `int Fl::add_aware_handler_ ( Fl_Awake_Handler func, void * data ) [static]`

Adds an aware handler for use in [aware\(\)](#).

#### 30.2.3.2 `void Fl::add_check ( Fl_Timeout_Handler cb, void * argp = 0 ) [static]`

FLTK will call this callback just before it flushes the display and waits for events.

This is different than an idle callback because it is only called once, then FLTK calls the system and tells it not to return until an event happens.

This can be used by code that wants to monitor the application's state, such as to keep a display up to date. The advantage of using a check callback is that it is called only when no events are pending. If events are coming in quickly, whole blocks of them will be processed before this is called once. This can save significant time and avoid the application falling behind the events.

Sample code:

```
bool state_changed; // anything that changes the display turns this on

void callback(void*) {
    if (!state_changed) return;
    state_changed = false;
    do_expensive_calculation();
    widget->redraw();
}

main() {
    Fl::add_check(callback);
    return Fl::run();
}
```

#### 30.2.3.3 `static void Fl::add_fd ( int fd, int when, Fl_FD_Handler cb, void * = 0 ) [static]`

Adds file descriptor *fd* to listen to.

When the *fd* becomes ready for reading [Fl::wait\(\)](#) will call the callback and then return. The callback is passed the *fd* and the arbitrary *void\** argument.

The second version takes a *when* bitfield, with the bits `FL_READ`, `FL_WRITE`, and `FL_EXCEPT` defined, to indicate when the callback should be done.

There can only be one callback of each type for a file descriptor. [Fl::remove\\_fd\(\)](#) gets rid of *all* the callbacks for a given file descriptor.

Under UNIX *any* file descriptor can be monitored (files, devices, pipes, sockets, etc.). Due to limitations in Microsoft Windows, WIN32 applications can only monitor sockets.

#### 30.2.3.4 `void Fl::add_idle ( Fl_Idle_Handler cb, void * data = 0 ) [static]`

Adds a callback function that is called every time by [Fl::wait\(\)](#) and also makes it act as though the timeout is zero (this makes [Fl::wait\(\)](#) return immediately, so if it is in a loop it is called repeatedly, and thus the idle function is called repeatedly).

The idle function can be used to get background processing done.

You can have multiple idle callbacks. To remove an idle callback use [Fl::remove\\_idle\(\)](#).

[Fl::wait\(\)](#) and [Fl::check\(\)](#) call idle callbacks, but [Fl::ready\(\)](#) does not.

The idle callback can call any FLTK functions, including [Fl::wait\(\)](#), [Fl::check\(\)](#), and [Fl::ready\(\)](#).

FLTK will not recursively call the idle callback.

### 30.2.3.5 void Fl::add\_timeout ( double *t*, Fl\_Timeout\_Handler *cb*, void \* *argp* = 0 ) [static]

Adds a one-shot timeout callback.

The function will be called by [Fl::wait\(\)](#) at *t* seconds after this function is called. The optional void\* argument is passed to the callback.

You can have multiple timeout callbacks. To remove a timeout callback use [Fl::remove\\_timeout\(\)](#).

If you need more accurate, repeated timeouts, use [Fl::repeat\\_timeout\(\)](#) to reschedule the subsequent timeouts.

The following code will print "TICK" each second on stdout with a fair degree of accuracy:

```
void callback(void*) {
    puts("TICK");
    Fl::repeat_timeout(1.0, callback);
}

int main() {
    Fl::add_timeout(1.0, callback);
    return Fl::run();
}
```

### 30.2.3.6 int Fl::arg ( int *argc*, char \*\* *argv*, int & *i* ) [static]

Parse a single switch from *argv*, starting at word *i*.

Returns the number of words eaten (1 or 2, or 0 if it is not recognized) and adds the same value to *i*.

This is the default argument handler used internally by [Fl::args\(...\)](#), but you can use this function if you prefer to step through the standard FLTK switches yourself.

All standard FLTK switches except -bg2 may be abbreviated to just one letter and case is ignored:

- -bg color or -background color  
Sets the background color using [Fl::background\(\)](#).
- -bg2 color or -background2 color  
Sets the secondary background color using [Fl::background2\(\)](#).
- -display host:n.n  
Sets the X display to use; this option is silently ignored under WIN32 and MacOS.
- -dnd and -nodnd  
Enables or disables drag and drop text operations using [Fl::dnd\\_text\\_ops\(\)](#).
- -fg color or -foreground color  
Sets the foreground color using [Fl::foreground\(\)](#).

- `-geometry WxH+X+Y`  
Sets the initial window position and size according to the standard X geometry string.
- `-iconic`  
Iconifies the window using [FL\\_Window::iconize\(\)](#).
- `-kbd` and `-nokbd`  
Enables or disables visible keyboard focus for non-text widgets using [FL::visible\\_focus\(\)](#).
- `-name string`  
Sets the window class using [FL\\_Window::xclass\(\)](#).
- `-scheme string`  
Sets the widget scheme using [FL::scheme\(\)](#).
- `-title string`  
Sets the window title using [FL\\_Window::label\(\)](#).
- `-tooltips` and `-notooltips`  
Enables or disables tooltips using [FL\\_Tooltip::enable\(\)](#).

If your program requires other switches in addition to the standard FLTK options, you will need to pass your own argument handler to [FL::args\(int,char\\*\\*,int&,FL\\_Args\\_Handler\)](#) explicitly.

### 30.2.3.7 `int FL::args ( int argc, char ** argv, int & i, FL_Args_Handler cb = 0 ) [static]`

Parse command line switches using the `cb` argument handler.

Returns 0 on error, or the number of words processed.

FLTK provides this as an *entirely optional* command line switch parser. You don't have to call it if you don't want to. Everything it can do can be done with other calls to FLTK.

To use the switch parser, call [FL::args\(...\)](#) near the start of your program. This does **not** open the display, instead switches that need the display open are stashed into static variables. Then you **must** display your first window by calling `window->show(argc,argv)`, which will do anything stored in the static variables.

Providing an argument handler callback `cb` lets you define your own switches. It is called with the same `argc` and `argv`, and with `i` set to the index of the switch to be processed. The `cb` handler should return zero if the switch is unrecognized, and not change `i`. It should return non-zero to indicate the number of words processed if the switch is recognized, i.e. 1 for just the switch, and more than 1 for the switch plus associated parameters. `i` should be incremented by the same amount.

The `cb` handler is called **before** any other tests, so *you can also override any standard FLTK switch* (this is why FLTK can use very short switches instead of the long ones all other toolkits force you to use). See [FL::arg\(\)](#) for descriptions of the standard switches.

On return `i` is set to the index of the first non-switch. This is either:

- The first word that does not start with `'-'`.
- The word `'-'` (used by many programs to name stdin as a file)

- The first unrecognized switch (return value is 0).
- `argc`

The return value is `i` unless an unrecognized switch is found, in which case it is zero. If your program takes no arguments other than switches you should produce an error if the return value is less than `argc`.

A usage string is displayed if `Fl::args()` detects an invalid argument on the command-line. You can change the message by setting the `Fl::help` pointer.

A very simple command line parser can be found in `examples/howto-parse-args.cxx`

The simpler `Fl::args(int argc, char **argv)` form is useful if your program does not have command line switches of its own.

### 30.2.3.8 void Fl::args ( int *argc*, char \*\* *argv* ) [static]

Parse all command line switches matching standard FLTK options only.

It parses all the switches, and if any are not recognized it calls `Fl::abort(Fl::help)`, i.e. unlike the long form, an unrecognized switch generates an error message and causes the program to exit.

### 30.2.3.9 void Fl::background ( uchar *r*, uchar *g*, uchar *b* ) [static]

Changes `fl_color(FL_BACKGROUND_COLOR)` to the given color, and changes the gray ramp from 32 to 56 to black to white.

These are the colors used as backgrounds by almost all widgets and used to draw the edges of all the boxtypes.

### 30.2.3.10 void Fl::background2 ( uchar *r*, uchar *g*, uchar *b* ) [static]

Changes the alternative background color.

This color is used as a background by `Fl_Input` and other text widgets.

This call may change `fl_color(FL_FOREGROUND_COLOR)` if it does not provide sufficient contrast to `FL_BACKGROUND2_COLOR`.

### 30.2.3.11 int Fl::box\_dh ( FL\_Boxtype *t* ) [static]

Returns the height offset for the given boxtype.

See also

[box\\_dy\(\)](#).

### 30.2.3.12 int Fl::box\_dw ( FL\_Boxtype *t* ) [static]

Returns the width offset for the given boxtype.

See also

[box\\_dy\(\)](#).

**30.2.3.13** `int Fl::box_dx ( FL_Boxtype t )` [static]

Returns the X offset for the given boxtype.

See also

[box\\_dy\(\)](#)

**30.2.3.14** `int Fl::box_dy ( FL_Boxtype t )` [static]

Returns the Y offset for the given boxtype.

These functions return the offset values necessary for a given boxtype, useful for computing the area inside a box's borders, to prevent overdrawing the borders.

For instance, in the case of a boxtype like FL\_DOWN\_BOX where the border width might be 2 pixels all around, the above functions would return 2, 2, 4, and 4 for box\_dx, box\_dy, box\_dw, and box\_dh respectively.

An example to compute the area inside a widget's box():

```
int X = yourwidget->x() + Fl::box_dx(yourwidget->box());
int Y = yourwidget->y() + Fl::box_dy(yourwidget->box());
int W = yourwidget->w() - Fl::box_dw(yourwidget->box());
int H = yourwidget->h() - Fl::box_dh(yourwidget->box());
```

These functions are mainly useful in the draw() code for deriving custom widgets, where one wants to avoid drawing over the widget's own border box().

**30.2.3.15** `int Fl::check ( )` [static]

Same as Fl::wait(0).

Calling this during a big calculation will keep the screen up to date and the interface responsive:

```
while (!calculation_done()) {
    calculate();
    Fl::check();
    if (user_hit_abort_button()) break;
}
```

This returns non-zero if any windows are displayed, and 0 if no windows are displayed (this is likely to change in future versions of FLTK).

**30.2.3.16** `static int Fl::damage ( )` [inline, static]

If true then [flush\(\)](#) will do something.

**30.2.3.17** `void Fl::display ( const char * d )` [static]

Sets the X display to use for all windows.

Actually this just sets the environment variable \$DISPLAY to the passed string, so this only works before you show() the first window or otherwise open the display, and does nothing useful under WIN32.



**30.2.3.18 static void Fl::dnd\_text\_ops ( int v ) [inline, static]**

Gets or sets whether drag and drop text operations are supported.

This specifically affects whether selected text can be dragged from text fields or dragged within a text field as a cut/paste shortcut.

**30.2.3.19 static int Fl::dnd\_text\_ops ( ) [inline, static]**

Gets or sets whether drag and drop text operations are supported.

This specifically affects whether selected text can be dragged from text fields or dragged within a text field as a cut/paste shortcut.

**30.2.3.20 int Fl::draw\_box\_active ( ) [static]**

Determines if the current draw box is active or inactive.

If inactive, the box color is changed by the inactive color.

**30.2.3.21 void Fl::flush ( ) [static]**

Causes all the windows that need it to be redrawn and graphics forced out through the pipes.

This is what [wait\(\)](#) does before looking for events.

Note: in multi-threaded applications you should only call [Fl::flush\(\)](#) from the main thread. If a child thread needs to trigger a redraw event, it should instead call [Fl::awake\(\)](#) to get the main thread to process the event queue.

**30.2.3.22 void Fl::foreground ( uchar r, uchar g, uchar b ) [static]**

Changes `fl_color(FL_FOREGROUND_COLOR)`.

**30.2.3.23 int Fl::get\_awesome\_handler\_ ( FL\_Awake\_Handler & func, void \*& data ) [static]**

Gets the last stored awake handler for use in [awake\(\)](#).

**30.2.3.24 FL\_Box\_Draw\_F \* Fl::get\_boxtype ( FL\_Boxtype t ) [static]**

Gets the current box drawing function for the specified box type.

**30.2.3.25 void Fl::get\_system\_colors ( ) [static]**

Read the user preference colors from the system and use them to call [Fl::foreground\(\)](#), [Fl::background\(\)](#), and [Fl::background2\(\)](#).

This is done by `Fl_Window::show(argc,argv)` before applying the `-fg` and `-bg` switches.

On X this reads some common values from the Xdefaults database. KDE users can set these values by running the "krdb" program, and newer versions of KDE set this automatically if you check the "apply style to other X programs" switch in their control panel.

### 30.2.3.26 int Fl::gl\_visual ( int *mode*, int \* *alist* = 0 ) [static]

This does the same thing as [Fl::visual\(int\)](#) but also requires OpenGL drawing to work.

This *must* be done if you want to draw in normal windows with OpenGL with [gl\\_start\(\)](#) and [gl\\_end\(\)](#). It may be useful to call this so your X windows use the same visual as an [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#), which on some servers will reduce colormap flashing.

See [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#) for a list of additional values for the argument.

### 30.2.3.27 bool Fl::option ( FL\_Option *opt* ) [static]

FLTK library options management.

This function needs to be documented in more detail. It can be used for more optional settings, such as using a native file chooser instead of the FLTK one wherever possible, disabling tooltips, disabling visible focus, disabling FLTK file chooser preview, etc. .

There should be a command line option interface.

There should be an application that manages options system wide, per user, and per application.

#### Note

As of FLTK 1.3.0, options can be managed within fluid, using the menu *Edit/Global FLTK Settings*.

#### Parameters

<i>opt</i>	which option
------------	--------------

#### Returns

true or false

#### See also

enum [Fl::FL\\_Option](#)  
[Fl::option\(FL\\_Option, bool\)](#)

#### Since

FLTK 1.3.0

### 30.2.3.28 void Fl::option ( FL\_Option *opt*, bool *val* ) [static]

Override an option while the application is running.

This function does not change any system or user settings.

#### Parameters

<i>opt</i>	which option
<i>val</i>	set to true or false

#### See also

enum [Fl::FL\\_Option](#)  
 bool [Fl::option\(FL\\_Option\)](#)

**30.2.3.29 void Fl::own\_colormap ( ) [static]**

Makes FLTK use its own colormap.

This may make FLTK display better and will reduce conflicts with other programs that want lots of colors. However the colors may flash as you move the cursor between windows.

This does nothing if the current visual is not colormapped.

**30.2.3.30 int Fl::ready ( ) [static]**

This is similar to [Fl::check\(\)](#) except this does *not* call [Fl::flush\(\)](#) or any callbacks, which is useful if your program is in a state where such callbacks are illegal.

This returns true if [Fl::check\(\)](#) would do anything (it will continue to return true until you call [Fl::check\(\)](#) or [Fl::wait\(\)](#)).

```
while (!calculation_done()) {
    calculate();
    if (Fl::ready()) {
        do_expensive_cleanup();
        Fl::check();
        if (user_hit_abort_button()) break;
    }
}
```

**30.2.3.31 static void Fl::release ( ) [inline, static]**

Releases the current grabbed window, equals grab(0).

**Deprecated**

Use [Fl::grab\(0\)](#) instead.

**See also**

[grab\(FL\\_Window\\*\)](#)

**30.2.3.32 int Fl::reload\_scheme ( ) [static]**

Called by scheme according to scheme name.

Loads or reloads the current scheme selection. See void [scheme\(const char \\*name\)](#)

**30.2.3.33 void Fl::remove\_check ( FL\_Timeout\_Handler cb, void \* argp = 0 ) [static]**

Removes a check callback.

It is harmless to remove a check callback that no longer exists.

**30.2.3.34 static void Fl::remove\_fd ( int , int when ) [static]**

Removes a file descriptor handler.

**30.2.3.35 static void Fl::remove\_fd ( int ) [static]**

Removes a file descriptor handler.

**30.2.3.36 void Fl::remove\_timeout ( FL\_Timeout\_Handler *cb*, void \* *argp* = 0 ) [static]**

Removes a timeout callback.

It is harmless to remove a timeout callback that no longer exists.

**Note**

This version removes all matching timeouts, not just the first one. This may change in the future.

**30.2.3.37 void Fl::repeat\_timeout ( double *t*, FL\_Timeout\_Handler *cb*, void \* *argp* = 0 ) [static]**

Repeats a timeout callback from the expiration of the previous timeout, allowing for more accurate timing.

You may only call this method inside a timeout callback.

The following code will print "TICK" each second on stdout with a fair degree of accuracy:

```
void callback(void*) {
    puts("TICK");
    Fl::repeat_timeout(1.0, callback);
}

int main() {
    Fl::add_timeout(1.0, callback);
    return Fl::run();
}
```

**30.2.3.38 int Fl::run ( ) [static]**

As long as any windows are displayed this calls [Fl::wait\(\)](#) repeatedly.

When all the windows are closed it returns zero (supposedly it would return non-zero on any errors, but FLTK calls exit directly for these). A normal program will end main() with return [Fl::run\(\)](#);

**30.2.3.39 int Fl::scheme ( const char \* *s* ) [static]**

Gets or sets the current widget scheme.

NULL will use the scheme defined in the FLTK\_SCHEME environment variable or the scheme resource under X11. Otherwise, any of the following schemes can be used:

- "none" - This is the default look-n-feel which resembles old Windows (95/98/Me/NT/2000) and old GTK/KDE
- "plastic" - This scheme is inspired by the Aqua user interface on Mac OS X
- "gtk+" - This scheme is inspired by the Red Hat Bluecurve theme

**30.2.3.40** `int Fl::scrollbar_size ( ) [static]`

Gets the default scrollbar size used by [Fl\\_Browser\\_](#), [Fl\\_Help\\_View](#), [Fl\\_Scroll](#), and [Fl\\_Text\\_Display](#) widgets.

**Returns**

The default size for widget scrollbars, in pixels.

**30.2.3.41** `void Fl::scrollbar_size ( int W ) [static]`

Sets the default scrollbar size that is used by the [Fl\\_Browser\\_](#), [Fl\\_Help\\_View](#), [Fl\\_Scroll](#), and [Fl\\_Text\\_Display](#) widgets.

**Parameters**

in	<i>W</i>	The new default size for widget scrollbars, in pixels.
----	----------	--------------------------------------------------------

**30.2.3.42** `void Fl::set_boxtype ( FL_Boxtype t, FL_Box_Draw_F * f, uchar a, uchar b, uchar c, uchar d ) [static]`

Sets the function to call to draw a specific boxtype.

**30.2.3.43** `void Fl::set_boxtype ( FL_Boxtype to, FL_Boxtype from ) [static]`

Copies the from boxtype.

**30.2.3.44** `static void Fl::set_idle ( FL_Old_Idle_Handler cb ) [inline, static]`

Sets an idle callback.

**Deprecated**

This method is obsolete - use the [add\\_idle\(\)](#) method instead.

**30.2.3.45** `void Fl::set_labeltype ( FL_Labeltype t, FL_Label_Draw_F * f, FL_Label_Measure_F * m ) [static]`

Sets the functions to call to draw and measure a specific labeltype.

**30.2.3.46** `static void Fl::set_labeltype ( FL_Labeltype , FL_Labeltype from ) [static]`

Sets the functions to call to draw and measure a specific labeltype.

**30.2.3.47** `double Fl::version ( ) [static]`

Returns the compiled-in value of the FL\_VERSION constant.

This is useful for checking the version of a shared library.

**30.2.3.48 static void Fl::visible\_focus ( int v ) [inline, static]**

Gets or sets the visible keyboard focus on buttons and other non-text widgets.

The default mode is to enable keyboard focus for all widgets.

**30.2.3.49 static int Fl::visible\_focus ( ) [inline, static]**

Gets or sets the visible keyboard focus on buttons and other non-text widgets.

The default mode is to enable keyboard focus for all widgets.

**30.2.3.50 int Fl::visual ( int flags ) [static]**

Selects a visual so that your graphics are drawn correctly.

This is only allowed before you call show() on any windows. This does nothing if the default visual satisfies the capabilities, or if no visual satisfies the capabilities, or on systems that don't have such brain-dead notions.

Only the following combinations do anything useful:

- `Fl::visual(FL_RGB)`  
Full/true color (if there are several depths FLTK chooses the largest). Do this if you use `fl_draw_image` for much better (non-dithered) output.
- `Fl::visual(FL_RGB8)`  
Full color with at least 24 bits of color. `FL_RGB` will always pick this if available, but if not it will happily return a less-than-24 bit deep visual. This call fails if 24 bits are not available.
- `Fl::visual(FL_DOUBLE|FL_INDEX)`  
Hardware double buffering. Call this if you are going to use [Fl\\_Double\\_Window](#).
- `Fl::visual(FL_DOUBLE|FL_RGB)`
- `Fl::visual(FL_DOUBLE|FL_RGB8)`  
Hardware double buffering and full color.

This returns true if the system has the capabilities by default or FLTK succeeded in turning them on. Your program will still work even if this returns false (it just won't look as good).

**30.2.3.51 int Fl::wait ( ) [static]**

Waits until "something happens" and then returns.

Call this repeatedly to "run" your program. You can also check what happened each time after this returns, which is quite useful for managing program state.

What this really does is call all idle callbacks, all elapsed timeouts, call [Fl::flush\(\)](#) to get the screen to update, and then wait some time (zero if there are idle callbacks, the shortest of all pending timeouts, or

infinity), for any events from the user or any [Fl::add\\_fd\(\)](#) callbacks. It then handles the events and calls the callbacks and then returns.

The return value of [Fl::wait\(\)](#) is non-zero if there are any visible windows - this may change in future versions of FLTK.

[Fl::wait\(time\)](#) waits a maximum of *time* seconds. *It can return much sooner if something happens.*

The return value is positive if an event or fd happens before the time elapsed. It is zero if nothing happens (on Win32 this will only return zero if *time* is zero). It is negative if an error occurs (this will happen on UNIX if a signal happens).

## 30.2.4 Member Data Documentation

### 30.2.4.1 `const char *const Fl::help = helpmsg+13` [static]

Usage string displayed if [Fl::args\(\)](#) detects an invalid argument.

This may be changed to point to customized text at run-time.

### 30.2.4.2 `void(* Fl::idle)()` [static]

The currently executing idle callback function: DO NOT USE THIS DIRECTLY!

This is now used as part of a higher level system allowing multiple idle callback functions to be called.

#### See also

[add\\_idle\(\)](#), [remove\\_idle\(\)](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Fl.H](#)
- [Fl.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_abort.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_add\\_idle.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_arg.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_boxtype.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_color.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_color\\_mac.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_color\\_win32.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_compose.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_display.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_dnd\\_win32.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_dnd\\_x.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_get\\_key.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_get\\_key\\_mac.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_get\\_key\\_win32.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_get\\_system\\_colors.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_grab.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_labeltype.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_lock.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_own\\_colormap.cxx](#)

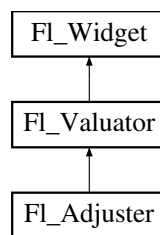
- `fl_set_font.cxx`
- `fl_set_fonts_mac.cxx`
- `fl_set_fonts_win32.cxx`
- `fl_set_fonts_x.cxx`
- `fl_set_fonts_xft.cxx`
- `fl_shortcut.cxx`
- `Fl_visual.cxx`
- `Fl_Widget.cxx`
- `Fl_Window.cxx`
- `gl_start.cxx`
- `screen_xywh.cxx`

### 30.3 Fl\_Adjuster Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Adjuster](#) widget was stolen from Prisms, and has proven to be very useful for values that need a large dynamic range.

```
#include <Fl_Adjuster.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Adjuster`:



#### Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Adjuster](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_Adjuster](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- void [soft](#) (int s)  
*If "soft" is turned on, the user is allowed to drag the value outside the range.*
- int [soft](#) () const  
*If "soft" is turned on, the user is allowed to drag the value outside the range.*

#### Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the widget.*
- int [handle](#) (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*
- void [value\\_damage](#) ()  
*Asks for partial redraw.*



### 30.3.1 Detailed Description

The [FL\\_Adjuster](#) widget was stolen from Prisms, and has proven to be very useful for values that need a large dynamic range.

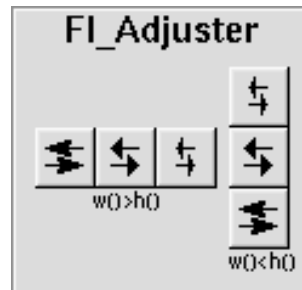


Figure 30.1: FL\_Adjuster

When you press a button and drag to the right the value increases. When you drag to the left it decreases. The largest button adjusts by  $100 * \text{step}()$ , the next by  $10 * \text{step}()$  and that smallest button by  $\text{step}()$ . Clicking on the buttons increments by 10 times the amount dragging by a pixel does. Shift + click decrements by 10 times the amount.

### 30.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.3.2.1 FL\_Adjuster::FL\_Adjuster ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* l = 0 )

Creates a new [FL\\_Adjuster](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

It looks best if one of the dimensions is 3 times the other.

Inherited destructor destroys the Valuator.

### 30.3.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.3.3.1 void FL\_Adjuster::draw ( ) [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own draw() method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements [FL\\_Widget](#).

### 30.3.3.2 `int Fl_Adjuster::handle ( int event )` `[protected, virtual]`

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code><i>event</i></code>	the kind of event received
-----------------	---------------------------	----------------------------

#### Return values

<code>0</code>	if the event was not used or understood
<code>1</code>	if the event was used and can be deleted

#### See also

[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

### 30.3.3.3 `void Fl_Adjuster::soft ( int s )` `[inline]`

If "soft" is turned on, the user is allowed to drag the value outside the range.

If they drag the value to one of the ends, let go, then grab again and continue to drag, they can get to any value. Default is one.

### 30.3.3.4 `int Fl_Adjuster::soft ( ) const` `[inline]`

If "soft" is turned on, the user is allowed to drag the value outside the range.

If they drag the value to one of the ends, let go, then grab again and continue to drag, they can get to any value. Default is one.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

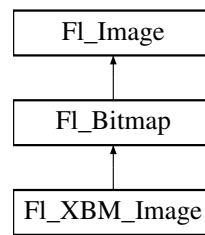
- `Fl_Adjuster.H`
- `Fl_Adjuster.cxx`

## 30.4 [Fl\\_Bitmap](#) Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Bitmap](#) class supports caching and drawing of mono-color (bitmap) images.

```
#include <Fl_Bitmap.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Bitmap](#):



## Public Member Functions

- virtual [Fl\\_Image](#) \* [copy](#) (int W, int H)  
*The [copy\(\)](#) method creates a copy of the specified image.*
- [Fl\\_Image](#) \* [copy](#) ()  
*The [copy\(\)](#) method creates a copy of the specified image.*
- virtual void [draw](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, int cx=0, int cy=0)  
*Draws the image with a bounding box.*
- void [draw](#) (int X, int Y)  
*Draws the image.*
- [Fl\\_Bitmap](#) (const [uchar](#) \*bits, int W, int H)  
*The constructors create a new bitmap from the specified bitmap data.*
- [Fl\\_Bitmap](#) (const char \*bits, int W, int H)  
*The constructors create a new bitmap from the specified bitmap data.*
- virtual void [label](#) ([Fl\\_Widget](#) \*w)  
*The [label\(\)](#) methods are an obsolete way to set the image attribute of a widget or menu item.*
- virtual void [label](#) ([Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \*m)  
*The [label\(\)](#) methods are an obsolete way to set the image attribute of a widget or menu item.*
- virtual void [uncache](#) ()  
*If the image has been cached for display, delete the cache data.*
- virtual ~[Fl\\_Bitmap](#) ()  
*The destructor free all memory and server resources that are used by the bitmap.*

## Public Attributes

- int [alloc\\_array](#)  
*Non-zero if array points to bitmap data allocated internally.*
- const [uchar](#) \* [array](#)  
*pointer to raw bitmap data*

## Friends

- class [Fl\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#)
- class [Fl\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#)
- class [Fl\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#)

### 30.4.1 Detailed Description

The [FL\\_Bitmap](#) class supports caching and drawing of mono-color (bitmap) images. Images are drawn using the current color.

### 30.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.4.2.1 `FL_Bitmap::FL_Bitmap ( const uchar * bits, int W, int H )` [inline]

The constructors create a new bitmap from the specified bitmap data.

#### 30.4.2.2 `FL_Bitmap::FL_Bitmap ( const char * array, int W, int H )` [inline]

The constructors create a new bitmap from the specified bitmap data.

### 30.4.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.4.3.1 `FL_Image * FL_Bitmap::copy ( int W, int H )` [virtual]

The [copy\(\)](#) method creates a copy of the specified image.

If the width and height are provided, the image is resized to the specified size. The image should be deleted (or in the case of [FL\\_Shared\\_Image](#), released) when you are done with it.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

#### 30.4.3.2 `FL_Image* FL_Bitmap::copy ( )` [inline]

The [copy\(\)](#) method creates a copy of the specified image.

If the width and height are provided, the image is resized to the specified size. The image should be deleted (or in the case of [FL\\_Shared\\_Image](#), released) when you are done with it.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

#### 30.4.3.3 `void FL_Bitmap::draw ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, int cx = 0, int cy = 0 )` [virtual]

Draws the image with a bounding box.

This form specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper-lefthand corner) of the image offset by the *cx* and *cy* arguments.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

#### 30.4.3.4 `void FL_Bitmap::draw ( int X, int Y )` [inline]

Draws the image.

This form specifies the upper-lefthand corner of the image.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

**30.4.3.5 void Fl\_Bitmap::label ( Fl\_Widget \* *widget* ) [virtual]**

The [label\(\)](#) methods are an obsolete way to set the image attribute of a widget or menu item. Use the [image\(\)](#) or [deimage\(\)](#) methods of the [Fl\\_Widget](#) and [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) classes instead. Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Image](#).

**30.4.3.6 void Fl\_Bitmap::label ( Fl\_Menu\_Item \* *m* ) [virtual]**

The [label\(\)](#) methods are an obsolete way to set the image attribute of a widget or menu item. Use the [image\(\)](#) or [deimage\(\)](#) methods of the [Fl\\_Widget](#) and [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) classes instead. Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Image](#).

**30.4.3.7 void Fl\_Bitmap::uncache ( ) [virtual]**

If the image has been cached for display, delete the cache data.

This allows you to change the data used for the image and then redraw it without recreating an image object.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Image](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

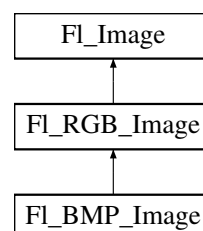
- [Fl\\_Bitmap.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Bitmap.cxx](#)

## 30.5 Fl\_BMP\_Image Class Reference

The [Fl\\_BMP\\_Image](#) class supports loading, caching, and drawing of Windows Bitmap (BMP) image files.

```
#include <Fl_BMP_Image.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_BMP\\_Image](#):



### Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_BMP\\_Image](#) (const char \*filename)

*The constructor loads the named BMP image from the given bmp filename.*

### 30.5.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_BMP\\_Image](#) class supports loading, caching, and drawing of Windows Bitmap (BMP) image files.

### 30.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.5.2.1 Fl\_BMP\_Image::Fl\_BMP\_Image ( const char \* bmp )

The constructor loads the named BMP image from the given bmp filename.

The inherited destructor free all memory and server resources that are used by the image.

The destructor free all memory and server resources that are used by the image

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

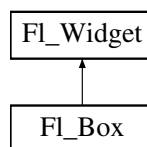
- Fl\_BMP\_Image.H
- Fl\_BMP\_Image.cxx

## 30.6 Fl\_Box Class Reference

This widget simply draws its box, and possibly it's label.

```
#include <Fl_Box.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Box:



### Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Box](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)
- [Fl\\_Box](#) ([Fl\\_Boxtype](#) b, int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l)  
*See [Fl\\_Box::Fl\\_Box\(int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \\* = 0\)](#)*
- virtual int [handle](#) (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*

### Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the widget.*

### 30.6.1 Detailed Description

This widget simply draws its box, and possibly it's label.

Putting it before some other widgets and making it big enough to surround them will let you draw a frame around them.

## 30.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.6.2.1 Fl\_Box::Fl\_Box ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* I = 0 ) [inline]

- The first constructor sets [box\(\)](#) to FL\_NO\_BOX, which means it is invisible. However such widgets are useful as placeholders or [Fl\\_Group::resizable\(\)](#) values. To change the box to something visible, use [box\(n\)](#).
- The second form of the constructor sets the box to the specified box type.

The destructor removes the box.

## 30.6.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.6.3.1 void Fl\_Box::draw ( ) [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;          // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                        // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements [Fl\\_Widget](#).

### 30.6.3.2 int Fl\_Box::handle ( int event ) [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

in	event	the kind of event received
----	-------	----------------------------

#### Return values

0	if the event was not used or understood
1	if the event was used and can be deleted

**See also**

[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

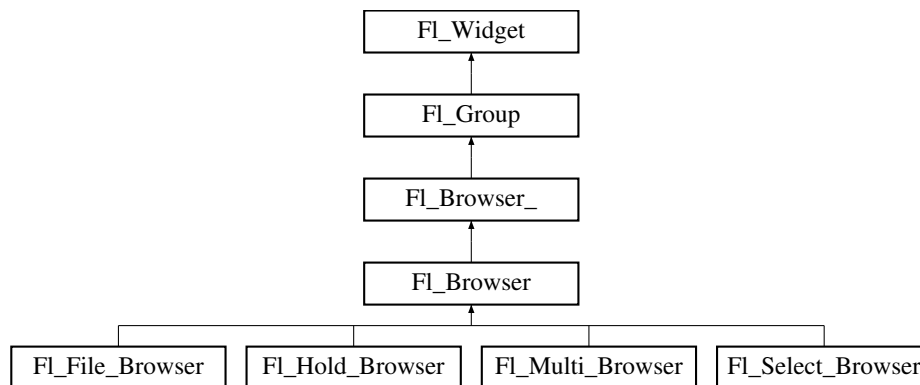
- [Fl\\_Box.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Box.cxx](#)

## 30.7 Fl\_Browser Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Browser](#) widget displays a scrolling list of text lines, and manages all the storage for the text.

```
#include <Fl_Browser.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Browser](#):



### Public Types

- enum [Fl\\_Line\\_Position](#) { **TOP**, **BOTTOM**, **MIDDLE** }
- For internal use only?*

### Public Member Functions

- void [add](#) (const char \*newtext, void \*d=0)  
*Adds a new line to the end of the browser.*
- void [bottomline](#) (int line)  
*Scrolls the browser so the bottom item in the browser is showing the specified line.*
- void [clear](#) ()  
*Removes all the lines in the browser.*
- char [column\\_char](#) () const  
*Gets the current column separator character.*
- void [column\\_char](#) (char c)  
*Sets the column separator to c.*
- const int \* [column\\_widths](#) () const



- Gets the current column width array.*

  - void [column\\_widths](#) (const int \*arr)
- Sets the current array to arr.*

  - void \* [data](#) (int line) const
- Returns the user [data\(\)](#) for specified line.*

  - void [data](#) (int line, void \*d)
- Sets the user data for specified line to d.*

  - void [display](#) (int line, int val=1)
- For back compatibility.*

  - int [displayed](#) (int line) const
- Returns non-zero if line has been scrolled to a position where it is being displayed.*

  - [Fl\\_Browser](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)
- The constructor makes an empty browser.*

  - char [format\\_char](#) () const
- Gets the current format code prefix character, which by default is '@'.*

  - void [format\\_char](#) (char c)
- Sets the current format code prefix character to c.*

  - void [hide](#) (int line)
- Makes line invisible, preventing selection by the user.*

  - void [hide](#) ()
- Hides the entire [Fl\\_Browser](#) widget -- opposite of [show\(\)](#).*

  - void [icon](#) (int line, [Fl\\_Image](#) \*icon)
- Set the image icon for line to the value icon.*

  - [Fl\\_Image](#) \* [icon](#) (int line) const
- Returns the icon currently defined for line.*

  - void [insert](#) (int line, const char \*newtext, void \*d=0)
- Insert a new entry whose label is newtext above given line, optional data d.*

  - void [lineposition](#) (int line, [Fl\\_Line\\_Position](#) pos)
- Updates the browser so that line is shown at position pos.*

  - int [load](#) (const char \*filename)
- Clears the browser and reads the file, adding each line from the file to the browser.*

  - void [make\\_visible](#) (int line)
- Make the item at the specified line [visible\(\)](#).*

  - void [middleline](#) (int line)
- Scrolls the browser so the middle item in the browser is showing the specified line.*

  - void [move](#) (int to, int from)
- Line from is removed and reinserted at to.*

  - void [remove](#) (int line)
- Remove entry for given line number, making the browser one line shorter.*

  - void [remove\\_icon](#) (int line)
- Removes the icon for line.*

  - void [replace](#) (int a, const char \*b)
- For back compatibility only.*

  - int [select](#) (int line, int val=1)
- Sets the selection state of the item at line to the value val.*

  - int [selected](#) (int line) const

- Returns 1 if specified `line` is selected, 0 if not.*

    - void `show` (int `line`)

*Makes `line` visible, and available for selection by user.*

  - void `show` ()
- Shows the entire `FL_Browser` widget -- opposite of `hide()`.*
- int `size` () const
- Returns how many lines are in the browser.*
- void `size` (int `W`, int `H`)
- Changes the size of the widget.*
- void `swap` (int `a`, int `b`)
- Swaps two browser lines `a` and `b`.*
- const char \* `text` (int `line`) const
- Returns the label text for the specified `line`.*
- void `text` (int `line`, const char \*`newtext`)
- Sets the text for the specified `line` to `newtext`.*
- int `topline` () const
- Returns the line that is currently visible at the top of the browser.*
- void `topline` (int `line`)
- Scrolls the browser so the top item in the browser is showing the specified `line`.*
- int `value` () const
- Returns the line number of the currently selected line, or 0 if none.*
- void `value` (int `line`)
- Sets the browser's `value()`, which selects the specified `line`.*
- int `visible` (int `line`) const
- Returns non-zero if the specified `line` is visible, 0 if hidden.*
- ~`FL_Browser` ()
- The destructor deletes all list items and destroys the browser.*

## Protected Member Functions

- `FL_BLINE *` `_remove` (int `line`)
- Removes the item at the specified `line`.*
- `FL_BLINE *` `find_line` (int `line`) const
- Returns the item for specified `line`.*
- int `full_height` () const
- The height of the entire list of all `visible()` items in pixels.*
- int `incr_height` () const
- The default 'average' item height (including inter-item spacing) in pixels.*
- void `insert` (int `line`, `FL_BLINE *``item`)
- Insert specified `item` above `line`.*
- void \* `item_at` (int `line`) const
- Return the item at specified `line`.*
- void `item_draw` (void \*`item`, int `X`, int `Y`, int `W`, int `H`) const
- Draws `item` at the position specified by `X Y W H`.*
- void \* `item_first` () const
- Returns the very first item in the list.*

- `int item_height (void *item) const`  
*Returns height of `item` in pixels.*
- `void * item_last () const`  
*Returns the very last item in the list.*
- `void * item_next (void *item) const`  
*Returns the next item after `item`.*
- `void * item_prev (void *item) const`  
*Returns the previous item before `item`.*
- `void item_select (void *item, int val)`  
*Change the selection state of `item` to the value `val`.*
- `int item_selected (void *item) const`  
*See if `item` is selected.*
- `void item_swap (void *a, void *b)`  
*Swap the items `a` and `b`.*
- `const char * item_text (void *item) const`  
*Returns the label text for `item`.*
- `int item_width (void *item) const`  
*Returns width of `item` in pixels.*
- `int lineno (void *item) const`  
*Returns line number corresponding to `item`, or zero if not found.*
- `void swap (FL_BLINE *a, FL_BLINE *b)`  
*Swap the two items `a` and `b`.*

### 30.7.1 Detailed Description

The `FL_Browser` widget displays a scrolling list of text lines, and manages all the storage for the text.

This is not a text editor or spreadsheet! But it is useful for showing a vertical list of named objects to the user.

Each line in the browser is identified by number. *The numbers start at one* (this is so that zero can be reserved for "no line" in the selective browsers). *Unless otherwise noted, the methods do not check to see if the passed line number is in range and legal. It must always be greater than zero and  $\leq$  `size()`.*

Each line contains a null-terminated string of text and a `void *` data pointer. The text string is displayed, the `void *` pointer can be used by the callbacks to reference the object the text describes.

The base class does nothing when the user clicks on it. The subclasses `FL_Select_Browser`, `FL_Hold_Browser`, and `FL_Multi_Browser` react to user clicks to select lines in the browser and do callbacks.

The base class `FL_Browser_` provides the scrolling and selection mechanisms of this and all the subclasses, but the dimensions and appearance of each item are determined by the subclass. You can use `FL_Browser_` to display information other than text, or text that is dynamically produced from your own data structures. If you find that loading the browser is a lot of work or is inefficient, you may want to make a subclass of `FL_Browser_`.

Some common coding patterns used for working with `FL_Browser`:

```
// How to loop through all the items in the browser
for ( int t=1; t<=browser->size(); t++ ) {           // index 1 based..!
    printf("item #%d, label='%s'\n", t, browser->text(t));
}
```

Note: If you are *subclassing* [Fl\\_Browser](#), it's more efficient to use the protected methods [item\\_first\(\)](#) and [item\\_next\(\)](#), since [Fl\\_Browser](#) internally uses linked lists to manage the browser's items. For more info, see [find\\_item\(int\)](#).

## 30.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.7.2.1 `Fl_Browser::Fl_Browser ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * L = 0 )`

The constructor makes an empty browser.

#### Parameters

in	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	position and size.
in	<i>L</i>	label string, may be NULL.

## 30.7.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.7.3.1 `FL_BLINK * Fl_Browser::remove ( int line )` [protected]

Removes the item at the specified *line*.

Caveat: See efficiency note in [find\\_line\(\)](#). You must call [redraw\(\)](#) to make any changes visible.

#### Parameters

in	<i>line</i>	The line number to be removed. (1 based) Must be in range!
----	-------------	------------------------------------------------------------

#### Returns

Pointer to browser item that was removed (and is no longer valid).

#### See also

[add\(\)](#), [insert\(\)](#), [remove\(\)](#), [swap\(int,int\)](#), [clear\(\)](#)

### 30.7.3.2 `void Fl_Browser::add ( const char * newtext, void * d = 0 )`

Adds a new line to the end of the browser.

The text string *newtext* may contain format characters; see [format\\_char\(\)](#) for details. *newtext* is copied using the `strdup()` function, and can be NULL to make a blank line.

The optional `void*` argument *d* will be the [data\(\)](#) for the new item.

#### Parameters

in	<i>newtext</i>	The label text used for the added item
in	<i>d</i>	Optional user <a href="#">data()</a> for the item (0 if unspecified)

#### See also

[add\(\)](#), [insert\(\)](#), [remove\(\)](#), [swap\(int,int\)](#), [clear\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.3 void FL\_Browser::bottomline ( int *line* ) [inline]**

Scrolls the browser so the bottom item in the browser is showing the specified *line*.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>line</i>	The line to be displayed at the bottom.
-----------	-------------	-----------------------------------------

**See also**

[topline\(\)](#), [middleline\(\)](#), [bottomline\(\)](#), [displayed\(\)](#), [lineposition\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.4 void FL\_Browser::clear ( )**

Removes all the lines in the browser.

**See also**

[add\(\)](#), [insert\(\)](#), [remove\(\)](#), [swap\(int,int\)](#), [clear\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Group](#).

**30.7.3.5 char FL\_Browser::column\_char ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the current column separator character.

The default is `'\t'` (tab).

**See also**

[column\\_char\(\)](#), [column\\_widths\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.6 void FL\_Browser::column\_char ( char *c* ) [inline]**

Sets the column separator to *c*.

This will only have an effect if you also set [column\\_widths\(\)](#). The default is `'\t'` (tab).

**See also**

[column\\_char\(\)](#), [column\\_widths\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.7 const int\* FL\_Browser::column\_widths ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the current column width array.

This array is zero-terminated and specifies the widths in pixels of each column. The text is split at each [column\\_char\(\)](#) and each part is formatted into it's own column. After the last column any remaining text is formatted into the space between the last column and the right edge of the browser, even if the text contains instances of [column\\_char\(\)](#). The default value is a one-element array of just a zero, which means there are no columns.

Example:

```

Fl_Browser *b = new Fl_Browser(..);
int widths[] = { 50, 50, 50, 70, 70, 40, 40, 70, 70, 50, 0 }; // widths for ea
    ch column
b->column_widths(widths); // assign array to widget
b->column_char('\t'); // use tab as the column character
b->add("USER\tPID\tCPU\tMEM\tVSZ\tRSS\tTTY\tSTAT\tSTART\tTIME\tCOMMAND");
b->add("root\t2888\t0.0\t0.0\t1352\t0\ttty3\tSW\tAug15\t0:00\t@b@f/sbin/mingett
    y tty3");
b->add("root\t13115\t0.0\t0.0\t1352\t0\ttty2\tSW\tAug30\t0:00\t@b@f/sbin/minget
    ty tty2");
[..]

```

**See also**

[column\\_char\(\)](#), [column\\_widths\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.8 void Fl\_Browser::column\_widths ( const int \* *arr* ) [inline]**

Sets the current array to *arr*.

Make sure the last entry is zero.

**See also**

[column\\_char\(\)](#), [column\\_widths\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.9 void \* Fl\_Browser::data ( int *line* ) const**

Returns the user [data\(\)](#) for specified *line*.

Return value can be NULL if *line* is out of range or no user [data\(\)](#) was defined. The parameter *line* is 1 based (1 will be the first item in the list).

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>line</i>	The line number of the item whose <a href="#">data()</a> is returned. (1 based)
-----------	-------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Returns**

The user data pointer (can be NULL)

**30.7.3.10 void Fl\_Browser::data ( int *line*, void \* *d* )**

Sets the user data for specified *line* to *d*.

Does nothing if *line* is out of range.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>line</i>	The line of the item whose <a href="#">data()</a> is to be changed. (1 based)
<i>in</i>	<i>d</i>	The new data to be assigned to the item. (can be NULL)

**30.7.3.11 void FL\_Browser::display ( int *line*, int *val* = 1 )**

For back compatibility.

This calls `show(line)` if `val` is true, and `hide(line)` otherwise. If `val` is not specified, the default is 1 (makes the line visible).

**See also**

[show\(int\)](#), [hide\(int\)](#), [display\(\)](#), [visible\(\)](#), [make\\_visible\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.12 int FL\_Browser::displayed ( int *line* ) const** [inline]

Returns non-zero if `line` has been scrolled to a position where it is being displayed.

Checks to see if the item's vertical position is within the top and bottom edges of the display window. This does NOT take into account the [hide\(\)](#)/[show\(\)](#) status of the widget or item.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>line</i>	The line to be checked
-----------	-------------	------------------------

**Returns**

1 if visible, 0 if not visible.

**See also**

[topline\(\)](#), [middleline\(\)](#), [bottomline\(\)](#), [displayed\(\)](#), [lineposition\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.13 FL\_BLINK \* FL\_Browser::find\_line ( int *line* ) const** [protected]

Returns the item for specified `line`.

Note: This call is slow. It's fine for e.g. responding to user clicks, but slow if called often, such as in a tight sorting loop. Finding an item 'by line' involves a linear lookup on the internal linked list. The performance hit can be significant if the browser's contents is large, and the method is called often (e.g. during a sort). If you're writing a subclass, use the protected methods [item\\_first\(\)](#), [item\\_next\(\)](#), etc. to access the internal linked list more efficiently.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>line</i>	The line number of the item to return. (1 based)
-----------	-------------	--------------------------------------------------

**Return values**

<i>item</i>	that was found.
<i>NULL</i>	if line is out of range.

**See also**

[item\\_at\(\)](#), [find\\_line\(\)](#), [lineno\(\)](#)

### 30.7.3.14 char FL\_Browser::format\_char ( ) const [inline]

Gets the current format code prefix character, which by default is '@'.

A string of formatting codes at the start of each column are stripped off and used to modify how the rest of the line is printed:

- '@.' Print rest of line, don't look for more '@' signs
- '@@' Print rest of line starting with '@'
- '@l' Use a LARGE (24 point) font
- '@m' Use a medium large (18 point) font
- '@s' Use a small (11 point) font
- '@b' Use a **bold** font (adds FL\_BOLD to font)
- '@i' Use an *italic* font (adds FL\_ITALIC to font)
- '@f' or '@t' Use a fixed-pitch font (sets font to FL\_COURIER)
- '@c' Center the line horizontally
- '@r' Right-justify the text
- '@B0', '@B1', ... '@B255' Fill the background with fl\_color(n)
- '@C0', '@C1', ... '@C255' Use fl\_color(n) to draw the text
- '@F0', '@F1', ... Use fl\_font(n) to draw the text
- '@S1', '@S2', ... Use point size n to draw the text
- '@u' or '@\_' Underline the text.
- '@-' draw an engraved line through the middle.

Notice that the '@.' command can be used to reliably terminate the parsing. To print a random string in a random color, use `printf("@C%d@.s", color, string)` and it will work even if the string starts with a digit or has the format character in it.

### 30.7.3.15 void FL\_Browser::format\_char ( char c ) [inline]

Sets the current format code prefix character to c.

The default prefix is '@'. Set the prefix to 0 to disable formatting.

**See also**

[format\\_char\(\)](#) for list of '@' codes



**30.7.3.16** `int FL_Browser::full_height ( ) const` [protected, virtual]

The height of the entire list of all [visible\(\)](#) items in pixels.

This returns the accumulated height of \*all\* the items in the browser that are not hidden with [hide\(\)](#), including items scrolled off screen.

**Returns**

The accumulated size of all the visible items in pixels.

**See also**

[item\\_height\(\)](#), [item\\_width\(\)](#),  
[incr\\_height\(\)](#), [full\\_height\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Browser\\_](#).

**30.7.3.17** `void FL_Browser::hide ( int line )`

Makes *line* invisible, preventing selection by the user.

The line can still be selected under program control. This changes the [full\\_height\(\)](#) if the state was changed. When a line is made invisible, lines below it are moved up in the display. [redraw\(\)](#) is called automatically if a change occurred.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>line</i>	The line to be hidden. (1 based)
-----------	-------------	----------------------------------

**See also**

[show\(int\)](#), [hide\(int\)](#), [display\(\)](#), [visible\(\)](#), [make\\_visible\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.18** `void FL_Browser::hide ( )` [inline, virtual]

Hides the entire [FL\\_Browser](#) widget -- opposite of [show\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Widget](#).

**30.7.3.19** `void FL_Browser::icon ( int line, FL_Image * icon )`

Set the image icon for *line* to the value *icon*.

Caller is responsible for keeping the icon allocated. The *line* is automatically redrawn.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>line</i>	The line to be modified. If out of range, nothing is done.
<i>in</i>	<i>icon</i>	The image icon to be assigned to the <i>line</i> . If NULL, any previous icon is removed.

**30.7.3.20** `FL_Image * FL_Browser::icon ( int line ) const`

Returns the icon currently defined for `line`.

If no icon is defined, NULL is returned.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>line</code>	The line whose icon is returned.
-----------------	-------------------	----------------------------------

**Returns**

The icon defined, or NULL if none.

**30.7.3.21** `int FL_Browser::incr_height ( ) const` [protected, virtual]

The default 'average' item height (including inter-item spacing) in pixels.

This currently returns `textsize() + 2`.

**Returns**

The value in pixels.

**See also**

[item\\_height\(\)](#), [item\\_width\(\)](#),  
[incr\\_height\(\)](#), [full\\_height\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Browser\\_](#).

**30.7.3.22** `void FL_Browser::insert ( int line, FL_BLINE * item )` [protected]

Insert specified `item` above `line`.

If `line > size()` then the line is added to the end.

Caveat: See efficiency note in [find\\_line\(\)](#).

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>line</code>	The new line will be inserted above this line (1 based).
<code>in</code>	<code>item</code>	The item to be added.

**30.7.3.23** `void FL_Browser::insert ( int line, const char * newtext, void * d = 0 )`

Insert a new entry whose label is `newtext` *above* given `line`, optional data `d`.

Text may contain format characters; see [format\\_char\(\)](#) for details. `newtext` is copied using the `strdup()` function, and can be NULL to make a blank line.

The optional `void *` argument `d` will be the [data\(\)](#) of the new item.

**Parameters**

in	<i>line</i>	Line position for insert. (1 based) If <code>line &gt; size()</code> , the entry will be added at the end.
in	<i>newtext</i>	The label text for the new line.
in	<i>d</i>	Optional pointer to user data to be associated with the new line.

#### 30.7.3.24 void\* FL\_Browser::item\_at ( int *line* ) const [inline, protected, virtual]

Return the item at specified `line`.

##### Parameters

in	<i>line</i>	The line of the item to return. (1 based)
----	-------------	-------------------------------------------

##### Returns

The item, or NULL if line out of range.

##### See also

[item\\_at\(\)](#), [find\\_line\(\)](#), [lineno\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Browser\\_](#).

#### 30.7.3.25 void FL\_Browser::item\_draw ( void \* *item*, int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H* ) const [protected, virtual]

Draws `item` at the position specified by `X Y W H`.

The `W` and `H` values are used for clipping. Should only be called within the context of an FLTK [draw\(\)](#).

##### Parameters

in	<i>item</i>	The item to be drawn
in	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	position and size.

Implements [FL\\_Browser\\_](#).

#### 30.7.3.26 void \* FL\_Browser::item\_first ( ) const [protected, virtual]

Returns the very first item in the list.

Example of use:

```
// Walk the browser from beginning to end
for ( void *i=item_first(); i; i=item_next(i) ) {
    printf("item label='%s'\n", item_text(i));
}
```

##### Returns

The first item, or NULL if list is empty.

##### See also

[item\\_first\(\)](#), [item\\_last\(\)](#), [item\\_next\(\)](#), [item\\_prev\(\)](#)

Implements [Fl\\_Browser\\_](#).

**30.7.3.27** `int Fl_Browser::item_height ( void * item ) const` [protected, virtual]

Returns height of *item* in pixels.

This takes into account embedded @ codes within the [text\(\)](#) label.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	The item whose height is returned.
-----------	-------------	------------------------------------

#### Returns

The height of the item in pixels.

#### See also

[item\\_height\(\)](#), [item\\_width\(\)](#),  
[incr\\_height\(\)](#), [full\\_height\(\)](#)

Implements [Fl\\_Browser\\_](#).

**30.7.3.28** `void * Fl_Browser::item_last ( ) const` [protected, virtual]

Returns the very last item in the list.

Example of use:

```
// Walk the browser in reverse, from end to start
for ( void *i=item_last(); i; i=item_prev(i) ) {
    printf("item label='%s'\n", item_text(i));
}
```

#### Returns

The last item, or NULL if list is empty.

#### See also

[item\\_first\(\)](#), [item\\_last\(\)](#), [item\\_next\(\)](#), [item\\_prev\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Browser\\_](#).

**30.7.3.29** `void * Fl_Browser::item_next ( void * item ) const` [protected, virtual]

Returns the next item after *item*.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	The 'current' item
-----------	-------------	--------------------

#### Returns

The next item after *item*, or NULL if there are none after this one.

**See also**

[item\\_first\(\)](#), [item\\_last\(\)](#), [item\\_next\(\)](#), [item\\_prev\(\)](#)

Implements [Fl\\_Browser\\_](#).

**30.7.3.30** `void * Fl_Browser::item_prev ( void * item ) const` [protected, virtual]

Returns the previous item before `item`.

**Parameters**

in	<i>item</i>	The 'current' item
----	-------------	--------------------

**Returns**

The previous item before `item`, or NULL if there none before this one.

**See also**

[item\\_first\(\)](#), [item\\_last\(\)](#), [item\\_next\(\)](#), [item\\_prev\(\)](#)

Implements [Fl\\_Browser\\_](#).

**30.7.3.31** `void Fl_Browser::item_select ( void * item, int val )` [protected, virtual]

Change the selection state of `item` to the value `val`.

**Parameters**

in	<i>item</i>	The item to be changed.
in	<i>val</i>	The new selection state: 1 selects, 0 de-selects.

**See also**

[select\(\)](#), [selected\(\)](#), [value\(\)](#), [item\\_select\(\)](#), [item\\_selected\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Browser\\_](#).

**30.7.3.32** `int Fl_Browser::item_selected ( void * item ) const` [protected, virtual]

See if `item` is selected.

**Parameters**

in	<i>item</i>	The item whose selection state is to be checked.
----	-------------	--------------------------------------------------

**Returns**

1 if selected, 0 if not.

**See also**

[select\(\)](#), [selected\(\)](#), [value\(\)](#), [item\\_select\(\)](#), [item\\_selected\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Browser\\_](#).

**30.7.3.33 void FL\_Browser::item\_swap ( void \* *a*, void \* *b* )** [inline, protected, virtual]

Swap the items *a* and *b*.

You must call [redraw\(\)](#) to make any changes visible.

**Parameters**

in	<i>a,b</i>	the items to be swapped.
----	------------	--------------------------

**See also**

[swap\(int,int\)](#), [item\\_swap\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Browser\\_](#).

**30.7.3.34 const char \* FL\_Browser::item\_text ( void \* *item* ) const** [protected, virtual]

Returns the label text for *item*.

**Parameters**

in	<i>item</i>	The item whose label text is returned.
----	-------------	----------------------------------------

**Returns**

The item's text string. (Can be NULL)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Browser\\_](#).

**30.7.3.35 int FL\_Browser::item\_width ( void \* *item* ) const** [protected, virtual]

Returns width of *item* in pixels.

This takes into account embedded @ codes within the [text\(\)](#) label.

**Parameters**

in	<i>item</i>	The item whose width is returned.
----	-------------	-----------------------------------

**Returns**

The width of the item in pixels.

**See also**

[item\\_height\(\)](#), [item\\_width\(\)](#),  
[incr\\_height\(\)](#), [full\\_height\(\)](#)

Implements [FL\\_Browser\\_](#).

**30.7.3.36 int FL\_Browser::lineno ( void \* *item* ) const** [protected]

Returns line number corresponding to *item*, or zero if not found.

Caveat: See efficiency note in [find\\_line\(\)](#).

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>item</code>	The item to be found
-----------------	-------------------	----------------------

**Returns**

The line number of the item, or 0 if not found.

**See also**

[item\\_at\(\)](#), [find\\_line\(\)](#), [lineno\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.37 void Fl\_Browser::lineposition ( int *line*, Fl\_Line\_Position *pos* )**

Updates the browser so that `line` is shown at position `pos`.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>line</code>	line number. (1 based)
<code>in</code>	<code>pos</code>	position.

**See also**

[topline\(\)](#), [middleline\(\)](#), [bottomline\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.38 int Fl\_Browser::load ( const char \* *filename* )**

Clears the browser and reads the file, adding each line from the file to the browser.

If the filename is NULL or a zero-length string then this just clears the browser. This returns zero if there was any error in opening or reading the file, in which case `errno` is set to the system error. The [data\(\)](#) of each line is set to NULL.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>filename</code>	The filename to load
-----------------	-----------------------	----------------------

**Returns**

1 if OK, 0 on error (`errno` has reason)

**See also**

[add\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.39 void Fl\_Browser::make\_visible ( int *line* ) [inline]**

Make the item at the specified `line` [visible\(\)](#).

Functionally similar to [show\(int line\)](#). If `line` is out of range, redisplay top or bottom of list as appropriate.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>line</code>	The line to be made visible.
-----------------	-------------------	------------------------------

**See also**

[show\(int\)](#), [hide\(int\)](#), [display\(\)](#), [visible\(\)](#), [make\\_visible\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.40 void FI\_Browser::middleline ( int *line* )** [inline]

Scrolls the browser so the middle item in the browser is showing the specified `line`.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>line</code>	The line to be displayed in the middle.
-----------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------------

**See also**

[topline\(\)](#), [middleline\(\)](#), [bottomline\(\)](#), [displayed\(\)](#), [lineposition\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.41 void FI\_Browser::move ( int *to*, int *from* )**

Line `from` is removed and reinserted at `to`.

Note: `to` is calculated *after* line `from` gets removed.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>to</code>	Destination line number (calculated <i>after</i> line <code>from</code> is removed)
<code>in</code>	<code>from</code>	Line number of item to be moved

**30.7.3.42 void FI\_Browser::remove ( int *line* )**

Remove entry for given `line` number, making the browser one line shorter.

You must call [redraw\(\)](#) to make any changes visible.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>line</code>	Line to be removed. (1 based) If <code>line</code> is out of range, no action is taken.
-----------------	-------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**See also**

[add\(\)](#), [insert\(\)](#), [remove\(\)](#), [swap\(int,int\)](#), [clear\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FI\\_Group](#).

**30.7.3.43 void FI\_Browser::remove\_icon ( int *line* )**

Removes the icon for `line`.

It's ok to remove an icon if none has been defined.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>line</code>	The line whose icon is to be removed.
-----------------	-------------------	---------------------------------------



**30.7.3.44** void Fl\_Browser::replace ( int *a*, const char \* *b* ) [inline]

For back compatibility only.

**30.7.3.45** int Fl\_Browser::select ( int *line*, int *val* = 1 )

Sets the selection state of the item at *line* to the value *val*.

If *val* is not specified, the default is 1 (selects the item).

**Parameters**

in	<i>line</i>	The line number of the item to be changed. (1 based)
in	<i>val</i>	The new selection state (1=select, 0=de-select).

**Returns**

1 if the state changed, 0 if not.

**See also**

[select\(\)](#), [selected\(\)](#), [value\(\)](#), [item\\_select\(\)](#), [item\\_selected\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.46** int Fl\_Browser::selected ( int *line* ) const

Returns 1 if specified *line* is selected, 0 if not.

**Parameters**

in	<i>line</i>	The line being checked (1 based)
----	-------------	----------------------------------

**Returns**

1 if item selected, 0 if not.

**See also**

[select\(\)](#), [selected\(\)](#), [value\(\)](#), [item\\_select\(\)](#), [item\\_selected\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.47** void Fl\_Browser::show ( int *line* )

Makes *line* visible, and available for selection by user.

Opposite of [hide\(int\)](#). This changes the [full\\_height\(\)](#) if the state was changed. [redraw\(\)](#) is called automatically if a change occurred.

**Parameters**

in	<i>line</i>	The line to be shown. (1 based)
----	-------------	---------------------------------

**See also**

[show\(int\)](#), [hide\(int\)](#), [display\(\)](#), [visible\(\)](#), [make\\_visible\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.48** void `Fl_Browser::show ( )` [`inline`, `virtual`]

Shows the entire `Fl_Browser` widget -- opposite of `hide()`.

Reimplemented from `Fl_Widget`.

**30.7.3.49** int `Fl_Browser::size ( )` `const` [`inline`]

Returns how many lines are in the browser.

The last line number is equal to this. Returns 0 if browser is empty.

**30.7.3.50** void `Fl_Browser::size ( int W, int H )` [`inline`]

Changes the size of the widget.

`size(W, H)` is a shortcut for `resize(x(), y(), W, H)`.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>W,H</code>	new size
-----------------	------------------	----------

#### See also

`position(int,int)`, `resize(int,int,int,int)`

Reimplemented from `Fl_Widget`.

**30.7.3.51** void `Fl_Browser::swap ( FL_BLINE * a, FL_BLINE * b )` [`protected`]

Swap the two items `a` and `b`.

Uses `swapping()` to ensure list updates correctly.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>a,b</code>	The two items to be swapped.
-----------------	------------------	------------------------------

#### See also

`swap(int,int)`, `item_swap()`

**30.7.3.52** void `Fl_Browser::swap ( int a, int b )`

Swaps two browser lines `a` and `b`.

You must call `redraw()` to make any changes visible.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>a,b</code>	The two lines to be swapped. (both 1 based)
-----------------	------------------	---------------------------------------------

#### See also

`swap(int,int)`, `item_swap()`

**30.7.3.53** `const char * Fl_Browser::text ( int line ) const`

Returns the label text for the specified `line`.

Return value can be NULL if `line` is out of range or unset. The parameter `line` is 1 based.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>line</code>	The line number of the item whose text is returned. (1 based)
-----------------	-------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

**Returns**

The text string (can be NULL)

**30.7.3.54** `void Fl_Browser::text ( int line, const char * newtext )`

Sets the text for the specified `line` to `newtext`.

Text may contain format characters; see [format\\_char\(\)](#) for details. `newtext` is copied using the `strdup()` function, and can be NULL to make a blank line.

Does nothing if `line` is out of range.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>line</code>	The line of the item whose text will be changed. (1 based)
<code>in</code>	<code>newtext</code>	The new string to be assigned to the item.

**30.7.3.55** `int Fl_Browser::topline ( ) const`

Returns the line that is currently visible at the top of the browser.

If there is no vertical scrollbar then this will always return 1.

**Returns**

The [lineno\(\)](#) of the [top\(\)](#) of the browser.

**30.7.3.56** `void Fl_Browser::topline ( int line ) [inline]`

Scrolls the browser so the top item in the browser is showing the specified `line`.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>line</code>	The line to be displayed at the top.
-----------------	-------------------	--------------------------------------

**See also**

[topline\(\)](#), [middleline\(\)](#), [bottomline\(\)](#), [displayed\(\)](#), [lineposition\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.57** `int Fl_Browser::value ( ) const`

Returns the line number of the currently selected line, or 0 if none.

**Returns**

The line number of current selection, or 0 if none selected.

**See also**

[select\(\)](#), [selected\(\)](#), [value\(\)](#), [item\\_select\(\)](#), [item\\_selected\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.58 void Fl\_Browser::value ( int *line* ) [inline]**

Sets the browser's [value\(\)](#), which selects the specified `line`.

This is the same as calling `select(line)`.

**See also**

[select\(\)](#), [selected\(\)](#), [value\(\)](#), [item\\_select\(\)](#), [item\\_selected\(\)](#)

**30.7.3.59 int Fl\_Browser::visible ( int *line* ) const**

Returns non-zero if the specified `line` is visible, 0 if hidden.

Use [show\(int\)](#), [hide\(int\)](#), or [make\\_visible\(int\)](#) to change an item's visible state.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>line</code>	The line in the browser to be tested. (1 based)
-----------------	-------------------	-------------------------------------------------

**See also**

[show\(int\)](#), [hide\(int\)](#), [display\(\)](#), [visible\(\)](#), [make\\_visible\(\)](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

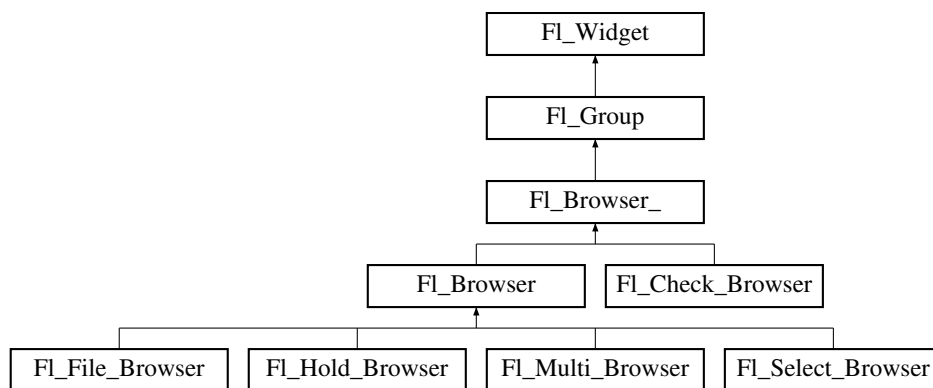
- `Fl_Browser.H`
- `Fl_Browser.cxx`
- `Fl_Browser_load.cxx`

## 30.8 Fl\_Browser\_ Class Reference

This is the base class for browsers.

```
#include <Fl_Browser_.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Browser_`:



## Public Types

- enum { `HORIZONTAL` = 1, `VERTICAL` = 2, `BOTH` = 3, `ALWAYS_ON` = 4, `HORIZONTAL_ALWAYS` = 5, `VERTICAL_ALWAYS` = 6, `BOTH_ALWAYS` = 7 }

Values for `has_scrollbar()`.

## Public Member Functions

- int `deselect` (int docallbacks=0)  
Deselects all items in the list and returns 1 if the state changed or 0 if it did not.
- void `display` (void \*item)  
Displays the `item`, scrolling the list as necessary.
- int `handle` (int event)  
Handles the `event` within the normal widget bounding box.
- uchar `has_scrollbar` () const  
Returns the current scrollbar mode, see `Fl_Browser_::has_scrollbar(uchar)`
- void `has_scrollbar` (uchar mode)  
Sets whether the widget should have scrollbars or not (default `Fl_Browser_::BOTH`).
- int `hposition` () const  
Gets the horizontal scroll position of the list as a pixel position `pos`.
- void `hposition` (int)  
Sets the horizontal scroll position of the list to pixel position `pos`.
- int `position` () const  
Gets the vertical scroll position of the list as a pixel position `pos`.
- void `position` (int pos)  
Sets the vertical scroll position of the list to pixel position `pos`.
- void `resize` (int X, int Y, int W, int H)  
Repositions and/or resizes the browser.
- void `scrollbar_left` ()  
Moves the vertical scrollbar to the lefthand side of the list.
- void `scrollbar_right` ()  
Moves the vertical scrollbar to the righthand side of the list.
- int `scrollbar_size` () const  
Gets the current size of the scrollbars' troughs, in pixels.

- void [scrollbar\\_size](#) (int size)  
*Sets the pixel size of the scrollbars' troughs to the `size`, in pixels.*
- int [scrollbar\\_width](#) () const  
*This method has been deprecated, existing for backwards compatibility only.*
- void [scrollbar\\_width](#) (int width)  
*This method has been deprecated, existing for backwards compatibility only.*
- int [select](#) (void \*item, int val=1, int docallbacks=0)  
*Sets the selection state of `item` to `val`, and returns 1 if the state changed or 0 if it did not.*
- int [select\\_only](#) (void \*item, int docallbacks=0)  
*Selects `item` and returns 1 if the state changed or 0 if it did not.*
- void [sort](#) (int flags=0)  
*Sort the items in the browser based on `flags`.*
- [FL\\_Color](#) [textcolor](#) () const  
*Gets the default text color for the lines in the browser.*
- void [textcolor](#) ([FL\\_Color](#) col)  
*Sets the default text color for the lines in the browser to color `col`.*
- [FL\\_Font](#) [textfont](#) () const  
*Gets the default text font for the lines in the browser.*
- void [textfont](#) ([FL\\_Font](#) font)  
*Sets the default text font for the lines in the browser to `font`.*
- [FL\\_Fontsize](#) [textsize](#) () const  
*Gets the default text size (in pixels) for the lines in the browser.*
- void [textsize](#) ([FL\\_Fontsize](#) size)  
*Sets the default text size (in pixels) for the lines in the browser to `size`.*

## Public Attributes

- [FL\\_Scrollbar](#) [hscrollbar](#)  
*Horizontal scrollbar.*
- [FL\\_Scrollbar](#) [scrollbar](#)  
*Vertical scrollbar.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void [bbox](#) (int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H) const  
*Returns the bounding box for the interior of the list's display window, inside the scrollbars.*
- void [deleting](#) (void \*item)  
*This method should be used when `item` is being deleted from the list.*
- int [displayed](#) (void \*item) const  
*Returns non-zero if `item` has been scrolled to a position where it is being displayed.*
- void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the list within the normal widget bounding box.*
- void \* [find\\_item](#) (int ypos)  
*This method returns the item under mouse y position `ypos`.*
- [FL\\_Browser\\_](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)  
*The constructor makes an empty browser.*

- virtual int [full\\_height](#) () const  
*This method may be provided by the subclass to indicate the full height of the item list, in pixels.*
- virtual int [full\\_width](#) () const  
*This method may be provided by the subclass to indicate the full width of the item list, in pixels.*
- virtual int [incr\\_height](#) () const  
*This method may be provided to return the average height of all items to be used for scrolling.*
- void [inserting](#) (void \*a, void \*b)  
*This method should be used when an item is in the process of being inserted into the list.*
- virtual void \* [item\\_at](#) (int index) const  
*This method must be provided by the subclass to return the item for the specified `index`.*
- virtual void [item\\_draw](#) (void \*item, int X, int Y, int W, int H) const =0  
*This method must be provided by the subclass to draw the `item` in the area indicated by `X`, `Y`, `W`, `H`.*
- virtual void \* [item\\_first](#) () const =0  
*This method must be provided by the subclass to return the first item in the list.*
- virtual int [item\\_height](#) (void \*item) const =0  
*This method must be provided by the subclass to return the height of `item` in pixels.*
- virtual void \* [item\\_last](#) () const  
*This method must be provided by the subclass to return the last item in the list.*
- virtual void \* [item\\_next](#) (void \*item) const =0  
*This method must be provided by the subclass to return the item in the list after `item`.*
- virtual void \* [item\\_prev](#) (void \*item) const =0  
*This method must be provided by the subclass to return the item in the list before `item`.*
- virtual int [item\\_quick\\_height](#) (void \*item) const  
*This method may be provided by the subclass to return the height of the `item`, in pixels.*
- virtual void [item\\_select](#) (void \*item, int val=1)  
*This method must be implemented by the subclass if it supports multiple selections; sets the selection state to `val` for the `item`.*
- virtual int [item\\_selected](#) (void \*item) const  
*This method must be implemented by the subclass if it supports multiple selections; returns the selection state for `item`.*
- virtual void [item\\_swap](#) (void \*a, void \*b)  
*This optional method should be provided by the subclass to efficiently swap browser items `a` and `b`, such as for sorting.*
- virtual const char \* [item\\_text](#) (void \*item) const  
*This optional method returns a string (label) that may be used for sorting.*
- virtual int [item\\_width](#) (void \*item) const =0  
*This method must be provided by the subclass to return the width of the `item` in pixels.*
- int [leftedge](#) () const  
*This method returns the `X` position of the left edge of the list area after adjusting for the scrollbar and border, if any.*
- void [new\\_list](#) ()  
*This method should be called when the list data is completely replaced or cleared.*
- void [redraw\\_line](#) (void \*item)  
*This method should be called when the contents of `item` has changed, but not its height.*
- void [redraw\\_lines](#) ()  
*This method will cause the entire list to be redrawn.*
- void [replacing](#) (void \*a, void \*b)

*This method should be used when item *a* is being replaced by item *b*.*

- void \* [selection](#) () const

*Returns the item currently selected, or NULL if there is no selection.*

- void [swapping](#) (void \*a, void \*b)

*This method should be used when two items *a* and *b* are being swapped.*

- void \* [top](#) () const

*Returns the item that appears at the top of the list.*

### 30.8.1 Detailed Description

This is the base class for browsers.

To be useful it must be subclassed and several virtual functions defined. The Forms-compatible browser and the file chooser's browser are subclassed off of this.

This has been designed so that the subclass has complete control over the storage of the data, although because next() and prev() functions are used to index, it works best as a linked list or as a large block of characters in which the line breaks must be searched for.

A great deal of work has been done so that the "height" of a data object does not need to be determined until it is drawn. This is useful if actually figuring out the size of an object requires accessing image data or doing stat() on a file or doing some other slow operation.

### 30.8.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 30.8.2.1 anonymous enum

Values for [has\\_scrollbar\(\)](#).

Anonymous enum bit flags for [has\\_scrollbar\(\)](#).

- bit 0: horizontal
- bit 1: vertical
- bit 2: 'always' (to be combined with bits 0 and 1)
- bit 3-31: reserved for future use

#### Enumerator:

**HORIZONTAL** Only show horizontal scrollbar.

**VERTICAL** Only show vertical scrollbar.

**BOTH** Show both scrollbars. (default)

**ALWAYS\_ON** Specified scrollbar(s) should 'always' be shown (to be used with HORIZONTAL/VERTICAL)

**HORIZONTAL\_ALWAYS** Horizontal scrollbar always on.

**VERTICAL\_ALWAYS** Vertical scrollbar always on.

**BOTH\_ALWAYS** Both scrollbars always on.



### 30.8.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**30.8.3.1** `Fl_Browser_::Fl_Browser_ ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * L = 0 )` `[protected]`

The constructor makes an empty browser.

#### Parameters

in	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	position and size.
in	<i>L</i>	The label string, may be NULL.

### 30.8.4 Member Function Documentation

**30.8.4.1** `void Fl_Browser_::bbox ( int & X, int & Y, int & W, int & H ) const` `[protected]`

Returns the bounding box for the interior of the list's display window, inside the scrollbars.

#### Parameters

out	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	The returned bounding box. (The original contents of these parameters are overwritten)
-----	----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**30.8.4.2** `void Fl_Browser_::deleting ( void * item )` `[protected]`

This method should be used when *item* is being deleted from the list.

It allows the `Fl_Browser_` to discard any cached data it has on the item. This method does not actually delete the item, but handles the follow up bookkeeping after the item has just been deleted.

#### Parameters

in	<i>item</i>	The item being deleted.
----	-------------	-------------------------

**30.8.4.3** `int Fl_Browser_::deselect ( int docalbacks = 0 )`

Deselects all items in the list and returns 1 if the state changed or 0 if it did not.

If the optional *docalbacks* parameter is non-zero, *deselect* tries to call the callback function for the widget.

#### Parameters

in	<i>docalbacks</i>	If 1, invokes widget callback if item changed. If 0, doesn't do callback (default).
----	-------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**30.8.4.4** `void Fl_Browser_::display ( void * item )`

Displays the *item*, scrolling the list as necessary.

#### Parameters

in	<i>item</i>	The item to be displayed.
----	-------------	---------------------------

**See also**

[display\(\)](#), [displayed\(\)](#)

**30.8.4.5** `int Fl_Browser::displayed ( void * item ) const` [protected]

Returns non-zero if *item* has been scrolled to a position where it is being displayed.

Checks to see if the item's vertical position is within the top and bottom edges of the display window. This does NOT take into account the [hide\(\)](#)/[show\(\)](#) status of the widget or item.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	The item to check
-----------	-------------	-------------------

**Returns**

1 if visible, 0 if not visible.

**See also**

[display\(\)](#), [displayed\(\)](#)

**30.8.4.6** `void * Fl_Browser::find_item ( int ypos )` [protected]

This method returns the item under mouse y position *ypos*.

NULL is returned if no item is displayed at that position.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>ypos</i>	The y position (eg. <a href="#">Fl::event_y()</a> ) to find an item under.
-----------	-------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Returns**

The item, or NULL if not found

**30.8.4.7** `int Fl_Browser::full_height ( ) const` [protected, virtual]

This method may be provided by the subclass to indicate the full height of the item list, in pixels.

The default implementation computes the full height from the item heights. Includes the items that are scrolled off screen.

**Returns**

The height of the entire list, in pixels.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Browser](#).

**30.8.4.8** `int Fl_Browser::full_width ( ) const` [protected, virtual]

This method may be provided by the subclass to indicate the full width of the item list, in pixels.

The default implementation computes the full width from the item widths.

**Returns**

The maximum width of all the items, in pixels.

**30.8.4.9 int FL\_Browser\_::handle ( int *event* ) [virtual]**

Handles the *event* within the normal widget bounding box.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>event</i>	The event to process.
-----------	--------------	-----------------------

**Returns**

1 if event was processed, 0 if not.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Group](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Check\\_Browser](#).

**30.8.4.10 void FL\_Browser\_::has\_scrollbar ( uchar *mode* ) [inline]**

Sets whether the widget should have scrollbars or not (default [FL\\_Browser\\_::BOTH](#)).

By default you can scroll in both directions, and the scrollbars disappear if the data will fit in the widget. [has\\_scrollbar\(\)](#) changes this based on the value of *mode* :

- 0 - No scrollbars.
- [FL\\_Browser\\_::HORIZONTAL](#) - Only a horizontal scrollbar.
- [FL\\_Browser\\_::VERTICAL](#) - Only a vertical scrollbar.
- [FL\\_Browser\\_::BOTH](#) - The default is both scrollbars.
- [FL\\_Browser\\_::HORIZONTAL\\_ALWAYS](#) - Horizontal scrollbar always on, vertical always off.
- [FL\\_Browser\\_::VERTICAL\\_ALWAYS](#) - Vertical scrollbar always on, horizontal always off.
- [FL\\_Browser\\_::BOTH\\_ALWAYS](#) - Both always on.

**30.8.4.11 int FL\_Browser\_::hposition ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the horizontal scroll position of the list as a pixel position *pos*.

The position returned is how many pixels of the list are scrolled off the left edge of the screen. Example: A position of '18' indicates the left 18 pixels of the list are scrolled off the left edge of the screen.

**See also**

[position\(\)](#), [hposition\(\)](#)

**30.8.4.12 void `Fl_Browser::hposition ( int pos )`**

Sets the horizontal scroll position of the list to pixel position `pos`.

The position is how many pixels of the list are scrolled off the left edge of the screen. Example: A position of '18' scrolls the left 18 pixels of the list off the left edge of the screen.

**Parameters**

in	<i>pos</i>	The horizontal position (in pixels) to scroll the browser to.
----	------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

**See also**

[position\(\)](#), [hposition\(\)](#)

**30.8.4.13 int `Fl_Browser::incr_height ( ) const` [protected, virtual]**

This method may be provided to return the average height of all items to be used for scrolling.

The default implementation uses the height of the first item.

**Returns**

The average height of items, in pixels.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Browser](#).

**30.8.4.14 void `Fl_Browser::inserting ( void * a, void * b )` [protected]**

This method should be used when an item is in the process of being inserted into the list.

It allows the [Fl\\_Browser](#) to update its cache data as needed, scheduling a redraw for the affected lines. This method does not actually insert items, but handles the follow up bookkeeping after items have been inserted.

**Parameters**

in	<i>a</i>	The starting item position
in	<i>b</i>	The new item being inserted

**30.8.4.15 virtual void\* `Fl_Browser::item_at ( int index ) const` [inline, protected, virtual]**

This method must be provided by the subclass to return the item for the specified `index`.

**Parameters**

in	<i>index</i>	The <code>index</code> of the item to be returned
----	--------------	---------------------------------------------------

**Returns**

The item at the specified `index`.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Browser](#).

**30.8.4.16** `virtual void* Fl_Browser::item_first ( ) const` `[protected, pure virtual]`

This method must be provided by the subclass to return the first item in the list.

**See also**

[item\\_first\(\)](#), [item\\_next\(\)](#), [item\\_last\(\)](#), [item\\_prev\(\)](#)

Implemented in [Fl\\_Browser](#).

**30.8.4.17** `virtual int Fl_Browser::item_height ( void * item ) const` `[protected, pure virtual]`

This method must be provided by the subclass to return the height of `item` in pixels.

Allow for two additional pixels for the list selection box.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>item</code>	The item whose height is returned.
-----------------	-------------------	------------------------------------

**Returns**

The height of the specified `item` in pixels.

**See also**

[item\\_height\(\)](#), [item\\_width\(\)](#), [item\\_quick\\_height\(\)](#)

Implemented in [Fl\\_Browser](#).

**30.8.4.18** `virtual void* Fl_Browser::item_last ( ) const` `[inline, protected, virtual]`

This method must be provided by the subclass to return the last item in the list.

**See also**

[item\\_first\(\)](#), [item\\_next\(\)](#), [item\\_last\(\)](#), [item\\_prev\(\)](#)

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Browser](#).

**30.8.4.19** `virtual void* Fl_Browser::item_next ( void * item ) const` `[protected, pure virtual]`

This method must be provided by the subclass to return the item in the list after `item`.

**See also**

[item\\_first\(\)](#), [item\\_next\(\)](#), [item\\_last\(\)](#), [item\\_prev\(\)](#)

Implemented in [Fl\\_Browser](#).

**30.8.4.20** `virtual void* Fl_Browser::item_prev ( void * item ) const` [protected, pure virtual]

This method must be provided by the subclass to return the item in the list before *item*.

#### See also

[item\\_first\(\)](#), [item\\_next\(\)](#), [item\\_last\(\)](#), [item\\_prev\(\)](#)

Implemented in [Fl\\_Browser](#).

**30.8.4.21** `int Fl_Browser::item_quick_height ( void * item ) const` [protected, virtual]

This method may be provided by the subclass to return the height of the *item*, in pixels.

Allow for two additional pixels for the list selection box. This method differs from *item\_height* in that it is only called for selection and scrolling operations. The default implementation calls *item\_height*.

#### Parameters

in	<i>item</i>	The item whose height to return.
----	-------------	----------------------------------

#### Returns

The height, in pixels.

**30.8.4.22** `void Fl_Browser::item_select ( void * item, int val = 1 )` [protected, virtual]

This method must be implemented by the subclass if it supports multiple selections; sets the selection state to *val* for the *item*.

Sets the selection state for *item*, where optional *val* is 1 (select, the default) or 0 (de-select).

#### Parameters

in	<i>item</i>	The item to be selected
in	<i>val</i>	The optional selection state; 1=select, 0=de-select. The default is to select the item (1).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Browser](#).

**30.8.4.23** `int Fl_Browser::item_selected ( void * item ) const` [protected, virtual]

This method must be implemented by the subclass if it supports multiple selections; returns the selection state for *item*.

The method should return 1 if *item* is selected, or 0 otherwise.

#### Parameters

in	<i>item</i>	The item to test.
----	-------------	-------------------

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Browser](#).

**30.8.4.24** `virtual void Fl_Browser::item_swap ( void * a, void * b )` `[inline, protected, virtual]`

This optional method should be provided by the subclass to efficiently swap browser items *a* and *b*, such as for sorting.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>a,b</i>	The two items to be swapped.
-----------	------------	------------------------------

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Browser](#).

**30.8.4.25** `virtual const char* Fl_Browser::item_text ( void * item ) const` `[inline, protected, virtual]`

This optional method returns a string (label) that may be used for sorting.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	The item whose label text is returned.
-----------	-------------	----------------------------------------

#### Returns

The item's text label. (Can be NULL if blank)

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Browser](#).

**30.8.4.26** `virtual int Fl_Browser::item_width ( void * item ) const` `[protected, pure virtual]`

This method must be provided by the subclass to return the width of the *item* in pixels.

Allow for two additional pixels for the list selection box.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	The item whose width is returned.
-----------	-------------	-----------------------------------

#### Returns

The width of the item in pixels.

Implemented in [Fl\\_Browser](#).

**30.8.4.27** `int Fl_Browser::leftedge ( ) const` `[protected]`

This method returns the X position of the left edge of the list area after adjusting for the scrollbar and border, if any.

#### Returns

The X position of the left edge of the list, in pixels.

#### See also

[Fl\\_Browser::bbox\(\)](#)

**30.8.4.28** void `Fl_Browser_::new_list ( )` `[protected]`

This method should be called when the list data is completely replaced or cleared.

It informs the `Fl_Browser_` widget that any cached information it has concerning the items is invalid. This method does not clear the list, it just handles the follow up bookkeeping after the list has been cleared.

**30.8.4.29** int `Fl_Browser_::position ( )` `const` `[inline]`

Gets the vertical scroll position of the list as a pixel position `pos`.

The position returned is how many pixels of the list are scrolled off the top edge of the screen. Example: A position of '3' indicates the top 3 pixels of the list are scrolled off the top edge of the screen.

**See also**

[position\(\)](#), [hposition\(\)](#)

**30.8.4.30** void `Fl_Browser_::position ( int pos )`

Sets the vertical scroll position of the list to pixel position `pos`.

The position is how many pixels of the list are scrolled off the top edge of the screen. Example: A position of '3' scrolls the top three pixels of the list off the top edge of the screen.

**Parameters**

in	<i>pos</i>	The vertical position (in pixels) to scroll the browser to.
----	------------	-------------------------------------------------------------

**See also**

[position\(\)](#), [hposition\(\)](#)

**30.8.4.31** void `Fl_Browser_::redraw_line ( void * item )` `[protected]`

This method should be called when the contents of `item` has changed, but not its height.

**Parameters**

in	<i>item</i>	The item that needs to be redrawn.
----	-------------	------------------------------------

**See also**

[redraw\\_lines\(\)](#), [redraw\\_line\(\)](#)

**30.8.4.32** void `Fl_Browser_::redraw_lines ( )` `[inline, protected]`

This method will cause the entire list to be redrawn.

**See also**

[redraw\\_lines\(\)](#), [redraw\\_line\(\)](#)



**30.8.4.33** void Fl\_Browser\_::replacing ( void \* *a*, void \* *b* ) [protected]

This method should be used when item *a* is being replaced by item *b*.

It allows the [Fl\\_Browser\\_](#) to update its cache data as needed, schedules a redraw for the item being changed, and tries to maintain the selection. This method does not actually replace the item, but handles the follow up bookkeeping after the item has just been replaced.

**Parameters**

in	<i>a</i>	Item being replaced
in	<i>b</i>	Item to replace 'a'

**30.8.4.34** void Fl\_Browser\_::resize ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H* ) [virtual]

Repositions and/or resizes the browser.

**Parameters**

in	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	The new position and size for the browser, in pixels.
----	----------------	-------------------------------------------------------

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

**30.8.4.35** void Fl\_Browser\_::scrollbar\_left ( ) [inline]

Moves the vertical scrollbar to the lefthand side of the list.

For back compatibility.

**30.8.4.36** void Fl\_Browser\_::scrollbar\_right ( ) [inline]

Moves the vertical scrollbar to the righthand side of the list.

For back compatibility.

**30.8.4.37** int Fl\_Browser\_::scrollbar\_size ( ) const [inline]

Gets the current size of the scrollbars' troughs, in pixels.

If this value is zero (default), this widget will use the [Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(\)](#) value as the scrollbar's width.

**Returns**

Scrollbar size in pixels, or 0 if the global `Fl::scrollsize()` is being used.

**See also**

[Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(int\)](#)

**30.8.4.38** void Fl\_Browser\_::scrollbar\_size ( int *size* ) [inline]

Sets the pixel size of the scrollbars' troughs to the *size*, in pixels.

Normally you should not need this method, and should use [Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(int\)](#) instead to manage the size of ALL your widgets' scrollbars. This ensures your application has a consistent UI, is the default behavior, and is normally what you want.

Only use THIS method if you really need to override the global scrollbar size. The need for this should be rare.

Setting `size` to the special value of 0 causes the widget to track the global [Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(\)](#), which is the default.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>size</code>	Sets the scrollbar size in pixels. If 0 (default), scrollbar size tracks the global <a href="#">Fl::scrollbar_size()</a>
-----------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

#### See also

[Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(\)](#)

#### 30.8.4.39 `int Fl_Browser::scrollbar_width ( ) const` [inline]

This method has been deprecated, existing for backwards compatibility only.

Use [scrollbar\\_size\(\)](#) instead. This method always returns the global value [Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(\)](#).

#### Returns

Always returns the global value [Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(\)](#).

#### Todo

This method should eventually be removed in 1.4+

#### 30.8.4.40 `void Fl_Browser::scrollbar_width ( int width )` [inline]

This method has been deprecated, existing for backwards compatibility only.

Use [scrollbar\\_size\(int\)](#) instead. This method sets the global [Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(\)](#), and forces this instance of the widget to use it.

#### Todo

This method should eventually be removed in 1.4+

#### 30.8.4.41 `int Fl_Browser::select ( void * item, int val = 1, int docallbacks = 0 )`

Sets the selection state of `item` to `val`, and returns 1 if the state changed or 0 if it did not.

If `docallbacks` is non-zero, `select` tries to call the callback function for the widget.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>item</code>	The item whose selection state is to be changed
<code>in</code>	<code>val</code>	The new selection state (1=select, 0=de-select)
<code>in</code>	<code>docallbacks</code>	If 1, invokes widget callback if item changed. If 0, doesn't do callback (default).

**Returns**

1 if state was changed, 0 if not.

**30.8.4.42** `int Fl_Browser_::select_only ( void * item, int docalbacks = 0 )`

Selects *item* and returns 1 if the state changed or 0 if it did not.

Any other items in the list are deselected.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	The <i>item</i> to select.
<i>in</i>	<i>docalbacks</i>	If 1, invokes widget callback if item changed. If 0, doesn't do callback (default).

**30.8.4.43** `void* Fl_Browser_::selection ( ) const` `[inline, protected]`

Returns the item currently selected, or NULL if there is no selection.

For multiple selection browsers this call returns the currently focused item, even if it is not selected. To find all selected items, call `Fl_Multi_Browser::selected()` for every item in question.

**30.8.4.44** `void Fl_Browser_::sort ( int flags = 0 )`

Sort the items in the browser based on *flags*.

`item_swap(void*, void*)` and `item_text(void*)` must be implemented for this call.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>flags</i>	FL_SORT_ASCENDING -- sort in ascending order FL_SORT_DESCENDING -- sort in descending order Values other than the above will cause undefined behavior Other flags may appear in the future.
-----------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Todo**

Add a flag to ignore case

**30.8.4.45** `void Fl_Browser_::swapping ( void * a, void * b )` `[protected]`

This method should be used when two items *a* and *b* are being swapped.

It allows the `Fl_Browser_` to update its cache data as needed, schedules a redraw for the two items, and tries to maintain the current selection. This method does not actually swap items, but handles the follow up bookkeeping after items have been swapped.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>a, b</i>	Items being swapped.
-----------	-------------	----------------------

#### 30.8.4.46 `Fl_Font Fl_Browser_::textfont ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the default text font for the lines in the browser.

See also

[textfont\(\)](#), [textsize\(\)](#), [textcolor\(\)](#)

### 30.8.5 Member Data Documentation

#### 30.8.5.1 `Fl_Scrollbar Fl_Browser_::hscrollbar`

Horizontal scrollbar.

Public, so that it can be accessed directly.

#### 30.8.5.2 `Fl_Scrollbar Fl_Browser_::scrollbar`

Vertical scrollbar.

Public, so that it can be accessed directly.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

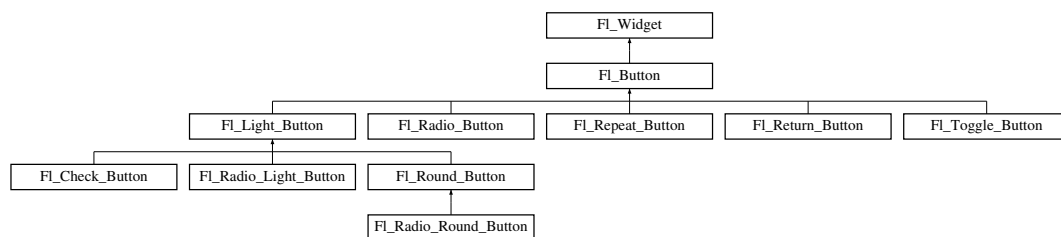
- `Fl_Browser_.H`
- `Fl_Browser_.cxx`

## 30.9 `Fl_Button` Class Reference

Buttons generate callbacks when they are clicked by the user.

```
#include <Fl_Button.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Button`:



### Public Member Functions

- `int clear ()`  
*Same as `value (0)`.*
- `Fl_Boxtype down_box () const`  
*Returns the current down box type, which is drawn when `value()` is non-zero.*
- `void down_box (Fl_Boxtype b)`  
*Sets the down box type.*

- `FL_Color down_color ()` const  
*(for backwards compatibility)*
- `void down_color (unsigned c)`  
*(for backwards compatibility)*
- `FL_Button (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char *L=0)`  
*The constructor creates the button using the given position, size and label.*
- `virtual int handle (int)`  
*Handles the specified event.*
- `int set ()`  
*Same as `value (1)`.*
- `void setonly ()`  
*Turns on this button and turns off all other radio buttons in the group (calling `value (1)` or `set ()` does not do this).*
- `int shortcut ()` const  
*Returns the current shortcut key for the button.*
- `void shortcut (int s)`  
*Sets the shortcut key to `s`.*
- `void shortcut (const char *s)`  
*(for backwards compatibility)*
- `int value (int v)`  
*Sets the current value of the button.*
- `char value ()` const  
*Returns the current value of the button (0 or 1).*

## Protected Member Functions

- `virtual void draw ()`  
*Draws the widget.*
- `void simulate_key_action ()`

## Static Protected Member Functions

- `static void key_release_timeout (void *)`

## Static Protected Attributes

- `static FL_Widget_Tracker * key_release_tracker = 0`

### 30.9.1 Detailed Description

Buttons generate callbacks when they are clicked by the user.

You control exactly when and how by changing the values for `type()` and `when()`. Buttons can also generate callbacks in response to `FL_SHORTCUT` events. The button can either have an explicit `shortcut(int s)` value or a letter shortcut can be indicated in the `label()` with an `'&'` character before it. For the label shortcut it does not matter if `Alt` is held down, but if you have an input field in the same window, the user will have to hold down the `Alt` key so that the input field does not eat the event first as an `FL_KEYBOARD` event.

**Todo**

Refactor the doxygen comments for `Fl_Button type()` documentation.

For an `Fl_Button` object, the `type()` call returns one of:

- `FL_NORMAL_BUTTON (0)`: `value()` remains unchanged after button press.
- `FL_TOGGLE_BUTTON`: `value()` is inverted after button press.
- `FL_RADIO_BUTTON`: `value()` is set to 1 after button press, and all other buttons in the current group with `type () == FL_RADIO_BUTTON` are set to zero.

**Todo**

Refactor the doxygen comments for `Fl_Button when()` documentation.

For an `Fl_Button` object, the following `when()` values are useful, the default being `FL_WHEN_RELEASE`:

- 0: The callback is not done, instead `changed()` is turned on.
- `FL_WHEN_RELEASE`: The callback is done after the user successfully clicks the button, or when a shortcut is typed.
- `FL_WHEN_CHANGED`: The callback is done each time the `value()` changes (when the user pushes and releases the button, and as the mouse is dragged around in and out of the button).

**30.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation****30.9.2.1 `Fl_Button::Fl_Button ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * L = 0 )`**

The constructor creates the button using the given position, size and label.

**Parameters**

in	<code>X,Y,W,H</code>	position and size of the widget
in	<code>L</code>	widget label, default is no label

**30.9.3 Member Function Documentation****30.9.3.1 `int Fl_Button::clear ( ) [inline]`**

Same as `value (0)`.

**See also**

[`value\(int v\)`](#)

**30.9.3.2 `Fl_Boxtype Fl_Button::down_box ( ) const [inline]`**

Returns the current down box type, which is drawn when `value()` is non-zero.

**Return values**

<i>Fl_Boxtype</i>	
-------------------	--

**30.9.3.3 void Fl\_Button::down\_box ( Fl\_Boxtype *b* ) [inline]**

Sets the down box type.

The default value of 0 causes FLTK to figure out the correct matching down version of [box\(\)](#).

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>b</i>	down box type
-----------	----------	---------------

**30.9.3.4 void Fl\_Button::draw ( ) [protected, virtual]**

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements [Fl\\_Widget](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Light\\_Button](#), and [Fl\\_Return\\_Button](#).

**30.9.3.5 int Fl\_Button::handle ( int *event* ) [virtual]**

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>event</i>	the kind of event received
-----------	--------------	----------------------------

**Return values**

<i>0</i>	if the event was not used or understood
<i>1</i>	if the event was used and can be deleted

**See also**[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Light\\_Button](#), [Fl\\_Return\\_Button](#), and [Fl\\_Repeat\\_Button](#).

**30.9.3.6** `int Fl_Button::set ( )` [inline]

Same as `value(1)`.

**See also**[value\(int v\)](#)**30.9.3.7** `int Fl_Button::shortcut ( ) const` [inline]

Returns the current shortcut key for the button.

**Return values**

<i>int</i>	
------------	--

**30.9.3.8** `void Fl_Button::shortcut ( int s )` [inline]

Sets the shortcut key to `s`.

Setting this overrides the use of `'&'` in the [label\(\)](#). The value is a bitwise OR of a key and a set of shift flags, for example: `FL_ALT | 'a'`, or `FL_ALT | (FL_F + 10)`, or just `'a'`. A value of 0 disables the shortcut.

The key can be any value returned by [Fl::event\\_key\(\)](#), but will usually be an ASCII letter. Use a lower-case letter unless you require the shift key to be held down.

The shift flags can be any set of values accepted by [Fl::event\\_state\(\)](#). If the bit is on, that shift key must be pushed. Meta, Alt, Ctrl, and Shift must be off if they are not in the shift flags (zero for the other bits indicates a "don't care" setting).

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>s</i>	bitwise OR of key and shift flags
-----------	----------	-----------------------------------

**30.9.3.9** `int Fl_Button::value ( int v )`

Sets the current value of the button.

A non-zero value sets the button to 1 (ON), and zero sets it to 0 (OFF).

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>v</i>	button value.
-----------	----------	---------------



**See also**[set\(\)](#), [clear\(\)](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Fl\\_Button.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Button.cxx](#)

## 30.10 Fl\_Cairo\_State Class Reference

Contains all the necessary info on the current cairo context.

```
#include <Fl_Cairo.H>
```

### Public Member Functions

- `bool autolink () const`  
*Gets the autolink option. See [Fl::cairo\\_autolink\\_context\(bool\)](#)*
- `void autolink (bool b)`  
*Sets the autolink option, only available with `--enable-cairoext`.*
- `cairo_t * cc () const`  
*Gets the current cairo context.*
- `void cc (cairo_t *c, bool own=true)`  
*Sets the current cairo context, `own` indicates `cc` deletion is handle externally by user.*
- `void gc (void *c)`  
*Sets the gc `c` to keep track on.*
- `void * gc () const`  
*Gets the last gc attached to a cc.*
- `void window (void *w)`  
*Sets the window `w` to keep track on.*
- `void * window () const`  
*Gets the last window attached to a cc.*

### 30.10.1 Detailed Description

Contains all the necessary info on the current cairo context.

A private internal & unique corresponding object is created to permit cairo context state handling while keeping it opaque. For internal use only.

**Note**

Only available when configure has the `--enable-cairo` option

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

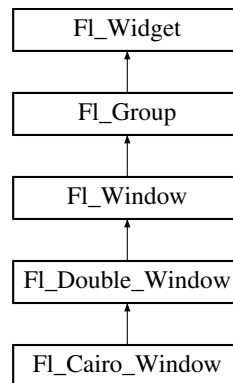
- [Fl\\_Cairo.H](#)

## 30.11 Fl\_Cairo\_Window Class Reference

This defines a pre-configured cairo fltk window.

```
#include <Fl_Cairo_Window.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Cairo\_Window:



### Public Types

- typedef void(\* [cairo\\_draw\\_cb](#))([Fl\\_Cairo\\_Window](#) \*self, cairo\_t \*def)

*This defines the cairo draw callback prototype that you must further.*

### Public Member Functions

- **Fl\_Cairo\_Window**(int w, int h)
- void [set\\_draw\\_cb](#)([cairo\\_draw\\_cb](#) cb)

*You must provide a draw callback which will implement your cairo rendering.*

### Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#)()

*Overloaded to provide cairo callback support.*

#### 30.11.1 Detailed Description

This defines a pre-configured cairo fltk window.

This class overloads the virtual [draw\(\)](#) method for you, so that the only thing you have to do is to provide your cairo code. All cairo context handling is achieved transparently.

#### Note

You can alternatively define your custom cairo fltk window, and thus at least override the [draw\(\)](#) method to provide custom cairo support. In this case you will probably use `Fl::cairo_make_current(Fl_Window*)` to attach a context to your window. You should do it only when your window is the current window.

See also

[Fl\\_Window::current\(\)](#)

### 30.11.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.11.2.1 void Fl\_Cairo\_Window::set\_draw\_cb ( cairo\_draw\_cb cb ) [inline]

You must provide a draw callback which will implement your cairo rendering.

This method will permit you to set your cairo callback to `cb`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

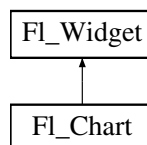
- `Fl_Cairo_Window.H`

## 30.12 Fl\_Chart Class Reference

[Fl\\_Chart](#) displays simple charts.

```
#include <Fl_Chart.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Chart](#):



### Public Member Functions

- void [add](#) (double val, const char \*str=0, unsigned col=0)  
*Add the data value `val` with optional label `str` and color `col` to the chart.*
- [uchar autosize](#) () const  
*Get whether the chart will automatically adjust the bounds of the chart.*
- void [autosize](#) (uchar n)  
*Set whether the chart will automatically adjust the bounds of the chart.*
- void [bounds](#) (double \*a, double \*b) const  
*Gets the lower and upper bounds of the chart values.*
- void [bounds](#) (double a, double b)  
*Sets the lower and upper bounds of the chart values.*
- void [clear](#) ()  
*Removes all values from the chart.*
- [Fl\\_Chart](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)  
*Create a new [Fl\\_Chart](#) widget using the given position, size and label string.*
- void [insert](#) (int ind, double val, const char \*str=0, unsigned col=0)  
*Inserts a data value `val` at the given position `ind`.*
- int [maxsize](#) () const  
*Gets the maximum number of data values for a chart.*

- void `maxsize` (int m)  
*Set the maximum number of data values for a chart.*
- void `replace` (int ind, double val, const char \*str=0, unsigned col=0)  
*Replace a data value `val` at the given position `ind`.*
- int `size` () const  
*Returns the number of data values in the chart.*
- void `size` (int W, int H)  
*Changes the size of the widget.*
- `FL_Color` `textcolor` () const  
*Gets the chart's text color.*
- void `textcolor` (`FL_Color` n)  
*gets the chart's text color to `n`.*
- `FL_Font` `textfont` () const  
*Gets the chart's text font.*
- void `textfont` (`FL_Font` s)  
*Sets the chart's text font to `s`.*
- `FL_Fontsize` `textsize` () const  
*Gets the chart's text size.*
- void `textsize` (`FL_Fontsize` s)  
*gets the chart's text size to `s`.*
- `~FL_Chart` ()  
*Destroys the `FL_Chart` widget and all of its data.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void `draw` ()  
*Draws the widget.*

### 30.12.1 Detailed Description

`FL_Chart` displays simple charts.

It is provided for Forms compatibility.

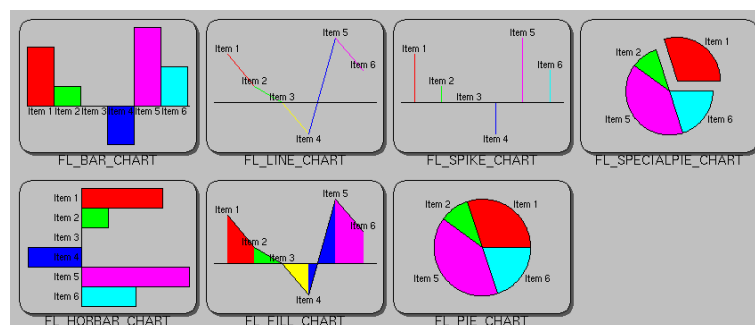


Figure 30.2: `FL_Chart`

**Todo**

Refactor `FL_Chart::type()` information.

The type of an `FL_Chart` object can be set using `type(uchar t)` to:

- `FL_BAR_CHART`: Each sample value is drawn as a vertical bar.
- `FL_FILLED_CHART`: The chart is filled from the bottom of the graph to the sample values.
- `FL_HORBAR_CHART`: Each sample value is drawn as a horizontal bar.
- `FL_LINE_CHART`: The chart is drawn as a polyline with vertices at each sample value.
- `FL_PIE_CHART`: A pie chart is drawn with each sample value being drawn as a proportionate slice in the circle.
- `FL_SPECIALPIE_CHART`: Like `FL_PIE_CHART`, but the first slice is separated from the pie.
- `FL_SPIKE_CHART`: Each sample value is drawn as a vertical line.

**30.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation****30.12.2.1 `FL_Chart::FL_Chart ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * L = 0 )`**

Create a new `FL_Chart` widget using the given position, size and label string.

The default boxstyle is `FL_NO_BOX`.

**Parameters**

in	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	position and size of the widget
in	<i>L</i>	widget label, default is no label

**30.12.3 Member Function Documentation****30.12.3.1 `void FL_Chart::add ( double val, const char * str = 0, unsigned col = 0 )`**

Add the data value `val` with optional label `str` and color `col` to the chart.

**Parameters**

in	<i>val</i>	data value
in	<i>str</i>	optional data label
in	<i>col</i>	optional data color

**30.12.3.2 `uchar FL_Chart::autosize ( ) const [inline]`**

Get whether the chart will automatically adjust the bounds of the chart.

**Returns**

non-zero if auto-sizing is enabled and zero if disabled.

### 30.12.3.3 void Fl\_Chart::autosize ( uchar *n* ) [inline]

Set whether the chart will automatically adjust the bounds of the chart.

#### Parameters

in	<i>n</i>	non-zero to enable automatic resizing, zero to disable.
----	----------	---------------------------------------------------------

### 30.12.3.4 void Fl\_Chart::bounds ( double \* *a*, double \* *b* ) const [inline]

Gets the lower and upper bounds of the chart values.

#### Parameters

out	<i>a, b</i>	are set to lower, upper
-----	-------------	-------------------------

### 30.12.3.5 void Fl\_Chart::bounds ( double *a*, double *b* )

Sets the lower and upper bounds of the chart values.

#### Parameters

in	<i>a, b</i>	are used to set lower, upper
----	-------------	------------------------------

### 30.12.3.6 void Fl\_Chart::draw ( ) [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;          // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                       // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements [Fl\\_Widget](#).

### 30.12.3.7 void Fl\_Chart::insert ( int *ind*, double *val*, const char \* *str* = 0, unsigned *col* = 0 )

Inserts a data value *val* at the given position *ind*.

Position 1 is the first data value.

#### Parameters

in	<i>ind</i>	insertion position
in	<i>val</i>	data value
in	<i>str</i>	optional data label
in	<i>col</i>	optional data color

**30.12.3.8 void Fl\_Chart::maxsize ( int *m* )**

Set the maximum number of data values for a chart.

If you do not call this method then the chart will be allowed to grow to any size depending on available memory.

**Parameters**

in	<i>m</i>	maximum number of data values allowed.
----	----------	----------------------------------------

**30.12.3.9 void Fl\_Chart::replace ( int *ind*, double *val*, const char \* *str* = 0, unsigned *col* = 0 )**

Replace a data value *val* at the given position *ind*.

Position 1 is the first data value.

**Parameters**

in	<i>ind</i>	insertion position
in	<i>val</i>	data value
in	<i>str</i>	optional data label
in	<i>col</i>	optional data color

**30.12.3.10 void Fl\_Chart::size ( int *W*, int *H* ) [inline]**

Changes the size of the widget.

size(*W*, *H*) is a shortcut for [resize\(x\(\), y\(\), W, H\)](#).

**Parameters**

in	<i>W,H</i>	new size
----	------------	----------

**See also**

[position\(int,int\)](#), [resize\(int,int,int,int\)](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

**30.12.3.11 void Fl\_Chart::textcolor ( Fl\_Color *n* ) [inline]**

gets the chart's text color to *n*.

**30.12.3.12 void Fl\_Chart::textfont ( Fl\_Font *s* ) [inline]**

Sets the chart's text font to *s*.

**30.12.3.13 void Fl\_Chart::textsize ( Fl\_Fontsize *s* ) [inline]**

gets the chart's text size to *s*.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Fl\\_Chart.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Chart.cxx](#)

## 30.13 FL\_CHART\_ENTRY Struct Reference

For internal use only.

```
#include <Fl_Chart.H>
```

### Public Attributes

- unsigned [col](#)  
*For internal use only.*
- char [str](#) [FL\_CHART\_LABEL\_MAX+1]  
*For internal use only.*
- float [val](#)  
*For internal use only.*

### 30.13.1 Detailed Description

For internal use only.

### 30.13.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 30.13.2.1 unsigned FL\_CHART\_ENTRY::col

For internal use only.

#### 30.13.2.2 char FL\_CHART\_ENTRY::str[FL\_CHART\_LABEL\_MAX+1]

For internal use only.

#### 30.13.2.3 float FL\_CHART\_ENTRY::val

For internal use only.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [Fl\\_Chart.H](#)

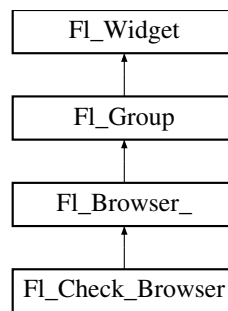
## 30.14 Fl\_Check\_Browser Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Check\\_Browser](#) widget displays a scrolling list of text lines that may be selected and/or checked by the user.

```
#include <Fl_Check_Browser.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Check\\_Browser](#):





## Public Member Functions

- `int add (char *s)`  
*Add a new unchecked line to the end of the browser.*
- `int add (char *s, int b)`  
*Add a new line to the end of the browser.*
- `int add (const char *s)`  
*See int [FL\\_Check\\_Browser::add\(char \\*s\)](#)*
- `int add (const char *s, int b)`  
*See int [FL\\_Check\\_Browser::add\(char \\*s\)](#)*
- `void check_all ()`  
*Sets all the items checked.*
- `void check_none ()`  
*Sets all the items unchecked.*
- `int checked (int item) const`  
*Gets the current status of item item.*
- `void checked (int item, int b)`  
*Sets the check status of item item to b.*
- `void clear ()`  
*Remove every item from the browser.*
- `FL_Check_Browser (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char *l=0)`  
*The constructor makes an empty browser.*
- `int nchecked () const`  
*Returns how many items are currently checked.*
- `int nitems () const`  
*Returns how many lines are in the browser.*
- `int remove (int item)`  
*Remove line n and make the browser one line shorter.*
- `void set_checked (int item)`  
*Equivalent to [FL\\_Check\\_Browser::checked\(item, 1\)](#).*
- `char * text (int item) const`  
*Return a pointer to an internal buffer holding item item's text.*
- `int value () const`  
*Returns the index of the currently selected item.*
- `~FL_Check_Browser ()`  
*The destructor deletes all list items and destroys the browser.*

## Protected Member Functions

- `int handle (int)`

*Handles the event within the normal widget bounding box.*

### 30.14.1 Detailed Description

The `Fl_Check_Browser` widget displays a scrolling list of text lines that may be selected and/or checked by the user.

### 30.14.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.14.2.1 `Fl_Check_Browser::Fl_Check_Browser ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * l = 0 )`

The constructor makes an empty browser.

#### 30.14.2.2 `Fl_Check_Browser::~~Fl_Check_Browser ( ) [inline]`

The destructor deletes all list items and destroys the browser.

### 30.14.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.14.3.1 `int Fl_Check_Browser::add ( char * s )`

Add a new unchecked line to the end of the browser.

**See also**

`add(char *s, int b)`

#### 30.14.3.2 `int Fl_Check_Browser::add ( char * s, int b )`

Add a new line to the end of the browser.

The text is copied using the `strdup()` function. It may also be `NULL` to make a blank line. It can set the item checked if `b` is not 0.

#### 30.14.3.3 `void Fl_Check_Browser::check_all ( )`

Sets all the items checked.

#### 30.14.3.4 `void Fl_Check_Browser::check_none ( )`

Sets all the items unchecked.

#### 30.14.3.5 `int Fl_Check_Browser::checked ( int i ) const`

Gets the current status of item `item`.

**30.14.3.6** `void Fl_Check_Browser::checked ( int i, int b )`

Sets the check status of item *item* to *b*.

**30.14.3.7** `void Fl_Check_Browser::clear ( )`

Remove every item from the browser.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

**30.14.3.8** `int Fl_Check_Browser::handle ( int event )` `[protected, virtual]`

Handles the *event* within the normal widget bounding box.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>event</i>	The event to process.
-----------	--------------	-----------------------

**Returns**

1 if event was processed, 0 if not.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Browser\\_](#).

**30.14.3.9** `int Fl_Check_Browser::nchecked ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns how many items are currently checked.

**30.14.3.10** `int Fl_Check_Browser::nitems ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns how many lines are in the browser.

The last line number is equal to this.

**30.14.3.11** `int Fl_Check_Browser::remove ( int item )`

Remove line *n* and make the browser one line shorter.

Returns the number of lines left in the browser.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

**30.14.3.12** `void Fl_Check_Browser::set_checked ( int item )` `[inline]`

Equivalent to `Fl_Check_Browser::checked(item, 1)`.

**30.14.3.13** `char * Fl_Check_Browser::text ( int i ) const`

Return a pointer to an internal buffer holding item *item*'s text.

### 30.14.3.14 int Fl\_Check\_Browser::value ( ) const

Returns the index of the currently selected item.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

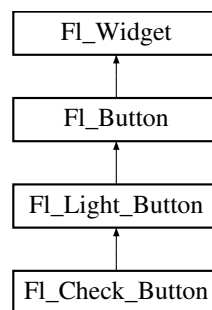
- Fl\_Check\_Browser.H
- Fl\_Check\_Browser.cxx

## 30.15 Fl\_Check\_Button Class Reference

A button with an "checkmark" to show its status.

```
#include <Fl_Check_Button.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Check\_Button:



### Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Check\\_Button](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_Check\\_Button](#) widget using the given position, size and label string.*

### 30.15.1 Detailed Description

A button with an "checkmark" to show its status.

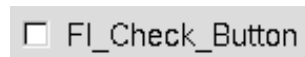


Figure 30.3: Fl\_Check\_Button

Buttons generate callbacks when they are clicked by the user. You control exactly when and how by changing the values for [type\(\)](#) and [when\(\)](#).

The [Fl\\_Check\\_Button](#) subclass displays its "ON" state by showing a "checkmark" rather than drawing itself pushed in.

### Todo

- Refactor [Fl\\_Check\\_Button](#) doxygen comments (add [color\(\)](#) info etc?)
- Generate Fl\_Check\_Button.gif with visible checkmark.

## 30.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.15.2.1 FL\_Check\_Button::FL\_Check\_Button ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, const char \* *L* = 0 )

Creates a new [FL\\_Check\\_Button](#) widget using the given position, size and label string.

#### Parameters

in	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	position and size of the widget
in	<i>L</i>	widget label, default is no label

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

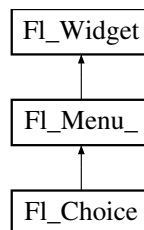
- [FL\\_Check\\_Button.H](#)
- [FL\\_Check\\_Button.cxx](#)

## 30.16 FL\_Choice Class Reference

A button that is used to pop up a menu.

```
#include <FL_Choice.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for FL\_Choice:



### Public Member Functions

- [FL\\_Choice](#) (int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, const char \**L*=0)  
*Create a new [FL\\_Choice](#) widget using the given position, size and label string.*
- int [handle](#) (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*
- int [value](#) () const  
*Gets the index of the last item chosen by the user.*
- int [value](#) (int *v*)  
*Sets the currently selected value using the index into the menu item array.*
- int [value](#) (const [FL\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \**v*)  
*Sets the currently selected value using a pointer to menu item.*

### Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the widget.*

### 30.16.1 Detailed Description

A button that is used to pop up a menu.

This is a button that, when pushed, pops up a menu (or hierarchy of menus) defined by an array of [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) objects. Motif calls this an `OptionButton`.

The only difference between this and a [Fl\\_Menu\\_Button](#) is that the name of the most recent chosen menu item is displayed inside the box, while the label is displayed outside the box. However, since the use of this is most often to control a single variable rather than do individual callbacks, some of the [Fl\\_Menu\\_Button](#) methods are redescribed here in those terms.

When the user picks an item off the menu the [value\(\)](#) is set to that item and then the item's callback is done with the menu\_button as the `Fl_Widget*` argument. If the item does not have a callback the menu\_button's callback is done instead.

All three mouse buttons pop up the menu. The Forms behavior of the first two buttons to increment/decrement the choice is not implemented. This could be added with a subclass, however.

The menu will also pop up in response to shortcuts indicated by putting a `'&'` character in the [label\(\)](#). See [Fl\\_Button::shortcut\(int s\)](#) for a description of this.

Typing the [shortcut\(\)](#) of any of the items will do exactly the same as when you pick the item with the mouse. The `'&'` character in item names are only looked at when the menu is popped up, however.

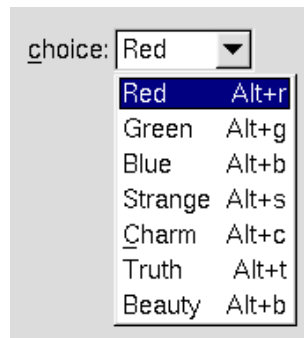


Figure 30.4: `Fl_Choice`

#### Todo

Refactor the doxygen comments for [Fl\\_Choice changed\(\)](#) documentation.

- `int Fl_Widget::changed() const` This value is true the user picks a different value. *It is turned off by [value\(\)](#) and just before doing a callback (the callback can turn it back on if desired).*
- `void Fl_Widget::set_changed()` This method sets the [changed\(\)](#) flag.
- `void Fl_Widget::clear_changed()` This method clears the [changed\(\)](#) flag.
- `Fl_Boxtype Fl_Choice::down_box() const` Gets the current down box, which is used when the menu is popped up. The default down box type is `FL_DOWN_BOX`.
- `void Fl_Choice::down_box(Fl_Boxtype b)` Sets the current down box type to `b`.

### 30.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**30.16.2.1 Fl\_Choice::Fl\_Choice ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, const char \* *L* = 0 )**

Create a new [Fl\\_Choice](#) widget using the given position, size and label string.

The default boxtype is `FL_UP_BOX`.

The constructor sets [menu\(\)](#) to NULL. See [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#) for the methods to set or change the menu.

**Parameters**

in	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	position and size of the widget
in	<i>L</i>	widget label, default is no label

**30.16.3 Member Function Documentation****30.16.3.1 void Fl\_Choice::draw ( )** *[protected, virtual]*

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements [Fl\\_Widget](#).

**30.16.3.2 int Fl\_Choice::handle ( int *event* )** *[virtual]*

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

**Parameters**

in	<i>event</i>	the kind of event received
----	--------------	----------------------------

**Return values**

0	if the event was not used or understood
1	if the event was used and can be deleted

**See also**

[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

### 30.16.3.3 `int Fl_Choice::value ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the index of the last item chosen by the user.

The index is zero initially.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#).

### 30.16.3.4 `int Fl_Choice::value ( int v )`

Sets the currently selected value using the index into the menu item array.

Changing the selected value causes a [redraw\(\)](#).

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>v</code>	index of value in the menu item array.
-----------------	----------------	----------------------------------------

#### Returns

non-zero if the new value is different to the old one.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#).

### 30.16.3.5 `int Fl_Choice::value ( const Fl_Menu_Item * v )`

Sets the currently selected value using a pointer to menu item.

Changing the selected value causes a [redraw\(\)](#).

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>v</code>	pointer to menu item in the menu item array.
-----------------	----------------	----------------------------------------------

#### Returns

non-zero if the new value is different to the old one.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `Fl_Choice.H`
- `Fl_Choice.cxx`

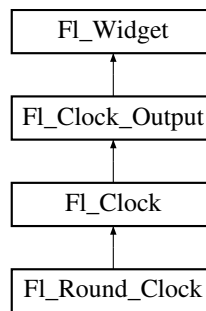
## 30.17 Fl\_Clock Class Reference

This widget provides a round analog clock display.

```
#include <Fl_Clock.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Clock`:





## Public Member Functions

- [FL\\_Clock](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)

Create an [FL\\_Clock](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

- [FL\\_Clock](#) (uchar t, int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L)

Create an [FL\\_Clock](#) widget using the given boxtype, position, size, and label string.

- int [handle](#) (int)

Handles the specified event.

- [~FL\\_Clock](#) ()

The destructor removes the clock.

### 30.17.1 Detailed Description

This widget provides a round analog clock display.

[FL\\_Clock](#) is provided for Forms compatibility. It installs a 1-second timeout callback using [FL::add\\_timeout\(\)](#). You can choose the rounded or square type of the clock with [type\(\)](#), see below.

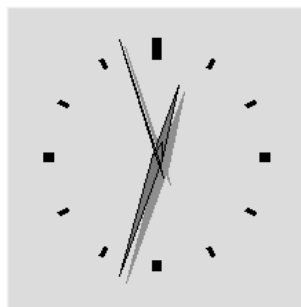


Figure 30.5: FL\_SQUARE\_CLOCK type

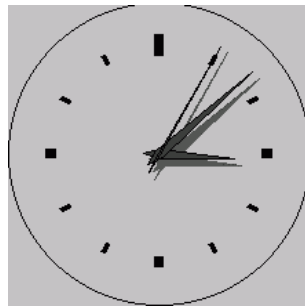


Figure 30.6: FL\_ROUND\_CLOCK type

## 30.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.17.2.1 `Fl_Clock::Fl_Clock ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * L = 0 )`

Create an [Fl\\_Clock](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is `FL_NO_BOX`.

#### Parameters

in	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	position and size of the widget
in	<i>L</i>	widget label, default is no label

### 30.17.2.2 `Fl_Clock::Fl_Clock ( uchar t, int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * L )`

Create an [Fl\\_Clock](#) widget using the given boxtype, position, size, and label string.

#### Parameters

in	<i>t</i>	boxtype
in	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	position and size of the widget
in	<i>L</i>	widget label, default is no label

## 30.17.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.17.3.1 `int Fl_Clock::handle ( int event ) [virtual]`

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

in	<i>event</i>	the kind of event received
----	--------------	----------------------------

**Return values**

<i>0</i>	if the event was not used or understood
<i>1</i>	if the event was used and can be deleted

**See also**

[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

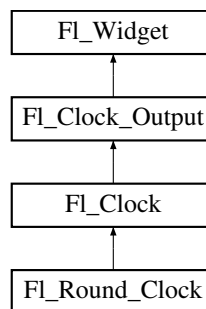
- [Fl\\_Clock.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Clock.cxx](#)

## 30.18 Fl\_Clock\_Output Class Reference

This widget can be used to display a program-supplied time.

```
#include <Fl_Clock.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Clock\_Output:

**Public Member Functions**

- [Fl\\_Clock\\_Output](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)  
*Create a new [Fl\\_Clock\\_Output](#) widget with the given position, size and label.*
- int [hour](#) () const  
*Returns the displayed hour (0 to 23).*
- int [minute](#) () const  
*Returns the displayed minute (0 to 59).*
- int [second](#) () const  
*Returns the displayed second (0 to 60, 60=leap second).*
- void [value](#) (ulong v)  
*Set the displayed time.*
- void [value](#) (int H, int m, int s)  
*Set the displayed time.*
- [ulong value](#) () const  
*Returns the displayed time.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) ()  
*Draw clock with current position and size.*
- void [draw](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H)  
*Draw clock with the given position and size.*

### 30.18.1 Detailed Description

This widget can be used to display a program-supplied time.

The time shown on the clock is not updated. To display the current time, use [Fl\\_Clock](#) instead.

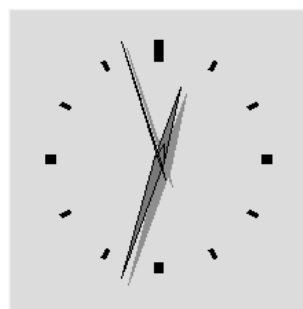


Figure 30.7: FL\_SQUARE\_CLOCK type

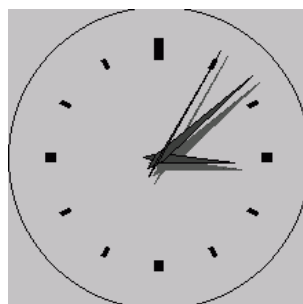


Figure 30.8: FL\_ROUND\_CLOCK type

## 30.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.18.2.1 [Fl\\_Clock\\_Output::Fl\\_Clock\\_Output](#) ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* L = 0 )

Create a new [Fl\\_Clock\\_Output](#) widget with the given position, size and label.

The default boxtype is FL\_NO\_BOX.

#### Parameters

in	X,Y,W,H	position and size of the widget
in	L	widget label, default is no label

### 30.18.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.18.3.1 void Fl\_Clock\_Output::draw ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H* ) [protected]

Draw clock with the given position and size.

##### Parameters

in	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	position and size
----	----------------	-------------------

#### 30.18.3.2 int Fl\_Clock\_Output::hour ( ) const [inline]

Returns the displayed hour (0 to 23).

##### See also

[value\(\)](#), [minute\(\)](#), [second\(\)](#)

#### 30.18.3.3 int Fl\_Clock\_Output::minute ( ) const [inline]

Returns the displayed minute (0 to 59).

##### See also

[value\(\)](#), [hour\(\)](#), [second\(\)](#)

#### 30.18.3.4 int Fl\_Clock\_Output::second ( ) const [inline]

Returns the displayed second (0 to 60, 60=leap second).

##### See also

[value\(\)](#), [hour\(\)](#), [minute\(\)](#)

#### 30.18.3.5 void Fl\_Clock\_Output::value ( ulong *v* )

Set the displayed time.

Set the time in seconds since the UNIX epoch (January 1, 1970).

##### Parameters

in	<i>v</i>	seconds since epoch
----	----------	---------------------

##### See also

[value\(\)](#)

### 30.18.3.6 void Fl\_Clock\_Output::value ( int *H*, int *m*, int *s* )

Set the displayed time.

Set the time in hours, minutes, and seconds.

#### Parameters

in	<i>H,m,s</i>	displayed time
----	--------------	----------------

#### See also

[hour\(\)](#), [minute\(\)](#), [second\(\)](#)

### 30.18.3.7 ulong Fl\_Clock\_Output::value ( ) const [inline]

Returns the displayed time.

Returns the time in seconds since the UNIX epoch (January 1, 1970).

#### See also

[value\(ulong\)](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

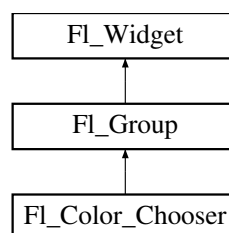
- Fl\_Clock.H
- Fl\_Clock.cxx

## 30.19 Fl\_Color\_Chooser Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Color\\_Chooser](#) widget provides a standard RGB color chooser.

```
#include <Fl_Color_Chooser.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Color\_Chooser:



### Public Member Functions

- double [b](#) () const  
*Returns the current blue value.*
- [Fl\\_Color\\_Chooser](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_Color\\_Chooser](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*

- double **g** () const  
*Returns the current green value.*
- int **hsv** (double H, double S, double V)  
*Set the hsv values.*
- double **hue** () const  
*Returns the current hue.*
- int **mode** ()  
*Returns which [Fl\\_Color\\_Chooser](#) variant is currently active.*
- void **mode** (int newMode)  
*Set which [Fl\\_Color\\_Chooser](#) variant is currently active.*
- double **r** () const  
*Returns the current red value.*
- int **rgb** (double R, double G, double B)  
*Sets the current rgb color values.*
- double **saturation** () const  
*Returns the saturation.*
- double **value** () const  
*Returns the value/brightness.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static void **hsv2rgb** (double H, double S, double V, double &R, double &G, double &B)  
*This static method converts HSV colors to RGB colorspace.*
- static void **rgb2hsv** (double R, double G, double B, double &H, double &S, double &V)  
*This static method converts RGB colors to HSV colorspace.*

## Related Functions

(Note that these are not member functions.)

- int **fl\_color\_chooser** (const char \*name, double &r, double &g, double &b, int cmode)  
*Pops up a window to let the user pick an arbitrary RGB color.*
- int **fl\_color\_chooser** (const char \*name, **uchar** &r, **uchar** &g, **uchar** &b, int cmode)  
*Pops up a window to let the user pick an arbitrary RGB color.*

### 30.19.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_Color\\_Chooser](#) widget provides a standard RGB color chooser.

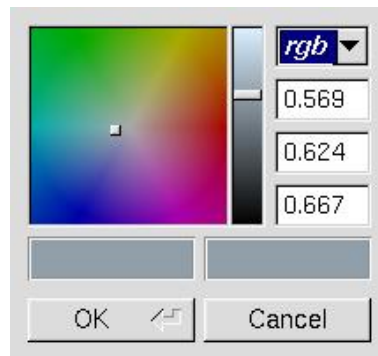


Figure 30.9: fl\_color\_chooser()

You can place any number of the widgets into a panel of your own design. The diagram shows the widget as part of a color chooser dialog created by the `fl_color_chooser()` function. The `Fl_Color_Chooser` widget contains the hue box, value slider, and rgb input fields from the above diagram (it does not have the color chips or the Cancel or OK buttons). The callback is done every time the user changes the rgb value. It is not done if they move the hue control in a way that produces the *same* rgb value, such as when saturation or value is zero.

The `fl_color_chooser()` function pops up a window to let the user pick an arbitrary RGB color. They can pick the hue and saturation in the "hue box" on the left (hold down CTRL to just change the saturation), and the brightness using the vertical slider. Or they can type the 8-bit numbers into the RGB `Fl_Value_Input` fields, or drag the mouse across them to adjust them. The pull-down menu lets the user set the input fields to show RGB, HSV, or 8-bit RGB (0 to 255).

`fl_color_chooser()` returns non-zero if the user picks ok, and updates the RGB values. If the user picks cancel or closes the window this returns zero and leaves RGB unchanged.

If you use the color chooser on an 8-bit screen, it will allocate all the available colors, leaving you no space to exactly represent the color the user picks! You can however use `fl_rectf()` to fill a region with a simulated color using dithering.

## 30.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.19.2.1 `Fl_Color_Chooser::Fl_Color_Chooser ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * L = 0 )`

Creates a new `Fl_Color_Chooser` widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The recommended dimensions are 200x95. The color is initialized to black.

#### Parameters

in	$X, Y, W, H$	position and size of the widget
in	$L$	widget label, default is no label

## 30.19.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.19.3.1 `double Fl_Color_Chooser::b ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns the current blue value.



$0 \leq b \leq 1$ .

**30.19.3.2** `double Fl_Color_Chooser::g ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns the current green value.

$0 \leq g \leq 1$ .

**30.19.3.3** `int Fl_Color_Chooser::hsv ( double H, double S, double V )`

Set the hsv values.

The passed values are clamped (or for hue, modulus 6 is used) to get legal values. Does not do the callback.

#### Parameters

in	$H, S, V$	color components.
----	-----------	-------------------

#### Returns

1 if a new hsv value was set, 0 if the hsv value was the previous one.

**30.19.3.4** `void Fl_Color_Chooser::hsv2rgb ( double H, double S, double V, double & R, double & G, double & B )` `[static]`

This *static* method converts HSV colors to RGB colorspace.

#### Parameters

in	$H, S, V$	color components
out	$R, G, B$	color components

**30.19.3.5** `double Fl_Color_Chooser::hue ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns the current hue.

$0 \leq \text{hue} < 6$ . Zero is red, one is yellow, two is green, etc. *This value is convenient for the internal calculations - some other systems consider hue to run from zero to one, or from 0 to 360.*

**30.19.3.6** `int Fl_Color_Chooser::mode ( )` `[inline]`

Returns which [Fl\\_Color\\_Chooser](#) variant is currently active.

#### Returns

color modes are rgb(0), byte(1), hex(2), or hsv(3)

**30.19.3.7** `void Fl_Color_Chooser::mode ( int newMode )`

Set which [Fl\\_Color\\_Chooser](#) variant is currently active.

**Parameters**

in	<i>newMode</i>	color modes are rgb(0), byte(1), hex(2), or hsv(3)
----	----------------	----------------------------------------------------

**30.19.3.8 double Fl\_Color\_Chooser::r ( ) const** [inline]

Returns the current red value.

$0 \leq r \leq 1$ .

**30.19.3.9 int Fl\_Color\_Chooser::rgb ( double R, double G, double B )**

Sets the current rgb color values.

Does not do the callback. Does not clamp (but out of range values will produce psychedelic effects in the hue selector).

**Parameters**

in	<i>R,G,B</i>	color components.
----	--------------	-------------------

**Returns**

1 if a new rgb value was set, 0 if the rgb value was the previous one.

**30.19.3.10 void Fl\_Color\_Chooser::rgb2hsv ( double R, double G, double B, double &H, double &S, double &V )** [static]

This *static* method converts RGB colors to HSV colorspace.

**Parameters**

in	<i>R,G,B</i>	color components
out	<i>H,S,V</i>	color components

**30.19.3.11 double Fl\_Color\_Chooser::saturation ( ) const** [inline]

Returns the saturation.

$0 \leq \text{saturation} \leq 1$ .

**30.19.3.12 double Fl\_Color\_Chooser::value ( ) const** [inline]

Returns the value/brightness.

$0 \leq \text{value} \leq 1$ .

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

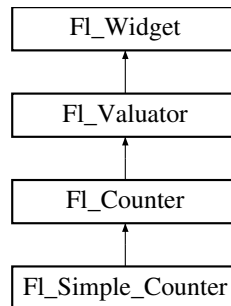
- [Fl\\_Color\\_Chooser.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Color\\_Chooser.cxx](#)

## 30.20 Fl\_Counter Class Reference

Controls a single floating point value with button (or keyboard) arrows.

```
#include <Fl_Counter.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Counter:



### Public Member Functions

- **Fl\_Counter** (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)  
*Creates a new **Fl\_Counter** widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- int **handle** (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*
- void **lstep** (double a)  
*Sets the increment for the large step buttons.*
- void **step** (double a, double b)  
*Sets the increments for the normal and large step buttons.*
- void **step** (double a)  
*Sets the increment for the normal step buttons.*
- double **step** () const  
*Returns the increment for normal step buttons.*
- **Fl\_Color** **textcolor** () const  
*Gets the font color.*
- void **textcolor** (**Fl\_Color** s)  
*Sets the font color to s.*
- **Fl\_Font** **textfont** () const  
*Gets the text font.*
- void **textfont** (**Fl\_Font** s)  
*Sets the text font to s.*
- **Fl\_Fontsize** **textsize** () const  
*Gets the font size.*
- void **textsize** (**Fl\_Fontsize** s)  
*Sets the font size to s.*
- **~Fl\_Counter** ()  
*Destroys the valuator.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the widget.*

### 30.20.1 Detailed Description

Controls a single floating point value with button (or keyboard) arrows.

Double arrows buttons achieve larger steps than simple arrows.

#### See also

[FL\\_Spinner](#) for [value](#) input with vertical [step](#) arrows.

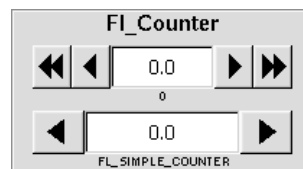


Figure 30.10: FL\_Counter

#### Todo

Refactor the doxygen comments for [FL\\_Counter type\(\)](#) documentation.

The type of an [FL\\_Counter](#) object can be set using [type\(uchar t\)](#) to:

- `FL_NORMAL_COUNTER`: Displays a counter with 4 arrow buttons.
- `FL_SIMPLE_COUNTER`: Displays a counter with only 2 arrow buttons.

### 30.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.20.2.1 `FL_Counter::FL_Counter ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * L = 0 )`

Creates a new [FL\\_Counter](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default type is `FL_NORMAL_COUNTER`.

#### Parameters

in	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	position and size of the widget
in	<i>L</i>	widget label, default is no label

### 30.20.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.20.3.1 `void FL_Counter::draw ( )` [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements [Fl\\_Widget](#).

### 30.20.3.2 int Fl\_Counter::handle ( int *event* ) [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

in	<i>event</i>	the kind of event received
----	--------------	----------------------------

#### Return values

0	if the event was not used or understood
1	if the event was used and can be deleted

#### See also

[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

### 30.20.3.3 void Fl\_Counter::lstep ( double *a* ) [inline]

Sets the increment for the large step buttons.

The default value is 1.0.

#### Parameters

in	<i>a</i>	large step increment.
----	----------	-----------------------

### 30.20.3.4 void Fl\_Counter::step ( double *a*, double *b* ) [inline]

Sets the increments for the normal and large step buttons.

**Parameters**

in	<i>a, b</i>	normal and large step increments.
----	-------------	-----------------------------------

**30.20.3.5 void Fl\_Counter::step ( double *a* ) [inline]**

Sets the increment for the normal step buttons.

**Parameters**

in	<i>a</i>	normal step increment.
----	----------	------------------------

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Valuator](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

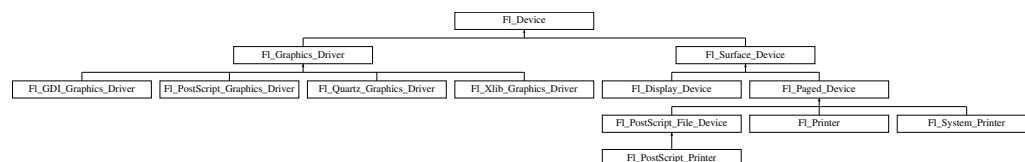
- [Fl\\_Counter.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Counter.cxx](#)

**30.21 Fl\_Device Class Reference**

All graphical output devices and all graphics systems.

```
#include <Fl_Device.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Device](#):

**Public Member Functions**

- virtual const char \* [class\\_name](#) ()  
*Returns the name of the class of this object.*
- virtual [~Fl\\_Device](#) ()  
*Virtual destructor.*

**Static Public Attributes**

- static const char \* [class\\_id](#) = "Fl\_Device"  
*A string that identifies each subclass of [Fl\\_Device](#).*

**30.21.1 Detailed Description**

All graphical output devices and all graphics systems.

### 30.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.21.2.1 virtual Fl\_Device::~~Fl\_Device ( ) [inline, virtual]

Virtual destructor.

The destructor of [Fl\\_Device](#) must be virtual to make the destructors of derived classes being called correctly on destruction.

### 30.21.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.21.3.1 virtual const char\* Fl\_Device::class\_name ( ) [inline, virtual]

Returns the name of the class of this object.

The class of an instance of an [Fl\\_Device](#) subclass can be checked with code such as:

```
if ( instance->class_name() == Fl_Printer::class_id ) { ... }
```

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Display\\_Device](#), [Fl\\_Surface\\_Device](#), [Fl\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#), [Fl\\_Printer](#), [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#), [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Printer](#), [Fl\\_System\\_Printer](#), and [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

### 30.21.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 30.21.4.1 const char \* Fl\_Device::class\_id = "Fl\_Device" [static]

A string that identifies each subclass of [Fl\\_Device](#).

Function [class\\_name\(\)](#) applied to a device of this class returns this string.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Display\\_Device](#), [Fl\\_Surface\\_Device](#), [Fl\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#), [Fl\\_Printer](#), [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#), [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Printer](#), [Fl\\_System\\_Printer](#), and [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

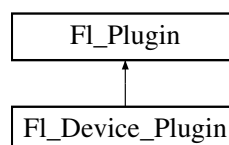
- [Fl\\_Device.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Device.cxx](#)

## 30.22 Fl\_Device\_Plugin Class Reference

This plugin socket allows the integration of new device drivers for special window or screen types.

```
#include <Fl_Device.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Device\\_Plugin](#):



## Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Device\\_Plugin](#) (const char \*name)  
*The constructor.*
- virtual const char \* [klass](#) ()  
*Returns the class name.*
- virtual const char \* [name](#) ()=0  
*Returns the plugin name.*
- virtual int [print](#) ([Fl\\_Widget](#) \*w, int x, int y, int height)=0  
*Prints a widget.*

### 30.22.1 Detailed Description

This plugin socket allows the integration of new device drivers for special window or screen types. It is currently used to provide an automated printing service for OpenGL windows, if linked with fltk\_gl.

### 30.22.2 Member Function Documentation

**30.22.2.1** virtual int [Fl\\_Device\\_Plugin::print](#) ( [Fl\\_Widget](#) \* *w*, int *x*, int *y*, int *height* ) [pure virtual]

Prints a widget.

#### Parameters

<i>w</i>	the widget
<i>x,y</i>	offsets where to print relatively to coordinates origin
<i>height</i>	height of the current drawing area

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Fl\\_Device.H](#)

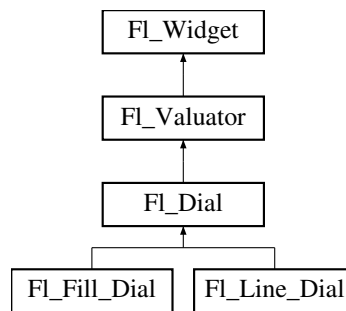
## 30.23 Fl\_Dial Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Dial](#) widget provides a circular dial to control a single floating point value.

```
#include <Fl_Dial.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Dial](#):





## Public Member Functions

- short [angle1](#) () const  
*Sets Or gets the angles used for the minimum and maximum values.*
- void [angle1](#) (short a)  
*See short [angle1\(\)](#) const.*
- short [angle2](#) () const  
*See short [angle1\(\)](#) const.*
- void [angle2](#) (short a)  
*See short [angle1\(\)](#) const.*
- void [angles](#) (short a, short b)  
*See short [angle1\(\)](#) const.*
- [Fl\\_Dial](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_Dial](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- int [handle](#) (int)  
*Allow subclasses to handle event based on current position and size.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H)  
*Draws dial at given position and size.*
- void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws dial at current position and size.*
- int [handle](#) (int event, int X, int Y, int W, int H)  
*Allows subclasses to handle event based on given position and size.*

### 30.23.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_Dial](#) widget provides a circular dial to control a single floating point value.

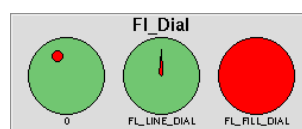


Figure 30.11: Fl\_Dial

Use [type\(\)](#) to set the type of the dial to:

- `FL_NORMAL_DIAL` - Draws a normal dial with a knob.
- `FL_LINE_DIAL` - Draws a dial with a line.
- `FL_FILL_DIAL` - Draws a dial with a filled arc.

## 30.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.23.2.1 `Fl_Dial::Fl_Dial ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * l = 0 )`

Creates a new [Fl\\_Dial](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default type is `FL_NORMAL_DIAL`.

## 30.23.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.23.3.1 `short Fl_Dial::angle1 ( ) const` [inline]

Sets Or gets the angles used for the minimum and maximum values.

The default values are 45 and 315 (0 degrees is straight down and the angles progress clockwise). Normally `angle1` is less than `angle2`, but if you reverse them the dial moves counter-clockwise.

### 30.23.3.2 `void Fl_Dial::draw ( int X, int Y, int W, int H )` [protected]

Draws dial at given position and size.

#### Parameters

in	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	position and size
----	----------------	-------------------

### 30.23.3.3 `int Fl_Dial::handle ( int event, int X, int Y, int W, int H )` [protected]

Allows subclasses to handle event based on given position and size.

#### Parameters

in	<i>event,X,Y,W,H</i>	event to handle, related position and size.
----	----------------------	---------------------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

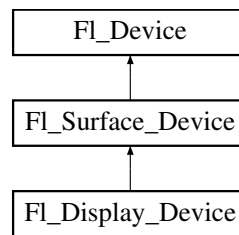
- `Fl_Dial.H`
- `Fl_Dial.cxx`

## 30.24 Fl\_Display\_Device Class Reference

A display to which the computer can draw.

```
#include <Fl_Device.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for FL\_Display\_Device:



## Public Member Functions

- `const char * class_name ()`  
Returns the name of the class of this object.
- `FL_Display_Device (FL_Graphics_Driver *graphics_driver)`  
A constructor that sets the graphics driver used by the display.

## Static Public Member Functions

- `static FL_Display_Device * display_device ()`  
Returns the platform display device.

## Static Public Attributes

- `static const char * class_id = "FL_Display_Device"`  
A string that identifies each subclass of [FL\\_Device](#).

### 30.24.1 Detailed Description

A display to which the computer can draw.

### 30.24.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.24.2.1 `const char* FL_Display_Device::class_name ( ) [inline, virtual]`

Returns the name of the class of this object.

The class of an instance of an [FL\\_Device](#) subclass can be checked with code such as:

```
if ( instance->class_name() == FL_Printer::class_id ) { ... }
```

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Surface\\_Device](#).

#### 30.24.2.2 `static FL_Display_Device* FL_Display_Device::display_device ( ) [inline, static]`

Returns the platform display device.

### 30.24.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 30.24.3.1 `const char * Fl_Display_Device::class_id = "Fl_Display_Device"` [static]

A string that identifies each subclass of [Fl\\_Device](#).

Function [class\\_name\(\)](#) applied to a device of this class returns this string.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Surface\\_Device](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

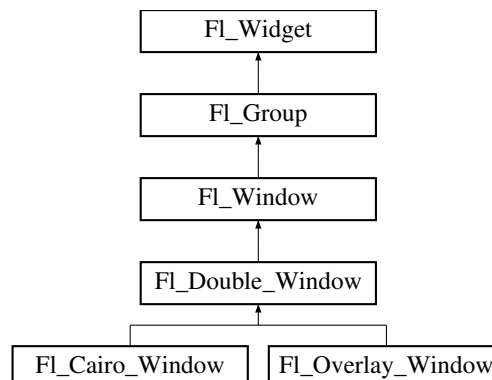
- [Fl\\_Device.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Device.cxx](#)

## 30.25 Fl\_Double\_Window Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Double\\_Window](#) provides a double-buffered window.

```
#include <Fl_Double_Window.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Double\\_Window](#):



### Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Double\\_Window](#) (int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_Double\\_Window](#) widget using the given position, size, and label (title) string.*
- [Fl\\_Double\\_Window](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
*See [Fl\\_Double\\_Window::Fl\\_Double\\_Window\(int w, int h, const char \\*label = 0\)](#)*
- void [flush](#) ()  
*Forces the window to be redrawn.*
- void [hide](#) ()  
*Removes the window from the screen.*
- void [resize](#) (int, int, int, int)  
*Changes the size and position of the window.*
- void [show](#) ()  
*Puts the window on the screen.*
- void [show](#) (int a, char \*\*b)

*Puts the window on the screen and parses command-line arguments.*

- [~FL\\_Double\\_Window\(\)](#)

*The destructor also deletes all the children.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void [flush](#) (int eraseoverlay)

*Forces the window to be redrawn.*

## Protected Attributes

- char [force\\_doublebuffering\\_](#)

*Force double buffering, even if the OS already buffers windows (overlays need that on MacOS and Windows2000)*

### 30.25.1 Detailed Description

The [FL\\_Double\\_Window](#) provides a double-buffered window.

If possible this will use the X double buffering extension (Xdbe). If not, it will draw the window data into an off-screen pixmap, and then copy it to the on-screen window.

It is highly recommended that you put the following code before the first [show\(\)](#) of *any* window in your program:

```
Fl::visual(FL_DOUBLE|FL_INDEX)
```

This makes sure you can use Xdbe on servers where double buffering does not exist for every visual.

### 30.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.25.2.1 FL\_Double\_Window::~~FL\_Double\_Window ( )

The destructor *also deletes all the children*.

This allows a whole tree to be deleted at once, without having to keep a pointer to all the children in the user code.

### 30.25.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.25.3.1 void FL\_Double\_Window::flush ( int *eraseoverlay* ) [protected]

Forces the window to be redrawn.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>eraseoverlay</code>	non-zero to erase overlay, zero to ignore
-----------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------------------

[FL\\_Overlay\\_Window](#) relies on [flush\(1\)](#) copying the back buffer to the front everywhere, even if [damage\(\)](#) == 0, thus erasing the overlay, and leaving the clip region set to the entire window.

### 30.25.3.2 void FL\_Double\_Window::hide ( ) [virtual]

Removes the window from the screen.

If the window is already hidden or has not been shown then this does nothing and is harmless.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Window](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Overlay\\_Window](#).

### 30.25.3.3 void FL\_Double\_Window::resize ( int , int , int , int ) [virtual]

Changes the size and position of the window.

If [shown\(\)](#) is true, these changes are communicated to the window server (which may refuse that size and cause a further resize). If [shown\(\)](#) is false, the size and position are used when [show\(\)](#) is called. See [FL\\_Group](#) for the effect of resizing on the child widgets.

You can also call the [FL\\_Widget](#) methods [size\(x,y\)](#) and [position\(w,h\)](#), which are inline wrappers for this virtual function.

A top-level window can not force, but merely suggest a position and size to the operating system. The window manager may not be willing or able to display a window at the desired position or with the given dimensions. It is up to the application developer to verify window parameters after the resize request.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Window](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Overlay\\_Window](#).

### 30.25.3.4 void FL\_Double\_Window::show ( ) [virtual]

Puts the window on the screen.

Usually (on X) this has the side effect of opening the display.

If the window is already shown then it is restored and raised to the top. This is really convenient because your program can call [show\(\)](#) at any time, even if the window is already up. It also means that [show\(\)](#) serves the purpose of [raise\(\)](#) in other toolkits.

[FL\\_Window::show\(int argc, char \\*\\*argv\)](#) is used for top-level windows and allows standard arguments to be parsed from the command-line.

#### See also

[FL\\_Window::show\(int argc, char \\*\\*argv\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Window](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Overlay\\_Window](#).

### 30.25.3.5 void FL\_Double\_Window::show ( int argc, char \*\* argv ) [inline]

Puts the window on the screen and parses command-line arguments.

Usually (on X) this has the side effect of opening the display.

This form should be used for top-level windows, at least for the first (main) window. It allows standard arguments to be parsed from the command-line. You can use `argc` and `argv` from `main(int argc, char **argv)` for this call.

The first call also sets up some system-specific internal variables like the system colors.

### Todo

explain which system parameters are set up.

### Parameters

<i>argc</i>	command-line argument count, usually from <code>main()</code>
<i>argv</i>	command-line argument vector, usually from <code>main()</code>

### See also

virtual void [FL\\_Window::show\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Window](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Overlay\\_Window](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `FL_Double_Window.H`
- `FL_Double_Window.cxx`

## 30.26 FL\_End Class Reference

This is a dummy class that allows you to end a [FL\\_Group](#) in a constructor list of a class:

```
#include <FL_Group.H>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [FL\\_End](#) ()  
*All it does is calling `FL_Group::current()->end()`*

#### 30.26.1 Detailed Description

This is a dummy class that allows you to end a [FL\\_Group](#) in a constructor list of a class:

```
class MyClass {
    FL_Group group;
    FL_Button button_in_group;
    FL_End end;
    FL_Button button_outside_group;
    MyClass();
};

MyClass::MyClass() :
    group(10,10,100,100),
    button_in_group(20,20,60,30),
    end(),
    button_outside_group(10,120,60,30)
{ }
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

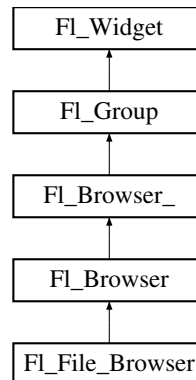
- `FL_Group.H`

## 30.27 Fl\_File\_Browser Class Reference

The [Fl\\_File\\_Browser](#) widget displays a list of filenames, optionally with file-specific icons.

```
#include <Fl_File_Browser.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_File\_Browser:



### Public Types

- enum { **FILES**, **DIRECTORIES** }

### Public Member Functions

- int [filetype](#) () const  
*Sets or gets the file browser type, FILES or DIRECTORIES.*
- void [filetype](#) (int t)  
*Sets or gets the file browser type, FILES or DIRECTORIES.*
- void [filter](#) (const char \*pattern)  
*Sets or gets the filename filter.*
- const char \* [filter](#) () const  
*Sets or gets the filename filter.*
- [Fl\\_File\\_Browser](#) (int, int, int, int, const char \*=0)  
*The constructor creates the [Fl\\_File\\_Browser](#) widget at the specified position and size.*
- uchar [iconsize](#) () const  
*Sets or gets the size of the icons.*
- void [iconsize](#) (uchar s)  
*Sets or gets the size of the icons.*
- int [load](#) (const char \*directory, [Fl\\_File\\_Sort\\_F](#) \*sort=fl\_numericsort)  
*Loads the specified directory into the browser.*
- [Fl\\_Fontsize](#) [textsize](#) () const  
*Gets the default text size (in pixels) for the lines in the browser.*
- void [textsize](#) ([Fl\\_Fontsize](#) s)  
*Sets the default text size (in pixels) for the lines in the browser to size.*



### 30.27.1 Detailed Description

The `Fl_File_Browser` widget displays a list of filenames, optionally with file-specific icons.

### 30.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.27.2.1 `Fl_File_Browser::Fl_File_Browser ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * I = 0 )`

The constructor creates the `Fl_File_Browser` widget at the specified position and size.

The destructor destroys the widget and frees all memory that has been allocated.

### 30.27.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.27.3.1 `int Fl_File_Browser::filetype ( ) const` [inline]

Sets or gets the file browser type, FILES or DIRECTORIES.

When set to FILES, both files and directories are shown. Otherwise only directories are shown.

#### 30.27.3.2 `void Fl_File_Browser::filetype ( int t )` [inline]

Sets or gets the file browser type, FILES or DIRECTORIES.

When set to FILES, both files and directories are shown. Otherwise only directories are shown.

#### 30.27.3.3 `void Fl_File_Browser::filter ( const char * pattern )`

Sets or gets the filename filter.

The pattern matching uses the `fl_filename_match()` function in FLTK.

#### 30.27.3.4 `const char* Fl_File_Browser::filter ( ) const` [inline]

Sets or gets the filename filter.

The pattern matching uses the `fl_filename_match()` function in FLTK.

#### 30.27.3.5 `uchar Fl_File_Browser::iconsize ( ) const` [inline]

Sets or gets the size of the icons.

The default size is 20 pixels.

#### 30.27.3.6 `void Fl_File_Browser::iconsize ( uchar s )` [inline]

Sets or gets the size of the icons.

The default size is 20 pixels.

```
30.27.3.7 int Fl_File_Browser::load ( const char * directory, Fl_File_Sort_F * sort = fl_numeric_sort
)
```

Loads the specified directory into the browser.

If icons have been loaded then the correct icon is associated with each file in the list.

The sort argument specifies a sort function to be used with [fl\\_filename\\_list\(\)](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Fl\\_File\\_Browser.H](#)
- [Fl\\_File\\_Browser.cxx](#)

## 30.28 Fl\_File\_Chooser Class Reference

The [Fl\\_File\\_Chooser](#) widget displays a standard file selection dialog that supports various selection modes.

### Public Types

- enum { **SINGLE** = 0, **MULTI** = 1, **CREATE** = 2, **DIRECTORY** = 4 }

### Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Widget](#) \* [add\\_extra](#) ([Fl\\_Widget](#) \*gr)  
*Adds extra widget at the bottom of [Fl\\_File\\_Chooser](#) window.*
- void [callback](#) (void(\*cb)([Fl\\_File\\_Chooser](#) \*, void \*), void \*d=0)  
*Sets the file chooser callback cb and associated data d.*
- void [color](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) c)  
*Sets the background color of the [Fl\\_File\\_Browser](#) list.*
- [Fl\\_Color](#) [color](#) ()  
*Gets the background color of the [Fl\\_File\\_Browser](#) list.*
- int [count](#) ()  
*Returns the number of selected files.*
- void [directory](#) (const char \*d)  
*Sets the current directory.*
- char \* [directory](#) ()  
*Gets the current directory.*
- void [filter](#) (const char \*p)  
*Sets or gets the current filename filter patterns.*
- const char \* [filter](#) ()  
*See void [filter\(const char \\*pattern\)](#)*
- int [filter\\_value](#) ()  
*Gets the current filename filter selection.*
- void [filter\\_value](#) (int f)  
*Sets the current filename filter selection.*
- [Fl\\_File\\_Chooser](#) (const char \*d, const char \*p, int t, const char \*title)  
*The constructor creates the [Fl\\_File\\_Chooser](#) dialog shown.*

- void [hide](#) ()  
*Hides the [FL\\_File\\_Chooser](#) window.*
- void [iconsize](#) (uchar s)  
*Sets the size of the icons in the [FL\\_File\\_Browser](#).*
- uchar [iconsize](#) ()  
*Gets the size of the icons in the [FL\\_File\\_Browser](#).*
- void [label](#) (const char \*l)  
*Sets the title bar text for the [FL\\_File\\_Chooser](#).*
- const char \* [label](#) ()  
*Gets the title bar text for the [FL\\_File\\_Chooser](#).*
- void [ok\\_label](#) (const char \*l)  
*Sets the label for the "ok" button in the [FL\\_File\\_Chooser](#).*
- const char \* [ok\\_label](#) ()  
*Gets the label for the "ok" button in the [FL\\_File\\_Chooser](#).*
- void [preview](#) (int e)  
*Enable or disable the preview tile.*
- int [preview](#) () const  
*Returns the current state of the preview box.*
- void [rescan](#) ()  
*Reloads the current directory in the [FL\\_File\\_Browser](#).*
- void [rescan\\_keep\\_filename](#) ()  
*Rescan the current directory without clearing the filename, then select the file if it is in the list.*
- void [show](#) ()  
*Shows the [FL\\_File\\_Chooser](#) window.*
- int [shown](#) ()  
*Returns non-zero if the file chooser main window [show\(\)](#) has been called (but not [hide\(\)](#) see [FL\\_Window::shown\(\)](#))*
- void [textcolor](#) (FL\_Color c)  
*Sets the current [FL\\_File\\_Browser](#) text color.*
- FL\_Color [textcolor](#) ()  
*Gets the current [FL\\_File\\_Browser](#) text color.*
- void [textfont](#) (FL\_Font f)  
*Sets the current [FL\\_File\\_Browser](#) text font.*
- FL\_Font [textfont](#) ()  
*Gets the current [FL\\_File\\_Browser](#) text font.*
- void [textsize](#) (FL\_Fontsize s)  
*Sets the current [FL\\_File\\_Browser](#) text size.*
- FL\_Fontsize [textsize](#) ()  
*Gets the current [FL\\_File\\_Browser](#) text size.*
- void [type](#) (int t)  
*Sets the current type of [FL\\_File\\_Chooser](#).*
- int [type](#) ()  
*Gets the current type of [FL\\_File\\_Chooser](#).*
- void \* [user\\_data](#) () const  
*Gets the file chooser user data d.*
- void [user\\_data](#) (void \*d)  
*Sets the file chooser user data d.*

- `const char * value` (int f=1)  
*Gets the current value of the selected file(s).*
- `void value` (const char \*filename)  
*Sets the current value of the selected file.*
- `int visible` ()  
*Returns 1 if the `Fl_File_Chooser` window is visible.*
- `~Fl_File_Chooser` ()  
*Destroys the widget and frees all memory used by it.*

## Public Attributes

- `Fl_Button * newButton`  
*The "new directory" button is exported so that application developers can control the appearance and use.*
- `Fl_Check_Button * previewButton`  
*The "preview" button is exported so that application developers can control the appearance and use.*
- `Fl_Check_Button * showHiddenButton`

## Static Public Attributes

- `static const char * add_favorites_label` = "Add to Favorites"  
*[standard text may be customized at run-time]*
- `static const char * all_files_label` = "All Files (\*)"  
*[standard text may be customized at run-time]*
- `static const char * custom_filter_label` = "Custom Filter"  
*[standard text may be customized at run-time]*
- `static const char * existing_file_label` = "Please choose an existing file!"  
*[standard text may be customized at run-time]*
- `static const char * favorites_label` = "Favorites"  
*[standard text may be customized at run-time]*
- `static const char * filename_label` = "Filename:"  
*[standard text may be customized at run-time]*
- `static const char * filesystems_label` = "File Systems"  
*[standard text may be customized at run-time]*
- `static const char * hidden_label` = "Show hidden files"  
*[standard text may be customized at run-time]*
- `static const char * manage_favorites_label` = "Manage Favorites"  
*[standard text may be customized at run-time]*
- `static const char * new_directory_label` = "New Directory?"  
*[standard text may be customized at run-time]*
- `static const char * new_directory_tooltip` = "Create a new directory."  
*[standard text may be customized at run-time]*
- `static const char * preview_label` = "Preview"  
*[standard text may be customized at run-time]*
- `static const char * save_label` = "Save"  
*[standard text may be customized at run-time]*
- `static const char * show_label` = "Show:"  
*[standard text may be customized at run-time]*
- `static Fl_File_Sort_F * sort` = `fl_numericsort`  
*the sort function that is used when loading the contents of a directory.*

## Related Functions

(Note that these are not member functions.)

- `char * fl_dir_chooser` (const char \*message, const char \*fname, int relative)  
*Shows a file chooser dialog and gets a directory.*
- `char * fl_file_chooser` (const char \*message, const char \*pat, const char \*fname, int relative)  
*Shows a file chooser dialog and gets a filename.*
- `void fl_file_chooser_callback` (void(\*cb)(const char \*))  
*Set the file chooser callback.*
- `void fl_file_chooser_ok_label` (const char \*l)  
*Set the "OK" button label.*

### 30.28.1 Detailed Description

The `Fl_File_Chooser` widget displays a standard file selection dialog that supports various selection modes.

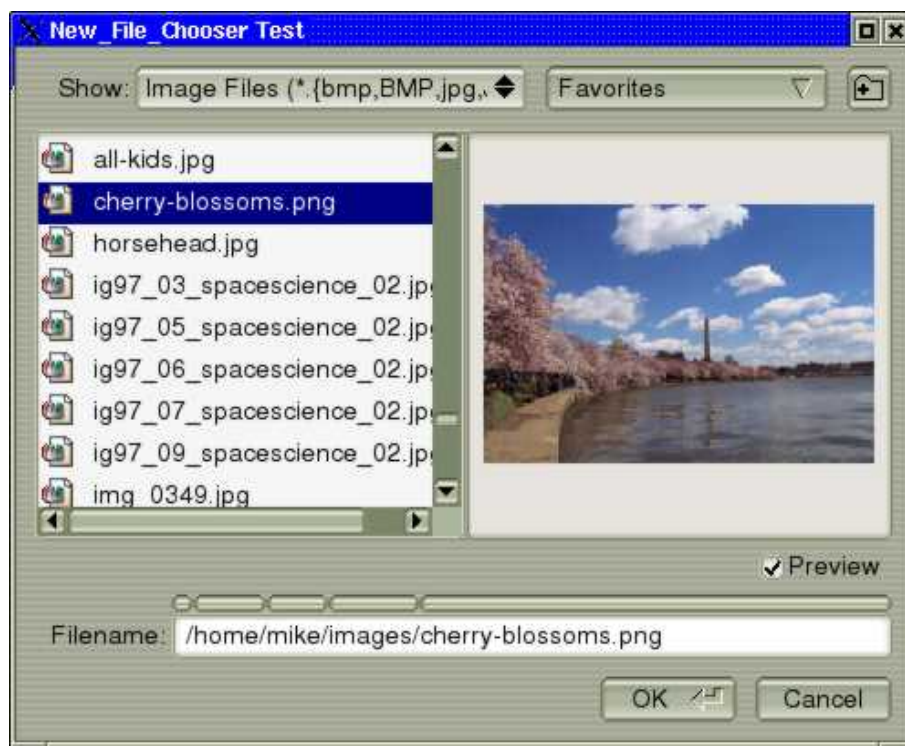


Figure 30.12: Fl\_File\_Chooser

The `Fl_File_Chooser` class also exports several static values that may be used to localize or customize the appearance of all file chooser dialogs:

Member	Default value
<code>add_favorites_label</code>	"Add to Favorites"
<code>all_files_label</code>	"All Files (*)"
<code>custom_filter_label</code>	"Custom Filter"
<code>existing_file_label</code>	"Please choose an existing file!"
<code>favorites_label</code>	"Favorites"
<code>filename_label</code>	"Filename:"
<code>filesystems_label</code>	"My Computer" (WIN32) "File Systems" (all others)
<code>hidden_label</code>	"Show hidden files:"
<code>manage_favorites_label</code>	"Manage Favorites"
<code>new_directory_label</code>	"New Directory?"
<code>new_directory_tooltip</code>	"Create a new directory."
<code>preview_label</code>	"Preview"
<code>save_label</code>	"Save"
<code>show_label</code>	"Show:"
<code>sort</code>	<code>fl_numericsort</code>

The `Fl_File_Chooser::sort` member specifies the sort function that is used when loading the contents of a directory and can be customized at run-time.

The `Fl_File_Chooser` class also exports the `Fl_File_Chooser::newButton` and `Fl_File_Chooser::previewButton` widgets so that application developers can control their appearance and use. For more complex customization, consider copying the FLTK file chooser code and changing it accordingly.

## 30.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.28.2.1 `Fl_File_Chooser::Fl_File_Chooser ( const char * pathname, const char * pattern, int type, const char * title )`

The constructor creates the `Fl_File_Chooser` dialog shown.

The `pathname` argument can be a directory name or a complete file name (in which case the corresponding file is highlighted in the list and in the filename input field.)

The `pattern` argument can be a NULL string or "\*" to list all files, or it can be a series of descriptions and filter strings separated by tab characters (\t). The format of filters is either "Description text (patterns)" or just "patterns". A file chooser that provides filters for HTML and image files might look like:

```
"HTML Files (*.html)\tImage Files (*.{bmp,gif,jpg,png})"
```

The file chooser will automatically add the "All Files (\*)" pattern to the end of the string you pass if you do not provide one. The first filter in the string is the default filter.

See the FLTK documentation on `fl_filename_match()` for the kinds of pattern strings that are supported.

The `type` argument can be one of the following:

- `SINGLE` - allows the user to select a single, existing file.
- `MULTI` - allows the user to select one or more existing files.
- `CREATE` - allows the user to select a single, existing file or specify a new filename.
- `DIRECTORY` - allows the user to select a single, existing directory.

The `title` argument is used to set the title bar text for the `Fl_File_Chooser` window.

### 30.28.2.2 `Fl_File_Chooser::~~Fl_File_Chooser ( )`

Destroys the widget and frees all memory used by it.

## 30.28.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.28.3.1 `Fl_Widget * Fl_File_Chooser::add_extra ( Fl_Widget * gr )`

Adds extra widget at the bottom of `Fl_File_Chooser` window.

Returns pointer for previous extra widget or NULL if not set previously. If argument is NULL only remove previous extra widget.

#### Note

`Fl_File_Chooser` does **not** delete extra widget in destructor! To prevent memory leakage, don't forget to delete unused extra widgets

### 30.28.3.2 `void Fl_File_Chooser::color ( Fl_Color c )`

Sets the background color of the `Fl_File_Browser` list.

### 30.28.3.3 `Fl_Color Fl_File_Chooser::color ( )`

Gets the background color of the `Fl_File_Browser` list.

### 30.28.3.4 `int Fl_File_Chooser::count ( )`

Returns the number of selected files.

### 30.28.3.5 `void Fl_File_Chooser::directory ( const char * pathname )`

Sets the current directory.

### 30.28.3.6 `const char * Fl_File_Chooser::directory ( )`

Gets the current directory.

### 30.28.3.7 `void Fl_File_Chooser::filter ( const char * pattern )`

Sets or gets the current filename filter patterns.

The filter patterns use `fl_filename_match()`. Multiple patterns can be used by separating them with tabs, like `"*.jpg\t*.png\t*.gif\t*"`. In addition, you can provide human-readable labels with the patterns inside parenthesis, like `"JPEG Files (*.jpg)\tPNG Files (*.png)\tGIF Files (*.gif)\tAll Files (*)"`.

Use `filter(NULL)` to show all files.

**30.28.3.8 int `Fl_File_Chooser::filter_value` ( )**

Gets the current filename filter selection.

**30.28.3.9 void `Fl_File_Chooser::filter_value` ( int *f* )**

Sets the current filename filter selection.

**30.28.3.10 void `Fl_File_Chooser::hide` ( )**

Hides the [Fl\\_File\\_Chooser](#) window.

**30.28.3.11 void `Fl_File_Chooser::iconsize` ( uchar *s* )**

Sets the size of the icons in the [Fl\\_File\\_Browser](#).

By default the icon size is set to 1.5 times the `textsize()`.

**30.28.3.12 uchar `Fl_File_Chooser::iconsize` ( )**

Gets the size of the icons in the [Fl\\_File\\_Browser](#).

By default the icon size is set to 1.5 times the `textsize()`.

**30.28.3.13 void `Fl_File_Chooser::label` ( const char \* *l* )**

Sets the title bar text for the [Fl\\_File\\_Chooser](#).

**30.28.3.14 const char \* `Fl_File_Chooser::label` ( )**

Gets the title bar text for the [Fl\\_File\\_Chooser](#).

**30.28.3.15 void `Fl_File_Chooser::preview` ( int *e* )**

Enable or disable the preview tile.

1 = enable preview, 0 = disable preview.

**30.28.3.16 int `Fl_File_Chooser::preview` ( ) const [inline]**

Returns the current state of the preview box.

**30.28.3.17 void `Fl_File_Chooser::rescan` ( )**

Reloads the current directory in the [Fl\\_File\\_Browser](#).



**30.28.3.18** void Fl\_File\_Chooser::show ( )

Shows the [Fl\\_File\\_Chooser](#) window.

**30.28.3.19** void Fl\_File\_Chooser::textcolor ( Fl\_Color c )

Sets the current [Fl\\_File\\_Browser](#) text color.

**30.28.3.20** Fl\_Color Fl\_File\_Chooser::textcolor ( )

Gets the current [Fl\\_File\\_Browser](#) text color.

**30.28.3.21** void Fl\_File\_Chooser::textfont ( Fl\_Font f )

Sets the current [Fl\\_File\\_Browser](#) text font.

**30.28.3.22** Fl\_Font Fl\_File\_Chooser::textfont ( )

Gets the current [Fl\\_File\\_Browser](#) text font.

**30.28.3.23** void Fl\_File\_Chooser::textsize ( Fl\_Fontsize s )

Sets the current [Fl\\_File\\_Browser](#) text size.

**30.28.3.24** Fl\_Fontsize Fl\_File\_Chooser::textsize ( )

Gets the current [Fl\\_File\\_Browser](#) text size.

**30.28.3.25** void Fl\_File\_Chooser::type ( int t )

Sets the current type of [Fl\\_File\\_Chooser](#).

**30.28.3.26** int Fl\_File\_Chooser::type ( )

Gets the current type of [Fl\\_File\\_Chooser](#).

**30.28.3.27** const char \* Fl\_File\_Chooser::value ( int f = 1 )

Gets the current value of the selected file(s).

*f* is a 1-based index into a list of file names. The number of selected files is returned by [Fl\\_File\\_Chooser::count\(\)](#).

This sample code loops through all selected files:

```
// Get list of filenames user selected from a MULTI chooser
for ( int t=1; t<=chooser->count(); t++ ) {
    const char *filename = chooser->value(t);
    ...
}
```

### 30.28.3.28 int Fl\_File\_Chooser::visible ( )

Returns 1 if the [Fl\\_File\\_Chooser](#) window is visible.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Fl\\_File\\_Chooser.H](#)
- [Fl\\_File\\_Chooser.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_File\\_Chooser2.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_file\\_dir.cxx](#)

## 30.29 Fl\_File\_Icon Class Reference

The [Fl\\_File\\_Icon](#) class manages icon images that can be used as labels in other widgets and as icons in the FileBrowser widget.

```
#include <Fl_File_Icon.H>
```

### Public Types

- enum { **ANY, PLAIN, FIFO, DEVICE, LINK, DIRECTORY** }
- enum { **END, COLOR, LINE, CLOSEDLINE, POLYGON, OUTLINEPOLYGON, VERTEX** }

### Public Member Functions

- short \* [add](#) (short d)  
*Adds a keyword value to the icon array, returning a pointer to it.*
- short \* [add\\_color](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) c)  
*Adds a color value to the icon array, returning a pointer to it.*
- short \* [add\\_vertex](#) (int x, int y)  
*Adds a vertex value to the icon array, returning a pointer to it.*
- short \* [add\\_vertex](#) (float x, float y)  
*Adds a vertex value to the icon array, returning a pointer to it.*
- void [clear](#) ()  
*Clears all icon data from the icon.*
- void [draw](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, [Fl\\_Color](#) ic, int active=1)  
*Draws an icon in the indicated area.*
- [Fl\\_File\\_Icon](#) (const char \*p, int t, int nd=0, short \*d=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_File\\_Icon](#) with the specified information.*
- void [label](#) ([Fl\\_Widget](#) \*w)  
*Applies the icon to the widget, registering the [Fl\\_File\\_Icon](#) label type as needed.*
- void [load](#) (const char \*f)  
*Loads the specified icon image.*
- int [load\\_fti](#) (const char \*fti)  
*Loads an SGI icon file.*
- int [load\\_image](#) (const char \*i)  
*Load an image icon file from an image filename.*

- [Fl\\_File\\_Icon \\* next \(\)](#)  
*Returns next file icon object.*
- `const char * pattern \(\)`  
*Returns the filename matching pattern for the icon.*
- `int size \(\)`  
*Returns the number of words of data used by the icon.*
- `int type \(\)`  
*Returns the filetype associated with the icon, which can be one of the following:*
- `short * value \(\)`  
*Returns the data array for the icon.*
- `~Fl\_File\_Icon \(\)`  
*The destructor destroys the icon and frees all memory that has been allocated for it.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- `static Fl\_File\_Icon \* find (const char *filename, int filetype=ANY)`  
*Finds an icon that matches the given filename and file type.*
- `static Fl\_File\_Icon \* first \(\)`  
*Returns a pointer to the first icon in the list.*
- `static void labeltype (const Fl\_Label *o, int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl\_Align a)`  
*Draw the icon label.*
- `static void load\_system\_icons (void)`  
*Loads all system-defined icons.*

## 30.29.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_File\\_Icon](#) class manages icon images that can be used as labels in other widgets and as icons in the FileBrowser widget.

## 30.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.29.2.1 [Fl\\_File\\_Icon::Fl\\_File\\_Icon \( const char \\* \*p\*, int \*t\*, int \*nd\* = 0, short \\* \*d\* = 0 \)](#)

Creates a new [Fl\\_File\\_Icon](#) with the specified information.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>p</i>	filename pattern
<i>in</i>	<i>t</i>	file type
<i>in</i>	<i>nd</i>	number of data values
<i>in</i>	<i>d</i>	data values

## 30.29.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.29.3.1 `short * Fl\_File\_Icon::add ( short d )`

Adds a keyword value to the icon array, returning a pointer to it.

**Parameters**

in	<i>d</i>	data value
----	----------	------------

**30.29.3.2 short\* Fl\_File\_Icon::add\_color ( Fl\_Color *c* ) [inline]**

Adds a color value to the icon array, returning a pointer to it.

**Parameters**

in	<i>c</i>	color value
----	----------	-------------

**30.29.3.3 short\* Fl\_File\_Icon::add\_vertex ( int *x*, int *y* ) [inline]**

Adds a vertex value to the icon array, returning a pointer to it.

The integer version accepts coordinates from 0 to 10000. The origin (0.0) is in the lower-lefthand corner of the icon.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x,y</i>	vertex coordinates
----	------------	--------------------

**30.29.3.4 short\* Fl\_File\_Icon::add\_vertex ( float *x*, float *y* ) [inline]**

Adds a vertex value to the icon array, returning a pointer to it.

The floating point version goes from 0.0 to 1.0. The origin (0.0) is in the lower-lefthand corner of the icon.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x,y</i>	vertex coordinates
----	------------	--------------------

**30.29.3.5 void Fl\_File\_Icon::clear ( ) [inline]**

Clears all icon data from the icon.

**30.29.3.6 void Fl\_File\_Icon::draw ( int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h*, Fl\_Color *ic*, int *active* = 1 )**

Draws an icon in the indicated area.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x,y,w,h</i>	position and size
in	<i>ic</i>	icon color
in	<i>active</i>	status, default is active [non-zero]

**30.29.3.7 Fl\_File\_Icon \* Fl\_File\_Icon::find ( const char \* *filename*, int *filetype* = ANY ) [static]**

Finds an icon that matches the given filename and file type.

**Parameters**

in	<i>filename</i>	name of file
in	<i>filetype</i>	enumerated file type

**Returns**

matching file icon or NULL

**30.29.3.8 static Fl\_File\_Icon\* Fl\_File\_Icon::first ( ) [inline, static]**

Returns a pointer to the first icon in the list.

**30.29.3.9 void Fl\_File\_Icon::label ( Fl\_Widget \* w )**

Applies the icon to the widget, registering the [Fl\\_File\\_Icon](#) label type as needed.

**Parameters**

in	<i>w</i>	widget for which this icon will become the label
----	----------	--------------------------------------------------

**30.29.3.10 void Fl\_File\_Icon::labeltype ( const Fl\_Label \* o, int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl\_Align a ) [static]**

Draw the icon label.

**Parameters**

in	<i>o</i>	label data
in	<i>x,y,w,h</i>	position and size of label
in	<i>a</i>	label alignment [not used]

**30.29.3.11 void Fl\_File\_Icon::load ( const char \* f )**

Loads the specified icon image.

The format is deduced from the filename.

**Parameters**

in	<i>f</i>	filename
----	----------	----------

**30.29.3.12 int Fl\_File\_Icon::load\_fti ( const char \* fti )**

Loads an SGI icon file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>fti</i>	icon filename
----	------------	---------------

**Returns**

0 on success, non-zero on error

**30.29.3.13** `int Fl_File_Icon::load_image ( const char * ifile )`

Load an image icon file from an image filename.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>ifile</code>	image filename
-----------------	--------------------	----------------

**Returns**

0 on success, non-zero on error

**30.29.3.14** `void Fl_File_Icon::load_system_icons ( void ) [static]`

Loads all system-defined icons.

This call is useful when using the FileChooser widget and should be used when the application starts:

```
Fl_File_Icon::load_system_icons();
```

**30.29.3.15** `Fl_File_Icon* Fl_File_Icon::next ( ) [inline]`

Returns next file icon object.

See [Fl\\_File\\_Icon::first\(\)](#)

**30.29.3.16** `const char* Fl_File_Icon::pattern ( ) [inline]`

Returns the filename matching pattern for the icon.

**30.29.3.17** `int Fl_File_Icon::size ( ) [inline]`

Returns the number of words of data used by the icon.

**30.29.3.18** `int Fl_File_Icon::type ( ) [inline]`

Returns the filetype associated with the icon, which can be one of the following:

- `Fl_File_Icon::ANY`, any kind of file.
- `Fl_File_Icon::PLAIN`, plain files.
- `Fl_File_Icon::FIFO`, named pipes.
- `Fl_File_Icon::DEVICE`, character and block devices.
- `Fl_File_Icon::LINK`, symbolic links.
- `Fl_File_Icon::DIRECTORY`, directories.

### 30.29.3.19 short\* Fl\_File\_Icon::value ( ) [inline]

Returns the data array for the icon.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

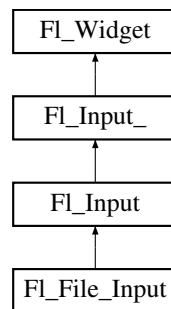
- Fl\_File\_Icon.H
- Fl\_File\_Icon.cxx
- Fl\_File\_Icon2.cxx

## 30.30 Fl\_File\_Input Class Reference

This widget displays a pathname in a text input field.

```
#include <Fl_File_Input.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_File\_Input:



### Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Boxtype](#) [down\\_box](#) ( ) const  
*Gets the box type used for the navigation bar.*
- void [down\\_box](#) ([Fl\\_Boxtype](#) b)  
*Sets the box type to use for the navigation bar.*
- [Fl\\_Color](#) [errorcolor](#) ( ) const  
*Gets the current error color.*
- void [errorcolor](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) c)  
*Sets the current error color to c.*
- [Fl\\_File\\_Input](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_File\\_Input](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- virtual int [handle](#) (int event)  
*Handle events in the widget.*
- int [value](#) (const char \*str)  
*Sets the value of the widget given a new string value.*
- int [value](#) (const char \*str, int len)  
*Sets the value of the widget given a new string value and its length.*
- const char \* [value](#) ()  
*Returns the current value, which is a pointer to an internal buffer and is valid only until the next event is handled.*

## Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the file input widget.*

### 30.30.1 Detailed Description

This widget displays a pathname in a text input field.

A navigation bar located above the input field allows the user to navigate upward in the directory tree. You may want to handle `FL_WHEN_CHANGED` events for tracking text changes and also `FL_WHEN_RELEASE` for button release when changing to parent dir. `FL_WHEN_RELEASE` callback won't be called if the directory clicked is the same as the current one.

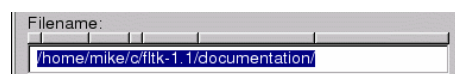


Figure 30.13: `Fl_File_Input`

#### Note

As all [Fl\\_Input](#) derived objects, [Fl\\_File\\_Input](#) may call its callback when losing focus (see `FL_UNFOCUS`) to update its state like its cursor shape. One resulting side effect is that you should call [clear\\_changed\(\)](#) early in your callback to avoid reentrant calls if you plan to show another window or dialog box in the callback.

### 30.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.30.2.1 `Fl_File_Input::Fl_File_Input ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * L = 0 )`

Creates a new [Fl\\_File\\_Input](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is `FL_DOWN_BOX`.

#### Parameters

in	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	position and size of the widget
in	<i>L</i>	widget label, default is no label

### 30.30.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.30.3.1 `Fl_Boxtype Fl_File_Input::down_box ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the box type used for the navigation bar.

#### 30.30.3.2 `void Fl_File_Input::down_box ( Fl_Boxtype b )` [inline]

Sets the box type to use for the navigation bar.



**30.30.3.3** `Fl_Color Fl_File_Input::errorcolor ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the current error color.

**Todo**

Better docs for `Fl_File_Input::errorcolor()` - is it even used?

**30.30.3.4** `int Fl_File_Input::handle ( int event )` `[virtual]`

Handle events in the widget.

Return non zero if event is handled.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>event</i>	
-----------	--------------	--

Reimplemented from `Fl_Input`.

**30.30.3.5** `int Fl_File_Input::value ( const char * str )`

Sets the value of the widget given a new string value.

Returns non 0 on success.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>str</i>	new string value
-----------	------------	------------------

Reimplemented from `Fl_Input_`.

**30.30.3.6** `int Fl_File_Input::value ( const char * str, int len )`

Sets the value of the widget given a new string value and its length.

Returns non 0 on success.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>str</i>	new string value
<i>in</i>	<i>len</i>	length of value

Reimplemented from `Fl_Input_`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

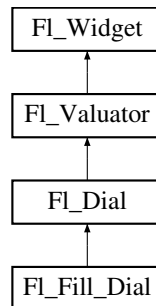
- `Fl_File_Input.H`
- `Fl_File_Input.cxx`

**30.31** `Fl_Fill_Dial` Class Reference

Draws a dial with a filled arc.

```
#include <Fl_Fill_Dial.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Fill\_Dial:



## Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Fill\\_Dial](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)

*Creates a filled dial, also setting its type to FL\_FILL\_DIAL.*

### 30.31.1 Detailed Description

Draws a dial with a filled arc.

### 30.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**30.31.2.1** `Fl_Fill_Dial::Fl_Fill_Dial ( int x, int y, int w, int h, const char * l = 0 )` `[inline]`

Creates a filled dial, also setting its type to FL\_FILL\_DIAL.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

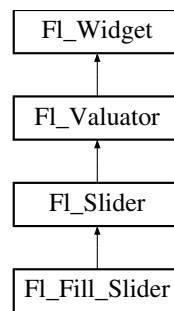
- `Fl_Fill_Dial.H`

## 30.32 Fl\_Fill\_Slider Class Reference

Widget that draws a filled horizontal slider, useful as a progress or value meter.

```
#include <Fl_Fill_Slider.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Fill\_Slider:



## Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Fill\\_Slider](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates the slider from its position,size and optional title.*

### 30.32.1 Detailed Description

Widget that draws a filled horizontal slider, useful as a progress or value meter.

### 30.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**30.32.2.1** `Fl_Fill_Slider::Fl_Fill_Slider ( int x, int y, int w, int h, const char * l = 0 )` `[inline]`

Creates the slider from its position,size and optional title.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

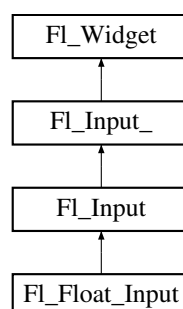
- Fl\_Fill\_Slider.H

## 30.33 Fl\_Float\_Input Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Float\\_Input](#) class is a subclass of [Fl\\_Input](#) that only allows the user to type floating point numbers (sign, digits, decimal point, more digits, 'E' or 'e', sign, digits).

```
#include <Fl_Float_Input.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Float\_Input:



## Public Member Functions

- [FL\\_Float\\_Input](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)

*Creates a new [FL\\_Float\\_Input](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*

### 30.33.1 Detailed Description

The [FL\\_Float\\_Input](#) class is a subclass of [FL\\_Input](#) that only allows the user to type floating point numbers (sign, digits, decimal point, more digits, 'E' or 'e', sign, digits).

### 30.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.33.2.1 [FL\\_Float\\_Input::FL\\_Float\\_Input](#) ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* l = 0 ) [inline]

Creates a new [FL\\_Float\\_Input](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is FL\_DOWN\_BOX.

Inherited destructor destroys the widget and any value associated with it.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [FL\\_Float\\_Input.H](#)

## 30.34 FL\_Font\_Descriptor Class Reference

This a structure for an actual system font, with junk to help choose it and info on character sizes.

```
#include <Fl_Font.H>
```

## Public Attributes

- [FL\\_Font\\_Descriptor](#) \* next  
*linked list for this [FL\\_Fontdesc](#)*
- [FL\\_Fontsize](#) size  
*font size*

### 30.34.1 Detailed Description

This a structure for an actual system font, with junk to help choose it and info on character sizes.

Each [FL\\_Fontdesc](#) has a linked list of these. These are created the first time each system font/size combination is used.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Fl\\_Font.H](#)

## 30.35 FL\_Fontdesc Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- [FL\\_Font\\_Descriptor](#) \* **first**
- char **fontname** [128]
- int **n**
- const char \* **name**
- char \*\* **xlist**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

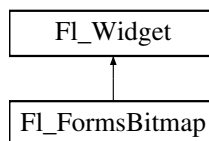
- FL\_Font.H

## 30.36 FL\_FormsBitmap Class Reference

Forms compatibility Bitmap Image Widget.

```
#include <FL_FormsBitmap.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for FL\_FormsBitmap:



### Public Member Functions

- void [bitmap](#) ([FL\\_Bitmap](#) \*B)  
*Sets a new bitmap.*
- [FL\\_Bitmap](#) \* [bitmap](#) () const  
*Gets a the current associated [FL\\_Bitmap](#) objects.*
- [FL\\_FormsBitmap](#) ([FL\\_Boxtype](#), int, int, int, int, const char \*==0)  
*Creates a bitmap widget from a box type, position, size and optional label specification.*
- void [set](#) (int W, int H, const [uchar](#) \*bits)  
*Sets a new bitmap bits with size W,H.*

### Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the bitmap and its associated box.*

### 30.36.1 Detailed Description

Forms compatibility Bitmap Image Widget.

### 30.36.2 Member Function Documentation

**30.36.2.1** `void FL_FormsBitmap::bitmap ( FL_Bitmap * B )` `[inline]`

Sets a new bitmap.

**30.36.2.2** `FL_Bitmap* FL_FormsBitmap::bitmap ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets a the current associated [FL\\_Bitmap](#) objects.

**30.36.2.3** `void FL_FormsBitmap::draw ( void )` `[protected, virtual]`

Draws the bitmap and its associated box.

Implements [FL\\_Widget](#).

**30.36.2.4** `void FL_FormsBitmap::set ( int W, int H, const uchar * bits )`

Sets a new bitmap bits with size W,H.

Deletes the previous one.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

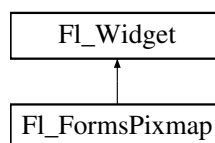
- `FL_FormsBitmap.H`
- `forms_bitmap.cxx`

## 30.37 FL\_FormsPixmap Class Reference

Forms pixmap drawing routines.

```
#include <FL_FormsPixmap.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `FL_FormsPixmap`:



### Public Member Functions

- [FL\\_FormsPixmap](#) ([FL\\_Boxtype](#) t, int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)  
*Creates a new [FL\\_FormsPixmap](#) widget using the given box type, position, size and label string.*
- void [Pixmap](#) ([FL\\_Pixmap](#) \*B)  
*Set the internal pixmap pointer to an existing pixmap.*
- [FL\\_Pixmap](#) \* [Pixmap](#) () const  
*Get the internal pixmap pointer.*
- void [set](#) (char \*const \*bits)  
*Set/create the internal pixmap using raw data.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the widget.*

### 30.37.1 Detailed Description

Forms pixmap drawing routines.

### 30.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.37.2.1 Fl\_FormsPixmap::Fl\_FormsPixmap ( Fl\_Boxtype *t*, int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, const char \* *L* = 0 )

Creates a new [Fl\\_FormsPixmap](#) widget using the given box type, position, size and label string.

##### Parameters

in	<i>t</i>	box type
in	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	position and size
in	<i>L</i>	widget label, default is no label

### 30.37.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.37.3.1 void Fl\_FormsPixmap::draw ( ) [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements [Fl\\_Widget](#).

#### 30.37.3.2 void Fl\_FormsPixmap::Pixmap ( Fl\_Pixmap \* *B* ) [inline]

Set the internal pixmap pointer to an existing pixmap.

##### Parameters

in	<i>B</i>	existing pixmap
----	----------	-----------------

#### 30.37.3.3 Fl\_Pixmap\* Fl\_FormsPixmap::Pixmap ( ) const [inline]

Get the internal pixmap pointer.

### 30.37.3.4 void Fl\_FormsPixmap::set ( char \*const \* bits )

Set/create the internal pixmap using raw data.

#### Parameters

in	bits	raw data
----	------	----------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

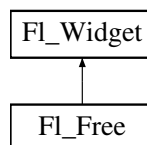
- Fl\_FormsPixmap.H
- forms\_pixmap.cxx

## 30.38 Fl\_Free Class Reference

Emulation of the Forms "free" widget.

```
#include <Fl_Free.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Free:



### Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Free](#) (uchar t, int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L, FL\_HANDLEPTR hdl)  
*Create a new [Fl\\_Free](#) widget with type, position, size, label and handler.*
- int [handle](#) (int e)  
*Handles the specified event.*
- [~Fl\\_Free](#) ()  
*The destructor will call the handle function with the event FL\_FREE\_MEM.*

### Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the widget.*

### 30.38.1 Detailed Description

Emulation of the Forms "free" widget.

This emulation allows the free demo to run, and appears to be useful for porting programs written in Forms which use the free widget or make subclasses of the Forms widgets.

There are five types of free, which determine when the handle function is called:



- `FL_NORMAL_FREE` normal event handling.
- `FL_SLEEPING_FREE` deactivates event handling (widget is inactive).
- `FL_INPUT_FREE` accepts `FL_FOCUS` events.
- `FL_CONTINUOUS_FREE` sets a timeout callback 100 times a second and provides an `FL_STEP` event. This has obvious detrimental effects on machine performance.
- `FL_ALL_FREE` same as `FL_INPUT_FREE` and `FL_CONTINUOUS_FREE`.

## 30.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.38.2.1 `Fl_Free::Fl_Free ( uchar t, int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * L, FL_HANDLEPTR hdl )`

Create a new [Fl\\_Free](#) widget with type, position, size, label and handler.

#### Parameters

in	<i>t</i>	type
in	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	position and size
in	<i>L</i>	widget label
in	<i>hdl</i>	handler function

The constructor takes both the type and the handle function. The handle function should be declared as follows:

```
int handle_function(Fl_Widget *w,
                   int      event,
                   float    event_x,
                   float    event_y,
                   char      key)
```

This function is called from the [handle\(\)](#) method in response to most events, and is called by the [draw\(\)](#) method.

The event argument contains the event type:

```
// old event names for compatibility:
#define FL_MOUSE      FL_DRAG
#define FL_DRAW      0
#define FL_STEP      9
#define FL_FREEMEM   12
#define FL_FREEZE    FL_UNMAP
#define FL_THAW      FL_MAP
```

## 30.38.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.38.3.1 `void Fl_Free::draw ( )` [`protected`, `virtual`]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements [Fl\\_Widget](#).

### 30.38.3.2 int Fl\_Free::handle ( int *event* ) [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

in	<i>event</i>	the kind of event received
----	--------------	----------------------------

#### Return values

0	if the event was not used or understood
1	if the event was used and can be deleted

#### See also

[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

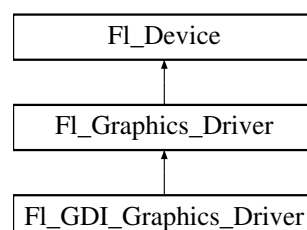
- Fl\_Free.H
- forms\_free.cxx

## 30.39 Fl\_GDI\_Graphics\_Driver Class Reference

The MSWindows-specific graphics class.

```
#include <Fl_Device.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_GDI\_Graphics\_Driver:



## Public Member Functions

- `const char * class_name ()`  
*Returns the name of the class of this object.*
- `void color (FL_Color c)`  
*see `fl_color(FL_Color c)`.*
- `void color (uchar r, uchar g, uchar b)`  
*see `fl_color(uchar r, uchar g, uchar b)`.*
- `int descent ()`  
*see `fl_descent()`.*
- `void draw (const char *str, int n, int x, int y)`  
*see `fl_draw(const char *str, int n, int x, int y)`.*
- `void draw (int angle, const char *str, int n, int x, int y)`  
*see `fl_draw(int angle, const char *str, int n, int x, int y)`.*
- `void draw (FL_Pixmap *pxm, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy)`  
*Draws an `FL_Pixmap` object to the device.*
- `void draw (FL_Bitmap *pxm, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy)`  
*Draws an `FL_Bitmap` object to the device.*
- `void draw (FL_RGB_Image *img, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy)`  
*Draws an `FL_RGB_Image` object to the device.*
- `void draw_image (const uchar *buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=3, int L=0)`  
*see `fl_draw_image(const uchar* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L)`.*
- `void draw_image (FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb, void *data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=3)`  
*see `fl_draw_image(FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb, void* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D)`.*
- `void draw_image_mono (const uchar *buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=1, int L=0)`  
*see `fl_draw_image_mono(const uchar* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L)`.*
- `void draw_image_mono (FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb, void *data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=1)`  
*see `fl_draw_image_mono(FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb, void* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D)`.*
- `void font (FL_Font face, FL_Fonsize size)`  
*see `fl_font(FL_Font face, FL_Fonsize size)`.*
- `int height ()`  
*see `fl_height()`.*
- `void rtl_draw (const char *str, int n, int x, int y)`  
*see `fl_rtl_draw(const char *str, int n, int x, int y)`.*
- `void text_extents (const char *, int n, int &dx, int &dy, int &w, int &h)`  
*see `fl_text_extents(const char*, int n, int& dx, int& dy, int& w, int& h)`.*
- `double width (const char *str, int n)`  
*see `fl_width(const char *str, int n)`.*
- `double width (unsigned int c)`  
*see `fl_width(unsigned int n)`.*

## Static Public Attributes

- `static const char * class_id = "FL_GDI_Graphics_Driver"`  
*A string that identifies each subclass of `FL_Device`.*

### 30.39.1 Detailed Description

The MSWindows-specific graphics class.

This class is implemented only on the MSWindows platform.

### 30.39.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.39.2.1 `const char* Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver::class_name ( )` [inline, virtual]

Returns the name of the class of this object.

The class of an instance of an [Fl\\_Device](#) subclass can be checked with code such as:

```
if ( instance->class_name() == Fl_Printer::class_id ) { ... }
```

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

#### 30.39.2.2 `void Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver::color ( Fl_Color c )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_color\(Fl\\_Color c\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

#### 30.39.2.3 `void Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver::color ( uchar r, uchar g, uchar b )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_color\(uchar r, uchar g, uchar b\)](#).

Implements [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

#### 30.39.2.4 `int Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver::descent ( )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_descent\(\)](#).

Implements [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

#### 30.39.2.5 `void Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver::draw ( const char * str, int n, int x, int y )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\(const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).

Implements [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

#### 30.39.2.6 `void Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver::draw ( int angle, const char * str, int n, int x, int y )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\(int angle, const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).

Implements [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

#### 30.39.2.7 `void Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver::draw ( Fl_Pixmap * pxm, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy )` [virtual]

Draws an [Fl\\_Pixmap](#) object to the device.

Specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper left-hand corner) of the image offset by the *cx* and *cy* arguments.

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.39.2.8** `void FL_GDI_Graphics_Driver::draw ( FL_Bitmap * bm, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy ) [virtual]`

Draws an [FL\\_Bitmap](#) object to the device.

Specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper left-hand corner) of the image offset by the *cx* and *cy* arguments.

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.39.2.9** `void FL_GDI_Graphics_Driver::draw ( FL_RGB_Image * rgb, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy ) [virtual]`

Draws an [FL\\_RGB\\_Image](#) object to the device.

Specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper left-hand corner) of the image offset by the *cx* and *cy* arguments.

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.39.2.10** `void FL_GDI_Graphics_Driver::draw_image ( const uchar * buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D = 3, int L = 0 ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.39.2.11** `void FL_GDI_Graphics_Driver::draw_image ( FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb, void * data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D = 3 ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\(FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb cb, void\\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.39.2.12** `void FL_GDI_Graphics_Driver::draw_image_mono ( const uchar * buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D = 1, int L = 0 ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.39.2.13** `void FL_GDI_Graphics_Driver::draw_image_mono ( FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb, void * data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D = 1 ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono\(FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb cb, void\\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.39.2.14** void `Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver::font ( Fl_Font face, Fl_Fontsize size )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_font\(Fl\\_Font face, Fl\\_Fontsize size\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.39.2.15** int `Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver::height ( )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_height\(\)](#).

Implements [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.39.2.16** void `Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver::rtl_draw ( const char * str, int n, int x, int y )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_rtl\\_draw\(const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).

Implements [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.39.2.17** void `Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver::text_extents ( const char * t, int n, int & dx, int & dy, int & w, int & h )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_text\\_extents\(const char\\*, int n, int& dx, int& dy, int& w, int& h\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.39.2.18** double `Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver::width ( const char * str, int n )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_width\(const char \\*str, int n\)](#).

Implements [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.39.2.19** double `Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver::width ( unsigned int c )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_width\(unsigned int n\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

### 30.39.3 Member Data Documentation

**30.39.3.1** const char \* `Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver::class_id = "Fl_GDI_Graphics_Driver"` [static]

A string that identifies each subclass of [Fl\\_Device](#).

Function [class\\_name\(\)](#) applied to a device of this class returns this string.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

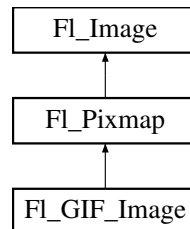
- [Fl\\_Device.H](#)
- [fl\\_color\\_win32.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_Device.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_win32.cxx](#)

## 30.40 Fl\_GIF\_Image Class Reference

The [Fl\\_GIF\\_Image](#) class supports loading, caching, and drawing of Compuserve GIF<sup>SM</sup> images.

```
#include <Fl_GIF_Image.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_GIF\_Image:



### Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_GIF\\_Image](#) (const char \*filename)  
*The constructor loads the named GIF image.*

#### 30.40.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_GIF\\_Image](#) class supports loading, caching, and drawing of Compuserve GIF<sup>SM</sup> images.

The class loads the first image and supports transparency.

#### 30.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 30.40.2.1 Fl\_GIF\_Image::Fl\_GIF\_Image ( const char \* *infile* )

The constructor loads the named GIF image.

The inherited destructor free all memory and server resources that are used by the image.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Fl\_GIF\_Image.H
- Fl\_GIF\_Image.cxx

## 30.41 Fl\_Gl\_Choice Class Reference

### Static Public Member Functions

- static [Fl\\_Gl\\_Choice](#) \* **find** (int mode, const int \*)

### Public Attributes

- Colormap **colormap**

- `XVisualInfo * vis`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

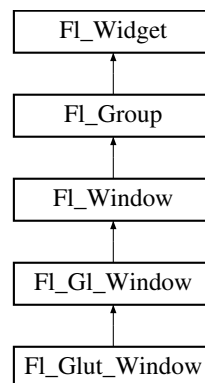
- `Fl_Gl_Choice.H`
- `Fl_Gl_Choice.cxx`

## 30.42 Fl\_Gl\_Window Class Reference

The `Fl_Gl_Window` widget sets things up so OpenGL works.

```
#include <Fl_Gl_Window.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Gl_Window`:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual `Fl_Gl_Window * as_gl_window ()`  
Returns an `Fl_Gl_Window` pointer if this widget is an `Fl_Gl_Window`.
- int `can_do ()`  
Returns non-zero if the hardware supports the given or current OpenGL mode.
- int `can_do_overlay ()`  
Returns true if the hardware overlay is possible.
- void \* `context () const`  
void See void `context(void* v, int destroy_flag)`
- void `context (void *, int destroy_flag=0)`  
Returns or sets a pointer to the `GLContext` that this window is using.
- char `context_valid () const`  
Will only be set if the OpenGL context is created or recreated.
- void `context_valid (char v)`  
See char `Fl_Gl_Window::context_valid() const`.
- `Fl_Gl_Window` (int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
Creates a new `Fl_Gl_Window` widget using the given size, and label string.
- `Fl_Gl_Window` (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
Creates a new `Fl_Gl_Window` widget using the given position, size, and label string.



- void [flush](#) ()  
*Forces the window to be drawn, this window is also made current and calls [draw\(\)](#).*
- int [handle](#) (int)  
*Handle some FLTK events as needed.*
- void [hide](#) ()  
*Hides the window and destroys the OpenGL context.*
- void [hide\\_overlay](#) ()  
*Hides the window if it is not this window, does nothing in WIN32.*
- void [invalidate](#) ()  
*The [invalidate\(\)](#) method turns off [valid\(\)](#) and is equivalent to calling [value\(0\)](#).*
- void [make\\_current](#) ()  
*The [make\\_current\(\)](#) method selects the OpenGL context for the widget.*
- void [make\\_overlay\\_current](#) ()  
*The [make\\_overlay\\_current\(\)](#) method selects the OpenGL context for the widget's overlay.*
- [Fl\\_Mode](#) [mode](#) () const  
*Set or change the OpenGL capabilities of the window.*
- int [mode](#) (int a)  
*See [Fl\\_Mode mode\(\)](#) const.*
- int [mode](#) (const int \*a)  
*See [Fl\\_Mode mode\(\)](#) const.*
- void [ortho](#) ()  
*Sets the projection so 0,0 is in the lower left of the window and each pixel is 1 unit wide/tall.*
- void [redraw\\_overlay](#) ()  
*This method causes [draw\\_overlay\(\)](#) to be called at a later time.*
- void [resize](#) (int, int, int, int)  
*Changes the size and position of the window.*
- void [show](#) ()  
*Puts the window on the screen.*
- void [show](#) (int a, char \*\*b)  
*Puts the window on the screen and parses command-line arguments.*
- void [swap\\_buffers](#) ()  
*The [swap\\_buffers\(\)](#) method swaps the back and front buffers.*
- char [valid](#) () const  
*Is turned off when FLTK creates a new context for this window or when the window resizes, and is turned on after [draw\(\)](#) is called.*
- void [valid](#) (char v)  
*See char [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window::valid\(\)](#) const.*
- [~Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#) ()  
*The destructor removes the widget and destroys the OpenGL context associated with it.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static int [can\\_do](#) (int m)  
*Returns non-zero if the hardware supports the given or current OpenGL mode.*
- static int [can\\_do](#) (const int \*m)  
*Returns non-zero if the hardware supports the given or current OpenGL mode.*

## Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#).*

## Friends

- class [\\_Fl\\_Gl\\_Overlay](#)

### 30.42.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#) widget sets things up so OpenGL works.

It also keeps an OpenGL "context" for that window, so that changes to the lighting and projection may be reused between redraws. [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#) also flushes the OpenGL streams and swaps buffers after [draw\(\)](#) returns.

OpenGL hardware typically provides some overlay bit planes, which are very useful for drawing UI controls atop your 3D graphics. If the overlay hardware is not provided, FLTK tries to simulate the overlay. This works pretty well if your graphics are double buffered, but not very well for single-buffered.

Please note that the FLTK drawing and clipping functions will not work inside an [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#). All drawing should be done using OpenGL calls exclusively. Even though [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#) is derived from [Fl\\_Group](#), it is not useful to add other FLTK Widgets as children, unless those widgets are modified to draw using OpenGL calls.

### 30.42.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.42.2.1 [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window::Fl\\_Gl\\_Window \( int \*W\*, int \*H\*, const char \\* \*l\* = 0 \)](#) [inline]

Creates a new [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#) widget using the given size, and label string.

The default boxtype is FL\_NO\_BOX. The default mode is FL\_RGB|FL\_DOUBLE|FL\_DEPTH.

#### 30.42.2.2 [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window::Fl\\_Gl\\_Window \( int \*X\*, int \*Y\*, int \*W\*, int \*H\*, const char \\* \*l\* = 0 \)](#) [inline]

Creates a new [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is FL\_NO\_BOX. The default mode is FL\_RGB|FL\_DOUBLE|FL\_DEPTH.

### 30.42.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.42.3.1 [virtual Fl\\_Gl\\_Window\\* Fl\\_Gl\\_Window::as\\_gl\\_window \( \)](#) [inline, virtual]

Returns an [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#) pointer if this widget is an [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#).

Use this method if you have a widget (pointer) and need to know whether this widget is derived from [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#). If it returns non-NULL, then the widget in question is derived from [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#).

#### Return values

<i>NULL</i>	if this widget is not derived from <a href="#">Fl_Gl_Window</a> .
-------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------

**Note**

This method is provided to avoid `dynamic_cast`.

**See also**

[Fl\\_Widget::as\\_group\(\)](#), [Fl\\_Widget::as\\_window\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

**30.42.3.2** `static int Fl_Gl_Window::can_do ( int m )` `[inline, static]`

Returns non-zero if the hardware supports the given or current OpenGL mode.

**30.42.3.3** `static int Fl_Gl_Window::can_do ( const int * m )` `[inline, static]`

Returns non-zero if the hardware supports the given or current OpenGL mode.

**30.42.3.4** `int Fl_Gl_Window::can_do ( )` `[inline]`

Returns non-zero if the hardware supports the given or current OpenGL mode.

**30.42.3.5** `int Fl_Gl_Window::can_do_overlay ( )`

Returns true if the hardware overlay is possible.

If this is false, FLTK will try to simulate the overlay, with significant loss of update speed. Calling this will cause FLTK to open the display.

**30.42.3.6** `void Fl_Gl_Window::context ( void * v, int destroy_flag = 0 )`

Returns or sets a pointer to the GLContext that this window is using.

This is a system-dependent structure, but it is portable to copy the context from one window to another. You can also set it to NULL, which will force FLTK to recreate the context the next time [make\\_current\(\)](#) is called, this is useful for getting around bugs in OpenGL implementations.

If *destroy\_flag* is true the context will be destroyed by fltk when the window is destroyed, or when the `mode()` is changed, or the next time `context(x)` is called.

**30.42.3.7** `char Fl_Gl_Window::context_valid ( ) const` `[inline]`

Will only be set if the OpenGL context is created or recreated.

It differs from [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window::valid\(\)](#) which is also set whenever the context changes size.

**30.42.3.8** `void Fl_Gl_Window::draw ( void )` `[protected, virtual]`

Draws the [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#).

You *must* subclass [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#) and provide an implementation for [draw\(\)](#).

You *must* override the [draw\(\)](#) method.

You may also provide an implementation of `draw_overlay()` if you want to draw into the overlay planes. You can avoid reinitializing the viewport and lights and other things by checking `valid()` at the start of `draw()` and only doing the initialization if it is false.

The `draw()` method can *only* use OpenGL calls. Do not attempt to call X, any of the functions in `<FL/fl_draw.H>`, or glX directly. Do not call `gl_start()` or `gl_finish()`.

If double-buffering is enabled in the window, the back and front buffers are swapped after this function is completed.

Reimplemented from `FL_Window`.

Reimplemented in `FL_Glut_Window`.

### 30.42.3.9 void FL\_Gl\_Window::flush ( ) [virtual]

Forces the window to be drawn, this window is also made current and calls `draw()`.

Reimplemented from `FL_Window`.

### 30.42.3.10 void FL\_Gl\_Window::hide\_overlay ( )

Hides the window if it is not this window, does nothing in WIN32.

### 30.42.3.11 void FL\_Gl\_Window::make\_current ( )

The `make_current()` method selects the OpenGL context for the widget.

It is called automatically prior to the `draw()` method being called and can also be used to implement feed-back and/or selection within the `handle()` method.

Reimplemented from `FL_Window`.

Reimplemented in `FL_Glut_Window`.

### 30.42.3.12 void FL\_Gl\_Window::make\_overlay\_current ( )

The `make_overlay_current()` method selects the OpenGL context for the widget's overlay.

It is called automatically prior to the `draw_overlay()` method being called and can also be used to implement feedback and/or selection within the `handle()` method.

### 30.42.3.13 FL\_Mode FL\_Gl\_Window::mode ( ) const [inline]

Set or change the OpenGL capabilities of the window.

The value can be any of the following OR'd together:

- `FL_RGB` - RGB color (not indexed)
- `FL_RGB8` - RGB color with at least 8 bits of each color
- `FL_INDEX` - Indexed mode
- `FL_SINGLE` - not double buffered
- `FL_DOUBLE` - double buffered

- `FL_ACCUM` - accumulation buffer
- `FL_ALPHA` - alpha channel in color
- `FL_DEPTH` - depth buffer
- `FL_STENCIL` - stencil buffer
- `FL_MULTISAMPLE` - multisample antialiasing

`FL_RGB` and `FL_SINGLE` have a value of zero, so they are "on" unless you give `FL_INDEX` or `FL_DOUBLE`.

If the desired combination cannot be done, FLTK will try turning off `FL_MULTISAMPLE`. If this also fails the `show()` will call `Fl::error()` and not show the window.

You can change the mode while the window is displayed. This is most useful for turning double-buffering on and off. Under X this will cause the old X window to be destroyed and a new one to be created. If this is a top-level window this will unfortunately also cause the window to blink, raise to the top, and be de-iconized, and the `xid()` will change, possibly breaking other code. It is best to make the GL window a child of another window if you wish to do this!

`mode()` must not be called within `draw()` since it changes the current context.

#### 30.42.3.14 void Fl\_Gl\_Window::ortho ( )

Sets the projection so 0,0 is in the lower left of the window and each pixel is 1 unit wide/tall.

If you are drawing 2D images, your `draw()` method may want to call this if `valid()` is false.

#### 30.42.3.15 void Fl\_Gl\_Window::redraw\_overlay ( )

This method causes `draw_overlay()` to be called at a later time.

Initially the overlay is clear. If you want the window to display something in the overlay when it first appears, you must call this immediately after you `show()` your window.

#### 30.42.3.16 void Fl\_Gl\_Window::resize ( int , int , int , int ) [virtual]

Changes the size and position of the window.

If `shown()` is true, these changes are communicated to the window server (which may refuse that size and cause a further resize). If `shown()` is false, the size and position are used when `show()` is called. See [Fl\\_Group](#) for the effect of resizing on the child widgets.

You can also call the [Fl\\_Widget](#) methods `size(x,y)` and `position(w,h)`, which are inline wrappers for this virtual function.

A top-level window can not force, but merely suggest a position and size to the operating system. The window manager may not be willing or able to display a window at the desired position or with the given dimensions. It is up to the application developer to verify window parameters after the resize request.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Window](#).

#### 30.42.3.17 void Fl\_Gl\_Window::show ( ) [virtual]

Puts the window on the screen.

Usually (on X) this has the side effect of opening the display.

If the window is already shown then it is restored and raised to the top. This is really convenient because your program can call [show\(\)](#) at any time, even if the window is already up. It also means that [show\(\)](#) serves the purpose of [raise\(\)](#) in other toolkits.

[FL\\_Window::show\(int argc, char \\*\\*argv\)](#) is used for top-level windows and allows standard arguments to be parsed from the command-line.

#### See also

[FL\\_Window::show\(int argc, char \\*\\*argv\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Window](#).

#### 30.42.3.18 void FL\_Gl\_Window::show ( int *argc*, char \*\* *argv* ) [inline]

Puts the window on the screen and parses command-line arguments.

Usually (on X) this has the side effect of opening the display.

This form should be used for top-level windows, at least for the first (main) window. It allows standard arguments to be parsed from the command-line. You can use `argc` and `argv` from `main(int argc, char **argv)` for this call.

The first call also sets up some system-specific internal variables like the system colors.

#### Todo

explain which system parameters are set up.

#### Parameters

<i>argc</i>	command-line argument count, usually from <code>main()</code>
<i>argv</i>	command-line argument vector, usually from <code>main()</code>

#### See also

virtual void [FL\\_Window::show\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Window](#).

#### 30.42.3.19 void FL\_Gl\_Window::swap\_buffers ( )

The [swap\\_buffers\(\)](#) method swaps the back and front buffers.

It is called automatically after the [draw\(\)](#) method is called.

#### 30.42.3.20 char FL\_Gl\_Window::valid ( ) const [inline]

Is turned off when FLTK creates a new context for this window or when the window resizes, and is turned on *after* [draw\(\)](#) is called.

You can use this inside your [draw\(\)](#) method to avoid unnecessarily initializing the OpenGL context. Just do this:

```
void mywindow::draw() {
```

```

if (!valid()) {
    glViewport(0,0,w(),h());
    glFrustum(...);
    ...other initialization...
}
if (!context_valid()) {
    ...load textures, etc. ...
}
... draw your geometry here ...
}

```

You can turn [valid\(\)](#) on by calling [valid\(1\)](#). You should only do this after fixing the transformation inside a [draw\(\)](#) or after [make\\_current\(\)](#). This is done automatically after [draw\(\)](#) returns.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FL\_Gl\_Window.H
- FL\_Gl\_Overlay.cxx
- FL\_Gl\_Window.cxx

## 30.43 FL\_Glut\_Bitmap\_Font Struct Reference

fltk glut font/size attributes used in the glutXXX functions

```
#include <glut.H>
```

### Public Attributes

- [FL\\_Font](#) **font**
- [FL\\_Fontsize](#) **size**

### 30.43.1 Detailed Description

fltk glut font/size attributes used in the glutXXX functions

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- glut.H

## 30.44 FL\_Glut\_StrokeChar Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- int **Number**
- GLfloat **Right**
- const [FL\\_Glut\\_StrokeStrip](#) \* **Strips**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- glut.H

## 30.45 FI\_Glut\_StrokeFont Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- const [FI\\_Glut\\_StrokeChar](#) \*\* **Characters**
- GLfloat **Height**
- char \* **Name**
- int **Quantity**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- glut.H

## 30.46 FI\_Glut\_StrokeStrip Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- int **Number**
- const [FI\\_Glut\\_StrokeVertex](#) \* **Vertices**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- glut.H

## 30.47 FI\_Glut\_StrokeVertex Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- GLfloat **X**
- GLfloat **Y**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- glut.H

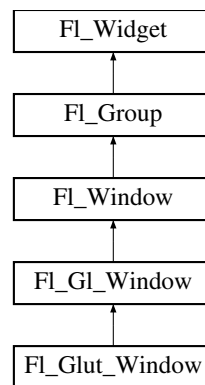
## 30.48 FI\_Glut\_Window Class Reference

GLUT is emulated using this window class and these static variables (plus several more static variables hidden in glut\_compatibility.cxx):

```
#include <glut.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for FI\_Glut\_Window:





## Public Member Functions

- `Fl_Glut_Window` (int w, int h, const char \*)  
*Creates a glut window, registers to the glut windows list.*
- `Fl_Glut_Window` (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*)  
*Creates a glut window, registers to the glut windows list.*
- void `make_current` ()  
*The `make_current()` method selects the OpenGL context for the widget.*
- `~Fl_Glut_Window` ()  
*Destroys the glut window, first unregister it from the glut windows list.*

## Public Attributes

- void(\* `display` )()
- void(\* `entry` )(int)
- void(\* `keyboard` )(uchar, int x, int y)
- int `menu` [3]
- void(\* `motion` )(int x, int y)
- void(\* `mouse` )(int b, int state, int x, int y)
- int `number`
- void(\* `overlaydisplay` )()
- void(\* `passivemotion` )(int x, int y)
- void(\* `reshape` )(int w, int h)
- void(\* `special` )(int, int x, int y)
- void(\* `visibility` )(int)

## Protected Member Functions

- void `draw` ()  
*Draws the `Fl_GL_Window`.*
- void `draw_overlay` ()  
*You must implement this virtual function if you want to draw into the overlay.*
- int `handle` (int)  
*Handle some FLTK events as needed.*

### 30.48.1 Detailed Description

GLUT is emulated using this window class and these static variables (plus several more static variables hidden in `glut_compatibility.cxx`):

### 30.48.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.48.2.1 `Fl_Glut_Window::Fl_Glut_Window ( int W, int H, const char * t )`

Creates a glut window, registers to the glut windows list.

#### 30.48.2.2 `Fl_Glut_Window::Fl_Glut_Window ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * t )`

Creates a glut window, registers to the glut windows list.

### 30.48.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.48.3.1 `void Fl_Glut_Window::draw ( void )` [protected, virtual]

Draws the `Fl_Gl_Window`.

You *must* subclass `Fl_Gl_Window` and provide an implementation for `draw()`.

You *must* override the `draw()` method.

You may also provide an implementation of `draw_overlay()` if you want to draw into the overlay planes. You can avoid reinitializing the viewport and lights and other things by checking `valid()` at the start of `draw()` and only doing the initialization if it is false.

The `draw()` method can *only* use OpenGL calls. Do not attempt to call X, any of the functions in `<FL/fl_-draw.H>`, or glX directly. Do not call `gl_start()` or `gl_finish()`.

If double-buffering is enabled in the window, the back and front buffers are swapped after this function is completed.

Reimplemented from `Fl_Gl_Window`.

#### 30.48.3.2 `void Fl_Glut_Window::draw_overlay ( )` [protected, virtual]

You must implement this virtual function if you want to draw into the overlay.

The overlay is cleared before this is called. You should draw anything that is not clear using OpenGL. You must use `gl_color(i)` to choose colors (it allocates them from the colormap using system-specific calls), and remember that you are in an indexed OpenGL mode and drawing anything other than flat-shaded will probably not work.

Both this function and `Fl_Gl_Window::draw()` should check `Fl_Gl_Window::valid()` and set the same transformation. If you don't your code may not work on other systems. Depending on the OS, and on whether overlays are real or simulated, the OpenGL context may be the same or different between the overlay and main window.

Reimplemented from `Fl_Gl_Window`.

### 30.48.3.3 void Fl\_Glut\_Window::make\_current ( )

The [make\\_current\(\)](#) method selects the OpenGL context for the widget.

It is called automatically prior to the [draw\(\)](#) method being called and can also be used to implement feedback and/or selection within the [handle\(\)](#) method.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

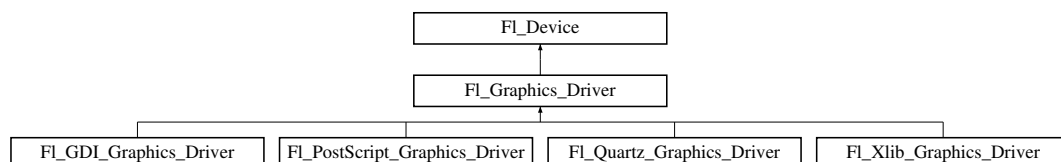
- [glut.H](#)
- [glut\\_compatibility.cxx](#)

## 30.49 Fl\_Graphics\_Driver Class Reference

A virtual class subclassed for each graphics driver FLTK uses.

```
#include <Fl_Device.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Graphics\_Driver:



### Classes

- struct [matrix](#)  
A 2D coordinate transformation matrix.

### Public Member Functions

- virtual const char \* [class\\_name](#) ()  
Returns the name of the class of this object.
- [Fl\\_Color](#) [color](#) ()  
see [fl\\_color\(void\)](#).
- virtual int [descent](#) ()=0  
see [fl\\_descent\(\)](#).
- virtual void [font](#) ([Fl\\_Font](#) face, [Fl\\_Fontsize](#) size)  
see [fl\\_font\(Fl\\_Font face, Fl\\_Fontsize size\)](#).
- [Fl\\_Font](#) [font](#) ()  
see [fl\\_font\(void\)](#).
- [Fl\\_Font\\_Descriptor](#) \* [font\\_descriptor](#) ()  
Returns a pointer to the current [Fl\\_Font\\_Descriptor](#) for the graphics driver.
- void [font\\_descriptor](#) ([Fl\\_Font\\_Descriptor](#) \*d)  
Sets the current [Fl\\_Font\\_Descriptor](#) for the graphics driver.

- virtual int `height` ()=0  
*see `fl_height()`.*
- `Fl_Fontsize` size ()  
*see `fl_size()`.*
- virtual void `text_extents` (const char \*, int n, int &dx, int &dy, int &w, int &h)  
*see `fl_text_extents(const char*, int n, int& dx, int& dy, int& w, int& h)`.*
- virtual double `width` (const char \*str, int n)=0  
*see `fl_width(const char *str; int n)`.*
- virtual double `width` (unsigned int c)  
*see `fl_width(unsigned int n)`.*
- virtual `~Fl_Graphics_Driver` ()  
*The destructor.*

## Static Public Attributes

- static const char \* `class_id` = "Fl\_Graphics\_Driver"  
*A string that identifies each subclass of `Fl_Device`.*

## Protected Member Functions

- virtual void `arc` (double x, double y, double r, double start, double end)  
*see `fl_arc(double x, double y, double r, double start, double end)`.*
- virtual void `arc` (int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2)  
*see `fl_arc(int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2)`.*
- virtual void `begin_complex_polygon` ()  
*see `fl_begin_complex_polygon()`.*
- virtual void `begin_line` ()  
*see `fl_begin_line()`.*
- virtual void `begin_loop` ()  
*see `fl_begin_loop()`.*
- virtual void `begin_points` ()  
*see `fl_begin_points()`.*
- virtual void `begin_polygon` ()  
*see `fl_begin_polygon()`.*
- virtual void `circle` (double x, double y, double r)  
*see `fl_circle(double x, double y, double r)`.*
- virtual int `clip_box` (int x, int y, int w, int h, int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H)  
*see `fl_clip_box(int x, int y, int w, int h, int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H)`.*
- `Fl_Region` `clip_region` ()  
*see `fl_clip_region()`.*
- void `clip_region` (`Fl_Region` r)  
*see `fl_clip_region(Fl_Region r)`.*
- virtual void `color` (`Fl_Color` c)  
*see `fl_color(Fl_Color c)`.*
- virtual void `color` (uchar r, uchar g, uchar b)=0  
*see `fl_color(uchar r, uchar g, uchar b)`.*

- virtual void [curve](#) (double X0, double Y0, double X1, double Y1, double X2, double Y2, double X3, double Y3)  
*see [fl\\_curve\(double X0, double Y0, double X1, double Y1, double X2, double Y2, double X3, double Y3\)](#).*
- virtual void [draw](#) (const char \*str, int n, int x, int y)=0  
*see [fl\\_draw\(const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).*
- virtual void [draw](#) (int angle, const char \*str, int n, int x, int y)=0  
*see [fl\\_draw\(int angle, const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).*
- virtual void [draw](#) (FL\_RGB\_Image \*rgb, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy)=0  
*Draws an [FL\\_RGB\\_Image](#) object to the device.*
- virtual void [draw](#) (FL\_Pixmap \*pxm, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy)=0  
*Draws an [FL\\_Pixmap](#) object to the device.*
- virtual void [draw](#) (FL\_Bitmap \*bm, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy)=0  
*Draws an [FL\\_Bitmap](#) object to the device.*
- virtual void [draw\\_image](#) (const uchar \*buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=3, int L=0)=0  
*see [fl\\_draw\\_image\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#).*
- virtual void [draw\\_image](#) (FL\_Draw\_Image\_Cb cb, void \*data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=3)=0  
*see [fl\\_draw\\_image\(FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb cb, void\\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D\)](#).*
- virtual void [draw\\_image\\_mono](#) (const uchar \*buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=1, int L=0)=0  
*see [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#).*
- virtual void [draw\\_image\\_mono](#) (FL\_Draw\_Image\_Cb cb, void \*data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=1)=0  
*see [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono\(FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb cb, void\\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D\)](#).*
- virtual void [end\\_complex\\_polygon](#) ()  
*see [fl\\_end\\_complex\\_polygon\(\)](#).*
- virtual void [end\\_line](#) ()  
*see [fl\\_end\\_line\(\)](#).*
- virtual void [end\\_loop](#) ()  
*see [fl\\_end\\_loop\(\)](#).*
- virtual void [end\\_points](#) ()  
*see [fl\\_end\\_points\(\)](#).*
- virtual void [end\\_polygon](#) ()  
*see [fl\\_end\\_polygon\(\)](#).*
- [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#) ()  
*The constructor.*
- virtual void [gap](#) ()  
*see [fl\\_gap\(\)](#).*
- virtual void [line](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y1)  
*see [fl\\_line\(int x, int y, int x1, int y1\)](#).*
- virtual void [line](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)  
*see [fl\\_line\(int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2\)](#).*
- virtual void [line\\_style](#) (int style, int width=0, char \*dashes=0)  
*see [fl\\_line\\_style\(int style, int width, char\\* dashes\)](#).*
- virtual void [loop](#) (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)  
*see [fl\\_loop\(int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2\)](#).*
- virtual void [loop](#) (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3)  
*see [fl\\_loop\(int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3\)](#).*
- void [mult\\_matrix](#) (double a, double b, double c, double d, double x, double y)

- see fl\_mult\_matrix(double a, double b, double c, double d, double x, double y).*
- virtual int **not\_clipped** (int x, int y, int w, int h)
  - see fl\_not\_clipped(int x, int y, int w, int h).*
- virtual void **pie** (int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2)
  - see fl\_pie(int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2).*
- virtual void **point** (int x, int y)
  - see fl\_point(int x, int y).*
- virtual void **polygon** (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
  - see fl\_polygon(int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2).*
- virtual void **polygon** (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3)
  - see fl\_polygon(int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3).*
- virtual void **pop\_clip** ()
  - see fl\_pop\_clip().*
- void **pop\_matrix** ()
  - see fl\_pop\_matrix().*
- virtual void **push\_clip** (int x, int y, int w, int h)
  - see fl\_push\_clip(int x, int y, int w, int h).*
- void **push\_matrix** ()
  - see fl\_push\_matrix().*
- virtual void **push\_no\_clip** ()
  - see fl\_push\_no\_clip().*
- virtual void **rect** (int x, int y, int w, int h)
  - see fl\_rect(int x, int y, int w, int h).*
- virtual void **rectf** (int x, int y, int w, int h)
  - see fl\_rectf(int x, int y, int w, int h).*
- void **restore\_clip** ()
  - see fl\_restore\_clip().*
- void **rotate** (double d)
  - see fl\_rotate(double d).*
- virtual void **rtl\_draw** (const char \*str, int n, int x, int y)=0
  - see fl\_rtl\_draw(const char \*str, int n, int x, int y).*
- void **scale** (double x, double y)
  - see fl\_scale(double x, double y).*
- void **scale** (double x)
  - see fl\_scale(double x).*
- double **transform\_dx** (double x, double y)
  - see fl\_transform\_dx(double x, double y).*
- double **transform\_dy** (double x, double y)
  - see fl\_transform\_dy(double x, double y).*
- double **transform\_x** (double x, double y)
  - see fl\_transform\_x(double x, double y).*
- double **transform\_y** (double x, double y)
  - see fl\_transform\_y(double x, double y).*
- virtual void **transformed\_vertex** (double xf, double yf)
  - see fl\_transformed\_vertex(double xf, double yf).*
- void **translate** (double x, double y)

- see fl\_translate(double x, double y).*
- virtual void **vertex** (double x, double y)  
*see fl\_vertex(double x, double y).*
- virtual void **xyline** (int x, int y, int x1)  
*see fl\_xyline(int x, int y, int x1).*
- virtual void **xyline** (int x, int y, int x1, int y2)  
*see fl\_xyline(int x, int y, int x1, int y2).*
- virtual void **xyline** (int x, int y, int x1, int y2, int x3)  
*see fl\_xyline(int x, int y, int x1, int y2, int x3).*
- virtual void **yxline** (int x, int y, int y1)  
*see fl\_yxline(int x, int y, int y1).*
- virtual void **yxline** (int x, int y, int y1, int x2)  
*see fl\_yxline(int x, int y, int y1, int x2).*
- virtual void **yxline** (int x, int y, int y1, int x2, int y3)  
*see fl\_yxline(int x, int y, int y1, int x2, int y3).*

## Protected Attributes

- **matrix** \* **fl\_matrix**  
*Points to the current coordinate transformation matrix.*

## Friends

- void **fl\_arc** (double x, double y, double r, double start, double end)  
*Adds a series of points to the current path on the arc of a circle.*
- void **fl\_arc** (int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2)  
*Draw ellipse sections using integer coordinates.*
- void **fl\_begin\_complex\_polygon** ()  
*Starts drawing a complex filled polygon.*
- void **fl\_begin\_line** ()  
*Starts drawing a list of lines.*
- void **fl\_begin\_loop** ()  
*Starts drawing a closed sequence of lines.*
- void **fl\_begin\_points** ()  
*Starts drawing a list of points.*
- void **fl\_begin\_polygon** ()  
*Starts drawing a convex filled polygon.*
- class **Fl\_Bitmap**
- void **fl\_circle** (double x, double y, double r)  
*fl\_circle() is equivalent to fl\_arc(x,y,r,0,360), but may be faster.*
- int **fl\_clip\_box** (int x, int y, int w, int h, int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H)  
*Intersects the rectangle with the current clip region and returns the bounding box of the result.*
- Fl\_Region **fl\_clip\_region** ()  
*Returns the current clipping region.*
- void **fl\_clip\_region** (Fl\_Region r)  
*Replaces the top of the clipping stack with a clipping region of any shape.*

- void [fl\\_color](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) c)  
*Sets the color for all subsequent drawing operations.*
- void [fl\\_color](#) ([uchar](#) r, [uchar](#) g, [uchar](#) b)  
*Sets the color for all subsequent drawing operations.*
- void [fl\\_curve](#) (double X0, double Y0, double X1, double Y1, double X2, double Y2, double X3, double Y3)  
*Adds a series of points on a Bezier curve to the path.*
- void [fl\\_draw](#) (const char \*str, int n, int x, int y)  
*Draws an array of n characters starting at the given location.*
- void [fl\\_draw](#) (int angle, const char \*str, int n, int x, int y)  
*Draws an array of n characters starting at the given location, rotating angle degrees counter-clockwise.*
- void [fl\\_draw\\_image](#) (const [uchar](#) \*buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D, int L)  
*Draws an 8-bit per color RGB or luminance image.*
- void [fl\\_draw\\_image](#) ([Fl\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb](#) cb, void \*data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D)  
*Draws an image using a callback function to generate image data.*
- void [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono](#) (const [uchar](#) \*buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D, int L)  
*Draws a gray-scale (1 channel) image.*
- [FL\\_EXPORT](#) void [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono](#) ([Fl\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb](#) cb, void \*data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D)  
*Draws a gray-scale image using a callback function to generate image data.*
- void [fl\\_end\\_complex\\_polygon](#) ()  
*Ends complex filled polygon, and draws.*
- void [fl\\_end\\_line](#) ()  
*Ends list of lines, and draws.*
- void [fl\\_end\\_loop](#) ()  
*Ends closed sequence of lines, and draws.*
- void [fl\\_end\\_points](#) ()  
*Ends list of points, and draws.*
- void [fl\\_end\\_polygon](#) ()  
*Ends convex filled polygon, and draws.*
- void [fl\\_font](#) ([Fl\\_Font](#) face, [Fl\\_Fonsize](#) size)  
*Sets the current font, which is then used in various drawing routines.*
- void [fl\\_gap](#) ()  
*Call fl\_gap() to separate loops of the path.*
- void [fl\\_line](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y1)  
*Draws a line from (x,y) to (x1,y1)*
- void [fl\\_line](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)  
*Draws a line from (x,y) to (x1,y1) and another from (x1,y1) to (x2,y2)*
- void [fl\\_line\\_style](#) (int style, int width, char \*dashes)  
*Sets how to draw lines (the "pen").*
- void [fl\\_loop](#) (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)  
*Outlines a 3-sided polygon with lines.*
- void [fl\\_loop](#) (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3)  
*Outlines a 4-sided polygon with lines.*
- void [fl\\_mult\\_matrix](#) (double a, double b, double c, double d, double x, double y)  
*Concatenates another transformation onto the current one.*
- int [fl\\_not\\_clipped](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h)



- Does the rectangle intersect the current clip region?*
- void [fl\\_pie](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2)
  - Draw filled ellipse sections using integer coordinates.*
- class [Fl\\_Pixmap](#)
- void [fl\\_point](#) (int x, int y)
  - Draws a single pixel at the given coordinates.*
- void [fl\\_polygon](#) (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
  - Fills a 3-sided polygon.*
- void [fl\\_polygon](#) (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3)
  - Fills a 4-sided polygon.*
- void [fl\\_pop\\_clip](#) ()
  - Restores the previous clip region.*
- void [fl\\_pop\\_matrix](#) ()
  - Restores the current transformation matrix from the stack.*
- void [fl\\_push\\_clip](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h)
  - Intersects the current clip region with a rectangle and pushes this new region onto the stack.*
- void [fl\\_push\\_matrix](#) ()
  - Saves the current transformation matrix on the stack.*
- void [fl\\_push\\_no\\_clip](#) ()
  - Pushes an empty clip region onto the stack so nothing will be clipped.*
- void [fl\\_rect](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h)
  - Draws a 1-pixel border inside the given bounding box.*
- void [fl\\_rectf](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h)
  - Colors with current color a rectangle that exactly fills the given bounding box.*
- void [fl\\_restore\\_clip](#) ()
  - Undoes any clobbering of clip done by your program.*
- class [Fl\\_RGB\\_Image](#)
- void [fl\\_rotate](#) (double d)
  - Concatenates rotation transformation onto the current one.*
- void [fl\\_rtl\\_draw](#) (const char \*str, int n, int x, int y)
  - Draws an array of n characters right to left starting at given location.*
- void [fl\\_scale](#) (double x, double y)
  - Concatenates scaling transformation onto the current one.*
- void [fl\\_scale](#) (double x)
  - Concatenates scaling transformation onto the current one.*
- double [fl\\_transform\\_dx](#) (double x, double y)
  - Transforms distance using current transformation matrix.*
- double [fl\\_transform\\_dy](#) (double x, double y)
  - Transforms distance using current transformation matrix.*
- double [fl\\_transform\\_x](#) (double x, double y)
  - Transforms coordinate using the current transformation matrix.*
- double [fl\\_transform\\_y](#) (double x, double y)
  - Transforms coordinate using the current transformation matrix.*
- void [fl\\_transformed\\_vertex](#) (double xf, double yf)
  - Adds coordinate pair to the vertex list without further transformations.*
- void [fl\\_translate](#) (double x, double y)
  - Concatenates translation transformation onto the current one.*

- void [fl\\_vertex](#) (double x, double y)  
*Adds a single vertex to the current path.*
- void [fl\\_xyline](#) (int x, int y, int x1)  
*Draws a horizontal line from (x,y) to (x1,y)*
- void [fl\\_xyline](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y2)  
*Draws a horizontal line from (x,y) to (x1,y), then vertical from (x1,y) to (x1,y2)*
- void [fl\\_xyline](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y2, int x3)  
*Draws a horizontal line from (x,y) to (x1,y), then a vertical from (x1,y) to (x1,y2) and then another horizontal from (x1,y2) to (x3,y2)*
- void [fl\\_yxline](#) (int x, int y, int y1)  
*Draws a vertical line from (x,y) to (x,y1)*
- void [fl\\_yxline](#) (int x, int y, int y1, int x2)  
*Draws a vertical line from (x,y) to (x,y1), then a horizontal from (x,y1) to (x2,y1)*
- void [fl\\_yxline](#) (int x, int y, int y1, int x2, int y3)  
*Draws a vertical line from (x,y) to (x,y1) then a horizontal from (x,y1) to (x2,y1), then another vertical from (x2,y1) to (x2,y3)*
- FL\_EXPORT void [gl\\_start](#) ()  
*Creates an OpenGL context.*

### 30.49.1 Detailed Description

A virtual class subclassed for each graphics driver FLTK uses.

The virtual methods of this class are those that a graphics driver should implement to support all of FLTK drawing functions.

The public API for drawing operations is functionally presented in [Drawing Things in FLTK](#) and as function lists in the [Drawing functions](#) and [Color & Font functions](#) modules.

### 30.49.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.49.2.1 `Fl_Graphics_Driver::Fl_Graphics_Driver ( )` [protected]

The constructor.

### 30.49.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.49.3.1 `void Fl_Graphics_Driver::arc ( double x, double y, double r, double start, double end )` [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_arc\(double x, double y, double r, double start, double end\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

#### 30.49.3.2 `void Fl_Graphics_Driver::arc ( int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2 )` [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_arc\(int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.3** void FL\_Graphics\_Driver::begin\_complex\_polygon ( ) [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_begin\\_complex\\_polygon\(\)](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.4** void FL\_Graphics\_Driver::begin\_line ( ) [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_begin\\_line\(\)](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.5** void FL\_Graphics\_Driver::begin\_loop ( ) [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_begin\\_loop\(\)](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.6** void FL\_Graphics\_Driver::begin\_points ( ) [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_begin\\_points\(\)](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.7** void FL\_Graphics\_Driver::begin\_polygon ( ) [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_begin\\_polygon\(\)](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.8** void FL\_Graphics\_Driver::circle ( double x, double y, double r ) [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_circle\(double x, double y, double r\)](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.9** virtual const char\* FL\_Graphics\_Driver::class\_name ( ) [inline, virtual]

Returns the name of the class of this object.

The class of an instance of an [FL\\_Device](#) subclass can be checked with code such as:

```
if ( instance->class_name() == FL_Printer::class_id ) { ... }
```

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Device](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.10** int FL\_Graphics\_Driver::clip\_box ( int x, int y, int w, int h, int & X, int & Y, int & W, int & H )  
[protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_clip\\_box\(int x, int y, int w, int h, int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.11** `Fl_Region Fl_Graphics_Driver::clip_region ( )` [protected]

see [fl\\_clip\\_region\(\)](#).

**30.49.3.12** `void Fl_Graphics_Driver::clip_region ( Fl_Region r )` [protected]

see [fl\\_clip\\_region\(Fl\\_Region r\)](#).

**30.49.3.13** `virtual void Fl_Graphics_Driver::color ( Fl_Color c )` [inline, protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_color\(Fl\\_Color c\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.14** `virtual void Fl_Graphics_Driver::color ( uchar r, uchar g, uchar b )` [protected, pure virtual]

see [fl\\_color\(uchar r, uchar g, uchar b\)](#).

Implemented in [Fl\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.15** `Fl_Color Fl_Graphics_Driver::color ( )` [inline]

see [fl\\_color\(void\)](#).

**30.49.3.16** `void Fl_Graphics_Driver::curve ( double X0, double Y0, double X1, double Y1, double X2, double Y2, double X3, double Y3 )` [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_curve\(double X0, double Y0, double X1, double Y1, double X2, double Y2, double X3, double Y3\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.17** `virtual int Fl_Graphics_Driver::descent ( )` [pure virtual]

see [fl\\_descent\(\)](#).

Implemented in [Fl\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.18** `virtual void Fl_Graphics_Driver::draw ( const char * str, int n, int x, int y )` [protected, pure virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\(const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).

Implemented in [Fl\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.19** `virtual void FL_Graphics_Driver::draw ( int angle, const char * str, int n, int x, int y )`  
[protected, pure virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\(int angle, const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).

Implemented in [FL\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.20** `virtual void FL_Graphics_Driver::draw ( FL_RGB_Image * rgb, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy )` [protected, pure virtual]

Draws an [FL\\_RGB\\_Image](#) object to the device.

Specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper left-hand corner) of the image offset by the cx and cy arguments.

Implemented in [FL\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.21** `virtual void FL_Graphics_Driver::draw ( FL_Pixmap * pxm, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy )` [protected, pure virtual]

Draws an [FL\\_Pixmap](#) object to the device.

Specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper left-hand corner) of the image offset by the cx and cy arguments.

Implemented in [FL\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.22** `virtual void FL_Graphics_Driver::draw ( FL_Bitmap * bm, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy )` [protected, pure virtual]

Draws an [FL\\_Bitmap](#) object to the device.

Specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper left-hand corner) of the image offset by the cx and cy arguments.

Implemented in [FL\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.23** `virtual void FL_Graphics_Driver::draw_image ( const uchar * buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D = 3, int L = 0 )` [protected, pure virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#).

Implemented in [FL\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.24** `virtual void FL_Graphics_Driver::draw_image ( FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb, void * data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D = 3 )` [protected, pure virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\(FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb cb, void\\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D\)](#).

Implemented in [FL\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.25** `virtual void FL_Graphics_Driver::draw_image_mono ( const uchar * buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D = 1, int L = 0 )` [protected, pure virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#).

Implemented in [FL\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.26** `virtual void FL_Graphics_Driver::draw_image_mono ( FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb, void * data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D = 1 )` [protected, pure virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono\(FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb cb, void\\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D\)](#).

Implemented in [FL\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.27** `void FL_Graphics_Driver::end_complex_polygon ( )` [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_end\\_complex\\_polygon\(\)](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.28** `void FL_Graphics_Driver::end_line ( )` [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_end\\_line\(\)](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.29** `void FL_Graphics_Driver::end_loop ( )` [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_end\\_loop\(\)](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.30** `void FL_Graphics_Driver::end_points ( )` [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_end\\_points\(\)](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.31** `void FL_Graphics_Driver::end_polygon ( )` [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_end\\_polygon\(\)](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.32** `virtual void Fl_Graphics_Driver::font ( Fl_Font face, Fl_Fontsize size )` [`inline`, `virtual`]

see [fl\\_font\(Fl\\_Font face, Fl\\_Fontsize size\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.33** `Fl_Font Fl_Graphics_Driver::font ( )` [`inline`]

see [fl\\_font\(void\)](#).

**30.49.3.34** `void Fl_Graphics_Driver::gap ( )` [`protected`, `virtual`]

see [fl\\_gap\(\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.35** `virtual int Fl_Graphics_Driver::height ( )` [`pure virtual`]

see [fl\\_height\(\)](#).

Implemented in [Fl\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.36** `void Fl_Graphics_Driver::line ( int x, int y, int x1, int y1 )` [`protected`, `virtual`]

see [fl\\_line\(int x, int y, int x1, int y1\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.37** `void Fl_Graphics_Driver::line ( int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2 )` [`protected`, `virtual`]

see [fl\\_line\(int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.38** `void Fl_Graphics_Driver::line_style ( int style, int width = 0, char * dashes = 0 )` [`protected`, `virtual`]

see [fl\\_line\\_style\(int style, int width, char\\* dashes\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.39** `void Fl_Graphics_Driver::loop ( int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2 )` [`protected`, `virtual`]

see [fl\\_loop\(int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.40** void `Fl_Graphics_Driver::loop` ( int *x0*, int *y0*, int *x1*, int *y1*, int *x2*, int *y2*, int *x3*, int *y3* )  
[protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_loop\(int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.41** void `Fl_Graphics_Driver::mult_matrix` ( double *a*, double *b*, double *c*, double *d*, double *x*,  
double *y* ) [protected]

see [fl\\_mult\\_matrix\(double a, double b, double c, double d, double x, double y\)](#).

**30.49.3.42** int `Fl_Graphics_Driver::not_clipped` ( int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h* ) [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_not\\_clipped\(int x, int y, int w, int h\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.43** void `Fl_Graphics_Driver::pie` ( int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h*, double *a1*, double *a2* )  
[protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_pie\(int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.44** void `Fl_Graphics_Driver::point` ( int *x*, int *y* ) [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_point\(int x, int y\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.45** void `Fl_Graphics_Driver::polygon` ( int *x0*, int *y0*, int *x1*, int *y1*, int *x2*, int *y2* )  
[protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_polygon\(int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.46** void `Fl_Graphics_Driver::polygon` ( int *x0*, int *y0*, int *x1*, int *y1*, int *x2*, int *y2*, int *x3*, int *y3* )  
[protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_polygon\(int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.47** void `Fl_Graphics_Driver::pop_clip` ( ) [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_pop\\_clip\(\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).



**30.49.3.48** void FL\_Graphics\_Driver::pop\_matrix ( ) [protected]

see [fl\\_pop\\_matrix\(\)](#).

**30.49.3.49** void FL\_Graphics\_Driver::push\_clip ( int x, int y, int w, int h ) [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_push\\_clip\(int x, int y, int w, int h\)](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.50** void FL\_Graphics\_Driver::push\_matrix ( ) [protected]

see [fl\\_push\\_matrix\(\)](#).

**30.49.3.51** void FL\_Graphics\_Driver::push\_no\_clip ( ) [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_push\\_no\\_clip\(\)](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.52** void FL\_Graphics\_Driver::rect ( int x, int y, int w, int h ) [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_rect\(int x, int y, int w, int h\)](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.53** void FL\_Graphics\_Driver::rectf ( int x, int y, int w, int h ) [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_rectf\(int x, int y, int w, int h\)](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.54** void FL\_Graphics\_Driver::restore\_clip ( ) [protected]

see [fl\\_restore\\_clip\(\)](#).

**30.49.3.55** void FL\_Graphics\_Driver::rotate ( double d ) [protected]

see [fl\\_rotate\(double d\)](#).

**30.49.3.56** virtual void FL\_Graphics\_Driver::rtl\_draw ( const char \* str, int n, int x, int y )  
[protected, pure virtual]

see [fl\\_rtl\\_draw\(const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).

Implemented in [FL\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.57** void `Fl_Graphics_Driver::scale ( double x, double y )` [`inline`, `protected`]

see [fl\\_scale\(double x, double y\)](#).

**30.49.3.58** void `Fl_Graphics_Driver::scale ( double x )` [`inline`, `protected`]

see [fl\\_scale\(double x\)](#).

**30.49.3.59** `Fl_Fontsize` `Fl_Graphics_Driver::size ( )` [`inline`]

see [fl\\_size\(\)](#).

**30.49.3.60** void `Fl_Graphics_Driver::text_extents ( const char * t, int n, int & dx, int & dy, int & w, int & h )` [`virtual`]

see [fl\\_text\\_extents\(const char\\*, int n, int& dx, int& dy, int& w, int& h\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.61** double `Fl_Graphics_Driver::transform_dx ( double x, double y )` [`protected`]

see [fl\\_transform\\_dx\(double x, double y\)](#).

**30.49.3.62** double `Fl_Graphics_Driver::transform_dy ( double x, double y )` [`protected`]

see [fl\\_transform\\_dy\(double x, double y\)](#).

**30.49.3.63** double `Fl_Graphics_Driver::transform_x ( double x, double y )` [`protected`]

see [fl\\_transform\\_x\(double x, double y\)](#).

**30.49.3.64** double `Fl_Graphics_Driver::transform_y ( double x, double y )` [`protected`]

see [fl\\_transform\\_y\(double x, double y\)](#).

**30.49.3.65** void `Fl_Graphics_Driver::transformed_vertex ( double xf, double yf )` [`protected`, `virtual`]

see [fl\\_transformed\\_vertex\(double xf, double yf\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.66** void `Fl_Graphics_Driver::translate ( double x, double y )` [`inline`, `protected`]

see [fl\\_translate\(double x, double y\)](#).

**30.49.3.67** `void Fl_Graphics_Driver::vertex ( double x, double y )` [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_vertex\(double x, double y\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.68** `virtual double Fl_Graphics_Driver::width ( const char * str, int n )` [pure virtual]

see [fl\\_width\(const char \\*str, int n\)](#).

Implemented in [Fl\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.69** `virtual double Fl_Graphics_Driver::width ( unsigned int c )` [inline, virtual]

see [fl\\_width\(unsigned int n\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [Fl\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.70** `void Fl_Graphics_Driver::xylene ( int x, int y, int x1 )` [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_xylene\(int x, int y, int x1\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.71** `void Fl_Graphics_Driver::xylene ( int x, int y, int x1, int y2 )` [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_xylene\(int x, int y, int x1, int y2\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.72** `void Fl_Graphics_Driver::xylene ( int x, int y, int x1, int y2, int x3 )` [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_xylene\(int x, int y, int x1, int y2, int x3\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.73** `void Fl_Graphics_Driver::yylene ( int x, int y, int y1 )` [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_yylene\(int x, int y, int y1\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.74** `void Fl_Graphics_Driver::yylene ( int x, int y, int y1, int x2 )` [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_yylene\(int x, int y, int y1, int x2\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.49.3.75** `void Fl_Graphics_Driver::yxline ( int x, int y, int y1, int x2, int y3 )` [protected, virtual]

see [fl\\_yxline\(int x, int y, int y1, int x2, int y3\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

## 30.49.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

**30.49.4.1** `void fl_arc ( double x, double y, double r, double start, double end )` [friend]

Adds a series of points to the current path on the arc of a circle.

You can get elliptical paths by using [scale](#) and [rotate](#) before calling [fl\\_arc\(\)](#).

### Parameters

in	<i>x,y,r</i>	center and radius of circular arc
in	<i>start,end</i>	angles of start and end of arc measured in degrees counter-clockwise from 3 o'clock. If <i>end</i> is less than <i>start</i> then it draws the arc in a clockwise direction.

**30.49.4.2** `void fl_arc ( int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2 )` [friend]

Draw ellipse sections using integer coordinates.

These functions match the rather limited circle drawing code provided by X and WIN32. The advantage over using [fl\\_arc](#) with floating point coordinates is that they are faster because they often use the hardware, and they draw much nicer small circles, since the small sizes are often hard-coded bitmaps.

If a complete circle is drawn it will fit inside the passed bounding box. The two angles are measured in degrees counter-clockwise from 3 o'clock and are the starting and ending angle of the arc, *a2* must be greater or equal to *a1*.

[fl\\_arc\(\)](#) draws a series of lines to approximate the arc. Notice that the integer version of [fl\\_arc\(\)](#) has a different number of arguments than the double version [fl\\_arc\(double x, double y, double r, double start, double end\)](#)

### Parameters

in	<i>x,y,w,h</i>	bounding box of complete circle
in	<i>a1,a2</i>	start and end angles of arc measured in degrees counter-clockwise from 3 o'clock. <i>a2</i> must be greater than or equal to <i>a1</i> .

**30.49.4.3** `void fl_begin_complex_polygon ( )` [friend]

Starts drawing a complex filled polygon.

The polygon may be concave, may have holes in it, or may be several disconnected pieces. Call [fl\\_gap\(\)](#) to separate loops of the path.

To outline the polygon, use [fl\\_begin\\_loop\(\)](#) and replace each [fl\\_gap\(\)](#) with [fl\\_end\\_loop\(\);fl\\_begin\\_loop\(\)](#) pairs.

**Note**

For portability, you should only draw polygons that appear the same whether "even/odd" or "non-zero" winding rules are used to fill them. Holes should be drawn in the opposite direction to the outside loop.

**30.49.4.4 void fl\_begin\_points ( ) [friend]**

Starts drawing a list of points.

Points are added to the list with [fl\\_vertex\(\)](#)

**30.49.4.5 void fl\_circle ( double x, double y, double r ) [friend]**

[fl\\_circle\(\)](#) is equivalent to [fl\\_arc\(x,y,r,0,360\)](#), but may be faster.

It must be the *only* thing in the path: if you want a circle as part of a complex polygon you must use [fl\\_arc\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

in	$x,y,r$	center and radius of circle
----	---------	-----------------------------

**30.49.4.6 int fl\_clip\_box ( int x, int y, int w, int h, int & X, int & Y, int & W, int & H ) [friend]**

Intersects the rectangle with the current clip region and returns the bounding box of the result.

Returns non-zero if the resulting rectangle is different to the original. This can be used to limit the necessary drawing to a rectangle. W and H are set to zero if the rectangle is completely outside the region.

**Parameters**

in	$x,y,w,h$	position and size of rectangle
out	$X,Y,W,H$	position and size of resulting bounding box.

**Returns**

Non-zero if the resulting rectangle is different to the original.

**30.49.4.7 void fl\_clip\_region ( FL\_Region r ) [friend]**

Replaces the top of the clipping stack with a clipping region of any shape.

FL\_Region is an operating system specific type.

**Parameters**

in	$r$	clipping region
----	-----	-----------------

**30.49.4.8 void fl\_color ( FL\_Color c ) [friend]**

Sets the color for all subsequent drawing operations.

For colormapped displays, a color cell will be allocated out of [fl\\_colormap](#) the first time you use a color. If the colormap fills up then a least-squares algorithm is used to find the closest color. If no valid

graphical context (fl\_gc) is available, the foreground is not set for the current window.

#### Parameters

in	<i>c</i>	color
----	----------	-------

#### 30.49.4.9 void fl\_color ( uchar *r*, uchar *g*, uchar *b* ) [friend]

Sets the color for all subsequent drawing operations.

The closest possible match to the RGB color is used. The RGB color is used directly on TrueColor displays. For colormap visuals the nearest index in the gray ramp or color cube is used. If no valid graphical context (fl\_gc) is available, the foreground is not set for the current window.

#### Parameters

in	<i>r,g,b</i>	color components
----	--------------	------------------

#### 30.49.4.10 void fl\_curve ( double *X0*, double *Y0*, double *X1*, double *Y1*, double *X2*, double *Y2*, double *X3*, double *Y3* ) [friend]

Adds a series of points on a Bezier curve to the path.

The curve ends (and two of the points) are at *X0,Y0* and *X3,Y3*.

#### Parameters

in	<i>X0,Y0</i>	curve start point
in	<i>X1,Y1</i>	curve control point
in	<i>X2,Y2</i>	curve control point
in	<i>X3,Y3</i>	curve end point

#### 30.49.4.11 void fl\_draw\_image ( const uchar \* *buf*, int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, int *D* = 3, int *L* = 0 ) [friend]

Draws an 8-bit per color RGB or luminance image.

#### Parameters

in	<i>buf</i>	points at the "r" data of the top-left pixel. Color data must be in <i>r, g, b</i> order. Luminance data is only one gray byte.
in	<i>X,Y</i>	position where to put top-left corner of image
in	<i>W,H</i>	size of the image
in	<i>D</i>	delta to add to the pointer between pixels. It may be any value greater than or equal to 1, or it can be negative to flip the image horizontally
in	<i>L</i>	delta to add to the pointer between lines (if 0 is passed it uses <i>W * D</i> ), and may be larger than <i>W * D</i> to crop data, or negative to flip the image vertically

It is highly recommended that you put the following code before the first `show()` of *any* window in your program to get rid of the dithering if possible:

```
Fl::visual(FL_RGB);
```

Gray scale (1-channel) images may be drawn. This is done if `abs(D)` is less than 3, or by calling `fl_draw_image_mono()`. Only one 8-bit sample is used for each pixel, and on screens with different numbers of bits for red, green, and blue only gray colors are used. Setting `D` greater than 1 will let you display one channel of a color image.

**Note:**

The X version does not support all possible visuals. If FLTK cannot draw the image in the current visual it will abort. FLTK supports any visual of 8 bits or less, and all common TrueColor visuals up to 32 bits.

**30.49.4.12** `void fl_draw_image ( FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb, void * data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D = 3 )` [*friend*]

Draws an image using a callback function to generate image data.

You can generate the image as it is being drawn, or do arbitrary decompression of stored data, provided it can be decompressed to individual scan lines easily.

**Parameters**

in	<i>cb</i>	callback function to generate scan line data
in	<i>data</i>	user data passed to callback function
in	<i>X,Y</i>	screen position of top left pixel
in	<i>W,H</i>	image width and height
in	<i>D</i>	data size in bytes (must be greater than 0)

**See also**

[fl\\_draw\\_image\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#)

The callback function `cb` is called with the `void* data` user data pointer to allow access to a structure of information about the image, and the `x`, `y`, and `w` of the scan line desired from the image. 0,0 is the upper-left corner of the image, not `x`, `y`. A pointer to a buffer to put the data into is passed. You must copy `w` pixels from scanline `y`, starting at pixel `x`, to this buffer.

Due to cropping, less than the whole image may be requested. So `x` may be greater than zero, the first `y` may be greater than zero, and `w` may be less than `W`. The buffer is long enough to store the entire `W * D` pixels, this is for convenience with some decompression schemes where you must decompress the entire line at once: decompress it into the buffer, and then if `x` is not zero, copy the data over so the `x'th` pixel is at the start of the buffer.

You can assume the `y's` will be consecutive, except the first one may be greater than zero.

If `D` is 4 or more, you must fill in the unused bytes with zero.

**30.49.4.13** `void fl_draw_image_mono ( const uchar * buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D = 1, int L = 0 )` [*friend*]

Draws a gray-scale (1 channel) image.

**See also**

[fl\\_draw\\_image\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#)

**30.49.4.14** `FL_EXPORT void fl_draw_image_mono ( FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb, void * data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D )` [*friend*]

Draws a gray-scale image using a callback function to generate image data.

#### See also

[fl\\_draw\\_image\(FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb cb, void\\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D\)](#)

**30.49.4.15** `void fl_font ( FL_Font face, FL_Fontsize size )` [*friend*]

Sets the current font, which is then used in various drawing routines.

You may call this outside a draw context if necessary to call [fl\\_width\(\)](#), but on X this will open the display.

The font is identified by a *face* and a *size*. The size of the font is measured in pixels and not "points". Lines should be spaced *size* pixels apart or more.

**30.49.4.16** `void fl_gap ( )` [*friend*]

Call [fl\\_gap\(\)](#) to separate loops of the path.

It is unnecessary but harmless to call [fl\\_gap\(\)](#) before the first vertex, after the last vertex, or several times in a row.

**30.49.4.17** `void fl_line_style ( int style, int width = 0, char * dashes = 0 )` [*friend*]

Sets how to draw lines (the "pen").

If you change this it is your responsibility to set it back to the default using [fl\\_line\\_style\(0\)](#).

#### Parameters

in	<i>style</i>	A bitmask which is a bitwise-OR of a line style, a cap style, and a join style. If you don't specify a dash type you will get a solid line. If you don't specify a cap or join type you will get a system-defined default of whatever value is fastest.
in	<i>width</i>	The thickness of the lines in pixels. Zero results in the system defined default, which on both X and Windows is somewhat different and nicer than 1.
in	<i>dashes</i>	A pointer to an array of dash lengths, measured in pixels. The first location is how long to draw a solid portion, the next is how long to draw the gap, then the solid, etc. It is terminated with a zero-length entry. A NULL pointer or a zero-length array results in a solid line. Odd array sizes are not supported and result in undefined behavior.

#### Note

Because of how line styles are implemented on Win32 systems, you *must* set the line style *after* setting the drawing color. If you set the color after the line style you will lose the line style settings.

The *dashes* array does not work under Windows 95, 98 or Me, since those operating systems do not support complex line styles.



**30.49.4.18** `void fl_mult_matrix ( double a, double b, double c, double d, double x, double y )`  
[friend]

Concatenates another transformation onto the current one.

#### Parameters

in	<i>a,b,c,d,x,y</i>	transformation matrix elements such that $X' = aX + cY + x$ and $Y' = bX + dY + y$
----	--------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**30.49.4.19** `int fl_not_clipped ( int x, int y, int w, int h )` [friend]

Does the rectangle intersect the current clip region?

#### Parameters

in	<i>x,y,w,h</i>	position and size of rectangle
----	----------------	--------------------------------

#### Returns

non-zero if any of the rectangle intersects the current clip region. If this returns 0 you don't have to draw the object.

#### Note

Under X this returns 2 if the rectangle is partially clipped, and 1 if it is entirely inside the clip region.

**30.49.4.20** `void fl_pie ( int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2 )` [friend]

Draw filled ellipse sections using integer coordinates.

Like `fl_arc()`, but `fl_pie()` draws a filled-in pie slice. This slice may extend outside the line drawn by `fl_arc()`; to avoid this use `w - 1` and `h - 1`.

#### Parameters

in	<i>x,y,w,h</i>	bounding box of complete circle
in	<i>a1,a2</i>	start and end angles of arc measured in degrees counter-clockwise from 3 o'clock. <i>a2</i> must be greater than or equal to <i>a1</i> .

**30.49.4.21** `void fl_polygon ( int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2 )` [friend]

Fills a 3-sided polygon.

The polygon must be convex.

**30.49.4.22** `void fl_polygon ( int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3 )` [friend]

Fills a 4-sided polygon.

The polygon must be convex.

**30.49.4.23 void fl\_pop\_clip ( ) [friend]**

Restores the previous clip region.

You must call `fl_pop_clip()` once for every time you call `fl_push_clip()`. Unpredictable results may occur if the clip stack is not empty when you return to FLTK.

**30.49.4.24 void fl\_push\_clip ( int x, int y, int w, int h ) [friend]**

Intersects the current clip region with a rectangle and pushes this new region onto the stack.

**Parameters**

in	x,y,w,h	position and size
----	---------	-------------------

**30.49.4.25 void fl\_push\_matrix ( ) [friend]**

Saves the current transformation matrix on the stack.

The maximum depth of the stack is 32.

**30.49.4.26 void fl\_rect ( int x, int y, int w, int h ) [friend]**

Draws a 1-pixel border *inside* the given bounding box.

This function is meant for quick drawing of simple boxes. The behavior is undefined for line widths that are not 1.

**30.49.4.27 void fl\_rotate ( double d ) [friend]**

Concatenates rotation transformation onto the current one.

**Parameters**

in	d	- rotation angle, counter-clockwise in degrees (not radians)
----	---	--------------------------------------------------------------

**30.49.4.28 void fl\_scale ( double x, double y ) [friend]**

Concatenates scaling transformation onto the current one.

**Parameters**

in	x,y	scale factors in x-direction and y-direction
----	-----	----------------------------------------------

**30.49.4.29 void fl\_scale ( double x ) [friend]**

Concatenates scaling transformation onto the current one.

**Parameters**

in	x	scale factor in both x-direction and y-direction
----	---	--------------------------------------------------

**30.49.4.30 double fl\_transform\_dx ( double *x*, double *y* ) [friend]**

Transforms distance using current transformation matrix.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x,y</i>	coordinate
----	------------	------------

**30.49.4.31 double fl\_transform\_dy ( double *x*, double *y* ) [friend]**

Transforms distance using current transformation matrix.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x,y</i>	coordinate
----	------------	------------

**30.49.4.32 double fl\_transform\_x ( double *x*, double *y* ) [friend]**

Transforms coordinate using the current transformation matrix.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x,y</i>	coordinate
----	------------	------------

**30.49.4.33 double fl\_transform\_y ( double *x*, double *y* ) [friend]**

Transforms coordinate using the current transformation matrix.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x,y</i>	coordinate
----	------------	------------

**30.49.4.34 void fl\_transformed\_vertex ( double *xf*, double *yf* ) [friend]**

Adds coordinate pair to the vertex list without further transformations.

**Parameters**

in	<i>xf,yf</i>	transformed coordinate
----	--------------	------------------------

**30.49.4.35 void fl\_translate ( double *x*, double *y* ) [friend]**

Concatenates translation transformation onto the current one.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x,y</i>	translation factor in x-direction and y-direction
----	------------	---------------------------------------------------

**30.49.4.36** `void fl_vertex ( double x, double y )` [*friend*]

Adds a single vertex to the current path.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>x,y</code>	coordinate
-----------------	------------------	------------

**30.49.5 Member Data Documentation****30.49.5.1** `const char * FL_Graphics_Driver::class_id = "FL_Graphics_Driver"` [*static*]

A string that identifies each subclass of [FL\\_Device](#).

Function [class\\_name\(\)](#) applied to a device of this class returns this string.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Device](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [FL\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), and [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

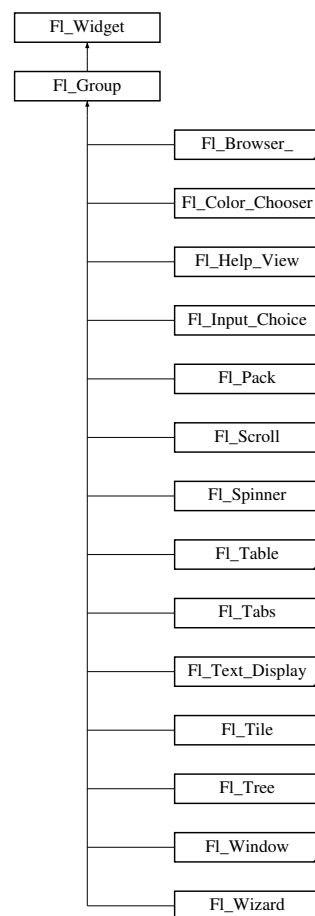
- [FL\\_Device.H](#)
- [fl\\_arc.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_arci.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_curve.cxx](#)
- [FL\\_Device.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_line\\_style.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_rect.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_vertex.cxx](#)

**30.50 FL\_Group Class Reference**

The [FL\\_Group](#) class is the FLTK container widget.

```
#include <Fl_Group.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [FL\\_Group](#):



## Public Member Functions

- [FL\\_Widget \\*& \\_ddfdesign\\_kludge \(\)](#)  
*This is for forms compatibility only.*
- [void add \(FL\\_Widget &\)](#)  
*The widget is removed from its current group (if any) and then added to the end of this group.*
- [void add \(FL\\_Widget \\*o\)](#)  
*See void [FL\\_Group::add\(FL\\_Widget &w\)](#)*
- [void add\\_resizable \(FL\\_Widget &o\)](#)  
*Adds a widget to the group and makes it the resizable widget.*
- [FL\\_Widget \\*const \\* array \(\) const](#)  
*Returns a pointer to the array of children.*
- [virtual FL\\_Group \\* as\\_group \(\)](#)  
*Returns an [FL\\_Group](#) pointer if this widget is an [FL\\_Group](#).*
- [void begin \(\)](#)  
*Sets the current group so you can build the widget tree by just constructing the widgets.*
- [FL\\_Widget \\* child \(int n\) const](#)  
*Returns [array\(\)\[n\]](#).*
- [int children \(\) const](#)  
*Returns how many child widgets the group has.*

- void `clear` ()  
*Deletes all child widgets from memory recursively.*
- void `clip_children` (int c)  
*Controls whether the group widget clips the drawing of child widgets to its bounding box.*
- unsigned int `clip_children` ()  
*Returns the current clipping mode.*
- void `end` ()  
*Exactly the same as `current(this->parent())`.*
- int `find` (const `FL_Widget` \*) const  
*Searches the child array for the widget and returns the index.*
- int `find` (const `FL_Widget` &o) const  
*See int `FL_Group::find(const FL_Widget *w) const`.*
- `FL_Group` (int, int, int, int, const char \* = 0)  
*Creates a new `FL_Group` widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- void `focus` (`FL_Widget` \*W)
- void `forms_end` ()  
*This is for forms compatibility only.*
- int `handle` (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*
- void `init_sizes` ()  
*Resets the internal array of widget sizes and positions.*
- void `insert` (`FL_Widget` &, int i)  
*The widget is removed from its current group (if any) and then inserted into this group.*
- void `insert` (`FL_Widget` &o, `FL_Widget` \*before)  
*This does `insert(w, find(before))`.*
- void `remove` (int index)  
*Removes the widget at `index` from the group but does not delete it.*
- void `remove` (`FL_Widget` &)  
*Removes a widget from the group but does not delete it.*
- void `remove` (`FL_Widget` \*o)  
*Removes the widget o from the group.*
- void `resizable` (`FL_Widget` &o)  
*See void `FL_Group::resizable(FL_Widget *box)`*
- void `resizable` (`FL_Widget` \*o)  
*The resizable widget defines the resizing box for the group.*
- `FL_Widget` \* `resizable` () const  
*See void `FL_Group::resizable(FL_Widget *box)`*
- void `resize` (int, int, int, int)  
*Resizes the `FL_Group` widget and all of its children.*
- virtual `~FL_Group` ()  
*The destructor also deletes all the children.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static `FL_Group` \* `current` ()  
*Returns the currently active group.*
- static void `current` (`FL_Group` \*g)  
*Sets the current group.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the widget.*
- void [draw\\_child](#) (FL\_Widget &widget) const  
*Forces a child to redraw.*
- void [draw\\_children](#) ()  
*Draws all children of the group.*
- void [draw\\_outside\\_label](#) (const FL\_Widget &widget) const  
*Parents normally call this to draw outside labels of child widgets.*
- int \* [sizes](#) ()  
*Returns the internal array of widget sizes and positions.*
- void [update\\_child](#) (FL\_Widget &widget) const  
*Draws a child only if it needs it.*

### 30.50.1 Detailed Description

The [FL\\_Group](#) class is the FLTK container widget.

It maintains an array of child widgets. These children can themselves be any widget including [FL\\_Group](#). The most important subclass of [FL\\_Group](#) is [FL\\_Window](#), however groups can also be used to control radio buttons or to enforce resize behavior.

### 30.50.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.50.2.1 FL\_Group::FL\_Group ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* l = 0 )

Creates a new [FL\\_Group](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is FL\_NO\_BOX.

#### 30.50.2.2 FL\_Group::~~FL\_Group ( ) [virtual]

The destructor *also deletes all the children*.

This allows a whole tree to be deleted at once, without having to keep a pointer to all the children in the user code.

It is allowed that the [FL\\_Group](#) and all of its children are automatic (local) variables, but you must declare the [FL\\_Group](#) *first*, so that it is destroyed last.

If you add static or automatic (local) variables to an [FL\\_Group](#), then it is your responsibility to remove (or delete) all such static or automatic child widgets *before* destroying the group - otherwise the child widgets' destructors would be called twice!

### 30.50.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.50.3.1 FL\_Widget \*const \* FL\_Group::array ( ) const

Returns a pointer to the array of children.

*This pointer is only valid until the next time a child is added or removed.*

### 30.50.3.2 `virtual Fl_Group* Fl_Group::as_group ( )` [inline, virtual]

Returns an [Fl\\_Group](#) pointer if this widget is an [Fl\\_Group](#).

Use this method if you have a widget (pointer) and need to know whether this widget is derived from [Fl\\_Group](#). If it returns non-NULL, then the widget in question is derived from [Fl\\_Group](#), and you can use the returned pointer to access its children or other [Fl\\_Group](#)-specific methods.

Example:

```
void my_callback (Fl_Widget *w, void *) {
    Fl_Group *g = w->as_group();
    if (g)
        printf ("This group has %d children\n", g->children());
    else
        printf ("This widget is not a group!\n");
}
```

#### Return values

<code>NULL</code>	if this widget is not derived from <a href="#">Fl_Group</a> .
-------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

#### Note

This method is provided to avoid `dynamic_cast`.

#### See also

[Fl\\_Widget::as\\_window\(\)](#), [Fl\\_Widget::as\\_gl\\_window\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

### 30.50.3.3 `void Fl_Group::begin ( )`

Sets the current group so you can build the widget tree by just constructing the widgets.

[begin\(\)](#) is automatically called by the constructor for [Fl\\_Group](#) (and thus for [Fl\\_Window](#) as well). [begin\(\)](#) is exactly the same as `current(this)`. Don't forget to [end\(\)](#) the group or window!

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Table](#).

### 30.50.3.4 `Fl_Widget* Fl_Group::child ( int n ) const` [inline]

Returns [array\(\)](#)[n].

*No range checking is done!*

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Table](#).

### 30.50.3.5 `void Fl_Group::clear ( )`

Deletes all child widgets from memory recursively.

This method differs from the [remove\(\)](#) method in that it affects all child widgets and deletes them from memory.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Table](#), [Fl\\_Tree](#), [Fl\\_Table\\_Row](#), [Fl\\_Input\\_Choice](#), [Fl\\_Scroll](#), [Fl\\_Browser](#), and [Fl\\_Check\\_Browser](#).



**30.50.3.6** void FL\_Group::clip\_children ( int c ) [inline]

Controls whether the group widget clips the drawing of child widgets to its bounding box.

Set *c* to 1 if you want to clip the child widgets to the bounding box.

The default is to not clip (0) the drawing of child widgets.

**30.50.3.7** unsigned int FL\_Group::clip\_children ( ) [inline]

Returns the current clipping mode.

**Returns**

true, if clipping is enabled, false otherwise.

**See also**

void [FL\\_Group::clip\\_children\(int c\)](#)

**30.50.3.8** FL\_Group \* FL\_Group::current ( ) [static]

Returns the currently active group.

The [FL\\_Widget](#) constructor automatically does [current\(\)](#)->add(widget) if this is not null. To prevent new widgets from being added to a group, call [FL\\_Group::current\(0\)](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Window](#).

**30.50.3.9** void FL\_Group::current ( FL\_Group \* g ) [static]

Sets the current group.

**See also**

[FL\\_Group::current\(\)](#)

**30.50.3.10** void FL\_Group::draw ( ) [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
FL_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded FL_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls FL_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements [FL\\_Widget](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Table](#), [FL\\_Text\\_Display](#), [FL\\_Gl\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Tree](#), [FL\\_Browser\\_](#), [FL\\_Scroll](#), [FL\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Tabs](#), [FL\\_Cairo\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Pack](#), and [FL\\_Glut\\_Window](#).

**30.50.3.11 void Fl\_Group::draw\_child ( Fl\_Widget & widget ) const** [protected]

Forces a child to redraw.

This draws a child widget, if it is not clipped. The damage bits are cleared after drawing.

**30.50.3.12 void Fl\_Group::draw\_children ( )** [protected]

Draws all children of the group.

This is useful, if you derived a widget from [Fl\\_Group](#) and want to draw a special border or background. You can call [draw\\_children\(\)](#) from the derived [draw\(\)](#) method after drawing the box, border, or background.

**30.50.3.13 void Fl\_Group::draw\_outside\_label ( const Fl\_Widget & widget ) const** [protected]

Parents normally call this to draw outside labels of child widgets.

**30.50.3.14 void Fl\_Group::end ( )**

*Exactly the same as* `current(this->parent())`.

Any new widgets added to the widget tree will be added to the parent of the group.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Table](#).

**30.50.3.15 int Fl\_Group::find ( const Fl\_Widget \* o ) const**

Searches the child array for the widget and returns the index.

Returns [children\(\)](#) if the widget is NULL or not found.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Table](#).

**30.50.3.16 void Fl\_Group::focus ( Fl\_Widget \* W )** [inline]**Deprecated**

This is for backwards compatibility only.

You should use `W->take_focus()` instead.

**See also**

[Fl\\_Widget::take\\_focus\(\)](#);

**30.50.3.17 int Fl\_Group::handle ( int event )** [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>event</code>	the kind of event received
-----------------	--------------------	----------------------------

#### Return values

<code>0</code>	if the event was not used or understood
<code>1</code>	if the event was used and can be deleted

#### See also

[FL\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Widget](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Table](#), [FL\\_Tree](#), [FL\\_Browser\\_](#), [FL\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Spinner](#), [FL\\_Scroll](#), [FL\\_Table\\_Row](#), [FL\\_Text\\_Display](#), [FL\\_Check\\_Browser](#), [FL\\_Gl\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Tile](#), [FL\\_Tabs](#), [FL\\_Text\\_Editor](#), and [FL\\_Glut\\_Window](#).

#### 30.50.3.18 void FL\_Group::init\_sizes ( )

Resets the internal array of widget sizes and positions.

The [FL\\_Group](#) widget keeps track of the original widget sizes and positions when resizing occurs so that if you resize a window back to its original size the widgets will be in the correct places. If you rearrange the widgets in your group, call this method to register the new arrangement with the [FL\\_Group](#) that contains them.

If you add or remove widgets, this will be done automatically.

#### Note

The internal array of widget sizes and positions will be allocated and filled when the next [resize\(\)](#) occurs.

#### See also

[sizes\(\)](#)

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Table](#).

#### 30.50.3.19 void FL\_Group::insert ( FL\_Widget & o, int index )

The widget is removed from its current group (if any) and then inserted into this group.

It is put at index `n` - or at the end, if `n >= children()`. This can also be used to rearrange the widgets inside a group.

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Table](#).

**30.50.3.20** void `Fl_Group::insert ( Fl_Widget & o, Fl_Widget * before ) [inline]`

This does `insert(w, find(before))`.

This will append the widget if `before` is not in the group.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Table](#).

**30.50.3.21** void `Fl_Group::remove ( int index )`

Removes the widget at `index` from the group but does not delete it.

This method does nothing if `index` is out of bounds.

This method differs from the [clear\(\)](#) method in that it only affects a single widget and does not delete it from memory.

**Since**

FLTK 1.3.0

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Browser](#), and [Fl\\_Check\\_Browser](#).

**30.50.3.22** void `Fl_Group::remove ( Fl_Widget & o )`

Removes a widget from the group but does not delete it.

This method does nothing if the widget is not a child of the group.

This method differs from the [clear\(\)](#) method in that it only affects a single widget and does not delete it from memory.

**Note**

If you have the child's index anyway, use [remove\(int index\)](#) instead, because this doesn't need a child lookup in the group's table of children. This can be much faster, if there are lots of children.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Table](#).

**30.50.3.23** void `Fl_Group::remove ( Fl_Widget * o )` `[inline]`

Removes the widget `o` from the group.

**See also**

void [remove\(Fl\\_Widget&\)](#)

**30.50.3.24** void `Fl_Group::resizable ( Fl_Widget * o )` `[inline]`

The resizable widget defines the resizing box for the group.

When the group is resized it calculates a new size and position for all of its children. Widgets that are horizontally or vertically inside the dimensions of the box are scaled to the new size. Widgets outside the box are moved.

In these examples the gray area is the resizable:

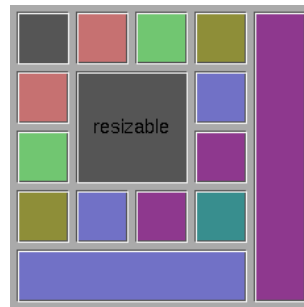


Figure 30.14: before resize

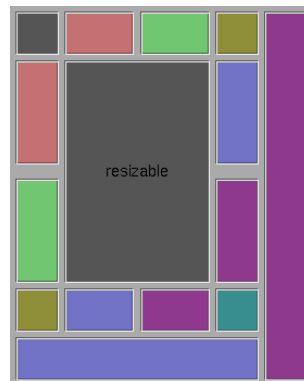


Figure 30.15: after resize

The resizable may be set to the group itself, in which case all the contents are resized. This is the default value for [FL\\_Group](#), although NULL is the default for [FL\\_Window](#) and [FL\\_Pack](#).

If the resizable is NULL then all widgets remain a fixed size and distance from the top-left corner.

It is possible to achieve any type of resize behavior by using an invisible [FL\\_Box](#) as the resizable and/or by using a hierarchy of child [FL\\_Group](#)'s.

### 30.50.3.25 void FL\_Group::resize ( int X, int Y, int W, int H ) [virtual]

Resizes the [FL\\_Group](#) widget and all of its children.

The [FL\\_Group](#) widget first resizes itself, and then it moves and resizes all its children according to the rules documented for [FL\\_Group::resizable\(FL\\_Widget\\*\)](#)

#### See also

[FL\\_Group::resizable\(FL\\_Widget\\*\)](#)  
[FL\\_Group::resizable\(\)](#)  
[FL\\_Widget::resize\(int,int,int,int\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Widget](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Table](#), [Fl\\_Help\\_View](#), [Fl\\_Text\\_Display](#), [Fl\\_Browser\\_](#), [Fl\\_Spinner](#), [Fl\\_Input\\_Choice](#), [Fl\\_Window](#), [Fl\\_Scroll](#), [Fl\\_Tile](#), [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#), [Fl\\_Double\\_Window](#), and [Fl\\_Overlay\\_Window](#).

**30.50.3.26** `int * Fl_Group::sizes ( )` [protected]

Returns the internal array of widget sizes and positions.

If the [sizes\(\)](#) array does not exist, it will be allocated and filled with the current widget sizes and positions.

#### Note

You should never need to use this method directly, unless you have special needs to rearrange the children of a [Fl\\_Group](#). [Fl\\_Tile](#) uses this to rearrange its widget positions.

#### See also

[init\\_sizes\(\)](#)

#### Todo

Should the internal representation of the [sizes\(\)](#) array be documented?

**30.50.3.27** `void Fl_Group::update_child ( Fl_Widget & widget ) const` [protected]

Draws a child only if it needs it.

This draws a child widget, if it is not clipped *and* if any [damage\(\)](#) bits are set. The damage bits are cleared after drawing.

#### See also

[Fl\\_Group::draw\\_child\(Fl\\_Widget& widget\) const](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Fl\\_Group.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Group.cxx](#)
- [forms\\_compatibility.cxx](#)

## 30.51 Fl\_Help\_Block Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- [Fl\\_Color](#) **bgcolor**
- [uchar](#) **border**
- const char \* **end**
- int **h**
- int **line** [32]
- const char \* **start**
- int **w**
- int **x**

- int y

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FL\_Help\_View.H

## 30.52 FL\_Help\_Dialog Class Reference

The [FL\\_Help\\_Dialog](#) widget displays a standard help dialog window using the [FL\\_Help\\_View](#) widget.

### Public Member Functions

- [FL\\_Help\\_Dialog](#) ()  
*The constructor creates the dialog pictured above.*
- int [h](#) ()  
*Returns the position and size of the help dialog.*
- void [hide](#) ()  
*Hides the [FL\\_Help\\_Dialog](#) window.*
- void [load](#) (const char \*f)  
*Loads the specified HTML file into the [FL\\_Help\\_View](#) widget.*
- void [position](#) (int xx, int yy)  
*Set the screen position of the dialog.*
- void [resize](#) (int xx, int yy, int ww, int hh)  
*Change the position and size of the dialog.*
- void [show](#) ()  
*Shows the [FL\\_Help\\_Dialog](#) window.*
- void [show](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)  
*Shows the main Help Dialog Window Delegates call to encapsulated window\_ void [FL\\_Window::show\(int argc, char \\*\\*argv\)](#) instance method.*
- void [textsize](#) (FL\_Fontsize s)  
*Sets or gets the default text size for the help view.*
- [FL\\_Fontsize](#) [textsize](#) ()  
*Sets or gets the default text size for the help view.*
- void [topline](#) (const char \*n)  
*Sets the top line in the [FL\\_Help\\_View](#) widget to the named or numbered line.*
- void [topline](#) (int n)  
*Sets the top line in the [FL\\_Help\\_View](#) widget to the named or numbered line.*
- void [value](#) (const char \*f)  
*The first form sets the current buffer to the string provided and reformats the text.*
- const char \* [value](#) () const  
*The first form sets the current buffer to the string provided and reformats the text.*
- int [visible](#) ()  
*Returns 1 if the [FL\\_Help\\_Dialog](#) window is visible.*
- int [w](#) ()  
*Returns the position and size of the help dialog.*
- int [x](#) ()

Returns the position and size of the help dialog.

- `int y ()`

Returns the position and size of the help dialog.

- `~Fl_Help_Dialog ()`

The destructor destroys the widget and frees all memory that has been allocated for the current file.

### 30.52.1 Detailed Description

The `Fl_Help_Dialog` widget displays a standard help dialog window using the `Fl_Help_View` widget.

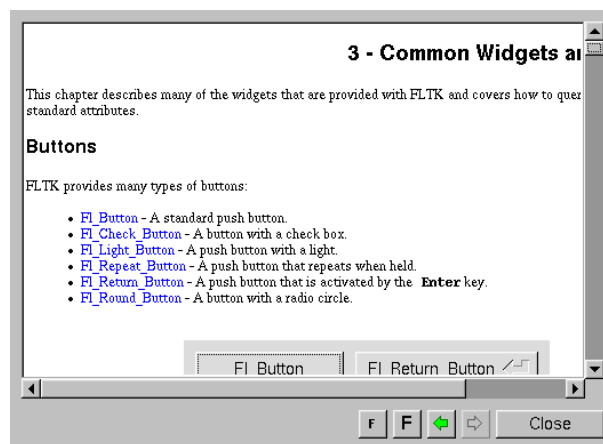


Figure 30.16: `Fl_Help_Dialog`

### 30.52.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.52.2.1 `Fl_Help_Dialog::Fl_Help_Dialog ( )`

The constructor creates the dialog pictured above.

### 30.52.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.52.3.1 `int Fl_Help_Dialog::h ( )`

Returns the position and size of the help dialog.

#### 30.52.3.2 `void Fl_Help_Dialog::hide ( )`

Hides the `Fl_Help_Dialog` window.

#### 30.52.3.3 `void Fl_Help_Dialog::load ( const char * f )`

Loads the specified HTML file into the `Fl_Help_View` widget.

The filename can also contain a target name ("filename.html#target").



**30.52.3.4 void FL\_Help\_Dialog::position ( int x, int y )**

Set the screen position of the dialog.

**30.52.3.5 void FL\_Help\_Dialog::resize ( int xx, int yy, int ww, int hh )**

Change the position and size of the dialog.

**30.52.3.6 void FL\_Help\_Dialog::show ( )**

Shows the [FL\\_Help\\_Dialog](#) window.

Shows the main Help Dialog Window Delegates call to encapsulated window\_ void [FL\\_Window::show\(\)](#) method.

**30.52.3.7 void FL\_Help\_Dialog::textsize ( FL\_Fontsize s )**

Sets or gets the default text size for the help view.

Sets the internal [FL\\_Help\\_View](#) instance text size.

Delegates call to encapsulated view\_ void [FL\\_Help\\_View::textsize\(FL\\_Fontsize s\)](#) instance method

**30.52.3.8 uchar FL\_Help\_Dialog::textsize ( )**

Sets or gets the default text size for the help view.

**30.52.3.9 void FL\_Help\_Dialog::value ( const char \* v )**

The first form sets the current buffer to the string provided and reformats the text.

It also clears the history of the "back" and "forward" buttons. The second form returns the current buffer contents.

**30.52.3.10 const char \* FL\_Help\_Dialog::value ( ) const**

The first form sets the current buffer to the string provided and reformats the text.

It also clears the history of the "back" and "forward" buttons. The second form returns the current buffer contents.

**30.52.3.11 int FL\_Help\_Dialog::visible ( )**

Returns 1 if the [FL\\_Help\\_Dialog](#) window is visible.

**30.52.3.12 int FL\_Help\_Dialog::w ( )**

Returns the position and size of the help dialog.

**30.52.3.13** `int Fl_Help_Dialog::x ( )`

Returns the position and size of the help dialog.

**30.52.3.14** `int Fl_Help_Dialog::y ( )`

Returns the position and size of the help dialog.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `Fl_Help_Dialog.H`
- `Fl_Help_Dialog.cxx`
- `Fl_Help_Dialog_Dox.cxx`

**30.53** `Fl_Help_Font_Stack` Struct Reference**Public Member Functions**

- `size_t count ( ) const`  
*Gets the current count of font style elements in the stack.*
- `Fl_Help_Font_Stack ( )`  
*font stack construction, initialize attributes.*
- `void init (Fl_Font f, Fl_Fontsize s, Fl_Color c)`
- `void pop (Fl_Font &f, Fl_Fontsize &s, Fl_Color &c)`  
*Pops from the stack the font style triplet and calls `fl_font()` & `fl_color()` adequately.*
- `void push (Fl_Font f, Fl_Fontsize s, Fl_Color c)`  
*Pushes the font style triplet on the stack, also calls `fl_font()` & `fl_color()` adequately.*
- `void top (Fl_Font &f, Fl_Fontsize &s, Fl_Color &c)`  
*Gets the top (current) element on the stack.*

**Protected Attributes**

- `Fl_Help_Font_Style elts_ [100]`  
*font elements*
- `size_t nfonts_`  
*current number of fonts in stack*

**30.53.1** Constructor & Destructor Documentation**30.53.1.1** `Fl_Help_Font_Stack::Fl_Help_Font_Stack ( )` `[inline]`

font stack construction, initialize attributes.

**30.53.2** Member Function Documentation**30.53.2.1** `size_t Fl_Help_Font_Stack::count ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the current count of font style elements in the stack.

30.53.2.2 void Fl\_Help\_Font\_Stack::top ( Fl\_Font & f, Fl\_Fontsize & s, Fl\_Color & c ) [inline]

Gets the top (current) element on the stack.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Fl\_Help\_View.H

## 30.54 Fl\_Help\_Font\_Style Struct Reference

[Fl\\_Help\\_View](#) font stack element definition.

```
#include <Fl_Help_View.H>
```

### Public Member Functions

- **Fl\_Help\_Font\_Style** ([Fl\\_Font](#) afont, [Fl\\_Fontsize](#) asize, [Fl\\_Color](#) acolor)
- void [get](#) ([Fl\\_Font](#) &afont, [Fl\\_Fontsize](#) &asize, [Fl\\_Color](#) &acolor)  
*Gets current font attributes.*
- void [set](#) ([Fl\\_Font](#) afont, [Fl\\_Fontsize](#) asize, [Fl\\_Color](#) acolor)  
*Sets current font attributes.*

### Public Attributes

- [Fl\\_Color](#) c  
*Font Color.*
- [Fl\\_Font](#) f  
*Font.*
- [Fl\\_Fontsize](#) s  
*Font Size.*

### 30.54.1 Detailed Description

[Fl\\_Help\\_View](#) font stack element definition.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Fl\_Help\_View.H

## 30.55 Fl\_Help\_Link Struct Reference

Definition of a link for the html viewer.

```
#include <Fl_Help_View.H>
```

## Public Attributes

- char [filename](#) [192]  
*Reference filename.*
- int [h](#)  
*Height of link text.*
- char [name](#) [32]  
*Link target (blank if none)*
- int [w](#)  
*Width of link text.*
- int [x](#)  
*X offset of link text.*
- int [y](#)  
*Y offset of link text.*

### 30.55.1 Detailed Description

Definition of a link for the html viewer.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `Fl_Help_View.H`

## 30.56 `Fl_Help_Target` Struct Reference

[Fl\\_Help\\_Target](#) structure.

```
#include <Fl_Help_View.H>
```

## Public Attributes

- char [name](#) [32]  
*Target name.*
- int [y](#)  
*Y offset of target.*

### 30.56.1 Detailed Description

[Fl\\_Help\\_Target](#) structure.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

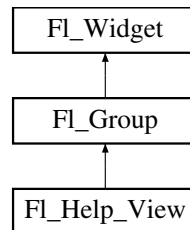
- `Fl_Help_View.H`

## 30.57 Fl\_Help\_View Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Help\\_View](#) widget displays HTML text.

```
#include <Fl_Help_View.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Help\_View:



### Public Member Functions

- void [clear\\_selection](#) ()  
*Removes the current text selection.*
- const char \* [directory](#) () const  
*Returns the current directory for the text in the buffer.*
- const char \* [filename](#) () const  
*Returns the current filename for the text in the buffer.*
- int [find](#) (const char \*s, int p=0)  
*Finds the specified string s at starting position p.*
- [Fl\\_Help\\_View](#) (int xx, int yy, int ww, int hh, const char \*l=0)  
*The constructor creates the [Fl\\_Help\\_View](#) widget at the specified position and size.*
- void [leftline](#) (int)  
*Scrolls the text to the indicated position, given a pixel column.*
- int [leftline](#) () const  
*Gets the left position in pixels.*
- void [link](#) (Fl\_Help\_Func \*fn)  
*This method assigns a callback function to use when a link is followed or a file is loaded (via [Fl\\_Help\\_View::load\(\)](#)) that requires a different file or path.*
- int [load](#) (const char \*f)  
*Loads the specified file.*
- void [resize](#) (int, int, int, int)  
*Resizes the help widget.*
- int [scrollbar\\_size](#) () const  
*Gets the current size of the scrollbars' troughs, in pixels.*
- void [scrollbar\\_size](#) (int size)  
*Sets the pixel size of the scrollbars' troughs to the size, in pixels.*
- void [select\\_all](#) ()  
*Selects all the text in the view.*
- int [size](#) () const  
*Gets the size of the help view.*
- void [size](#) (int W, int H)

- Changes the size of the widget.*

  - void [textcolor](#) ([FL\\_Color](#) c)

*Sets the default text color.*

  - [FL\\_Color](#) [textcolor](#) () const

*Returns the current default text color.*

  - void [textfont](#) ([FL\\_Font](#) f)

*Sets the default text font.*

  - [FL\\_Font](#) [textfont](#) () const

*Returns the current default text font.*

  - void [textsize](#) ([FL\\_Fontsize](#) s)

*Sets the default text size.*

  - [FL\\_Fontsize](#) [textsize](#) () const

*Gets the default text size.*

  - const char \* [title](#) ()

*Returns the current document title, or NULL if there is no title.*

  - void [topline](#) (const char \*n)

*Scrolls the text to the indicated position, given a named destination.*

  - void [topline](#) (int)

*Scrolls the text to the indicated position, given a pixel line.*

  - int [topline](#) () const

*Returns the current top line in pixels.*

  - void [value](#) (const char \*val)

*Sets the current help text buffer to the string provided and reformats the text.*

  - const char \* [value](#) () const

*Returns the current buffer contents.*

  - [~FL\\_Help\\_View](#) ()

*Destroys the [FL\\_Help\\_View](#) widget.*

### 30.57.1 Detailed Description

The [FL\\_Help\\_View](#) widget displays HTML text.

Most HTML 2.0 elements are supported, as well as a primitive implementation of tables. GIF, JPEG, and PNG images are displayed inline.

Supported HTML tags:

- A: HREF/NAME
- B
- BODY: BGCOLOR/TEXT/LINK
- BR
- CENTER
- CODE
- DD
- DL

- DT
- EM
- FONT: COLOR/SIZE/FACE=(helvetica/arial/sans/times/serif/symbol/courier)
- H1/H2/H3/H4/H5/H6
- HEAD
- HR
- I
- IMG: SRC/WIDTH/HEIGHT/ALT
- KBD
- LI
- OL
- P
- PRE
- STRONG
- TABLE: TH/TD/TR/BORDER/BGCOLOR/COLSPAN/ALIGN=CENTER|RIGHT|LEFT
- TITLE
- TT
- U
- UL
- VAR

Supported color names:

- black,red,green,yellow,blue,magenta,fuchsia,cyan,aqua,white,gray,greylime,maroon,navy,olive,purple,silver,teal.

Supported urls:

- Internal: `file:`
- External: `http: ftp: https: ipp: mailto: news:`

Quoted char names:

- Aacute aacute Acirc acirc acute AElig aelig Agrave agrave amp Aring aring Atilde atilde Auml auml
- brvbar bull
- Ccedil ccedil cedil cent copy curren
- deg divide
- Eacute eacute Ecirc ecirc Egrave egrave ETH eth Euml euml euro

- `frac12 frac14 frac34`
- `gt`
- `Iacute iacute Icirc icirc Iexcl Igrave igrave Iquest Iuml iuml`
- `laquo lt`
- `macr micro middot`
- `nbsp not Ntilde ntilde`
- `Oacute oacute Ocirc ocirc Ograve ograve ordf ordm Oslash oslash Otilde otilde Ouml ouml`
- `para premil plusmn pound`
- `quot`
- `raquo reg`
- `sect shy sup1 sup2 sup3 szlig`
- `THORN thorn times trade`
- `Uacute uacute Ucirc ucirc Ugrave ugrave uml Uuml uuml`
- `Yacute yacute`
- `yen Yuml yuml`

## 30.57.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.57.2.1 `Fl_Help_View::~~Fl_Help_View ( )`

Destroys the [Fl\\_Help\\_View](#) widget.

The destructor destroys the widget and frees all memory that has been allocated for the current document.

## 30.57.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.57.3.1 `void Fl_Help_View::clear_selection ( )`

Removes the current text selection.

### 30.57.3.2 `const char* Fl_Help_View::directory ( ) const` [inline]

Returns the current directory for the text in the buffer.

### 30.57.3.3 `const char* Fl_Help_View::filename ( ) const` [inline]

Returns the current filename for the text in the buffer.



**30.57.3.4** `int Fl_Help_View::find ( const char * s, int p = 0 )`

Finds the specified string *s* at starting position *p*.

**Returns**

the matching position or -1 if not found

**30.57.3.5** `void Fl_Help_View::leftline ( int left )`

Scrolls the text to the indicated position, given a pixel column.

If the given pixel value *left* is out of range, then the text is scrolled to the left or right side of the document, resp.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>left</i>	left column number in pixels (0 = left side)
-----------	-------------	----------------------------------------------

**30.57.3.6** `int Fl_Help_View::leftline ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the left position in pixels.

**30.57.3.7** `void Fl_Help_View::link ( Fl_Help_Func * fn )` `[inline]`

This method assigns a callback function to use when a link is followed or a file is loaded (via [Fl\\_Help\\_View::load\(\)](#)) that requires a different file or path.

The callback function receives a pointer to the [Fl\\_Help\\_View](#) widget and the URI or full pathname for the file in question. It must return a pathname that can be opened as a local file or NULL:

```
const char *fn(Fl_Widget *w, const char *uri);
```

The link function can be used to retrieve remote or virtual documents, returning a temporary file that contains the actual data. If the link function returns NULL, the value of the [Fl\\_Help\\_View](#) widget will remain unchanged.

If the link callback cannot handle the URI scheme, it should return the *uri* value unchanged or set the [value\(\)](#) of the widget before returning NULL.

**30.57.3.8** `int Fl_Help_View::load ( const char * f )`

Loads the specified file.

This method loads the specified file or URL.

**30.57.3.9** `void Fl_Help_View::resize ( int xx, int yy, int ww, int hh )` `[virtual]`

Resizes the help widget.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

**30.57.3.10** `int Fl_Help_View::scrollbar_size ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the current size of the scrollbars' troughs, in pixels.

If this value is zero (default), this widget will use the [Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(\)](#) value as the scrollbar's width.

**Returns**

Scrollbar size in pixels, or 0 if the global [Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(\)](#) is being used.

**See also**

[Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(int\)](#)

**30.57.3.11** `void Fl_Help_View::scrollbar_size ( int size )` [inline]

Sets the pixel size of the scrollbars' troughs to the *size*, in pixels.

Normally you should not need this method, and should use [Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(int\)](#) instead to manage the size of ALL your widgets' scrollbars. This ensures your application has a consistent UI, is the default behavior, and is normally what you want.

Only use THIS method if you really need to override the global scrollbar size. The need for this should be rare.

Setting *size* to the special value of 0 causes the widget to track the global [Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(\)](#), which is the default.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>size</i>	Sets the scrollbar size in pixels. If 0 (default), scrollbar size tracks the global <a href="#">Fl::scrollbar_size()</a>
-----------	-------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**See also**

[Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(\)](#)

**30.57.3.12** `void Fl_Help_View::select_all ( )`

Selects all the text in the view.

**30.57.3.13** `int Fl_Help_View::size ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the size of the help view.

**30.57.3.14** `void Fl_Help_View::size ( int W, int H )` [inline]

Changes the size of the widget.

`size(W, H)` is a shortcut for `resize(x(), y(), W, H)`.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>W,H</i>	new size
-----------	------------	----------

**See also**

[position\(int,int\)](#), [resize\(int,int,int,int\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Widget](#).

**30.57.3.15** `void FL_Help_View::textcolor ( FL_Color c )` [inline]

Sets the default text color.

**30.57.3.16** `FL_Color FL_Help_View::textcolor ( ) const` [inline]

Returns the current default text color.

**30.57.3.17** `void FL_Help_View::textfont ( FL_Font f )` [inline]

Sets the default text font.

**30.57.3.18** `FL_Font FL_Help_View::textfont ( ) const` [inline]

Returns the current default text font.

**30.57.3.19** `void FL_Help_View::textsize ( FL_Fontsize s )` [inline]

Sets the default text size.

**30.57.3.20** `FL_Fontsize FL_Help_View::textsize ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the default text size.

**30.57.3.21** `const char* FL_Help_View::title ( )` [inline]

Returns the current document title, or NULL if there is no title.

**30.57.3.22** `void FL_Help_View::topline ( const char * n )`

Scrolls the text to the indicated position, given a named destination.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>n</i>	target name
-----------	----------	-------------

**30.57.3.23** `void FL_Help_View::topline ( int top )`

Scrolls the text to the indicated position, given a pixel line.

If the given pixel value `top` is out of range, then the text is scrolled to the top or bottom of the document, resp.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>top</i>	top line number in pixels (0 = start of document)
-----------	------------	---------------------------------------------------

**30.57.3.24** `int Fl_Help_View::topline ( ) const` *[inline]*

Returns the current top line in pixels.

**30.57.3.25** `void Fl_Help_View::value ( const char * val )`

Sets the current help text buffer to the string provided and reformats the text.

The provided character string *val* is copied internally and will be freed when [value\(\)](#) is called again, or when the widget is destroyed.

If *val* is NULL, then the widget is cleared.

**30.57.3.26** `const char* Fl_Help_View::value ( ) const` *[inline]*

Returns the current buffer contents.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

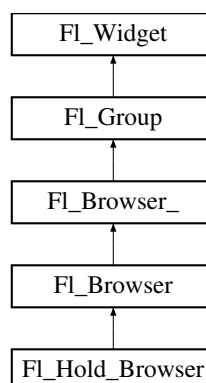
- `Fl_Help_View.H`
- `Fl_Help_View.cxx`

## 30.58 Fl\_Hold\_Browser Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Hold\\_Browser](#) is a subclass of [Fl\\_Browser](#) which lets the user select a single item, or no items by clicking on the empty space.

```
#include <Fl_Hold_Browser.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Hold_Browser`:

**Public Member Functions**

- [Fl\\_Hold\\_Browser](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)

*Creates a new [Fl\\_Hold\\_Browser](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*

### 30.58.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_Hold\\_Browser](#) is a subclass of [Fl\\_Browser](#) which lets the user select a single item, or no items by clicking on the empty space.

As long as the mouse button is held down the item pointed to by it is highlighted, and this highlighting remains on when the mouse button is released. Normally the callback is done when the user releases the mouse, but you can change this with [when\(\)](#).

See [Fl\\_Browser](#) for methods to add and remove lines from the browser.

### 30.58.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.58.2.1 Fl\_Hold\_Browser::Fl\_Hold\_Browser ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, const char \* *L* = 0 ) [inline]

Creates a new [Fl\\_Hold\\_Browser](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

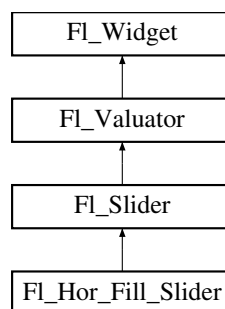
The default boxtype is FL\_DOWN\_BOX. The constructor specializes [Fl\\_Browser\(\)](#) by setting the type to FL\_HOLD\_BROWSER. The destructor destroys the widget and frees all memory that has been allocated.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Fl\\_Hold\\_Browser.H](#)

## 30.59 Fl\_Hor\_Fill\_Slider Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Hor\_Fill\_Slider:



### Public Member Functions

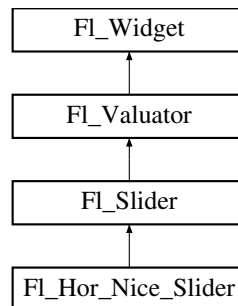
- **Fl\_Hor\_Fill\_Slider** (int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h*, const char \**l*=0)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Fl\\_Hor\\_Fill\\_Slider.H](#)

## 30.60 Fl\_Hor\_Nice\_Slider Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Hor\_Nice\_Slider:



### Public Member Functions

- **Fl\_Hor\_Nice\_Slider** (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

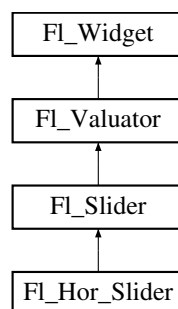
- Fl\_Hor\_Nice\_Slider.H

## 30.61 Fl\_Hor\_Slider Class Reference

Horizontal Slider class.

```
#include <Fl_Hor_Slider.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Hor\_Slider:



### Public Member Functions

- **Fl\_Hor\_Slider** (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)

*Creates a new [Fl\\_Hor\\_Slider](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*

### 30.61.1 Detailed Description

Horizontal Slider class.

See also

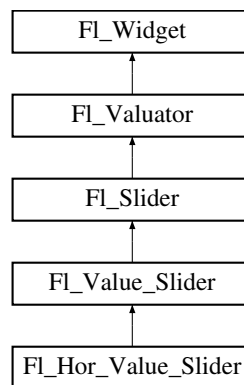
class [Fl\\_Slider](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Fl\_Hor\_Slider.H

## 30.62 Fl\_Hor\_Value\_Slider Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Hor\_Value\_Slider:



### Public Member Functions

- **Fl\_Hor\_Value\_Slider** (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

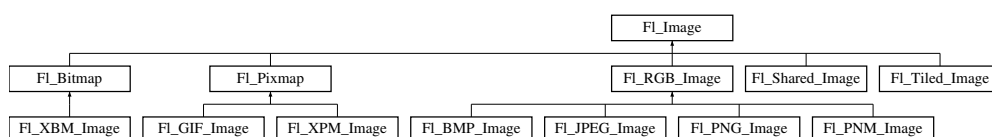
- Fl\_Hor\_Value\_Slider.H

## 30.63 Fl\_Image Class Reference

[Fl\\_Image](#) is the base class used for caching and drawing all kinds of images in FLTK.

```
#include <Fl_Image.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Image:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual void **color\_average** (**Fl\_Color** c, float i)  
*The **color\_average()** method averages the colors in the image with the FLTK color value c.*
- virtual **Fl\_Image** \* **copy** (int W, int H)  
*The **copy()** method creates a copy of the specified image.*
- **Fl\_Image** \* **copy** ()  
*The **copy()** method creates a copy of the specified image.*
- int **count** () const  
*The **count()** method returns the number of data values associated with the image.*
- int **d** () const  
*Returns the current image depth.*
- const char \*const \* **data** () const  
*Returns a pointer to the current image data array.*
- virtual void **desaturate** ()  
*The **desaturate()** method converts an image to grayscale.*
- virtual void **draw** (int X, int Y, int W, int H, int cx=0, int cy=0)  
*Draws the image with a bounding box.*
- void **draw** (int X, int Y)  
*Draws the image.*
- **Fl\_Image** (int W, int H, int D)  
*The constructor creates an empty image with the specified width, height, and depth.*
- int **h** () const  
*Returns the current image height in pixels.*
- void **inactive** ()  
*The **inactive()** method calls **color\_average(FL\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR, 0.33f)** to produce an image that appears grayed out.*
- virtual void **label** (**Fl\_Widget** \*w)  
*The **label()** methods are an obsolete way to set the image attribute of a widget or menu item.*
- virtual void **label** (**Fl\_Menu\_Item** \*m)  
*The **label()** methods are an obsolete way to set the image attribute of a widget or menu item.*
- int **ld** () const  
*Returns the current line data size in bytes.*
- virtual void **uncache** ()  
*If the image has been cached for display, delete the cache data.*
- int **w** () const  
*Returns the current image width in pixels.*
- virtual **~Fl\_Image** ()  
*The destructor is a virtual method that frees all memory used by the image.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void **d** (int D)  
*Sets the current image depth.*
- void **data** (const char \*const \*p, int c)  
*Sets the current array pointer and count of pointers in the array.*
- void **draw\_empty** (int X, int Y)



The protected method `draw_empty()` draws a box with an X in it.

- void `h` (int H)  
Sets the current image height in pixels.
- void `ld` (int LD)  
Sets the current line data size in bytes.
- void `w` (int W)  
Sets the current image width in pixels.

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static void **labeltype** (const [FL\\_Label](#) \*lo, int lx, int ly, int lw, int lh, [FL\\_Align](#) la)
- static void **measure** (const [FL\\_Label](#) \*lo, int &lw, int &lh)

### 30.63.1 Detailed Description

[FL\\_Image](#) is the base class used for caching and drawing all kinds of images in FLTK.

This class keeps track of common image data such as the pixels, colormap, width, height, and depth. Virtual methods are used to provide type-specific image handling.

Since the [FL\\_Image](#) class does not support image drawing by itself, calling the `draw()` method results in a box with an X in it being drawn instead.

### 30.63.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.63.2.1 `FL_Image::FL_Image ( int W, int H, int D )` [inline]

The constructor creates an empty image with the specified width, height, and depth.

The width and height are in pixels. The depth is 0 for bitmaps, 1 for pixmap (colormap) images, and 1 to 4 for color images.

### 30.63.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.63.3.1 `void FL_Image::color_average ( FL_Color c, float i )` [virtual]

The `color_average()` method averages the colors in the image with the FLTK color value c.

The i argument specifies the amount of the original image to combine with the color, so a value of 1.0 results in no color blend, and a value of 0.0 results in a constant image of the specified color. *The original image data is not altered by this method.*

Reimplemented in [FL\\_RGB\\_Image](#), [FL\\_Shared\\_Image](#), [FL\\_Pixmap](#), and [FL\\_Tiled\\_Image](#).

#### 30.63.3.2 `FL_Image * FL_Image::copy ( int W, int H )` [virtual]

The `copy()` method creates a copy of the specified image.

If the width and height are provided, the image is resized to the specified size. The image should be deleted (or in the case of [FL\\_Shared\\_Image](#), released) when you are done with it.

Reimplemented in [FL\\_RGB\\_Image](#), [FL\\_Shared\\_Image](#), [FL\\_Pixmap](#), [FL\\_Bitmap](#), and [FL\\_Tiled\\_Image](#).

### 30.63.3.3 `Fl_Image* Fl_Image::copy ( )` [inline]

The `copy()` method creates a copy of the specified image.

If the width and height are provided, the image is resized to the specified size. The image should be deleted (or in the case of `Fl_Shared_Image`, released) when you are done with it.

Reimplemented in `Fl_RGB_Image`, `Fl_Shared_Image`, `Fl_Pixmap`, `Fl_Bitmap`, and `Fl_Tiled_Image`.

### 30.63.3.4 `int Fl_Image::count ( ) const` [inline]

The `count()` method returns the number of data values associated with the image.

The value will be 0 for images with no associated data, 1 for bitmap and color images, and greater than 2 for pixmap images.

### 30.63.3.5 `int Fl_Image::d ( ) const` [inline]

Returns the current image depth.

The return value will be 0 for bitmaps, 1 for pixmaps, and 1 to 4 for color images.

### 30.63.3.6 `const char* const* Fl_Image::data ( ) const` [inline]

Returns a pointer to the current image data array.

Use the `count()` method to find the size of the data array.

### 30.63.3.7 `void Fl_Image::desaturate ( )` [virtual]

The `desaturate()` method converts an image to grayscale.

If the image contains an alpha channel (depth = 4), the alpha channel is preserved. *This method does not alter the original image data.*

Reimplemented in `Fl_RGB_Image`, `Fl_Shared_Image`, `Fl_Pixmap`, and `Fl_Tiled_Image`.

### 30.63.3.8 `void Fl_Image::draw ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, int cx = 0, int cy = 0 )` [virtual]

Draws the image with a bounding box.

This form specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper-lefthand corner) of the image offset by the `cx` and `cy` arguments.

Reimplemented in `Fl_RGB_Image`, `Fl_Shared_Image`, `Fl_Pixmap`, `Fl_Bitmap`, and `Fl_Tiled_Image`.

### 30.63.3.9 `void Fl_Image::draw ( int X, int Y )` [inline]

Draws the image.

This form specifies the upper-lefthand corner of the image.

Reimplemented in `Fl_RGB_Image`, `Fl_Shared_Image`, `Fl_Pixmap`, `Fl_Bitmap`, and `Fl_Tiled_Image`.

**30.63.3.10 void Fl\_Image::draw\_empty ( int X, int Y ) [protected]**

The protected method [draw\\_empty\(\)](#) draws a box with an X in it.

It can be used to draw any image that lacks image data.

**30.63.3.11 void Fl\_Image::inactive ( ) [inline]**

The [inactive\(\)](#) method calls `color_average(FL_BACKGROUND_COLOR, 0.33f)` to produce an image that appears grayed out.

*This method does not alter the original image data.*

**30.63.3.12 void Fl\_Image::label ( Fl\_Widget \* widget ) [virtual]**

The [label\(\)](#) methods are an obsolete way to set the image attribute of a widget or menu item.

Use the [image\(\)](#) or [deimage\(\)](#) methods of the [Fl\\_Widget](#) and [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) classes instead.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_RGB\\_Image](#), [Fl\\_Pixmap](#), and [Fl\\_Bitmap](#).

**30.63.3.13 void Fl\_Image::label ( Fl\_Menu\_Item \* m ) [virtual]**

The [label\(\)](#) methods are an obsolete way to set the image attribute of a widget or menu item.

Use the [image\(\)](#) or [deimage\(\)](#) methods of the [Fl\\_Widget](#) and [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) classes instead.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_RGB\\_Image](#), [Fl\\_Pixmap](#), and [Fl\\_Bitmap](#).

**30.63.3.14 int Fl\_Image::ld ( ) const [inline]**

Returns the current line data size in bytes.

Line data is extra data that is included after each line of color image data and is normally not present.

**30.63.3.15 void Fl\_Image::uncache ( ) [virtual]**

If the image has been cached for display, delete the cache data.

This allows you to change the data used for the image and then redraw it without recreating an image object.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_RGB\\_Image](#), [Fl\\_Pixmap](#), [Fl\\_Shared\\_Image](#), and [Fl\\_Bitmap](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

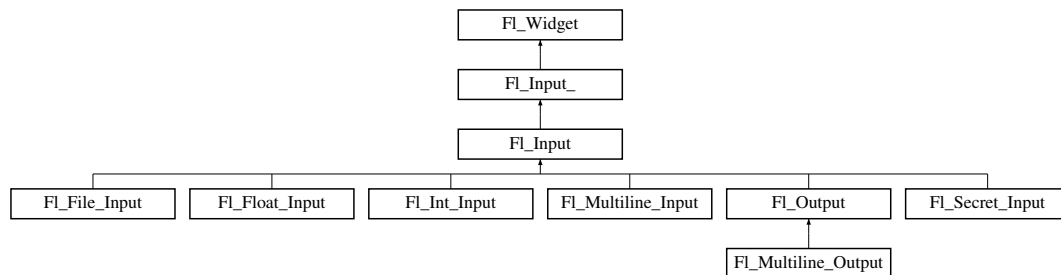
- [Fl\\_Image.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Image.cxx](#)

## 30.64 Fl\_Input Class Reference

This is the FLTK text input widget.

```
#include <Fl_Input.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Input`:



## Public Member Functions

- `Fl_Input` (int, int, int, int, const char \**l*=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_Input](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- int `handle` (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void `draw` ()  
*Draws the widget.*

### 30.64.1 Detailed Description

This is the FLTK text input widget.

It displays a single line of text and lets the user edit it. Normally it is drawn with an inset box and a white background. The text may contain any characters, and will correctly display any UTF text, using `^X` notation for unprintable control characters. It assumes the font can draw any characters of the used scripts, which is true for standard fonts under MSWindows and Mac OS X. Characters can be input using the keyboard or the character palette/map. Character composition is done using dead keys and/or a compose key as defined by the operating system.

### 30.64.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.64.2.1 `Fl_Input::Fl_Input ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * l = 0 )`

Creates a new [Fl\\_Input](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is `FL_DOWN_BOX`.

### 30.64.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.64.3.1 `void Fl_Input::draw ( )` [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

<b>Mouse button 1</b>	Moves the cursor to this point. Drag selects characters. Double click selects words. Triple click selects all line. Shift+click extends the selection. When you select text it is automatically copied to the selection buffer.
<b>Mouse button 2</b>	Insert the selection buffer at the point clicked. You can also select a region and replace it with the selection buffer by selecting the region with mouse button 2.
<b>Mouse button 3</b>	Currently acts like button 1.
<b>Backspace</b>	Deletes one character to the left, or deletes the selected region.
<b>Delete</b>	Deletes one character to the right, or deletes the selected region. Combine with Shift for equivalent of ^X (copy+cut).
<b>Enter</b>	May cause the callback, see <a href="#">when()</a> .

Table 30.183: [Fl\\_Input](#) keyboard and mouse bindings.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements [Fl\\_Widget](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_File\\_Input](#).

### 30.64.3.2 int Fl\_Input::handle ( int event ) [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

in	event	the kind of event received
----	-------	----------------------------

#### Return values

0	if the event was not used or understood
1	if the event was used and can be deleted

#### See also

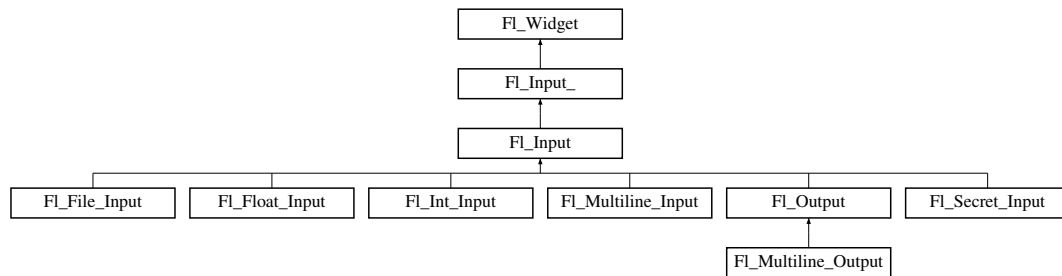
[Fl\\_Event](#)

Generated on Wed Jun 8 2011 16:54:50 for FLTK 1.3.0 by Doxygen  
Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_File\\_Input](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Fl\\_Input.H](#)



## Public Member Functions

- `int copy (int clipboard)`  
*Put the current selection into the clipboard.*
- `int copy_cuts ()`  
*Copies the yank buffer to the clipboard.*
- `FL_Color cursor_color () const`  
*Gets the color of the cursor.*
- `void cursor_color (FL_Color n)`  
*Sets the color of the cursor.*
- `int cut ()`  
*Deletes the current selection.*
- `int cut (int n)`  
*Deletes the next *n* bytes rounded to characters before or after the cursor.*
- `int cut (int a, int b)`  
*Deletes all characters between index *a* and *b*.*
- `FL_Input_ (int, int, int, int, const char *=0)`  
*Creates a new *FL\_Input\_* widget.*
- `FL_Char index (int i) const`  
*Returns the character at index *i*.*
- `int input_type () const`  
*Gets the input field type.*
- `void input_type (int t)`  
*Sets the input field type.*
- `int insert (const char *t, int l=0)`  
*Inserts text at the cursor position.*
- `int mark () const`  
*Gets the current selection mark.*
- `int mark (int m)`  
*Sets the current selection mark.*
- `int maximum_size () const`  
*Gets the maximum length of the input field.*
- `void maximum_size (int m)`  
*Sets the maximum length of the input field.*
- `int position () const`  
*Gets the position of the text cursor.*
- `int position (int p, int m)`

- Sets the index for the cursor and mark.*

  - int [position](#) (int p)

*Set the cursor position and mark.*
- int [readonly](#) () const

*Gets the read-only state of the input field.*
- void [readonly](#) (int b)

*Sets the read-only state of the input field.*
- int [replace](#) (int, int, const char \*, int=0)

*Deletes text from b to e and inserts the new string text.*
- void [resize](#) (int, int, int, int)

*Changes the size of the widget.*
- int [shortcut](#) () const

*Return the shortcut key associated with this widget.*
- void [shortcut](#) (int s)

*Sets the shortcut key associated with this widget.*
- int [size](#) () const

*Returns the number of bytes in [value\(\)](#).*
- void [size](#) (int W, int H)

*Sets the width and height of this widget.*
- int [static\\_value](#) (const char \*)

*Changes the widget text.*
- int [static\\_value](#) (const char \*, int)

*Changes the widget text.*
- void [tab\\_nav](#) (int val)

*Sets whether the Tab key does focus navigation, or inserts tab characters into [Fl\\_Multiline\\_Input](#).*
- int [tab\\_nav](#) () const

*Gets whether the Tab key causes focus navigation in multiline input fields or not.*
- [Fl\\_Color](#) [textcolor](#) () const

*Gets the color of the text in the input field.*
- void [textcolor](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) n)

*Sets the color of the text in the input field.*
- [Fl\\_Font](#) [textfont](#) () const

*Gets the font of the text in the input field.*
- void [textfont](#) ([Fl\\_Font](#) s)

*Sets the font of the text in the input field.*
- [Fl\\_Fontsize](#) [textsize](#) () const

*Gets the size of the text in the input field.*
- void [textsize](#) ([Fl\\_Fontsize](#) s)

*Sets the size of the text in the input field.*
- int [undo](#) ()

*Undoes previous changes to the text buffer.*
- int [value](#) (const char \*)

*Changes the widget text.*
- int [value](#) (const char \*, int)

*Changes the widget text.*
- const char \* [value](#) () const

- *Returns the text displayed in the widget.*
- `int wrap () const`  
*Gets the word wrapping state of the input field.*
- `void wrap (int b)`  
*Sets the word wrapping state of the input field.*
- `~Fl_Input_ ()`  
*Destroys the widget.*

## Protected Member Functions

- `void drawtext (int, int, int, int)`  
*Draws the text in the passed bounding box.*
- `void handle_mouse (int, int, int, int, int keepmark=0)`  
*Handles mouse clicks and mouse moves.*
- `int handletext (int e, int, int, int, int)`  
*Handles all kinds of text field related events.*
- `int line_end (int i) const`  
*Finds the end of a line.*
- `int line_start (int i) const`  
*Finds the start of a line.*
- `int linesPerPage ()`
- `void maybe_do_callback ()`
- `int up_down_position (int, int keepmark=0)`  
*Moves the cursor to the column given by up\_down\_pos.*
- `int word_end (int i) const`  
*Finds the end of a word.*
- `int word_start (int i) const`  
*Finds the start of a word.*
- `int xscroll () const`
- `int yscroll () const`
- `void yscroll (int y)`

## 30.65.1 Detailed Description

This class provides a low-overhead text input field.

This is a virtual base class below `Fl_Input`. It has all the same interfaces, but lacks the `handle()` and `draw()` method. You may want to subclass it if you are one of those people who likes to change how the editing keys work. It may also be useful for adding scrollbars to the input field.

This can act like any of the subclasses of `Fl_Input`, by setting `type()` to one of the following values:

```
#define FL_NORMAL_INPUT      0
#define FL_FLOAT_INPUT      1
#define FL_INT_INPUT        2
#define FL_MULTILINE_INPUT  4
#define FL_SECRET_INPUT     5
#define FL_INPUT_TYPE       7
#define FL_INPUT_READONLY   8
#define FL_NORMAL_OUTPUT    (FL_NORMAL_INPUT | FL_INPUT_READONLY)
#define FL_MULTILINE_OUTPUT (FL_MULTILINE_INPUT | FL_INPUT_READONLY)
```



```
#define FL_INPUT_WRAP          16
#define FL_MULTILINE_INPUT_WRAP (FL_MULTILINE_INPUT | FL_INPUT_WRAP)
#define FL_MULTILINE_OUTPUT_WRAP (FL_MULTILINE_INPUT | FL_INPUT_READONLY | FL_I
    NPUT_WRAP)
```

All variables that represent an index into a text buffer are byte-oriented, not character oriented. Since UTF-8 characters can be up to six bytes long, simply incrementing such an index will not reliably advance to the next character in the text buffer.

Indices and pointers into the text buffer should always point at a 7 bit ASCII character or the beginning of a UTF-8 character sequence. Behavior for false UTF-8 sequences and pointers into the middle of a sequence are undefined.

#### See also

[Fl\\_Text\\_Display](#), [Fl\\_Text\\_Editor](#) for more powerful text handling widgets

### 30.65.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.65.2.1 Fl\_Input::Fl\_Input\_ ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, const char \* *I* = 0 )

Creates a new [Fl\\_Input\\_](#) widget.

This function creates a new [Fl\\_Input\\_](#) widget and adds it to the current [Fl\\_Group](#). The [value\(\)](#) is set to NULL. The default boxtype is `FL_DOWN_BOX`.

#### Parameters

<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	the dimensions of the new widget
<i>I</i>	an optional label text

#### 30.65.2.2 Fl\_Input::~~Fl\_Input\_ ( )

Destroys the widget.

The destructor clears all allocated buffers and removes the widget from the parent [Fl\\_Group](#).

### 30.65.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.65.3.1 int Fl\_Input::copy ( int *clipboard* )

Put the current selection into the clipboard.

This function copies the current selection between [mark\(\)](#) and [position\(\)](#) into the specified clipboard. This does not replace the old clipboard contents if [position\(\)](#) and [mark\(\)](#) are equal. Clipboard 0 maps to the current text selection and clipboard 1 maps to the cut/paste clipboard.

#### Parameters

<i>clipboard</i>	the clipboard destination 0 or 1
------------------	----------------------------------

#### Returns

0 if no text is selected, 1 if the selection was copied

**See also**

[Fl::copy\(const char \\*, int, int\)](#)

**30.65.3.2 int Fl\_Input::copy\_cuts ( )**

Copies the *yank* buffer to the clipboard.

This method copies all the previous contiguous cuts from the undo information to the clipboard. This function implements the  $\text{^K}$  shortcut key.

**Returns**

0 if the operation did not change the clipboard

**See also**

[copy\(int\), cut\(\)](#)

**30.65.3.3 FL\_Color Fl\_Input::cursor\_color ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the color of the cursor.

**Returns**

the current cursor color

**30.65.3.4 void Fl\_Input::cursor\_color ( FL\_Color n ) [inline]**

Sets the color of the cursor.

The default color for the cursor is FL\_BLACK.

**Parameters**

in	n	the new cursor color
----	---	----------------------

**30.65.3.5 int Fl\_Input::cut ( ) [inline]**

Deletes the current selection.

This function deletes the currently selected text *without* storing it in the clipboard. To use the clipboard, you may call [copy\(\)](#) first or [copy\\_cuts\(\)](#) after this call.

**Returns**

0 if no data was copied

**30.65.3.6 int Fl\_Input::cut ( int n ) [inline]**

Deletes the next *n* bytes rounded to characters before or after the cursor.

This function deletes the currently selected text *without* storing it in the clipboard. To use the clipboard, you may call [copy\(\)](#) first or [copy\\_cuts\(\)](#) after this call.

#### Parameters

<i>n</i>	number of bytes rounded to full characters and clamped to the buffer. A negative number will cut characters to the left of the cursor.
----------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

#### Returns

0 if no data was copied

#### 30.65.3.7 int Fl\_Input::cut ( int *a*, int *b* ) [inline]

Deletes all characters between index *a* and *b*.

This function deletes the currently selected text *without* storing it in the clipboard. To use the clipboard, you may call [copy\(\)](#) first or [copy\\_cuts\(\)](#) after this call.

#### Parameters

<i>a,b</i>	range of bytes rounded to full characters and clamped to the buffer
------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

#### Returns

0 if no data was copied

#### 30.65.3.8 void Fl\_Input::drawtext ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H* ) [protected]

Draws the text in the passed bounding box.

If [damage\(\)](#) & FL\_DAMAGE\_ALL is true, this assumes the area has already been erased to [color\(\)](#). Otherwise it does minimal update and erases the area itself.

#### Parameters

<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	area that must be redrawn
----------------	---------------------------

#### 30.65.3.9 void Fl\_Input::handle\_mouse ( int *X*, int *Y*, int , int , int *drag* = 0 ) [protected]

Handles mouse clicks and mouse moves.

#### Todo

Add comment and parameters

#### 30.65.3.10 int Fl\_Input::handletext ( int *event*, int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H* ) [protected]

Handles all kinds of text field related events.

This is called by derived classes.

**Todo**

Add comment and parameters

**30.65.3.11 unsigned int FI\_Input::index ( int *i* ) const**

Returns the character at index *i*.

This function returns the UTF-8 character at *i* as a ucs4 character code.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>i</i>	index into the value field
-----------	----------	----------------------------

**Returns**

the character at index *i*

**30.65.3.12 int FI\_Input::input\_type ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the input field type.

**Returns**

the current input type

**30.65.3.13 void FI\_Input::input\_type ( int *t* ) [inline]**

Sets the input field type.

A [redraw\(\)](#) is required to reformat the input field.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>t</i>	new input type
-----------	----------	----------------

**30.65.3.14 int FI\_Input::insert ( const char \* *t*, int *l* = 0 ) [inline]**

Inserts text at the cursor position.

This function inserts the string in *t* at the cursor [position\(\)](#) and moves the new position and mark to the end of the inserted text.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>t</i>	text that will be inserted
<i>in</i>	<i>l</i>	length of text, or 0 if the string is terminated by nul.

**Returns**

0 if no text was inserted

**30.65.3.15** `int Fl_Input::line_end ( int i ) const` `[protected]`

Finds the end of a line.

This call calculates the end of a line based on the given index *i*.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>i</i>	starting index for the search
-----------	----------	-------------------------------

**Returns**

end of the line

**30.65.3.16** `int Fl_Input::line_start ( int i ) const` `[protected]`

Finds the start of a line.

This call calculates the start of a line based on the given index *i*.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>i</i>	starting index for the search
-----------	----------	-------------------------------

**Returns**

start of the line

**30.65.3.17** `int Fl_Input::mark ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the current selection mark.

**Returns**

index into the text

**30.65.3.18** `int Fl_Input::mark ( int m )` `[inline]`

Sets the current selection mark.

mark(*n*) is the same as `position(position(), n)`.

**Parameters**

<i>m</i>	new index of the mark
----------	-----------------------

**Returns**

0 if the mark did not change

**See also**

[position\(\)](#), [position\(int, int\)](#)

**30.65.3.19** `int Fl_Input::maximum_size ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the maximum length of the input field.

**Todo**

It is not clear if this function is actually required

**30.65.3.20** `void Fl_Input::maximum_size ( int m )` `[inline]`

Sets the maximum length of the input field.

**Todo**

It is not clear if this function is actually required

**30.65.3.21** `int Fl_Input::position ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the position of the text cursor.

**Returns**

the cursor position as an index

**See also**

[position\(int, int\)](#)

**30.65.3.22** `int Fl_Input::position ( int p, int m )`

Sets the index for the cursor and mark.

The input widget maintains two pointers into the string. The *position* (*p*) is where the cursor is. The *mark* (*m*) is the other end of the selected text. If they are equal then there is no selection. Changing this does not affect the clipboard (use [copy\(\)](#) to do that).

Changing these values causes a [redraw\(\)](#). The new values are bounds checked.

**Parameters**

<i>p</i>	index for the cursor position
<i>m</i>	index for the mark

**Returns**

0 if no positions changed

**See also**

[position\(int\), position\(\), mark\(int\)](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

**30.65.3.23** `int Fl_Input::position ( int p )` `[inline]`

Set the cursor position and mark.

`position(n)` is the same as `position(n, n)`.

**Parameters**

<i>p</i>	new index for cursor and mark
----------	-------------------------------

**Returns**

0 if no positions changed

**See also**

[position\(int, int\)](#), [position\(\)](#), [mark\(int\)](#)

**30.65.3.24** `int Fl_Input::readonly ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the read-only state of the input field.

**Returns**

non-zero if this widget is read-only

**30.65.3.25** `void Fl_Input::readonly ( int b )` `[inline]`

Sets the read-only state of the input field.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>b</i>	if <i>b</i> is 0, the text in this widget can be edited by the user
-----------	----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

**30.65.3.26** `int Fl_Input::replace ( int b, int e, const char * text, int ilen = 0 )`

Deletes text from *b* to *e* and inserts the new string *text*.

All changes to the text buffer go through this function. It deletes the region between *a* and *b* (either one may be less or equal to the other), and then inserts the string *text* at that point and moves the [mark\(\)](#) and [position\(\)](#) to the end of the insertion. Does the callback if [when\(\)](#) & `FL_WHEN_CHANGED` and there is a change.

Set *b* and *e* equal to not delete anything. Set *text* to `NULL` to not insert anything.

*ilen* can be zero or `strlen(text)`, which saves a tiny bit of time if you happen to already know the length of the insertion, or can be used to insert a portion of a string.

*b* and *e* are clamped to the `0..size()` range, so it is safe to pass any values.

[cut\(\)](#) and [insert\(\)](#) are just inline functions that call [replace\(\)](#).

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>b</i>	beginning index of text to be deleted
-----------	----------	---------------------------------------

in	<i>e</i>	ending index of text to be deleted and insertion position
in	<i>text</i>	string that will be inserted
in	<i>ilen</i>	length of <i>text</i> or 0 for nul terminated strings

**Returns**

0 if nothing changed

**30.65.3.27 void FL\_Input::resize ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H* ) [virtual]**

Changes the size of the widget.

This call updates the text layout so that the cursor is visible.

**Parameters**

in	<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	new size of the widget
----	----------------	------------------------

**See also**

[FL\\_Widget::resize\(int, int, int, int\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Widget](#).

**30.65.3.28 int FL\_Input::shortcut ( ) const [inline]**

Return the shortcut key associated with this widget.

**Returns**

shortcut keystroke

**See also**

[FL\\_Button::shortcut\(\)](#)

**30.65.3.29 void FL\_Input::shortcut ( int *s* ) [inline]**

Sets the shortcut key associated with this widget.

Pressing the shortcut key gives text editing focus to this widget.

**Parameters**

in	<i>s</i>	new shortcut keystroke
----	----------	------------------------

**See also**

[FL\\_Button::shortcut\(\)](#)



**30.65.3.30** `int FL_Input::size ( ) const` [inline]

Returns the number of bytes in `value()`.

This may be greater than `strlen(value())` if there are `nul` characters in the text.

**Returns**

number of bytes in the text

**30.65.3.31** `void FL_Input::size ( int W, int H )` [inline]

Sets the width and height of this widget.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>W,H</code>	new width and height
-----------------	------------------	----------------------

**See also**

[FL\\_Widget::size\(int, int\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Widget](#).

**30.65.3.32** `int FL_Input::static_value ( const char * str )`

Changes the widget text.

This function changes the text and sets the mark and the point to the end of it. The string is *not* copied. If the user edits the string it is copied to the internal buffer then. This can save a great deal of time and memory if your program is rapidly changing the values of text fields, but this will only work if the passed string remains unchanged until either the [FL\\_Input](#) is destroyed or [value\(\)](#) is called again.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>str</code>	the new text
-----------------	------------------	--------------

**Returns**

non-zero if the new value is different than the current one

**30.65.3.33** `int FL_Input::static_value ( const char * str, int len )`

Changes the widget text.

This function changes the text and sets the mark and the point to the end of it. The string is *not* copied. If the user edits the string it is copied to the internal buffer then. This can save a great deal of time and memory if your program is rapidly changing the values of text fields, but this will only work if the passed string remains unchanged until either the [FL\\_Input](#) is destroyed or [value\(\)](#) is called again.

You can use the `len` parameter to directly set the length if you know it already or want to put `nul` characters in the text.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>str</i>	the new text
<i>in</i>	<i>len</i>	the length of the new text

**Returns**

non-zero if the new value is different than the current one

**30.65.3.34 void Fl\_Input::tab\_nav ( int *val* ) [inline]**

Sets whether the Tab key does focus navigation, or inserts tab characters into [Fl\\_Multiline\\_Input](#).

By default this flag is enabled to provide the 'normal' behavior most users expect; Tab navigates focus to the next widget. To inserting an actual Tab character, users can use Ctrl-I or copy/paste.

Disabling this flag gives the old FLTK behavior where Tab inserts a tab character into the text field, in which case only the mouse can be used to navigate to the next field.

History: This flag was provided for backwards support of FLTK's old 1.1.x behavior where Tab inserts a tab character instead of navigating focus to the next widget. This behavior was unique to [Fl\\_Multiline\\_Input](#). With the advent of [Fl\\_Text\\_Editor](#), this old behavior has been deprecated.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>val</i>	If <i>val</i> is 1, Tab advances focus (default). If <i>val</i> is 0, Tab inserts a tab character (old FLTK behavior).
-----------	------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**30.65.3.35 int Fl\_Input::tab\_nav ( ) const [inline]**

Gets whether the Tab key causes focus navigation in multiline input fields or not.

If enabled (default), hitting Tab causes focus navigation to the next widget.

If disabled, hitting Tab inserts a tab character into the text field.

**Returns**

1 if Tab advances focus (default), 0 if Tab inserts tab characters.

**See also**

[tab\\_nav\(int\)](#)

**30.65.3.36 Fl\_Color Fl\_Input::textcolor ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the color of the text in the input field.

**Returns**

the text color

**See also**

[textcolor\(Fl\\_Color\)](#)

**30.65.3.37** void FL\_Input::textcolor ( FL\_Color *n* ) [inline]

Sets the color of the text in the input field.

The text color defaults to FL\_FOREGROUND\_COLOR.

**Parameters**

in	<i>n</i>	new text color
----	----------	----------------

**See also**

[textcolor\(\)](#)

**30.65.3.38** FL\_Font FL\_Input::textfont ( ) const [inline]

Gets the font of the text in the input field.

**Returns**

the current FL\_Font index

**30.65.3.39** void FL\_Input::textfont ( FL\_Font *s* ) [inline]

Sets the font of the text in the input field.

The text font defaults to FL\_HELVETICA.

**Parameters**

in	<i>s</i>	the new text font
----	----------	-------------------

**30.65.3.40** FL\_Fontsize FL\_Input::textsize ( ) const [inline]

Gets the size of the text in the input field.

**Returns**

the text height in pixels

**30.65.3.41** void FL\_Input::textsize ( FL\_Fontsize *s* ) [inline]

Sets the size of the text in the input field.

The text height defaults to FL\_NORMAL\_SIZE.

**Parameters**

in	<i>s</i>	the new font height in pixel units
----	----------	------------------------------------

**30.65.3.42** `int Fl_Input::undo ( )`

Undoes previous changes to the text buffer.

This call undoes a number of previous calls to [replace\(\)](#).

**Returns**

non-zero if any change was made.

**30.65.3.43** `int Fl_Input::up_down_position ( int i, int keepmark = 0 )` [protected]

Moves the cursor to the column given by `up_down_pos`.

This function is helpful when implementing up and down cursor movement. It moves the cursor from the beginning of a line to the column indicated by the global variable `up_down_pos` in pixel units.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code><i>i</i></code>	index into the beginning of a line of text
<code>in</code>	<code><i>keepmark</i></code>	if set, move only the cursor, but not the mark

**Returns**

index to new cursor position

**30.65.3.44** `int Fl_Input::value ( const char * str )`

Changes the widget text.

This function changes the text and sets the mark and the point to the end of it. The string is copied to the internal buffer. Passing `NULL` is the same as `" "`.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code><i>str</i></code>	the new text
-----------------	-------------------------	--------------

**Returns**

non-zero if the new value is different than the current one

**See also**

[Fl\\_Input::value\(const char\\* str, int len\)](#), [Fl\\_Input::value\(\)](#)

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_File\\_Input](#).

**30.65.3.45** `int Fl_Input::value ( const char * str, int len )`

Changes the widget text.

This function changes the text and sets the mark and the point to the end of it. The string is copied to the internal buffer. Passing `NULL` is the same as `""`.

You can use the `length` parameter to directly set the length if you know it already or want to put `nul` characters in the text.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>str</i>	the new text
<i>in</i>	<i>len</i>	the length of the new text

**Returns**

non-zero if the new value is different than the current one

**See also**

[Fl\\_Input\\_::value\(const char\\* str\), Fl\\_Input\\_::value\(\)](#)

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_File\\_Input](#).

**30.65.3.46 const char\* Fl\_Input\_::value ( ) const [inline]**

Returns the text displayed in the widget.

This function returns the current value, which is a pointer to the internal buffer and is valid only until the next event is handled.

**Returns**

pointer to an internal buffer - do not free() this

**See also**

[Fl\\_Input\\_::value\(const char\\*\)](#)

**30.65.3.47 int Fl\_Input\_::word\_end ( int i ) const [protected]**

Finds the end of a word.

This call calculates the end of a word based on the given index *i*. Calling this function repeatedly will move forwards to the end of the text.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>i</i>	starting index for the search
-----------	----------	-------------------------------

**Returns**

end of the word

**30.65.3.48 int Fl\_Input\_::word\_start ( int i ) const [protected]**

Finds the start of a word.

This call calculates the start of a word based on the given index *i*. Calling this function repeatedly will move backwards to the beginning of the text.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>i</i>	starting index for the search
-----------	----------	-------------------------------

## Returns

start of the word

### 30.65.3.49 `int Fl_Input::wrap ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the word wrapping state of the input field.

Word wrap is only functional with multi-line input fields.

### 30.65.3.50 `void Fl_Input::wrap ( int b )` [inline]

Sets the word wrapping state of the input field.

Word wrap is only functional with multi-line input fields.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

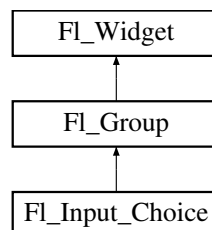
- `Fl_Input.H`
- `Fl_Input.cxx`

## 30.66 `Fl_Input_Choice` Class Reference

A combination of the input widget and a menu button.

```
#include <Fl_Input_Choice.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Input_Choice`:



## Classes

- class **InputMenuButton**

## Public Member Functions

- void `add` (const char \*)  
*Adds an item to the menu.*
- int `changed` () const  
*Checks if the widget value changed since the last callback.*
- void `clear` ()  
*Removes all items from the menu.*

- void `clear_changed` ()  
*Marks the value of the widget as unchanged.*
- `Fl_Boxtype` `down_box` () const  
*Gets the box type of the menu button.*
- void `down_box` (`Fl_Boxtype` b)  
*Sets the box type of the menu button.*
- `Fl_Input_Choice` (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new `Fl_Input_Choice` widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- `Fl_Input *` `input` ()  
*Returns a reference to the internal `Fl_Input` widget.*
- const `Fl_Menu_Item *` `menu` ()  
*Gets the `Fl_Menu_Item` array used for the menu.*
- void `menu` (const `Fl_Menu_Item *`m)  
*Sets the `Fl_Menu_Item` array used for the menu.*
- `Fl_Menu_Button *` `menubutton` ()  
*Returns a reference to the internal `Fl_Menu_Button` widget.*
- void `resize` (int X, int Y, int W, int H)  
*Resizes the `Fl_Group` widget and all of its children.*
- void `set_changed` ()  
*Marks the value of the widget as changed.*
- `Fl_Color` `textcolor` () const  
*Gets the encapsulated input text color attributes.*
- void `textcolor` (`Fl_Color` c)  
*Sets the encapsulated input text color attributes.*
- `Fl_Font` `textfont` () const  
*Gets the encapsulated input text font attributes.*
- void `textfont` (`Fl_Font` f)  
*Sets the encapsulated input text font attributes.*
- `Fl_Fonsize` `textsize` () const  
*Gets the encapsulated input size attributes.*
- void `textsize` (`Fl_Fonsize` s)  
*Sets the encapsulated input size attributes.*
- const char \* `value` () const  
*See void `Fl_Input_Choice::value(const char *s)`*
- void `value` (const char \*val)  
*Sets or returns the input widget's current contents.*
- void `value` (int val)  
*See void `Fl_Input_Choice::value(const char *s)`*

### 30.66.1 Detailed Description

A combination of the input widget and a menu button.

The user can either type into the input area, or use the menu button chooser on the right, which loads the input area with predefined text. Normally it is drawn with an inset box and a white background.

The application can directly access both the input and menu widgets directly, using the `menubutton()` and `input()` accessor methods.

## 30.66.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.66.2.1 `Fl_Input_Choice::Fl_Input_Choice ( int x, int y, int w, int h, const char * l = 0 )` `[inline]`

Creates a new [Fl\\_Input\\_Choice](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

Inherited destructor Destroys the widget and any value associated with it.

## 30.66.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.66.3.1 `void Fl_Input_Choice::add ( const char * s )` `[inline]`

Adds an item to the menu.

### 30.66.3.2 `int Fl_Input_Choice::changed ( ) const` `[inline]`

Checks if the widget value changed since the last callback.

"Changed" is a flag that is turned on when the user changes the value stored in the widget. This is only used by subclasses of [Fl\\_Widget](#) that store values, but is in the base class so it is easier to scan all the widgets in a panel and [do\\_callback\(\)](#) on the changed ones in response to an "OK" button.

Most widgets turn this flag off when they do the callback, and when the program sets the stored value.

#### Return values

<code>0</code>	if the value did not change
----------------	-----------------------------

#### See also

[set\\_changed\(\)](#), [clear\\_changed\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

### 30.66.3.3 `void Fl_Input_Choice::clear ( )` `[inline]`

Removes all items from the menu.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

### 30.66.3.4 `void Fl_Input_Choice::clear_changed ( )` `[inline]`

Marks the value of the widget as unchanged.

#### See also

[changed\(\)](#), [set\\_changed\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

### 30.66.3.5 `Fl_Input* Fl_Input_Choice::input ( )` `[inline]`

Returns a reference to the internal [Fl\\_Input](#) widget.



**30.66.3.6** `const Fl_Menu_Item* Fl_Input_Choice::menu ( )` [inline]

Gets the `Fl_Menu_Item` array used for the menu.

**30.66.3.7** `void Fl_Input_Choice::menu ( const Fl_Menu_Item * m )` [inline]

Sets the `Fl_Menu_Item` array used for the menu.

**30.66.3.8** `Fl_Menu_Button* Fl_Input_Choice::menubutton ( )` [inline]

Returns a reference to the internal `Fl_Menu_Button` widget.

**30.66.3.9** `void Fl_Input_Choice::resize ( int X, int Y, int W, int H )` [inline, virtual]

Resizes the `Fl_Group` widget and all of its children.

The `Fl_Group` widget first resizes itself, and then it moves and resizes all its children according to the rules documented for `Fl_Group::resizable(Fl_Widget*)`

**See also**

`Fl_Group::resizable(Fl_Widget*)`  
`Fl_Group::resizable()`  
`Fl_Widget::resize(int,int,int,int)`

Reimplemented from `Fl_Group`.

**30.66.3.10** `void Fl_Input_Choice::set_changed ( )` [inline]

Marks the value of the widget as changed.

**See also**

`changed()`, `clear_changed()`

Reimplemented from `Fl_Widget`.

**30.66.3.11** `void Fl_Input_Choice::value ( const char * val )` [inline]

Sets or returns the input widget's current contents.

The second form sets the contents using the index into the menu which you can set as an integer. Setting the value effectively 'chooses' this menu item, and sets it as the new input text, deleting the previous text.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

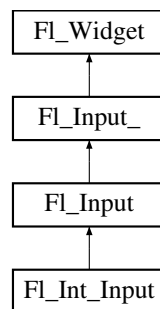
- `Fl_Input_Choice.H`

## 30.67 Fl\_Int\_Input Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Int\\_Input](#) class is a subclass of [Fl\\_Input](#) that only allows the user to type decimal digits (or hex numbers of the form 0xae).

```
#include <Fl_Int_Input.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Int\\_Input](#):



### Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Int\\_Input](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)

*Creates a new [Fl\\_Int\\_Input](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*

### 30.67.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_Int\\_Input](#) class is a subclass of [Fl\\_Input](#) that only allows the user to type decimal digits (or hex numbers of the form 0xae).

### 30.67.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**30.67.2.1** [Fl\\_Int\\_Input::Fl\\_Int\\_Input](#) ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* l = 0 ) `[inline]`

Creates a new [Fl\\_Int\\_Input](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is FL\_DOWN\_BOX.

Inherited destructor destroys the widget and any value associated with it.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

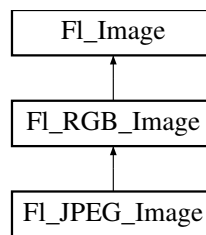
- [Fl\\_Int\\_Input.H](#)

## 30.68 Fl\_JPEG\_Image Class Reference

The [Fl\\_JPEG\\_Image](#) class supports loading, caching, and drawing of Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) File Interchange Format (JFIF) images.

```
#include <Fl_JPEG_Image.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_JPEG\\_Image](#):



## Public Member Functions

- [FI\\_JPEG\\_Image](#) (const char \*filename)  
*The constructor loads the JPEG image from the given jpeg filename.*
- [FI\\_JPEG\\_Image](#) (const char \*name, const unsigned char \*data)  
*The constructor loads the JPEG image from memory.*

### 30.68.1 Detailed Description

The [FI\\_JPEG\\_Image](#) class supports loading, caching, and drawing of Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) File Interchange Format (JFIF) images.

The class supports grayscale and color (RGB) JPEG image files.

### 30.68.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.68.2.1 FI\_JPEG\_Image::FI\_JPEG\_Image ( const char \* filename )

The constructor loads the JPEG image from the given jpeg filename.

The inherited destructor frees all memory and server resources that are used by the image.

There is no error function in this class. If the image has loaded correctly, [w\(\)](#), [h\(\)](#), and [d\(\)](#) should return values greater zero.

#### Parameters

in	<i>filename</i>	a full path and name pointing to a valid jpeg file.
----	-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------

#### 30.68.2.2 FI\_JPEG\_Image::FI\_JPEG\_Image ( const char \* name, const unsigned char \* data )

The constructor loads the JPEG image from memory.

Construct an image from a block of memory inside the application. Fluid offers "binary Data" chunks as a great way to add image data into the C++ source code. name\_png can be NULL. If a name is given, the image is added to the list of shared images (see: [FI\\_Shared\\_Image](#)) and will be available by that name.

The inherited destructor frees all memory and server resources that are used by the image.

There is no error function in this class. If the image has loaded correctly, [w\(\)](#), [h\(\)](#), and [d\(\)](#) should return values greater zero.

**Parameters**

<i>name</i>	A unique name or NULL
<i>data</i>	A pointer to the memory location of the JPEG image

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `Fl_JPEG_Image.H`
- `Fl_JPEG_Image.cxx`

## 30.69 Fl\_Label Struct Reference

This struct stores all information for a text or mixed graphics label.

```
#include <Fl_Widget.H>
```

**Public Member Functions**

- void [draw](#) (int, int, int, int, [Fl\\_Align](#)) const  
*Draws the label aligned to the given box.*
- void [measure](#) (int &w, int &h) const  
*Measures the size of the label.*

**Public Attributes**

- [Fl\\_Align](#) [align\\_](#)  
*alignment of label*
- [Fl\\_Color](#) [color](#)  
*text color*
- [Fl\\_Image](#) \* [deimage](#)  
*optional image for a deactivated label*
- [Fl\\_Font](#) [font](#)  
*label font used in text*
- [Fl\\_Image](#) \* [image](#)  
*optional image for an active label*
- [Fl\\_Fontsize](#) [size](#)  
*size of label font*
- [uchar](#) [type](#)  
*type of label.*
- const char \* [value](#)  
*label text*

### 30.69.1 Detailed Description

This struct stores all information for a text or mixed graphics label.

**Todo**

For FLTK 1.3, the [Fl\\_Label](#) type will become a widget by itself. That way we will be avoiding a lot of code duplication by handling labels in a similar fashion to widgets containing text. We also provide an easy interface for very complex labels, containing html or vector graphics.

**30.69.2 Member Function Documentation****30.69.2.1 void Fl\_Label::draw ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, Fl\_Align *align* ) const**

Draws the label aligned to the given box.

Draws a label with arbitrary alignment in an arbitrary box.

**30.69.2.2 void Fl\_Label::measure ( int & *W*, int & *H* ) const**

Measures the size of the label.

**Parameters**

<i>in, out</i>	<i>W, H</i>	: this is the requested size for the label text plus image; on return, this will contain the size needed to fit the label
----------------	-------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**30.69.3 Member Data Documentation****30.69.3.1 uchar Fl\_Label::type**

type of label.

**See also**

[Fl\\_Labeltype](#)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

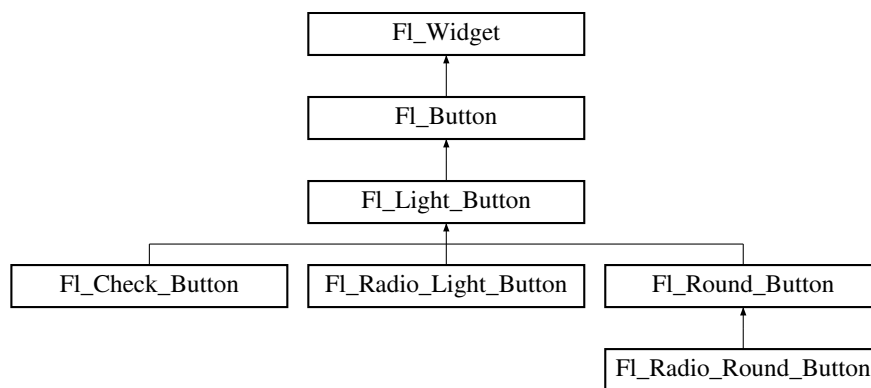
- [Fl\\_Widget.H](#)
- [fl\\_labeltype.cxx](#)

**30.70 Fl\_Light\_Button Class Reference**

This subclass displays the "on" state by turning on a light, rather than drawing pushed in.

```
#include <Fl_Light_Button.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Light\_Button:



## Public Member Functions

- `Fl_Light_Button` (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)  
Creates a new `Fl_Light_Button` widget using the given position, size, and label string.
- virtual int `handle` (int)  
Handles the specified event.

## Protected Member Functions

- virtual void `draw` ()  
Draws the widget.

### 30.70.1 Detailed Description

This subclass displays the "on" state by turning on a light, rather than drawing pushed in.

The shape of the "light" is initially set to `FL_DOWN_BOX`. The color of the light when on is controlled with `selection_color()`, which defaults to `FL_YELLOW`.

Buttons generate callbacks when they are clicked by the user. You control exactly when and how by changing the values for `type()` and `when()`.

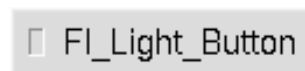


Figure 30.17: `Fl_Light_Button`

### 30.70.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.70.2.1 `Fl_Light_Button::Fl_Light_Button ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * l = 0 )`

Creates a new `Fl_Light_Button` widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The destructor deletes the check button.

### 30.70.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.70.3.1 void Fl\_Light\_Button::draw ( ) [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                          // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Button](#).

#### 30.70.3.2 int Fl\_Light\_Button::handle ( int event ) [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

##### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>event</code>	the kind of event received
-----------------	--------------------	----------------------------

##### Return values

<code>0</code>	if the event was not used or understood
<code>1</code>	if the event was used and can be deleted

##### See also

[Fl\\_Event](#)

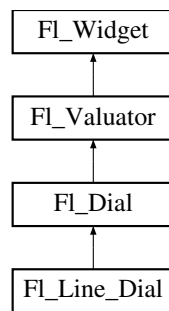
Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Button](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Fl\\_Light\\_Button.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Light\\_Button.cxx](#)

## 30.71 Fl\_Line\_Dial Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Line\_Dial:



## Public Member Functions

- **Fl\_Line\_Dial** (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Fl\_Line\_Dial.H

## 30.72 Fl\_Mac\_App\_Menu Class Reference

Mac OS-specific class allowing to localize the application menu.

```
#include <x.H>
```

### Static Public Attributes

- static const char \* **about** = "About "  
*Localizable text for the "About xxx" application menu item.*
- static const char \* **hide** = "Hide "  
*Localizable text for the "Hide xxx" application menu item.*
- static const char \* **hide\_others** = "Hide Others"  
*Localizable text for the "Hide Others" application menu item.*
- static const char \* **print** = "Print Front Window"  
*Localizable text for the "Print Front Window" application menu item.*
- static const char \* **quit** = "Quit "  
*Localizable text for the "Quit xxx" application menu item.*
- static const char \* **services** = "Services"  
*Localizable text for the "Services" application menu item.*
- static const char \* **show** = "Show All"  
*Localizable text for the "Show All" application menu item.*

### 30.72.1 Detailed Description

Mac OS-specific class allowing to localize the application menu.

These character strings are used to build the application menu. They can be localized at run time to any UTF-8 text by placing instructions such as this *very* early in the program:

```
Fl_Mac_App_Menu::print = "Imprimer la fenêtre";
```



## 30.72.2 Member Data Documentation

### 30.72.2.1 `const char * Fl_Mac_App_Menu::print = "Print Front Window"` [static]

Localizable text for the "Print Front Window" application menu item.

This menu item won't be displayed if `Fl_Mac_App_Menu::print` is set to an empty string.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

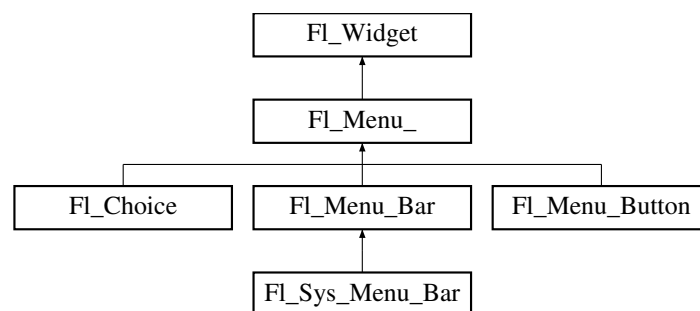
- `mac.H`
- `Fl.cxx`

## 30.73 Fl\_Menu\_ Class Reference

Base class of all widgets that have a menu in FLTK.

```
#include <Fl_Menu_.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Menu_`:



## Public Member Functions

- `int add (const char *, int shortcut, Fl_Callback *, void *=0, int=0)`  
*Adds a new menu item.*
- `int add (const char *a, const char *b, Fl_Callback *c, void *d=0, int e=0)`  
*See int `Fl_Menu_::add(const char* label, int shortcut, Fl_Callback*, void *user_data=0, int flags=0)`*
- `int add (const char *)`  
*This is a Forms (and SGI GL library) compatible add function, it adds many menu items, with '|' separating the menu items, and tab separating the menu item names from an optional shortcut string.*
- `void clear ()`  
*Same as `menu(NULL)`, set the array pointer to null, indicating a zero-length menu.*
- `int clear_submenu (int index)`  
*Clears the specified submenu pointed to by `index` of all menu items.*
- `void copy (const Fl_Menu_Item *m, void *user_data=0)`  
*Sets the menu array pointer with a copy of `m` that will be automatically deleted.*
- `Fl_Boxtype down_box () const`  
*This box type is used to surround the currently-selected items in the menus.*
- `void down_box (Fl_Boxtype b)`

- See *Fl\_Boxtype* *Fl\_Menu\_::down\_box()* *const*.
- *Fl\_Color* *down\_color* () *const*  
For back compatibility, same as *selection\_color()*
  - void *down\_color* (unsigned c)  
For back compatibility, same as *selection\_color()*
  - int *find\_index* (const char \*name) *const*  
Find the menu item index for a given menu *pathname*, such as "Edit/Copy".
  - int *find\_index* (const *Fl\_Menu\_Item* \*item) *const*  
Find the index the menu array for given *item*.
  - int *find\_index* (*Fl\_Callback* \*cb) *const*  
Find the index into the menu array for a given callback *cb*.
  - const *Fl\_Menu\_Item* \* *find\_item* (const char \*name)  
Find the menu item for a given menu *pathname*, such as "Edit/Copy".
  - const *Fl\_Menu\_Item* \* *find\_item* (*Fl\_Callback* \*)  
Find the menu item for the given callback *cb*.
  - *Fl\_Menu\_* (int, int, int, int, const char \*==0)  
Creates a new *Fl\_Menu\_* widget using the given position, size, and label string.
  - void *global* ()  
Make the shortcuts for this menu work no matter what window has the focus when you type it.
  - int *insert* (int index, const char \*, int shortcut, *Fl\_Callback* \*, void \*==0, int e=0)  
Inserts a new menu item at the specified *index* position.
  - int *insert* (int index, const char \*a, const char \*b, *Fl\_Callback* \*c, void \*d=0, int e=0)  
See int *Fl\_Menu\_::insert*(const char\* label, int shortcut, *Fl\_Callback*\*, void \*user\_data=0, int flags=0)
  - int *item\_pathname* (char \*name, int namelen, const *Fl\_Menu\_Item* \*finditem=0) *const*  
Get the menu 'pathname' for the specified menuitem.
  - const *Fl\_Menu\_Item* \* *menu* () *const*  
Returns a pointer to the array of *Fl\_Menu\_Items*.
  - void *menu* (const *Fl\_Menu\_Item* \*m)  
Sets the menu array pointer directly.
  - void *mode* (int i, int fl)  
Sets the flags of item *i*.
  - int *mode* (int i) *const*  
Gets the flags of item *i*.
  - const *Fl\_Menu\_Item* \* *mvalue* () *const*  
Returns a pointer to the last menu item that was picked.
  - const *Fl\_Menu\_Item* \* *picked* (const *Fl\_Menu\_Item* \*)  
When user picks a menu item, call this.
  - void *remove* (int)  
Deletes item *i* from the menu.
  - void *replace* (int, const char \*)  
Changes the text of item *i*.
  - void *shortcut* (int i, int s)  
Changes the shortcut of item *i* to *n*.
  - int *size* () *const*  
This returns the number of *Fl\_Menu\_Item* structures that make up the menu, correctly counting submenus.
  - void *size* (int W, int H)

- Changes the size of the widget.*

  - const [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \* [test\\_shortcut](#) ()
  - Returns the menu item with the entered shortcut (key value).*
  - const char \* [text](#) () const
  - Returns the title of the last item chosen.*
  - const char \* [text](#) (int i) const
  - Returns the title of item i.*
  - [Fl\\_Color](#) [textcolor](#) () const
  - Get the current color of menu item labels.*
  - void [textcolor](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) c)
  - Sets the current color of menu item labels.*
  - [Fl\\_Font](#) [textfont](#) () const
  - Gets the current font of menu item labels.*
  - void [textfont](#) ([Fl\\_Font](#) c)
  - Sets the current font of menu item labels.*
  - [Fl\\_Fontsize](#) [textsize](#) () const
  - Gets the font size of menu item labels.*
  - void [textsize](#) ([Fl\\_Fontsize](#) c)
  - Sets the font size of menu item labels.*
  - int [value](#) () const
  - Returns the index into [menu\(\)](#) of the last item chosen by the user.*
  - int [value](#) (const [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \*)
  - The value is the index into [menu\(\)](#) of the last item chosen by the user.*
  - int [value](#) (int i)
  - The value is the index into [menu\(\)](#) of the last item chosen by the user.*

## Protected Attributes

- [uchar](#) [alloc](#)
- [uchar](#) [down\\_box\\_](#)
- [Fl\\_Color](#) [textcolor\\_](#)
- [Fl\\_Font](#) [textfont\\_](#)
- [Fl\\_Fontsize](#) [textsize\\_](#)

### 30.73.1 Detailed Description

Base class of all widgets that have a menu in FLTK.

Currently FLTK provides you with [Fl\\_Menu\\_Button](#), [Fl\\_Menu\\_Bar](#), and [Fl\\_Choice](#).

The class contains a pointer to an array of structures of type [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#). The array may either be supplied directly by the user program, or it may be "private": a dynamically allocated array managed by the [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#).

### 30.73.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.73.2.1 [Fl\\_Menu\\_::Fl\\_Menu\\_](#) ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* l = 0 )

Creates a new [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

[menu\(\)](#) is initialized to null.

### 30.73.3 Member Function Documentation

**30.73.3.1** `int Fl_Menu_::add ( const char * label, int shortcut, Fl_Callback * callback, void * userdata = 0, int flags = 0 )`

Adds a new menu item.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>label</i>	The text label for the menu item.
<i>in</i>	<i>shortcut</i>	Optional keyboard shortcut that can be an int or string; (FL_CTRL+'a') or "^a". Default 0 if none.
<i>in</i>	<i>callback</i>	Optional callback invoked when user clicks the item. Default 0 if none.
<i>in</i>	<i>userdata</i>	Optional user data passed as an argument to the callback. Default 0 if none.
<i>in</i>	<i>flags</i>	Optional flags that control the type of menu item; see below. Default is 0 for none.

#### Returns

The index into the `menu()` array, where the entry was added.

#### Description

If the menu array was directly set with `menu(x)`, then `copy()` is done to make a private array.

Since this method can change the internal menu array, any menu item pointers or indices the application may have cached can become stale, and should be recalculated/refreshed.

A menu item's callback must not `add()` items to its parent menu during the callback.

#### Detailed Description of Parameters

##### label

The menu item's label. This option is required.

The characters "&", "/", "\", and "\_" are treated as special characters in the label string. The "&" character specifies that the following character is an accelerator and will be underlined. The "\" character is used to escape the next character in the string. Labels starting with the "\_" character cause a divider to be placed after that menu item.

A label of the form "File/Quit" will create the submenu "File" with a menu item called "Quit". The "/" character is ignored if it appears as the first character of the label string, e.g. "/File/Quit".

The label string is copied to new memory and can be freed. The other arguments (including the shortcut) are copied into the menu item unchanged.

If an item exists already with that name then it is replaced with this new one. Otherwise this new one is added to the end of the correct menu or submenu. The return value is the offset into the array that the new entry was placed at.

**shortcut**

The keyboard shortcut for this menu item.

This parameter is optional, and defaults to 0 to indicate no shortcut.

The shortcut can either be a raw integer value (eg. FL\_CTRL+'A') or a string (eg. "^c" or "^97").

Raw integer shortcuts can be a combination of keyboard chars (eg. 'A') and optional keyboard modifiers (see [Fl::event\\_state\(\)](#), e.g. FL\_SHIFT, etc). In addition, FL\_COMMAND can be used to denote FL\_META under Mac OS X and FL\_CTRL under other platforms.

String shortcuts can be specified in one of two ways:

```
[#+^]<ascii_value>    e.g. "97", "^97", "+97", "#97"  
[#+^]<ascii_char>     e.g. "a", "^a", "+a", "#a"
```

..where <ascii\_value> is a decimal value representing an ascii character (eg. 97 is the ascii code for 'a'), and the optional prefixes enhance the value that follows. Multiple prefixes must appear in the order below.

```
# - Alt  
+ - Shift  
^ - Control
```

Internally, the text shortcuts are converted to integer values using [fl\\_old\\_shortcut\(const char\\*\)](#).

**callback**

The callback to invoke when this menu item is selected.

This parameter is optional, and defaults to 0 for no callback.

**userdata**

The callback's 'user data' that is passed to the callback.

This parameter is optional, and defaults to 0.

**flags**

These are bit flags to define what kind of menu item this is.

This parameter is optional, and defaults to 0 to define a 'regular' menu item.

These flags can be 'OR'ed together:

```
FL_MENU_INACTIVE    // Deactivate menu item (gray out)
FL_MENU_TOGGLE      // Item is a checkbox toggle (shows checkbox for on/off
                    // state)
FL_MENU_VALUE        // The on/off state for checkbox/radio buttons (if set
                    // , state is 'on')
FL_MENU_RADIO        // Item is a radio button (one checkbox of many can be
                    // on)
FL_MENU_INVISIBLE    // Item will not show up (shortcut will work)
FL_SUBMENU_POINTER   // Indicates user_data() is a pointer to another menu
                    // array
FL_SUBMENU           // This item is a submenu to other items
FL_MENU_DIVIDER       // Creates divider line below this item. Also ends a g
                    // roup of radio buttons.
```

### Todo

Raw integer shortcut needs examples. Dependent on responses to <http://fltk.org/newsgroups.php?gfltk.de> and results of STR#2344

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Sys\\_Menu\\_Bar](#).

#### 30.73.3.2 int Fl\_Menu\_::add ( const char \* *str* )

This is a Forms (and SGI GL library) compatible add function, it adds many menu items, with '|' separating the menu items, and tab separating the menu item names from an optional shortcut string.

The passed string is split at any '|' characters and then add(s,0,0,0,0) is done with each section. This is often useful if you are just using the value, and is compatible with Forms and other GL programs. The section strings use the same special characters as described for the long version of [add\(\)](#).

No items must be added to a menu during a callback to the same menu.

#### Parameters

<i>str</i>	string containing multiple menu labels as described above
------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

#### Returns

the index into the [menu\(\)](#) array, where the entry was added

#### 30.73.3.3 void Fl\_Menu\_::clear ( )

Same as menu(NULL), set the array pointer to null, indicating a zero-length menu.

Menus must not be cleared during a callback to the same menu.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Sys\\_Menu\\_Bar](#).

#### 30.73.3.4 int Fl\_Menu\_::clear\_submenu ( int *index* )

Clears the specified submenu pointed to by *index* of all menu items.

This method is useful for clearing a submenu so that it can be re-populated with new items. Example: a "File/Recent Files/..." submenu that shows the last few files that have been opened.

The specified *index* must point to a submenu.

The submenu is cleared with [remove\(\)](#). If the menu array was directly set with `menu(x)`, then [copy\(\)](#) is done to make a private array.

### Warning

Since this method can change the internal menu array, any menu item pointers or indices the application may have cached can become stale, and should be recalculated/refreshed.

### Example:

```
int index = menubar->find_index("File/Recent");    // get index of "File/Recent"
    t" submenu
if ( index != -1 ) menubar->clear_submenu(index); // clear the submenu
menubar->add("File/Recent/Aaa");
menubar->add("File/Recent/Bbb");
[...]
```

### Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index of the submenu to be cleared
--------------	----------------------------------------

### Returns

0 on success, -1 if the index is out of range or not a submenu

### See also

[remove\(int\)](#)

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Sys\\_Menu\\_Bar](#).

#### 30.73.3.5 void Fl\_Menu\_::copy ( const Fl\_Menu\_Item \* m, void \* ud = 0 )

Sets the menu array pointer with a copy of m that will be automatically deleted.

If userdata ud is not NULL, then all user data pointers are changed in the menus as well. See void [Fl\\_Menu\\_::menu\(const Fl\\_Menu\\_Item\\* m\)](#).

#### 30.73.3.6 Fl\_Boxtype Fl\_Menu\_::down\_box ( ) const [inline]

This box type is used to surround the currently-selected items in the menus.

If this is FL\_NO\_BOX then it acts like FL\_THIN\_UP\_BOX and [selection\\_color\(\)](#) acts like FL\_WHITE, for back compatibility.

#### 30.73.3.7 int Fl\_Menu\_::find\_index ( const char \* pathname ) const

Find the menu item index for a given menu pathname, such as "Edit/Copy".

This method finds a menu item's index position for the given menu pathname, also traversing submenus, but not submenu pointers.

To get the menu item pointer for a pathname, use [find\\_item\(\)](#)

### Parameters

<i>pathname</i>	The path and name of the menu item index to find
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------

**Returns**

The index of the matching item, or -1 if not found.

**See also**

[item\\_pathname\(\)](#)

**30.73.3.8 int Fl\_Menu\_::find\_index ( const Fl\_Menu\_Item \* *item* ) const**

Find the index the menu array for given *item*.

A way to convert a menu item pointer into an index.

Current implementation is fast and not expensive.

```
// Convert an index-to-item
int index = 12;
const Fl_Menu_Item *item = mymenu->menu() + index;

// Convert an item-to-index
int index = mymenu->find_index(item);
if ( index == -1 ) { ..error.. }
```

**Parameters**

<i>item</i>	The *item to be found
-------------	-----------------------

**Returns**

The index of the item, or -1 if not found.

**See also**

[menu\(\)](#)

**30.73.3.9 int Fl\_Menu\_::find\_index ( Fl\_Callback \* *cb* ) const**

Find the index into the menu array for a given callback *cb*.

This method finds a menu item's index position, also traversing submenus, but not submenu pointers. This is useful if an application uses internationalisation and a menu item can not be found using its label. This search is also much faster.

**Parameters**

<i>cb</i>	Find the first item with this callback
-----------	----------------------------------------

**Returns**

The index of the item with the specific callback, or -1 if not found

**See also**

[find\\_index\(const char\\*\)](#)



**30.73.3.10** `const Fl_Menu_Item * Fl_Menu_::find_item ( const char * pathname )`

Find the menu item for a given menu *pathname*, such as "Edit/Copy".

This method finds a menu item in the menu array, also traversing submenus, but not submenu pointers.

To get the menu item's index, use `find_index(const char*)`

**Example:**

```
Fl_Menu_Bar *menubar = new Fl_Menu_Bar(..);
menubar->add("File/&Open");
menubar->add("File/&Save");
menubar->add("Edit/&Copy");
// [...]
Fl_Menu_Item *item;
if ( ( item = (Fl_Menu_Item*)menubar->find_item("File/&Open") ) != NULL ) {
    item->labelcolor(FL_RED);
}
if ( ( item = (Fl_Menu_Item*)menubar->find_item("Edit/&Copy") ) != NULL ) {
    item->labelcolor(FL_GREEN);
}
```

**Parameters**

<i>pathname</i>	The path and name of the menu item
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Returns**

The item found, or NULL if not found

**See also**

`find_index(const char*)`, [find\\_item\(Fl\\_Callback\\*\)](#), [item\\_pathname\(\)](#)

**30.73.3.11** `const Fl_Menu_Item * Fl_Menu_::find_item ( Fl_Callback * cb )`

Find the menu item for the given callback *cb*.

This method finds a menu item in a menu array, also traversing submenus, but not submenu pointers. This is useful if an application uses internationalisation and a menu item can not be found using its label. This search is also much faster.

**Parameters**

<i>cb</i>	find the first item with this callback
-----------	----------------------------------------

**Returns**

The item found, or NULL if not found

**See also**

[find\\_item\(const char\\*\)](#)

**30.73.3.12** `void Fl_Menu_::global ( )`

Make the shortcuts for this menu work no matter what window has the focus when you type it.

This is done by using `Fl::add_handler()`. This `Fl_Menu_` widget does not have to be visible (ie the window it is in can be hidden, or it does not have to be put in a window at all).

Currently there can be only one `global()` menu. Setting a new one will replace the old one. There is no way to remove the `global()` setting (so don't destroy the widget!)

**30.73.3.13** `int Fl_Menu_::insert ( int index, const char * label, int shortcut, Fl_Callback * callback, void * userdata = 0, int flags = 0 )`

Inserts a new menu item at the specified `index` position.

If `index` is -1, the menu item is appended; same behavior as `add()`.

To properly insert a menu item, `label` must be the name of the item (eg. "Quit"), and not a 'menu pathname' (eg. "File/Quit"). If a menu pathname is specified, the value of `index` is *ignored*, the new item's position defined by the pathname.

For more details, see `add()`. Except for the `index` parameter, `add()` has more detailed information on parameters and behavior, and is functionally equivalent.

#### Parameters

in	<i>index</i>	The menu array's index position where the new item is inserted. If -1, behavior is the same as <code>add()</code> .
in	<i>label</i>	The text label for the menu item. If the label is a menu pathname, <code>index</code> is ignored, and the pathname indicates the position of the new item.
in	<i>shortcut</i>	Optional keyboard shortcut. Can be an int (FL_CTRL+'a') or a string ("^a"). Default is 0.
in	<i>callback</i>	Optional callback invoked when user clicks the item. Default 0 if none.
in	<i>userdata</i>	Optional user data passed as an argument to the callback. Default 0 if none.
in	<i>flags</i>	Optional flags that control the type of menu item; see <code>add()</code> for more info. Default is 0 for none.

#### Returns

The index into the `menu()` array, where the entry was added.

#### See also

`add()`

Reimplemented in `Fl_Sys_Menu_Bar`.

**30.73.3.14** `int Fl_Menu_::item_pathname ( char * name, int namelen, const Fl_Menu_Item * finditem = 0 ) const`

Get the menu 'pathname' for the specified menuitem.

If `finditem==NULL`, `mvalue()` is used (the most recently picked menuitem).

#### Example:

```
Fl_Menu_Bar *menubar = 0;
void my_menu_callback(Fl_Widget*,void*) {
```

```

        char name[80];
        if ( menubar->item_pathname(name, sizeof(name)-1) == 0 ) { // recently
picked item
            if ( strcmp(name, "File/&Open") == 0 ) { .. } // open invo
ked
            if ( strcmp(name, "File/&Save") == 0 ) { .. } // save invo
ked
            if ( strcmp(name, "Edit/&Copy") == 0 ) { .. } // copy invo
ked
        }
    }
    int main() {
        [..]
        menubar = new Fl_Menu_Bar(..);
        menubar->add("File/&Open", 0, my_menu_callback);
        menubar->add("File/&Save", 0, my_menu_callback);
        menubar->add("Edit/&Copy", 0, my_menu_callback);
        [..]
    }

```

**Returns**

- 0 : OK (name has menuitem's pathname)
- -1 : item not found (name="")
- -2 : 'name' not large enough (name="")

**See also**

[find\\_item\(\)](#)

**30.73.3.15 const Fl\_Menu\_Item\* Fl\_Menu\_::menu ( ) const** [inline]

Returns a pointer to the array of Fl\_Menu\_Items.

This will either be the value passed to menu(value) or the private copy.

**30.73.3.16 void Fl\_Menu\_::menu ( const Fl\_Menu\_Item \* m )**

Sets the menu array pointer directly.

If the old menu is private it is deleted. NULL is allowed and acts the same as a zero-length menu. If you try to modify the array (with [add\(\)](#), [replace\(\)](#), or [remove\(\)](#)) a private copy is automatically done.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Sys\\_Menu\\_Bar](#).

**30.73.3.17 void Fl\_Menu\_::mode ( int i, int fl )** [inline]

Sets the flags of item i.

For a list of the flags, see [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#).

**30.73.3.18 int Fl\_Menu\_::mode ( int i ) const** [inline]

Gets the flags of item i.

For a list of the flags, see [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#).

**30.73.3.19** `const FL_Menu_Item* FL_Menu::mvalue ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns a pointer to the last menu item that was picked.

**30.73.3.20** `const FL_Menu_Item * FL_Menu::picked ( const FL_Menu_Item * v )`

When user picks a menu item, call this.

It will do the callback. Unfortunately this also casts away const for the checkboxes, but this was necessary so non-checkbox menus can really be declared const...

**30.73.3.21** `void FL_Menu::remove ( int i )`

Deletes item *i* from the menu.

If the menu array was directly set with menu(x) then [copy\(\)](#) is done to make a private array.

No items must be removed from a menu during a callback to the same menu.

#### Parameters

<i>i</i>	index into menu array
----------	-----------------------

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Sys\\_Menu\\_Bar](#).

**30.73.3.22** `void FL_Menu::replace ( int i, const char * str )`

Changes the text of item *i*.

This is the only way to get slash into an [add\(\)](#)'ed menu item. If the menu array was directly set with menu(x) then [copy\(\)](#) is done to make a private array.

#### Parameters

<i>i</i>	index into menu array
<i>str</i>	new label for menu item at index <i>i</i>

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Sys\\_Menu\\_Bar](#).

**30.73.3.23** `void FL_Menu::shortcut ( int i, int s )` `[inline]`

Changes the shortcut of item *i* to *n*.

**30.73.3.24** `int FL_Menu::size ( ) const`

This returns the number of [FL\\_Menu\\_Item](#) structures that make up the menu, correctly counting submenus.

This includes the "terminator" item at the end. To copy a menu array you need to copy `size()*sizeof(FL_Menu_Item)` bytes. If the menu is NULL this returns zero (an empty menu will return 1).

**30.73.3.25** void FL\_Menu\_::size ( int *W*, int *H* ) [inline]

Changes the size of the widget.

size(*W*, *H*) is a shortcut for [resize\(x\(\), y\(\), W, H\)](#).

**Parameters**

in	<i>W,H</i>	new size
----	------------	----------

**See also**

[position\(int,int\)](#), [resize\(int,int,int,int\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Widget](#).

**30.73.3.26** const FL\_Menu\_Item\* FL\_Menu\_::test\_shortcut ( ) [inline]

Returns the menu item with the entered shortcut (key value).

This searches the complete [menu\(\)](#) for a shortcut that matches the entered key value. It must be called for a FL\_KEYBOARD or FL\_SHORTCUT event.

If a match is found, the menu's callback will be called.

**Returns**

matched [FL\\_Menu\\_Item](#) or NULL.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Widget](#).

**30.73.3.27** const char\* FL\_Menu\_::text ( ) const [inline]

Returns the title of the last item chosen.

**30.73.3.28** const char\* FL\_Menu\_::text ( int *i* ) const [inline]

Returns the title of item *i*.

**30.73.3.29** FL\_Color FL\_Menu\_::textcolor ( ) const [inline]

Get the current color of menu item labels.

**30.73.3.30** void FL\_Menu\_::textcolor ( FL\_Color *c* ) [inline]

Sets the current color of menu item labels.

**30.73.3.31** FL\_Font FL\_Menu\_::textfont ( ) const [inline]

Gets the current font of menu item labels.

**30.73.3.32** `void Fl_Menu_::textfont ( Fl\_Font c )` `[inline]`

Sets the current font of menu item labels.

**30.73.3.33** `Fl\_Fontsize Fl_Menu_::textsize ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the font size of menu item labels.

**30.73.3.34** `void Fl_Menu_::textsize ( Fl\_Fontsize c )` `[inline]`

Sets the font size of menu item labels.

**30.73.3.35** `int Fl_Menu_::value ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns the index into [menu\(\)](#) of the last item chosen by the user.

It is zero initially.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Choice](#).

**30.73.3.36** `int Fl_Menu_::value ( const Fl\_Menu\_Item * m )`

The value is the index into [menu\(\)](#) of the last item chosen by the user.

It is zero initially. You can set it as an integer, or set it with a pointer to a menu item. The set routines return non-zero if the new value is different than the old one.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Choice](#).

**30.73.3.37** `int Fl_Menu_::value ( int i )` `[inline]`

The value is the index into [menu\(\)](#) of the last item chosen by the user.

It is zero initially. You can set it as an integer, or set it with a pointer to a menu item. The set routines return non-zero if the new value is different than the old one.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Choice](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

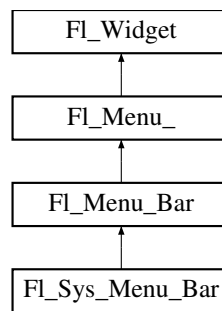
- [Fl\\_Menu\\_.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Menu\\_.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_Menu\\_add.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_Menu\\_global.cxx](#)

## 30.74 [Fl\\_Menu\\_Bar](#) Class Reference

This widget provides a standard menubar interface.

```
#include <Fl\_Menu\_Bar.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Menu\\_Bar](#):



## Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Menu\\_Bar](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_Menu\\_Bar](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- int [handle](#) (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the widget.*

### 30.74.1 Detailed Description

This widget provides a standard menubar interface.

Usually you will put this widget along the top edge of your window. The height of the widget should be 30 for the menu titles to draw correctly with the default font.

The items on the bar and the menus they bring up are defined by a single [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) array. Because a [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) array defines a hierarchy, the top level menu defines the items in the menubar, while the submenus define the pull-down menus. Sub-sub menus and lower pop up to the right of the submenus.

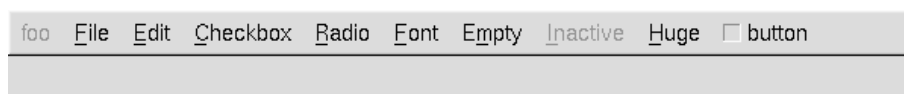


Figure 30.18: menubar

If there is an item in the top menu that is not a title of a submenu, then it acts like a "button" in the menubar. Clicking on it will pick it.

When the user picks an item off the menu, the item's callback is done with the menubar as the `Fl_Widget*` argument. If the item does not have a callback the menubar's callback is done instead.

Submenus will also pop up in response to shortcuts indicated by putting a '&' character in the name field of the menu item. If you put a '&' character in a top-level "button" then the shortcut picks it. The '&' character in submenus is ignored until the menu is popped up.

Typing the [shortcut\(\)](#) of any of the menu items will cause callbacks exactly the same as when you pick the item with the mouse.

## 30.74.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.74.2.1 `Fl_Menu_Bar::Fl_Menu_Bar ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * l = 0 )` `[inline]`

Creates a new `Fl_Menu_Bar` widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is `FL_UP_BOX`.

The constructor sets `menu()` to `NULL`. See `Fl_Menu_` for the methods to set or change the menu.

`labelsize()`, `labelfont()`, and `labelcolor()` are used to control how the menubar items are drawn. They are initialized from the `Fl_Menu` static variables, but you can change them if desired.

`label()` is ignored unless you change `align()` to put it outside the menubar.

The destructor removes the `Fl_Menu_Bar` widget and all of its menu items.

## 30.74.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.74.3.1 `void Fl_Menu_Bar::draw ( )` `[protected, virtual]`

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call `redraw()` instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own `draw()` method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because `draw()` is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements `Fl_Widget`.

Reimplemented in `Fl_Sys_Menu_Bar`.

### 30.74.3.2 `int Fl_Menu_Bar::handle ( int event )` `[virtual]`

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited `handle()` method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>event</code>	the kind of event received
-----------------	--------------------	----------------------------

#### Return values

<code>0</code>	if the event was not used or understood
<code>1</code>	if the event was used and can be deleted



**See also**[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

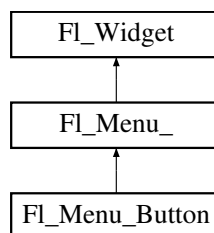
- [Fl\\_Menu\\_Bar.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Menu\\_Bar.cxx](#)

## 30.75 Fl\_Menu\_Button Class Reference

This is a button that when pushed pops up a menu (or hierarchy of menus) defined by an array of [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) objects.

```
#include <Fl_Menu_Button.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Menu\\_Button](#):



### Public Types

- enum [popup\\_buttons](#) { [POPUP1](#) = 1, [POPUP2](#), [POPUP12](#), [POPUP3](#), [POPUP13](#), [POPUP23](#), [POPUP123](#) }

*indicate what mouse buttons pop up the menu.*

### Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Menu\\_Button](#) (int, int, int, int, const char \*=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_Menu\\_Button](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- int [handle](#) (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*
- const [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \* [popup](#) ()  
*Act exactly as though the user clicked the button or typed the shortcut key.*

### Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the widget.*

### 30.75.1 Detailed Description

This is a button that when pushed pops up a menu (or hierarchy of menus) defined by an array of [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) objects.



Figure 30.19: menu\_button

Normally any mouse button will pop up a menu and it is lined up below the button as shown in the picture. However an [Fl\\_Menu\\_Button](#) may also control a pop-up menu. This is done by setting the [type\(\)](#). If [type\(\)](#) is zero a normal menu button is produced. If it is nonzero then this is a pop-up menu. The bits in [type\(\)](#) indicate what mouse buttons pop up the menu (see [Fl\\_Menu\\_Button::popup\\_buttons](#)).

The menu will also pop up in response to shortcuts indicated by putting a '&' character in the [label\(\)](#).

Typing the [shortcut\(\)](#) of any of the menu items will cause callbacks exactly the same as when you pick the item with the mouse. The '&' character in menu item names are only looked at when the menu is popped up, however.

When the user picks an item off the menu, the item's callback is done with the menu\_button as the [Fl\\_Widget\\*](#) argument. If the item does not have a callback the menu\_button's callback is done instead.

### 30.75.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 30.75.2.1 enum [Fl\\_Menu\\_Button::popup\\_buttons](#)

indicate what mouse buttons pop up the menu.

Values for [type\(\)](#) used to indicate what mouse buttons pop up the menu. [Fl\\_Menu\\_Button::POPUP3](#) is usually what you want.

#### Enumerator:

- POPUP1** pops up with the mouse 1st button.
- POPUP2** pops up with the mouse 2nd button.
- POPUP12** pops up with the mouse 1st or 2nd buttons.

**POPUP3** pops up with the mouse 3rd button.  
**POPUP13** pops up with the mouse 1st or 3rd buttons.  
**POPUP23** pops up with the mouse 2nd or 3rd buttons.  
**POPUP123** pops up with any mouse button.

### 30.75.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.75.3.1 Fl\_Menu\_Button::Fl\_Menu\_Button ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, const char \* *l* = 0 )

Creates a new [Fl\\_Menu\\_Button](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is `FL_UP_BOX`.

The constructor sets [menu\(\)](#) to `NULL`. See [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#) for the methods to set or change the menu.

### 30.75.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.75.4.1 void Fl\_Menu\_Button::draw ( ) [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements [Fl\\_Widget](#).

#### 30.75.4.2 int Fl\_Menu\_Button::handle ( int *event* ) [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

in	<i>event</i>	the kind of event received
----	--------------	----------------------------

**Return values**

<i>0</i>	if the event was not used or understood
<i>1</i>	if the event was used and can be deleted

**See also**

[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

**30.75.4.3 const Fl\_Menu\_Item \* Fl\_Menu\_Button::popup ( )**

Act exactly as though the user clicked the button or typed the shortcut key.

The menu appears, it waits for the user to pick an item, and if they pick one it sets [value\(\)](#) and does the callback or sets [changed\(\)](#) as described above. The menu item is returned or NULL if the user dismisses the menu.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Fl\\_Menu\\_Button.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Menu\\_Button.cxx](#)

**30.76 Fl\_Menu\_Item Struct Reference**

The [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) structure defines a single menu item that is used by the [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#) class.

```
#include <Fl_Menu_Item.H>
```

**Public Member Functions**

- void [activate](#) ()  
*Allows a menu item to be picked.*
- int [active](#) () const  
*Gets whether or not the item can be picked.*
- int [activevisible](#) () const  
*Returns non 0 if FL\_INACTIVE and FL\_INVISIBLE are cleared, 0 otherwise.*
- int [add](#) (const char \*, int shortcut, [Fl\\_Callback](#) \*, void \*=0, int=0)  
*Adds an item.*
- int [add](#) (const char \*a, const char \*b, [Fl\\_Callback](#) \*c, void \*d=0, int e=0)  
*See int add(const char\*, int shortcut, Fl\_Callback\*, void\*, int)*
- long [argument](#) () const  
*Gets the user\_data() argument that is sent to the callback function.*
- void [argument](#) (long v)  
*Sets the user\_data() argument that is sent to the callback function.*
- [Fl\\_Callback\\_p](#) [callback](#) () const  
*Returns the callback function that is set for the menu item.*
- void [callback](#) ([Fl\\_Callback](#) \*c, void \*p)  
*Sets the menu item's callback function and userdata() argument.*

- void [callback](#) ([Fl\\_Callback](#) \*c)  
*Sets the menu item's callback function.*
- void [callback](#) ([Fl\\_Callback0](#) \*c)  
*Sets the menu item's callback function.*
- void [callback](#) ([Fl\\_Callback1](#) \*c, long p=0)  
*Sets the menu item's callback function and userdata() argument.*
- void [check](#) ()  
*back compatibility only*
- int [checkbox](#) () const  
*Returns true if a checkbox will be drawn next to this item.*
- int [checked](#) () const  
*back compatibility only*
- void [clear](#) ()  
*Turns the check or radio item "off" for the menu item.*
- void [deactivate](#) ()  
*Prevents a menu item from being picked.*
- void [do\\_callback](#) ([Fl\\_Widget](#) \*o) const  
*Calls the [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) item's callback, and provides the [Fl\\_Widget](#) argument.*
- void [do\\_callback](#) ([Fl\\_Widget](#) \*o, void \*arg) const  
*Calls the [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) item's callback, and provides the [Fl\\_Widget](#) argument.*
- void [do\\_callback](#) ([Fl\\_Widget](#) \*o, long arg) const  
*Calls the [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) item's callback, and provides the [Fl\\_Widget](#) argument.*
- void [draw](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, const [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#) \*, int t=0) const  
*Draws the menu item in bounding box x,y,w,h, optionally selects the item.*
- const [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \* [find\\_shortcut](#) (int \*ip=0, const bool require\_alt=false) const  
*Search only the top level menu for a shortcut.*
- const [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \* [first](#) () const  
*Returns the first menu item, same as next(0).*
- [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \* [first](#) ()  
*Returns the first menu item, same as next(0).*
- void [hide](#) ()  
*Hides an item in the menu.*
- void [image](#) ([Fl\\_Image](#) \*a)  
*compatibility api for FLUID, same as a->label(this)*
- void [image](#) ([Fl\\_Image](#) &a)  
*compatibility api for FLUID, same as a.label(this)*
- int [insert](#) (int, const char \*, int, [Fl\\_Callback](#) \*, void \*=0, int=0)  
*Inserts an item at position index.*
- const char \* [label](#) () const  
*Returns the title of the item.*
- void [label](#) (const char \*a)  
*See const char\* [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item::label\(\)](#) const.*
- void [label](#) ([Fl\\_Labeltype](#) a, const char \*b)  
*See const char\* [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item::label\(\)](#) const.*
- [Fl\\_Color](#) [labelcolor](#) () const  
*Gets the menu item's label color.*

- void [labelcolor](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) a)  
*Sets the menu item's label color.*
- [Fl\\_Font](#) [labelfont](#) () const  
*Gets the menu item's label font.*
- void [labelfont](#) ([Fl\\_Font](#) a)  
*Sets the menu item's label font.*
- [Fl\\_Fontsize](#) [labelsize](#) () const  
*Gets the label font pixel size/height.*
- void [labelsize](#) ([Fl\\_Fontsize](#) a)  
*Sets the label font pixel size/height.*
- [Fl\\_Labeltype](#) [labeltype](#) () const  
*Returns the menu item's labeltype.*
- void [labeltype](#) ([Fl\\_Labeltype](#) a)  
*Sets the menu item's labeltype.*
- int [measure](#) (int \*h, const [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#) \*) const  
*Measures width of label, including effect of & characters.*
- const [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \* [next](#) (int=1) const  
*Advance a pointer by n items through a menu array, skipping the contents of submenus and invisible items.*
- [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \* [next](#) (int i=1)  
*Advances a pointer by n items through a menu array, skipping the contents of submenus and invisible items.*
- const [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \* [popup](#) (int X, int Y, const char \*title=0, const [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \*picked=0, const [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#) \*=0) const  
*This method is called by widgets that want to display menus.*
- const [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \* [pulldown](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \*picked=0, const [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#) \*=0, const [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \*title=0, int menubar=0) const  
*Pulldown() is similar to [popup\(\)](#), but a rectangle is provided to position the menu.*
- int [radio](#) () const  
*Returns true if this item is a radio item.*
- void [set](#) ()  
*Turns the check or radio item "on" for the menu item.*
- void [setonly](#) ()  
*Turns the radio item "on" for the menu item and turns off adjacent radio items set.*
- int [shortcut](#) () const  
*Gets what key combination shortcut will trigger the menu item.*
- void [shortcut](#) (int s)  
*Sets exactly what key combination will trigger the menu item.*
- void [show](#) ()  
*Makes an item visible in the menu.*
- int [size](#) () const  
*Size of the menu starting from this menu item.*
- int [submenu](#) () const  
*Returns true if either `FL_SUBMENU` or `FL_SUBMENU_POINTER` is on in the flags.*
- const [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \* [test\\_shortcut](#) () const  
*This is designed to be called by a widgets `handle()` method in response to a `FL_SHORTCUT` event.*
- void [uncheck](#) ()  
*back compatibility only*
- void \* [user\\_data](#) () const

- Gets the [user\\_data\(\)](#) argument that is sent to the callback function.*

  - void [user\\_data](#) (void \*v)

*Sets the [user\\_data\(\)](#) argument that is sent to the callback function.*
- int [value](#) () const

*Returns the current value of the check or radio item.*
- int [visible](#) () const

*Gets the visibility of an item.*

## Public Attributes

- [Fl\\_Callback](#) \* [callback\\_](#)  
*menu item callback*
- int [flags](#)  
*menu item flags like [FL\\_MENU\\_TOGGLE](#), [FL\\_MENU\\_RADIO](#)*
- [Fl\\_Color](#) [labelcolor\\_](#)  
*menu item text color*
- [Fl\\_Font](#) [labelfont\\_](#)  
*which font for this menu item text*
- [Fl\\_Fontsize](#) [labelsize\\_](#)  
*size of menu item text*
- [uchar](#) [labeltype\\_](#)  
*how the menu item text looks like*
- int [shortcut\\_](#)  
*menu item shortcut*
- const char \* [text](#)  
*menu item text, returned by [label\(\)](#)*
- void \* [user\\_data\\_](#)  
*menu item user\_data for the menu's callback*

### 30.76.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) structure defines a single menu item that is used by the [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#) class.

```
struct Fl_Menu_Item {
    const char*      text;      // label()
    ulong            shortcut_;
    Fl_Callback*     callback_;
    void*            user_data_;
    int              flags;
    uchar            labeltype_;
    uchar            labelfont_;
    uchar            labelsize_;
    uchar            labelcolor_;
};

enum { // values for flags:
    FL_MENU_INACTIVE   = 1,      // Deactivate menu item (gray out)
    FL_MENU_TOGGLE     = 2,      // Item is a checkbox toggle (shows checkbox fo
        r on/off state)
    FL_MENU_VALUE      = 4,      // The on/off state for checkbox/radio buttons
        (if set, state is 'on')
    FL_MENU_RADIO      = 8,      // Item is a radio button (one checkbox of many
```

```

    can be on)
    FL_MENU_INVISIBLE    = 0x10,    // Item will not show up (shortcut will work)
    FL_SUBMENU_POINTER  = 0x20,    // Indicates user_data() is a pointer to another
    menu array
    FL_SUBMENU           = 0x40,    // This item is a submenu to other items
    FL_MENU_DIVIDER      = 0x80,    // Creates divider line below this item. Also enables
    a group of radio buttons.
    FL_MENU_HORIZONTAL   = 0x100    // ??? -- reserved
};

```

Typically menu items are statically defined; for example:

```

Fl_Menu_Item popup[] = {
    {"&alpha",    FL_ALT+'a', the_cb, (void*)1},
    {"&beta",     FL_ALT+'b', the_cb, (void*)2},
    {"&gamma",    FL_ALT+'c', the_cb, (void*)3, FL_MENU_DIVIDER},
    {"&strange",  0,    strange_cb},
    {"&charm",    0,    charm_cb},
    {"&truth",    0,    truth_cb},
    {"&beauty",   0,    beauty_cb},
    {"sub&menu",  0,    0, 0, FL_SUBMENU},
    {"one"},
    {"two"},
    {"three"},
    {0},
    {"inactive", FL_ALT+'i', 0, 0, FL_MENU_INACTIVE|FL_MENU_DIVIDER},
    {"invisible",FL_ALT+'i', 0, 0, FL_MENU_INVISIBLE},
    {"check",    FL_ALT+'i', 0, 0, FL_MENU_TOGGLE|FL_MENU_VALUE},
    {"box",      FL_ALT+'i', 0, 0, FL_MENU_TOGGLE},
    {0}};

```

produces:



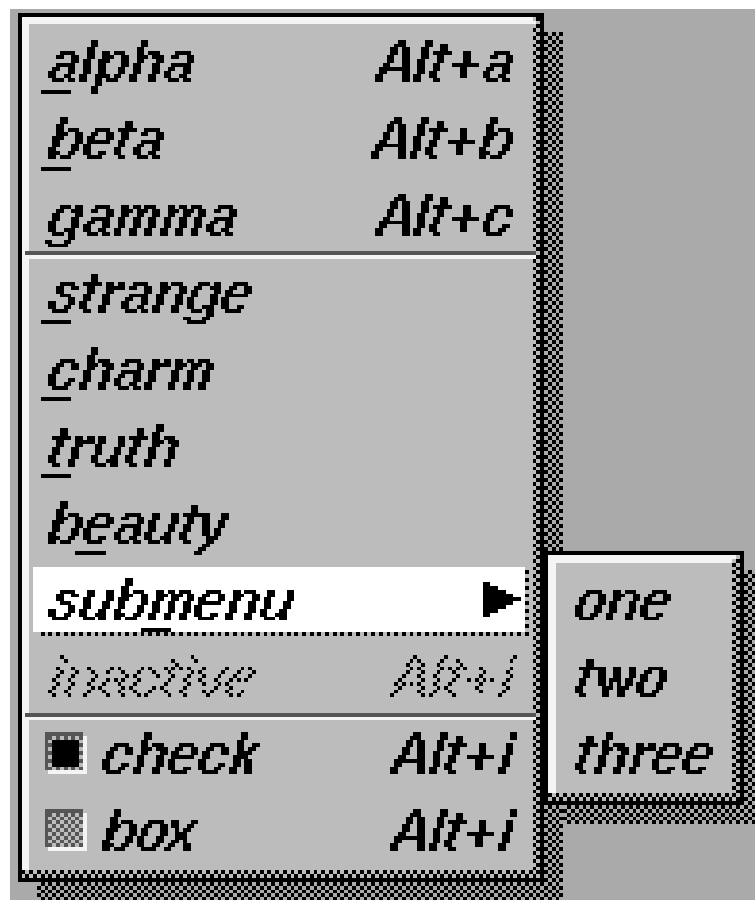


Figure 30.20: menu

A submenu title is identified by the bit `FL_SUBMENU` in the flags field, and ends with a `label()` that is `NULL`. You can nest menus to any depth. A pointer to the first item in the submenu can be treated as an `Fl_Menu` array itself. It is also possible to make separate submenu arrays with `FL_SUBMENU_POINTER` flags.

You should use the method functions to access structure members and not access them directly to avoid compatibility problems with future releases of FLTK.

## 30.76.2 Member Function Documentation

### 30.76.2.1 `void Fl_Menu_Item::activate ( )` `[inline]`

Allows a menu item to be picked.

### 30.76.2.2 `int Fl_Menu_Item::active ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets whether or not the item can be picked.

**30.76.2.3** `int Fl_Menu_Item::activevisible ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns non 0 if FL\_INACTIVE and FL\_INVISIBLE are cleared, 0 otherwise.

**30.76.2.4** `int Fl_Menu_Item::add ( const char * mytext, int sc, Fl_Callback * cb, void * data = 0, int myflags = 0 )`

Adds an item.

The text is split at `'` characters to automatically produce submenus (actually a totally unnecessary feature as you can now add submenu titles directly by setting SUBMENU in the flags):

**30.76.2.5** `long Fl_Menu_Item::argument ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the `user_data()` argument that is sent to the callback function.

For convenience you can also define the callback as taking a long argument. This method casts the stored `userdata()` argument to long and returns it as a *long* value.

**30.76.2.6** `void Fl_Menu_Item::argument ( long v )` `[inline]`

Sets the `user_data()` argument that is sent to the callback function.

For convenience you can also define the callback as taking a long argument. This method casts the given argument *v* to void\* and stores it in the menu item's `userdata()` member. This may not be portable to some machines.

**30.76.2.7** `Fl_Callback_p Fl_Menu_Item::callback ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns the callback function that is set for the menu item.

Each item has space for a callback function and an argument for that function. Due to back compatibility, the `Fl_Menu_Item` itself is not passed to the callback, instead you have to get it by calling `((Fl_Menu_*)w)->mvalue()` where *w* is the widget argument.

**30.76.2.8** `void Fl_Menu_Item::callback ( Fl_Callback * c, void * p )` `[inline]`

Sets the menu item's callback function and `userdata()` argument.

**See also**

[Fl\\_Callback\\_p](#) `Fl_MenuItem::callback() const`

**30.76.2.9** `void Fl_Menu_Item::callback ( Fl_Callback * c )` `[inline]`

Sets the menu item's callback function.

This method does not set the `userdata()` argument.

**See also**

[Fl\\_Callback\\_p](#) `Fl_MenuItem::callback() const`

**30.76.2.10** void FL\_Menu\_Item::callback ( FL\_Callback0 \* *c* ) [inline]

Sets the menu item's callback function.

This method does not set the userdata() argument.

**See also**

[FL\\_Callback\\_p](#) FL\_MenuItem::callback() const

**30.76.2.11** void FL\_Menu\_Item::callback ( FL\_Callback1 \* *c*, long *p* = 0 ) [inline]

Sets the menu item's callback function and userdata() argument.

This method does not set the userdata() argument. The argument *p* is cast to void\* and stored as the userdata() for the menu item's callback function.

**See also**

[FL\\_Callback\\_p](#) FL\_MenuItem::callback() const

**30.76.2.12** void FL\_Menu\_Item::check ( ) [inline]

back compatibility only

**Deprecated**

.

**30.76.2.13** int FL\_Menu\_Item::checkbox ( ) const [inline]

Returns true if a checkbox will be drawn next to this item.

This is true if FL\_MENU\_TOGGLE or FL\_MENU\_RADIO is set in the flags.

**30.76.2.14** int FL\_Menu\_Item::checked ( ) const [inline]

back compatibility only

**Deprecated**

.

**30.76.2.15** void FL\_Menu\_Item::clear ( ) [inline]

Turns the check or radio item "off" for the menu item.

**30.76.2.16** void FL\_Menu\_Item::deactivate ( ) [inline]

Prevents a menu item from being picked.

Note that this will also cause the menu item to appear grayed-out.

**30.76.2.17** `void Fl_Menu_Item::do_callback ( Fl_Widget * o ) const` `[inline]`

Calls the `Fl_Menu_Item` item's callback, and provides the `Fl_Widget` argument.

The callback is called with the stored `user_data()` as its second argument. You must first check that `callback()` is non-zero before calling this.

**30.76.2.18** `void Fl_Menu_Item::do_callback ( Fl_Widget * o, void * arg ) const` `[inline]`

Calls the `Fl_Menu_Item` item's callback, and provides the `Fl_Widget` argument.

This call overrides the callback's second argument with the given value `arg`. You must first check that `callback()` is non-zero before calling this.

**30.76.2.19** `void Fl_Menu_Item::do_callback ( Fl_Widget * o, long arg ) const` `[inline]`

Calls the `Fl_Menu_Item` item's callback, and provides the `Fl_Widget` argument.

This call overrides the callback's second argument with the given value `arg`. `long arg` is cast to `void*` when calling the callback. You must first check that `callback()` is non-zero before calling this.

**30.76.2.20** `void Fl_Menu_Item::draw ( int x, int y, int w, int h, const Fl_Menu_ * m, int selected = 0 ) const`

Draws the menu item in bounding box `x,y,w,h`, optionally selects the item.

**30.76.2.21** `const Fl_Menu_Item * Fl_Menu_Item::find_shortcut ( int * ip = 0, const bool require_alt = false ) const`

Search only the top level menu for a shortcut.

Either `&x` in the label or the shortcut fields are used.

This tests the current event, which must be an `FL_KEYBOARD` or `FL_SHORTCUT`, against a shortcut value.

#### Parameters

<i>ip</i>	returns the index of the item, if <i>ip</i> is not NULL.
<i>require_alt</i>	if true: match only if Alt key is pressed.

#### Returns

found `Fl_Menu_Item` or NULL

**30.76.2.22** `const Fl_Menu_Item * Fl_Menu_Item::first ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns the first menu item, same as `next(0)`.

**30.76.2.23** `Fl_Menu_Item * Fl_Menu_Item::first ( )` `[inline]`

Returns the first menu item, same as `next(0)`.

**30.76.2.24** void FL\_Menu\_Item::hide ( ) [inline]

Hides an item in the menu.

**30.76.2.25** int FL\_Menu\_Item::insert ( int *index*, const char \* *mytext*, int *sc*, FL\_Callback \* *cb*, void \* *data* = 0, int *myflags* = 0 )

Inserts an item at position *index*.

If *index* is -1, the item is added the same way as [FL\\_Menu\\_Item::add\(\)](#).

If 'mytext' contains any un-escaped front slashes (/), it's assumed a menu pathname is being specified, and the value of *index* will be ignored.

In all other aspects, the behavior of [insert\(\)](#) is the same as [add\(\)](#).

**Parameters**

<i>index</i>	insert new items here
<i>mytext</i>	new label string, details see above
<i>sc</i>	keyboard shortcut for new item
<i>cb</i>	callback function for new item
<i>data</i>	user data for new item
<i>myflags</i>	menu flags as described in FL_Menu_Item

**Returns**

the index into the menu() array, where the entry was added

**30.76.2.26** const char\* FL\_Menu\_Item::label ( ) const [inline]

Returns the title of the item.

A NULL here indicates the end of the menu (or of a submenu). A '&' in the item will print an underscore under the next letter, and if the menu is popped up that letter will be a "shortcut" to pick that item. To get a real '&' put two in a row.

**30.76.2.27** FL\_Color FL\_Menu\_Item::labelcolor ( ) const [inline]

Gets the menu item's label color.

This color is passed to the labeltype routine, and is typically the color of the label text. This defaults to FL\_BLACK. If this color is not black fltk will **not** use overlay bitplanes to draw the menu - this is so that images put in the menu draw correctly.

**30.76.2.28** void FL\_Menu\_Item::labelcolor ( FL\_Color *a* ) [inline]

Sets the menu item's label color.

**See also**

[FL\\_Color FL\\_Menu\\_Item::labelcolor\(\) const](#)

**30.76.2.29** `FL_Font FL_Menu_Item::labelfont ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the menu item's label font.

Fonts are identified by small 8-bit indexes into a table. See the enumeration list for predefined fonts. The default value is a Helvetica font. The function [FL::set\\_font\(\)](#) can define new fonts.

**30.76.2.30** `void FL_Menu_Item::labelfont ( FL_Font a )` `[inline]`

Sets the menu item's label font.

Fonts are identified by small 8-bit indexes into a table. See the enumeration list for predefined fonts. The default value is a Helvetica font. The function [FL::set\\_font\(\)](#) can define new fonts.

**30.76.2.31** `FL_Fontsize FL_Menu_Item::labelsize ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the label font pixel size/height.

**30.76.2.32** `void FL_Menu_Item::labelsize ( FL_Fontsize a )` `[inline]`

Sets the label font pixel size/height.

**30.76.2.33** `FL_Labeltype FL_Menu_Item::labeltype ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns the menu item's labeltype.

A labeltype identifies a routine that draws the label of the widget. This can be used for special effects such as emboss, or to use the [label\(\)](#) pointer as another form of data such as a bitmap. The value `FL_NORMA-L_LABEL` prints the label as text.

**30.76.2.34** `void FL_Menu_Item::labeltype ( FL_Labeltype a )` `[inline]`

Sets the menu item's labeltype.

A labeltype identifies a routine that draws the label of the widget. This can be used for special effects such as emboss, or to use the [label\(\)](#) pointer as another form of data such as a bitmap. The value `FL_NORMA-L_LABEL` prints the label as text.

**30.76.2.35** `int FL_Menu_Item::measure ( int * hp, const FL_Menu_ * m ) const`

Measures width of label, including effect of & characters.

Optionally, can get height if hp is not NULL.

**30.76.2.36** `const FL_Menu_Item * FL_Menu_Item::next ( int n = 1 ) const`

Advance a pointer by n items through a menu array, skipping the contents of submenus and invisible items. There are two calls so that you can advance through const and non-const data.

**30.76.2.37** `Fl_Menu_Item* Fl_Menu_Item::next ( int i = 1 ) [inline]`

Advances a pointer by n items through a menu array, skipping the contents of submenus and invisible items. There are two calls so that you can advance through const and non-const data.

**30.76.2.38** `const Fl_Menu_Item * Fl_Menu_Item::popup ( int X, int Y, const char * title = 0, const Fl_Menu_Item * picked = 0, const Fl_Menu_ * button = 0 ) const`

This method is called by widgets that want to display menus.

The menu stays up until the user picks an item or dismisses it. The selected item (or NULL if none) is returned. *This does not do the callbacks or change the state of check or radio items.*

X,Y is the position of the mouse cursor, relative to the window that got the most recent event (usually you can pass [Fl::event\\_x\(\)](#) and [Fl::event\\_y\(\)](#) unchanged here).

title is a character string title for the menu. If non-zero a small box appears above the menu with the title in it.

The menu is positioned so the cursor is centered over the item picked. This will work even if picked is in a submenu. If picked is zero or not in the menu item table the menu is positioned with the cursor in the top-left corner.

button is a pointer to an [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#) from which the color and boxtypes for the menu are pulled. If NULL then defaults are used.

**30.76.2.39** `const Fl_Menu_Item * Fl_Menu_Item::pulldown ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const Fl_Menu_Item * initial_item = 0, const Fl_Menu_ * pbutton = 0, const Fl_Menu_Item * t = 0, int menubar = 0 ) const`

Pulldown() is similar to [popup\(\)](#), but a rectangle is provided to position the menu.

The menu is made at least W wide, and the picked item is centered over the rectangle (like [Fl\\_Choice](#) uses). If picked is zero or not found, the menu is aligned just below the rectangle (like a pulldown menu).

The title and menubar arguments are used internally by the [Fl\\_Menu\\_Bar](#) widget.

**30.76.2.40** `int Fl_Menu_Item::radio ( ) const [inline]`

Returns true if this item is a radio item.

When a radio button is selected all "adjacent" radio buttons are turned off. A set of radio items is delimited by an item that has [radio\(\)](#) false, or by an item with FL\_MENU\_DIVIDER turned on.

**30.76.2.41** `void Fl_Menu_Item::set ( ) [inline]`

Turns the check or radio item "on" for the menu item.

Note that this does not turn off any adjacent radio items like [set\\_only\(\)](#) does.

**30.76.2.42** `void Fl_Menu_Item::setonly ( )`

Turns the radio item "on" for the menu item and turns off adjacent radio items set.

**30.76.2.43** `int Fl_Menu_Item::shortcut ( ) const` [inline]

Gets what key combination shortcut will trigger the menu item.

**30.76.2.44** `void Fl_Menu_Item::shortcut ( int s )` [inline]

Sets exactly what key combination will trigger the menu item.

The value is a logical 'or' of a key and a set of shift flags, for instance `FL_ALT+'a'` or `FL_ALT+FL_F+10` or just `'a'`. A value of zero disables the shortcut.

The key can be any value returned by [Fl::event\\_key\(\)](#), but will usually be an ASCII letter. Use a lower-case letter unless you require the shift key to be held down.

The shift flags can be any set of values accepted by [Fl::event\\_state\(\)](#). If the bit is on that shift key must be pushed. Meta, Alt, Ctrl, and Shift must be off if they are not in the shift flags (zero for the other bits indicates a "don't care" setting).

**30.76.2.45** `void Fl_Menu_Item::show ( )` [inline]

Makes an item visible in the menu.

**30.76.2.46** `int Fl_Menu_Item::submenu ( ) const` [inline]

Returns true if either `FL_SUBMENU` or `FL_SUBMENU_POINTER` is on in the flags.

`FL_SUBMENU` indicates an embedded submenu that goes from the next item through the next one with a NULL [label\(\)](#). `FL_SUBMENU_POINTER` indicates that [user\\_data\(\)](#) is a pointer to another menu array.

**30.76.2.47** `const Fl_Menu_Item * Fl_Menu_Item::test_shortcut ( ) const`

This is designed to be called by a widgets `handle()` method in response to a `FL_SHORTCUT` event.

If the current event matches one of the items shortcut, that item is returned. If the keystroke does not match any shortcuts then NULL is returned. This only matches the [shortcut\(\)](#) fields, not the letters in the title preceeded by ' '

**30.76.2.48** `void Fl_Menu_Item::uncheck ( )` [inline]

back compatibility only

**Deprecated**

**30.76.2.49** `int Fl_Menu_Item::value ( ) const` [inline]

Returns the current value of the check or radio item.



### 30.76.250 int Fl\_Menu\_Item::visible ( ) const [inline]

Gets the visibility of an item.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

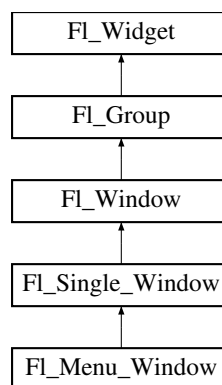
- Fl\_Menu\_Item.H
- Fl\_Menu.cxx
- Fl\_Menu\_.cxx
- Fl\_Menu\_add.cxx

## 30.77 Fl\_Menu\_Window Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Menu\\_Window](#) widget is a window type used for menus.

```
#include <Fl_Menu_Window.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Menu\_Window:



### Public Member Functions

- void [clear\\_overlay](#) ()  
*Tells FLTK to use normal drawing planes instead of overlay planes.*
- void [erase](#) ()  
*Erases the window, does nothing if HAVE\_OVERLAY is not defined config.h.*
- [Fl\\_Menu\\_Window](#) (int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_Menu\\_Window](#) widget using the given size, and label string.*
- [Fl\\_Menu\\_Window](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_Menu\\_Window](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- void [flush](#) ()  
*Forces the window to be drawn, this window is also made current and calls [draw\(\)](#).*
- void [hide](#) ()  
*Removes the window from the screen.*
- unsigned int [overlay](#) ()  
*Tells if hardware overlay mode is set.*
- void [set\\_overlay](#) ()

*Tells FLTK to use hardware overlay planes if they are available.*

- void [show](#) ()

*Puts the window on the screen.*

- [~Fl\\_Menu\\_Window](#) ()

*Destroys the window and all of its children.*

### 30.77.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_Menu\\_Window](#) widget is a window type used for menus.

By default the window is drawn in the hardware overlay planes if they are available so that the menu don't force the rest of the window to redraw.

### 30.77.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.77.2.1 [Fl\\_Menu\\_Window::~Fl\\_Menu\\_Window](#) ( )

Destroys the window and all of its children.

#### 30.77.2.2 [Fl\\_Menu\\_Window::Fl\\_Menu\\_Window](#) ( int *W*, int *H*, const char \* *l* = 0 ) [inline]

Creates a new [Fl\\_Menu\\_Window](#) widget using the given size, and label string.

#### 30.77.2.3 [Fl\\_Menu\\_Window::Fl\\_Menu\\_Window](#) ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, const char \* *l* = 0 ) [inline]

Creates a new [Fl\\_Menu\\_Window](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

### 30.77.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.77.3.1 void [Fl\\_Menu\\_Window::clear\\_overlay](#) ( ) [inline]

Tells FLTK to use normal drawing planes instead of overlay planes.

This is usually necessary if your menu contains multi-color pixmaps.

#### 30.77.3.2 void [Fl\\_Menu\\_Window::flush](#) ( ) [virtual]

Forces the window to be drawn, this window is also made current and calls [draw\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Single\\_Window](#).

#### 30.77.3.3 void [Fl\\_Menu\\_Window::hide](#) ( ) [virtual]

Removes the window from the screen.

If the window is already hidden or has not been shown then this does nothing and is harmless.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Window](#).

**30.77.3.4 void FL\_Menu\_Window::set\_overlay ( ) [inline]**

Tells FLTK to use hardware overlay planes if they are available.

**30.77.3.5 void FL\_Menu\_Window::show ( ) [virtual]**

Puts the window on the screen.

Usually (on X) this has the side effect of opening the display.

If the window is already shown then it is restored and raised to the top. This is really convenient because your program can call [show\(\)](#) at any time, even if the window is already up. It also means that [show\(\)](#) serves the purpose of [raise\(\)](#) in other toolkits.

[FL\\_Window::show\(int argc, char \\*\\*argv\)](#) is used for top-level windows and allows standard arguments to be parsed from the command-line.

**See also**

[FL\\_Window::show\(int argc, char \\*\\*argv\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Single\\_Window](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

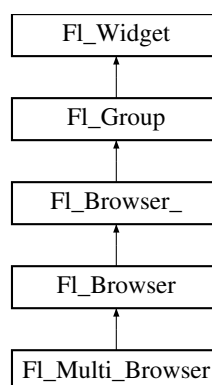
- [FL\\_Menu\\_Window.H](#)
- [FL\\_Menu\\_Window.cxx](#)

**30.78 FL\_Multi\_Browser Class Reference**

The [FL\\_Multi\\_Browser](#) class is a subclass of [FL\\_Browser](#) which lets the user select any set of the lines.

```
#include <FL_Multi_Browser.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [FL\\_Multi\\_Browser](#):

**Public Member Functions**

- [FL\\_Multi\\_Browser](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)  
*Creates a new [FL\\_Multi\\_Browser](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*

### 30.78.1 Detailed Description

The [FL\\_Multi\\_Browser](#) class is a subclass of [FL\\_Browser](#) which lets the user select any set of the lines.

The user interface is Macintosh style: clicking an item turns off all the others and selects that one, dragging selects all the items the mouse moves over, and shift + click toggles the items. This is different then how forms did it. Normally the callback is done when the user releases the mouse, but you can change this with [when\(\)](#).

See [FL\\_Browser](#) for methods to add and remove lines from the browser.

### 30.78.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.78.2.1 [FL\\_Multi\\_Browser::FL\\_Multi\\_Browser](#) ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, const char \* *L* = 0 ) [inline]

Creates a new [FL\\_Multi\\_Browser](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is FL\_DOWN\_BOX. The constructor specializes [FL\\_Browser\(\)](#) by setting the type to FL\_MULTIBROWSER. The destructor destroys the widget and frees all memory that has been allocated.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [FL\\_Multi\\_Browser.H](#)

## 30.79 FL\_Multi\_Label Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- void **label** ([FL\\_Widget](#) \*)
- void **label** ([FL\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \*)

### Public Attributes

- const char \* **labela**
- const char \* **labelb**
- [uchar](#) **typea**
- [uchar](#) **typeb**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- [FL\\_Multi\\_Label.H](#)
- [FL\\_Multi\\_Label.cxx](#)

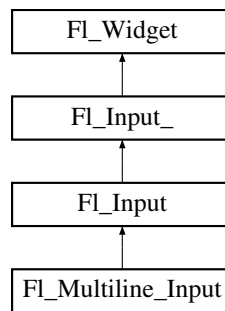
## 30.80 FL\_Multiline\_Input Class Reference

This input field displays '

' characters as new lines rather than ^J, and accepts the Return, Tab, and up and down arrow keys.

```
#include <FL_Multiline_Input.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [FL\\_Multiline\\_Input](#):



## Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Multiline\\_Input](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)

*Creates a new [Fl\\_Multiline\\_Input](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*

### 30.80.1 Detailed Description

This input field displays ‘

’ characters as new lines rather than ^J, and accepts the Return, Tab, and up and down arrow keys.

This is for editing multiline text.

This is far from the nirvana of text editors, and is probably only good for small bits of text, 10 lines at most. Note that this widget does not support scrollbars or per-character color control.

If you are presenting large amounts of text and need scrollbars or full color control of characters, you probably want [Fl\\_Text\\_Editor](#) instead.

In FLTK 1.3.x, the default behavior of the ‘Tab’ key was changed to support consistent focus navigation. To get the older FLTK 1.1.x behavior, set [Fl\\_Input\\_::tab\\_nav\(\)](#) to 0. Newer programs should consider using [Fl\\_Text\\_Editor](#).

### 30.80.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.80.2.1 [Fl\\_Multiline\\_Input::Fl\\_Multiline\\_Input](#) ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* l = 0 ) [inline]

Creates a new [Fl\\_Multiline\\_Input](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is FL\_DOWN\_BOX.

Inherited destructor destroys the widget and any value associated with it.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

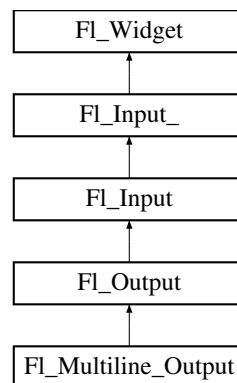
- [Fl\\_Multiline\\_Input.H](#)

## 30.81 Fl\_Multiline\_Output Class Reference

This widget is a subclass of [Fl\\_Output](#) that displays multiple lines of text.

```
#include <Fl_Multiline_Output.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Multiline_Output`:



## Public Member Functions

- [`Fl\_Multiline\_Output`](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)

*Creates a new [`Fl\_Multiline\_Output`](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*

### 30.81.1 Detailed Description

This widget is a subclass of [`Fl\_Output`](#) that displays multiple lines of text.

It also displays tab characters as whitespace to the next column.

Note that this widget does not support scrollbars, or per-character color control.

If you are presenting large amounts of read-only text and need scrollbars, or full color control of characters, then use [`Fl\_Text\_Display`](#). If you want to display HTML text, use [`Fl\_Help\_View`](#).

### 30.81.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**30.81.2.1** `Fl_Multiline_Output::Fl_Multiline_Output ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * l = 0 )`  
`[inline]`

Creates a new [`Fl\_Multiline\_Output`](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is `FL_DOWN_BOX`.

Inherited destructor destroys the widget and any value associated with it.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `Fl_Multiline_Output.H`

## 30.82 `Fl_Native_File_Chooser` Class Reference

This class lets an FLTK application easily and consistently access the operating system's native file chooser.

```
#include <Fl_Native_File_Chooser.H>
```

## Public Types

- enum `Option` { `NO_OPTIONS` = 0x0000, `SAVEAS_CONFIRM` = 0x0001, `NEW_FOLDER` = 0x0002, `PREVIEW` = 0x0004 }
- enum `Type` { `BROWSE_FILE` = 0, `BROWSE_DIRECTORY`, `BROWSE_MULTI_FILE`, `BROWSE_MULTI_DIRECTORY`, `BROWSE_SAVE_FILE`, `BROWSE_SAVE_DIRECTORY` }

## Public Member Functions

- `int count () const`  
*Returns the number of filenames (or directory names) the user selected.*
- `void directory (const char *val)`  
*Preset the directory the browser will show when opened.*
- `const char * directory () const`  
*Returns the current preset `directory()` value.*
- `const char * errmsg () const`  
*Returns a system dependent error message for the last method that failed.*
- `const char * filename () const`  
*Return the filename the user choose.*
- `const char * filename (int i) const`  
*Return one of the filenames the user selected.*
- `const char * filter () const`  
*Returns the filter string last set.*
- `void filter (const char *)`  
*Sets the filename filters used for browsing.*
- `void filter_value (int i)`  
*Sets which filter will be initially selected.*
- `int filter_value () const`  
*Returns which filter value was last selected by the user.*
- `int filters () const`  
*Gets how many filters were available, not including "All Files".*
- `Fl_Native_File_Chooser (int val=BROWSE_FILE)`  
*The constructor.*
- `void options (int)`  
*Sets the platform specific chooser options to `val`.*
- `int options () const`  
*Gets the platform specific `Fl_Native_File_Chooser::Option` flags.*
- `void preset_file (const char *)`  
*Sets the default filename for the chooser.*
- `const char * preset_file () const`  
*Get the preset filename.*
- `int show ()`  
*Post the chooser's dialog.*
- `void title (const char *)`  
*Set the title of the file chooser's dialog window.*
- `const char * title () const`  
*Get the title of the file chooser's dialog window.*

- void `type` (int)  
*Sets the current `Fl_Native_File_Chooser::Type` of browser.*
- int `type` () const  
*Gets the current `Fl_Native_File_Chooser::Type` of browser.*
- `~Fl_Native_File_Chooser` ()  
*Destructor.*

## Static Public Attributes

- static const char \* `file_exists_message` = "File exists. Are you sure you want to overwrite?"  
*Localizable message.*

### 30.82.1 Detailed Description

This class lets an FLTK application easily and consistently access the operating system's native file chooser. Some operating systems have very complex and specific file choosers that many users want access to specifically, instead of FLTK's default file chooser(s).

In cases where there is no native file browser, FLTK's own file browser is used instead.

To use this widget, use the following include in your code:

```
#include <FL/Fl_Native_File_Chooser.H>
```

The following example shows how to pick a single `file`:

```
// Create and post the local native file chooser
#include <FL/Fl_Native_File_Chooser.H>
[...]
```

```
Fl_Native_File_Chooser fnfc;
fnfc.title("Pick a file");
fnfc.type(Fl_Native_File_Chooser::BROWSE_FILE);
fnfc.filter("Text\t*.txt\n"
           "C Files\t*.{c,cc,h,cpp}");
fnfc.directory("/var/tmp"); // default directory to use
// Show native chooser
switch ( fnfc.show() ) {
  case -1: printf("ERROR: %s\n", fnfc.errmsg()); break; // ERROR
  case 1: printf("CANCEL\n"); break; // CANCEL
  default: printf("PICKED: %s\n", fnfc.filename()); break; // FILE CHOSEN
}
```

## Platform Specific Caveats

- Under X windows, it's best if you call `Fl_File_Icon::load_system_icons()` at the start of `main()`, to enable the nicer looking file browser widgets. Use the static public attributes of class `Fl_File_Chooser` to localize the browser.
- Some operating systems support certain OS specific options; see `Fl_Native_File_Chooser::options()` for a list.



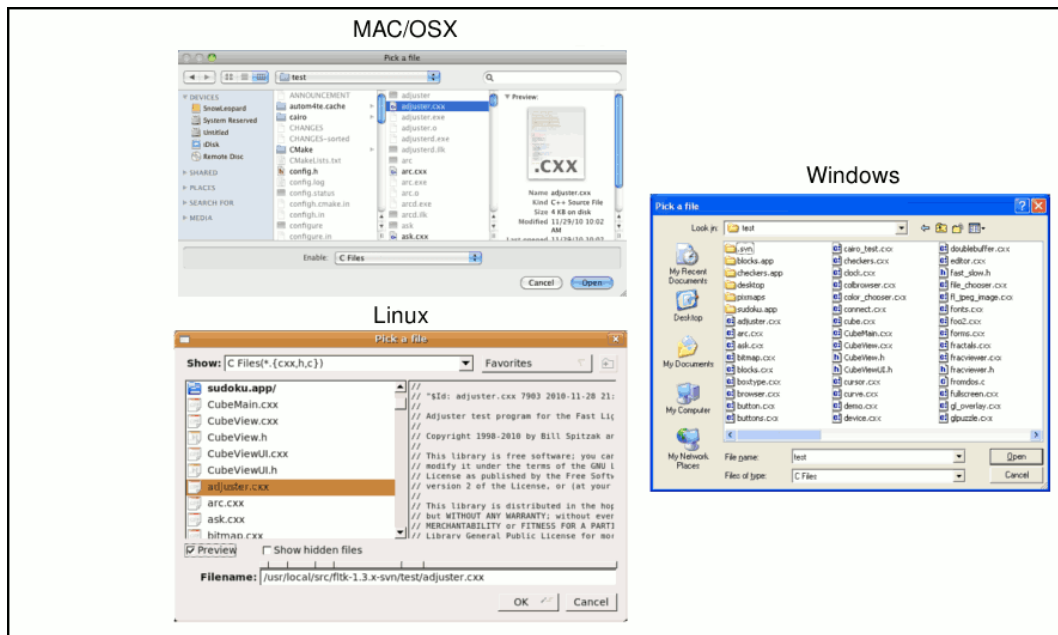


Figure 30.21: The Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser on different platforms

Some operating systems have very complex and specific file choosers that many users want access to specifically, instead of FLTK's default file chooser(s).

In cases where there is no native file browser, FLTK's own file browser is used instead.

To use this widget correctly, use the following include in your code:

```
#include <FL/Fl_Native_File_Chooser.H>
```

Do not include the other Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser\_XXX.H files in your code; those are platform specific files that will be included automatically depending on your build platform.

The following example shows how to pick a single [file](#):

```
// Create and post the local native file chooser
#include <FL/Fl_Native_File_Chooser.H>
[...]
Fl_Native_File_Chooser fnfc;
fnfc.title("Pick a file");
fnfc.type(Fl_Native_File_Chooser::BROWSE_FILE);
fnfc.filter("Text\t*.txt\n"
           "C Files\t*.{c,xx,h,c}");
fnfc.directory("/var/tmp"); // default directory to use
// Show native chooser
switch ( fnfc.show() ) {
    case -1: printf("ERROR: %s\n", fnfc.errmsg()); break; // ERROR
    case 1: printf("CANCEL\n"); break; // CANCEL
    default: printf("PICKED: %s\n", fnfc.filename()); break; // FILE CHOSEN
}
```

### Platform Specific Caveats

- Under X windows, it's best if you call [Fl\\_File\\_Icon::load\\_system\\_icons\(\)](#) at the start of main(), to enable the nicer looking file browser widgets. Use the static public attributes of class [Fl\\_File\\_Chooser](#) to localize the browser.

- Some operating systems support certain OS specific options; see [FL\\_Native\\_File\\_Chooser::options\(\)](#) for a list.

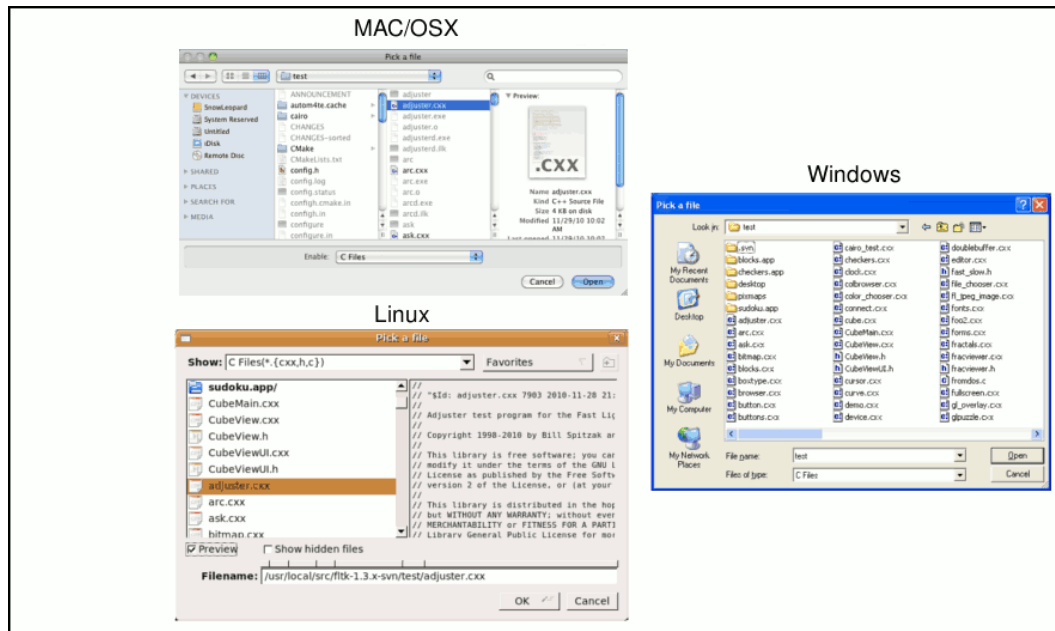


Figure 30.22: The FL\_Native\_File\_Chooser on different platforms

## 30.82.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 30.82.2.1 enum FL\_Native\_File\_Chooser::Option

Enumerator:

- NO\_OPTIONS** no options enabled
- SAVEAS\_CONFIRM** Show native 'Save As' overwrite confirm dialog (if supported)
- NEW\_FOLDER** Show 'New Folder' icon (if supported)
- PREVIEW** enable preview mode

### 30.82.2.2 enum FL\_Native\_File\_Chooser::Type

Enumerator:

- BROWSE\_FILE** browse files (lets user choose one file)
- BROWSE\_DIRECTORY** browse directories (lets user choose one directory)
- BROWSE\_MULTI\_FILE** browse files (lets user choose multiple files)
- BROWSE\_MULTI\_DIRECTORY** browse directories (lets user choose multiple directories)
- BROWSE\_SAVE\_FILE** browse to save a file
- BROWSE\_SAVE\_DIRECTORY** browse to save a directory

### 30.82.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.82.3.1 Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser::Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser ( int *val* = BROWSE\_FILE )

The constructor.

Internally allocates the native widgets. Optional *val* presets the type of browser this will be, which can also be changed with [type\(\)](#).

#### 30.82.3.2 Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser::~~Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser ( )

Destructor.

Deallocates any resources allocated to this widget.

### 30.82.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.82.4.1 int Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser::count ( ) const

Returns the number of filenames (or directory names) the user selected.

**Example:**

```
if ( fnfc->show() == 0 ) {  
    // Print all filenames user selected  
    for (int n=0; n<fnfc->count(); n++ ) {  
        printf("%d) '%s'\n", n, fnfc->filename(n));  
    }  
}
```

#### 30.82.4.2 void Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser::directory ( const char \* *val* )

Preset the directory the browser will show when opened.

If *val* is NULL, or no directory is specified, the chooser will attempt to use the last non-cancelled folder.

#### 30.82.4.3 const char \* Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser::errmsg ( ) const

Returns a system dependent error message for the last method that failed.

This message should at least be flagged to the user in a dialog box, or to some kind of error log. Contents will be valid only for methods that document [errmsg\(\)](#) will have info on failures.

#### 30.82.4.4 const char \* Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser::filename ( ) const

Return the filename the user choose.

Use this if only expecting a single filename. If more than one filename is expected, use [filename\(int\)](#) instead. Return value may be "" if no filename was chosen (eg. user cancelled).

**30.82.4.5 const char \* FI\_Native\_File\_Chooser::filename ( int i ) const**

Return one of the filenames the user selected.

Use [count\(\)](#) to determine how many filenames the user selected.

**Example:**

```
if ( fnfc->show() == 0 ) {
    // Print all filenames user selected
    for (int n=0; n<fnfc->count(); n++ ) {
        printf("%d) '%s'\n", n, fnfc->filename(n));
    }
}
```

**30.82.4.6 const char \* FI\_Native\_File\_Chooser::filter ( ) const**

Returns the filter string last set.

Can be NULL if no filter was set.

**30.82.4.7 void FI\_Native\_File\_Chooser::filter ( const char \* val )**

Sets the filename filters used for browsing.

The default is NULL, which browses all files.

The filter string can be any of:

- A single wildcard (eg. "\*.txt")
- Multiple wildcards (eg. ".\*{cxx,h,H}")
- A descriptive name followed by a "\t" and a wildcard (eg. "Text Files\t\*.txt")
- A list of separate wildcards with a "\n" between each (eg. ".\*{cxx,H}\n\*.txt")
- A list of descriptive names and wildcards (eg. "C++ Files\t\*.{cxx,H}\nTxt Files\t\*.txt")

The format of each filter is a wildcard, or an optional user description followed by '\t' and the wildcard.

On most platforms, each filter is available to the user via a pulldown menu in the file chooser. The 'All Files' option is always available to the user.

**30.82.4.8 void FI\_Native\_File\_Chooser::filter\_value ( int val )**

Sets which filter will be initially selected.

The first filter is indexed as 0. If [filter\\_value\(\)==filters\(\)](#), then "All Files" was chosen. If [filter\\_value\(\) > filters\(\)](#), then a custom filter was set.

**30.82.4.9 int FI\_Native\_File\_Chooser::filter\_value ( ) const**

Returns which filter value was last selected by the user.

This is only valid if the chooser returns success.

**30.82.4.10 void FI\_Native\_File\_Chooser::options ( int *val* )**

Sets the platform specific chooser options to *val*.

*val* is expected to be one or more [FI\\_Native\\_File\\_Chooser::Option](#) flags ORed together. Some platforms have OS-specific functions that can be enabled/disabled via this method.

Flag	Description	Win	M
ac	Other		
-----	-----	-----	-
NEW_FOLDER	Shows the 'New Folder' button.	Ignored	U
sed	Used		
PREVIEW	Enables the 'Preview' mode by default.	Ignored	I
gnored	Used		
SAVEAS_CONFIRM	Confirm dialog if BROWSE_SAVE_FILE file exists.	Ignored	U
sed	Used		

**30.82.4.11 void FI\_Native\_File\_Chooser::preset\_file ( const char \* *val* )**

Sets the default filename for the chooser.

Use [directory\(\)](#) to set the default directory. Mainly used to preset the filename for save dialogs, and on most platforms can be used for opening files as well.

**30.82.4.12 int FI\_Native\_File\_Chooser::show ( )**

Post the chooser's dialog.

Blocks until dialog has been completed or cancelled.

**Returns**

- 0 -- user picked a file
- 1 -- user cancelled
- -1 -- failed; [errmsg\(\)](#) has reason

**30.82.4.13 void FI\_Native\_File\_Chooser::title ( const char \* *val* )**

Set the title of the file chooser's dialog window.

Can be NULL if no title desired. The default title varies according to the platform, so you are advised to set the title explicitly.

**30.82.4.14 const char \* FI\_Native\_File\_Chooser::title ( ) const**

Get the title of the file chooser's dialog window.

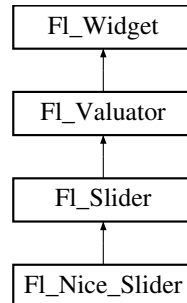
Return value may be NULL if no title was set.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [FI\\_Native\\_File\\_Chooser.H](#)
- [FI\\_Native\\_File\\_Chooser.cxx](#)
- [FI\\_Native\\_File\\_Chooser\\_FLTK.cxx](#)

### 30.83 Fl\_Nice\_Slider Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Nice\_Slider:



#### Public Member Functions

- **Fl\_Nice\_Slider** (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

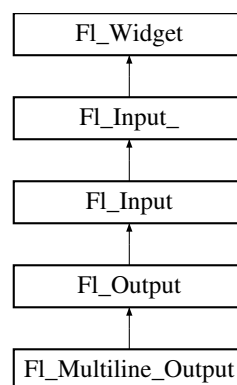
- Fl\_Nice\_Slider.H

### 30.84 Fl\_Output Class Reference

This widget displays a piece of text.

```
#include <Fl_Output.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Output:



#### Public Member Functions

- **Fl\_Output** (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)

*Creates a new [Fl\\_Output](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*

### 30.84.1 Detailed Description

This widget displays a piece of text.

When you set the [value\(\)](#) , [FL\\_Output](#) does a strcpy() to its own storage, which is useful for program-generated values. The user may select portions of the text using the mouse and paste the contents into other fields or programs.

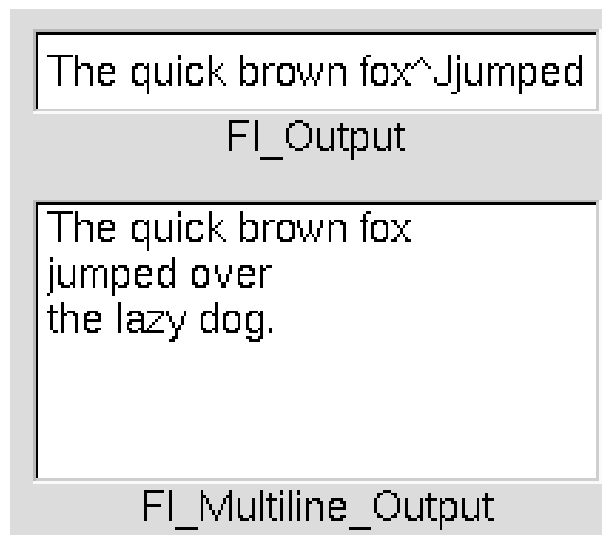


Figure 30.23: FL\_Output

There is a single subclass, [FL\\_Multiline\\_Output](#), which allows you to display multiple lines of text. [FL\\_Multiline\\_Output](#) does not provide scroll bars. If a more complete text editing widget is needed, use [FL\\_Text\\_Display](#) instead.

The text may contain any characters except `\0`, and will correctly display anything, using `^X` notation for unprintable control characters and `\nnn` notation for unprintable characters with the high bit set. It assumes the font can draw any characters in the ISO-Latin1 character set.

### 30.84.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.84.2.1 `FL_Output::FL_Output ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * l = 0 ) [inline]`

Creates a new [FL\\_Output](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is `FL_DOWN_BOX`.

Inherited destructor destroys the widget and any value associated with it.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

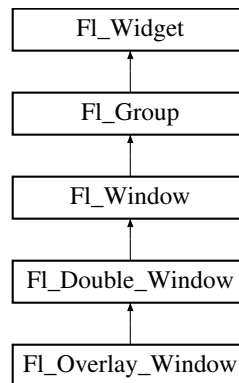
- `FL_Output.H`

## 30.85 Fl\_Overlay\_Window Class Reference

This window provides double buffering and also the ability to draw the "overlay" which is another picture placed on top of the main image.

```
#include <Fl_Overlay_Window.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Overlay\_Window:



### Public Member Functions

- **int can\_do\_overlay ()**
- **Fl\_Overlay\_Window** (int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_Overlay\\_Window](#) widget using the given position, size, and label (title) string.*
- **Fl\_Overlay\_Window** (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
*See [Fl\\_Overlay\\_Window::Fl\\_Overlay\\_Window\(int W, int H, const char \\*l=0\)](#)*
- **void flush ()**  
*Forces the window to be redrawn.*
- **void hide ()**  
*Removes the window from the screen.*
- **void redraw\_overlay ()**  
*Call this to indicate that the overlay data has changed and needs to be redrawn.*
- **void resize** (int, int, int, int)  
*Changes the size and position of the window.*
- **void show ()**  
*Puts the window on the screen.*
- **void show** (int a, char \*\*b)  
*Puts the window on the screen and parses command-line arguments.*
- **~Fl\_Overlay\_Window ()**  
*Destroys the window and all child widgets.*

### Friends

- **class \_Fl\_Overlay**



### 30.85.1 Detailed Description

This window provides double buffering and also the ability to draw the "overlay" which is another picture placed on top of the main image.

The overlay is designed to be a rapidly-changing but simple graphic such as a mouse selection box. [FL\\_Overlay\\_Window](#) uses the overlay planes provided by your graphics hardware if they are available.

If no hardware support is found the overlay is simulated by drawing directly into the on-screen copy of the double-buffered window, and "erased" by copying the backbuffer over it again. This means the overlay will blink if you change the image in the window.

### 30.85.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.85.2.1 `FL_Overlay_Window::FL_Overlay_Window ( int W, int H, const char * l = 0 ) [inline]`

Creates a new [FL\\_Overlay\\_Window](#) widget using the given position, size, and label (title) string.

If the positions (x,y) are not given, then the window manager will choose them.

### 30.85.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.85.3.1 `void FL_Overlay_Window::hide ( ) [virtual]`

Removes the window from the screen.

If the window is already hidden or has not been shown then this does nothing and is harmless.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Double\\_Window](#).

#### 30.85.3.2 `void FL_Overlay_Window::redraw_overlay ( )`

Call this to indicate that the overlay data has changed and needs to be redrawn.

The overlay will be clear until the first time this is called, so if you want an initial display you must call this after calling [show\(\)](#).

#### 30.85.3.3 `void FL_Overlay_Window::resize ( int , int , int , int ) [virtual]`

Changes the size and position of the window.

If [shown\(\)](#) is true, these changes are communicated to the window server (which may refuse that size and cause a further resize). If [shown\(\)](#) is false, the size and position are used when [show\(\)](#) is called. See [FL\\_Group](#) for the effect of resizing on the child widgets.

You can also call the [FL\\_Widget](#) methods `size(x,y)` and `position(w,h)`, which are inline wrappers for this virtual function.

A top-level window can not force, but merely suggest a position and size to the operating system. The window manager may not be willing or able to display a window at the desired position or with the given dimensions. It is up to the application developer to verify window parameters after the resize request.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Double\\_Window](#).

**30.85.3.4** `void Fl_Overlay_Window::show ( )` [virtual]

Puts the window on the screen.

Usually (on X) this has the side effect of opening the display.

If the window is already shown then it is restored and raised to the top. This is really convenient because your program can call `show()` at any time, even if the window is already up. It also means that `show()` serves the purpose of `raise()` in other toolkits.

`Fl_Window::show(int argc, char **argv)` is used for top-level windows and allows standard arguments to be parsed from the command-line.

**See also**

`Fl_Window::show(int argc, char **argv)`

Reimplemented from `Fl_Double_Window`.

**30.85.3.5** `void Fl_Overlay_Window::show ( int argc, char ** argv )` [inline]

Puts the window on the screen and parses command-line arguments.

Usually (on X) this has the side effect of opening the display.

This form should be used for top-level windows, at least for the first (main) window. It allows standard arguments to be parsed from the command-line. You can use `argc` and `argv` from `main(int argc, char **argv)` for this call.

The first call also sets up some system-specific internal variables like the system colors.

**Todo**

explain which system parameters are set up.

**Parameters**

<code>argc</code>	command-line argument count, usually from <code>main()</code>
<code>argv</code>	command-line argument vector, usually from <code>main()</code>

**See also**

virtual void `Fl_Window::show()`

Reimplemented from `Fl_Double_Window`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

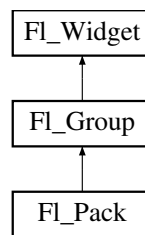
- `Fl_Overlay_Window.H`
- `Fl_Overlay_Window.cxx`

**30.86 Fl\_Pack Class Reference**

This widget was designed to add the functionality of compressing and aligning widgets.

```
#include <Fl_Pack.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Pack:



## Public Types

- enum { **VERTICAL** = 0, **HORIZONTAL** = 1 }

## Public Member Functions

- **Fl\_Pack** (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_Pack](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- **uchar horizontal** () const  
*Same as [Fl\\_Group::type\(\)](#)*
- **int spacing** () const  
*Gets the number of extra pixels of blank space that are added between the children.*
- **void spacing** (int i)  
*Sets the number of extra pixels of blank space that are added between the children.*

## Protected Member Functions

- **void draw** ()  
*Draws the widget.*

### 30.86.1 Detailed Description

This widget was designed to add the functionality of compressing and aligning widgets.

If [type\(\)](#) is `Fl_Pack::HORIZONTAL` all the children are resized to the height of the [Fl\\_Pack](#), and are moved next to each other horizontally. If [type\(\)](#) is not `Fl_Pack::HORIZONTAL` then the children are resized to the width and are stacked below each other. Then the [Fl\\_Pack](#) resizes itself to surround the child widgets.

This widget is needed for the [Fl\\_Tabs](#). In addition you may want to put the [Fl\\_Pack](#) inside an [Fl\\_Scroll](#).

The `resizable` for [Fl\\_Pack](#) is set to `NULL` by default.

See also: [Fl\\_Group::resizable\(\)](#)

### 30.86.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.86.2.1 Fl\_Pack::Fl\_Pack ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* l = 0 )

Creates a new [Fl\\_Pack](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is `FL_NO_BOX`.

The destructor *also deletes all the children*. This allows a whole tree to be deleted at once, without having to keep a pointer to all the children in the user code. A kludge has been done so the `Fl_Pack` and all of its children can be automatic (local) variables, but you must declare the `Fl_Pack` first, so that it is destroyed last.

### 30.86.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.86.3.1 `void Fl_Pack::draw ( )` [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call `redraw()` instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own `draw()` method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because `draw()` is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;          // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                        // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Reimplemented from `Fl_Group`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

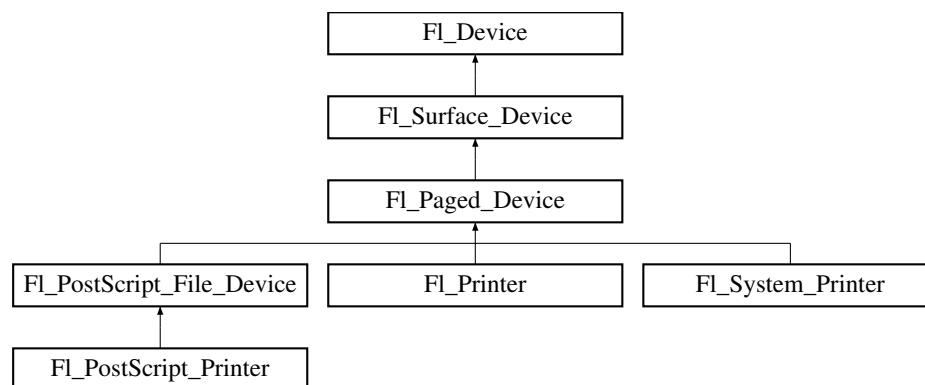
- `Fl_Pack.H`
- `Fl_Pack.cxx`

## 30.87 `Fl_Paged_Device` Class Reference

Represents page-structured drawing surfaces.

```
#include <Fl_Paged_Device.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Paged_Device`:



## Classes

- struct [page\\_format](#)  
*width, height and name of a page format*

## Public Types

- enum [Page\\_Format](#) { [A0](#) = 0, [A1](#), [A2](#), [A3](#), [A4](#), [A5](#), [A6](#), [A7](#), [A8](#), [A9](#), [B0](#), [B1](#), [B2](#), [B3](#), [B4](#), [B5](#), [B6](#), [B7](#), [B8](#), [B9](#), [B10](#), [C5E](#), [DLE](#), [EXECUTIVE](#), [FOLIO](#), [LEDGER](#), [LEGAL](#), [LETTER](#), [TABLOID](#), [ENVELOPE](#), [MEDIA](#) = 0x1000 }
- Possible page formats.*
- enum [Page\\_Layout](#) { [PORTRAIT](#) = 0, [LANDSCAPE](#) = 0x100, [REVERSED](#) = 0x200, [ORIENTATION](#) = 0x300 }
- Possible page layouts.*

## Public Member Functions

- const char \* [class\\_name](#) ()  
*Returns the name of the class of this object.*
- virtual void [end\\_job](#) (void)  
*To be called at the end of a print job.*
- virtual int [end\\_page](#) (void)  
*To be called at the end of each page.*
- virtual void [margins](#) (int \*left, int \*top, int \*right, int \*bottom)  
*Computes the dimensions of margins that lie between the printable page area and the full page.*
- virtual void [origin](#) (int x, int y)  
*Sets the position in page coordinates of the origin of graphics functions.*
- virtual void [origin](#) (int \*x, int \*y)  
*Computes the page coordinates of the current origin of graphics functions.*
- virtual void [print\\_widget](#) ([Fl\\_Widget](#) \*widget, int delta\_x=0, int delta\_y=0)  
*Draws the widget on the printed page.*
- void [print\\_window](#) ([Fl\\_Window](#) \*win, int x\_offset=0, int y\_offset=0)  
*Prints a window with its title bar and frame if any.*
- virtual void [print\\_window\\_part](#) ([Fl\\_Window](#) \*win, int x, int y, int w, int h, int delta\_x=0, int delta\_y=0)  
*Prints a rectangular part of an on-screen window.*
- virtual int [printable\\_rect](#) (int \*w, int \*h)  
*Computes the width and height of the printable area of the page.*
- virtual void [rotate](#) (float angle)  
*Rotates the graphics operations relatively to paper.*
- virtual void [scale](#) (float scale\_x, float scale\_y=0.)  
*Changes the scaling of page coordinates.*
- virtual int [start\\_job](#) (int pagecount, int \*frompage=NULL, int \*topage=NULL)  
*Starts a print job.*
- virtual int [start\\_page](#) (void)  
*Starts a new printed page.*
- virtual void [translate](#) (int x, int y)

*Translates the current graphics origin accounting for the current rotation.*

- virtual void [untranslate](#) (void)

*Undoes the effect of a previous [translate\(\)](#) call.*

## Static Public Attributes

- static const char \* [class\\_id](#) = "Fl\_Paged\_Device"

*A string that identifies each subclass of [Fl\\_Device](#).*

- static const [page\\_format](#) [page\\_formats](#) [NO\_PAGE\_FORMATS]

*width, height and name of all elements of the enum [Page\\_Format](#).*

## Protected Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#) ()

*The constructor.*

- virtual [~Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#) ()

*The destructor.*

## Protected Attributes

- int [x\\_offset](#)

*horizontal offset to the origin of graphics coordinates*

- int [y\\_offset](#)

*vertical offset to the origin of graphics coordinates*

## 30.87.1 Detailed Description

Represents page-structured drawing surfaces.

This class has no public constructor: don't instantiate it; use [Fl\\_Printer](#) or [Fl\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#) instead.

## 30.87.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 30.87.2.1 enum [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device::Page\\_Format](#)

Possible page formats.

All paper formats with pre-defined width and height.

#### Enumerator:

**A0** A0 format.

**A4** A4 format.

**LETTER** Letter format.

### 30.87.2.2 enum Fl\_Paged\_Device::Page\_Layout

Possible page layouts.

#### Enumerator:

***PORTRAIT*** Portrait orientation.

***LANDSCAPE*** Landscape orientation.

***REVERSED*** Reversed orientation.

***ORIENTATION*** orientation

## 30.87.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.87.3.1 const char\* Fl\_Paged\_Device::class\_name ( ) [inline, virtual]

Returns the name of the class of this object.

The class of an instance of an [Fl\\_Device](#) subclass can be checked with code such as:

```
if ( instance->class_name() == Fl_Printer::class_id ) { ... }
```

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Surface\\_Device](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#), [Fl\\_Printer](#), [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Printer](#), and [Fl\\_System\\_Printer](#).

### 30.87.3.2 int Fl\_Paged\_Device::end\_page ( void ) [virtual]

To be called at the end of each page.

#### Returns

0 if OK, non-zero if any error.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#), [Fl\\_Printer](#), and [Fl\\_System\\_Printer](#).

### 30.87.3.3 void Fl\_Paged\_Device::margins ( int \* left, int \* top, int \* right, int \* bottom ) [virtual]

Computes the dimensions of margins that lie between the printable page area and the full page.

Values are in the same unit as that used by FLTK drawing functions. They are changed by [scale\(\)](#) calls.

#### Parameters

out	<i>left</i>	If non-null, *left is set to the left margin size.
out	<i>top</i>	If non-null, *top is set to the top margin size.
out	<i>right</i>	If non-null, *right is set to the right margin size.
out	<i>bottom</i>	If non-null, *bottom is set to the bottom margin size.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#), [Fl\\_Printer](#), and [Fl\\_System\\_Printer](#).

**30.87.3.4 void FL\_Paged\_Device::origin ( int x, int y ) [virtual]**

Sets the position in page coordinates of the origin of graphics functions.

Arguments should be expressed relatively to the result of a previous [printable\\_rect\(\)](#) call. That is, `printable_rect(&w, &h); origin(w/2, 0);` sets the graphics origin at the top center of the page printable area. `Origin()` calls are not affected by [rotate\(\)](#) calls. Successive [origin\(\)](#) calls don't combine their effects.

**Parameters**

in	x	Horizontal position in page coordinates of the desired origin of graphics functions.
in	y	Same as above, vertically.

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#), [FL\\_Printer](#), and [FL\\_System\\_Printer](#).

**30.87.3.5 void FL\_Paged\_Device::origin ( int \* x, int \* y ) [virtual]**

Computes the page coordinates of the current origin of graphics functions.

**Parameters**

out	x	If non-null, *x is set to the horizontal page offset of graphics origin.
out	y	Same as above, vertically.

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#), [FL\\_Printer](#), and [FL\\_System\\_Printer](#).

**30.87.3.6 void FL\_Paged\_Device::print\_widget ( FL\_Widget \* widget, int delta\_x = 0, int delta\_y = 0 ) [virtual]**

Draws the widget on the printed page.

The widget's position on the printed page is determined by the last call to [origin\(\)](#) and by the optional `delta_x` and `delta_y` arguments. Its dimensions are in points unless there was a previous call to [scale\(\)](#).

**Parameters**

in	widget	Any FLTK widget (e.g., standard, custom, window).
in	delta_x	Optional horizontal offset for positioning the widget relatively to the current origin of graphics functions.
in	delta_y	Same as above, vertically.

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Printer](#).

**30.87.3.7 void FL\_Paged\_Device::print\_window ( FL\_Window \* win, int x\_offset = 0, int y\_offset = 0 )**

Prints a window with its title bar and frame if any.

`x_offset` and `y_offset` are optional coordinates of where to position the window top left. Equivalent to [print\\_widget\(\)](#) if `win` is a subwindow or has no border. Use [FL\\_Window::decorated\\_w\(\)](#) and [FL\\_Window::decorated\\_h\(\)](#) to get the size of the printed window.



**30.87.3.8** `void FL_Paged_Device::print_window_part ( FL_Window * win, int x, int y, int w, int h, int delta_x = 0, int delta_y = 0 )` [virtual]

Prints a rectangular part of an on-screen window.

#### Parameters

<i>win</i>	The window from where to capture.
<i>x</i>	The rectangle left
<i>y</i>	The rectangle top
<i>w</i>	The rectangle width
<i>h</i>	The rectangle height
<i>delta_x</i>	Optional horizontal offset from current graphics origin where to print the captured rectangle.
<i>delta_y</i>	As above, vertically.

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Printer](#).

**30.87.3.9** `int FL_Paged_Device::printable_rect ( int * w, int * h )` [virtual]

Computes the width and height of the printable area of the page.

Values are in the same unit as that used by FLTK drawing functions, are unchanged by calls to [origin\(\)](#), but are changed by [scale\(\)](#) calls. Values account for the user-selected paper type and print orientation.

#### Returns

0 if OK, non-zero if any error

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#), [FL\\_Printer](#), and [FL\\_System\\_Printer](#).

**30.87.3.10** `void FL_Paged_Device::rotate ( float angle )` [virtual]

Rotates the graphics operations relatively to paper.

The rotation is centered on the current graphics origin. Successive [rotate\(\)](#) calls don't combine their effects.

#### Parameters

<i>angle</i>	Rotation angle in counter-clockwise degrees.
--------------	----------------------------------------------

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#), [FL\\_Printer](#), and [FL\\_System\\_Printer](#).

**30.87.3.11** `void FL_Paged_Device::scale ( float scale_x, float scale_y = 0. )` [virtual]

Changes the scaling of page coordinates.

This function also resets the origin of graphics functions at top left of printable page area. After a [scale\(\)](#) call, do a [printable\\_rect\(\)](#) call to get the new dimensions of the printable page area. Successive [scale\(\)](#) calls don't combine their effects.

#### Parameters

<i>scale_x</i>	Horizontal dimensions of plot are multiplied by this quantity.
----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

<i>scale_y</i>	Same as above, vertically. The value 0. is equivalent to setting <i>scale_y</i> = <i>scale_x</i> . Thus, <i>scale(factor)</i> ; is equivalent to <i>scale(factor, factor)</i> ;
----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#), [FL\\_Printer](#), and [FL\\_System\\_Printer](#).

**30.87.3.12** `int FL_Paged_Device::start_job ( int pagecount, int * frompage = NULL, int * topage = NULL )` [virtual]

Starts a print job.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pagecount</i>	the total number of pages of the job
out	<i>frompage</i>	if non-null, *frompage is set to the first page the user wants printed
out	<i>topage</i>	if non-null, *topage is set to the last page the user wants printed

#### Returns

0 if OK, non-zero if any error

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Printer](#), [FL\\_PostScript\\_Printer](#), and [FL\\_System\\_Printer](#).

**30.87.3.13** `int FL_Paged_Device::start_page ( void )` [virtual]

Starts a new printed page.

The page coordinates are initially in points, i.e., 1/72 inch, and with origin at the top left of the printable page area.

#### Returns

0 if OK, non-zero if any error

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#), [FL\\_Printer](#), and [FL\\_System\\_Printer](#).

**30.87.3.14** `void FL_Paged_Device::translate ( int x, int y )` [virtual]

Translates the current graphics origin accounting for the current rotation.

This function is only useful after a [rotate\(\)](#) call. Each [translate\(\)](#) call must be matched by an [untranslate\(\)](#) call. Successive [translate\(\)](#) calls add up their effects.

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#), [FL\\_Printer](#), and [FL\\_System\\_Printer](#).

## 30.87.4 Member Data Documentation

**30.87.4.1** `const char * FL_Paged_Device::class_id = "FL_Paged_Device"` [static]

A string that identifies each subclass of [FL\\_Device](#).

Function [class\\_name\(\)](#) applied to a device of this class returns this string.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Surface\\_Device](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#), [FL\\_Printer](#), [FL\\_PostScript\\_Printer](#), and [FL\\_System\\_Printer](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

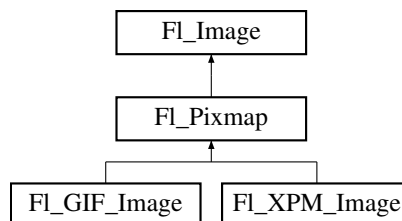
- [FL\\_Paged\\_Device.H](#)
- [FL\\_Paged\\_Device.cxx](#)

## 30.88 FL\_Pixmap Class Reference

The [FL\\_Pixmap](#) class supports caching and drawing of colormap (pixmap) images, including transparency.

```
#include <FL_Pixmap.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [FL\\_Pixmap](#):



### Public Member Functions

- virtual void [color\\_average](#) ([FL\\_Color](#) c, float i)  
The [color\\_average\(\)](#) method averages the colors in the image with the FLTK color value c.
- virtual [FL\\_Image](#) \* [copy](#) (int W, int H)  
The [copy\(\)](#) method creates a copy of the specified image.
- [FL\\_Image](#) \* [copy](#) ()  
The [copy\(\)](#) method creates a copy of the specified image.
- virtual void [desaturate](#) ()  
The [desaturate\(\)](#) method converts an image to grayscale.
- virtual void [draw](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, int cx=0, int cy=0)  
Draws the image with a bounding box.
- void [draw](#) (int X, int Y)  
Draws the image.
- [FL\\_Pixmap](#) (char \*const \*D)  
The constructors create a new pixmap from the specified XPM data.
- [FL\\_Pixmap](#) (uchar \*const \*D)  
The constructors create a new pixmap from the specified XPM data.
- [FL\\_Pixmap](#) (const char \*const \*D)  
The constructors create a new pixmap from the specified XPM data.
- [FL\\_Pixmap](#) (const uchar \*const \*D)  
The constructors create a new pixmap from the specified XPM data.
- virtual void [label](#) ([FL\\_Widget](#) \*w)  
The [label\(\)](#) methods are an obsolete way to set the image attribute of a widget or menu item.
- virtual void [label](#) ([FL\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \*m)

The [label\(\)](#) methods are an obsolete way to set the image attribute of a widget or menu item.

- virtual void [uncache](#) ()

If the image has been cached for display, delete the cache data.

- virtual [~Fl\\_Pixmap](#) ()

The destructor free all memory and server resources that are used by the pixmap.

## Public Attributes

- int **alloc\_data**

## Protected Member Functions

- void **measure** ()

## Friends

- class [Fl\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#)
- class [Fl\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#)
- class [Fl\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#)

### 30.88.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_Pixmap](#) class supports caching and drawing of colormap (pixmap) images, including transparency.

### 30.88.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.88.2.1 [Fl\\_Pixmap::Fl\\_Pixmap \( char \\*const \\* D \)](#) [inline, explicit]

The constructors create a new pixmap from the specified XPM data.

#### 30.88.2.2 [Fl\\_Pixmap::Fl\\_Pixmap \( uchar \\*const \\* D \)](#) [inline, explicit]

The constructors create a new pixmap from the specified XPM data.

#### 30.88.2.3 [Fl\\_Pixmap::Fl\\_Pixmap \( const char \\*const \\* D \)](#) [inline, explicit]

The constructors create a new pixmap from the specified XPM data.

#### 30.88.2.4 [Fl\\_Pixmap::Fl\\_Pixmap \( const uchar \\*const \\* D \)](#) [inline, explicit]

The constructors create a new pixmap from the specified XPM data.

### 30.88.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.88.3.1 void FL\_Pixmap::color\_average ( FL\_Color c, float i ) [virtual]

The [color\\_average\(\)](#) method averages the colors in the image with the FLTK color value c.

The i argument specifies the amount of the original image to combine with the color, so a value of 1.0 results in no color blend, and a value of 0.0 results in a constant image of the specified color. *The original image data is not altered by this method.*

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

#### 30.88.3.2 FL\_Image\* FL\_Pixmap::copy ( int W, int H ) [virtual]

The [copy\(\)](#) method creates a copy of the specified image.

If the width and height are provided, the image is resized to the specified size. The image should be deleted (or in the case of [FL\\_Shared\\_Image](#), released) when you are done with it.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

#### 30.88.3.3 FL\_Image\* FL\_Pixmap::copy ( ) [inline]

The [copy\(\)](#) method creates a copy of the specified image.

If the width and height are provided, the image is resized to the specified size. The image should be deleted (or in the case of [FL\\_Shared\\_Image](#), released) when you are done with it.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

#### 30.88.3.4 void FL\_Pixmap::desaturate ( ) [virtual]

The [desaturate\(\)](#) method converts an image to grayscale.

If the image contains an alpha channel (depth = 4), the alpha channel is preserved. *This method does not alter the original image data.*

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

#### 30.88.3.5 void FL\_Pixmap::draw ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, int cx = 0, int cy = 0 ) [virtual]

Draws the image with a bounding box.

This form specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper-lefthand corner) of the image offset by the cx and cy arguments.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

#### 30.88.3.6 void FL\_Pixmap::draw ( int X, int Y ) [inline]

Draws the image.

This form specifies the upper-lefthand corner of the image.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

### 30.88.3.7 void FL\_Pixmap::label ( FL\_Widget \* *widget* ) [virtual]

The [label\(\)](#) methods are an obsolete way to set the image attribute of a widget or menu item.

Use the [image\(\)](#) or [deimage\(\)](#) methods of the [FL\\_Widget](#) and [FL\\_Menu\\_Item](#) classes instead.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

### 30.88.3.8 void FL\_Pixmap::label ( FL\_Menu\_Item \* *m* ) [virtual]

The [label\(\)](#) methods are an obsolete way to set the image attribute of a widget or menu item.

Use the [image\(\)](#) or [deimage\(\)](#) methods of the [FL\\_Widget](#) and [FL\\_Menu\\_Item](#) classes instead.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

### 30.88.3.9 void FL\_Pixmap::uncache ( ) [virtual]

If the image has been cached for display, delete the cache data.

This allows you to change the data used for the image and then redraw it without recreating an image object.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

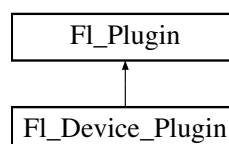
- [FL\\_Pixmap.H](#)
- [FL\\_Pixmap.cxx](#)

## 30.89 FL\_Plugin Class Reference

[FL\\_Plugin](#) allows link-time and run-time integration of binary modules.

```
#include <FL_Plugin.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [FL\\_Plugin](#):



### Public Member Functions

- [FL\\_Plugin](#) (const char \**klass*, const char \**name*)

*Create a plugin.*

- virtual [~FL\\_Plugin](#) ()

*Clear the plugin and remove it from the database.*

### 30.89.1 Detailed Description

[Fl\\_Plugin](#) allows link-time and run-time integration of binary modules.

[Fl\\_Plugin](#) and [Fl\\_Plugin\\_Manager](#) provide a small and simple solution for linking C++ classes at run-time, or optionally linking modules at compile time without the need to change the main application.

[Fl\\_Plugin\\_Manager](#) uses static initialisation to create the plugin interface early during startup. Plugins are stored in a temporary database, organized in classes.

Plugins should derive a new class from [Fl\\_Plugin](#) as a base:

```
class My_Plugin : public Fl_Plugin {
public:
    My_Plugin() : Fl_Plugin("effects", "blur") { }
    void do_something(...);
};
My_Plugin blur_plugin();
```

Plugins can be put into modules and either linked before distribution, or loaded from dynamically linkable files. An [Fl\\_Plugin\\_Manager](#) is used to list and access all currently loaded plugins.

```
Fl_Plugin_Manager mgr("effects");
int i, n = mgr.plugins();
for (i=0; i<n; i++) {
    My_Plugin *pin = (My_Plugin*)mgr.plugin(i);
    pin->do_something();
}
```

### 30.89.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.89.2.1 Fl\_Plugin::Fl\_Plugin ( const char \* *klass*, const char \* *name* )

Create a plugin.

##### Parameters

in	<i>klass</i>	plugins are grouped in classes
in	<i>name</i>	every plugin should have a unique name

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

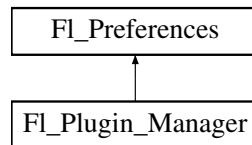
- [Fl\\_Plugin.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Preferences.cxx](#)

## 30.90 Fl\_Plugin\_Manager Class Reference

[Fl\\_Plugin\\_Manager](#) manages link-time and run-time plugin binaries.

```
#include <Fl_Plugin.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Plugin\\_Manager](#):



## Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Preferences::ID](#) [addPlugin](#) (const char \*name, [Fl\\_Plugin](#) \*plugin)  
*This function adds a new plugin to the database.*
- [Fl\\_Plugin\\_Manager](#) (const char \*klass)  
*Manage all plugins belonging to one class.*
- [Fl\\_Plugin](#) \* [plugin](#) (int index)  
*Return the address of a plugin by index.*
- [Fl\\_Plugin](#) \* [plugin](#) (const char \*name)  
*Return the address of a plugin by name.*
- int [plugins](#) ()  
*Return the number of plugins in the klass.*
- [~Fl\\_Plugin\\_Manager](#) ()  
*Remove the plugin manager.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static int [load](#) (const char \*filename)  
*Load a module from disk.*
- static int [loadAll](#) (const char \*filepath, const char \*pattern=0)  
*Use this function to load a whole directory full of modules.*
- static void [removePlugin](#) ([Fl\\_Preferences::ID](#) id)  
*Remove any plugin.*

### 30.90.1 Detailed Description

[Fl\\_Plugin\\_Manager](#) manages link-time and run-time plugin binaries.

#### See also

[Fl\\_Plugin](#)

### 30.90.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.90.2.1 [Fl\\_Plugin\\_Manager::~~Fl\\_Plugin\\_Manager](#) ( )

Remove the plugin manager.

Calling this does not remove the database itself or any plugins. It just removes the reference to the database.



### 30.90.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.90.3.1 Fl\_Preferences::ID Fl\_Plugin\_Manager::addPlugin ( const char \* *name*, Fl\_Plugin \* *plugin* )

This function adds a new plugin to the database.

There is no need to call this function explicitly. Every [Fl\\_Plugin](#) constructor will call this function at initialization time.

#### 30.90.3.2 int Fl\_Plugin\_Manager::load ( const char \* *filename* ) [static]

Load a module from disk.

A module must be a dynamically linkable file for the given operating system. When loading a module, its +init function will be called which in turn calls the constructor of all statically initialized [Fl\\_Plugin](#) classes and adds them to the database.

#### 30.90.3.3 void Fl\_Plugin\_Manager::removePlugin ( Fl\_Preferences::ID *id* ) [static]

Remove any plugin.

There is no need to call this function explicitly. Every [Fl\\_Plugin](#) destructor will call this function at destruction time.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

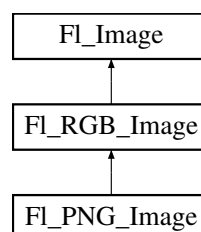
- Fl\_Plugin.H
- Fl\_Preferences.cxx

## 30.91 Fl\_PNG\_Image Class Reference

The [Fl\\_PNG\\_Image](#) class supports loading, caching, and drawing of Portable Network Graphics (PNG) image files.

```
#include <Fl_PNG_Image.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_PNG\_Image:



### Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_PNG\\_Image](#) (const char \*filename)  
*The constructor loads the named PNG image from the given png filename.*
- [Fl\\_PNG\\_Image](#) (const char \*name\_png, const unsigned char \*buffer, int datasize)  
*Constructor that reads a PNG image from memory.*

### 30.91.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_PNG\\_Image](#) class supports loading, caching, and drawing of Portable Network Graphics (PNG) image files.

The class loads colormapped and full-color images and handles color- and alpha-based transparency.

### 30.91.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.91.2.1 Fl\_PNG\_Image::Fl\_PNG\_Image ( const char \* *filename* )

The constructor loads the named PNG image from the given png filename.

The destructor frees all memory and server resources that are used by the image.

##### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>filename</i>	Name of PNG file to read
-----------	-----------------	--------------------------

#### 30.91.2.2 Fl\_PNG\_Image::Fl\_PNG\_Image ( const char \* *name\_png*, const unsigned char \* *buffer*, int *maxsize* )

Constructor that reads a PNG image from memory.

Construct an image from a block of memory inside the application. Fluid offers "binary Data" chunks as a great way to add image data into the C++ source code. *name\_png* can be NULL. If a name is given, the image is added to the list of shared images (see: [Fl\\_Shared\\_Image](#)) and will be available by that name.

##### Parameters

<i>name_png</i>	A name given to this image or NULL
<i>buffer</i>	Pointer to the start of the PNG image in memory
<i>maxsize</i>	Size in bytes of the memory buffer containing the PNG image

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

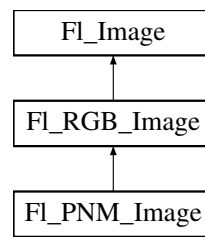
- Fl\_PNG\_Image.H
- Fl\_PNG\_Image.cxx

## 30.92 Fl\_PNM\_Image Class Reference

The [Fl\\_PNM\\_Image](#) class supports loading, caching, and drawing of Portable Anymap (PNM, PBM, PGM, PPM) image files.

```
#include <Fl_PNM_Image.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_PNM\_Image:



## Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_PNM\\_Image](#) (const char \*filename)

*The constructor loads the named PNM image.*

### 30.92.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_PNM\\_Image](#) class supports loading, caching, and drawing of Portable Anymap (PNM, PBM, PGM, PPM) image files.

The class loads bitmap, grayscale, and full-color images in both ASCII and binary formats.

### 30.92.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.92.2.1 Fl\_PNM\_Image::Fl\_PNM\_Image ( const char \* *name* )

The constructor loads the named PNM image.

The inherited destructor free all memory and server resources that are used by the image.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

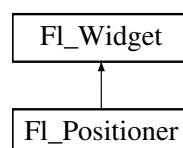
- Fl\_PNM\_Image.H
- Fl\_PNM\_Image.cxx

## 30.93 Fl\_Positioner Class Reference

This class is provided for Forms compatibility.

```
#include <Fl_Positioner.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Positioner:



## Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Positioner](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)

Creates a new *FL\_Positioner* widget using the given position, size, and label string.

- int **handle** (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*
- int **value** (double, double)  
*Returns the current position in x and y.*
- void **xbounds** (double, double)  
*Sets the X axis bounds.*
- double **xmaximum** () const  
*Gets the X axis maximum.*
- void **xmaximum** (double a)  
*Same as xbounds(xminimum(), a)*
- double **xminimum** () const  
*Gets the X axis minimum.*
- void **xminimum** (double a)  
*Same as xbounds(a, xmaximum())*
- void **xstep** (double a)  
*Sets the stepping value for the X axis.*
- double **xvalue** () const  
*Gets the X axis coordinate.*
- int **xvalue** (double)  
*Sets the X axis coordinate.*
- void **ybounds** (double, double)  
*Sets the Y axis bounds.*
- double **ymaximum** () const  
*Gets the Y axis maximum.*
- void **ymaximum** (double a)  
*Same as ybounds(yminimum(), a)*
- double **yminimum** () const  
*Gets the Y axis minimum.*
- void **yminimum** (double a)  
*Same as ybounds(a, ymaximum())*
- void **ystep** (double a)  
*Sets the stepping value for the Y axis.*
- double **yvalue** () const  
*Gets the Y axis coordinate.*
- int **yvalue** (double)  
*Sets the Y axis coordinate.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void **draw** (int, int, int, int)
- void **draw** ()  
*Draws the widget.*
- int **handle** (int, int, int, int, int)

### 30.93.1 Detailed Description

This class is provided for Forms compatibility.

It provides 2D input. It would be useful if this could be put atop another widget so that the crosshairs are on top, but this is not implemented. The color of the crosshairs is [selection\\_color\(\)](#).



Figure 30.24: FL\_Positioner

### 30.93.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.93.2.1 FL\_Positioner::FL\_Positioner ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, const char \* *l* = 0 )

Creates a new [FL\\_Positioner](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is FL\_NO\_BOX.

### 30.93.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.93.3.1 void FL\_Positioner::draw ( ) [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;          // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                       // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements [FL\\_Widget](#).

#### 30.93.3.2 int FL\_Positioner::handle ( int *event* ) [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited handle() method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>event</code>	the kind of event received
-----------------	--------------------	----------------------------

**Return values**

<code>0</code>	if the event was not used or understood
<code>1</code>	if the event was used and can be deleted

**See also**

[FL\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Widget](#).

**30.93.3.3 int FL\_Positioner::value ( double X, double Y )**

Returns the current position in x and y.

**30.93.3.4 void FL\_Positioner::xbounds ( double a, double b )**

Sets the X axis bounds.

**30.93.3.5 void FL\_Positioner::xstep ( double a ) [inline]**

Sets the stepping value for the X axis.

**30.93.3.6 double FL\_Positioner::xvalue ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the X axis coordinate.

**30.93.3.7 int FL\_Positioner::xvalue ( double X )**

Sets the X axis coordinate.

**30.93.3.8 void FL\_Positioner::ybounds ( double a, double b )**

Sets the Y axis bounds.

**30.93.3.9 void FL\_Positioner::ystep ( double a ) [inline]**

Sets the stepping value for the Y axis.

**30.93.3.10 double FL\_Positioner::yvalue ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the Y axis coordinate.

## 30.93.3.11 int Fl\_Positioner::yvalue ( double Y )

Sets the Y axis coordinate.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

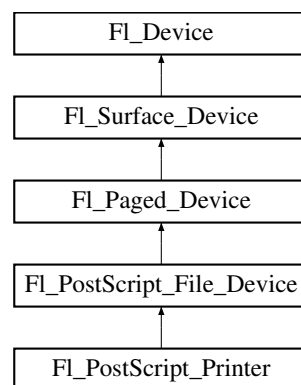
- Fl\_Positioner.H
- Fl\_Positioner.cxx

## 30.94 Fl\_PostScript\_File\_Device Class Reference

To send graphical output to a PostScript file.

```
#include <Fl_PostScript.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_PostScript\_File\_Device:



## Public Member Functions

- `const char * class_name ()`  
*Returns the name of the class of this object.*
- `void end_job (void)`  
*To be called at the end of a print job.*
- `int end_page (void)`  
*To be called at the end of each page.*
- `Fl_PostScript_File_Device ()`  
*The constructor.*
- `void margins (int *left, int *top, int *right, int *bottom)`  
*Computes the dimensions of margins that lie between the printable page area and the full page.*
- `void origin (int *x, int *y)`  
*Computes the page coordinates of the current origin of graphics functions.*
- `void origin (int x, int y)`  
*Sets the position in page coordinates of the origin of graphics functions.*
- `int printable_rect (int *w, int *h)`  
*Computes the width and height of the printable area of the page.*
- `void rotate (float angle)`

*Rotates the graphics operations relatively to paper.*

- void [scale](#) (float scale\_x, float scale\_y=0.)

*Changes the scaling of page coordinates.*

- int [start\\_job](#) (int pagecount, enum [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device::Page\\_Format](#) format=[Fl\\_Paged\\_Device::A4](#), enum [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device::Page\\_Layout](#) layout=[Fl\\_Paged\\_Device::PORTRAIT](#))

*Begins the session where all graphics requests will go to a local PostScript file.*

- int [start\\_job](#) (FILE \*ps\_output, int pagecount, enum [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device::Page\\_Format](#) format=[Fl\\_Paged\\_Device::A4](#), enum [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device::Page\\_Layout](#) layout=[Fl\\_Paged\\_Device::PORTRAIT](#))

*Begins the session where all graphics requests will go to FILE pointer.*

- int [start\\_page](#) (void)

*Starts a new printed page.*

- void [translate](#) (int x, int y)

*Translates the current graphics origin accounting for the current rotation.*

- void [untranslate](#) (void)

*Undoes the effect of a previous [translate\(\)](#) call.*

- [~Fl\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#) ()

*The destructor.*

## Static Public Attributes

- static const char \* [class\\_id](#) = "Fl\_PostScript\_File\_Device"

*A string that identifies each subclass of [Fl\\_Device](#).*

- static const char \* [file\\_chooser\\_title](#) = "Select a .ps file"

*Label of the PostScript file chooser window.*

## Protected Member Functions

- [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#) \* [driver](#) ()

*Returns the PostScript driver of this drawing surface.*

### 30.94.1 Detailed Description

To send graphical output to a PostScript file.

### 30.94.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.94.2.1 `const char* Fl_PostScript_File_Device::class_name ( )` `[inline, virtual]`

Returns the name of the class of this object.

The class of an instance of an [Fl\\_Device](#) subclass can be checked with code such as:

```
if ( instance->class_name() == Fl_Printer::class_id ) { ... }
```

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Printer](#).



**30.94.2.2** `int FL_PostScript_File_Device::end_page ( void )` [virtual]

To be called at the end of each page.

**Returns**

0 if OK, non-zero if any error.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.94.2.3** `void FL_PostScript_File_Device::margins ( int * left, int * top, int * right, int * bottom )` [virtual]

Computes the dimensions of margins that lie between the printable page area and the full page.

Values are in the same unit as that used by FLTK drawing functions. They are changed by [scale\(\)](#) calls.

**Parameters**

out	<i>left</i>	If non-null, *left is set to the left margin size.
out	<i>top</i>	If non-null, *top is set to the top margin size.
out	<i>right</i>	If non-null, *right is set to the right margin size.
out	<i>bottom</i>	If non-null, *bottom is set to the bottom margin size.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.94.2.4** `void FL_PostScript_File_Device::origin ( int * x, int * y )` [virtual]

Computes the page coordinates of the current origin of graphics functions.

**Parameters**

out	<i>x</i>	If non-null, *x is set to the horizontal page offset of graphics origin.
out	<i>y</i>	Same as above, vertically.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.94.2.5** `void FL_PostScript_File_Device::origin ( int x, int y )` [virtual]

Sets the position in page coordinates of the origin of graphics functions.

Arguments should be expressed relatively to the result of a previous [printable\\_rect\(\)](#) call. That is, `printable_rect(&w, &h); origin(w/2, 0);` sets the graphics origin at the top center of the page printable area. `origin()` calls are not affected by [rotate\(\)](#) calls. Successive `origin()` calls don't combine their effects.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x</i>	Horizontal position in page coordinates of the desired origin of graphics functions.
in	<i>y</i>	Same as above, vertically.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

### 30.94.2.6 `int Fl_PostScript_File_Device::printable_rect ( int * w, int * h )` [virtual]

Computes the width and height of the printable area of the page.

Values are in the same unit as that used by FLTK drawing functions, are unchanged by calls to [origin\(\)](#), but are changed by [scale\(\)](#) calls. Values account for the user-selected paper type and print orientation.

#### Returns

0 if OK, non-zero if any error

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

### 30.94.2.7 `void Fl_PostScript_File_Device::rotate ( float angle )` [virtual]

Rotates the graphics operations relatively to paper.

The rotation is centered on the current graphics origin. Successive [rotate\(\)](#) calls don't combine their effects.

#### Parameters

<i>angle</i>	Rotation angle in counter-clockwise degrees.
--------------	----------------------------------------------

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

### 30.94.2.8 `void Fl_PostScript_File_Device::scale ( float scale_x, float scale_y = 0. )` [virtual]

Changes the scaling of page coordinates.

This function also resets the origin of graphics functions at top left of printable page area. After a [scale\(\)](#) call, do a [printable\\_rect\(\)](#) call to get the new dimensions of the printable page area. Successive [scale\(\)](#) calls don't combine their effects.

#### Parameters

<i>scale_x</i>	Horizontal dimensions of plot are multiplied by this quantity.
<i>scale_y</i>	Same as above, vertically. The value 0. is equivalent to setting <code>scale_y = scale_x</code> . Thus, <code>scale(factor)</code> ; is equivalent to <code>scale(factor, factor)</code> ;

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

### 30.94.2.9 `int Fl_PostScript_File_Device::start_job ( int pagecount, enum Fl_Paged_Device::Page_Format format = Fl_Paged_Device::A4, enum Fl_Paged_Device::Page_Layout layout = Fl_Paged_Device::PORTRAIT )`

Begins the session where all graphics requests will go to a local PostScript file.

Opens a file dialog entitled with [Fl\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device::file\\_chooser\\_title](#) to select an output PostScript file.

#### Parameters

<i>pagecount</i>	The total number of pages to be created.
<i>format</i>	Desired page format.
<i>layout</i>	Desired page layout.

**Returns**

0 if OK, 1 if user cancelled the file dialog, 2 if fopen failed on user-selected output file.

**30.94.2.10** `int Fl_PostScript_File_Device::start_job ( FILE * ps_output, int pagecount, enum Fl_Paged_Device::Page_Format format = Fl_Paged_Device::A4, enum Fl_Paged_Device::Page_Layout layout = Fl_Paged_Device::PORTRAIT )`

Begins the session where all graphics requests will go to FILE pointer.

**Parameters**

<i>ps_output</i>	A writable FILE pointer that will receive PostScript output and that should not be closed until after <a href="#">end_job()</a> has been called.
<i>pagecount</i>	The total number of pages to be created.
<i>format</i>	Desired page format.
<i>layout</i>	Desired page layout.

**Returns**

always 0.

**30.94.2.11** `int Fl_PostScript_File_Device::start_page ( void )` [virtual]

Starts a new printed page.

The page coordinates are initially in points, i.e., 1/72 inch, and with origin at the top left of the printable page area.

**Returns**

0 if OK, non-zero if any error

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.94.2.12** `void Fl_PostScript_File_Device::translate ( int x, int y )` [virtual]

Translates the current graphics origin accounting for the current rotation.

This function is only useful after a [rotate\(\)](#) call. Each [translate\(\)](#) call must be matched by an [untranslate\(\)](#) call. Successive [translate\(\)](#) calls add up their effects.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.94.3 Member Data Documentation**

**30.94.3.1** `const char * Fl_PostScript_File_Device::class_id = "Fl_PostScript_File_Device"` [static]

A string that identifies each subclass of [Fl\\_Device](#).

Function [class\\_name\(\)](#) applied to a device of this class returns this string.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_Printer](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

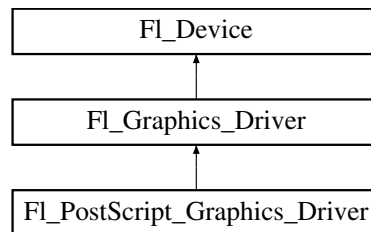
- [FL\\_PostScript.H](#)
- [FL\\_PostScript.cxx](#)

## 30.95 FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver Class Reference

PostScript graphical backend.

```
#include <FL_PostScript.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver:



### Public Member Functions

- void [arc](#) (double x, double y, double r, double start, double a)  
*see [fl\\_arc\(double x, double y, double r, double start, double end\)](#).*
- void [arc](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2)  
*see [fl\\_arc\(int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2\)](#).*
- void [begin\\_complex\\_polygon](#) ()  
*see [fl\\_begin\\_complex\\_polygon\(\)](#).*
- void [begin\\_line](#) ()  
*see [fl\\_begin\\_line\(\)](#).*
- void [begin\\_loop](#) ()  
*see [fl\\_begin\\_loop\(\)](#).*
- void [begin\\_points](#) ()  
*see [fl\\_begin\\_points\(\)](#).*
- void [begin\\_polygon](#) ()  
*see [fl\\_begin\\_polygon\(\)](#).*
- void [circle](#) (double x, double y, double r)  
*see [fl\\_circle\(double x, double y, double r\)](#).*
- const char \* [class\\_name](#) ()  
*Returns the name of the class of this object.*
- int [clip\\_box](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H)  
*see [fl\\_clip\\_box\(int x, int y, int w, int h, int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H\)](#).*
- void [color](#) (FL\_Color c)  
*see [fl\\_color\(FL\\_Color c\)](#).*
- void [color](#) (uchar r, uchar g, uchar b)

- see fl\_color(uchar r, uchar g, uchar b).*
- void **curve** (double x, double y, double x1, double y1, double x2, double y2, double x3, double y3)
  - see fl\_curve(double X0, double Y0, double X1, double Y1, double X2, double Y2, double X3, double Y3).*
- int **descent** ()
  - see fl\_descent().*
- void **draw** (const char \*s, int n, int x, int y)
  - see fl\_draw(const char \*str, int n, int x, int y).*
- void **draw** (int angle, const char \*str, int n, int x, int y)
  - see fl\_draw(int angle, const char \*str, int n, int x, int y).*
- void **draw** (FL\_Pixmap \*pxm, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy)
  - Draws an FL\_Pixmap object to the device.*
- void **draw** (FL\_Bitmap \*bitmap, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy)
  - Draws an FL\_Bitmap object to the device.*
- void **draw** (FL\_RGB\_Image \*rgb, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy)
  - Draws an FL\_RGB\_Image object to the device.*
- void **draw\_image** (const uchar \*d, int x, int y, int w, int h, int delta=3, int ldelta=0)
  - see fl\_draw\_image(const uchar\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L).*
- void **draw\_image** (FL\_Draw\_Image\_Cb call, void \*data, int x, int y, int w, int h, int delta=3)
  - see fl\_draw\_image(FL\_Draw\_Image\_Cb cb, void\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D).*
- void **draw\_image\_mono** (const uchar \*d, int x, int y, int w, int h, int delta=1, int ld=0)
  - see fl\_draw\_image\_mono(const uchar\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L).*
- void **draw\_image\_mono** (FL\_Draw\_Image\_Cb call, void \*data, int x, int y, int w, int h, int delta=1)
  - see fl\_draw\_image\_mono(FL\_Draw\_Image\_Cb cb, void\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D).*
- void **end\_complex\_polygon** ()
  - see fl\_end\_complex\_polygon().*
- void **end\_line** ()
  - see fl\_end\_line().*
- void **end\_loop** ()
  - see fl\_end\_loop().*
- void **end\_points** ()
  - see fl\_end\_points().*
- void **end\_polygon** ()
  - see fl\_end\_polygon().*
- **FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver** ()
  - The constructor.*
- void **font** (int face, int size)
  - see fl\_font(FL\_Font face, FL\_Fontsize size).*
- void **gap** ()
  - see fl\_gap().*
- int **height** ()
  - see fl\_height().*
- void **line** (int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
  - see fl\_line(int x, int y, int x1, int y1).*
- void **line** (int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3)
  - see fl\_line(int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2).*
- void **line\_style** (int style, int width=0, char \*dashes=0)

- see fl\_line\_style(int style, int width, char\* dashes).*
- void **loop** (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
  - see fl\_loop(int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2).*
- void **loop** (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3)
  - see fl\_loop(int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3).*
- int **not\_clipped** (int x, int y, int w, int h)
  - see fl\_not\_clipped(int x, int y, int w, int h).*
- void **pie** (int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2)
  - see fl\_pie(int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2).*
- void **point** (int x, int y)
  - see fl\_point(int x, int y).*
- void **polygon** (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
  - see fl\_polygon(int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2).*
- void **polygon** (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3)
  - see fl\_polygon(int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3).*
- void **pop\_clip** ()
  - see fl\_pop\_clip().*
- void **push\_clip** (int x, int y, int w, int h)
  - see fl\_push\_clip(int x, int y, int w, int h).*
- void **push\_no\_clip** ()
  - see fl\_push\_no\_clip().*
- void **rect** (int x, int y, int w, int h)
  - see fl\_rect(int x, int y, int w, int h).*
- void **rectf** (int x, int y, int w, int h)
  - see fl\_rectf(int x, int y, int w, int h).*
- void **rtl\_draw** (const char \*s, int n, int x, int y)
  - see fl\_rtl\_draw(const char \*str, int n, int x, int y).*
- void **text\_extents** (const char \*c, int n, int &dx, int &dy, int &w, int &h)
  - see fl\_text\_extents(const char\*, int n, int& dx, int& dy, int& w, int& h).*
- void **transformed\_vertex** (double x, double y)
  - see fl\_transformed\_vertex(double xf, double yf).*
- void **vertex** (double x, double y)
  - see fl\_vertex(double x, double y).*
- double **width** (const char \*, int)
  - see fl\_width(const char \*str, int n).*
- void **xyline** (int x, int y, int x1)
  - see fl\_xyline(int x, int y, int x1).*
- void **xyline** (int x, int y, int x1, int y2)
  - see fl\_xyline(int x, int y, int x1, int y2).*
- void **xyline** (int x, int y, int x1, int y2, int x3)
  - see fl\_xyline(int x, int y, int x1, int y2, int x3).*
- void **yxline** (int x, int y, int y1)
  - see fl\_yxline(int x, int y, int y1).*
- void **yxline** (int x, int y, int y1, int x2)
  - see fl\_yxline(int x, int y, int y1, int x2).*
- void **yxline** (int x, int y, int y1, int x2, int y3)
  - see fl\_yxline(int x, int y, int y1, int x2, int y3).*
- **~Fl\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver** ()
  - The destructor.*

## Static Public Attributes

- static const char \* [class\\_id](#) = "Fl\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver"

*A string that identifies each subclass of [Fl\\_Device](#).*

### 30.95.1 Detailed Description

PostScript graphical backend.

PostScript text uses vectorial fonts for the latin alphabet (exactly: all unicode characters between U+0020 and U+017F, that is, ASCII, Latin-1 Supplement and Latin Extended-A charts) plus a few other characters:

Char	Code-point	Name	Char	Code-point	Name	Char	Code-point	Name
<i>f</i>	U+0192	florin	,	U+201A	quotesinglbase	™	U+2122	trade-mark
^	U+02C6	circum-flex	“	U+201C	quoted-blleft		U+2202	partiald-iff
ˇ	U+02C7	caron	”	U+201D	quoted-blright		U+2206	Delta
˘	U+02D8	breve	„	U+201E	quoted-blbase		U+2211	summa-tion
	U+02D9	dotac-cent	†	U+2020	dagger		U+221A	radical
	U+02DA	ring	‡	U+2021	dag-gerdbl		U+221E	infinity
	U+02DB	ogonek	•	U+2022	bullet		U+2260	notequal
~	U+02DC	tilde	...	U+2026	ellipsis		U+2264	lesse-qual
¨	U+02DD	hun-garum-laut	%■	U+2030	perthou-sand		U+2265	greaterequal
–	U+2013	endash	<	U+2039	guils-inglleft		U+25CA	lozenge
—	U+2014	emdash	>	U+203A	guils-inglright		U+FB01	fi
‘	U+2018	quoteleft	/	U+2044	fraction		U+FB02	fl
’	U+2019	quoteright	€	U+20AC	Euro		U+F8FF	apple (Mac OS only)

All other unicode characters are output as a bitmap.

FLTK standard fonts are output using PostScript standard fonts: Helvetica, Courier, Times (and their bold, oblique, italic variants).

### 30.95.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.95.2.1 Fl\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::~Fl\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver ( )

The destructor.

### 30.95.3 Member Function Documentation

**30.95.3.1** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::arc ( double x, double y, double r, double start, double end ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_arc\(double x, double y, double r, double start, double end\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.2** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::arc ( int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2 ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_arc\(int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.3** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::begin_complex_polygon ( ) [inline, virtual]`

see [fl\\_begin\\_complex\\_polygon\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.4** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::begin_line ( ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_begin\\_line\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.5** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::begin_loop ( ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_begin\\_loop\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.6** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::begin_points ( ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_begin\\_points\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.7** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::begin_polygon ( ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_begin\\_polygon\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.8** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::circle ( double x, double y, double r ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_circle\(double x, double y, double r\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).



**30.95.3.9** `const char* FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::class_name ( ) [inline, virtual]`

Returns the name of the class of this object.

The class of an instance of an [FL\\_Device](#) subclass can be checked with code such as:

```
if ( instance->class_name() == FL_Printer::class_id ) { ... }
```

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.10** `int FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::clip_box ( int x, int y, int w, int h, int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_clip\\_box\(int x, int y, int w, int h, int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.11** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::color ( FL_Color c ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_color\(FL\\_Color c\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.12** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::color ( uchar r, uchar g, uchar b ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_color\(uchar r, uchar g, uchar b\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.13** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::curve ( double X0, double Y0, double X1, double Y1, double X2, double Y2, double X3, double Y3 ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_curve\(double X0, double Y0, double X1, double Y1, double X2, double Y2, double X3, double Y3\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.14** `int FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::descent ( ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_descent\(\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.15** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::draw ( const char * str, int n, int x, int y ) [inline, virtual]`

see [fl\\_draw\(const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.16** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::draw ( int angle, const char * str, int n, int x, int y ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_draw\(int angle, const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.17** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::draw ( FL_Pixmap * pxm, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy ) [virtual]`

Draws an [FL\\_Pixmap](#) object to the device.

Specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper left-hand corner) of the image offset by the *cx* and *cy* arguments.

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.18** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::draw ( FL_Bitmap * bm, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy ) [virtual]`

Draws an [FL\\_Bitmap](#) object to the device.

Specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper left-hand corner) of the image offset by the *cx* and *cy* arguments.

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.19** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::draw ( FL_RGB_Image * rgb, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy ) [virtual]`

Draws an [FL\\_RGB\\_Image](#) object to the device.

Specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper left-hand corner) of the image offset by the *cx* and *cy* arguments.

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.20** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::draw_image ( const uchar * buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D = 3, int L = 0 ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.21** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::draw_image ( FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb, void * data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D = 3 ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\(FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb cb, void\\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.22** `void FL_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::draw_image_mono ( const uchar * buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D = 1, int L = 0 ) [virtual]`

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.23** void FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::draw\_image\_mono ( FL\_Draw\_Image\_Cb *cb*, void \* *data*, int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, int *D* = 1 ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono\(FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb cb, void\\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.24** void FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::end\_complex\_polygon ( ) [inline, virtual]

see [fl\\_end\\_complex\\_polygon\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.25** void FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::end\_line ( ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_end\\_line\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.26** void FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::end\_loop ( ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_end\\_loop\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.27** void FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::end\_points ( ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_end\\_points\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.28** void FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::end\_polygon ( ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_end\\_polygon\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.29** void FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::font ( int *face*, int *size* ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_font\(FL\\_Font face, FL\\_Fontsize size\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.30** void FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::gap ( ) [inline, virtual]

see [fl\\_gap\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.31** int FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::height ( ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_height\(\)](#).

Implements [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.32**    `void Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::line ( int x, int y, int x1, int y1 )`    [virtual]

see [fl\\_line\(int x, int y, int x1, int y1\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.33**    `void Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::line ( int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2 )`  
                 [virtual]

see [fl\\_line\(int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.34**    `void Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::line_style ( int style, int width = 0, char * dashes = 0 )`  
                 [virtual]

see [fl\\_line\\_style\(int style, int width, char\\* dashes\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.35**    `void Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::loop ( int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2 )`  
                 [virtual]

see [fl\\_loop\(int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.36**    `void Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::loop ( int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3 )`    [virtual]

see [fl\\_loop\(int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.37**    `int Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::not_clipped ( int x, int y, int w, int h )`    [virtual]

see [fl\\_not\\_clipped\(int x, int y, int w, int h\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.38**    `void Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::pie ( int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2 )`  
                 [virtual]

see [fl\\_pie\(int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.39**    `void Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::point ( int x, int y )`    [virtual]

see [fl\\_point\(int x, int y\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.40** void FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::polygon ( int *x0*, int *y0*, int *x1*, int *y1*, int *x2*, int *y2* )  
[virtual]

see [fl\\_polygon\(int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.41** void FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::polygon ( int *x0*, int *y0*, int *x1*, int *y1*, int *x2*, int *y2*, int *x3*,  
int *y3* ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_polygon\(int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.42** void FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::pop\_clip ( ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_pop\\_clip\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.43** void FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::push\_clip ( int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h* ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_push\\_clip\(int x, int y, int w, int h\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.44** void FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::push\_no\_clip ( ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_push\\_no\\_clip\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.45** void FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::rect ( int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h* ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_rect\(int x, int y, int w, int h\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.46** void FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::rectf ( int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h* ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_rectf\(int x, int y, int w, int h\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.47** void FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::rtl\_draw ( const char \* *str*, int *n*, int *x*, int *y* )  
[virtual]

see [fl\\_rtl\\_draw\(const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.48** `void Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::text_extents ( const char * t, int n, int & dx, int & dy, int & w, int & h )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_text\\_extents\(const char\\*, int n, int& dx, int& dy, int& w, int& h\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.49** `void Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::transformed_vertex ( double xf, double yf )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_transformed\\_vertex\(double xf, double yf\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.50** `void Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::vertex ( double x, double y )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_vertex\(double x, double y\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.51** `double Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::width ( const char * str, int n )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_width\(const char \\*str, int n\)](#).

Implements [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.52** `void Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::xylene ( int x, int y, int x1 )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_xylene\(int x, int y, int x1\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.53** `void Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::xylene ( int x, int y, int x1, int y2 )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_xylene\(int x, int y, int x1, int y2\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.54** `void Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::xylene ( int x, int y, int x1, int y2, int x3 )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_xylene\(int x, int y, int x1, int y2, int x3\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.55** `void Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::yxline ( int x, int y, int y1 )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_yxline\(int x, int y, int y1\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.95.3.56** `void Fl_PostScript_Graphics_Driver::yxline ( int x, int y, int y1, int x2 )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_yxline\(int x, int y, int y1, int x2\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

30.95.3.57 void FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::yxline ( int x, int y, int y1, int x2, int y3 ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_yxline\(int x, int y, int y1, int x2, int y3\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

### 30.95.4 Member Data Documentation

30.95.4.1 const char \* FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver::class\_id = "FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver"  
[static]

A string that identifies each subclass of [FL\\_Device](#).

Function [class\\_name\(\)](#) applied to a device of this class returns this string.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

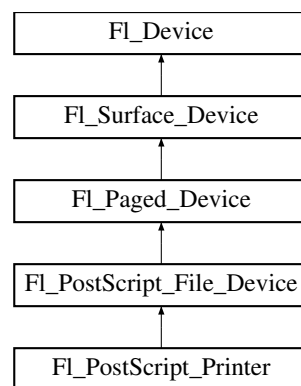
- [FL\\_PostScript.H](#)
- [FL\\_PostScript.cxx](#)

## 30.96 FL\_PostScript\_Printer Class Reference

Print support under Unix/Linux.

```
#include <Fl_Printer.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for FL\_PostScript\_Printer:



### Public Member Functions

- const char \* [class\\_name](#) ()  
*Returns the name of the class of this object.*
- int [start\\_job](#) (int pages, int \*firstpage=NULL, int \*lastpage=NULL)  
*Starts a print job.*

## Static Public Attributes

- static const char \* [class\\_id](#) = [Fl\\_Printer::class\\_id](#)  
*A string that identifies each subclass of [Fl\\_Device](#).*

## Protected Member Functions

- [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Printer](#) (void)  
*The constructor.*

## Friends

- class [Fl\\_Printer](#)

### 30.96.1 Detailed Description

Print support under Unix/Linux.

Class [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Printer](#) is implemented only on the Unix/Linux platform. It has no public constructor. Use [Fl\\_Printer](#) instead that is cross-platform and has the same API.

### 30.96.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.96.2.1 const char\* [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Printer::class\\_name](#) ( ) [inline, virtual]

Returns the name of the class of this object.

The class of an instance of an [Fl\\_Device](#) subclass can be checked with code such as:

```
if ( instance->class_name() == Fl_Printer::class_id ) { ... }
```

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#).

#### 30.96.2.2 int [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Printer::start\\_job](#) ( int *pagecount*, int \* *frompage* = NULL, int \* *topage* = NULL ) [virtual]

Starts a print job.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pagecount</i>	the total number of pages of the job
out	<i>frompage</i>	if non-null, *frompage is set to the first page the user wants printed
out	<i>topage</i>	if non-null, *topage is set to the last page the user wants printed

#### Returns

0 if OK, non-zero if any error

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).



### 30.96.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 30.96.3.1 `const char * FL_PostScript_Printer::class_id = FL_Printer::class_id` [static]

A string that identifies each subclass of [FL\\_Device](#).

Function [class\\_name\(\)](#) applied to a device of this class returns this string.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

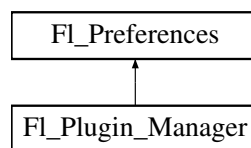
- [FL\\_Printer.H](#)
- [FL\\_Printer.cxx](#)

## 30.97 FL\_Preferences Class Reference

[FL\\_Preferences](#) provides methods to store user settings between application starts.

```
#include <FL_Preferences.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for FL\_Preferences:



### Classes

- struct [Entry](#)
- class [Name](#)
  - 'Name' provides a simple method to create numerical or more complex procedural names for entries and groups on the fly.*
- class **Node**
- class **RootNode**

### Public Types

- typedef void \* [ID](#)
  - Every FL\_Preferences-Group has a unique ID.*
- enum [Root](#) { [SYSTEM](#) = 0, [USER](#) }
- Define the scope of the preferences.*

### Public Member Functions

- char [clear](#) ()
  - Delete all groups and all entries.*
- char [deleteAllEntries](#) ()

- Delete all entries.*

  - char [deleteAllGroups](#) ()
- Delete all groups.*

  - char [deleteEntry](#) (const char \*entry)
- Deletes a single name/value pair.*

  - char [deleteGroup](#) (const char \*group)
- Deletes a group.*

  - int [entries](#) ()
- Returns the number of entries (name/value pairs) in a group.*

  - const char \* [entry](#) (int index)
- Returns the name of an entry.*

  - char [entryExists](#) (const char \*key)
- Returns non-zero if an entry with this name exists.*

  - [Fl\\_Preferences](#) ([Root](#) root, const char \*vendor, const char \*application)
- The constructor creates a group that manages name/value pairs and child groups.*

  - [Fl\\_Preferences](#) (const char \*path, const char \*vendor, const char \*application)
- Use this constructor to create or read a preferences file at an arbitrary position in the file system.*

  - [Fl\\_Preferences](#) ([Fl\\_Preferences](#) &parent, const char \*group)
- Generate or read a new group of entries within another group.*

  - [Fl\\_Preferences](#) ([Fl\\_Preferences](#) \*parent, const char \*group)
- Create or access a group of preferences using a name.*

  - [Fl\\_Preferences](#) ([Fl\\_Preferences](#) &parent, int groupIndex)
- Open a child group using a given index.*

  - [Fl\\_Preferences](#) ([Fl\\_Preferences](#) \*parent, int groupIndex)
- Create another reference to a Preferences group.*

  - [Fl\\_Preferences](#) (const [Fl\\_Preferences](#) &)
- Create a new dataset access point using a dataset ID.*

  - [Fl\\_Preferences](#) ([ID](#) id)
- Writes all preferences to disk.*

  - void [flush](#) ()
- Reads an entry from the group.*

  - char [get](#) (const char \*entry, int &value, int defaultValue)
- Reads an entry from the group.*

  - char [get](#) (const char \*entry, float &value, float defaultValue)
- Reads an entry from the group.*

  - char [get](#) (const char \*entry, double &value, double defaultValue)
- Reads an entry from the group.*

  - char [get](#) (const char \*entry, char \*&value, const char \*defaultValue)
- Reads an entry from the group.*

  - char [get](#) (const char \*entry, char \*value, const char \*defaultValue, int maxSize)
- Reads an entry from the group.*

  - char [get](#) (const char \*entry, void \*&value, const void \*defaultValue, int defaultSize)
- Reads an entry from the group.*

  - char [get](#) (const char \*entry, void \*value, const void \*defaultValue, int defaultSize, int maxSize)
- Reads an entry from the group.*

  - char [getUserdataPath](#) (char \*path, int pathlen)
- Creates a path that is related to the preferences file and that is usable for additional application data.*

  - const char \* [group](#) (int num\_group)

- Returns the name of the Nth (num\_group) group.*

  - char [groupExists](#) (const char \*key)

*Returns non-zero if a group with this name exists.*
- int [groups](#) ()

*Returns the number of groups that are contained within a group.*
- [ID](#) [id](#) ()

*Return an ID that can later be reused to open more references to this dataset.*
- const char \* [name](#) ()

*Return the name of this entry.*
- const char \* [path](#) ()

*Return the the full path to this entry.*
- char [set](#) (const char \*entry, int value)

*Sets an entry (name/value pair).*
- char [set](#) (const char \*entry, float value)

*Sets an entry (name/value pair).*
- char [set](#) (const char \*entry, float value, int precision)

*Sets an entry (name/value pair).*
- char [set](#) (const char \*entry, double value)

*Sets an entry (name/value pair).*
- char [set](#) (const char \*entry, double value, int precision)

*Sets an entry (name/value pair).*
- char [set](#) (const char \*entry, const char \*value)

*Sets an entry (name/value pair).*
- char [set](#) (const char \*entry, const void \*value, int size)

*Sets an entry (name/value pair).*
- int [size](#) (const char \*entry)

*Returns the size of the value part of an entry.*
- virtual [~Fl\\_Preferences](#) ()

*The destructor removes allocated resources.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static const char \* [newUUID](#) ()

*Returns a UUID as generated by the system.*
- static char [remove](#) ([ID](#) id\_)

*Remove the group with this ID from a database.*

## Protected Attributes

- Node \* **node**
- RootNode \* **rootNode**

## Friends

- class **Node**
- class **RootNode**

### 30.97.1 Detailed Description

[FL\\_Preferences](#) provides methods to store user settings between application starts.

It is similar to the Registry on WIN32 and Preferences on MacOS, and provides a simple configuration mechanism for UNIX.

[FL\\_Preferences](#) uses a hierarchy to store data. It bundles similar data into groups and manages entries into those groups as name/value pairs.

Preferences are stored in text files that can be edited manually. The file format is easy to read and relatively forgiving. Preferences files are the same on all platforms. User comments in preference files are preserved. Filenames are unique for each application by using a vendor/application naming scheme. The user must provide default values for all entries to ensure proper operation should preferences be corrupted or not yet exist.

Entries can be of any length. However, the size of each preferences file should be kept small for performance reasons. One application can have multiple preferences files. Extensive binary data however should be stored in separate files: see [getUserdataPath\(\)](#).

#### Note

Starting with FLTK 1.3, preference databases are expected to be in utf8 encoding. Previous databases were stored in the current character set or code page which renders them incompatible for text entries using international characters.

### 30.97.2 Member Typedef Documentation

#### 30.97.2.1 typedef void\* FL\_Preferences::ID

Every FL\_Preferences-Group has a unique ID.

ID's can be retrieved from an FL\_Preferences-Group and can then be used to create more FL\_Preference references to the same data set, as long as the database remains open.

### 30.97.3 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 30.97.3.1 enum FL\_Preferences::Root

Define the scope of the preferences.

#### Enumerator:

**SYSTEM** Preferences are used system-wide.

**USER** Preferences apply only to the current user.

### 30.97.4 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.97.4.1 FL\_Preferences::FL\_Preferences ( Root root, const char \* vendor, const char \* application )

The constructor creates a group that manages name/value pairs and child groups.

Groups are ready for reading and writing at any time. The root argument is either [Fl\\_Preferences::USER](#) or [Fl\\_Preferences::SYSTEM](#).

This constructor creates the *base* instance for all following entries and reads existing databases into memory. The vendor argument is a unique text string identifying the development team or vendor of an application. A domain name or an EMail address are great unique names, e.g. "researchATmatthiasm.com" or "fltk.org". The application argument can be the working title or final name of your application. Both vendor and application must be valid relative UNIX pathnames and may contain '/'s to create deeper file structures.

A set of Preferences marked "run-time" exists exactly one per application and only as long as the application runs. It can be used as a database for volatile information. FLTK uses it to register plugins at run-time.

#### Parameters

in	<i>root</i>	can be USER or SYSTEM for user specific or system wide preferences
in	<i>vendor</i>	unique text describing the company or author of this file
in	<i>application</i>	unique text describing the application

#### 30.97.4.2 Fl\_Preferences::Fl\_Preferences ( const char \* *path*, const char \* *vendor*, const char \* *application* )

Use this constructor to create or read a preferences file at an arbitrary position in the file system.

The file name is generated in the form *path/application.prefs*. If *application* is NULL, *path* must contain the full file name.

#### Parameters

in	<i>path</i>	path to the directory that contains the preferences file
in	<i>vendor</i>	unique text describing the company or author of this file
in	<i>application</i>	unique text describing the application

#### 30.97.4.3 Fl\_Preferences::Fl\_Preferences ( Fl\_Preferences & *parent*, const char \* *group* )

Generate or read a new group of entries within another group.

Use the *group* argument to name the group that you would like to access. *Group* can also contain a path to a group further down the hierarchy by separating group names with a forward slash '/'.

#### Parameters

in	<i>parent</i>	reference object for the new group
in	<i>group</i>	name of the group to access (may contain '/'s)

#### 30.97.4.4 Fl\_Preferences::Fl\_Preferences ( Fl\_Preferences \* *parent*, const char \* *group* )

Create or access a group of preferences using a name.

#### Parameters

in	<i>parent</i>	the parameter <i>parent</i> is a pointer to the parent group. <i>Parent</i> may be NULL. It then refers to an application internal database which exists only once, and remains in RAM only until the application quits. This database is used to manage plugins and other data indexes by strings.
in	<i>group</i>	a group name that is used as a key into the database

**See also**

[FL\\_Preferences\( FL\\_Preferences&, const char \\*group \)](#)

**30.97.4.5 FL\_Preferences::FL\_Preferences ( FL\_Preferences &parent, int groupIndex )**

Open a child group using a given index.

Use the `groupIndex` argument to find the group that you would like to access. If the given index is invalid (negative or too high), a new group is created with a UUID as a name.

The index needs to be fixed. It is currently backward. Index 0 points to the last member in the 'list' of preferences.

**Parameters**

in	<i>parent</i>	reference object for the new group
in	<i>groupIndex</i>	zero based index into child groups

**30.97.4.6 FL\_Preferences::FL\_Preferences ( FL\_Preferences \*parent, int groupIndex )****See also**

[FL\\_Preferences\( FL\\_Preferences&, int groupIndex \)](#)

**30.97.4.7 FL\_Preferences::FL\_Preferences ( FL\_Preferences::ID id )**

Create a new dataset access point using a dataset ID.

ID's are a great way to remember shortcuts to database entries that are deeply nested in a preferences database, as long as the database root is not deleted. An ID can be retrieved from any [FL\\_Preferences](#) dataset, and can then be used to create multiple new references to the same dataset.

ID's can be put very helpful when put into the `user_data()` field of widget callbacks.

**30.97.4.8 FL\_Preferences::~~FL\_Preferences ( ) [virtual]**

The destructor removes allocated resources.

When used on the *base* preferences group, the destructor flushes all changes to the preferences file and deletes all internal databases.

The destructor does not remove any data from the database. It merely deletes your reference to the database.

## 30.97.5 Member Function Documentation

### 30.97.5.1 char Fl\_Preferences::deleteEntry ( const char \* *key* )

Deletes a single name/value pair.

This function removes the entry *key* from the database.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>key</i>	name of entry to delete
-----------	------------	-------------------------

#### Returns

0 if deleting the entry failed

### 30.97.5.2 char Fl\_Preferences::deleteGroup ( const char \* *group* )

Deletes a group.

Removes a group and all keys and groups within that group from the database.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>group</i>	name of the group to delete
-----------	--------------	-----------------------------

#### Returns

0 if call failed

### 30.97.5.3 int Fl\_Preferences::entries ( )

Returns the number of entries (name/value pairs) in a group.

#### Returns

number of entries

### 30.97.5.4 const char \* Fl\_Preferences::entry ( int *index* )

Returns the name of an entry.

There is no guaranteed order of entry names. The index must be within the range given by [entries\(\)](#).

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>index</i>	number indexing the requested entry
-----------	--------------	-------------------------------------

#### Returns

pointer to value cstring

**30.97.5.5 char FL\_Preferences::entryExists ( const char \* *key* )**

Returns non-zero if an entry with this name exists.

**Parameters**

in	<i>key</i>	name of entry that is searched for
----	------------	------------------------------------

**Returns**

0 if entry was not found

**30.97.5.6 void FL\_Preferences::flush ( )**

Writes all preferences to disk.

This function works only with the base preferences group. This function is rarely used as deleting the base preferences flushes automatically.

**30.97.5.7 char FL\_Preferences::get ( const char \* *key*, int & *value*, int *defaultValue* )**

Reads an entry from the group.

A default value must be supplied. The return value indicates if the value was available (non-zero) or the default was used (0).

**Parameters**

in	<i>key</i>	name of entry
out	<i>value</i>	returned from preferences or default value if none was set
in	<i>defaultValue</i>	default value to be used if no preference was set

**Returns**

0 if the default value was used

**30.97.5.8 char FL\_Preferences::get ( const char \* *key*, float & *value*, float *defaultValue* )**

Reads an entry from the group.

A default value must be supplied. The return value indicates if the value was available (non-zero) or the default was used (0).

**Parameters**

in	<i>key</i>	name of entry
out	<i>value</i>	returned from preferences or default value if none was set
in	<i>defaultValue</i>	default value to be used if no preference was set

**Returns**

0 if the default value was used



**30.97.5.9 char Fl\_Preferences::get ( const char \* *key*, double & *value*, double *defaultValue* )**

Reads an entry from the group.

A default value must be supplied. The return value indicates if the value was available (non-zero) or the default was used (0).

**Parameters**

in	<i>key</i>	name of entry
out	<i>value</i>	returned from preferences or default value if none was set
in	<i>defaultValue</i>	default value to be used if no preference was set

**Returns**

0 if the default value was used

**30.97.5.10 char Fl\_Preferences::get ( const char \* *key*, char \*& *text*, const char \* *defaultValue* )**

Reads an entry from the group.

A default value must be supplied. The return value indicates if the value was available (non-zero) or the default was used (0). [get\(\)](#) allocates memory of sufficient size to hold the value. The buffer must be free'd by the developer using 'free(value)'.

**Parameters**

in	<i>key</i>	name of entry
out	<i>text</i>	returned from preferences or default value if none was set
in	<i>defaultValue</i>	default value to be used if no preference was set

**Returns**

0 if the default value was used

**30.97.5.11 char Fl\_Preferences::get ( const char \* *key*, char \* *text*, const char \* *defaultValue*, int *maxSize* )**

Reads an entry from the group.

A default value must be supplied. The return value indicates if the value was available (non-zero) or the default was used (0). 'maxSize' is the maximum length of text that will be read. The text buffer must allow for one additional byte for a trailing zero.

**Parameters**

in	<i>key</i>	name of entry
out	<i>text</i>	returned from preferences or default value if none was set
in	<i>defaultValue</i>	default value to be used if no preference was set
in	<i>maxSize</i>	maximum length of value plus one byte for a trailing zero

**Returns**

0 if the default value was used

### 30.97.5.12 `char Fl_Preferences::get ( const char * key, void *& data, const void * defaultValue, int defaultSize )`

Reads an entry from the group.

A default value must be supplied. The return value indicates if the value was available (non-zero) or the default was used (0). `get()` allocates memory of sufficient size to hold the value. The buffer must be free'd by the developer using `'free(value)'`.

#### Parameters

in	<i>key</i>	name of entry
out	<i>data</i>	returned from preferences or default value if none was set
in	<i>defaultValue</i>	default value to be used if no preference was set
in	<i>defaultSize</i>	size of default value array

#### Returns

0 if the default value was used

### 30.97.5.13 `char Fl_Preferences::get ( const char * key, void * data, const void * defaultValue, int defaultSize, int maxSize )`

Reads an entry from the group.

A default value must be supplied. The return value indicates if the value was available (non-zero) or the default was used (0). '`maxSize`' is the maximum length of text that will be read.

#### Parameters

in	<i>key</i>	name of entry
out	<i>data</i>	value returned from preferences or default value if none was set
in	<i>defaultValue</i>	default value to be used if no preference was set
in	<i>defaultSize</i>	size of default value array
in	<i>maxSize</i>	maximum length of value

#### Returns

0 if the default value was used

#### Todo

`maxSize` should receive the number of bytes that were read.

### 30.97.5.14 `char Fl_Preferences::getUserdataPath ( char * path, int pathlen )`

Creates a path that is related to the preferences file and that is usable for additional application data.

This function creates a directory that is named after the preferences database without the `.prefs` extension and located in the same directory. It then fills the given buffer with the complete path name.

Exmaple:

```
Fl_Preferences prefs( USER, "matthiasm.com", "test" );
char path[FL_PATH_MAX];
prefs.getUserdataPath( path );
```

creates the preferences database in (MS Windows):

```
c:/Documents and Settings/matt/Application Data/matthiasm.com/test.prefs
```

and returns the userdata path:

```
c:/Documents and Settings/matt/Application Data/matthiasm.com/test/
```

#### Parameters

out	<i>path</i>	buffer for user data path
in	<i>pathlen</i>	size of path buffer (should be at least FL_PATH_MAX)

#### Returns

0 if path was not created or pathname can't fit into buffer

#### 30.97.5.15 const char \* FL\_Preferences::group ( int *num\_group* )

Returns the name of the Nth (*num\_group*) group.

There is no guaranteed order of group names. The index must be within the range given by [groups\(\)](#).

#### Parameters

in	<i>num_group</i>	number indexing the requested group
----	------------------	-------------------------------------

#### Returns

'C' string pointer to the group name

#### 30.97.5.16 char FL\_Preferences::groupExists ( const char \* *key* )

Returns non-zero if a group with this name exists.

Group names are relative to the Preferences node and can contain a path. "." describes the current node, "/" describes the topmost node. By preceding a groupname with a "./", its path becomes relative to the topmost node.

#### Parameters

in	<i>key</i>	name of group that is searched for
----	------------	------------------------------------

#### Returns

0 if no group by that name was found

#### 30.97.5.17 int FL\_Preferences::groups ( )

Returns the number of groups that are contained within a group.

#### Returns

0 for no groups at all

**30.97.5.18** `const char * FI_Preferences::newUUID ( ) [static]`

Returns a UUID as generated by the system.

A UUID is a "universally unique identifier" which is commonly used in configuration files to create identities. A UUID in ASCII looks like this: 937C4900-51AA-4C11-8DD3-7AB59944F03E. It has always 36 bytes plus a trailing zero.

**Returns**

a pointer to a static buffer containing the new UUID in ASCII format. The buffer is overwritten during every call to this function!

**30.97.5.19** `char FI_Preferences::set ( const char * key, int value )`

Sets an entry (name/value pair).

The return value indicates if there was a problem storing the data in memory. However it does not reflect if the value was actually stored in the preferences file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>key</i>	name of entry
in	<i>value</i>	set this entry to value

**Returns**

0 if setting the value failed

**30.97.5.20** `char FI_Preferences::set ( const char * key, float value )`

Sets an entry (name/value pair).

The return value indicates if there was a problem storing the data in memory. However it does not reflect if the value was actually stored in the preferences file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>key</i>	name of entry
in	<i>value</i>	set this entry to value

**Returns**

0 if setting the value failed

**30.97.5.21** `char FI_Preferences::set ( const char * key, float value, int precision )`

Sets an entry (name/value pair).

The return value indicates if there was a problem storing the data in memory. However it does not reflect if the value was actually stored in the preferences file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>key</i>	name of entry
in	<i>value</i>	set this entry to <i>value</i>
in	<i>precision</i>	number of decimal digits to represent value

**Returns**

0 if setting the value failed

**30.97.5.22 char Fl\_Preferences::set ( const char \* *key*, double *value* )**

Sets an entry (name/value pair).

The return value indicates if there was a problem storing the data in memory. However it does not reflect if the value was actually stored in the preferences file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>key</i>	name of entry
in	<i>value</i>	set this entry to <i>value</i>

**Returns**

0 if setting the value failed

**30.97.5.23 char Fl\_Preferences::set ( const char \* *key*, double *value*, int *precision* )**

Sets an entry (name/value pair).

The return value indicates if there was a problem storing the data in memory. However it does not reflect if the value was actually stored in the preferences file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>key</i>	name of entry
in	<i>value</i>	set this entry to <i>value</i>
in	<i>precision</i>	number of decimal digits to represent value

**Returns**

0 if setting the value failed

**30.97.5.24 char Fl\_Preferences::set ( const char \* *key*, const char \* *text* )**

Sets an entry (name/value pair).

The return value indicates if there was a problem storing the data in memory. However it does not reflect if the value was actually stored in the preferences file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>key</i>	name of entry
in	<i>text</i>	set this entry to <i>value</i>

**Returns**

0 if setting the value failed

**30.97.5.25 char Fl\_Preferences::set ( const char \* *key*, const void \* *data*, int *dsize* )**

Sets an entry (name/value pair).

The return value indicates if there was a problem storing the data in memory. However it does not reflect if the value was actually stored in the preferences file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>key</i>	name of entry
in	<i>data</i>	set this entry to value
in	<i>dsize</i>	size of data array

**Returns**

0 if setting the value failed

**30.97.5.26 int Fl\_Preferences::size ( const char \* *key* )**

Returns the size of the value part of an entry.

**Parameters**

in	<i>key</i>	name of entry
----	------------	---------------

**Returns**

size of value

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

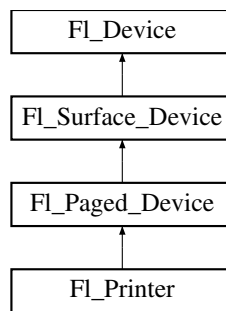
- Fl\_Preferences.H
- Fl\_Preferences.cxx

**30.98 Fl\_Printer Class Reference**

OS-independent print support.

```
#include <Fl_Printer.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Printer:



## Public Member Functions

- `const char * class_name ()`  
Returns the name of the class of this object.
- `FL_Graphics_Driver * driver (void)`  
Returns the graphics driver of this drawing surface.
- `void end_job (void)`  
To be called at the end of a print job.
- `int end_page (void)`  
To be called at the end of each page.
- `FL_Printer (void)`  
The constructor.
- `void margins (int *left, int *top, int *right, int *bottom)`  
Computes the dimensions of margins that lie between the printable page area and the full page.
- `void origin (int *x, int *y)`  
Computes the page coordinates of the current origin of graphics functions.
- `void origin (int x, int y)`  
Sets the position in page coordinates of the origin of graphics functions.
- `void print_widget (FL_Widget *widget, int delta_x=0, int delta_y=0)`  
Draws the widget on the printed page.
- `void print_window_part (FL_Window *win, int x, int y, int w, int h, int delta_x=0, int delta_y=0)`  
Prints a rectangular part of an on-screen window.
- `int printable_rect (int *w, int *h)`  
Computes the width and height of the printable area of the page.
- `void rotate (float angle)`  
Rotates the graphics operations relatively to paper.
- `void scale (float scale_x, float scale_y=0.)`  
Changes the scaling of page coordinates.
- `void set_current (void)`  
Use this drawing surface for future graphics requests.
- `int start_job (int pagecount, int *frompage=NULL, int *topage=NULL)`  
Starts a print job.
- `int start_page (void)`  
Starts a new printed page.
- `void translate (int x, int y)`  
Translates the current graphics origin accounting for the current rotation.

- void `untranslate` (void)  
*Undoes the effect of a previous `translate()` call.*
- `~FL_Printer` (void)  
*The destructor.*

## Static Public Attributes

- static const char \* `class_id` = "FL\_Printer"  
*A string that identifies each subclass of `FL_Device`.*

These attributes are effective under the Xlib platform only.

- static const char \* `dialog_title` = "Print"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `dialog_printer` = "Printer:"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `dialog_range` = "Print Range"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `dialog_copies` = "Copies"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `dialog_all` = "All"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `dialog_pages` = "Pages"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `dialog_from` = "From:"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `dialog_to` = "To:"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `dialog_properties` = "Properties..."  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `dialog_copyNo` = "# Copies:"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `dialog_print_button` = "Print"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `dialog_cancel_button` = "Cancel"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `dialog_print_to_file` = "Print To File"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `property_title` = "Printer Properties"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `property_pagesize` = "Page Size:"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `property_mode` = "Output Mode:"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `property_use` = "Use"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `property_save` = "Save"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*
- static const char \* `property_cancel` = "Cancel"  
*[this text may be customized at run-time]*



### 30.98.1 Detailed Description

OS-independent print support.

[FL\\_Printer](#) allows to use all FLTK drawing, color, text, and clip functions, and to have them operate on printed page(s). There are two main, non exclusive, ways to use it.

- Print any widget (standard, custom, [FL\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Gl\\_Window](#)) as it appears on screen, with optional translation, scaling and rotation. This is done by calling [print\\_widget\(\)](#) or [print\\_window\\_part\(\)](#).
- Use a series of FLTK graphics commands (e.g., font, text, lines, colors, clip, image) to compose a page appropriately shaped for printing.

In both cases, begin by [start\\_job\(\)](#), [start\\_page\(\)](#), [printable\\_rect\(\)](#) and [origin\(\)](#) calls and finish by [end\\_page\(\)](#) and [end\\_job\(\)](#) calls.

#### Platform specifics

- Unix/Linux platforms: Class [FL\\_RGB\\_Image](#) prints but loses its transparency if it has one. See class [FL\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#) for a description of how UTF-8 strings appear in print. Use the static public attributes of this class to set the print dialog to other languages than English. For example, the "Printer:" dialog item [FL\\_Printer::dialog\\_printer](#) can be set to French with:

```
FL_Printer::dialog_printer = "Imprimante:";
```

before creation of the [FL\\_Printer](#) object. Use [FL\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device::file\\_chooser\\_title](#) to customize the title of the file chooser dialog that opens when using the "Print To File" option of the print dialog.

- MSWindows platform: Transparent [FL\\_RGB\\_Image](#) 's don't print with exact transparency on most printers. [FL\\_RGB\\_Image](#) 's don't [rotate\(\)](#) well. A workaround is to use the [print\\_window\\_part\(\)](#) call.
- Mac OS X platform: all graphics requests print as on display.

### 30.98.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.98.2.1 `const char* FL_Printer::class_name ( )` [inline, virtual]

Returns the name of the class of this object.

The class of an instance of an [FL\\_Device](#) subclass can be checked with code such as:

```
if ( instance->class_name() == FL_Printer::class_id ) { ... }
```

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

#### 30.98.2.2 `FL_Graphics_Driver * FL_Printer::driver ( void )`

Returns the graphics driver of this drawing surface.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Surface\\_Device](#).

### 30.98.2.3 `int Fl_Printer::end_page ( void )` [virtual]

To be called at the end of each page.

#### Returns

0 if OK, non-zero if any error.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

### 30.98.2.4 `void Fl_Printer::margins ( int * left, int * top, int * right, int * bottom )` [virtual]

Computes the dimensions of margins that lie between the printable page area and the full page.

Values are in the same unit as that used by FLTK drawing functions. They are changed by [scale\(\)](#) calls.

#### Parameters

out	<i>left</i>	If non-null, *left is set to the left margin size.
out	<i>top</i>	If non-null, *top is set to the top margin size.
out	<i>right</i>	If non-null, *right is set to the right margin size.
out	<i>bottom</i>	If non-null, *bottom is set to the bottom margin size.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

### 30.98.2.5 `void Fl_Printer::origin ( int * x, int * y )` [virtual]

Computes the page coordinates of the current origin of graphics functions.

#### Parameters

out	<i>x</i>	If non-null, *x is set to the horizontal page offset of graphics origin.
out	<i>y</i>	Same as above, vertically.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

### 30.98.2.6 `void Fl_Printer::origin ( int x, int y )` [virtual]

Sets the position in page coordinates of the origin of graphics functions.

Arguments should be expressed relatively to the result of a previous [printable\\_rect\(\)](#) call. That is, `printable_rect(&w, &h); origin(w/2, 0);` sets the graphics origin at the top center of the page printable area. `Origin()` calls are not affected by [rotate\(\)](#) calls. Successive [origin\(\)](#) calls don't combine their effects.

#### Parameters

in	<i>x</i>	Horizontal position in page coordinates of the desired origin of graphics functions.
in	<i>y</i>	Same as above, vertically.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.98.2.7** `void FL_Printer::print_widget ( FL_Widget * widget, int delta_x = 0, int delta_y = 0 )`  
`[virtual]`

Draws the widget on the printed page.

The widget's position on the printed page is determined by the last call to [origin\(\)](#) and by the optional *delta\_x* and *delta\_y* arguments. Its dimensions are in points unless there was a previous call to [scale\(\)](#).

#### Parameters

in	<i>widget</i>	Any FLTK widget (e.g., standard, custom, window).
in	<i>delta_x</i>	Optional horizontal offset for positioning the widget relatively to the current origin of graphics functions.
in	<i>delta_y</i>	Same as above, vertically.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.98.2.8** `void FL_Printer::print_window_part ( FL_Window * win, int x, int y, int w, int h, int delta_x = 0, int delta_y = 0 )`  
`[virtual]`

Prints a rectangular part of an on-screen window.

#### Parameters

<i>win</i>	The window from where to capture.
<i>x</i>	The rectangle left
<i>y</i>	The rectangle top
<i>w</i>	The rectangle width
<i>h</i>	The rectangle height
<i>delta_x</i>	Optional horizontal offset from current graphics origin where to print the captured rectangle.
<i>delta_y</i>	As above, vertically.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.98.2.9** `int FL_Printer::printable_rect ( int * w, int * h )`  
`[virtual]`

Computes the width and height of the printable area of the page.

Values are in the same unit as that used by FLTK drawing functions, are unchanged by calls to [origin\(\)](#), but are changed by [scale\(\)](#) calls. Values account for the user-selected paper type and print orientation.

#### Returns

0 if OK, non-zero if any error

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.98.2.10** `void FL_Printer::rotate ( float angle )`  
`[virtual]`

Rotates the graphics operations relatively to paper.

The rotation is centered on the current graphics origin. Successive [rotate\(\)](#) calls don't combine their effects.

**Parameters**

<i>angle</i>	Rotation angle in counter-clockwise degrees.
--------------	----------------------------------------------

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.98.2.11 void Fl\_Printer::scale ( float *scale\_x*, float *scale\_y* = 0. ) [virtual]**

Changes the scaling of page coordinates.

This function also resets the origin of graphics functions at top left of printable page area. After a [scale\(\)](#) call, do a [printable\\_rect\(\)](#) call to get the new dimensions of the printable page area. Successive [scale\(\)](#) calls don't combine their effects.

**Parameters**

<i>scale_x</i>	Horizontal dimensions of plot are multiplied by this quantity.
<i>scale_y</i>	Same as above, vertically. The value 0. is equivalent to setting <i>scale_y</i> = <i>scale_x</i> . Thus, <code>scale(factor);</code> is equivalent to <code>scale(factor, factor);</code>

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.98.2.12 void Fl\_Printer::set\_current ( void ) [virtual]**

Use this drawing surface for future graphics requests.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Surface\\_Device](#).

**30.98.2.13 int Fl\_Printer::start\_job ( int *pagecount*, int \* *frompage* = NULL, int \* *topage* = NULL ) [virtual]**

Starts a print job.

**Parameters**

in	<i>pagecount</i>	the total number of pages of the job
out	<i>frompage</i>	if non-null, *frompage is set to the first page the user wants printed
out	<i>topage</i>	if non-null, *topage is set to the last page the user wants printed

**Returns**

0 if OK, non-zero if any error

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.98.2.14 int Fl\_Printer::start\_page ( void ) [virtual]**

Starts a new printed page.

The page coordinates are initially in points, i.e., 1/72 inch, and with origin at the top left of the printable page area.

**Returns**

0 if OK, non-zero if any error

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.98.2.15** `void Fl_Printer::translate ( int x, int y )` `[virtual]`

Translates the current graphics origin accounting for the current rotation.

This function is only useful after a `rotate()` call. Each `translate()` call must be matched by an `untranslate()` call. Successive `translate()` calls add up their effects.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

### 30.98.3 Member Data Documentation

**30.98.3.1** `const char * Fl_Printer::class_id = "Fl_Printer"` `[static]`

A string that identifies each subclass of [Fl\\_Device](#).

Function `class_name()` applied to a device of this class returns this string.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

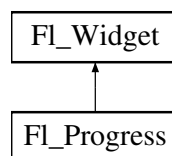
- [Fl\\_Printer.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Printer.cxx](#)

## 30.99 Fl\_Progress Class Reference

Displays a progress bar for the user.

```
#include <Fl_Progress.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Progress`:



### Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Progress](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)  
*The constructor creates the progress bar using the position, size, and label.*
- void [maximum](#) (float v)  
*Sets the maximum value in the progress widget.*
- float [maximum](#) () const  
*Gets the maximum value in the progress widget.*
- void [minimum](#) (float v)  
*Sets the minimum value in the progress widget.*
- float [minimum](#) () const

*Gets the minimum value in the progress widget.*

- void [value](#) (float v)

*Sets the current value in the progress widget.*

- float [value](#) () const

*Gets the current value in the progress widget.*

## Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [draw](#) ()

*Draws the progress bar.*

## 30.99.1 Detailed Description

Displays a progress bar for the user.

## 30.99.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.99.2.1 `FL_Progress::FL_Progress ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * L = 0 )`

The constructor creates the progress bar using the position, size, and label.

You can set the background color with [color\(\)](#) and the progress bar color with [selection\\_color\(\)](#), or you can set both colors together with `color(unsigned bg, unsigned sel)`.

The default colors are `FL_BACKGROUND2_COLOR` and `FL_YELLOW`, resp.

## 30.99.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.99.3.1 `void FL_Progress::draw ( void )` [protected, virtual]

Draws the progress bar.

Implements [FL\\_Widget](#).

### 30.99.3.2 `void FL_Progress::maximum ( float v )` [inline]

Sets the maximum value in the progress widget.

### 30.99.3.3 `float FL_Progress::maximum ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the maximum value in the progress widget.

### 30.99.3.4 `void FL_Progress::minimum ( float v )` [inline]

Sets the minimum value in the progress widget.

### 30.99.3.5 `float FL_Progress::minimum ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the minimum value in the progress widget.

**30.99.3.6** void FL\_Progress::value ( float v ) [inline]

Sets the current value in the progress widget.

**30.99.3.7** float FL\_Progress::value ( ) const [inline]

Gets the current value in the progress widget.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

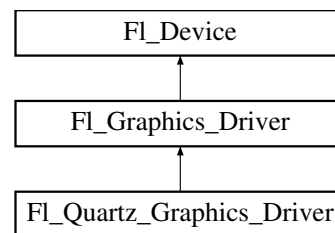
- FL\_Progress.H
- FL\_Progress.cxx

**30.100 FL\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver Class Reference**

The Mac OS X-specific graphics class.

```
#include <FL_Device.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for FL\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver:

**Public Member Functions**

- const char \* [class\\_name](#) ()  
*Returns the name of the class of this object.*
- void [color](#) (FL\_Color c)  
*see [fl\\_color\(FL\\_Color c\)](#).*
- void [color](#) (uchar r, uchar g, uchar b)  
*see [fl\\_color\(uchar r, uchar g, uchar b\)](#).*
- int [descent](#) ()  
*see [fl\\_descent\(\)](#).*
- void [draw](#) (const char \*str, int n, int x, int y)  
*see [fl\\_draw\(const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).*
- void [draw](#) (int angle, const char \*str, int n, int x, int y)  
*see [fl\\_draw\(int angle, const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).*
- void [draw](#) (FL\_Pixmap \*pxm, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy)  
*Draws an [FL\\_Pixmap](#) object to the device.*
- void [draw](#) (FL\_Bitmap \*pxm, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy)  
*Draws an [FL\\_Bitmap](#) object to the device.*
- void [draw](#) (FL\_RGB\_Image \*img, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy)

*Draws an [FL\\_RGB\\_Image](#) object to the device.*

- void [draw\\_image](#) (const [uchar](#) \*buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=3, int L=0)  
*see [fl\\_draw\\_image\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#).*
- void [draw\\_image](#) ([FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb](#) cb, void \*data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=3)  
*see [fl\\_draw\\_image\(FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb cb, void\\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D\)](#).*
- void [draw\\_image\\_mono](#) (const [uchar](#) \*buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=1, int L=0)  
*see [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#).*
- void [draw\\_image\\_mono](#) ([FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb](#) cb, void \*data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=1)  
*see [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono\(FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb cb, void\\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D\)](#).*
- void [font](#) ([FL\\_Font](#) face, [FL\\_Fontsize](#) size)  
*see [fl\\_font\(FL\\_Font face, FL\\_Fontsize size\)](#).*
- int [height](#) ()  
*see [fl\\_height\(\)](#).*
- void [rtl\\_draw](#) (const char \*str, int n, int x, int y)  
*see [fl\\_rtl\\_draw\(const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).*
- void [text\\_extents](#) (const char \*, int n, int &dx, int &dy, int &w, int &h)  
*see [fl\\_text\\_extents\(const char\\*, int n, int& dx, int& dy, int& w, int& h\)](#).*
- double [width](#) (const char \*str, int n)  
*see [fl\\_width\(const char \\*str, int n\)](#).*
- double [width](#) (unsigned int c)  
*see [fl\\_width\(unsigned int n\)](#).*

## Static Public Attributes

- static const char \* [class\\_id](#) = "FL\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver"  
*A string that identifies each subclass of [FL\\_Device](#).*

## 30.100.1 Detailed Description

The Mac OS X-specific graphics class.

This class is implemented only on the Mac OS X platform.

## 30.100.2 Member Function Documentation

### 30.100.2.1 const char\* [FL\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver::class\\_name](#) ( ) [inline, virtual]

Returns the name of the class of this object.

The class of an instance of an [FL\\_Device](#) subclass can be checked with code such as:

```
if ( instance->class_name() == FL_Printer::class_id ) { ... }
```

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

### 30.100.2.2 void [FL\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver::color](#) ( [FL\\_Color](#) c ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_color\(FL\\_Color c\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).



**30.100.2.3** void FL\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver::color ( uchar *r*, uchar *g*, uchar *b* ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_color\(uchar r, uchar g, uchar b\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.100.2.4** int FL\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver::descent ( ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_descent\(\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.100.2.5** void FL\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver::draw ( const char \* *str*, int *n*, int *x*, int *y* ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\(const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.100.2.6** void FL\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver::draw ( int *angle*, const char \* *str*, int *n*, int *x*, int *y* )  
[virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\(int angle, const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.100.2.7** void FL\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver::draw ( FL\_Pixmap \* *pxm*, int *XP*, int *YP*, int *WP*, int *HP*, int *cx*, int *cy* ) [virtual]

Draws an [FL\\_Pixmap](#) object to the device.

Specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper left-hand corner) of the image offset by the *cx* and *cy* arguments.

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.100.2.8** void FL\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver::draw ( FL\_Bitmap \* *bm*, int *XP*, int *YP*, int *WP*, int *HP*, int *cx*, int *cy* ) [virtual]

Draws an [FL\\_Bitmap](#) object to the device.

Specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper left-hand corner) of the image offset by the *cx* and *cy* arguments.

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.100.2.9** void FL\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver::draw ( FL\_RGB\_Image \* *rgb*, int *XP*, int *YP*, int *WP*, int *HP*, int *cx*, int *cy* ) [virtual]

Draws an [FL\\_RGB\\_Image](#) object to the device.

Specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper left-hand corner) of the image offset by the *cx* and *cy* arguments.

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.100.2.10** void `Fl_Quartz_Graphics_Driver::draw_image` ( const uchar \* *buf*, int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, int *D* = 3, int *L* = 0 ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#).

Implements [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.100.2.11** void `Fl_Quartz_Graphics_Driver::draw_image` ( `Fl_Draw_Image_Cb` *cb*, void \* *data*, int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, int *D* = 3 ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\(Fl\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb cb, void\\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D\)](#).

Implements [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.100.2.12** void `Fl_Quartz_Graphics_Driver::draw_image_mono` ( const uchar \* *buf*, int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, int *D* = 1, int *L* = 0 ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#).

Implements [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.100.2.13** void `Fl_Quartz_Graphics_Driver::draw_image_mono` ( `Fl_Draw_Image_Cb` *cb*, void \* *data*, int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, int *D* = 1 ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono\(Fl\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb cb, void\\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D\)](#).

Implements [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.100.2.14** void `Fl_Quartz_Graphics_Driver::font` ( `Fl_Font` *face*, `Fl_Fontsize` *size* ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_font\(Fl\\_Font face, Fl\\_Fontsize size\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.100.2.15** int `Fl_Quartz_Graphics_Driver::height` ( ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_height\(\)](#).

Implements [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.100.2.16** void `Fl_Quartz_Graphics_Driver::rtl_draw` ( const char \* *str*, int *n*, int *x*, int *y* ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_rtl\\_draw\(const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).

Implements [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.100.2.17** void `Fl_Quartz_Graphics_Driver::text_extents` ( const char \* *t*, int *n*, int & *dx*, int & *dy*, int & *w*, int & *h* ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_text\\_extents\(const char\\*, int n, int& dx, int& dy, int& w, int& h\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.100.2.18** `double Fl_Quartz_Graphics_Driver::width ( const char * str, int n )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_width\(const char \\*str, int n\)](#).

Implements [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.100.2.19** `double Fl_Quartz_Graphics_Driver::width ( unsigned int c )` [virtual]

see [fl\\_width\(unsigned int n\)](#).

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

### 30.100.3 Member Data Documentation

**30.100.3.1** `const char * Fl_Quartz_Graphics_Driver::class_id = "Fl_Quartz_Graphics_Driver"`  
[static]

A string that identifies each subclass of [Fl\\_Device](#).

Function [class\\_name\(\)](#) applied to a device of this class returns this string.

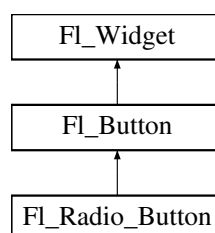
Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Fl\\_Device.H](#)
- [fl\\_color\\_mac.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_Device.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mac.cxx](#)

## 30.101 **Fl\_Radio\_Button** Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Radio\\_Button](#):



### Public Member Functions

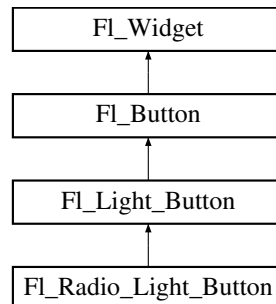
- **Fl\_Radio\_Button** (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Fl\\_Radio\\_Button.H](#)

## 30.102 Fl\_Radio\_Light\_Button Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Radio\_Light\_Button:



### Public Member Functions

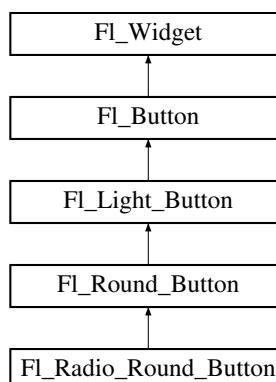
- **Fl\_Radio\_Light\_Button** (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Fl\_Radio\_Light\_Button.H

## 30.103 Fl\_Radio\_Round\_Button Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Radio\_Round\_Button:



### Public Member Functions

- **Fl\_Radio\_Round\_Button** (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

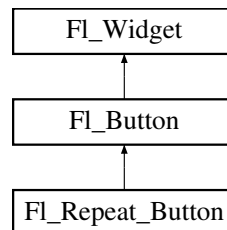
- Fl\_Radio\_Round\_Button.H

## 30.104 Fl\_Repeat\_Button Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Repeat\\_Button](#) is a subclass of [Fl\\_Button](#) that generates a callback when it is pressed and then repeatedly generates callbacks as long as it is held down.

```
#include <Fl_Repeat_Button.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Repeat\_Button:



### Public Member Functions

- void [deactivate](#) ()  
*Deactivates the widget.*
- [Fl\\_Repeat\\_Button](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_Repeat\\_Button](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- int [handle](#) (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*

### 30.104.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_Repeat\\_Button](#) is a subclass of [Fl\\_Button](#) that generates a callback when it is pressed and then repeatedly generates callbacks as long as it is held down.

The speed of the repeat is fixed and depends on the implementation.

### 30.104.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**30.104.2.1** [Fl\\_Repeat\\_Button::Fl\\_Repeat\\_Button](#) ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* l = 0 )  
[inline]

Creates a new [Fl\\_Repeat\\_Button](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is FL\_UP\_BOX. Deletes the button.

### 30.104.3 Member Function Documentation

**30.104.3.1** void [Fl\\_Repeat\\_Button::deactivate](#) ( ) [inline]

Deactivates the widget.

Inactive widgets will be drawn "grayed out", e.g. with less contrast than the active widget. Inactive widgets will not receive any keyboard or mouse button events. Other events (including FL\_ENTER, FL\_MOVE,

FL\_LEAVE, FL\_SHORTCUT, and others) will still be sent. A widget is only active if [active\(\)](#) is true on it *and all of its parents*.

Changing this value will send FL\_DEACTIVATE to the widget if [active\\_r\(\)](#) is true.

Currently you cannot deactivate [Fl\\_Window](#) widgets.

#### See also

[activate\(\)](#), [active\(\)](#), [active\\_r\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

#### 30.104.3.2 int Fl\_Repeat\_Button::handle ( int *event* ) [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

in	<i>event</i>	the kind of event received
----	--------------	----------------------------

#### Return values

0	if the event was not used or understood
1	if the event was used and can be deleted

#### See also

[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Button](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

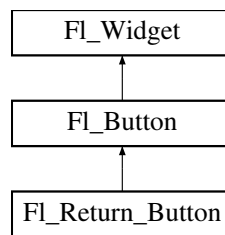
- [Fl\\_Repeat\\_Button.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Repeat\\_Button.cxx](#)

## 30.105 Fl\_Return\_Button Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Return\\_Button](#) is a subclass of [Fl\\_Button](#) that generates a callback when it is pressed or when the user presses the Enter key.

```
#include <Fl_Return_Button.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Return\\_Button](#):



## Public Member Functions

- `Fl_Return_Button` (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
Creates a new `Fl_Return_Button` widget using the given position, size, and label string.
- `int handle` (int)  
Handles the specified event.

## Protected Member Functions

- `void draw` ()  
Draws the widget.

### 30.105.1 Detailed Description

The `Fl_Return_Button` is a subclass of `Fl_Button` that generates a callback when it is pressed or when the user presses the Enter key.

A carriage-return symbol is drawn next to the button label.

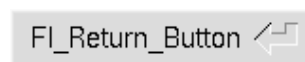


Figure 30.25: Fl\_Return\_Button

### 30.105.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**30.105.2.1** `Fl_Return_Button::Fl_Return_Button ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * l = 0 )`  
[inline]

Creates a new `Fl_Return_Button` widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is `FL_UP_BOX`.

The inherited destructor deletes the button.

### 30.105.3 Member Function Documentation

**30.105.3.1** `void Fl_Return_Button::draw ( )` [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Button](#).

### 30.105.3.2 int Fl\_Return\_Button::handle ( int event ) [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

in	event	the kind of event received
----	-------	----------------------------

#### Return values

0	if the event was not used or understood
1	if the event was used and can be deleted

#### See also

[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Button](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Fl\\_Return\\_Button.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Return\\_Button.cxx](#)

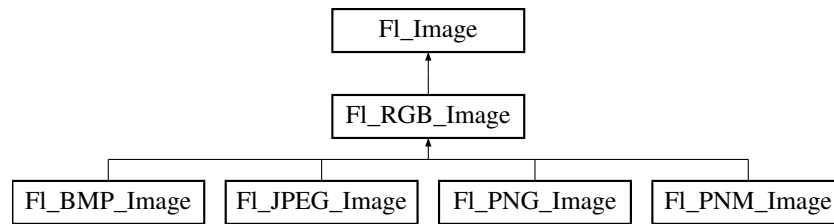
## 30.106 Fl\_RGB\_Image Class Reference

The [Fl\\_RGB\\_Image](#) class supports caching and drawing of full-color images with 1 to 4 channels of color information.

```
#include <Fl_Image.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_RGB\\_Image](#):





## Public Member Functions

- virtual void [color\\_average](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) c, float i)  
The [color\\_average\(\)](#) method averages the colors in the image with the FLTK color value c.
- virtual [Fl\\_Image](#) \* [copy](#) (int W, int H)  
The [copy\(\)](#) method creates a copy of the specified image.
- [Fl\\_Image](#) \* [copy](#) ()  
The [copy\(\)](#) method creates a copy of the specified image.
- virtual void [desaturate](#) ()  
The [desaturate\(\)](#) method converts an image to grayscale.
- virtual void [draw](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, int cx=0, int cy=0)  
Draws the image with a bounding box.
- void [draw](#) (int X, int Y)  
Draws the image.
- [Fl\\_RGB\\_Image](#) (const [uchar](#) \*bits, int W, int H, int D=3, int LD=0)  
The constructor creates a new image from the specified data.
- virtual void [label](#) ([Fl\\_Widget](#) \*w)  
The [label\(\)](#) methods are an obsolete way to set the image attribute of a widget or menu item.
- virtual void [label](#) ([Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \*m)  
The [label\(\)](#) methods are an obsolete way to set the image attribute of a widget or menu item.
- virtual void [uncache](#) ()  
If the image has been cached for display, delete the cache data.
- virtual [~Fl\\_RGB\\_Image](#) ()  
The destructor free all memory and server resources that are used by the image.

## Public Attributes

- int [alloc\\_array](#)
- const [uchar](#) \* [array](#)

## Friends

- class [Fl\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#)
- class [Fl\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#)
- class [Fl\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#)

### 30.106.1 Detailed Description

The [FL\\_RGB\\_Image](#) class supports caching and drawing of full-color images with 1 to 4 channels of color information.

Images with an even number of channels are assumed to contain alpha information, which is used to blend the image with the contents of the screen.

[FL\\_RGB\\_Image](#) is defined in `<FL/Fl_Image.H>`, however for compatibility reasons `<FL/Fl_RGB_Image.H>` should be included.

### 30.106.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**30.106.2.1** `FL_RGB_Image::FL_RGB_Image ( const uchar * bits, int W, int H, int D = 3, int LD = 0 )`  
[inline]

The constructor creates a new image from the specified data.

**30.106.2.2** `FL_RGB_Image::~FL_RGB_Image ( )` [virtual]

The destructor free all memory and server resources that are used by the image.

### 30.106.3 Member Function Documentation

**30.106.3.1** `void FL_RGB_Image::color_average ( FL_Color c, float i )` [virtual]

The [color\\_average\(\)](#) method averages the colors in the image with the FLTK color value c.

The i argument specifies the amount of the original image to combine with the color, so a value of 1.0 results in no color blend, and a value of 0.0 results in a constant image of the specified color. *The original image data is not altered by this method.*

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

**30.106.3.2** `FL_Image * FL_RGB_Image::copy ( int W, int H )` [virtual]

The [copy\(\)](#) method creates a copy of the specified image.

If the width and height are provided, the image is resized to the specified size. The image should be deleted (or in the case of [FL\\_Shared\\_Image](#), released) when you are done with it.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

**30.106.3.3** `FL_Image* FL_RGB_Image::copy ( )` [inline]

The [copy\(\)](#) method creates a copy of the specified image.

If the width and height are provided, the image is resized to the specified size. The image should be deleted (or in the case of [FL\\_Shared\\_Image](#), released) when you are done with it.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

**30.106.3.4** void FL\_RGB\_Image::desaturate ( ) [virtual]

The [desaturate\(\)](#) method converts an image to grayscale.

If the image contains an alpha channel (depth = 4), the alpha channel is preserved. *This method does not alter the original image data.*

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

**30.106.3.5** void FL\_RGB\_Image::draw ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, int cx = 0, int cy = 0 ) [virtual]

Draws the image with a bounding box.

This form specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper-lefthand corner) of the image offset by the cx and cy arguments.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

**30.106.3.6** void FL\_RGB\_Image::draw ( int X, int Y ) [inline]

Draws the image.

This form specifies the upper-lefthand corner of the image.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

**30.106.3.7** void FL\_RGB\_Image::label ( FL\_Widget \* widget ) [virtual]

The [label\(\)](#) methods are an obsolete way to set the image attribute of a widget or menu item.

Use the image() or deimage() methods of the [FL\\_Widget](#) and [FL\\_Menu\\_Item](#) classes instead.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

**30.106.3.8** void FL\_RGB\_Image::label ( FL\_Menu\_Item \* m ) [virtual]

The [label\(\)](#) methods are an obsolete way to set the image attribute of a widget or menu item.

Use the image() or deimage() methods of the [FL\\_Widget](#) and [FL\\_Menu\\_Item](#) classes instead.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

**30.106.3.9** void FL\_RGB\_Image::uncache ( ) [virtual]

If the image has been cached for display, delete the cache data.

This allows you to change the data used for the image and then redraw it without recreating an image object.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Image](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

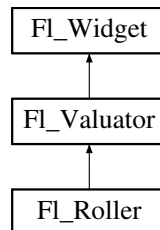
- [FL\\_Image.H](#)
- [FL\\_Image.cxx](#)

## 30.107 FL\_Roller Class Reference

The [FL\\_Roller](#) widget is a "dolly" control commonly used to move 3D objects.

```
#include <Fl_Roller.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [FL\\_Roller](#):



### Public Member Functions

- [FL\\_Roller](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)  
*Creates a new [FL\\_Roller](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- int [handle](#) (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*

### Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the widget.*

### 30.107.1 Detailed Description

The [FL\\_Roller](#) widget is a "dolly" control commonly used to move 3D objects.

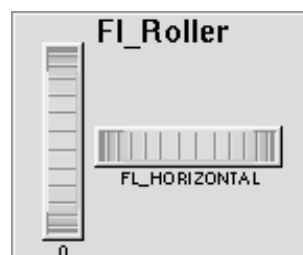


Figure 30.26: [FL\\_Roller](#)

### 30.107.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.107.2.1 [FL\\_Roller::FL\\_Roller](#) ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* L = 0 )

Creates a new [FL\\_Roller](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is FL\_NO\_BOX.

Inherited destructor destroys the valuator.

### 30.107.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.107.3.1 void Fl\_Roller::draw ( ) [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;          // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                        // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements [Fl\\_Widget](#).

#### 30.107.3.2 int Fl\_Roller::handle ( int event ) [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

in	<i>event</i>	the kind of event received
----	--------------	----------------------------

#### Return values

0	if the event was not used or understood
1	if the event was used and can be deleted

#### See also

[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

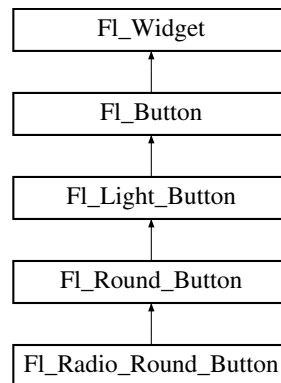
- Fl\_Roller.H
- Fl\_Roller.cxx

## 30.108 FL\_Round\_Button Class Reference

Buttons generate callbacks when they are clicked by the user.

```
#include <FL_Round_Button.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for FL\_Round\_Button:



### Public Member Functions

- [FL\\_Round\\_Button](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)  
Creates a new [FL\\_Round\\_Button](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

### 30.108.1 Detailed Description

Buttons generate callbacks when they are clicked by the user.

You control exactly when and how by changing the values for [type\(\)](#) and [when\(\)](#).

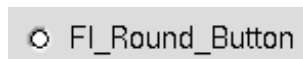


Figure 30.27: FL\_Round\_Button

The [FL\\_Round\\_Button](#) subclass display the "on" state by turning on a light, rather than drawing pushed in. The shape of the "light" is initially set to `FL_ROUND_DOWN_BOX`. The color of the light when on is controlled with [selection\\_color\(\)](#), which defaults to `FL_RED`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

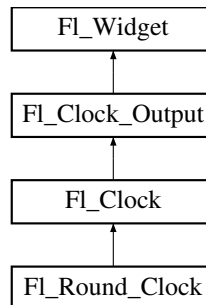
- `FL_Round_Button.H`
- `FL_Round_Button.cxx`

## 30.109 FL\_Round\_Clock Class Reference

A clock widget of type `FL_ROUND_CLOCK`.

```
#include <Fl_Round_Clock.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Round\_Clock:



## Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Round\\_Clock](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates the clock widget, setting his type and box.*

### 30.109.1 Detailed Description

A clock widget of type FL\_ROUND\_CLOCK.

Has no box.

### 30.109.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**30.109.2.1** `Fl_Round_Clock::Fl_Round_Clock ( int x, int y, int w, int h, const char * l = 0 ) [inline]`

Creates the clock widget, setting his type and box.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

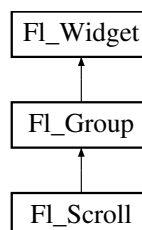
- Fl\_Round\_Clock.H

## 30.110 Fl\_Scroll Class Reference

This container widget lets you maneuver around a set of widgets much larger than your window.

```
#include <Fl_Scroll.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Scroll:



## Classes

- struct **ScrollInfo**

## Public Types

- enum { **HORIZONTAL** = 1, **VERTICAL** = 2, **BOTH** = 3, **ALWAYS\_ON** = 4, **HORIZONTAL\_ALWAYS** = 5, **VERTICAL\_ALWAYS** = 6, **BOTH\_ALWAYS** = 7 }

## Public Member Functions

- void **clear** ()  
*Clear all but the scrollbars...*
- **FL\_Scroll** (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new **FL\_Scroll** widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- int **handle** (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*
- void **resize** (int, int, int, int)  
*Resizes the **FL\_Group** widget and all of its children.*
- void **scroll\_to** (int, int)  
*Moves the contents of the scroll group to a new position.*
- int **scrollbar\_size** () const  
*Gets the current size of the scrollbars' troughs, in pixels.*
- void **scrollbar\_size** (int size)  
*Sets the pixel size of the scrollbars' troughs to the *size*, in pixels.*
- int **xposition** () const  
*Gets the current horizontal scrolling position.*
- int **yposition** () const  
*Gets the current vertical scrolling position.*

## Public Attributes

- **FL\_Scrollbar** **hscrollbar**
- **FL\_Scrollbar** **scrollbar**

## Protected Member Functions

- void **bbox** (int &, int &, int &, int &)  
*Returns the bounding box for the interior of the scrolling area, inside the scrollbars.*
- void **draw** ()  
*Draws the widget.*



### 30.110.1 Detailed Description

This container widget lets you maneuver around a set of widgets much larger than your window.

If the child widgets are larger than the size of this object then scrollbars will appear so that you can scroll over to them:

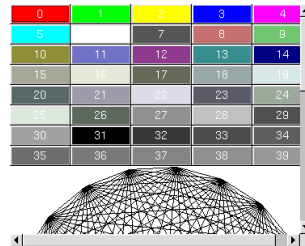


Figure 30.28: FL\_Scroll

If all of the child widgets are packed together into a solid rectangle then you want to set `box()` to `FL_NO_BOX` or one of the `_FRAME` types. This will result in the best output. However, if the child widgets are a sparse arrangement you must set `box()` to a real `_BOX` type. This can result in some blinking during redrawing, but that can be solved by using a `FL_Double_Window`.

By default you can scroll in both directions, and the scrollbars disappear if the data will fit in the area of the scroll.

Use `FL_Scroll::type()` to change this as follows :

- 0 - No scrollbars
- `FL_Scroll::HORIZONTAL` - Only a horizontal scrollbar.
- `FL_Scroll::VERTICAL` - Only a vertical scrollbar.
- `FL_Scroll::BOTH` - The default is both scrollbars.
- `FL_Scroll::HORIZONTAL_ALWAYS` - Horizontal scrollbar always on, vertical always off.
- `FL_Scroll::VERTICAL_ALWAYS` - Vertical scrollbar always on, horizontal always off.
- `FL_Scroll::BOTH_ALWAYS` - Both always on.

Use `scrollbar.align(int)` ( see void `FL_Widget::align(FL_Align)` ) : to change what side the scrollbars are drawn on.

If the `FL_ALIGN_LEFT` bit is on, the vertical scrollbar is on the left. If the `FL_ALIGN_TOP` bit is on, the horizontal scrollbar is on the top. Note that only the alignment flags in scrollbar are considered. The flags in `hscrollbar` however are ignored.

This widget can also be used to pan around a single child widget "canvas". This child widget should be of your own class, with a `draw()` method that draws the contents. The scrolling is done by changing the `x()` and `y()` of the widget, so this child must use the `x()` and `y()` to position its drawing. To speed up drawing it should test `fl_push_clip()`.

Another very useful child is a single `FL_Pack`, which is itself a group that packs its children together and changes size to surround them. Filling the `FL_Pack` with `FL_Tabs` groups (and then putting normal widgets inside those) gives you a very powerful scrolling list of individually-openable panels.

Fluid lets you create these, but you can only lay out objects that fit inside the [Fl\\_Scroll](#) without scrolling. Be sure to leave space for the scrollbars, as Fluid won't show these either.

*You cannot use [Fl\\_Window](#) as a child of this since the clipping is not conveyed to it when drawn, and it will draw over the scrollbars and neighboring objects.*

## 30.110.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.110.2.1 [Fl\\_Scroll::Fl\\_Scroll](#) ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, const char \* *L* = 0 )

Creates a new [Fl\\_Scroll](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is `FL_NO_BOX`.

The destructor *also deletes all the children*. This allows a whole tree to be deleted at once, without having to keep a pointer to all the children in the user code. A kludge has been done so the [Fl\\_Scroll](#) and all of its children can be automatic (local) variables, but you must declare the [Fl\\_Scroll](#) *first*, so that it is destroyed last.

## 30.110.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.110.3.1 void [Fl\\_Scroll::bbox](#) ( int & *X*, int & *Y*, int & *W*, int & *H* ) [protected]

Returns the bounding box for the interior of the scrolling area, inside the scrollbars.

Currently this is only reliable after [draw\(\)](#), and before any resizing of the [Fl\\_Scroll](#) or any child widgets occur.

#### Todo

The visibility of the scrollbars ought to be checked/calculated outside of the [draw\(\)](#) method (STR #1895).

### 30.110.3.2 void [Fl\\_Scroll::clear](#) ( )

Clear all but the scrollbars...

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

### 30.110.3.3 void [Fl\\_Scroll::draw](#) ( ) [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

**30.110.3.4** `int FL_Scroll::handle ( int event )` `[virtual]`

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code><i>event</i></code>	the kind of event received
-----------------	---------------------------	----------------------------

**Return values**

<code>0</code>	if the event was not used or understood
<code>1</code>	if the event was used and can be deleted

**See also**

[FL\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Group](#).

**30.110.3.5** `void FL_Scroll::resize ( int X, int Y, int W, int H )` `[virtual]`

Resizes the [FL\\_Group](#) widget and all of its children.

The [FL\\_Group](#) widget first resizes itself, and then it moves and resizes all its children according to the rules documented for [FL\\_Group::resizable\(FL\\_Widget\\*\)](#)

**See also**

[FL\\_Group::resizable\(FL\\_Widget\\*\)](#)  
[FL\\_Group::resizable\(\)](#)  
[FL\\_Widget::resize\(int,int,int,int\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Group](#).

**30.110.3.6** `void FL_Scroll::scroll_to ( int X, int Y )`

Moves the contents of the scroll group to a new position.

**30.110.3.7** `int FL_Scroll::scrollbar_size ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the current size of the scrollbars' troughs, in pixels.

If this value is zero (default), this widget will use the [FL::scrollbar\\_size\(\)](#) value as the scrollbar's width.

**Returns**

Scrollbar size in pixels, or 0 if the global [FL::scrollsize\(\)](#) is being used.

**See also**

[Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(int\)](#)

**30.110.3.8 void Fl\_Scroll::scrollbar\_size ( int *size* ) [inline]**

Sets the pixel size of the scrollbars' troughs to the *size*, in pixels.

Normally you should not need this method, and should use [Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(int\)](#) instead to manage the size of ALL your widgets' scrollbars. This ensures your application has a consistent UI, is the default behavior, and is normally what you want.

Only use THIS method if you really need to override the global scrollbar size. The need for this should be rare.

Setting *size* to the special value of 0 causes the widget to track the global [Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(\)](#), which is the default.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>size</i>	Sets the scrollbar size in pixels. If 0 (default), scrollbar size tracks the global <a href="#">Fl::scrollbar_size()</a>
-----------	-------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**See also**

[Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(\)](#)

**30.110.3.9 int Fl\_Scroll::xposition ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the current horizontal scrolling position.

**30.110.3.10 int Fl\_Scroll::yposition ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the current vertical scrolling position.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

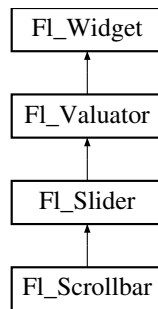
- Fl\_Scroll.H
- Fl\_Scroll.cxx

## 30.111 Fl\_Scrollbar Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Scrollbar](#) widget displays a slider with arrow buttons at the ends of the scrollbar.

```
#include <Fl_Scrollbar.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Scrollbar:



## Public Member Functions

- [FL\\_Scrollbar](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)  
*Creates a new [FL\\_Scrollbar](#) widget with given position, size, and label.*
- int [handle](#) (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*
- int [linesize](#) () const  
*Get the size of step, in lines, that the arrow keys move.*
- void [linesize](#) (int i)  
*This number controls how big the steps are that the arrow keys do.*
- int [value](#) () const  
*Gets the integer value (position) of the slider in the scrollbar.*
- int [value](#) (int p)  
*Sets the value (position) of the slider in the scrollbar.*
- int [value](#) (int pos, int size, int first, int total)  
*Sets the position, size and range of the slider in the scrollbar.*
- [~FL\\_Scrollbar](#) ()  
*Destroys the Scrollbar.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the widget.*

### 30.111.1 Detailed Description

The [FL\\_Scrollbar](#) widget displays a slider with arrow buttons at the ends of the scrollbar.

Clicking on the arrows move up/left and down/right by [linesize\(\)](#). Scrollbars also accept FL\_SHORTCUT events: the arrows move by [linesize\(\)](#), and vertical scrollbars take Page Up/Down (they move by the page size minus [linesize\(\)](#)) and Home/End (they jump to the top or bottom).

Scrollbars have step(1) preset (they always return integers). If desired you can set the [step\(\)](#) to non-integer values. You will then have to use casts to get at the floating-point versions of [value\(\)](#) from [FL\\_Slider](#).

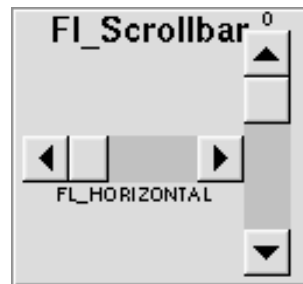


Figure 30.29: FL\_Scrollbar

### 30.111.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.111.2.1 FL\_Scrollbar::FL\_Scrollbar ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* L = 0 )

Creates a new [FL\\_Scrollbar](#) widget with given position, size, and label.

You need to do `type(FL_HORIZONTAL)` if you want a horizontal scrollbar.

#### 30.111.2.2 FL\_Scrollbar::~~FL\_Scrollbar ( )

Destroys the Scrollbar.

### 30.111.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.111.3.1 void FL\_Scrollbar::draw ( ) [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded FL_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls FL_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Slider](#).

#### 30.111.3.2 int FL\_Scrollbar::handle ( int event ) [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>event</i>	the kind of event received
-----------	--------------	----------------------------

#### Return values

<i>0</i>	if the event was not used or understood
<i>1</i>	if the event was used and can be deleted

#### See also

[FL\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Slider](#).

#### 30.111.3.3 void FL\_Scrollbar::linesize ( int *i* ) [inline]

This number controls how big the steps are that the arrow keys do.

In addition page up/down move by the size last sent to [value\(\)](#) minus one [linesize\(\)](#). The default is 16.

#### 30.111.3.4 int FL\_Scrollbar::value ( ) const [inline]

Gets the integer value (position) of the slider in the scrollbar.

You can get the floating point value with [FL\\_Slider::value\(\)](#).

#### See also

[FL\\_Scrollbar::value\(int p\)](#)

[FL\\_Scrollbar::value\(int pos, int size, int first, int total\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Valuator](#).

#### 30.111.3.5 int FL\_Scrollbar::value ( int *p* ) [inline]

Sets the value (position) of the slider in the scrollbar.

#### See also

[FL\\_Scrollbar::value\(\)](#)

[FL\\_Scrollbar::value\(int pos, int size, int first, int total\)](#)

#### 30.111.3.6 int FL\_Scrollbar::value ( int *pos*, int *size*, int *first*, int *total* ) [inline]

Sets the position, size and range of the slider in the scrollbar.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>pos</i>	position, first line displayed
<i>in</i>	<i>size</i>	window size, number of lines displayed
<i>in</i>	<i>first</i>	number of first line
<i>in</i>	<i>total</i>	total number of lines

You should call this every time your window changes size, your data changes size, or your scroll position changes (even if in response to a callback from this scrollbar). All necessary calls to [redraw\(\)](#) are done.

Calls [Fl\\_Slider::scrollvalue\(int pos, int size, int first, int total\)](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

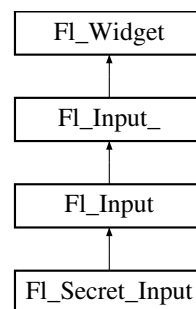
- [Fl\\_Scrollbar.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Scrollbar.cxx](#)

## 30.112 Fl\_Secret\_Input Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Secret\\_Input](#) class is a subclass of [Fl\\_Input](#) that displays its input as a string of placeholders.

```
#include <Fl_Secret_Input.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Secret\\_Input](#):



### Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Secret\\_Input](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
Creates a new [Fl\\_Secret\\_Input](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

#### 30.112.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_Secret\\_Input](#) class is a subclass of [Fl\\_Input](#) that displays its input as a string of placeholders.

Depending on the platform this placeholder is either the asterisk ('\*') or the Unicode bullet character (U+2022).

This subclass is usually used to receive passwords and other "secret" information.

#### 30.112.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**30.112.2.1** [Fl\\_Secret\\_Input::Fl\\_Secret\\_Input](#) ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* l = 0 ) [inline]

Creates a new [Fl\\_Secret\\_Input](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is `FL_DOWN_BOX`.

Inherited destructor destroys the widget and any value associated with it.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:



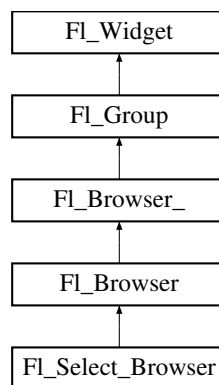
- [FL\\_Secret\\_Input.H](#)

## 30.113 FL\_Select\_Browser Class Reference

The class is a subclass of [FL\\_Browser](#) which lets the user select a single item, or no items by clicking on the empty space.

```
#include <FL_Select_Browser.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for FL\_Select\_Browser:



### Public Member Functions

- [FL\\_Select\\_Browser](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)

*Creates a new [FL\\_Select\\_Browser](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*

#### 30.113.1 Detailed Description

The class is a subclass of [FL\\_Browser](#) which lets the user select a single item, or no items by clicking on the empty space.

As long as the mouse button is held down on an unselected item it is highlighted. Normally the callback is done when the user presses the mouse, but you can change this with [when\(\)](#).

See [FL\\_Browser](#) for methods to add and remove lines from the browser.

#### 30.113.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**30.113.2.1** [FL\\_Select\\_Browser::FL\\_Select\\_Browser](#) ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* L = 0 )  
[inline]

Creates a new [FL\\_Select\\_Browser](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is FL\_DOWN\_BOX. The constructor specializes [FL\\_Browser\(\)](#) by setting the type to FL\_SELECT\_BROWSER. The destructor destroys the widget and frees all memory that has been allocated.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

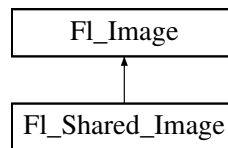
- `Fl_Select_Browser.H`

## 30.114 `Fl_Shared_Image` Class Reference

This class supports caching, loading, and drawing of image files.

```
#include <Fl_Shared_Image.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Shared_Image`:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual void `color_average` (`Fl_Color` c, float i)  
*The `color_average()` method averages the colors in the image with the FLTK color value c.*
- virtual `Fl_Image` \* `copy` (int W, int H)  
*The `copy()` method creates a copy of the specified image.*
- `Fl_Image` \* `copy` ()  
*The `copy()` method creates a copy of the specified image.*
- virtual void `desaturate` ()  
*The `desaturate()` method converts an image to grayscale.*
- virtual void `draw` (int X, int Y, int W, int H, int cx, int cy)  
*Draws the image with a bounding box.*
- void `draw` (int X, int Y)  
*Draws the image.*
- const char \* `name` ()  
*Returns the filename of the shared image.*
- int `refcount` ()  
*Returns the number of references of this shared image.*
- void `release` ()  
*Releases and possibly destroys (if refcount <=0) a shared image.*
- void `reload` ()  
*Reloads the shared image from disk.*
- virtual void `uncache` ()  
*If the image has been cached for display, delete the cache data.*

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void `add_handler` (`Fl_Shared_Handler` f)  
*Adds a shared image handler, which is basically a test function for adding new formats.*
- static `Fl_Shared_Image` \* `find` (const char \*n, int W=0, int H=0)  
*Finds a shared image from its named and size specifications.*

- static [Fl\\_Shared\\_Image](#) \* [get](#) (const char \*n, int W=0, int H=0)  
*Find or load an image that can be shared by multiple widgets.*
- static [Fl\\_Shared\\_Image](#) \*\* [images](#) ()  
*Returns the Fl\_Shared\_Image\* array.*
- static int [num\\_images](#) ()  
*Returns the total number of shared images in the array.*
- static void [remove\\_handler](#) (Fl\_Shared\_Handler f)  
*Removes a shared image handler.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void [add](#) ()
- [Fl\\_Shared\\_Image](#) ()  
*Creates an empty shared image.*
- [Fl\\_Shared\\_Image](#) (const char \*n, [Fl\\_Image](#) \*img=0)  
*Creates a shared image from its filename and its corresponding Fl\_Image\* img.*
- void [update](#) ()
- virtual [~Fl\\_Shared\\_Image](#) ()  
*The destructor free all memory and server resources that are used by the image.*

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static int [compare](#) ([Fl\\_Shared\\_Image](#) \*\*i0, [Fl\\_Shared\\_Image](#) \*\*i1)

## Protected Attributes

- int [alloc\\_image\\_](#)
- [Fl\\_Image](#) \* [image\\_](#)
- const char \* [name\\_](#)
- int [original\\_](#)
- int [refcount\\_](#)

## Static Protected Attributes

- static int [alloc\\_handlers\\_](#) = 0
- static int [alloc\\_images\\_](#) = 0
- static Fl\_Shared\_Handler \* [handlers\\_](#) = 0
- static [Fl\\_Shared\\_Image](#) \*\* [images\\_](#) = 0
- static int [num\\_handlers\\_](#) = 0
- static int [num\\_images\\_](#) = 0

## Friends

- class [Fl\\_JPEG\\_Image](#)
- class [Fl\\_PNG\\_Image](#)

### 30.114.1 Detailed Description

This class supports caching, loading, and drawing of image files.

Most applications will also want to link against the `fltk_images` library and call the `fl_register_images()` function to support standard image formats such as BMP, GIF, JPEG, and PNG.

### 30.114.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.114.2.1 `Fl_Shared_Image::Fl_Shared_Image ( )` `[protected]`

Creates an empty shared image.

The constructors create a new shared image record in the image cache.

The constructors are protected and cannot be used directly from a program. Use the `get()` method instead.

#### 30.114.2.2 `Fl_Shared_Image::Fl_Shared_Image ( const char * n, Fl_Image * img = 0 )` `[protected]`

Creates a shared image from its filename and its corresponding `Fl_Image*` `img`.

The constructors create a new shared image record in the image cache.

The constructors are protected and cannot be used directly from a program. Use the `get()` method instead.

#### 30.114.2.3 `Fl_Shared_Image::~Fl_Shared_Image ( )` `[protected, virtual]`

The destructor free all memory and server resources that are used by the image.

The destructor is protected and cannot be used directly from a program. Use the `Fl_Shared_Image::release()` method instead.

### 30.114.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.114.3.1 `void Fl_Shared_Image::color_average ( Fl_Color c, float i )` `[virtual]`

The `color_average()` method averages the colors in the image with the FLTK color value `c`.

The `i` argument specifies the amount of the original image to combine with the color, so a value of 1.0 results in no color blend, and a value of 0.0 results in a constant image of the specified color. *The original image data is not altered by this method.*

Reimplemented from `Fl_Image`.

#### 30.114.3.2 `Fl_Image * Fl_Shared_Image::copy ( int W, int H )` `[virtual]`

The `copy()` method creates a copy of the specified image.

If the width and height are provided, the image is resized to the specified size. The image should be deleted (or in the case of `Fl_Shared_Image`, released) when you are done with it.

Reimplemented from `Fl_Image`.

**30.114.3.3** `Fl_Image* Fl_Shared_Image::copy ( )` `[inline]`

The `copy()` method creates a copy of the specified image.

If the width and height are provided, the image is resized to the specified size. The image should be deleted (or in the case of `Fl_Shared_Image`, released) when you are done with it.

Reimplemented from `Fl_Image`.

**30.114.3.4** `void Fl_Shared_Image::desaturate ( )` `[virtual]`

The `desaturate()` method converts an image to grayscale.

If the image contains an alpha channel (depth = 4), the alpha channel is preserved. *This method does not alter the original image data.*

Reimplemented from `Fl_Image`.

**30.114.3.5** `void Fl_Shared_Image::draw ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, int cx, int cy )` `[virtual]`

Draws the image with a bounding box.

This form specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper-lefthand corner) of the image offset by the `cx` and `cy` arguments.

Reimplemented from `Fl_Image`.

**30.114.3.6** `void Fl_Shared_Image::draw ( int X, int Y )` `[inline]`

Draws the image.

This form specifies the upper-lefthand corner of the image.

Reimplemented from `Fl_Image`.

**30.114.3.7** `Fl_Shared_Image * Fl_Shared_Image::get ( const char * n, int W = 0, int H = 0 )`  
`[static]`

Find or load an image that can be shared by multiple widgets.

Gets a shared image, if it exists already ; it will return it. If it does not exist or if it exist but with other size, then the existing image is deleted and replaced by a new image from the `n` filename of the proper dimension. If `n` is not a valid image filename, then `get()` will return NULL.

Shared JPEG and PNG images can also be created from memory by using their named memory access constructor.

**Parameters**

<code>n</code>	name of the image
<code>W,H</code>	desired size

**See also**

`Fl_Shared_Image::find(const char *n, int W, int H)`

`Fl_Shared_Image::release()`

`Fl_JPEG_Image::Fl_JPEG_Image(const char *name, const unsigned char *data)`

[FL\\_PNG\\_Image::FL\\_PNG\\_Image](#) (const char \*name\_png, const unsigned char \*buffer, int maxsize)

**30.114.3.8** int `Fl_Shared_Image::num_images ( )` [static]

Returns the total number of shared images in the array.

**30.114.3.9** int `Fl_Shared_Image::refcount ( )` [inline]

Returns the number of references of this shared image.

When reference is below 1, the image is deleted.

**30.114.3.10** void `Fl_Shared_Image::release ( )`

Releases and possibly destroys (if refcount <=0) a shared image.

In the latter case, it will reorganize the shared image array so that no hole will occur.

**30.114.3.11** void `Fl_Shared_Image::uncache ( )` [virtual]

If the image has been cached for display, delete the cache data.

This allows you to change the data used for the image and then redraw it without recreating an image object.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Image](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

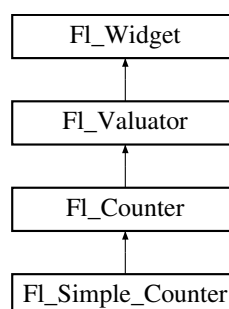
- [Fl\\_Shared\\_Image.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Shared\\_Image.cxx](#)

## 30.115 Fl\_Simple\_Counter Class Reference

This widget creates a counter with only 2 arrow buttons.

```
#include <Fl_Simple_Counter.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Simple_Counter`:



## Public Member Functions

- **Fl\_Simple\_Counter** (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)

### 30.115.1 Detailed Description

This widget creates a counter with only 2 arrow buttons.

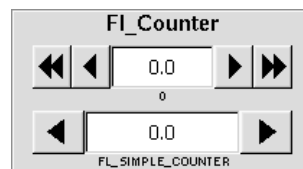


Figure 30.30: Fl\_Simple\_Counter

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

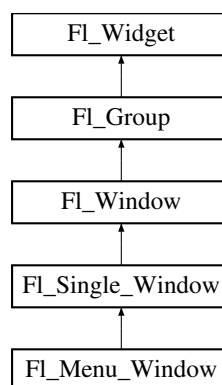
- Fl\_Simple\_Counter.H

## 30.116 Fl\_Single\_Window Class Reference

This is the same as [Fl\\_Window](#).

```
#include <Fl_Single_Window.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Single\_Window:



## Public Member Functions

- **Fl\_Single\_Window** (int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_Single\\_Window](#) widget using the given size, and label (title) string.*
- **Fl\_Single\_Window** (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_Single\\_Window](#) widget using the given position, size, and label (title) string.*
- void **flush** ()

*Forces the window to be drawn, this window is also made current and calls [draw\(\)](#).*

- int [make\\_current](#) ()

*Sets things up so that the drawing functions in [<FL/fl\\_draw.H>](#) will go into this window.*

- void [show](#) ()

*Puts the window on the screen.*

- void [show](#) (int a, char \*\*b)

*Puts the window on the screen and parses command-line arguments.*

### 30.116.1 Detailed Description

This is the same as [FL\\_Window](#).

However, it is possible that some implementations will provide double-buffered windows by default. This subcan be used to force single-buffering. This may be useful for modifying existing programs that use incremental update, or for some types of image data, such as a movie flipbook.

### 30.116.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.116.2.1 void [FL\\_Single\\_Window::flush](#) ( ) [virtual]

Forces the window to be drawn, this window is also made current and calls [draw\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Window](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Menu\\_Window](#).

#### 30.116.2.2 int [FL\\_Single\\_Window::make\\_current](#) ( )

Sets things up so that the drawing functions in [<FL/fl\\_draw.H>](#) will go into this window.

This is useful for incremental update of windows, such as in an idle callback, which will make your program behave much better if it draws a slow graphic. **Danger: incremental update is very hard to debug and maintain!**

This method only works for the [FL\\_Window](#) and [FL\\_Gl\\_Window](#) derived classes.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Window](#).

#### 30.116.2.3 void [FL\\_Single\\_Window::show](#) ( ) [virtual]

Puts the window on the screen.

Usually (on X) this has the side effect of opening the display.

If the window is already shown then it is restored and raised to the top. This is really convenient because your program can call [show\(\)](#) at any time, even if the window is already up. It also means that [show\(\)](#) serves the purpose of [raise\(\)](#) in other toolkits.

[FL\\_Window::show\(int argc, char \\*\\*argv\)](#) is used for top-level windows and allows standard arguments to be parsed from the command-line.

#### See also

[FL\\_Window::show\(int argc, char \\*\\*argv\)](#)



Reimplemented from [FL\\_Window](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Menu\\_Window](#).

#### 30.116.2.4 void FL\_Single\_Window::show ( int *argc*, char \*\* *argv* ) [inline]

Puts the window on the screen and parses command-line arguments.

Usually (on X) this has the side effect of opening the display.

This form should be used for top-level windows, at least for the first (main) window. It allows standard arguments to be parsed from the command-line. You can use *argc* and *argv* from `main(int argc, char **argv)` for this call.

The first call also sets up some system-specific internal variables like the system colors.

#### Todo

explain which system parameters are set up.

#### Parameters

<i>argc</i>	command-line argument count, usually from <code>main()</code>
<i>argv</i>	command-line argument vector, usually from <code>main()</code>

#### See also

virtual void [FL\\_Window::show\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Window](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

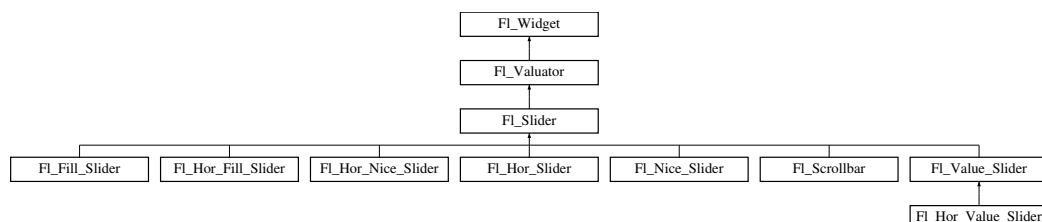
- `FL_Single_Window.H`
- `FL_Single_Window.cxx`

## 30.117 FL\_Slider Class Reference

The [FL\\_Slider](#) widget contains a sliding knob inside a box.

```
#include <FL_Slider.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `FL_Slider`:



#### Public Member Functions

- void [bounds](#) (double a, double b)

*Sets the minimum (a) and maximum (b) values for the valuator widget.*

- [FL\\_Slider](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)

*Creates a new [FL\\_Slider](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*

- [FL\\_Slider](#) (uchar t, int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L)

*Creates a new [FL\\_Slider](#) widget using the given box type, position, size, and label string.*

- int [handle](#) (int)

*Handles the specified event.*

- int [scrollvalue](#) (int pos, int size, int first, int total)

*Sets the size and position of the sliding knob in the box.*

- [FL\\_Boxtype slider](#) () const

*Gets the slider box type.*

- void [slider](#) ([FL\\_Boxtype](#) c)

*Sets the slider box type.*

- float [slider\\_size](#) () const

*Get the dimensions of the moving piece of slider.*

- void [slider\\_size](#) (double v)

*Set the dimensions of the moving piece of slider.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void **draw** (int, int, int, int)

- void [draw](#) ()

*Draws the widget.*

- int **handle** (int, int, int, int, int)

## 30.117.1 Detailed Description

The [FL\\_Slider](#) widget contains a sliding knob inside a box.

It is often used as a scrollbar. Moving the box all the way to the top/left sets it to the [minimum\(\)](#), and to the bottom/right to the [maximum\(\)](#). The [minimum\(\)](#) may be greater than the [maximum\(\)](#) to reverse the slider direction.

Use void [FL\\_Widget::type](#)(int) to set how the slider is drawn, which can be one of the following:

- FL\_VERTICAL - Draws a vertical slider (this is the default).
- FL\_HORIZONTAL - Draws a horizontal slider.
- FL\_VERT\_FILL\_SLIDER - Draws a filled vertical slider, useful as a progress or value meter.
- FL\_HOR\_FILL\_SLIDER - Draws a filled horizontal slider, useful as a progress or value meter.
- FL\_VERT\_NICE\_SLIDER - Draws a vertical slider with a nice looking control knob.
- FL\_HOR\_NICE\_SLIDER - Draws a horizontal slider with a nice looking control knob.

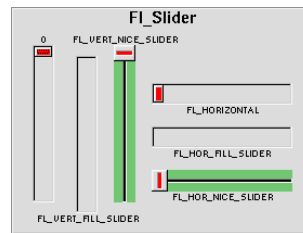


Figure 30.31: FL\_Slider

## 30.117.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.117.2.1 FL\_Slider::FL\_Slider ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* L = 0 )

Creates a new [FL\\_Slider](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is `FL_DOWN_BOX`.

## 30.117.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.117.3.1 void FL\_Slider::bounds ( double a, double b )

Sets the minimum (a) and maximum (b) values for the valuator widget.

if at least one of the values is changed, a partial redraw is asked.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Valuator](#).

### 30.117.3.2 void FL\_Slider::draw ( ) [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own draw() method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements [FL\\_Widget](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Scrollbar](#), and [FL\\_Value\\_Slider](#).

### 30.117.3.3 int FL\_Slider::handle ( int event ) [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited `handle()` method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee `retval`.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>event</i>	the kind of event received
-----------	--------------	----------------------------

#### Return values

<i>0</i>	if the event was not used or understood
<i>1</i>	if the event was used and can be deleted

#### See also

[FL\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Widget](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Scrollbar](#), and [FL\\_Value\\_Slider](#).

#### 30.117.3.4 `int FL_Slider::scrollvalue ( int pos, int size, int first, int total )`

Sets the size and position of the sliding knob in the box.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>pos</i>	position of first line displayed
<i>in</i>	<i>size</i>	size of window in lines
<i>in</i>	<i>first</i>	number of first line
<i>in</i>	<i>total</i>	total number of lines Returns <code>FL_Valuator::value(p)</code>

#### 30.117.3.5 `FL_Boxtype FL_Slider::slider ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the slider box type.

#### 30.117.3.6 `void FL_Slider::slider ( FL_Boxtype c )` `[inline]`

Sets the slider box type.

#### 30.117.3.7 `void FL_Slider::slider_size ( double v )`

Set the dimensions of the moving piece of slider.

This is the fraction of the size of the entire widget. If you set this to 1 then the slider cannot move. The default value is .08.

For the "fill" sliders this is the size of the area around the end that causes a drag effect rather than causing the slider to jump to the mouse.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

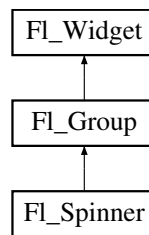
- `Fl_Slider.H`
- `Fl_Slider.cxx`

## 30.118 Fl\_Spinner Class Reference

This widget is a combination of the input widget and repeat buttons.

```
#include <Fl_Spinner.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Spinner`:



### Public Member Functions

- `Fl_Spinner` (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_Spinner](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- const char \* `format` ()  
*Sets or returns the format string for the value.*
- void `format` (const char \*f)  
*Sets or returns the format string for the value.*
- int `handle` (int event)  
*Handles the specified event.*
- double `maximum` () const  
*Gets the maximum value of the widget.*
- void `maximum` (double m)  
*Sets the maximum value of the widget.*
- double `maximum` () const  
*Speling mistakes retained for source compatibility.*
- double `minimum` () const  
*Gets the minimum value of the widget.*
- void `minimum` (double m)  
*Sets the minimum value of the widget.*
- double `mininum` () const  
*Speling mistakes retained for source compatibility.*
- void `range` (double a, double b)  
*Sets the minimum and maximum values for the widget.*
- void `resize` (int X, int Y, int W, int H)  
*Resizes the [Fl\\_Group](#) widget and all of its children.*
- double `step` () const  
*Sets or returns the amount to change the value when the user clicks a button.*

- void [step](#) (double s)  
*See double [FL\\_Spinner::step\(\)](#) const.*
- [FL\\_Color](#) [textcolor](#) () const  
*Gets the color of the text in the input field.*
- void [textcolor](#) ([FL\\_Color](#) c)  
*Sets the color of the text in the input field.*
- [FL\\_Font](#) [textfont](#) () const  
*Gets the font of the text in the input field.*
- void [textfont](#) ([FL\\_Font](#) f)  
*Sets the font of the text in the input field.*
- [FL\\_Fontsize](#) [textsize](#) () const  
*Gets the size of the text in the input field.*
- void [textsize](#) ([FL\\_Fontsize](#) s)  
*Sets the size of the text in the input field.*
- [uchar](#) [type](#) () const  
*Gets the numeric representation in the input field.*
- void [type](#) ([uchar](#) v)  
*Sets the numeric representation in the input field.*
- double [value](#) () const  
*Gets the current value of the widget.*
- void [value](#) (double v)  
*Sets the current value of the widget.*

### 30.118.1 Detailed Description

This widget is a combination of the input widget and repeat buttons.

The user can either type into the input area or use the buttons to change the value.

### 30.118.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.118.2.1 [FL\\_Spinner::FL\\_Spinner](#) ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, const char \* *L = 0* ) [inline]

Creates a new [FL\\_Spinner](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

Inherited destructor Destroys the widget and any value associated with it.

### 30.118.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.118.3.1 const char\* [FL\\_Spinner::format](#) ( ) [inline]

Sets or returns the format string for the value.

#### 30.118.3.2 void [FL\\_Spinner::format](#) ( const char \* *f* ) [inline]

Sets or returns the format string for the value.

**30.118.3.3** `int FL_Spinner::handle ( int event )` `[inline, virtual]`

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code><i>event</i></code>	the kind of event received
-----------------	---------------------------	----------------------------

**Return values**

<code>0</code>	if the event was not used or understood
<code>1</code>	if the event was used and can be deleted

**See also**

[FL\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Group](#).

**30.118.3.4** `double FL_Spinner::maximum ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the maximum value of the widget.

**30.118.3.5** `void FL_Spinner::maximum ( double m )` `[inline]`

Sets the maximum value of the widget.

**30.118.3.6** `double FL_Spinner::maximum ( ) const` `[inline]`

Speling mistakes retained for source compatibility.

**Deprecated****30.118.3.7** `double FL_Spinner::minimum ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the minimum value of the widget.

**30.118.3.8** `void FL_Spinner::minimum ( double m )` `[inline]`

Sets the minimum value of the widget.

**30.118.3.9** `double Fl_Spinner::minimum ( ) const` [inline]

Speling mistakes retained for source compatibility.

**Deprecated**

**30.118.3.10** `void Fl_Spinner::range ( double a, double b )` [inline]

Sets the minimum and maximum values for the widget.

**30.118.3.11** `void Fl_Spinner::resize ( int X, int Y, int W, int H )` [inline, virtual]

Resizes the [Fl\\_Group](#) widget and all of its children.

The [Fl\\_Group](#) widget first resizes itself, and then it moves and resizes all its children according to the rules documented for [Fl\\_Group::resizable\(Fl\\_Widget\\*\)](#)

**See also**

[Fl\\_Group::resizable\(Fl\\_Widget\\*\)](#)  
[Fl\\_Group::resizable\(\)](#)  
[Fl\\_Widget::resize\(int,int,int,int\)](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

**30.118.3.12** `double Fl_Spinner::step ( ) const` [inline]

Sets or returns the amount to change the value when the user clicks a button.

Before setting step to a non-integer value, the spinner [type\(\)](#) should be changed to floating point.

**30.118.3.13** `Fl_Color Fl_Spinner::textcolor ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the color of the text in the input field.

**30.118.3.14** `void Fl_Spinner::textcolor ( Fl_Color c )` [inline]

Sets the color of the text in the input field.

**30.118.3.15** `Fl_Font Fl_Spinner::textfont ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the font of the text in the input field.

**30.118.3.16** `void Fl_Spinner::textfont ( Fl_Font f )` [inline]

Sets the font of the text in the input field.



**30.118.3.17** `FL_Fontsize FL_Spinner::textsize ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the size of the text in the input field.

**30.118.3.18** `void FL_Spinner::textsize ( FL_Fontsize s )` `[inline]`

Sets the size of the text in the input field.

**30.118.3.19** `uchar FL_Spinner::type ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the numeric representation in the input field.

#### See also

[FL\\_Spinner::type\(uchar\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Widget](#).

**30.118.3.20** `void FL_Spinner::type ( uchar v )` `[inline]`

Sets the numeric representation in the input field.

Valid values are FL\_INT\_INPUT and FL\_FLOAT\_INPUT. Also changes the [format\(\)](#) template. Setting a new spinner type via a superclass pointer will not work.

#### Note

`type` is not a virtual function.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Widget](#).

**30.118.3.21** `double FL_Spinner::value ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the current value of the widget.

**30.118.3.22** `void FL_Spinner::value ( double v )` `[inline]`

Sets the current value of the widget.

Before setting value to a non-integer value, the spinner [type\(\)](#) should be changed to floating point.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

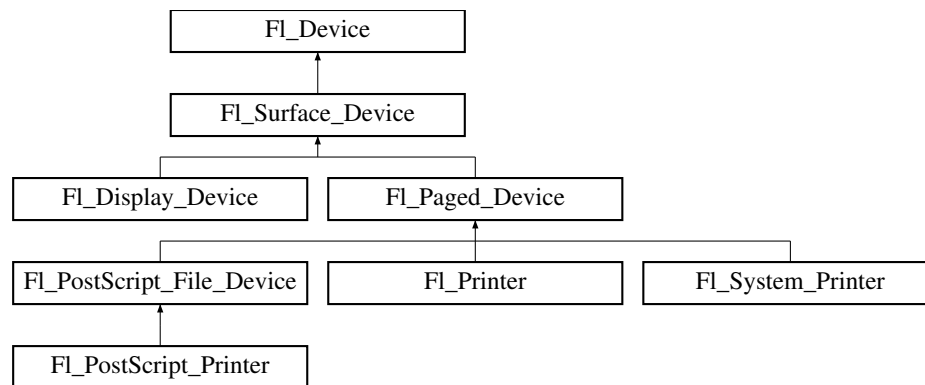
- [FL\\_Spinner.H](#)

## 30.119 FL\_Surface\_Device Class Reference

A surface that's susceptible to receive graphical output.

```
#include <FL_Device.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for FL\_Surface\_Device:



## Public Member Functions

- `const char * class_name ()`  
*Returns the name of the class of this object.*
- `void driver (FL_Graphics_Driver *graphics_driver)`  
*Sets the graphics driver of this drawing surface.*
- `FL_Graphics_Driver * driver ()`  
*Returns the graphics driver of this drawing surface.*
- `virtual void set_current (void)`  
*Use this drawing surface for future graphics requests.*
- `virtual ~FL_Surface_Device ()`  
*The destructor.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- `static FL_Surface_Device * surface ()`  
*the surface that currently receives graphics output*

## Static Public Attributes

- `static const char * class_id = "FL_Surface_Device"`  
*A string that identifies each subclass of FL\_Device.*

## Protected Member Functions

- `FL_Surface_Device (FL_Graphics_Driver *graphics_driver)`  
*Constructor that sets the graphics driver to use for the created surface.*

## 30.119.1 Detailed Description

A surface that's susceptible to receive graphical output.

## 30.119.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.119.2.1 `FL_Surface_Device::FL_Surface_Device ( FL_Graphics_Driver * graphics_driver )` [inline, protected]

Constructor that sets the graphics driver to use for the created surface.

### 30.119.2.2 `virtual FL_Surface_Device::~~FL_Surface_Device ( )` [inline, virtual]

The destructor.

## 30.119.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.119.3.1 `const char* FL_Surface_Device::class_name ( )` [inline, virtual]

Returns the name of the class of this object.

The class of an instance of an [FL\\_Device](#) subclass can be checked with code such as:

```
if ( instance->class_name() == FL_Printer::class_id ) { ... }
```

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Device](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Display\\_Device](#), [FL\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#), [FL\\_Printer](#), [FL\\_Paged\\_Device](#), [FL\\_PostScript\\_Printer](#), and [FL\\_System\\_Printer](#).

### 30.119.3.2 `void FL_Surface_Device::driver ( FL_Graphics_Driver * graphics_driver )` [inline]

Sets the graphics driver of this drawing surface.

### 30.119.3.3 `FL_Graphics_Driver* FL_Surface_Device::driver ( void )` [inline]

Returns the graphics driver of this drawing surface.

Reimplemented in [FL\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#), and [FL\\_Printer](#).

### 30.119.3.4 `void FL_Surface_Device::set_current ( void )` [virtual]

Use this drawing surface for future graphics requests.

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Printer](#).

## 30.119.4 Member Data Documentation

### 30.119.4.1 `const char * FL_Surface_Device::class_id = "FL_Surface_Device"` [static]

A string that identifies each subclass of [FL\\_Device](#).

Function [class\\_name\(\)](#) applied to a device of this class returns this string.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Device](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Display\\_Device](#), [Fl\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#), [Fl\\_Printer](#), [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#), [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Printer](#), and [Fl\\_System\\_Printer](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

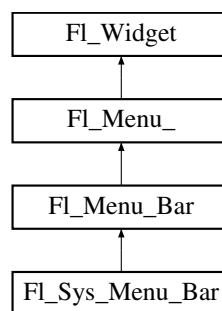
- [Fl\\_Device.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Device.cxx](#)

## 30.120 Fl\_Sys\_Menu\_Bar Class Reference

A class to create, modify and delete menus that appear on Mac OS X in the menu bar at the top of the screen.

```
#include <Fl_Sys_Menu_Bar.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Sys\\_Menu\\_Bar](#):



### Public Member Functions

- [int add](#) (const char \*label, int shortcut, [Fl\\_Callback](#) \*, void \*user\_data=0, int flags=0)  
*add to the system menu bar a new menu item*
- [void clear](#) ()  
*Same as menu(NULL), set the array pointer to null, indicating a zero-length menu.*
- [int clear\\_submenu](#) (int index)  
*Clears the specified submenu pointed to by index of all menu items.*
- [Fl\\_Sys\\_Menu\\_Bar](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)  
*The constructor.*
- [int insert](#) (int index, const char \*label, int shortcut, [Fl\\_Callback](#) \*cb, void \*user\_data=0, int flags=-0)  
*insert in the system menu bar a new menu item*
- [void menu](#) (const [Fl\\_Menu\\_Item](#) \*m)  
*create a system menu bar using the given list of menu structs*
- [void remove](#) (int n)  
*remove an item from the system menu bar*
- [void replace](#) (int rank, const char \*name)  
*rename an item from the system menu bar*

## Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) ()

*Draws the widget.*

### 30.120.1 Detailed Description

A class to create, modify and delete menus that appear on Mac OS X in the menu bar at the top of the screen.

On other than Mac OS X platforms, [Fl\\_Sys\\_Menu\\_Bar](#) is a synonym of class [Fl\\_Menu\\_Bar](#).

### 30.120.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.120.2.1 [Fl\\_Sys\\_Menu\\_Bar::Fl\\_Sys\\_Menu\\_Bar](#) ( int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h*, const char \* *l* = 0 ) [inline]

The constructor.

On Mac OS X, all arguments are unused. On other platforms they are used as by [Fl\\_Menu\\_Bar::Fl\\_Menu\\_Bar](#)().

### 30.120.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.120.3.1 [int Fl\\_Sys\\_Menu\\_Bar::add](#) ( const char \* *label*, int *shortcut*, [Fl\\_Callback](#) \* *cb*, void \* *user\_data* = 0, int *flags* = 0 )

add to the system menu bar a new menu item

add to the system menu bar a new menu item, with a title string, shortcut int, callback, argument to the callback, and flags.

#### See also

[Fl\\_Menu\\_::add](#)(const char\* label, int shortcut, [Fl\\_Callback](#) \*cb, void \*user\_data, int flags)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#).

#### 30.120.3.2 [void Fl\\_Sys\\_Menu\\_Bar::clear](#) ( )

Same as [menu](#)(NULL), set the array pointer to null, indicating a zero-length menu.

Menus must not be cleared during a callback to the same menu.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#).

#### 30.120.3.3 [int Fl\\_Sys\\_Menu\\_Bar::clear\\_submenu](#) ( int *index* )

Clears the specified submenu pointed to by *index* of all menu items.

This method is useful for clearing a submenu so that it can be re-populated with new items. Example: a "File/Recent Files/..." submenu that shows the last few files that have been opened.

The specified *index* must point to a submenu.

The submenu is cleared with [remove\(\)](#). If the menu array was directly set with `menu(x)`, then [copy\(\)](#) is done to make a private array.

### Warning

Since this method can change the internal menu array, any menu item pointers or indices the application may have cached can become stale, and should be recalculated/refreshed.

### Example:

```
int index = menubar->find_index("File/Recent");    // get index of "File/Recent" submenu
if ( index != -1 ) menubar->clear_submenu(index); // clear the submenu
menubar->add("File/Recent/Aaa");
menubar->add("File/Recent/Bbb");
[...]
```

### Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index of the submenu to be cleared
--------------	----------------------------------------

### Returns

0 on success, -1 if the index is out of range or not a submenu

### See also

[remove\(int\)](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#).

#### 30.120.3.4 void Fl\_Sys\_Menu\_Bar::draw ( ) [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own draw() method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;    // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                  // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Menu\\_Bar](#).

#### 30.120.3.5 int Fl\_Sys\_Menu\_Bar::insert ( int index, const char \* label, int shortcut, Fl\_Callback \* cb, void \* user\_data = 0, int flags = 0 )

insert in the system menu bar a new menu item

insert in the system menu bar a new menu item, with a title string, shortcut int, callback, argument to the callback, and flags.

### See also

[Fl\\_Menu\\_::insert\(int index, const char\\* label, int shortcut, Fl\\_Callback \\*cb, void \\*user\\_data, int flags\)](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#).

**30.120.3.6** void Fl\_Sys\_Menu\_Bar::menu ( const Fl\_Menu\_Item \* *m* )

create a system menu bar using the given list of menu structs

#### Author

Matthias Melcher

#### Parameters

<i>m</i>	list of <a href="#">Fl_Menu_Item</a>
----------	--------------------------------------

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#).

**30.120.3.7** void Fl\_Sys\_Menu\_Bar::remove ( int *rank* )

remove an item from the system menu bar

#### Parameters

<i>rank</i>	the rank of the item to remove
-------------	--------------------------------

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#).

**30.120.3.8** void Fl\_Sys\_Menu\_Bar::replace ( int *rank*, const char \* *name* )

rename an item from the system menu bar

#### Parameters

<i>rank</i>	the rank of the item to rename
<i>name</i>	the new item name as a UTF8 string

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

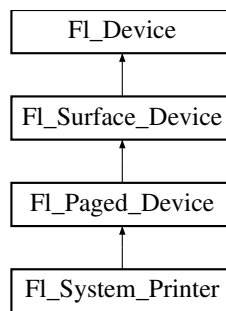
- Fl\_Sys\_Menu\_Bar.H
- Fl\_Sys\_Menu\_Bar.cxx

## 30.121 Fl\_System\_Printer Class Reference

Print support under MSWindows and Mac OS.

```
#include <Fl_Printer.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_System\_Printer:



## Public Member Functions

- `const char * class\_name ()`  
*Returns the name of the class of this object.*
- `void end\_job (void)`  
*To be called at the end of a print job.*
- `int end\_page (void)`  
*To be called at the end of each page.*
- `void margins (int *left, int *top, int *right, int *bottom)`  
*Computes the dimensions of margins that lie between the printable page area and the full page.*
- `void origin (int *x, int *y)`  
*Computes the page coordinates of the current origin of graphics functions.*
- `void origin (int x, int y)`  
*Sets the position in page coordinates of the origin of graphics functions.*
- `int printable\_rect (int *w, int *h)`  
*Computes the width and height of the printable area of the page.*
- `void rotate (float angle)`  
*Rotates the graphics operations relatively to paper.*
- `void scale (float scale_x, float scale_y=0.)`  
*Changes the scaling of page coordinates.*
- `int start\_job (int pagecount, int *frompage=NULL, int *topage=NULL)`  
*Starts a print job.*
- `int start\_page (void)`  
*Starts a new printed page.*
- `void translate (int x, int y)`  
*Translates the current graphics origin accounting for the current rotation.*
- `void untranslate (void)`  
*Undoes the effect of a previous [translate\(\)](#) call.*
- `~Fl\_System\_Printer (void)`  
*The destructor.*

## Static Public Attributes

- `static const char * class\_id = Fl\_Printer::class\_id`  
*A string that identifies each subclass of [Fl\\_Device](#).*



## Protected Member Functions

- [Fl\\_System\\_Printer](#) (void)

*The constructor.*

## Friends

- class [Fl\\_Printer](#)

### 30.121.1 Detailed Description

Print support under MSWindows and Mac OS.

Class [Fl\\_System\\_Printer](#) is implemented only on the MSWindows and Mac OS platforms. It has no public constructor. Use [Fl\\_Printer](#) instead that is cross-platform and has the same API.

### 30.121.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.121.2.1 `const char* Fl_System_Printer::class_name ( )` [inline, virtual]

Returns the name of the class of this object.

The class of an instance of an [Fl\\_Device](#) subclass can be checked with code such as:

```
if ( instance->class_name() == Fl_Printer::class_id ) { ... }
```

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

#### 30.121.2.2 `int Fl_System_Printer::end_page ( void )` [virtual]

To be called at the end of each page.

#### Returns

0 if OK, non-zero if any error.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

#### 30.121.2.3 `void Fl_System_Printer::margins ( int * left, int * top, int * right, int * bottom )` [virtual]

Computes the dimensions of margins that lie between the printable page area and the full page.

Values are in the same unit as that used by FLTK drawing functions. They are changed by [scale\(\)](#) calls.

#### Parameters

out	<i>left</i>	If non-null, *left is set to the left margin size.
out	<i>top</i>	If non-null, *top is set to the top margin size.
out	<i>right</i>	If non-null, *right is set to the right margin size.
out	<i>bottom</i>	If non-null, *bottom is set to the bottom margin size.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.121.2.4** `void Fl_System_Printer::origin ( int * x, int * y )` [virtual]

Computes the page coordinates of the current origin of graphics functions.

**Parameters**

out	<i>x</i>	If non-null, *x is set to the horizontal page offset of graphics origin.
out	<i>y</i>	Same as above, vertically.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.121.2.5** `void Fl_System_Printer::origin ( int x, int y )` [virtual]

Sets the position in page coordinates of the origin of graphics functions.

Arguments should be expressed relatively to the result of a previous [printable\\_rect\(\)](#) call. That is, `printable_rect(&w, &h); origin(w/2, 0);` sets the graphics origin at the top center of the page printable area. Origin() calls are not affected by [rotate\(\)](#) calls. Successive [origin\(\)](#) calls don't combine their effects.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x</i>	Horizontal position in page coordinates of the desired origin of graphics functions.
in	<i>y</i>	Same as above, vertically.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.121.2.6** `int Fl_System_Printer::printable_rect ( int * w, int * h )` [virtual]

Computes the width and height of the printable area of the page.

Values are in the same unit as that used by FLTK drawing functions, are unchanged by calls to [origin\(\)](#), but are changed by [scale\(\)](#) calls. Values account for the user-selected paper type and print orientation.

**Returns**

0 if OK, non-zero if any error

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.121.2.7** `void Fl_System_Printer::rotate ( float angle )` [virtual]

Rotates the graphics operations relatively to paper.

The rotation is centered on the current graphics origin. Successive [rotate\(\)](#) calls don't combine their effects.

**Parameters**

<i>angle</i>	Rotation angle in counter-clockwise degrees.
--------------	----------------------------------------------

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.121.2.8 void Fl\_System\_Printer::scale ( float *scale\_x*, float *scale\_y* = 0. )** [virtual]

Changes the scaling of page coordinates.

This function also resets the origin of graphics functions at top left of printable page area. After a [scale\(\)](#) call, do a [printable\\_rect\(\)](#) call to get the new dimensions of the printable page area. Successive [scale\(\)](#) calls don't combine their effects.

**Parameters**

<i>scale_x</i>	Horizontal dimensions of plot are multiplied by this quantity.
<i>scale_y</i>	Same as above, vertically. The value 0. is equivalent to setting <i>scale_y</i> = <i>scale_x</i> . Thus, <code>scale(factor);</code> is equivalent to <code>scale(factor, factor);</code>

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.121.2.9 int Fl\_System\_Printer::start\_job ( int *pagecount*, int \* *frompage* = NULL, int \* *topage* = NULL )** [virtual]

Starts a print job.

**Parameters**

in	<i>pagecount</i>	the total number of pages of the job
out	<i>frompage</i>	if non-null, *frompage is set to the first page the user wants printed
out	<i>topage</i>	if non-null, *topage is set to the last page the user wants printed

**Returns**

0 if OK, non-zero if any error

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.121.2.10 int Fl\_System\_Printer::start\_page ( void )** [virtual]

Starts a new printed page.

The page coordinates are initially in points, i.e., 1/72 inch, and with origin at the top left of the printable page area.

**Returns**

0 if OK, non-zero if any error

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

**30.121.2.11 void Fl\_System\_Printer::translate ( int *x*, int *y* )** [virtual]

Translates the current graphics origin accounting for the current rotation.

This function is only useful after a [rotate\(\)](#) call. Each [translate\(\)](#) call must be matched by an [untranslate\(\)](#) call. Successive [translate\(\)](#) calls add up their effects.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

### 30.121.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 30.121.3.1 `const char * Fl_System_Printer::class_id = Fl_Printer::class_id` [static]

A string that identifies each subclass of [Fl\\_Device](#).

Function [class\\_name\(\)](#) applied to a device of this class returns this string.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

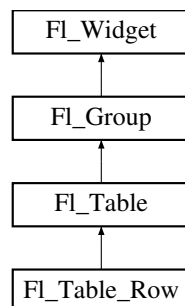
- [Fl\\_Printer.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Printer.cxx](#)

## 30.122 Fl\_Table Class Reference

A table of widgets or other content.

```
#include <Fl_Table.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Table`:



### Classes

- class `IntVector`

### Public Types

- enum `TableContext` { `CONTEXT_NONE` = 0, `CONTEXT_STARTPAGE` = 0x01, `CONTEXT_ENDPAGE` = 0x02, `CONTEXT_ROW_HEADER` = 0x04, `CONTEXT_COL_HEADER` = 0x08, `CONTEXT_CELL` = 0x10, `CONTEXT_TABLE` = 0x20, `CONTEXT_RC_RESIZE` = 0x40 }

*The context bit flags for [Fl\\_Table](#) related callbacks (eg.*

### Public Member Functions

- void [add](#) ([Fl\\_Widget](#) &w)  
*The widget is removed from its current group (if any) and then added to the end of this group.*
- void [add](#) ([Fl\\_Widget](#) \*w)  
*See void [Fl\\_Group::add\(Fl\\_Widget &w\)](#)*

- `Fl_Widget *const * array ()`
- `void begin ()`  
*Sets the current group so you can build the widget tree by just constructing the widgets.*
- `void callback (Fl_Widget *, void *)`  
*Callbacks will be called depending on the setting of `Fl_Widget::when()`.*
- `int callback_col ()`  
*Returns the current column the event occurred on.*
- `TableContext callback_context ()`  
*Returns the current 'table context'.*
- `int callback_row ()`  
*Returns the current row the event occurred on.*
- `Fl_Widget * child (int n) const`  
*Returns the child widget by an index.*
- `int children () const`  
*Returns the number of children in the table.*
- `virtual void clear ()`  
*Clears the table to zero rows, zero columns.*
- `int col_header ()`  
*Returns if column headers are enabled or not.*
- `void col_header (int flag)`  
*Enable or disable column headers.*
- `void col_header_color (Fl_Color val)`  
*Sets the color for column headers and redraws the table.*
- `Fl_Color col_header_color ()`  
*Gets the color for column headers.*
- `void col_header_height (int height)`  
*Sets the height in pixels for column headers and redraws the table.*
- `int col_header_height ()`  
*Gets the column header height.*
- `void col_position (int col)`  
*Sets the column scroll position to column 'col', and causes the screen to redraw.*
- `int col_position ()`  
*Returns the current column scroll position as a column number.*
- `int col_resize ()`  
*Returns the current value of this flag.*
- `void col_resize (int flag)`  
*Allows/disallows column resizing by the user.*
- `int col_resize_min ()`  
*Sets the current column minimum resize value.*
- `void col_resize_min (int val)`  
*Returns the current column minimum resize value.*
- `void col_width (int col, int width)`  
*Sets the width of the specified column in pixels, and the table is redrawn.*
- `int col_width (int col)`  
*Returns the current width of the specified column in pixels.*
- `void col_width_all (int width)`

- Convenience method to set the width of all columns to the same value, in pixels.*

  - virtual void **cols** (int val)

*Set the number of columns in the table and redraw.*
- int **cols** ()

*Get the number of columns in the table.*
- void **do\_callback** (TableContext context, int row, int col)
- void **draw** (void)
- Draws the widget.*

  - void **end** ()

*Exactly the same as current(this->parent()).*
- int **find** (const FL\_Widget \*w) const

*Searches the child array for the widget and returns the index.*
- int **find** (const FL\_Widget &w) const

*See int FL\_Group::find(const FL\_Widget \*w) const.*
- FL\_Table (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)
- The constructor for the FL\_Table.*

  - void **get\_selection** (int &row\_top, int &col\_left, int &row\_bot, int &col\_right)

*Gets the region of cells selected (highlighted).*
- void **init\_sizes** ()
- Resets the internal array of widget sizes and positions.*

  - void **insert** (FL\_Widget &w, int n)

*The widget is removed from its current group (if any) and then inserted into this group.*
- void **insert** (FL\_Widget &w, FL\_Widget \*w2)
- This does insert(w, find(before)).*

  - int **is\_interactive\_resize** ()

*Returns 1 if someone is interactively resizing a row or column.*
- int **is\_selected** (int r, int c)

*See if the cell at row r and column c is selected.*
- int **move\_cursor** (int R, int C)
- void **remove** (FL\_Widget &w)
- Removes a widget from the group but does not delete it.*

  - void **resize** (int X, int Y, int W, int H)

*Changes the size of the FL\_Table, causing it to redraw.*
- int **row\_header** ()
- Returns the value of this flag.*

  - void **row\_header** (int flag)

*Enables/disables showing the row headers.*
- void **row\_header\_color** (FL\_Color val)
- Sets the row header color and causes the screen to redraw.*

  - FL\_Color **row\_header\_color** ()

*Returns the current row header color.*
- void **row\_header\_width** (int width)
- Sets the row header width to n and causes the screen to redraw.*

  - int **row\_header\_width** ()

*Returns the current row header width (in pixels).*
- void **row\_height** (int row, int height)
- Sets the height of the specified row in pixels, and the table is redrawn.*

- `int row_height (int row)`  
*Returns the current height of the specified row as a value in pixels.*
- `void row_height_all (int height)`  
*Convenience method to set the height of all rows to the same value, in pixels.*
- `void row_position (int row)`  
*Sets the row scroll position to 'row', and causes the screen to redraw.*
- `int row_position ()`  
*Returns the current row scroll position as a row number.*
- `int row_resize ()`  
*Returns the current value of this flag.*
- `void row_resize (int flag)`  
*Allows/disallows row resizing by the user.*
- `int row_resize_min ()`  
*Returns the current row minimum resize value.*
- `void row_resize_min (int val)`  
*Sets the current row minimum resize value.*
- `virtual void rows (int val)`  
*Sets the number of rows in the table, and the table is redrawn.*
- `int rows ()`  
*Returns the number of rows in the table.*
- `void set_selection (int row_top, int col_left, int row_bot, int col_right)`  
*Sets the region of cells to be selected (highlighted).*
- `void table_box (Fl_Boxtype val)`  
*Sets the kind of box drawn around the data table, the default being FL\_NO\_BOX.*
- `Fl_Boxtype table_box (void)`  
*Returns the current box type used for the data table.*
- `void top_row (int row)`  
*Sets which row should be at the top of the table, scrolling as necessary, and the table is redrawn.*
- `int top_row ()`  
*Returns the current top row shown in the table.*
- `void visible_cells (int &r1, int &r2, int &c1, int &c2)`  
*Returns the range of row and column numbers for all visible and partially visible cells in the table.*
- `void when (Fl_When flags)`  
*The `Fl_Widget::when()` function is used to set a group of flags, determining when the widget callback is called:*
- `~Fl_Table ()`  
*The destructor for the `Fl_Table`.*

## Protected Types

- `enum ResizeFlag { RESIZE_NONE = 0, RESIZE_COL_LEFT = 1, RESIZE_COL_RIGHT = 2, RESIZE_ROW_ABOVE = 3, RESIZE_ROW_BELOW = 4 }`

## Protected Member Functions

- void **change\_cursor** ([Fl\\_Cursor](#) newcursor)
- long **col\_scroll\_position** (int col)
- [TableContext](#) **cursor2rowcol** (int &R, int &C, ResizeFlag &resizeflag)
- void **damage\_zone** (int r1, int c1, int r2, int c2, int r3=0, int c3=0)
- virtual void **draw\_cell** ([TableContext](#) context, int R=0, int C=0, int X=0, int Y=0, int W=0, int H=0-)

*Subclass should override this method to handle drawing the cells.*

- int **find\_cell** ([TableContext](#) context, int R, int C, int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H)
- void **get\_bounds** ([TableContext](#) context, int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H)
- int **handle** (int e)

*Handles the specified event.*

- int **is\_fltk\_container** ()
- void **recalc\_dimensions** ()
- void **redraw\_range** (int toprow, int botrow, int leftcol, int rightcol)
- int **row\_col\_clamp** ([TableContext](#) context, int &R, int &C)
- long **row\_scroll\_position** (int row)
- void **table\_resized** ()
- void **table\_scrolled** ()

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static void **scroll\_cb** ([Fl\\_Widget](#) \*, void \*)

## Protected Attributes

- int **botrow**
- int **current\_col**
- int **current\_row**
- [Fl\\_Scrollbar](#) \* **hscrollbar**
- int **leftcol**
- int **leftcol\_scrollpos**
- int **rightcol**
- int **select\_col**
- int **select\_row**
- [Fl\\_Scroll](#) \* **table**
- int **table\_h**
- int **table\_w**
- int **tih**
- int **tiw**
- int **tix**
- int **tiy**
- int **toh**
- int **toprow**
- int **toprow\_scrollpos**
- int **tow**
- int **tox**
- int **toy**



- [FL\\_Scrollbar](#) \* [vscrollbar](#)
- int **wih**
- int **wiw**
- int **wix**
- int **wiy**

### 30.122.1 Detailed Description

A table of widgets or other content.

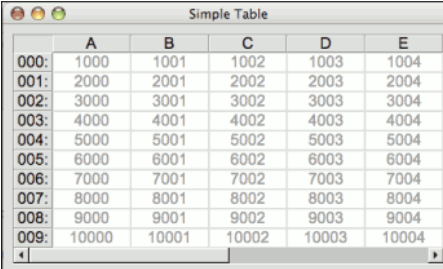
This is the base class for table widgets.

To be useful it must be subclassed and several virtual functions defined. Normally applications use widgets derived from this widget, and do not use this widget directly; this widget is usually too low level to be used directly by applications.

This widget does *not* handle the data in the table. The [draw\\_cell\(\)](#) method must be overridden by a subclass to manage drawing the contents of the cells.

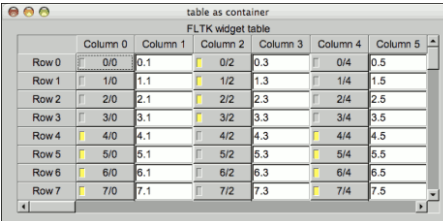
This widget can be used in several ways:

- As a custom widget; see `examples/table-simple.cxx` and `test/table.cxx`. Very optimal for even extremely large tables.
- As a table made up of a single FLTK widget instanced all over the table, simulating a numeric spreadsheet. See `examples/table-spreadsheet.cxx` and `examples/table-spreadsheet-with-keyboard-nav.cxx`. Optimal for large tables.
- As a regular container of FLTK widgets, one widget per cell. See `examples/table-as-container.cxx`. *Not* recommended for large tables.



	A	B	C	D	E
000:	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004
001:	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
002:	3000	3001	3002	3003	3004
003:	4000	4001	4002	4003	4004
004:	5000	5001	5002	5003	5004
005:	6000	6001	6002	6003	6004
006:	7000	7001	7002	7003	7004
007:	8000	8001	8002	8003	8004
008:	9000	9001	9002	9003	9004
009:	10000	10001	10002	10003	10004

Figure 30.32: table-simple example



	Column 0	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5
Row 0	0/0	0.1	0/2	0.3	0/4	0.5
Row 1	1/0	1.1	1/2	1.3	1/4	1.5
Row 2	2/0	2.1	2/2	2.3	2/4	2.5
Row 3	3/0	3.1	3/2	3.3	3/4	3.5
Row 4	4/0	4.1	4/2	4.3	4/4	4.5
Row 5	5/0	5.1	5/2	5.3	5/4	5.5
Row 6	6/0	6.1	6/2	6.3	6/4	6.5
Row 7	7/0	7.1	7/2	7.3	7/4	7.5

Figure 30.33: table-as-container example

When acting as part of a custom widget, events on the cells and/or headings generate callbacks when they are clicked by the user. You control when events are generated based on the setting for `Fl_Table::when()`.

When acting as a container for FLTK widgets, the FLTK widgets maintain themselves. Although the `draw_cell()` method must be overridden, its contents can be very simple. See the `draw_cell()` code in `examples/table-simple.cxx`.

The following variables are available to classes deriving from `Fl_Table`:

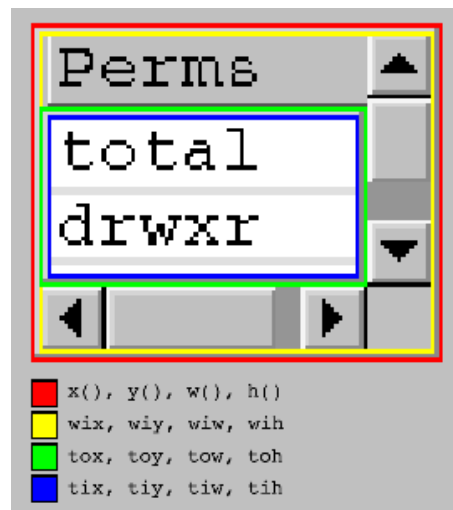


Figure 30.34: `Fl_Table` Dimensions

<code>x()/y()/w()/h()</code>	<code>Fl_Table</code> widget's outer dimension. The outer edge of the border of the <code>Fl_Table</code> . (Red in the diagram above)
<code>wix/wiy/wiw/wih</code>	<code>Fl_Table</code> widget's inner dimension. The inner edge of the border of the <code>Fl_Table</code> . eg. if the <code>Fl_Table</code> 's <code>box()</code> is <code>FL_NO_BOX</code> , these values are the same as <code>x()/y()/w()/h()</code> . (Yellow in the diagram above)
<code>tox/toy/tow/toh</code>	The table's outer dimension. The outer edge of the border around the cells, but inside the row/col headings and scrollbars. (Green in the diagram above)
<code>tix/tiy/tiw/tih</code>	The table's inner dimension. The inner edge of the border around the cells, but inside the row/col headings and scrollbars. AKA the table's clip region. eg. if the <code>table_box()</code> is <code>FL_NO_BOX</code> , these values are the same as <code>tox/toy/tow/toh</code> . (Blue in the diagram above)

#### CORE DEVELOPERS

- Greg Ercolano : 12/16/2002 - initial implementation 12/16/02. `Fl_Table`, `Fl_Table_Row`, docs.
- Jean-Marc Lienher : 02/22/2004 - added keyboard nav + mouse selection, and ported `Fl_Table` into

fltk-utf8-1.1.4

## OTHER CONTRIBUTORS

- Inspired by the Feb 2000 version of FLVW's Flvw\_Table widget. Mucho thanks to those folks.
- Mister Satan : 04/07/2003 - MinGW porting mods, and singleinput.cxx; a cool [Fl\\_Input](#) oriented spreadsheet example
- Marek Paliwoda : 01/08/2003 - Porting mods for Borland
- Ori Berger : 03/16/2006 - Optimizations for >500k rows/cols

## LICENSE

Greg added the following license to the original distribution of [Fl\\_Table](#). He kindly gave his permission to integrate [Fl\\_Table](#) and [Fl\\_Table\\_Row](#) into FLTK, allowing FLTK license to apply while his widgets are part of the library.

If used on its own, this is the license that applies:

Fl\_Table License  
December 16, 2002

The Fl\_Table library and included programs are provided under the terms of the GNU Library General Public License (LGPL) with the following exceptions:

1. Modifications to the Fl\_Table configure script, config header file, and makefiles by themselves to support a specific platform do not constitute a modified or derivative work.

The authors do request that such modifications be contributed to the Fl\_Table project - send all contributions to "erco at seriss dot com".

2. Widgets that are subclassed from Fl\_Table widgets do not constitute a derivative work.

3. Static linking of applications and widgets to the Fl\_Table library does not constitute a derivative work and does not require the author to provide source code for the application or widget, use the shared Fl\_Table libraries, or link their applications or widgets against a user-supplied version of Fl\_Table.

If you link the application or widget to a modified version of Fl\_Table, then the changes to Fl\_Table must be provided under the terms of the LGPL in sections 1, 2, and 4.

4. You do not have to provide a copy of the Fl\_Table license with programs that are linked to the Fl\_Table library, nor do you have to identify the Fl\_Table license in your program or documentation as required by section 6 of the LGPL.

However, programs must still identify their use of Fl\_Table. The following example statement can be included in user documentation to satisfy this requirement:

[program/widget] is based in part on the work of the Fl\_Table project [http://seriss.com/people/erco/fltk/Fl\\_Table/](http://seriss.com/people/erco/fltk/Fl_Table/)

## 30.122.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 30.122.2.1 enum `Fl_Table::TableContext`

The context bit flags for `Fl_Table` related callbacks (eg. `draw_cell()`, `callback()`, etc)

**Enumerator:**

**`CONTEXT_NONE`** no known context  
**`CONTEXT_STARTPAGE`** before a page is redrawn  
**`CONTEXT_ENDPAGE`** after a page is redrawn  
**`CONTEXT_ROW_HEADER`** in the row header  
**`CONTEXT_COL_HEADER`** in the col header  
**`CONTEXT_CELL`** in one of the cells  
**`CONTEXT_TABLE`** in a dead zone of table  
**`CONTEXT_RC_RESIZE`** column or row being resized

## 30.122.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.122.3.1 `Fl_Table::Fl_Table ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * l = 0 )`

The constructor for the `Fl_Table`.

This creates an empty table with no rows or columns, with headers and row/column resize behavior disabled.

### 30.122.3.2 `Fl_Table::~~Fl_Table ( )`

The destructor for the `Fl_Table`.

Destroys the table and its associated widgets.

## 30.122.4 Member Function Documentation

### 30.122.4.1 `void Fl_Table::begin ( )` [inline]

Sets the current group so you can build the widget tree by just constructing the widgets.

`begin()` is automatically called by the constructor for `Fl_Group` (and thus for `Fl_Window` as well). `begin()` is exactly the same as `current(this)`. Don't forget to `end()` the group or window!

Reimplemented from `Fl_Group`.

### 30.122.4.2 `void Fl_Table::callback ( Fl_Widget *, void * )`

Callbacks will be called depending on the setting of `Fl_Widget::when()`.

Callback functions should use the following functions to determine the context/row/column:

`Fl_Table::callback_row()` returns current row `Fl_Table::callback_col()` returns current column `Fl_Table::callback_context()` returns current table context

`callback_row()` and `callback_col()` will be set to the row and column number the event occurred on. If someone clicked on a row header, `col` will be 0. If someone clicked on a column header, `row` will be 0.

`callback_context()` will return one of the following:

<code>Fl_Table::CONTEXT_ROW_HEADER</code>	Someone clicked on a row header. Excludes resizing.
<code>Fl_Table::CONTEXT_COL_HEADER</code>	Someone clicked on a column header. Excludes resizing.
<code>Fl_Table::CONTEXT_CELL</code>	Someone clicked on a cell. To receive callbacks for FL_RELEASE events, you must set <code>when(FL_WHEN_RELEASE)</code> .
<code>Fl_Table::CONTEXT_RC_RESIZE</code>	Someone is resizing rows/columns either interactively, or via the <code>col_width()</code> or <code>row_height()</code> API. Use <code>is_interactive_resize()</code> to determine interactive resizing. If resizing a column, <code>R=0</code> and <code>C=column</code> being resized. If resizing a row, <code>C=0</code> and <code>R=row</code> being resized. NOTE: To receive resize events, you must set <code>when(FL_WHEN_CHANGED)</code> .

```
class MyTable : public Fl_Table {
[...]
```

```
private:
    // Handle events that happen on the table
    void event_callback2() {
        int R = callback_row(),           // row where event occurred
        C = callback_col();               // column where event occurred
        TableContext context = callback_context(); // which part of table
        fprintf(stderr, "callback: Row=%d Col=%d Context=%d Event=%d\n",
            R, C, (int)context, (int)Fl::event());
    }

    // Actual static callback
    static void event_callback(Fl_Widget*, void* data) {
        MyTable *o = (MyTable*)data;
        o->event_callback2();
    }

public:
    // Constructor
    MyTable() {
        [...]
        table.callback(&event_callback, (void*)this); // setup callback
        table.when(FL_WHEN_CHANGED|FL_WHEN_RELEASE); // when to call it
    }
};
```

#### 30.122.4.3 `int Fl_Table::callback_col ( )` [inline]

Returns the current column the event occurred on.

This function should only be used from within the user's callback function

#### 30.122.4.4 `TableContext` `Fl_Table::callback_context ( )` `[inline]`

Returns the current 'table context'.

This function should only be used from within the user's callback function

#### 30.122.4.5 `int` `Fl_Table::callback_row ( )` `[inline]`

Returns the current row the event occurred on.

This function should only be used from within the user's callback function

#### 30.122.4.6 `Fl_Widget*` `Fl_Table::child ( int n ) const` `[inline]`

Returns the child widget by an index.

When using the [Fl\\_Table](#) as a container for FLTK widgets, this method returns the widget pointer from the internal array of widgets in the container.

Typically used in loops, eg:

```
for ( int i=0; i<children(); i++ ) {  
    Fl_Widget *w = child(i);  
    [...]  
}
```

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

#### 30.122.4.7 `int` `Fl_Table::children ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns the number of children in the table.

When using the [Fl\\_Table](#) as a container for FLTK widgets, this method returns how many child widgets the table has.

#### See also

`child(int)`

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

#### 30.122.4.8 `virtual void` `Fl_Table::clear ( )` `[inline, virtual]`

Clears the table to zero rows, zero columns.

Same as `rows(0); cols(0);`

#### See also

[rows\(int\), cols\(int\)](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Table\\_Row](#).

**30.122.4.9 void Fl\_Table::col\_header ( int *flag* ) [inline]**

Enable or disable column headers.

If changed, the table is redrawn.

**30.122.4.10 void Fl\_Table::col\_resize ( int *flag* ) [inline]**

Allows/disallows column resizing by the user.

1=allow interactive resizing, 0=disallow interactive resizing. Since interactive resizing is done via the column headers, [col\\_header\(\)](#) must also be enabled to allow resizing.

**30.122.4.11 int Fl\_Table::col\_resize\_min ( ) [inline]**

Sets the current column minimum resize value.

This is used to prevent the user from interactively resizing any column to be smaller than 'pixels'. Must be a value  $\geq 1$ .

**30.122.4.12 void Fl\_Table::col\_width ( int *col*, int *width* )**

Sets the width of the specified column in pixels, and the table is redrawn.

[callback\(\)](#) will be invoked with CONTEXT\_RC\_RESIZE if the column's width was actually changed, and [when\(\)](#) is FL\_WHEN\_CHANGED.

**30.122.4.13 void Fl\_Table::col\_width\_all ( int *width* ) [inline]**

Convenience method to set the width of all columns to the same value, in pixels.

The screen is redrawn.

**30.122.4.14 void Fl\_Table::draw ( void ) [virtual]**

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

**30.122.4.15 virtual void Fl\_Table::draw\_cell ( TableContext *context*, int *R* = 0, int *C* = 0, int *X* = 0, int *Y* = 0, int *W* = 0, int *H* = 0 ) [inline, protected, virtual]**

Subclass should override this method to handle drawing the cells.

This method will be called whenever the table is redrawn, once per cell.

Only cells that are completely (or partially) visible will be told to draw.

`context` will be one of the following:

<code>Fl_Table::CONTEXT_STARTPAGE</code>	When table, or parts of the table, are about to be redrawn. Use to initialize static data, such as font selections. R/C will be zero, X/Y/W/H will be the dimensions of the table's entire data area. (Useful for locking a database before accessing; see also <a href="#">visible_cells()</a> )
<code>Fl_Table::CONTEXT_ENDPAGE</code>	When table has completed being redrawn. R/C will be zero, X/Y/W/H dimensions of table's data area. (Useful for unlocking a database after accessing)
<code>Fl_Table::CONTEXT_ROW_HEADER</code>	Whenever a row header cell needs to be drawn. R will be the row number of the header being redrawn, C will be zero, X/Y/W/H will be the fltk drawing area of the row header in the window
<code>Fl_Table::CONTEXT_COL_HEADER</code>	Whenever a column header cell needs to be drawn. R will be zero, C will be the column number of the header being redrawn, X/Y/W/H will be the fltk drawing area of the column header in the window
<code>Fl_Table::CONTEXT_CELL</code>	Whenever a data cell in the table needs to be drawn. R/C will be the row/column of the cell to be drawn, X/Y/W/H will be the fltk drawing area of the cell in the window
<code>Fl_Table::CONTEXT_RC_RESIZE</code>	Whenever table or row/column is resized or scrolled, either interactively or via <a href="#">col_width()</a> or <a href="#">row_height()</a> . R/C/X/Y/W/H will all be zero. Useful for fltk containers that need to resize or move the child fltk widgets.

`row` and `col` will be set to the row and column number of the cell being drawn. In the case of row headers, `col` will be 0. In the case of column headers, `row` will be 0.

`x/y/w/h` will be the position and dimensions of where the cell should be drawn.

In the case of custom widgets, a minimal [draw\\_cell\(\)](#) override might look like the following. With custom widgets it is up to the caller to handle drawing everything within the dimensions of the cell, including handling the selection color. Note all clipping must be handled as well; this allows drawing outside the dimensions of the cell if so desired for 'custom effects'.

```
// This is called whenever Fl_Table wants you to draw a cell
void MyTable::draw_cell(TableContext context, int R=0, int C=0, int X=0, int Y
```



```

=0, int W=0, int H=0) {
    static char s[40];
    sprintf(s, "%d/%d", R, C);           // text for each cell
    switch ( context ) {
        case CONTEXT_STARTPAGE:          // Fl_Table telling us its startin
g to draw page
            fl_font(FL_HELVETICA, 16);
            return;

        case CONTEXT_ROW_HEADER:         // Fl_Table telling us it's draw r
ow/col headers
            case CONTEXT_COL_HEADER:
                fl_push_clip(X, Y, W, H);
                {
                    fl_draw_box(FL_THIN_UP_BOX, X, Y, W, H, color());
                    fl_color(FL_BLACK);
                    fl_draw(s, X, Y, W, H, FL_ALIGN_CENTER);
                }
                fl_pop_clip();
                return;

        case CONTEXT_CELL:               // Fl_Table telling us to draw cel
ls
            fl_push_clip(X, Y, W, H);
            {
                // BG COLOR
                fl_color( row_selected(R) ? selection_color() : FL_WHITE);
                fl_rectf(X, Y, W, H);

                // TEXT
                fl_color(FL_BLACK);
                fl_draw(s, X, Y, W, H, FL_ALIGN_CENTER);

                // BORDER
                fl_color(FL_LIGHT2);
                fl_rect(X, Y, W, H);
            }
            fl_pop_clip();
            return;

        default:
            return;
    }
    //NOTREACHED
}

```

#### 30.122.4.16 void Fl\_Table::end ( ) [inline]

*Exactly the same as* [current\(this->parent\(\)\)](#).

Any new widgets added to the widget tree will be added to the parent of the group.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

#### 30.122.4.17 int Fl\_Table::find ( const Fl\_Widget \* o ) const [inline]

Searches the child array for the widget and returns the index.

Returns [children\(\)](#) if the widget is NULL or not found.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

**30.122.4.18** void `Fl_Table::get_selection ( int & row_top, int & col_left, int & row_bot, int & col_right )`

Gets the region of cells selected (highlighted).

**Parameters**

in	<i>row_top</i>	Returns the top row of selection area
in	<i>col_left</i>	Returns the left column of selection area
in	<i>row_bot</i>	Returns the bottom row of selection area
in	<i>col_right</i>	Returns the right column of selection area

**30.122.4.19** int `Fl_Table::handle ( int event )` [protected, virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

**Parameters**

in	<i>event</i>	the kind of event received
----	--------------	----------------------------

**Return values**

0	if the event was not used or understood
1	if the event was used and can be deleted

**See also**

[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Table\\_Row](#).

**30.122.4.20** void `Fl_Table::init_sizes ( )` [inline]

Resets the internal array of widget sizes and positions.

The [Fl\\_Group](#) widget keeps track of the original widget sizes and positions when resizing occurs so that if you resize a window back to its original size the widgets will be in the correct places. If you rearrange the widgets in your group, call this method to register the new arrangement with the [Fl\\_Group](#) that contains them.

If you add or remove widgets, this will be done automatically.

**Note**

The internal array of widget sizes and positions will be allocated and filled when the next [resize\(\)](#) occurs.

**See also**[sizes\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Group](#).

**30.122.4.21 void FL\_Table::insert ( FL\_Widget & o, int *index* ) [inline]**

The widget is removed from its current group (if any) and then inserted into this group.

It is put at index *n* - or at the end, if *n* >= [children\(\)](#). This can also be used to rearrange the widgets inside a group.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Group](#).

**30.122.4.22 void FL\_Table::insert ( FL\_Widget & o, FL\_Widget \* *before* ) [inline]**

This does insert(*w*, find(*before*)).

This will append the widget if *before* is not in the group.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Group](#).

**30.122.4.23 int FL\_Table::is\_interactive\_resize ( ) [inline]**

Returns 1 if someone is interactively resizing a row or column.

You can currently call this only from within your [callback\(\)](#).

**30.122.4.24 int FL\_Table::is\_selected ( int *r*, int *c* )**

See if the cell at row *r* and column *c* is selected.

**Returns**

1 if the cell is selected, 0 if not.

**30.122.4.25 void FL\_Table::remove ( FL\_Widget & o ) [inline]**

Removes a widget from the group but does not delete it.

This method does nothing if the widget is not a child of the group.

This method differs from the [clear\(\)](#) method in that it only affects a single widget and does not delete it from memory.

**Note**

If you have the child's index anyway, use [remove\(int index\)](#) instead, because this doesn't need a child lookup in the group's table of children. This can be much faster, if there are lots of children.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Group](#).

**30.122.4.26 void FI\_Table::row\_header ( int *flag* ) [inline]**

Enables/disables showing the row headers.

1=enabled, 0=disabled. If changed, the table is redrawn.

**30.122.4.27 void FI\_Table::row\_height ( int *row*, int *height* )**

Sets the height of the specified row in pixels, and the table is redrawn.

[callback\(\)](#) will be invoked with CONTEXT\_RC\_RESIZE if the row's height was actually changed, and [when\(\)](#) is FL\_WHEN\_CHANGED.

**30.122.4.28 void FI\_Table::row\_height\_all ( int *height* ) [inline]**

Convenience method to set the height of all rows to the same value, in pixels.

The screen is redrawn.

**30.122.4.29 void FI\_Table::row\_resize ( int *flag* ) [inline]**

Allows/disallows row resizing by the user.

1=allow interactive resizing, 0=disallow interactive resizing. Since interactive resizing is done via the row headers, [row\\_header\(\)](#) must also be enabled to allow resizing.

**30.122.4.30 void FI\_Table::row\_resize\_min ( int *val* ) [inline]**

Sets the current row minimum resize value.

This is used to prevent the user from interactively resizing any row to be smaller than 'pixels'. Must be a value  $\geq 1$ .

**30.122.4.31 void FI\_Table::set\_selection ( int *row\_top*, int *col\_left*, int *row\_bot*, int *col\_right* )**

Sets the region of cells to be selected (highlighted).

So for instance, `set_selection(0,0,0,0)` selects the top/left cell in the table. And `set_selection(0,0,1,1)` selects the four cells in rows 0 and 1, column 0 and 1.

**Parameters**

in	<i>row_top</i>	Top row of selection area
in	<i>col_left</i>	Left column of selection area
in	<i>row_bot</i>	Bottom row of selection area
in	<i>col_right</i>	Right column of selection area

**30.122.4.32 void FI\_Table::table\_box ( FI\_Boxtype *val* ) [inline]**

Sets the kind of box drawn around the data table, the default being FL\_NO\_BOX.

Changing this value will cause the table to redraw.

**30.122.4.33** void FL\_Table::top\_row ( int *row* ) [inline]

Sets which row should be at the top of the table, scrolling as necessary, and the table is redrawn.

If the table cannot be scrolled that far, it is scrolled as far as possible.

**30.122.4.34** int FL\_Table::top\_row ( ) [inline]

Returns the current top row shown in the table.

This row may be partially obscured.

**30.122.4.35** void FL\_Table::visible\_cells ( int & *r1*, int & *r2*, int & *c1*, int & *c2* ) [inline]

Returns the range of row and column numbers for all visible and partially visible cells in the table.

These values can be used e.g. by your [draw\\_cell\(\)](#) routine during CONTEXT\_STARTPAGE to figure out what cells are about to be redrawn for the purposes of locking the data from a database before it's drawn.

```

      leftcol      rightcol
      :           :
toprow .. .-----:
      |           |
      |   V I S I B L E   |
      |   T A B L E   |
      |           |
botrow .. .-----`

```

e.g. in a table where the visible rows are 5-20, and the visible columns are 100-120, then those variables would be:

- toprow = 5
- botrow = 20
- leftcol = 100
- rightcol = 120

**30.122.4.36** void FL\_Table::when ( FL\_When *flags* )

The [FL\\_Widget::when\(\)](#) function is used to set a group of flags, determining when the widget callback is called:

FL_WHEN_CHANGED	<a href="#">callback()</a> will be called when rows or columns are resized (interactively or via <a href="#">col_width()</a> or <a href="#">row_height()</a> ), passing CONTEXT_RC_RESIZE via <a href="#">callback_context()</a> .
FL_WHEN_RELEASE	<a href="#">callback()</a> will be called during FL_RELEASE events, such as when someone releases a mouse button somewhere on the table.

The [callback\(\)](#) routine is sent a TableContext that indicates the context the event occurred in, such as in a cell, in a header, or elsewhere on the table. When an event occurs in a cell or header, [callback\\_row\(\)](#) and

`callback_col()` can be used to determine the row and column. The callback can also look at the regular fltk event values (ie. `Fl::event()` and `Fl::button()`) to determine what kind of event is occurring.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

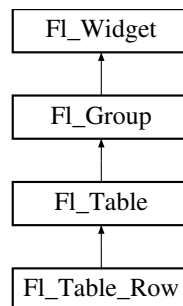
- `Fl_Table.H`
- `Fl_Table.cxx`

### 30.123 Fl\_Table\_Row Class Reference

A table with row selection capabilities.

```
#include <Fl_Table_Row.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Table_Row`:



#### Classes

- class `CharVector`

#### Public Types

- enum `TableRowSelectMode` { `SELECT_NONE`, `SELECT_SINGLE`, `SELECT_MULTI` }

#### Public Member Functions

- void `clear` ()  
*Clears the table to zero rows, zero columns.*
- `Fl_Table_Row` (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
*The constructor for the `Fl_Table_Row`.*
- int `row_selected` (int row)  
*Checks to see if 'row' is selected.*
- void `rows` (int val)  
*Sets the number of rows in the table, and the table is redrawn.*
- int `rows` ()  
*Returns the number of rows in the table.*
- void `select_all_rows` (int flag=1)  
*This convenience function changes the selection state for all rows based on 'flag'.*

- `int select_row (int row, int flag=1)`  
*Changes the selection state for 'row', depending on the value of 'flag'.*
- `void type (TableRowSelectMode val)`  
*Sets the table selection mode.*
- `TableRowSelectMode type () const`  
*Gets the widget type.*
- `~FL_Table_Row ()`  
*The destructor for the FL\_Table\_Row.*

## Protected Member Functions

- `int find_cell (TableContext context, int R, int C, int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H)`
- `int handle (int event)`  
*Handles the specified event.*

### 30.123.1 Detailed Description

A table with row selection capabilities.

This class implements a simple table with the ability to select rows. This widget is similar to an [FL\\_Browser](#) with columns. Most methods of importance will be found in the [FL\\_Table](#) widget, such as [FL\\_Table::rows\(\)](#) and [FL\\_Table::cols\(\)](#).

To be useful it must be subclassed and at minimum the [draw\\_cell\(\)](#) method must be overridden to provide the content of the cells. This widget does *not* manage the cell's data content; it is up to the parent class's [draw\\_cell\(\)](#) method override to provide this.

Events on the cells and/or headings generate callbacks when they are clicked by the user. You control when events are generated based on the values you supply for [FL\\_Table::when\(\)](#).

### 30.123.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.123.2.1 FL\_Table\_Row::FL\_Table\_Row ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* I = 0 ) [inline]

The constructor for the [FL\\_Table\\_Row](#).

This creates an empty table with no rows or columns, with headers and row/column resize behavior disabled.

#### 30.123.2.2 FL\_Table\_Row::~~FL\_Table\_Row ( ) [inline]

The destructor for the [FL\\_Table\\_Row](#).

Destroys the table and its associated widgets.

### 30.123.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.123.3.1 void FL\_Table\_Row::clear ( ) [inline, virtual]

Clears the table to zero rows, zero columns.

Same as `rows(0); cols(0);`

**See also**

[rows\(int\), cols\(int\)](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Table](#).

**30.123.3.2 int Fl\_Table\_Row::handle ( int event )** [protected, virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>event</i>	the kind of event received
-----------	--------------	----------------------------

**Return values**

<i>0</i>	if the event was not used or understood
<i>1</i>	if the event was used and can be deleted

**See also**

[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Table](#).

**30.123.3.3 int Fl\_Table\_Row::row\_selected ( int row )**

Checks to see if 'row' is selected.

Returns 1 if selected, 0 if not. You can change the selection of a row by clicking on it, or by using `select_row(row, flag)`

**30.123.3.4 void Fl\_Table\_Row::select\_all\_rows ( int flag = 1 )**

This convenience function changes the selection state for *all* rows based on 'flag'.

0=deselect, 1=select, 2=toggle existing state.

**30.123.3.5 int Fl\_Table\_Row::select\_row ( int row, int flag = 1 )**

Changes the selection state for 'row', depending on the value of 'flag'.

0=deselected, 1=select, 2=toggle existing state.

**30.123.3.6 void Fl\_Table\_Row::type ( TableRowSelectMode val )**

Sets the table selection mode.



- `Fl_Table_Row::SELECT_NONE` - No selection allowed
- `Fl_Table_Row::SELECT_SINGLE` - Only single rows can be selected
- `Fl_Table_Row::SELECT_MULTI` - Multiple rows can be selected

### 30.123.3.7 TableRowSelectionMode `Fl_Table_Row::type ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the widget type.

Returns the widget type value, which is used for Forms compatibility and to simulate RTTI.

#### Todo

Explain "simulate RTTI" (currently only used to decide if a widget is a window, i.e. `type()>=FL_WINDOW`?). Is `type()` really used in a way that ensures "Forms compatibility"?

Reimplemented from `Fl_Widget`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

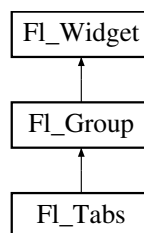
- `Fl_Table_Row.H`
- `Fl_Table_Row.cxx`

## 30.124 Fl\_Tabs Class Reference

The `Fl_Tabs` widget is the "file card tabs" interface that allows you to put lots and lots of buttons and switches in a panel, as popularized by many toolkits.

```
#include <Fl_Tabs.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Tabs`:



### Public Member Functions

- `void client_area (int &rx, int &ry, int &rw, int &rh, int tabh=0)`  
*Returns the position and size available to be used by its children.*
- `Fl_Tabs (int, int, int, int, const char * =0)`  
*Creates a new `Fl_Tabs` widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- `int handle (int)`  
*Handles the specified event.*
- `Fl_Widget * push () const`

- `int push (FL_Widget *)`
- `FL_Widget * value ()`  
*Gets the currently visible widget/tab.*
- `int value (FL_Widget *)`  
*Sets the widget to become the current visible widget/tab.*
- `FL_Widget * which (int event_x, int event_y)`

## Protected Member Functions

- `void draw ()`  
*Draws the widget.*
- `void redraw_tabs ()`

### 30.124.1 Detailed Description

The `FL_Tabs` widget is the "file card tabs" interface that allows you to put lots and lots of buttons and switches in a panel, as popularized by many toolkits.

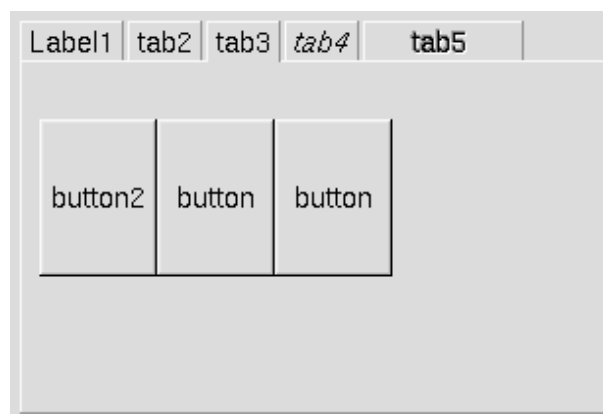


Figure 30.35: FL\_Tabs

Clicking the tab makes a child `visible()` by calling `show()` on it, and all other children are made invisible by calling `hide()` on them. Usually the children are `FL_Group` widgets containing several widgets themselves.

Each child makes a card, and its `label()` is printed on the card tab, including the label font and style. The selection color of that child is used to color the tab, while the color of the child determines the background color of the pane.

The size of the tabs is controlled by the bounding box of the children (there should be some space between the children and the edge of the `FL_Tabs`), and the tabs may be placed "inverted" on the bottom - this is determined by which gap is larger. It is easiest to lay this out in fluid, using the fluid browser to select each child group and resize them until the tabs look the way you want them to.

### 30.124.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**30.124.2.1 FL\_Tabs::FL\_Tabs ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, const char \* *I* = 0 )**

Creates a new [FL\\_Tabs](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is `FL_THIN_UP_BOX`.

Use [add\(FL\\_Widget\\*\)](#) to add each child, which are usually [FL\\_Group](#) widgets. The children should be sized to stay away from the top or bottom edge of the [FL\\_Tabs](#) widget, which is where the tabs will be drawn.

All children of [FL\\_Tabs](#) should have the same size and exactly fit on top of each other. They should only leave space above or below where that tabs will go, but not on the sides. If the first child of [FL\\_Tabs](#) is set to "resizable()", the riders will not resize when the tabs are resized.

The destructor *also deletes all the children*. This allows a whole tree to be deleted at once, without having to keep a pointer to all the children in the user code. A kludge has been done so the [FL\\_Tabs](#) and all of its children can be automatic (local) variables, but you must declare the [FL\\_Tabs](#) widget *first* so that it is destroyed last.

**30.124.3 Member Function Documentation****30.124.3.1 void FL\_Tabs::client\_area ( int & *rx*, int & *ry*, int & *rw*, int & *rh*, int *tabh* = 0 )**

Returns the position and size available to be used by its children.

If there isn't any child yet the `tabh` parameter will be used to calculate the return values. This assumes that the children's labelsize is the same as the [FL\\_Tabs](#)' labelsize and adds a small border.

If there are already children, the values of `child(0)` are returned, and `tabh` is ignored.

**Note**

Children should always use the same positions and sizes.

`tabh` can be one of

- 0: calculate label size, tabs on top
- -1: calculate label size, tabs on bottom
- > 0: use given `tabh` value, tabs on top (height = `tabh`)
- < -1: use given `tabh` value, tabs on bottom (height = `-tabh`)

**Parameters**

in	<i>tabh</i>	position and optional height of tabs (see above)
out	<i>rx,ry,rw,rh</i>	(x,y,w,h) of client area for children

**Since**

FLTK 1.3.0

**30.124.3.2 void FL\_Tabs::draw ( )** [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

### 30.124.3.3 int Fl\_Tabs::handle ( int *event* ) [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>event</i>	the kind of event received
-----------	--------------	----------------------------

#### Return values

<i>0</i>	if the event was not used or understood
<i>1</i>	if the event was used and can be deleted

#### See also

[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

### 30.124.3.4 Fl\_Widget \* Fl\_Tabs::value ( )

Gets the currently visible widget/tab.

The [value\(\)](#) is the first visible child (or the last child if none are visible) and this also hides any other children. This allows the tabs to be deleted, moved to other groups, and [show\(\)/hide\(\)](#) called without it screwing up.

### 30.124.3.5 int Fl\_Tabs::value ( Fl\_Widget \* *newvalue* )

Sets the widget to become the current visible widget/tab.

Setting the value hides all other children, and makes this one visible, if it is really a child.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Fl\_Tabs.H
- Fl\_Tabs.cxx

## 30.125 Fl\_Text\_Buffer Class Reference

This class manages unicode displayed in one or more [Fl\\_Text\\_Display](#) widgets.

```
#include <Fl_Text_Buffer.H>
```

### Public Member Functions

- void [add\\_modify\\_callback](#) (Fl\_Text\_Modify\_Cb bufModifiedCB, void \*cbArg)  
*Adds a callback function that is called whenever the text buffer is modified.*
- void [add\\_predelete\\_callback](#) (Fl\_Text\_Predelete\_Cb bufPredelCB, void \*cbArg)  
*Adds a callback routine to be called before text is deleted from the buffer.*
- const char \* [address](#) (int pos) const  
*Convert a byte offset in buffer into a memory address.*
- char \* [address](#) (int pos)  
*Convert a byte offset in buffer into a memory address.*
- void [append](#) (const char \*t)  
*Appends the text string to the end of the buffer.*
- int [appendfile](#) (const char \*file, int buflen=128 \* 1024)  
*Appends the named file to the end of the buffer.*
- char [byte\\_at](#) (int pos) const  
*Returns the raw byte at the specified position pos in the buffer.*
- void [call\\_modify\\_callbacks](#) ()  
*Calls all modify callbacks that have been registered using the [add\\_modify\\_callback\(\)](#) method.*
- void [call\\_predelete\\_callbacks](#) ()  
*Calls the stored pre-delete callback procedure(s) for this buffer to update the changed area(s) on the screen and any other listeners.*
- void [canUndo](#) (char flag=1)  
*Lets the undo system know if we can undo changes.*
- unsigned int [char\\_at](#) (int pos) const  
*Returns the character at the specified position pos in the buffer.*
- void [copy](#) (Fl\_Text\_Buffer \*fromBuf, int fromStart, int fromEnd, int toPos)  
*Copies text from one buffer to this one.*
- int [count\\_displayed\\_characters](#) (int lineStartPos, int targetPos) const  
*Count the number of displayed characters between buffer position lineStartPos and targetPos.*
- int [count\\_lines](#) (int startPos, int endPos) const  
*Counts the number of newlines between startPos and endPos in buffer.*
- int [findchar\\_backward](#) (int startPos, unsigned int searchChar, int \*foundPos) const  
*Search backwards in buffer buf for character searchChar, starting with the character BEFORE startPos, returning the result in foundPos returns 1 if found, 0 if not.*
- int [findchar\\_forward](#) (int startPos, unsigned searchChar, int \*foundPos) const  
*Finds the next occurrence of the specified character.*
- [Fl\\_Text\\_Buffer](#) (int requestedSize=0, int preferredGapSize=1024)  
*Create an empty text buffer of a pre-determined size.*

- void **highlight** (int start, int end)  
*Highlights the specified text within the buffer.*
- int **highlight** ()  
*Returns the highlighted text.*
- int **highlight\_position** (int \*start, int \*end)  
*Highlights the specified text between *start* and *end* within the buffer.*
- const **FL\_Text\_Selection** \* **highlight\_selection** () const  
*Returns the current highlight selection.*
- char \* **highlight\_text** ()  
*Returns the highlighted text.*
- void **insert** (int pos, const char \*text)  
*Inserts null-terminated string *text* at position *pos*.*
- int **insertfile** (const char \*file, int pos, int buflen=128 \*1024)  
*Inserts a file at the specified position.*
- int **length** () const  
*Returns the number of bytes in the buffer.*
- int **line\_end** (int pos) const  
*Finds and returns the position of the end of the line containing position *pos* (which is either a pointer to the newline character ending the line, or a pointer to one character beyond the end of the buffer)*
- int **line\_start** (int pos) const  
*Returns the position of the start of the line containing position *pos*.*
- char \* **line\_text** (int pos) const  
*Returns the text from the entire line containing the specified character position.*
- int **loadfile** (const char \*file, int buflen=128 \*1024)  
*Loads a text file into the buffer.*
- int **next\_char** (int ix) const  
*Returns the index of the next character.*
- int **next\_char\_clipped** (int ix) const
- int **outputfile** (const char \*file, int start, int end, int buflen=128 \*1024)  
*Writes the specified portions of the file to a file.*
- int **prev\_char** (int ix) const  
*Returns the index of the previous character.*
- int **prev\_char\_clipped** (int ix) const
- const **FL\_Text\_Selection** \* **primary\_selection** () const  
*Returns the primary selection.*
- **FL\_Text\_Selection** \* **primary\_selection** ()  
*Returns the primary selection.*
- void **remove** (int start, int end)  
*Deletes a range of characters in the buffer.*
- void **remove\_modify\_callback** (FL\_Text\_Modify\_Cb bufModifiedCB, void \*cbArg)  
*Removes a modify callback.*
- void **remove\_predelete\_callback** (FL\_Text\_Predelete\_Cb preDelCB, void \*cbArg)  
*Removes a callback routine *bufPreDeleteCB* associated with argument *cbArg* to be called before text is deleted from the buffer.*
- void **remove\_secondary\_selection** ()  
*Removes the text from the buffer corresponding to the secondary text selection object.*
- void **remove\_selection** ()

- Removes the text in the primary selection.*

  - void [replace](#) (int start, int end, const char \*text)
 

*Deletes the characters between start and end, and inserts the null-terminated string text in their place in the buffer.*
  - void [replace\\_secondary\\_selection](#) (const char \*text)
 

*Replaces the text from the buffer corresponding to the secondary text selection object with the new string text.*
  - void [replace\\_selection](#) (const char \*text)
 

*Replaces the text in the primary selection.*
  - int [rewind\\_lines](#) (int startPos, int nLines)
 

*Finds and returns the position of the first character of the line nLines backwards from startPos (not counting the character pointed to by startPos if that is a newline) in the buffer.*
  - int [savefile](#) (const char \*file, int buflen=128 \* 1024)
 

*Saves a text file from the current buffer.*
  - int [search\\_backward](#) (int startPos, const char \*searchString, int \*foundPos, int matchCase=0) const
 

*Search backwards in buffer for string searchString, starting with the character BEFORE startPos, returning the result in foundPos returns 1 if found, 0 if not.*
  - int [search\\_forward](#) (int startPos, const char \*searchString, int \*foundPos, int matchCase=0) const
 

*Search forwards in buffer for string searchString, starting with the character startPos, and returning the result in foundPos returns 1 if found, 0 if not.*
  - void [secondary\\_select](#) (int start, int end)
 

*Selects a range of characters in the secondary selection.*
  - int [secondary\\_selected](#) ()
 

*Returns a non 0 value if text has been selected in the secondary text selection, 0 otherwise.*
  - const [Fl\\_Text\\_Selection](#) \* [secondary\\_selection](#) () const
 

*Returns the secondary selection.*
  - int [secondary\\_selection\\_position](#) (int \*start, int \*end)
 

*Returns the current selection in the secondary text selection object.*
  - char \* [secondary\\_selection\\_text](#) ()
 

*Returns the text in the secondary selection.*
  - void [secondary\\_unselect](#) ()
 

*Clears any selection in the secondary text selection object.*
  - void [select](#) (int start, int end)
 

*Selects a range of characters in the buffer.*
  - int [selected](#) () const
 

*Returns a non 0 value if text has been selected, 0 otherwise.*
  - int [selection\\_position](#) (int \*start, int \*end)
 

*Gets the selection position.*
  - char \* [selection\\_text](#) ()
 

*Returns the currently selected text.*
  - int [skip\\_displayed\\_characters](#) (int lineStartPos, int nChars)
 

*Count forward from buffer position startPos in displayed characters (displayed characters are the characters shown on the screen to represent characters in the buffer; where tabs and control characters are expanded)*
  - int [skip\\_lines](#) (int startPos, int nLines)
 

*Finds the first character of the line nLines forward from startPos in the buffer and returns its position.*
  - int [tab\\_distance](#) () const
 

*Gets the tab width.*

- void `tab_distance` (int tabDist)  
*Set the hardware tab distance (width) used by all displays for this buffer, and used in computing offsets for rectangular selection operations.*
- char \* `text` () const  
*Get a copy of the entire contents of the text buffer.*
- void `text` (const char \*text)  
*Replaces the entire contents of the text buffer.*
- char \* `text_range` (int start, int end) const  
*Get a copy of a part of the text buffer.*
- int `undo` (int \*cp=0)  
*Undo text modification according to the undo variables or insert text from the undo buffer.*
- void `unhighlight` ()  
*Unhighlights text in the buffer.*
- void `unselect` ()  
*Cancels any previous selection on the primary text selection object.*
- int `utf8_align` (int) const  
*Align an index into the buffer to the current or previous utf8 boundary.*
- int `word_end` (int pos) const  
*Returns the position corresponding to the end of the word.*
- int `word_start` (int pos) const  
*Returns the position corresponding to the start of the word.*
- ~`Fl_Text_Buffer` ()  
*Frees a text buffer.*

## Public Attributes

- int `input_file_was_transcoded`  
*true iff the loaded file has been transcoded to UTF-8*
- void(\* `transcoding_warning_action` )(Fl\_Text\_Buffer \*)  
*Pointer to a function called after reading a non UTF-8 encoded file.*

## Static Public Attributes

- static const char \* `file_encoding_warning_message` = "Some changes may have occurred."  
*This message may be displayed using the `fl_alert()` function when a file which was not UTF-8 encoded is input.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void `call_modify_callbacks` (int pos, int nDeleted, int nInserted, int nRestyled, const char \*deleted-Text) const  
*Calls the stored modify callback procedure(s) for this buffer to update the changed area(s) on the screen and any other listeners.*
- void `call_predelete_callbacks` (int pos, int nDeleted) const  
*Calls the stored pre-delete callback procedure(s) for this buffer to update the changed area(s) on the screen and any other listeners.*
- int `insert_` (int pos, const char \*text)



*Internal (non-redisplaying) version of BufInsert.*

- void [move\\_gap](#) (int pos)

*Move the gap to start at a new position.*

- void [reallocate\\_with\\_gap](#) (int newGapStart, int newGapLen)

*Reallocates the text storage in the buffer to have a gap starting at newGapStart and a gap size of newGapLen, preserving the buffer's current contents.*

- void [redisplay\\_selection](#) (Fl\_Text\_Selection \*oldSelection, Fl\_Text\_Selection \*newSelection) const

*Calls the stored redisplay procedure(s) for this buffer to update the screen for a change in a selection.*

- void [remove\\_](#) (int start, int end)

*Internal (non-redisplaying) version of BufRemove.*

- void [remove\\_selection\\_](#) (Fl\_Text\_Selection \*sel)

*Removes the text from the buffer corresponding to sel.*

- void [replace\\_selection\\_](#) (Fl\_Text\_Selection \*sel, const char \*text)

*Replaces the text in selection sel.*

- char \* [selection\\_text\\_](#) (Fl\_Text\_Selection \*sel) const

- void [update\\_selections](#) (int pos, int nDeleted, int nInserted)

*Updates all of the selections in the buffer for changes in the buffer's text.*

## Protected Attributes

- char \* [mBuf](#)

*allocated memory where the text is stored*

- char [mCanUndo](#)

*if this buffer is used for attributes, it must not do any undo calls*

- void \*\* [mCbArgs](#)

*caller arguments for modifyProcs above*

- int [mCursorPosHint](#)

*hint for reasonable cursor position after a buffer modification operation*

- int [mGapEnd](#)

*points to the first char after the gap*

- int [mGapStart](#)

*points to the first character of the gap*

- Fl\_Text\_Selection [mHighlight](#)

*highlighted areas*

- int [mLength](#)

*length of the text in the buffer (the length of the buffer itself must be calculated: gapEnd - gapStart + length)*

- Fl\_Text\_Modify\_Cb \* [mModifyProcs](#)

*procedures to call when buffer is modified to redisplay contents*

- int [mNModifyProcs](#)

*number of modify-redisplay procs attached*

- int [mNPredeleteProcs](#)

*number of pre-delete procs attached*

- void \*\* [mPredeleteCbArgs](#)

*caller argument for pre-delete proc above*

- Fl\_Text\_Predelete\_Cb \* [mPredeleteProcs](#)

*procedure to call before text is deleted from the buffer; at most one is supported.*

- `int mPreferredSize`  
*the default allocation for the text gap is 1024 bytes and should only be increased if frequent and large changes in buffer size are expected*
- `Fl_Text_Selection mPrimary`  
*highlighted areas*
- `Fl_Text_Selection mSecondary`  
*highlighted areas*
- `int mTabDist`  
*equiv.*

### 30.125.1 Detailed Description

This class manages unicode displayed in one or more `Fl_Text_Display` widgets.

All text in `Fl_Text_Buffer` must be encoded in UTF-8. All indices used in the function calls must be aligned to the start of a UTF-8 sequence. All indices and pointers returned will be aligned. All functions that return a single character will return that in an unsigned int in UCS-4 encoding.

The `Fl_Text_Buffer` class is used by the `Fl_Text_Display` and `Fl_Text_Editor` to manage complex text data and is based upon the excellent NEdit text editor engine - see <http://www.nedit.org/>.

### 30.125.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.125.2.1 `Fl_Text_Buffer::Fl_Text_Buffer ( int requestedSize = 0, int preferredGapSize = 1024 )`

Create an empty text buffer of a pre-determined size.

#### Parameters

<i>requestedSize</i>	use this to avoid unnecessary re-allocation if you know exactly how much the buffer will need to hold
<i>preferredGapSize</i>	Initial size for the buffer gap (empty space in the buffer where text might be inserted if the user is typing sequential chars)

### 30.125.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.125.3.1 `void Fl_Text_Buffer::add_modify_callback ( Fl_Text_Modify_Cb bufModifiedCB, void * cbArg )`

Adds a callback function that is called whenever the text buffer is modified.

The callback function is declared as follows:

```
typedef void (*Fl_Text_Modify_Cb)(int pos, int nInserted, int nDeleted,
    int nRestyled, const char* deletedText,
    void* cbArg);
```

#### 30.125.3.2 `const char* Fl_Text_Buffer::address ( int pos ) const` `[inline]`

Convert a byte offset in buffer into a memory address.

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	byte offset into buffer
------------	-------------------------

**Returns**

byte offset converted to a memory address

**30.125.3.3 char\* Fl\_Text\_Buffer::address ( int *pos* ) [inline]**

Convert a byte offset in buffer into a memory address.

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	byte offset into buffer
------------	-------------------------

**Returns**

byte offset converted to a memory address

**30.125.3.4 void Fl\_Text\_Buffer::append ( const char \* *t* ) [inline]**

Appends the text string to the end of the buffer.

**Parameters**

<i>t</i>	utf-8 encoded and nul terminated text
----------	---------------------------------------

**30.125.3.5 int Fl\_Text\_Buffer::appendfile ( const char \* *file*, int *buflen* = 128\*1024 ) [inline]**

Appends the named file to the end of the buffer.

See also [insertfile\(\)](#).

**30.125.3.6 char Fl\_Text\_Buffer::byte\_at ( int *pos* ) const**

Returns the raw byte at the specified position *pos* in the buffer.

Positions start at 0

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	byte offset into buffer
------------	-------------------------

**Returns**

unencoded raw byte

**30.125.3.7 unsigned int Fl\_Text\_Buffer::char\_at ( int *pos* ) const**

Returns the character at the specified position *pos* in the buffer.

Positions start at 0

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	byte offset into buffer, pos must be at a character boundary
------------	--------------------------------------------------------------

**Returns**

Unicode UCS-4 encoded character

**30.125.3.8** `void Fl_Text_Buffer::copy ( Fl_Text_Buffer * fromBuf, int fromStart, int fromEnd, int toPos )`

Copies text from one buffer to this one.

**Parameters**

<i>fromBuf</i>	source text buffer may be the same as this
<i>fromStart</i>	byte offset into buffer
<i>fromEnd</i>	byte offset into buffer
<i>toPos</i>	destination byte offset into buffer

**30.125.3.9** `int Fl_Text_Buffer::count_displayed_characters ( int lineStartPos, int targetPos ) const`

Count the number of displayed characters between buffer position *lineStartPos* and *targetPos*.

(displayed characters are the characters shown on the screen to represent characters in the buffer, where tabs and control characters are expanded)

**30.125.3.10** `int Fl_Text_Buffer::count_lines ( int startPos, int endPos ) const`

Counts the number of newlines between *startPos* and *endPos* in buffer.

The character at position *endPos* is not counted.

**30.125.3.11** `int Fl_Text_Buffer::findchar_backward ( int startPos, unsigned int searchChar, int * foundPos ) const`

Search backwards in buffer *buf* for character *searchChar*, starting with the character BEFORE *startPos*, returning the result in *foundPos* returns 1 if found, 0 if not.

(The difference between this and `BufSearchBackward` is that it's optimized for single characters. The overall performance of the text widget is dependent on its ability to count lines quickly, hence searching for a single character: newline)

**Parameters**

<i>startPos</i>	byte offset to start position
<i>searchChar</i>	UCS-4 character that we want to find
<i>foundPos</i>	byte offset where the character was found

**Returns**

1 if found, 0 if not

### 30.125.3.12 `int Fl_Text_Buffer::findchar_forward ( int startPos, unsigned searchChar, int * foundPos ) const`

Finds the next occurrence of the specified character.

Search forwards in buffer for character `searchChar`, starting with the character `startPos`, and returning the result in `foundPos` returns 1 if found, 0 if not. (The difference between this and `BufSearchForward` is that it's optimized for single characters. The overall performance of the text widget is dependent on its ability to count lines quickly, hence searching for a single character: `newline`)

#### Parameters

<i>startPos</i>	byte offset to start position
<i>searchChar</i>	UCS-4 character that we want to find
<i>foundPos</i>	byte offset where the character was found

#### Returns

1 if found, 0 if not

### 30.125.3.13 `int Fl_Text_Buffer::highlight ( ) [inline]`

Returns the highlighted text.

When you are done with the text, free it using the `free()` function.

### 30.125.3.14 `char * Fl_Text_Buffer::highlight_text ( )`

Returns the highlighted text.

When you are done with the text, free it using the `free()` function.

### 30.125.3.15 `void Fl_Text_Buffer::insert ( int pos, const char * text )`

Inserts null-terminated string `text` at position `pos`.

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	insertion position as byte offset (must be utf-8 character aligned)
<i>text</i>	utf-8 encoded and nul terminated text

### 30.125.3.16 `int Fl_Text_Buffer::insert_ ( int pos, const char * text ) [protected]`

Internal (non-redisplaying) version of `BufInsert`.

Returns the length of text inserted (this is just `strlen(text)`, however this calculation can be expensive and the length will be required by any caller who will continue on to call `redisplay`). `pos` must be contiguous with the existing text in the buffer (i.e. not past the end).

#### Returns

the number of bytes inserted

**30.125.3.17** `int Fl_Text_Buffer::insertfile ( const char * file, int pos, int buflen = 128*1024 )`

Inserts a file at the specified position.

Returns 0 on success, non-zero on error (strerror() contains reason). 1 indicates open for read failed (no data loaded). 2 indicates error occurred while reading data (data was partially loaded). File can be UTF-8 or CP1252-encoded. If the input file is not UTF-8-encoded, the `Fl_Text_Buffer` widget will contain UTF-8-transcoded data. By default, the message `Fl_Text_Buffer::file_encoding_warning_message` will warn the user about this.

**See also**

[input\\_file\\_was\\_transcoded](#) and [transcoding\\_warning\\_action](#).

**30.125.3.18** `int Fl_Text_Buffer::length ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns the number of bytes in the buffer.

**Returns**

size of text in bytes

**30.125.3.19** `int Fl_Text_Buffer::line_end ( int pos ) const`

Finds and returns the position of the end of the line containing position `pos` (which is either a pointer to the newline character ending the line, or a pointer to one character beyond the end of the buffer)

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	byte index into buffer
------------	------------------------

**Returns**

byte offset to line end

**30.125.3.20** `int Fl_Text_Buffer::line_start ( int pos ) const`

Returns the position of the start of the line containing position `pos`.

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	byte index into buffer
------------	------------------------

**Returns**

byte offset to line start

**30.125.3.21** `char * Fl_Text_Buffer::line_text ( int pos ) const`

Returns the text from the entire line containing the specified character position.

When you are done with the text, free it using the `free()` function.

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	byte index into buffer
------------	------------------------

**Returns**

copy of utf8 text, must be free'd

**30.125.3.22** `int Fl_Text_Buffer::loadfile ( const char * file, int buflen = 128*1024 )` `[inline]`

Loads a text file into the buffer.

See also [insertfile\(\)](#).

**30.125.3.23** `int Fl_Text_Buffer::next_char ( int ix ) const`

Returns the index of the next character.

**Parameters**

<i>ix</i>	index to the current char
-----------	---------------------------

**30.125.3.24** `int Fl_Text_Buffer::outputfile ( const char * file, int start, int end, int buflen = 128*1024 )`

Writes the specified portions of the file to a file.

Returns 0 on success, non-zero on error (strerror() contains reason). 1 indicates open for write failed (no data saved). 2 indicates error occurred while writing data (data was partially saved).

**30.125.3.25** `int Fl_Text_Buffer::prev_char ( int ix ) const`

Returns the index of the previous character.

**Parameters**

<i>ix</i>	index to the current char
-----------	---------------------------

**30.125.3.26** `void Fl_Text_Buffer::remove ( int start, int end )`

Deletes a range of characters in the buffer.

**Parameters**

<i>start</i>	byte offset to first character to be removed
<i>end</i>	byte offset to charcatre after last character to be removed

**30.125.3.27** `void Fl_Text_Buffer::remove_ ( int start, int end )` `[protected]`

Internal (non-redisplaying) version of BufRemove.

Removes the contents of the buffer between `start` and `end` (and moves the gap to the site of the delete).

### 30.125.3.28 void FI\_Text\_Buffer::replace ( int *start*, int *end*, const char \* *text* )

Deletes the characters between `start` and `end`, and inserts the null-terminated string `text` in their place in the buffer.

#### Parameters

<i>start</i>	byte offset to first character to be removed and new insert position
<i>end</i>	byte offset to charcatre after last character to be removed
<i>text</i>	utf-8 encoded and nul terminated text

### 30.125.3.29 int FI\_Text\_Buffer::rewind\_lines ( int *startPos*, int *nLines* )

Finds and returns the position of the first character of the line `nLines` backwards from `startPos` (not counting the character pointed to by `startpos` if that is a newline) in the buffer.

`nLines == 0` means find the beginning of the line

### 30.125.3.30 int FI\_Text\_Buffer::search\_backward ( int *startPos*, const char \* *searchString*, int \* *foundPos*, int *matchCase* = 0 ) const

Search backwards in buffer for string `searchCharssearchString`, starting with the character BEFORE `startPos`, returning the result in `foundPos` returns 1 if found, 0 if not.

#### Parameters

<i>startPos</i>	byte offset to start position
<i>searchString</i>	utf8 string that we want to find
<i>foundPos</i>	byte offset where the string was found
<i>matchCase</i>	if set, match character case

#### Returns

1 if found, 0 if not

### 30.125.3.31 int FI\_Text\_Buffer::search\_forward ( int *startPos*, const char \* *searchString*, int \* *foundPos*, int *matchCase* = 0 ) const

Search forwards in buffer for string `searchString`, starting with the character `startPos`, and returning the result in `foundPos` returns 1 if found, 0 if not.

#### Parameters

<i>startPos</i>	byte offset to start position
<i>searchString</i>	utf8 string that we want to find
<i>foundPos</i>	byte offset where the string was found
<i>matchCase</i>	if set, match character case



**Returns**

1 if found, 0 if not

**30.125.3.32 char \* Fl\_Text\_Buffer::secondary\_selection\_text ( )**

Returns the text in the secondary selection.

When you are done with the text, free it using the free() function.

**30.125.3.33 char \* Fl\_Text\_Buffer::selection\_text ( )**

Returns the currently selected text.

When you are done with the text, free it using the free() function.

**30.125.3.34 int Fl\_Text\_Buffer::skip\_displayed\_characters ( int *lineStartPos*, int *nChars* )**

Count forward from buffer position `startPos` in displayed characters (displayed characters are the characters shown on the screen to represent characters in the buffer, where tabs and control characters are expanded)

**Parameters**

<i>lineStartPos</i>	byte offset into buffer
<i>nChars</i>	number of bytes that are sent to the display

**Returns**

byte offset in input after all output bytes are sent

**30.125.3.35 char \* Fl\_Text\_Buffer::text ( ) const**

Get a copy of the entire contents of the text buffer.

Memory is allocated to contain the returned string, which the caller must free.

**Returns**

newly allocated text buffer - must be free'd, text is utf8

**30.125.3.36 void Fl\_Text\_Buffer::text ( const char \* *text* )**

Replaces the entire contents of the text buffer.

**Parameters**

<i>text</i>	Text must be valid utf8.
-------------	--------------------------

**30.125.3.37** `char * Fl_Text_Buffer::text_range ( int start, int end ) const`

Get a copy of a part of the text buffer.

Return a copy of the text between *start* and *end* character positions from text buffer *buf*. Positions start at 0, and the range does not include the character pointed to by *end*. When you are done with the text, free it using the `free()` function.

**Parameters**

<i>start</i>	byte offset to first character
<i>end</i>	byte offset after last character in range

**Returns**

newly allocated text buffer - must be free'd, text is utf8

**30.125.3.38** `int Fl_Text_Buffer::word_end ( int pos ) const`

Returns the position corresponding to the end of the word.

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	byte index into buffer
------------	------------------------

**Returns**

byte offset to word end

**30.125.3.39** `int Fl_Text_Buffer::word_start ( int pos ) const`

Returns the position corresponding to the start of the word.

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	byte index into buffer
------------	------------------------

**Returns**

byte offset to word start

**30.125.4 Member Data Documentation****30.125.4.1** `Fl_Text_Predelete_Cb* Fl_Text_Buffer::mPredeleteProcs` `[protected]`

procedure to call before text is deleted from the buffer; at most one is supported.

**30.125.4.2** `int Fl_Text_Buffer::mTabDist` `[protected]`

equiv.

number of characters in a tab

### 30.125.4.3 void(\* Fl\_Text\_Buffer::transcoding\_warning\_action)(Fl\_Text\_Buffer \*)

Pointer to a function called after reading a non UTF-8 encoded file.

This function is called after reading a file if the file content was transcoded to UTF-8. Its default implementation calls `fl_alert()` with the text of `file_encoding_warning_message`. No warning message is displayed if this pointer is set to NULL. Use `input_file_was_transcoded` to be informed if file input required transcoding to UTF-8.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

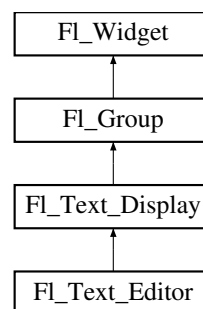
- `Fl_Text_Buffer.H`
- `Fl_Text_Buffer.cxx`

## 30.126 Fl\_Text\_Display Class Reference

Rich text display widget.

```
#include <Fl_Text_Display.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Text_Display`:



### Classes

- struct `Style_Table_Entry`

*This structure associates the color, font, and size of a string to draw with an attribute mask matching attr.*

### Public Types

- enum { `NORMAL_CURSOR`, `CARET_CURSOR`, `DIM_CURSOR`, `BLOCK_CURSOR`, `HEAVY_CURSOR` }  
*text display cursor shapes enumeration*
- enum { `CURSOR_POS`, `CHARACTER_POS` }  
*the character position is the left edge of a character, whereas the cursor is thought to be between the centers of two consecutive characters.*
- enum { `DRAW_NONE` = -2, `DRAW_START_DND` = -1, `DRAW_CHAR` = 0, `DRAW_WORD` = 1, `DRAW_LINE` = 2 }  
*drag types - they match `Fl::event_clicks()` so that single clicking to start a collection selects by character, double clicking selects by word and triple clicking selects by line.*
- enum { `WRAP_NONE`, `WRAP_AT_COLUMN`, `WRAP_AT_PIXEL`, `WRAP_AT_BOUNDS` }

wrap types - used in [wrap\\_mode\(\)](#)

- typedef void(\* **Unfinished\_Style\_Cb**)(int, void \*)

## Public Member Functions

- void [buffer](#) ([Fl\\_Text\\_Buffer](#) \*buf)  
*Attach a text buffer to display, replacing the current buffer (if any)*
- void [buffer](#) ([Fl\\_Text\\_Buffer](#) &buf)  
*Sets the current text buffer associated with the text widget.*
- [Fl\\_Text\\_Buffer](#) \* [buffer](#) () const  
*Gets the current text buffer associated with the text widget.*
- double [col\\_to\\_x](#) (double col) const  
*Convert a column number into an x pixel position.*
- int [count\\_lines](#) (int start, int end, bool start\_pos\_is\_line\_start) const  
*Count the number of lines between two positions.*
- [Fl\\_Color](#) [cursor\\_color](#) () const  
*Gets the text cursor color.*
- void [cursor\\_color](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) n)  
*Sets the text cursor color.*
- void [cursor\\_style](#) (int style)  
*Sets the text cursor style.*
- [Fl\\_Text\\_Display](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new text display widget.*
- virtual int [handle](#) (int e)  
*Event handling.*
- void [hide\\_cursor](#) ()  
*Hides the text cursor.*
- void [highlight\\_data](#) ([Fl\\_Text\\_Buffer](#) \*styleBuffer, const [Style\\_Table\\_Entry](#) \*styleTable, int nStyles, char unfinishedStyle, Unfinished\_Style\_Cb unfinishedHighlightCB, void \*cbArg)  
*Attach (or remove) highlight information in text display and redisplay.*
- int [in\\_selection](#) (int x, int y) const  
*Check if a pixel position is within the primary selection.*
- void [insert](#) (const char \*text)  
*Inserts "text" at the current cursor location.*
- void [insert\\_position](#) (int newPos)  
*Sets the position of the text insertion cursor for text display.*
- int [insert\\_position](#) () const  
*Gets the position of the text insertion cursor for text display.*
- int [line\\_end](#) (int startPos, bool startPosIsLineStart) const  
*Returns the end of a line.*
- int [line\\_start](#) (int pos) const  
*Return the beginning of a line.*
- int [move\\_down](#) ()  
*Moves the current insert position down one line.*
- int [move\\_left](#) ()  
*Moves the current insert position left one character.*
- int [move\\_right](#) ()

- Moves the current insert position right one character.*

  - int `move_up` ()
- Moves the current insert position up one line.*

  - void `next_word` (void)
- Moves the current insert position right one word.*

  - void `overstrike` (const char \*text)
- Replaces text at the current insert position.*

  - int `position_style` (int lineStartPos, int lineLen, int lineIndex) const
- Find the correct style for a character.*

  - int `position_to_xy` (int pos, int \*x, int \*y) const
- Convert a character index into a pixel position.*

  - void `previous_word` (void)
- Moves the current insert position left one word.*

  - void `redisplay_range` (int start, int end)
- Marks text from start to end as needing a redraw.*

  - virtual void `resize` (int X, int Y, int W, int H)
- Change the size of the displayed text area.*

  - int `rewind_lines` (int startPos, int nLines)
- Skip a number of lines back.*

  - void `scroll` (int topLineNum, int horizOffset)
- Scrolls the current buffer to start at the specified line and column.*

  - `Fl_Align scrollbar_align` () const
- Gets the scrollbar alignment type.*

  - void `scrollbar_align` (`Fl_Align` a)
- Sets the scrollbar alignment type.*

  - int `scrollbar_width` () const
- Gets the width/height of the scrollbars.*

  - void `scrollbar_width` (int W)
- Sets the width/height of the scrollbars.*

  - int `shortcut` () const
- Sets the shortcut key.*

  - void `shortcut` (int s)
- Shows the text cursor.*

  - void `show_cursor` (int b=1)
- Shows the text cursor.*

  - void `show_insert_position` ()
- Scrolls the text buffer to show the current insert position.*

  - int `skip_lines` (int startPos, int nLines, bool startPosIsLineStart)
- Skip a number of lines forward.*

  - `Fl_Color textcolor` () const
- Gets the default color of text in the widget.*

  - void `textcolor` (`Fl_Color` n)
- Sets the default color of text in the widget.*

  - `Fl_Font textfont` () const
- Gets the default font used when drawing text in the widget.*

  - void `textfont` (`Fl_Font` s)
- Sets the default font used when drawing text in the widget.*

  - `Fl_Fonsize textsize` () const
- Gets the default size of text in the widget.*

- void [textsize](#) (FL\_Fontsize s)  
*Sets the default size of text in the widget.*
- int [word\\_end](#) (int pos) const  
*Moves the insert position to the end of the current word.*
- int [word\\_start](#) (int pos) const  
*Moves the insert position to the beginning of the current word.*
- void [wrap\\_mode](#) (int wrap, int wrap\_margin)  
*Set the new text wrap mode.*
- int [wrapped\\_column](#) (int row, int column) const  
*Nobody knows what this function does.*
- int [wrapped\\_row](#) (int row) const  
*Nobody knows what this function does.*
- double [x\\_to\\_col](#) (double x) const  
*Convert an x pixel position into a column number.*
- [~FL\\_Text\\_Display](#) ()  
*Free a text display and release its associated memory.*

## Protected Types

- enum { **DRAW\_LINE**, **FIND\_INDEX**, **FIND\_INDEX\_FROM\_ZERO**, **GET\_WIDTH** }

## Protected Member Functions

- void [absolute\\_top\\_line\\_number](#) (int oldFirstChar)  
*Line numbering stuff, currently unused.*
- void [calc\\_last\\_char](#) ()  
*Update last display character index.*
- void [calc\\_line\\_starts](#) (int startLine, int endLine)  
*Update the line start arrays.*
- void [clear\\_rect](#) (int style, int x, int y, int width, int height) const  
*Clear a rectangle with the appropriate background color for style.*
- void [display\\_insert](#) ()  
*Scroll the display to bring insertion cursor into view.*
- virtual void [draw](#) ()  
*Draw the widget.*
- void [draw\\_cursor](#) (int, int)  
*Draw a cursor with top center at X, Y.*
- void [draw\\_line\\_numbers](#) (bool clearAll)  
*Refresh the line number area.*
- void [draw\\_range](#) (int start, int end)  
*Draw a range of text.*
- void [draw\\_string](#) (int style, int x, int y, int toX, const char \*string, int nChars) const  
*Draw a text segment in a single style.*
- void [draw\\_text](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H)  
*Refresh a rectangle of the text display.*
- void [draw\\_vline](#) (int visLineNum, int leftClip, int rightClip, int leftCharIndex, int rightCharIndex)

*Draw a single line of text.*

- int [empty\\_vlines](#) () const

*Return true if there are lines visible with no corresponding buffer text.*

- void [extend\\_range\\_for\\_styles](#) (int \*start, int \*end)

*I don't know what this does!*

- void [find\\_line\\_end](#) (int pos, bool start\_pos\_is\_line\_start, int \*lineEnd, int \*nextLineStart) const

*Finds both the end of the current line and the start of the next line.*

- void [find\\_wrap\\_range](#) (const char \*deletedText, int pos, int nInserted, int nDeleted, int \*modRangeStart, int \*modRangeEnd, int \*linesInserted, int \*linesDeleted)

*Wrapping calculations.*

- int [find\\_x](#) (const char \*s, int len, int style, int x) const

*Find the index of the character that lies at the given x position.*

- int [get\\_absolute\\_top\\_line\\_number](#) () const

*Line numbering stuff, currently unused.*

- int [handle\\_vline](#) (int mode, int lineStart, int lineLen, int leftChar, int rightChar, int topClip, int bottomClip, int leftClip, int rightClip) const

*Universal pixel machine.*

- int [longest\\_vline](#) () const

*Find the longest line of all visible lines.*

- void [maintain\\_absolute\\_top\\_line\\_number](#) (int state)

*Line numbering stuff, currently unused.*

- int [maintaining\\_absolute\\_top\\_line\\_number](#) () const

*Line numbering stuff, currently unused.*

- void [measure\\_deleted\\_lines](#) (int pos, int nDeleted)

*Wrapping calculations.*

- double [measure\\_proportional\\_character](#) (const char \*s, int colNum, int pos) const

*Wrapping calculations.*

- int [measure\\_vline](#) (int visLineNum) const

*Returns the width in pixels of the displayed line pointed to by "visLineNum".*

- void [offset\\_line\\_starts](#) (int newTopLineNum)

*Offset line start counters for a new vertical scroll position.*

- int [position\\_to\\_line](#) (int pos, int \*lineNum) const

*Convert a position index into a line number offset.*

- int [position\\_to\\_linecol](#) (int pos, int \*lineNum, int \*column) const

*Find the line and column number of position pos.*

- void [reset\\_absolute\\_top\\_line\\_number](#) ()

*Line numbering stuff, probably unused.*

- int [scroll\\_](#) (int topLineNum, int horizOffset)

*Scrolls the current buffer to start at the specified line and column.*

- double [string\\_width](#) (const char \*string, int length, int style) const

*Find the width of a string in the font of a particular style.*

- void [update\\_h\\_scrollbar](#) ()

*Update vertical scrollbar.*

- void [update\\_line\\_starts](#) (int pos, int charsInserted, int charsDeleted, int linesInserted, int linesDeleted, int \*scrolled)

*Update line start arrays and variables.*

- void [update\\_v\\_scrollbar](#) ()

*Update vertical scrollbar.*

- int [vline\\_length](#) (int visLineNum) const

*Count number of bytes in a visible line.*

- int [wrap\\_uses\\_character](#) (int lineEndPos) const

*Check if the line break is caused by a \n or by line wrapping.*

- void [wrapped\\_line\\_counter](#) ([Fl\\_Text\\_Buffer](#) \*buf, int startPos, int maxPos, int maxLines, bool startPosIsLineStart, int styleBufOffset, int \*retPos, int \*retLines, int \*retLineStart, int \*retLineEnd, bool countLastLineMissingNewLine=true) const

*Wrapping calculations.*

- int [xy\\_to\\_position](#) (int x, int y, int PosType=CHARACTER\_POS) const

*Translate a pixel position into a character index.*

- void [xy\\_to\\_rowcol](#) (int x, int y, int \*row, int \*column, int PosType=CHARACTER\_POS) const

*Translate pixel coordinates into row and column.*

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static void [buffer\\_modified\\_cb](#) (int pos, int nInserted, int nDeleted, int nRestyled, const char \*deletedText, void \*cbArg)

*This is called whenever the buffer is modified.*

- static void [buffer\\_predelete\\_cb](#) (int pos, int nDeleted, void \*cbArg)

*This is called before any characters are deleted.*

- static void [h\\_scrollbar\\_cb](#) ([Fl\\_Scrollbar](#) \*w, [Fl\\_Text\\_Display](#) \*d)

*Callbacks for drag or valueChanged on scrollbars.*

- static void [scroll\\_timer\\_cb](#) (void \*)

*Timer callback for scroll events.*

- static void [v\\_scrollbar\\_cb](#) ([Fl\\_Scrollbar](#) \*w, [Fl\\_Text\\_Display](#) \*d)

*Callbacks for drag or valueChanged on scrollbars.*

## Protected Attributes

- int **damage\_range1\_end**
- int **damage\_range1\_start**
- int **damage\_range2\_end**
- int **damage\_range2\_start**
- int **display\_insert\_position\_hint**
- int **dragging**
- int **dragPos**
- int **dragType**
- int **mAbsTopLineNum**
- [Fl\\_Text\\_Buffer](#) \* **mBuffer**
- double **mColumnScale**
- int **mContinuousWrap**
- [Fl\\_Color](#) **mCursor\_color**
- int **mCursorOldY**
- int **mCursorOn**
- int **mCursorPos**
- int **mCursorPreferredXPos**
- int **mCursorStyle**



- int **mCursorToHint**
- int **mFirstChar**
- void \* **mHighlightCBAArg**
- int **mHorizOffset**
- int **mHorizOffsetHint**
- [FL\\_Scrollbar](#) \* **mHScrollBar**
- int **mLastChar**
- int **mLineNumLeft**
- int **mLineNumWidth**
- int \* **mLineStarts**
- int **mMaxsize**
- int **mModifyingTabDistance**
- int **mNBufferLines**
- int **mNeedAbsTopLineNum**
- int **mNLinesDeleted**
- int **mNStyles**
- int **mNVisibleLines**
- [FL\\_Text\\_Buffer](#) \* **mStyleBuffer**
- const [Style\\_Table\\_Entry](#) \* **mStyleTable**
- int **mSuppressResync**
- int **mTopLineNum**
- int **mTopLineNumHint**
- Unfinished\_Style\_Cb **mUnfinishedHighlightCB**
- char **mUnfinishedStyle**
- [FL\\_Scrollbar](#) \* **mVScrollBar**
- int **mWrapMarginPix**
- [FL\\_Align](#) **scrollbar\_align\_**
- int **scrollbar\_width\_**
- int **shortcut\_**
- struct {
  - int **h**
  - int **w**
  - int **x**
  - int **y**
 } **text\_area**
- [FL\\_Color](#) **textcolor\_**
- [FL\\_Font](#) **textfont\_**
- [FL\\_Fonsize](#) **textsize\_**

## Friends

- void **fl\_text\_drag\_me** (int pos, [FL\\_Text\\_Display](#) \*d)

## 30.126.1 Detailed Description

Rich text display widget.

This is the FLTK text display widget. It allows the user to view multiple lines of text and supports highlighting and scrolling. The buffer that is displayed in the widget is managed by the [FL\\_Text\\_Buffer](#) class. A single Text Buffer can be displayed by multiple Text Displays.

## 30.126.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 30.126.2.1 anonymous enum

text display cursor shapes enumeration

**Enumerator:**

***NORMAL\_CURSOR*** I-beam.  
***CARET\_CURSOR*** caret under the text  
***DIM\_CURSOR*** dim I-beam  
***BLOCK\_CURSOR*** unfille box under the current character  
***HEAVY\_CURSOR*** thick I-beam

### 30.126.2.2 anonymous enum

wrap types - used in [wrap\\_mode\(\)](#)

**Enumerator:**

***WRAP\_NONE*** don't wrap text at all  
***WRAP\_AT\_COLUMN*** wrap text at the given text column  
***WRAP\_AT\_PIXEL*** wrap text at a pixel position  
***WRAP\_AT\_BOUNDS*** wrap text so that it fits into the widget width

## 30.126.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.126.3.1 `Fl_Text_Display::Fl_Text_Display ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * l = 0 )`

Creates a new text display widget.

**Parameters**

<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	position and size of widget
<i>l</i>	label text, defaults to none

### 30.126.3.2 `Fl_Text_Display::~~Fl_Text_Display ( )`

Free a text display and release its associated memory.

Note, the text BUFFER that the text display displays is a separate entity and is not freed, nor are the style buffer or style table.

## 30.126.4 Member Function Documentation

**30.126.4.1 void Fl\_Text\_Display::absolute\_top\_line\_number ( int *oldFirstChar* )** [protected]

Line numbering stuff, currently unused.

Re-calculate absolute top line number for a change in scroll position.

**30.126.4.2 void Fl\_Text\_Display::buffer ( Fl\_Text\_Buffer \* *buf* )**

Attach a text buffer to display, replacing the current buffer (if any)

**Parameters**

<i>buf</i>	attach this text buffer
------------	-------------------------

**30.126.4.3 void Fl\_Text\_Display::buffer ( Fl\_Text\_Buffer & *buf* )** [inline]

Sets the current text buffer associated with the text widget.

Multiple text widgets can be associated with the same text buffer.

**Parameters**

<i>buf</i>	new text buffer
------------	-----------------

**30.126.4.4 Fl\_Text\_Buffer\* Fl\_Text\_Display::buffer ( ) const** [inline]

Gets the current text buffer associated with the text widget.

Multiple text widgets can be associated with the same text buffer.

**Returns**

current text buffer

**30.126.4.5 void Fl\_Text\_Display::buffer\_modified\_cb ( int *pos*, int *nInserted*, int *nDeleted*, int *nRestyled*, const char \* *deletedText*, void \* *cbArg* )** [static, protected]

This is called whenever the buffer is modified.

Callback attached to the text buffer to receive modification information

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	starting index of modification
<i>nInserted</i>	number of bytes we inserted (must be UTF-8 aligned!)
<i>nDeleted</i>	number of bytes deleted (must be UTF-8 aligned!)
<i>nRestyled</i>	??
<i>deletedText</i>	this is what was removed, must not be NULL if nDeleted is set
<i>cbArg</i>	"this" pointer for static callback function

**30.126.4.6** `void FI_Text_Display::buffer_predelete_cb ( int pos, int nDeleted, void * cbArg )` [static, protected]

This is called before any characters are deleted.

Callback attached to the text buffer to receive delete information before the modifications are actually made.

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	starting index of deletion
<i>nDeleted</i>	number of bytes we will delete (must be UTF-8 aligned!)
<i>cbArg</i>	"this" pointer for static callback function

**30.126.4.7** `void FI_Text_Display::calc_last_char ( )` [protected]

Update last display character index.

Given a [FI\\_Text\\_Display](#) with a complete, up-to-date lineStarts array, update the lastChar entry to point to the last buffer position displayed.

**30.126.4.8** `void FI_Text_Display::calc_line_starts ( int startLine, int endLine )` [protected]

Update the line start arrays.

Scan through the text in the "textD"'s buffer and recalculate the line starts array values beginning at index "startLine" and continuing through (including) "endLine". It assumes that the line starts entry preceding "startLine" (or mFirstChar if startLine is 0) is good, and re-counts newlines to fill in the requested entries. Out of range values for "startLine" and "endLine" are acceptable.

#### Parameters

<i>start-Line, endLine</i>	range of lines to scan as line numbers
----------------------------	----------------------------------------

**30.126.4.9** `void FI_Text_Display::clear_rect ( int style, int X, int Y, int width, int height ) const` [protected]

Clear a rectangle with the appropriate background color for *style*.

#### Parameters

<i>style</i>	index into style table
<i>X, Y, width, height</i>	size and position of background area

**30.126.4.10** `double FI_Text_Display::col_to_x ( double col ) const`

Convert a column number into an x pixel position.

**Parameters**

<i>col</i>	an approximate column number based on the main font
------------	-----------------------------------------------------

**Returns**

number of pixels from the left margin to the left of an average sized character

**30.126.4.11 int Fl\_Text\_Display::count\_lines ( int *startPos*, int *endPos*, bool *startPosIsLineStart* ) const**

Count the number of lines between two positions.

Same as BufCountLines, but takes into account wrapping if wrapping is turned on. If the caller knows that *startPos* is at a line start, it can pass *startPosIsLineStart* as `True` to make the call more efficient by avoiding the additional step of scanning back to the last newline.

**Parameters**

<i>startPos</i>	index to first character
<i>endPos</i>	index after last character
<i>startPosIsLineStart</i>	avoid scanning back to the line start

**Returns**

number of lines

**30.126.4.12 Fl\_Color Fl\_Text\_Display::cursor\_color ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the text cursor color.

**Returns**

cursor color

**30.126.4.13 void Fl\_Text\_Display::cursor\_color ( Fl\_Color *n* ) [inline]**

Sets the text cursor color.

**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	new cursor color
----------	------------------

**30.126.4.14 void Fl\_Text\_Display::cursor\_style ( int *style* )**

Sets the text cursor style.

Sets the text cursor style to one of the following:

- [Fl\\_Text\\_Display::NORMAL\\_CURSOR](#) - Shows an I beam.
- [Fl\\_Text\\_Display::CARET\\_CURSOR](#) - Shows a caret under the text.

- [Fl\\_Text\\_Display::DIM\\_CURSOR](#) - Shows a dimmed I beam.
- [Fl\\_Text\\_Display::BLOCK\\_CURSOR](#) - Shows an unfilled box around the current character.
- [Fl\\_Text\\_Display::HEAVY\\_CURSOR](#) - Shows a thick I beam.

This call also switches the cursor on and may trigger a redraw.

#### Parameters

<i>style</i>	new cursor style
--------------	------------------

#### 30.126.4.15 void Fl\_Text\_Display::display\_insert ( ) [protected]

Scroll the display to bring insertion cursor into view.

Note: it would be nice to be able to do this without counting lines twice ([scroll\\_\(\)](#) counts them too) and/or to count from the most efficient starting point, but the efficiency of this routine is not as important to the overall performance of the text display.

#### Todo

Unicode?

#### 30.126.4.16 void Fl\_Text\_Display::draw ( void ) [protected, virtual]

Draw the widget.

This function tries to limit drawing to smaller areas if possible.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

#### 30.126.4.17 void Fl\_Text\_Display::draw\_cursor ( int X, int Y ) [protected]

Draw a cursor with top center at X, Y.

#### Parameters

<i>X,Y</i>	cursor position in pixels
------------	---------------------------

#### 30.126.4.18 void Fl\_Text\_Display::draw\_line\_numbers ( bool *clearAll* ) [protected]

Refresh the line number area.

If *clearAll* is False, writes only over the character cell areas. Setting *clearAll* to True will clear out any stray marks outside of the character cell area, which might have been left from before a resize or font change.

This function is not used.

#### 30.126.4.19 void Fl\_Text\_Display::draw\_range ( int *startpos*, int *endpos* ) [protected]

Draw a range of text.

Refresh all of the text between buffer positions `startpos` and `endpos` not including the character at the position `endpos`.

If `endpos` points beyond the end of the buffer, refresh the whole display after `startpos`, including blank lines which are not technically part of any range of characters.

#### Parameters

<i>startpos</i>	index of first character to draw
<i>endpos</i>	index after last character to draw

**30.126.4.20** `void Fl_Text_Display::draw_string ( int style, int X, int Y, int toX, const char * string, int nChars ) const` [protected]

Draw a text segment in a single style.

Draw a string or blank area according to parameter `style`, using the appropriate colors and drawing method for that style, with top left corner at `X`, `Y`. If style says to draw text, use `string` as source of characters, and draw `nChars`, if style is `FILL`, erase rectangle where text would have drawn from `X` to `toX` and from `Y` to the maximum `y` extent of the current font(s).

#### Parameters

<i>style</i>	index into style lookup table
<i>X,Y</i>	drawing origin
<i>toX</i>	rightmost position if this is a fill operation
<i>string</i>	text if this is a drawing operation
<i>nChars</i>	number of characters to draw

**30.126.4.21** `void Fl_Text_Display::draw_text ( int left, int top, int width, int height )` [protected]

Refresh a rectangle of the text display.

#### Parameters

<i>left,top</i>	are in coordinates of the text drawing window.
<i>width,height</i>	size in pixels

**30.126.4.22** `void Fl_Text_Display::draw_vline ( int visLineNum, int leftClip, int rightClip, int leftCharIndex, int rightCharIndex )` [protected]

Draw a single line of text.

Draw the text on a single line represented by `visLineNum` (the number of lines down from the top of the display), limited by `leftClip` and `rightClip` window coordinates and `leftCharIndex` and `rightCharIndex` character positions (not including the character at position `rightCharIndex`).

#### Parameters

<i>visLineNum</i>	index of line in the visible line number lookup
<i>left-Clip,rightClip</i>	pixel position of clipped area

<i>leftCharIndex</i> , <i>rightCharIndex</i>	index into line of segment that we want to draw
-------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

**30.126.4.23** `int Fl_Text_Display::empty_vlines ( ) const` [protected]

Return true if there are lines visible with no corresponding buffer text.

#### Returns

1 if there are empty lines

**30.126.4.24** `void Fl_Text_Display::extend_range_for_styles ( int * startpos, int * endpos )`  
[protected]

I don't know what this does!

Extend the range of a redraw request (from \*start to \*end) with additional redraw requests resulting from changes to the attached style buffer (which contains auxiliary information for coloring or styling text).

#### Parameters

<i>startpos</i>	??
<i>endpos</i>	??

#### Todo

Unicode?

**30.126.4.25** `void Fl_Text_Display::find_line_end ( int startPos, bool startPosIsLineStart, int * lineEnd, int * nextLineStart ) const` [protected]

Finds both the end of the current line and the start of the next line.

Why? In continuous wrap mode, if you need to know both, figuring out one from the other can be expensive or error prone. The problem comes when there's a trailing space or tab just before the end of the buffer. To translate an end of line value to or from the next lines start value, you need to know whether the trailing space or tab is being used as a line break or just a normal character, and to find that out would otherwise require counting all the way back to the beginning of the line.

#### Parameters

	<i>startPos</i>	
	<i>startPosIsLineStart</i>	
out	<i>lineEnd</i>	
out	<i>nextLineStart</i>	



**30.126.4.26** void Fl\_Text\_Display::find\_wrap\_range ( const char \* *deletedText*, int *pos*, int *nInserted*, int *nDeleted*, int \* *modRangeStart*, int \* *modRangeEnd*, int \* *linesInserted*, int \* *linesDeleted* )  
[protected]

Wrapping calculations.

When continuous wrap is on, and the user inserts or deletes characters, wrapping can happen before and beyond the changed position. This routine finds the extent of the changes, and counts the deleted and inserted lines over that range. It also attempts to minimize the size of the range to what has to be counted and re-displayed, so the results can be useful both for delimiting where the line starts need to be recalculated, and for deciding what part of the text to redisplay.

#### Parameters

<i>deletedText</i>	
<i>pos</i>	
<i>nInserted</i>	
<i>nDeleted</i>	
<i>modRangeStart</i>	
<i>modRangeEnd</i>	
<i>linesInserted</i>	
<i>linesDeleted</i>	

**30.126.4.27** int Fl\_Text\_Display::find\_x ( const char \* *s*, int *len*, int *style*, int *x* ) const [protected]

Find the index of the character that lies at the given x position.

#### Parameters

<i>s</i>	UTF-8 text string
<i>len</i>	length of string
<i>style</i>	index into style lookup table
<i>x</i>	position in pixels

#### Returns

index into buffer

**30.126.4.28** int Fl\_Text\_Display::get\_absolute\_top\_line\_number ( ) const [protected]

Line numbering stuff, currently unused.

Returns the absolute (non-wrapped) line number of the first line displayed. Returns 0 if the absolute top line number is not being maintained.

**30.126.4.29** int Fl\_Text\_Display::handle\_vline ( int *mode*, int *lineStartPos*, int *lineLen*, int *leftChar*, int *rightChar*, int *Y*, int *bottomClip*, int *leftClip*, int *rightClip* ) const [protected]

Universal pixel machine.

We use a single function that handles all line layout, measuring, and drawing

- draw a text range

- return the width of a text range in pixels
- return the index of a character that is at a pixel position

#### Parameters

in	<i>mode</i>	DRAW_LINE, GET_WIDTH, FIND_INDEX
in	<i>lineStartPos</i>	index of first character
in	<i>lineLen</i>	size of string in bytes
in	<i>left-Char, rightChar</i>	
in	<i>Y</i>	drawing position
in	<i>bottom-Clip, leftClip, rightClip</i>	stop work when we reach the clipped area. rightClip is the X position we search in FIND_INDEX.

#### Return values

<i>DRAW_LINE</i>	index of last drawn character
<i>GET_WIDTH</i>	width in pixels of text segment if we would draw it
<i>FIND_INDEX</i>	index of character at given x position in window coordinates
<i>FIND_INDEX_FROM_ZERO</i>	index of character at given x position without scrolling and widget offsets

#### Todo

- we need to handle hidden hyphens and tabs here!
- we handle all styles and selections
- we must provide code to get pixel positions of the middle of a character as well

**30.126.4.30** void `Fl_Text_Display::highlight_data ( Fl_Text_Buffer * styleBuffer, const Style_Table_Entry * styleTable, int nStyles, char unfinishedStyle, Unfinished_Style_Cb unfinishedHighlightCB, void * cbArg )`

Attach (or remove) highlight information in text display and redisplay.

Highlighting information consists of a style buffer which parallels the normal text buffer, but codes font and color information for the display; a style table which translates style buffer codes (indexed by buffer character - 'A') into fonts and colors; and a callback mechanism for as-needed highlighting, triggered by a style buffer entry of "unfinishedStyle". Style buffer can trigger additional redisplay during a normal buffer modification if the buffer contains a primary [Fl\\_Text\\_Selection](#) (see `extendRangeForStyleMods` for more information on this protocol).

Style buffers, tables and their associated memory are managed by the caller.

Styles are ranged from 65 ('A') to 126.

#### Parameters

<i>styleBuffer</i>	this buffer works in parallel to the text buffer. For every character in the text buffer, the stye buffer has a byte at the same offset that contains an index into an array of possible styles.
<i>styleTable</i>	a list of styles indexed by the style buffer
<i>nStyles</i>	number of styles in the style table
<i>unfinishedStyle</i>	if this style is found, the callback below is called
<i>unfinishedHighlightCB</i>	if a character with an unfinished style is found, this callback will be called

<i>cbArg</i>	and optional argument for the callback above, usually a pointer to the Text Display.
--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

#### 30.126.4.31 int Fl\_Text\_Display::in\_selection ( int *X*, int *Y* ) const

Check if a pixel position is within the primary selection.

##### Parameters

<i>X,Y</i>	pixel position to test
------------	------------------------

##### Returns

1 if position (X, Y) is inside of the primary [Fl\\_Text\\_Selection](#)

#### 30.126.4.32 void Fl\_Text\_Display::insert ( const char \* *text* )

Inserts "text" at the current cursor location.

This has the same effect as inserting the text into the buffer using BufInsert and then moving the insert position after the newly inserted text, except that it's optimized to do less redrawing.

##### Parameters

<i>text</i>	new text in UTF-8 encoding.
-------------	-----------------------------

#### 30.126.4.33 void Fl\_Text\_Display::insert\_position ( int *newPos* )

Sets the position of the text insertion cursor for text display.

Move the insertion cursor in front of the character at *newPos*. This function may trigger a redraw.

##### Parameters

<i>newPos</i>	new caret position
---------------	--------------------

#### 30.126.4.34 int Fl\_Text\_Display::insert\_position ( ) const [inline]

Gets the position of the text insertion cursor for text display.

##### Returns

insert position index into text buffer

#### 30.126.4.35 int Fl\_Text\_Display::line\_end ( int *startPos*, bool *startPosIsLineStart* ) const

Returns the end of a line.

Same as `BufEndOfLine`, but takes into account line breaks when wrapping is turned on. If the caller knows that `startPos` is at a line start, it can pass "`startPosIsLineStart`" as `True` to make the call more efficient by avoiding the additional step of scanning back to the last newline.

Note that the definition of the end of a line is less clear when continuous wrap is on. With continuous wrap off, it's just a pointer to the newline that ends the line. When it's on, it's the character beyond the last **displayable** character on the line, where a whitespace character which has been "converted" to a newline for wrapping is not considered displayable. Also note that a line can be wrapped at a non-whitespace character if the line had no whitespace. In this case, this routine returns a pointer to the start of the next line. This is also consistent with the model used by `visLineLength`.

#### Parameters

<i>startPos</i>	index to starting character
<i>startPosIsLine-Start</i>	avoid scanning back to the line start

#### Returns

new position as index

#### 30.126.4.36 `int Fl_Text_Display::line_start ( int pos ) const`

Return the beginning of a line.

Same as `BufStartOfLine`, but returns the character after last wrap point rather than the last newline.

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	index to starting character
------------	-----------------------------

#### Returns

new position as index

#### 30.126.4.37 `int Fl_Text_Display::longest_vline ( ) const` [protected]

Find the longest line of all visible lines.

#### Returns

the width of the longest visible line in pixels

#### 30.126.4.38 `void Fl_Text_Display::maintain_absolute_top_line_number ( int state )` [protected]

Line numbering stuff, currently unused.

In continuous wrap mode, internal line numbers are calculated after wrapping. A separate non-wrapped line count is maintained when line numbering is turned on. There is some performance cost to maintaining this line count, so normally absolute line numbers are not tracked if line numbering is off. This routine allows callers to specify that they still want this line count maintained (for use via `TextDPosToLineAndCol`). More specifically, this allows the line number reported in the statistics line to be calibrated in absolute lines, rather than post-wrapped lines.

**30.126.4.39** `int Fl_Text_Display::maintaining_absolute_top_line_number ( ) const` [protected]

Line numbering stuff, currently unused.

Return true if a separate absolute top line number is being maintained (for displaying line numbers or showing in the statistics line).

**30.126.4.40** `void Fl_Text_Display::measure_deleted_lines ( int pos, int nDeleted )` [protected]

Wrapping calculations.

This is a stripped-down version of the findWrapRange() function above, intended to be used to calculate the number of "deleted" lines during a buffer modification. It is called `_before_` the modification takes place.

This function should only be called in continuous wrap mode with a non-fixed font width. In that case, it is impossible to calculate the number of deleted lines, because the necessary style information is no longer available `_after_` the modification. In other cases, we can still perform the calculation afterwards (possibly even more efficiently).

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	
<i>nDeleted</i>	

**30.126.4.41** `double Fl_Text_Display::measure_proportional_character ( const char * s, int xPix, int pos ) const` [protected]

Wrapping calculations.

Measure the width in pixels of the first character of string "s" at a particular column "colNum" and buffer position "pos". This is for measuring characters in proportional or mixed-width highlighting fonts.

A note about proportional and mixed-width fonts: the mixed width and proportional font code in nedit does not get much use in general editing, because nedit doesn't allow per-language-mode fonts, and editing programs in a proportional font is usually a bad idea, so very few users would choose a proportional font as a default. There are still probably mixed-width syntax highlighting cases where things don't redraw properly for insertion/deletion, though static display and wrapping and resizing should now be solid because they are now used for online help display.

**Parameters**

<i>s</i>	text string
<i>xPix</i>	x pixel position needed for calculating tab widths
<i>pos</i>	offset within string

**Returns**

width of character in pixels

**30.126.4.42** `int Fl_Text_Display::measure_vline ( int visLineNum ) const` [protected]

Returns the width in pixels of the displayed line pointed to by "visLineNum".

**Parameters**

<i>visLineNum</i>	index into visible lines array
-------------------	--------------------------------

**Returns**

width of line in pixels

**30.126.4.43 int Fl\_Text\_Display::move\_down ( )**

Moves the current insert position down one line.

**Returns**

1 if the cursor moved, 0 if the beginning of the text was reached

**30.126.4.44 int Fl\_Text\_Display::move\_left ( )**

Moves the current insert position left one character.

**Returns**

1 if the cursor moved, 0 if the beginning of the text was reached

**30.126.4.45 int Fl\_Text\_Display::move\_right ( )**

Moves the current insert position right one character.

**Returns**

1 if the cursor moved, 0 if the end of the text was reached

**30.126.4.46 int Fl\_Text\_Display::move\_up ( )**

Moves the current insert position up one line.

**Returns**

1 if the cursor moved, 0 if the beginning of the text was reached

**30.126.4.47 void Fl\_Text\_Display::offset\_line\_starts ( int newTopLineNum ) [protected]**

Offset line start counters for a new vertical scroll position.

Offset the line starts array, mTopLineNum, mFirstChar and lastChar, for a new vertical scroll position given by newTopLineNum. If any currently displayed lines will still be visible, salvage the line starts values, otherwise, count lines from the nearest known line start (start or end of buffer, or the closest value in the mLineStarts array)

**Parameters**

<i>newTopLineNum</i>	index into buffer
----------------------	-------------------

#### 30.126.4.48 void Fl\_Text\_Display::overstrike ( const char \* text )

Replaces text at the current insert position.

##### Parameters

<i>text</i>	new text in UTF-8 encoding
-------------	----------------------------

##### Todo

Unicode? Find out exactly what we do here and simplify.

#### 30.126.4.49 int Fl\_Text\_Display::position\_style ( int lineStartPos, int lineLen, int lineIndex ) const

Find the correct style for a character.

Determine the drawing method to use to draw a specific character from "buf". `lineStartPos` gives the character index where the line begins, `lineIndex`, the number of characters past the beginning of the line, and `lineIndex` the number of displayed characters past the beginning of the line. Passing `lineStartPos` of -1 returns the drawing style for "no text".

Why not just: `position_style(pos)`? Because style applies to blank areas of the window beyond the text boundaries, and because this routine must also decide whether a position is inside of a rectangular [Fl\\_Text\\_Selection](#), and do so efficiently, without re-counting character positions from the start of the line.

Note that style is a somewhat incorrect name, drawing method would be more appropriate.

##### Parameters

<i>lineStartPos</i>	beginning of this line
<i>lineLen</i>	number of bytes in line
<i>lineIndex</i>	position of character within line

##### Returns

style for the given character

#### 30.126.4.50 int Fl\_Text\_Display::position\_to\_line ( int pos, int \* lineNum ) const [protected]

Convert a position index into a line number offset.

Find the line number of position `pos` relative to the first line of displayed text. Returns 0 if the line is not displayed.

##### Parameters

	<i>pos</i>	??
out	<i>lineNum</i>	??

**Returns**

??

**Todo**

What does this do?

**30.126.4.51** `int Fl_Text_Display::position_to_linecol ( int pos, int * lineNum, int * column ) const`  
 [protected]

Find the line and column number of position `pos`.

This only works for displayed lines. If the line is not displayed, the function returns 0 (without the `mLineStarts` array it could turn in to very long calculation involving scanning large amounts of text in the buffer). If continuous wrap mode is on, returns the absolute line number (as opposed to the wrapped line number which is used for scrolling).

**Parameters**

	<i>pos</i>	character index
out	<i>lineNum</i>	absolute (unwrapped) line number
out	<i>column</i>	character offset to the beginning of the line

**Returns**

0 if `pos` is off screen, line number otherwise

**Todo**

a column number makes little sense in the UTF-8/variable font width environment. We will have to further define what exactly we want to return. Please check the functions that call this particular function.

**30.126.4.52** `int Fl_Text_Display::position_to_xy ( int pos, int * X, int * Y ) const`

Convert a character index into a pixel position.

Translate a buffer text position to the XY location where the top left of the cursor would be positioned to point to that character. Returns 0 if the position is not displayed because it is *vertically* out of view. If the position is horizontally out of view, returns the X coordinate where the position would be if it were visible.

**Parameters**

	<i>pos</i>	character index
out	<i>X,Y</i>	pixel position of character on screen

**Returns**

0 if character vertically out of view, X position otherwise

**30.126.4.53** `void Fl_Text_Display::redisplay_range ( int startpos, int endpos )`

Marks text from start to end as needing a redraw.



This function will trigger a damage event and later a redraw of parts of the widget.

#### Parameters

<i>startpos</i>	index of first character needing redraw
<i>endpos</i>	index after last character needing redraw

#### 30.126.4.54 void Fl\_Text\_Display::reset\_absolute\_top\_line\_number ( ) [protected]

Line numbering stuff, probably unused.

Count lines from the beginning of the buffer to reestablish the absolute (non-wrapped) top line number. If mode is not continuous wrap, or the number is not being maintained, does nothing.

#### 30.126.4.55 void Fl\_Text\_Display::resize ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H* ) [virtual]

Change the size of the displayed text area.

Calling this function will trigger a recalculation of all lines visible and of all scrollbar sizes.

#### Parameters

<i>X,Y,W,H</i>	new position and size of this widget
----------------	--------------------------------------

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

#### 30.126.4.56 int Fl\_Text\_Display::rewind\_lines ( int *startPos*, int *nLines* )

Skip a number of lines back.

Same as BufCountBackwardNLines, but takes into account line breaks when wrapping is turned on.

#### Parameters

<i>startPos</i>	index to starting character
<i>nLines</i>	number of lines to skip back

#### Returns

new position as index

#### 30.126.4.57 void Fl\_Text\_Display::scroll ( int *topLineNum*, int *horizOffset* )

Scrolls the current buffer to start at the specified line and column.

#### Parameters

<i>topLineNum</i>	top line number
<i>horizOffset</i>	column number

#### Todo

Column numbers make little sense here.

**30.126.4.58** `int Fl_Text_Display::scroll_( int topLineNum, int horizOffset )` [protected]

Scrolls the current buffer to start at the specified line and column.

#### Parameters

<i>topLineNum</i>	top line number
<i>horizOffset</i>	in pixels

#### Returns

0 if nothing changed, 1 if we scrolled

**30.126.4.59** `void Fl_Text_Display::scroll_timer_cb ( void * user_data )` [static, protected]

Timer callback for scroll events.

This timer event scrolls the text view proportionally to how far the mouse pointer has left the text area. This allows for smooth scrolling without "wiggeling" the mouse.

**30.126.4.60** `Fl_Align Fl_Text_Display::scrollbar_align ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the scrollbar alignment type.

#### Returns

scrollbar alignment

**30.126.4.61** `void Fl_Text_Display::scrollbar_align ( Fl_Align a )` [inline]

Sets the scrollbar alignment type.

#### Parameters

<i>a</i>	new scrollbar alignment
----------	-------------------------

**30.126.4.62** `int Fl_Text_Display::scrollbar_width ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the width/height of the scrollbars.

/return width of scrollbars

**30.126.4.63** `void Fl_Text_Display::scrollbar_width ( int W )` [inline]

Sets the width/height of the scrollbars.

#### Parameters

<i>W</i>	width of scrollbars
----------	---------------------

**30.126.4.64** `int Fl_Text_Display::shortcut ( ) const` `[inline]`

**Todo**

FIXME : get set methods pointing on shortcut\_ have no effects as shortcut\_ is unused in this class and derived!

**Returns**

the current shortcut key

**30.126.4.65** `void Fl_Text_Display::shortcut ( int s )` `[inline]`

**Todo**

FIXME : get set methods pointing on shortcut\_ have no effects as shortcut\_ is unused in this class and derived!

**Parameters**

<i>s</i>	the new shortcut key
----------	----------------------

**30.126.4.66** `void Fl_Text_Display::show_cursor ( int b = 1 )`

Shows the text cursor.

This function may trigger a redraw.

**Parameters**

<i>b</i>	show(1) or hide(0) the text cursor (caret).
----------	---------------------------------------------

**30.126.4.67** `void Fl_Text_Display::show_insert_position ( )`

Scrolls the text buffer to show the current insert position.

This function triggers a complete recalculation, ending in a call to [Fl\\_Text\\_Display::display\\_insert\(\)](#)

**30.126.4.68** `int Fl_Text_Display::skip_lines ( int startPos, int nLines, bool startPosIsLineStart )`

Skip a number of lines forward.

Same as BufCountForwardNLines, but takes into account line breaks when wrapping is turned on. If the caller knows that startPos is at a line start, it can pass "startPosIsLineStart" as True to make the call more efficient by avoiding the additional step of scanning back to the last newline.

**Parameters**

<i>startPos</i>	index to starting character
<i>nLines</i>	number of lines to skip ahead
<i>startPosIsLineStart</i>	avoid scanning back to the line start

**Returns**

new position as index

**30.126.4.69** `double Fl_Text_Display::string_width ( const char * string, int length, int style ) const` `[protected]`

Find the width of a string in the font of a particular style.

**Parameters**

<i>string</i>	the text
<i>length</i>	number of bytes in string
<i>style</i>	index into style table

**Returns**

width of text segment in pixels

**30.126.4.70** `Fl_Color Fl_Text_Display::textcolor ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the default color of text in the widget.

**Returns**

text color unless overridden by a style

**30.126.4.71** `void Fl_Text_Display::textcolor ( Fl_Color n )` `[inline]`

Sets the default color of text in the widget.

**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	new text color
----------	----------------

**30.126.4.72** `Fl_Font Fl_Text_Display::textfont ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the default font used when drawing text in the widget.

**Returns**

current text font face unless overridden by a style

**30.126.4.73** `void Fl_Text_Display::textfont ( Fl_Font s )` `[inline]`

Sets the default font used when drawing text in the widget.

**Parameters**

<i>s</i>	default text font face
----------	------------------------

**30.126.4.74** `Fl_Fontsize Fl_Text_Display::textsize ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the default size of text in the widget.

**Returns**

current text height unless overridden by a style

**30.126.4.75** `void Fl_Text_Display::textsize ( Fl_Fontsize s )` `[inline]`

Sets the default size of text in the widget.

**Parameters**

<i>s</i>	new text size
----------	---------------

**30.126.4.76** `void Fl_Text_Display::update_h_scrollbar ( )` `[protected]`

Update vertical scrollbar.

Update the minimum, maximum, slider size, page increment, and value for the horizontal scrollbar.

**30.126.4.77** `void Fl_Text_Display::update_line_starts ( int pos, int charsInserted, int charsDeleted, int linesInserted, int linesDeleted, int * scrolled )` `[protected]`

Update line start arrays and variables.

Update the line starts array, mTopLineNum, mFirstChar and lastChar for this text display after a modification to the text buffer, given by the position `pos` where the change began, and the numbers of characters and lines inserted and deleted.

**Parameters**

	<i>pos</i>	index into buffer of recent changes
	<i>charsInserted</i>	number of bytes(!) inserted
	<i>charsDeleted</i>	number of bytes(!) deleted
	<i>linesInserted</i>	number of lines
	<i>linesDeleted</i>	number of lines
out	<i>scrolled</i>	set to 1 if the text display needs to be scrolled

**30.126.4.78** `void Fl_Text_Display::update_v_scrollbar ( )` `[protected]`

Update vertical scrollbar.

Update the minimum, maximum, slider size, page increment, and value for vertical scrollbar.

**30.126.4.79** `int Fl_Text_Display::vline_length ( int visLineNum ) const` `[protected]`

Count number of bytes in a visible line.

Return the length of a line (number of bytes) by examining entries in the line starts array rather than by scanning for newlines.

#### Parameters

<i>visLineNum</i>	index of line in visible line array
-------------------	-------------------------------------

#### Returns

number of bytes in this line

**30.126.4.80** `int Fl_Text_Display::word_end ( int pos ) const` [inline]

Moves the insert position to the end of the current word.

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	start calculation at this index
------------	---------------------------------

#### Returns

index of first character after the end of the word

**30.126.4.81** `int Fl_Text_Display::word_start ( int pos ) const` [inline]

Moves the insert position to the beginning of the current word.

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	start calculation at this index
------------	---------------------------------

#### Returns

beginning of the words

**30.126.4.82** `void Fl_Text_Display::wrap_mode ( int wrap, int wrapMargin )`

Set the new text wrap mode.

If `wrap` mode is not zero, this call enables automatic word wrapping at column `wrapMargin`. Word-wrapping does not change the text buffer itself, only the way the text is displayed. Different Text Displays can have different wrap modes, even if they share the same Text Buffer.

#### Parameters

<i>wrap</i>	new wrap mode is WRAP_NONE (don't wrap text at all), WRAP_AT_COLUMN (wrap text at the given text column), WRAP_AT_PIXEL (wrap text at a pixel position), or WRAP_AT_BOUNDS (wrap text so that it fits into the widget width)
<i>wrapMargin</i>	in WRAP_AT_COLUMN mode, text will wrap at the n'th character. For variable width fonts, an average character width is calculated. The column width is calculated using the current textfont or the first style when this function is called. If the font size changes, this function must be called again. In WRAP_AT_PIXEL mode, this is the pixel position.

**Todo**

we need new wrap modes to wrap at the window edge and based on pixel width or average character width.

**30.126.4.83** `int Fl_Text_Display::wrap_uses_character ( int lineEndPos ) const` [protected]

Check if the line break is caused by a `\n` or by line wrapping.

Line breaks in continuous wrap mode usually happen at newlines or whitespace. This line-terminating character is not included in line width measurements and has a special status as a non-visible character. However, lines with no whitespace are wrapped without the benefit of a line terminating character, and this distinction causes endless trouble with all of the text display code which was originally written without continuous wrap mode and always expects to wrap at a newline character.

Given the position of the end of the line, as returned by `TextDEndOfLine` or `BufEndOfLine`, this returns true if there is a line terminating character, and false if there's not. On the last character in the buffer, this function can't tell for certain whether a trailing space was used as a wrap point, and just guesses that it wasn't. So if an exact accounting is necessary, don't use this function.

**Parameters**

<i>lineEndPos</i>	index of character where the line wraps
-------------------	-----------------------------------------

**Returns**

1 if a `\n` character causes the line wrap

**30.126.4.84** `int Fl_Text_Display::wrapped_column ( int row, int column ) const`

Nobody knows what this function does.

Correct a column number based on an unconstrained position (as returned by `TextDXYToUnconstrainedPosition`) to be relative to the last actual newline in the buffer before the row and column position given, rather than the last line start created by line wrapping. This is an adapter for rectangular selections and code written before continuous wrap mode, which thinks that the unconstrained column is the number of characters from the last newline. Obviously this is time consuming, because it involves character re-counting.

**Parameters**

<i>row</i>	
<i>column</i>	

**Returns**

something unknown

**Todo**

What does this do and how is it useful? Column numbers mean little in this context. Which functions depend on this one?

**Todo**

Unicode?

```

30.126.4.85 void Fl_Text_Display::wrapped_line_counter ( Fl_Text_Buffer * buf, int startPos, int
maxPos, int maxLines, bool startPosIsLineStart, int styleBufOffset, int * retPos, int *
retLines, int * retLineStart, int * retLineEnd, bool countLastLineMissingNewLine = true )
const [protected]

```

Wrapping calculations.

Count forward from startPos to either maxPos or maxLines (whichever is reached first), and return all relevant positions and line count. The provided textBuffer may differ from the actual text buffer of the widget. In that case it must be a (partial) copy of the actual text buffer and the styleBufOffset argument must indicate the starting position of the copy, to take into account the correct style information.

#### Parameters

	<i>buf</i>	
	<i>startPos</i>	
	<i>maxPos</i>	
	<i>maxLines</i>	
	<i>startPosIsLine- Start</i>	
	<i>styleBufOffset</i>	
out	<i>retPos</i>	Position where counting ended. When counting lines, the position returned is the start of the line "maxLines" lines beyond "startPos".
out	<i>retLines</i>	Number of line breaks counted
out	<i>retLineStart</i>	Start of the line where counting ended
out	<i>retLineEnd</i>	End position of the last line traversed
out	<i>countLastLine- MissingNewLi- ne</i>	

```

30.126.4.86 int Fl_Text_Display::wrapped_row ( int row ) const

```

Nobody knows what this function does.

Correct a row number from an unconstrained position (as returned by TextDXYToUnconstrainedPosition) to a straight number of newlines from the top line of the display. Because rectangular selections are based on newlines, rather than display wrapping, and anywhere a rectangular selection needs a row, it needs it in terms of un-wrapped lines.

#### Parameters

<i>row</i>	
------------	--

#### Returns

something unknown

#### Todo

What does this do and how is it useful? Column numbers mean little in this context. Which functions depend on this one?



**30.126.4.87** `double Fl_Text_Display::x_to_col ( double x ) const`

Convert an x pixel position into a column number.

**Parameters**

<i>x</i>	number of pixels from the left margin
----------	---------------------------------------

**Returns**

an approximate column number based on the main font

**30.126.4.88** `int Fl_Text_Display::xy_to_position ( int X, int Y, int posType = CHARACTER_POS ) const`  
[protected]

Translate a pixel position into a character index.

Translate window coordinates to the nearest (insert cursor or character cell) text position. The parameter *posType* specifies how to interpret the position: `CURSOR_POS` means translate the coordinates to the nearest cursor position, and `CHARACTER_POS` means return the position of the character closest to (X, Y).

**Parameters**

<i>X,Y</i>	pixel position
<i>posType</i>	<code>CURSOR_POS</code> or <code>CHARACTER_POS</code>

**Returns**

index into text buffer

**30.126.4.89** `void Fl_Text_Display::xy_to_rowcol ( int X, int Y, int * row, int * column, int posType = CHARACTER_POS ) const` [protected]

Translate pixel coordinates into row and column.

Translate window coordinates to the nearest row and column number for positioning the cursor. This, of course, makes no sense when the font is proportional, since there are no absolute columns. The parameter *posType* specifies how to interpret the position: `CURSOR_POS` means translate the coordinates to the nearest position between characters, and `CHARACTER_POS` means translate the position to the nearest character cell.

**Parameters**

	<i>X,Y</i>	pixel coordinates
out	<i>row,column</i>	nearest row and column
	<i>posType</i>	<code>CURSOR_POS</code> or <code>CHARACTER_POS</code>

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

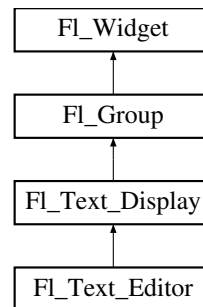
- `Fl_Text_Display.H`
- `Fl_Text_Display.cxx`

## 30.127 Fl\_Text\_Editor Class Reference

This is the FLTK text editor widget.

```
#include <Fl_Text_Editor.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Text\_Editor:



### Classes

- struct [Key\\_Binding](#)  
*Simple linked list associating a key/state to a function.*

### Public Types

- typedef int(\* [Key\\_Func](#))(int key, [Fl\\_Text\\_Editor](#) \*editor)  
*Key function binding callback type.*

### Public Member Functions

- void [add\\_default\\_key\\_bindings](#) ([Key\\_Binding](#) \*\*list)  
*Adds all of the default editor key bindings to the specified key binding list.*
- void [add\\_key\\_binding](#) (int key, int state, [Key\\_Func](#) f, [Key\\_Binding](#) \*\*list)  
*Adds a key of state "state" with the function "function".*
- void [add\\_key\\_binding](#) (int key, int state, [Key\\_Func](#) f)  
*Adds a key of state "state" with the function "function".*
- [Key\\_Func](#) [bound\\_key\\_function](#) (int key, int state, [Key\\_Binding](#) \*list)  
*Returns the function associated with a key binding.*
- [Key\\_Func](#) [bound\\_key\\_function](#) (int key, int state)  
*Returns the function associated with a key binding.*
- void [default\\_key\\_function](#) ([Key\\_Func](#) f)  
*Sets the default key function for unassigned keys.*
- [Fl\\_Text\\_Editor](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
*The constructor creates a new text editor widget.*
- virtual int [handle](#) (int e)  
*Event handling.*
- void [insert\\_mode](#) (int b)

- Sets the current insert mode; if non-zero, new text is inserted before the current cursor position.*

  - `int insert_mode ()`
- Gets the current insert mode; if non-zero, new text is inserted before the current cursor position.*

  - `void remove_all_key_bindings (Key_Binding **list)`
- Removes all of the key bindings associated with the text editor or list.*

  - `void remove_all_key_bindings ()`
- Removes all of the key bindings associated with the text editor or list.*

  - `void remove_key_binding (int key, int state, Key_Binding **list)`
- Removes the key binding associated with the key "key" of state "state".*

  - `void remove_key_binding (int key, int state)`
- Removes the key binding associated with the key "key" of state "state".*

## Static Public Member Functions

- `static int kf_backspace (int c, FL_Text_Editor *e)`

*Does a backspace in the current buffer.*
- `static int kf_c_s_move (int c, FL_Text_Editor *e)`

*Extends the current selection in the direction indicated by control key c.*
- `static int kf_copy (int c, FL_Text_Editor *e)`

*Does a copy of selected text or the current character in the current buffer.*
- `static int kf_ctrl_move (int c, FL_Text_Editor *e)`

*Moves the current text cursor in the direction indicated by control key.*
- `static int kf_cut (int c, FL_Text_Editor *e)`

*Does a cut of selected text in the current buffer.*
- `static int kf_default (int c, FL_Text_Editor *e)`

*Inserts the text associated with the key.*
- `static int kf_delete (int c, FL_Text_Editor *e)`

*Does a delete of selected text or the current character in the current buffer.*
- `static int kf_down (int c, FL_Text_Editor *e)`

*Moves the text cursor one line down.*
- `static int kf_end (int c, FL_Text_Editor *e)`

*Moves the text cursor to the end of the current line.*
- `static int kf_enter (int c, FL_Text_Editor *e)`

*Inserts a newline at the current cursor position.*
- `static int kf_home (int, FL_Text_Editor *e)`

*Moves the text cursor to the beginning of the current line.*
- `static int kf_ignore (int c, FL_Text_Editor *e)`

*Ignores the keypress.*
- `static int kf_insert (int c, FL_Text_Editor *e)`

*Toggles the insert mode in the text editor.*
- `static int kf_left (int c, FL_Text_Editor *e)`

*Moves the text cursor one character to the left.*
- `static int kf_m_s_move (int c, FL_Text_Editor *e)`

*Extends the current selection in the direction indicated by meta key c.*
- `static int kf_meta_move (int c, FL_Text_Editor *e)`

*Moves the current text cursor in the direction indicated by meta key.*

- static int [kf\\_move](#) (int c, [FL\\_Text\\_Editor](#) \*e)  
*Moves the text cursor in the direction indicated by key c.*
- static int [kf\\_page\\_down](#) (int c, [FL\\_Text\\_Editor](#) \*e)  
*Moves the text cursor down one page.*
- static int [kf\\_page\\_up](#) (int c, [FL\\_Text\\_Editor](#) \*e)  
*Moves the text cursor up one page.*
- static int [kf\\_paste](#) (int c, [FL\\_Text\\_Editor](#) \*e)  
*Does a paste of selected text in the current buffer.*
- static int [kf\\_right](#) (int c, [FL\\_Text\\_Editor](#) \*e)  
*Moves the text cursor one character to the right.*
- static int [kf\\_select\\_all](#) (int c, [FL\\_Text\\_Editor](#) \*e)  
*Selects all text in the current buffer.*
- static int [kf\\_shift\\_move](#) (int c, [FL\\_Text\\_Editor](#) \*e)  
*Extends the current selection in the direction of key c.*
- static int [kf\\_undo](#) (int c, [FL\\_Text\\_Editor](#) \*e)  
*Undo last edit in the current buffer.*
- static int [kf\\_up](#) (int c, [FL\\_Text\\_Editor](#) \*e)  
*Moves the text cursor one line up.*

## Protected Member Functions

- int [handle\\_key](#) ()  
*Handles a key press in the editor.*
- void [maybe\\_do\\_callback](#) ()  
*does or does not a callback according to [changed\(\)](#) and [when\(\)](#) settings*

## 30.127.1 Detailed Description

This is the FLTK text editor widget.

It allows the user to edit multiple lines of text and supports highlighting and scrolling. The buffer that is displayed in the widget is managed by the [FL\\_Text\\_Buffer](#) class.

## 30.127.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.127.2.1 [FL\\_Text\\_Editor::FL\\_Text\\_Editor](#) ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* I = 0 )

The constructor creates a new text editor widget.

## 30.127.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.127.3.1 void [FL\\_Text\\_Editor::add\\_default\\_key\\_bindings](#) ( [Key\\_Binding](#) \*\* list )

Adds all of the default editor key bindings to the specified key binding list.

**30.127.3.2** `Fl_Text_Editor::Key_Func Fl_Text_Editor::bound_key_function ( int key, int state, Key_Binding * list )`

Returns the function associated with a key binding.

**30.127.3.3** `Key_Func Fl_Text_Editor::bound_key_function ( int key, int state ) [inline]`

Returns the function associated with a key binding.

**30.127.3.4** `void Fl_Text_Editor::default_key_function ( Key_Func f ) [inline]`

Sets the default key function for unassigned keys.

**30.127.3.5** `void Fl_Text_Editor::insert_mode ( int b ) [inline]`

Sets the current insert mode; if non-zero, new text is inserted before the current cursor position. Otherwise, new text replaces text at the current cursor position.

**30.127.3.6** `int Fl_Text_Editor::insert_mode ( ) [inline]`

Gets the current insert mode; if non-zero, new text is inserted before the current cursor position. Otherwise, new text replaces text at the current cursor position.

**30.127.3.7** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_backspace ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Does a backspace in the current buffer.

**30.127.3.8** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_c_s_move ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Extends the current selection in the direction indicated by control key c.

**30.127.3.9** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_copy ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Does a copy of selected text or the current character in the current buffer.

**30.127.3.10** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_cut ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Does a cut of selected text in the current buffer.

**30.127.3.11** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_delete ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Does a delete of selected text or the current character in the current buffer.

**30.127.3.12** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_down ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Moves the text cursor one line down.

**30.127.3.13** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_end ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Moves the text cursor to the end of the current line.

**30.127.3.14** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_home ( int , Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Moves the text cursor to the beginning of the current line.

**30.127.3.15** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_insert ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Toggles the insert mode in the text editor.

**30.127.3.16** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_left ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Moves the text cursor one character to the left.

**30.127.3.17** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_m_s_move ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Extends the current selection in the direction indicated by meta key c.

**30.127.3.18** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_move ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Moves the text cursor in the direction indicated by key c.

**30.127.3.19** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_page_down ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Moves the text cursor down one page.

**30.127.3.20** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_page_up ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Moves the text cursor up one page.

**30.127.3.21** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_paste ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Does a paste of selected text in the current buffer.

**30.127.3.22** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_right ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Moves the text cursor one character to the right.

**30.127.3.23** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_select_all ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Selects all text in the current buffer.

**30.127.3.24** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_shift_move ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Extends the current selection in the direction of key c.

**30.127.3.25** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_undo ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Undo last edit in the current buffer.

Also deselect previous selection.

**30.127.3.26** `int Fl_Text_Editor::kf_up ( int c, Fl_Text_Editor * e ) [static]`

Moves the text cursor one line up.

**30.127.3.27** `void Fl_Text_Editor::remove_all_key_bindings ( Key_Binding ** list )`

Removes all of the key bindings associated with the text editor or list.

**30.127.3.28** `void Fl_Text_Editor::remove_all_key_bindings ( ) [inline]`

Removes all of the key bindings associated with the text editor or list.

**30.127.3.29** `void Fl_Text_Editor::remove_key_binding ( int key, int state ) [inline]`

Removes the key binding associated with the key "key" of state "state".

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `Fl_Text_Editor.H`
- `Fl_Text_Editor.cxx`

## 30.128 Fl\_Text\_Selection Class Reference

This is an internal class for [Fl\\_Text\\_Buffer](#) to manage text selections.

```
#include <Fl_Text_Buffer.H>
```

### Public Member Functions

- `int end () const`  
*Return the byte offset to the character after the last selected character.*
- `int includes (int pos) const`  
*Return true if position pos with indentation dispIndex is in the Fl\_Text\_Selection.*
- `int position (int *start, int *end) const`  
*Return the positions of this selection.*
- `bool selected () const`  
*Returns true if any text is selected.*
- `void selected (bool b)`

*Modify the 'selected' flag.*

- void [set](#) (int start, int end)

*Set the selection range.*

- int [start](#) () const

*Return the byte offset to the first selected character.*

- void [update](#) (int pos, int nDeleted, int nInserted)

*Updates a selection after text was modified.*

## Protected Attributes

- int [mEnd](#)

*byte offset to the character after the last selected character*

- bool [mSelected](#)

*this flag is set if any text is selected*

- int [mStart](#)

*byte offset to the first selected character*

## Friends

- class [Fl\\_Text\\_Buffer](#)

## 30.128.1 Detailed Description

This is an internal class for [Fl\\_Text\\_Buffer](#) to manage text selections.

This class works correctly with utf-8 strings assuming that the parameters for all calls are on character boundaries.

## 30.128.2 Member Function Documentation

### 30.128.2.1 int [Fl\\_Text\\_Selection::end](#) ( ) const [inline]

Return the byte offset to the character after the last selected character.

#### Returns

byte offset

### 30.128.2.2 int [Fl\\_Text\\_Selection::position](#) ( int \* *start*, int \* *end* ) const

Return the positions of this selection.

#### Parameters

<i>start</i>	return byte offset to first selected character
<i>end</i>	return byte offset pointing after last selected character



**Returns**

true if selected

**30.128.2.3 bool Fl\_Text\_Selection::selected ( ) const** *[inline]*

Returns true if any text is selected.

**Returns**

a non-zero number if any text has been selected, or 0 if no text is selected.

**30.128.2.4 void Fl\_Text\_Selection::selected ( bool *b* )** *[inline]*

Modify the 'selected' flag.

**Parameters**

<i>b</i>	new flag
----------	----------

**30.128.2.5 void Fl\_Text\_Selection::set ( int *start*, int *end* )**

Set the selection range.

**Parameters**

<i>start</i>	byte offset to first selected character
<i>end</i>	byte offset pointing after last selected character

**30.128.2.6 int Fl\_Text\_Selection::start ( ) const** *[inline]*

Return the byte offset to the first selected character.

**Returns**

byte offset

**30.128.2.7 void Fl\_Text\_Selection::update ( int *pos*, int *nDeleted*, int *nInserted* )**

Updates a selection after text was modified.

Updates an individual selection for changes in the corresponding text

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	byte offset into text buffer at which the change occurred
<i>nDeleted</i>	number of bytes deleted from the buffer
<i>nInserted</i>	number of bytes inserted into the buffer

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

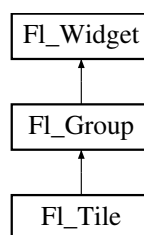
- `Fl_Text_Buffer.H`
- `Fl_Text_Buffer.cxx`

## 30.129 Fl\_Tile Class Reference

The `Fl_Tile` class lets you resize the children by dragging the border between them:

```
#include <Fl_Tile.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Tile`:



### Public Member Functions

- `Fl_Tile` (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new `Fl_Tile` widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- int `handle` (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*
- void `position` (int, int, int, int)  
*Drag the intersection at `from_x,from_y` to `to_x,to_y`.*
- void `resize` (int, int, int, int)  
*Resizes the `Fl_Group` widget and all of its children.*

### 30.129.1 Detailed Description

The `Fl_Tile` class lets you resize the children by dragging the border between them:

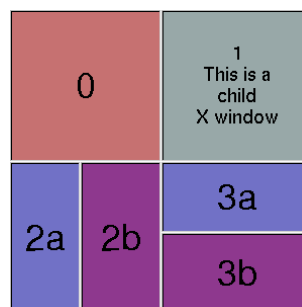


Figure 30.36: `Fl_Tile`

For the tiling to work correctly, the children of an [FL\\_Tile](#) must cover the entire area of the widget, but not overlap. This means that all children must touch each other at their edges, and no gaps can't be left inside the [FL\\_Tile](#).

[FL\\_Tile](#) does not normailly draw any graphics of its own. The "borders" which can be seen in the snapshot above are actually part of the children. Their boxtypes have been set to `FL_DOWN_BOX` creating the impression of "ridges" where the boxes touch. What you see are actually two adjacent `FL_DOWN_BOX`'s drawn next to each other. All neighboring widgets share the same edge - the widget's thick borders make it appear as though the widgets aren't actually touching, but they are. If the edges of adjacent widgets do not touch, then it will be impossible to drag the corresponding edges.

[FL\\_Tile](#) allows objects to be resized to zero dimensions. To prevent this you can use the [resizable\(\)](#) to limit where corners can be dragged to.

Even though objects can be resized to zero sizes, they must initially have non-zero sizes so the [FL\\_Tile](#) can figure out their layout. If desired, call [position\(\)](#) after creating the children but before displaying the window to set the borders where you want.

Note on [resizable\(FL\\_Widget &w\)](#) : The "resizable" child widget (which should be invisible) limits where the border can be dragged to. If you don't set it, it will be possible to drag the borders right to the edge, and thus resize objects on the edge to zero width or height. The [resizable\(\)](#) widget is not resized by dragging any borders. See also void [FL\\_Group::resizable\(FL\\_Widget &w\)](#)

## 30.129.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.129.2.1 `FL_Tile::FL_Tile ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * l = 0 )` `[inline]`

Creates a new [FL\\_Tile](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is `FL_NO_BOX`.

The destructor *also deletes all the children*. This allows a whole tree to be deleted at once, without having to keep a pointer to all the children in the user code. A kludge has been done so the [FL\\_Tile](#) and all of it's children can be automatic (local) variables, but you must declare the [FL\\_Tile](#) *first*, so that it is destroyed last.

## 30.129.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.129.3.1 `int FL_Tile::handle ( int event )` `[virtual]`

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>event</code>	the kind of event received
-----------------	--------------------	----------------------------

#### Return values

<code>0</code>	if the event was not used or understood
----------------	-----------------------------------------

<i>I</i>	if the event was used and can be deleted
----------	------------------------------------------

**See also**[FL\\_Event](#)Reimplemented from [FL\\_Group](#).**30.129.3.2** void [FL\\_Tile::position](#) ( int *oix*, int *oiy*, int *newx*, int *newy* )

Drag the intersection at from\_x,from\_y to to\_x,to\_y.

This redraws all the necessary children.

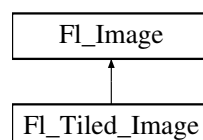
**30.129.3.3** void [FL\\_Tile::resize](#) ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H* ) [virtual]Resizes the [FL\\_Group](#) widget and all of its children.The [FL\\_Group](#) widget first resizes itself, and then it moves and resizes all its children according to the rules documented for [FL\\_Group::resizable\(FL\\_Widget\\*\)](#)**See also**[FL\\_Group::resizable\(FL\\_Widget\\*\)](#)[FL\\_Group::resizable\(\)](#)[FL\\_Widget::resize\(int,int,int,int\)](#)Reimplemented from [FL\\_Group](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [FL\\_Tile.H](#)
- [FL\\_Tile.cxx](#)

## 30.130 FL\_Tiled\_Image Class Reference

This class supports tiling of images over a specified area.

#include <[FL\\_Tiled\\_Image.H](#)>Inheritance diagram for [FL\\_Tiled\\_Image](#):**Public Member Functions**

- virtual void [color\\_average](#) ([FL\\_Color](#) c, float i)

The `color_average()` method averages the colors in the image with the FLTK color value `c`.

- virtual `FL_Image * copy` (int `W`, int `H`)

The `copy()` method creates a copy of the specified image.

- `FL_Image * copy` ()

The `copy()` method creates a copy of the specified image.

- virtual void `desaturate` ()

The `desaturate()` method converts an image to grayscale.

- virtual void `draw` (int `X`, int `Y`, int `W`, int `H`, int `cx`, int `cy`)

Draws the image with a bounding box.

- void `draw` (int `X`, int `Y`)

Draws the image.

- `FL_Tiled_Image` (`FL_Image *i`, int `W=0`, int `H=0`)

The constructors create a new tiled image containing the specified image.

- `FL_Image * image` ()

Gets The image that is shared.

- virtual `~FL_Tiled_Image` ()

The destructor frees all memory and server resources that are used by the tiled image.

## Protected Attributes

- int `alloc_image_`
- `FL_Image * image_`

## 30.130.1 Detailed Description

This class supports tiling of images over a specified area.

The source (tile) image is **not** copied unless you call the `color_average()`, `desaturate()`, or `inactive()` methods.

## 30.130.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.130.2.1 FL\_Tiled\_Image::FL\_Tiled\_Image ( FL\_Image \* i, int W = 0, int H = 0 )

The constructors create a new tiled image containing the specified image.

Use a width and height of 0 to tile the whole window/widget.

## 30.130.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.130.3.1 void FL\_Tiled\_Image::color\_average ( FL\_Color c, float i ) [virtual]

The `color_average()` method averages the colors in the image with the FLTK color value `c`.

The `i` argument specifies the amount of the original image to combine with the color, so a value of 1.0 results in no color blend, and a value of 0.0 results in a constant image of the specified color. *The original image data is not altered by this method.*

Reimplemented from `FL_Image`.

**30.130.3.2** `Fl_Image * Fl_Tiled_Image::copy ( int W, int H )` [virtual]

The `copy()` method creates a copy of the specified image.

If the width and height are provided, the image is resized to the specified size. The image should be deleted (or in the case of `Fl_Shared_Image`, released) when you are done with it.

Reimplemented from `Fl_Image`.

**30.130.3.3** `Fl_Image* Fl_Tiled_Image::copy ( )` [inline]

The `copy()` method creates a copy of the specified image.

If the width and height are provided, the image is resized to the specified size. The image should be deleted (or in the case of `Fl_Shared_Image`, released) when you are done with it.

Reimplemented from `Fl_Image`.

**30.130.3.4** `void Fl_Tiled_Image::desaturate ( )` [virtual]

The `desaturate()` method converts an image to grayscale.

If the image contains an alpha channel (depth = 4), the alpha channel is preserved. *This method does not alter the original image data.*

Reimplemented from `Fl_Image`.

**30.130.3.5** `void Fl_Tiled_Image::draw ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, int cx, int cy )` [virtual]

Draws the image with a bounding box.

This form specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper-lefthand corner) of the image offset by the `cx` and `cy` arguments.

Reimplemented from `Fl_Image`.

**30.130.3.6** `void Fl_Tiled_Image::draw ( int X, int Y )` [inline]

Draws the image.

This form specifies the upper-lefthand corner of the image.

Reimplemented from `Fl_Image`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

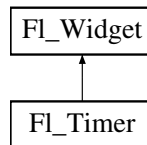
- `Fl_Tiled_Image.H`
- `Fl_Tiled_Image.cxx`

## 30.131 Fl\_Timer Class Reference

This is provided only to emulate the Forms Timer widget.

```
#include <Fl_Timer.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Timer`:



## Public Member Functions

- char [direction](#) () const  
*Gets or sets the direction of the timer.*
- void [direction](#) (char d)  
*Gets or sets the direction of the timer.*
- [FL\\_Timer](#) (uchar t, int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l)  
*Creates a new [FL\\_Timer](#) widget using the given type, position, size, and label string.*
- int [handle](#) (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*
- char [suspended](#) () const  
*Gets or sets whether the timer is suspended.*
- void [suspended](#) (char d)  
*Gets or sets whether the timer is suspended.*
- void [value](#) (double)  
*Sets the current timer value.*
- double [value](#) () const  
*See void [FL\\_Timer::value\(double\)](#)*
- [~FL\\_Timer](#) ()  
*Destroys the timer and removes the timeout.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the widget.*

### 30.131.1 Detailed Description

This is provided only to emulate the Forms Timer widget.

It works by making a timeout callback every 1/5 second. This is wasteful and inaccurate if you just want something to happen a fixed time in the future. You should directly call [FL::add\\_timeout\(\)](#) instead.

### 30.131.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.131.2.1 [FL\\_Timer::FL\\_Timer](#) ( uchar t, int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* l )

Creates a new [FL\\_Timer](#) widget using the given type, position, size, and label string.

The type parameter can be any of the following symbolic constants:

- `FL_NORMAL_TIMER` - The timer just does the callback and displays the string "Timer" in the widget.
- `FL_VALUE_TIMER` - The timer does the callback and displays the current timer value in the widget.
- `FL_HIDDEN_TIMER` - The timer just does the callback and does not display anything.

### 30.131.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.131.3.1 `char Fl_Timer::direction ( ) const` [inline]

Gets or sets the direction of the timer.

If the direction is zero then the timer will count up, otherwise it will count down from the initial `value()`.

#### 30.131.3.2 `void Fl_Timer::direction ( char d )` [inline]

Gets or sets the direction of the timer.

If the direction is zero then the timer will count up, otherwise it will count down from the initial `value()`.

#### 30.131.3.3 `void Fl_Timer::draw ( )` [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call `redraw()` instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own `draw()` method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because `draw()` is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements `Fl_Widget`.

#### 30.131.3.4 `int Fl_Timer::handle ( int event )` [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited `handle()` method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>event</code>	the kind of event received
-----------------	--------------------	----------------------------



**Return values**

<i>0</i>	if the event was not used or understood
<i>1</i>	if the event was used and can be deleted

**See also**

[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

**30.131.3.5 char Fl\_Timer::suspended ( ) const [inline]**

Gets or sets whether the timer is suspended.

**30.131.3.6 void Fl\_Timer::suspended ( char d )**

Gets or sets whether the timer is suspended.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

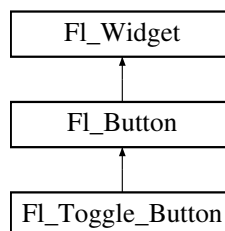
- [Fl\\_Timer.H](#)
- [forms\\_timer.cxx](#)

**30.132 Fl\_Toggle\_Button Class Reference**

The toggle button is a push button that needs to be clicked once to toggle on, and one more time to toggle off.

```
#include <Fl_Toggle_Button.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Toggle\_Button:

**Public Member Functions**

- [Fl\\_Toggle\\_Button](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*l=0)  
Creates a new [Fl\\_Toggle\\_Button](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

**30.132.1 Detailed Description**

The toggle button is a push button that needs to be clicked once to toggle on, and one more time to toggle off.

The [FL\\_Toggle\\_Button](#) subclass displays the "on" state by drawing a pushed-in button.

Buttons generate callbacks when they are clicked by the user. You control exactly when and how by changing the values for [type\(\)](#) and [when\(\)](#).

### 30.132.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**30.132.2.1** [FL\\_Toggle\\_Button::FL\\_Toggle\\_Button](#) ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, const char \* *l* = 0 )  
[inline]

Creates a new [FL\\_Toggle\\_Button](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The inherited destructor deletes the toggle button.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [FL\\_Toggle\\_Button.H](#)

## 30.133 FL\_Tooltip Class Reference

The [FL\\_Tooltip](#) class provides tooltip support for all FLTK widgets.

```
#include <Fl_Tooltip.H>
```

### Static Public Member Functions

- static [FL\\_Color](#) [color](#) ()  
*Gets the background color for tooltips.*
- static void [color](#) ([FL\\_Color](#) c)  
*Sets the background color for tooltips.*
- static [FL\\_Widget](#) \* [current](#) ()  
*Gets the current widget target.*
- static void [current](#) ([FL\\_Widget](#) \*)  
*Sets the current widget target.*
- static float [delay](#) ()  
*Gets the tooltip delay.*
- static void [delay](#) (float f)  
*Sets the tooltip delay.*
- static void [disable](#) ()  
*Same as enable(0), disables tooltips on all widgets.*
- static void [enable](#) (int b=1)  
*Enables tooltips on all widgets (or disables if b is false).*
- static int [enabled](#) ()  
*Returns non-zero if tooltips are enabled.*
- static void [enter\\_area](#) ([FL\\_Widget](#) \*w, int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*tip)  
*You may be able to use this to provide tooltips for internal pieces of your widget.*
- static [FL\\_Font](#) [font](#) ()  
*Gets the typeface for the tooltip text.*
- static void [font](#) ([FL\\_Font](#) i)

*Sets the typeface for the tooltip text.*

- static float [hoverdelay](#) ()

*Gets the tooltip hover delay, the delay between tooltips.*

- static void [hoverdelay](#) (float f)

*Sets the tooltip hover delay, the delay between tooltips.*

- static [FL\\_Fontsize](#) [size](#) ()

*Gets the size of the tooltip text.*

- static void [size](#) ([FL\\_Fontsize](#) s)

*Sets the size of the tooltip text.*

- static [FL\\_Color](#) [textcolor](#) ()

*Gets the color of the text in the tooltip.*

- static void [textcolor](#) ([FL\\_Color](#) c)

*Sets the color of the text in the tooltip.*

## Static Public Attributes

- static void(\* [enter](#) )([FL\\_Widget](#) \*w) = nothing
- static void(\* [exit](#) )([FL\\_Widget](#) \*w) = nothing

## Friends

- void [FL\\_Widget::copy\\_tooltip](#) (const char \*)
- void [FL\\_Widget::tooltip](#) (const char \*)

### 30.133.1 Detailed Description

The [FL\\_Tooltip](#) class provides tooltip support for all FLTK widgets.

It contains only static methods.

### 30.133.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.133.2.1 static [FL\\_Color](#) [FL\\_Tooltip::color](#) ( ) [inline, static]

Gets the background color for tooltips.

The default background color is a pale yellow.

#### 30.133.2.2 static void [FL\\_Tooltip::color](#) ( [FL\\_Color](#) c ) [inline, static]

Sets the background color for tooltips.

The default background color is a pale yellow.

**30.133.2.3 void FL\_Tooltip::current ( FL\_Widget \* w ) [static]**

Sets the current widget target.

Acts as though enter(widget) was done but does not pop up a tooltip. This is useful to prevent a tooltip from reappearing when a modal overlapping window is deleted. FLTK does this automatically when you click the mouse button.

**30.133.2.4 static float FL\_Tooltip::delay ( ) [inline, static]**

Gets the tooltip delay.

The default delay is 1.0 seconds.

**30.133.2.5 static void FL\_Tooltip::delay ( float f ) [inline, static]**

Sets the tooltip delay.

The default delay is 1.0 seconds.

**30.133.2.6 static void FL\_Tooltip::disable ( ) [inline, static]**

Same as enable(0), disables tooltips on all widgets.

**30.133.2.7 static void FL\_Tooltip::enable ( int b = 1 ) [inline, static]**

Enables tooltips on all widgets (or disables if *b* is false).

**30.133.2.8 static int FL\_Tooltip::enabled ( ) [inline, static]**

Returns non-zero if tooltips are enabled.

**30.133.2.9 void FL\_Tooltip::enter\_area ( FL\_Widget \* wid, int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \* t ) [static]**

You may be able to use this to provide tooltips for internal pieces of your widget.

Call this after setting [FL::belowmouse\(\)](#) to your widget (because that calls the above enter() method). Then figure out what thing the mouse is pointing at, and call this with the widget (this pointer is used to remove the tooltip if the widget is deleted or hidden, and to locate the tooltip), the rectangle surrounding the area, relative to the top-left corner of the widget (used to calculate where to put the tooltip), and the text of the tooltip (which must be a pointer to static data as it is not copied).

**30.133.2.10 static FL\_Font FL\_Tooltip::font ( ) [inline, static]**

Gets the typeface for the tooltip text.

**30.133.2.11 static void FL\_Tooltip::font ( FL\_Font i ) [inline, static]**

Sets the typeface for the tooltip text.

**30.133.2.12** `static float Fl_Tooltip::hoverdelay ( ) [inline, static]`

Gets the tooltip hover delay, the delay between tooltips.

The default delay is 0.2 seconds.

**30.133.2.13** `static void Fl_Tooltip::hoverdelay ( float f ) [inline, static]`

Sets the tooltip hover delay, the delay between tooltips.

The default delay is 0.2 seconds.

**30.133.2.14** `static Fl_Fontsize Fl_Tooltip::size ( ) [inline, static]`

Gets the size of the tooltip text.

**30.133.2.15** `static void Fl_Tooltip::size ( Fl_Fontsize s ) [inline, static]`

Sets the size of the tooltip text.

**30.133.2.16** `static Fl_Color Fl_Tooltip::textcolor ( ) [inline, static]`

Gets the color of the text in the tooltip.

The default is black.

**30.133.2.17** `static void Fl_Tooltip::textcolor ( Fl_Color c ) [inline, static]`

Sets the color of the text in the tooltip.

The default is black.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

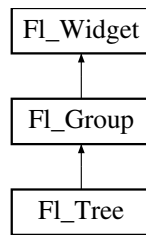
- Fl\_Tooltip.H
- Fl.cxx
- Fl\_Tooltip.cxx

## 30.134 Fl\_Tree Class Reference

Tree widget.

```
#include <Fl_Tree.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Tree:



## Public Member Functions

- `Fl_Tree_Item * add (const char *path)`  
*Adds a new item, given a 'menu style' path, eg: "/Parent/Child/item".*
- `Fl_Tree_Item * add (Fl_Tree_Item *item, const char *name)`  
*Add a new child to a tree-item.*
- `void callback_item (Fl_Tree_Item *item)`  
*Sets the item that was changed for this callback.*
- `Fl_Tree_Item * callback_item ()`  
*Gets the item that caused the callback.*
- `void callback_reason (Fl_Tree_Reason reason)`  
*Sets the reason for this callback.*
- `Fl_Tree_Reason callback_reason () const`  
*Gets the reason for this callback.*
- `void clear ()`  
*Clear all children from the tree.*
- `void clear_children (Fl_Tree_Item *item)`  
*Clear all the children of a particular node in the tree specified by item.*
- `int close (Fl_Tree_Item *item, int docallback=1)`  
*Closes the specified item.*
- `int close (const char *path, int docallback=1)`  
*Closes the item specified by path, eg: "Parent/child/item".*
- `Fl_Image * closeicon () const`  
*Returns the icon to be used as the 'close' icon.*
- `void closeicon (Fl_Image *val)`  
*Sets the icon to be used as the 'close' icon.*
- `Fl_Color connectorcolor () const`  
*Get the connector color used for tree connection lines.*
- `void connectorcolor (Fl_Color val)`  
*Set the connector color used for tree connection lines.*
- `Fl_Tree_Connector connectorstyle () const`  
*Returns the line drawing style for inter-connecting items.*
- `void connectorstyle (Fl_Tree_Connector val)`  
*Sets the line drawing style for inter-connecting items.*
- `int connectorwidth () const`  
*Gets the width of the horizontal connection lines (in pixels) that appear to the left of each tree item's label.*
- `void connectorwidth (int val)`  
*Sets the width of the horizontal connection lines (in pixels) that appear to the left of each tree item's label.*

- int [deselect](#) ([FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*item, int docallback=1)  
*De-select the specified item.*
- int [deselect](#) (const char \*path, int docallback=1)  
*Deselect an item specified by path (eg: "Parent/child/item").*
- int [deselect\\_all](#) ([FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*item=0, int docallback=1)  
*Deselect item and all its children.*
- void [display](#) ([FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*item)  
*Displays item, scrolling the tree as necessary.*
- int [displayed](#) ([FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*item)  
*See if item is currently displayed on-screen (visible within the widget).*
- void [draw](#) ()  
*Standard FLTK [draw\(\)](#) method, handles draws the tree widget.*
- const [FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [find\\_clicked](#) () const  
*Find the item that was clicked.*
- [FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [find\\_item](#) (const char \*path)  
*Find the item, given a menu style path, eg: "/Parent/Child/item".*
- const [FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [find\\_item](#) (const char \*path) const  
*A const version of [FL\\_Tree::find\\_item\(const char \\*path\)](#)*
- [FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [first](#) ()  
*Returns the first item in the tree.*
- [FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [first\\_selected\\_item](#) ()  
*Returns the first selected item in the tree.*
- [FL\\_Tree](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L=0)  
*Constructor.*
- int [handle](#) (int e)  
*Standard FLTK event handler for this widget.*
- [FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [insert](#) ([FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*item, const char \*name, int pos)  
*Insert a new item into a tree-item's children at a specified position.*
- [FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [insert\\_above](#) ([FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*above, const char \*name)  
*Inserts a new item above the specified [FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#), with the label set to 'name'.*
- int [is\\_close](#) ([FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*item) const  
*See if the specified item is closed.*
- int [is\\_close](#) (const char \*path) const  
*See if item specified by path (eg: "Parent/child/item") is closed.*
- int [is\\_open](#) ([FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*item) const  
*See if item is open.*
- int [is\\_open](#) (const char \*path) const  
*See if item specified by path (eg: "Parent/child/item") is open.*
- int [is\\_scrollbar](#) ([FL\\_Widget](#) \*w)  
*See if widget w is one of the [FL\\_Tree](#) widget's scrollbars.*
- int [is\\_selected](#) ([FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*item) const  
*See if the specified item is selected.*
- int [is\\_selected](#) (const char \*path)  
*See if item specified by path (eg: "Parent/child/item") is selected.*
- [FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [item\\_clicked](#) ()  
*Return the item that was last clicked.*

- [Fl\\_Color item\\_labelbgcolor](#) (void) const  
*Get the default label background color used for creating new items.*
- void [item\\_labelbgcolor](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) val)  
*Set the default label background color used for creating new items.*
- [Fl\\_Color item\\_labelfgcolor](#) (void) const  
*Get the default label foreground color used for creating new items.*
- void [item\\_labelfgcolor](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) val)  
*Set the default label foreground color used for creating new items.*
- [Fl\\_Font item\\_labelfont](#) () const  
*Get the default font face used for creating new items.*
- void [item\\_labelfont](#) ([Fl\\_Font](#) val)  
*Set the default font face used for creating new items.*
- [Fl\\_Fontsize item\\_labelsize](#) () const  
*Get the default label fontsize used for creating new items.*
- void [item\\_labelsize](#) ([Fl\\_Fontsize](#) val)  
*Set the default label font size used for creating new items.*
- int [item\\_pathname](#) (char \*pathname, int pathnamelen, const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*item) const  
*Find the pathname for the specified item.*
- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [last](#) ()  
*Returns the last item in the tree.*
- void [load](#) (class [Fl\\_Preferences](#) &)  
*Load FLTK preferences.*
- int [marginleft](#) () const  
*Get the amount of white space (in pixels) that should appear between the widget's left border and the tree's contents.*
- void [marginleft](#) (int val)  
*Set the amount of white space (in pixels) that should appear between the widget's left border and the left side of the tree's contents.*
- int [margintop](#) () const  
*Get the amount of white space (in pixels) that should appear between the widget's top border and the top of the tree's contents.*
- void [margintop](#) (int val)  
*Sets the amount of white space (in pixels) that should appear between the widget's top border and the top of the tree's contents.*
- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [next](#) ([Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*item=0)  
*Return the next item after item, or 0 if no more items.*
- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [next\\_selected\\_item](#) ([Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*item=0)  
*Returns the next selected item after item.*
- int [open](#) ([Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*item, int docallback=1)  
*Open the specified 'item'.*
- int [open](#) (const char \*path, int docallback=1)  
*Opens the item specified by path (eg: "Parent/child/item").*
- void [open\\_toggle](#) ([Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*item, int docallback=1)  
*Toggle the open state of item.*
- int [openchild\\_marginbottom](#) () const  
*Get the amount of white space (in pixels) that should appear below an open child tree's contents.*
- void [openchild\\_marginbottom](#) (int val)



- Set the amount of white space (in pixels) that should appear below an open child tree's contents.*

  - `Fl_Image * openicon ()` `const`  
*Returns the icon to be used as the 'open' icon.*
  - `void openicon (Fl_Image *val)`  
*Sets the icon to be used as the 'open' icon.*
  - `Fl_Tree_Item * prev (Fl_Tree_Item *item=0)`  
*Return the previous item before `item`, or 0 if no more items.*
  - `int remove (Fl_Tree_Item *item)`  
*Remove the specified `item` from the tree.*
  - `Fl_Tree_Item * root ()`  
*Returns the root item.*
  - `void root_label (const char *new_label)`  
*Set the label for the root item.*
  - `int scrollbar_size ()` `const`  
*Gets the current size of the scrollbars' troughs, in pixels.*
  - `void scrollbar_size (int size)`  
*Sets the pixel size of the scrollbars' troughs to the `size`, in pixels.*
  - `int select (Fl_Tree_Item *item, int docallback=1)`  
*Select the specified `item`.*
  - `int select (const char *path, int docallback=1)`  
*Select the item specified by `path` (eg: "Parent/child/item").*
  - `int select_all (Fl_Tree_Item *item=0, int docallback=1)`  
*Select `item` and all its children.*
  - `int select_only (Fl_Tree_Item *selitem, int docallback=1)`  
*Select only the specified `item`, deselecting all others that might be selected.*
  - `void select_toggle (Fl_Tree_Item *item, int docallback=1)`  
*Toggle the select state of the specified `item`.*
  - `Fl_Boxtype selectbox ()` `const`  
*Sets the style of box used to draw selected items.*
  - `void selectbox (Fl_Boxtype val)`  
*Gets the style of box used to draw selected items.*
  - `Fl_Tree_Select selectmode ()` `const`  
*Gets the tree's current selection mode.*
  - `void selectmode (Fl_Tree_Select val)`  
*Sets the tree's selection mode.*
  - `void set_item_focus (Fl_Tree_Item *o)`  
*Set the item that currently should have keyboard focus.*
  - `void show_item (Fl_Tree_Item *item, int yoff)`  
*Adjust the vertical scroll bar so that `item` is visible `yoff` pixels from the top of the `Fl_Tree` widget's display.*
  - `void show_item (Fl_Tree_Item *item)`  
*Adjust the vertical scroll bar to show `item` at the top of the display IF it is currently off-screen (e.g.*
  - `void show_item_bottom (Fl_Tree_Item *item)`  
*Adjust the vertical scrollbar so that `item` is at the bottom of the display.*
  - `void show_item_middle (Fl_Tree_Item *item)`  
*Adjust the vertical scrollbar so that `item` is in the middle of the display.*
  - `void show_item_top (Fl_Tree_Item *item)`

Adjust the vertical scrollbar so that *item* is at the top of the display.

- void [show\\_self](#) ()

Print the tree as 'ascii art' to stdout.

- int [showcollapse](#) () const

Returns 1 if the collapse icon is enabled, 0 if not.

- void [showcollapse](#) (int val)

Set if we should show the collapse icon or not.

- int [showroot](#) () const

Returns 1 if the root item is to be shown, or 0 if not.

- void [showroot](#) (int val)

Set if the root item should be shown or not.

- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Sort](#) [sortorder](#) () const

Set the default sort order used when items are added to the tree.

- void [sortorder](#) ([Fl\\_Tree\\_Sort](#) val)

Gets the sort order used to add items to the tree.

- [Fl\\_Image](#) \* [usericon](#) () const

Returns the [Fl\\_Image](#) being used as the default user icon for all newly created items.

- void [usericon](#) ([Fl\\_Image](#) \*val)

Sets the [Fl\\_Image](#) to be used as the default user icon for all newly created items.

- int [vposition](#) () const

Returns the vertical scroll position as a pixel offset.

- void [vposition](#) (int ypos)

Sets the vertical scroll offset to position *pos*.

- [~Fl\\_Tree](#) ()

Destructor.

## Protected Member Functions

- void [do\\_callback\\_for\\_item](#) ([Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*item, [Fl\\_Tree\\_Reason](#) reason)

Do the callback for the item, setting the item and reason.

- void [item\\_clicked](#) ([Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*val)

Set the item that was last clicked.

- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [next\\_visible\\_item](#) ([Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*start, int dir)

Returns next visible item above (*dir==Fl\_Up*) or below (*dir==Fl\_Down*) the specified *item*.

## Protected Attributes

- [Fl\\_Scrollbar](#) \* [\\_vscroll](#)

Vertical scrollbar.

### 30.134.1 Detailed Description

Tree widget.



Figure 30.37: FL\_Tree example program

```

Fl_Tree                                     // Top level widget
|--- Fl_Tree_Item                           // Items in the tree
|--- Fl_Tree_Prefs                          // Preferences for the tree
    |--- Fl_Tree_Connector (enum)           // Connection modes
    |--- Fl_Tree_Select (enum)              // Selection modes
    |--- Fl_Tree_Sort (enum)                // Sort behavior

```

Similar to [FL\\_Browser](#), [FL\\_Tree](#) is a browser of [FL\\_Tree\\_Item](#)'s, which is arranged in a parented hierarchy, or 'tree'. Subtrees can be expanded or closed. Items can be added, deleted, inserted, sorted and re-ordered.

The tree items may also contain other FLTK widgets, like buttons, input fields, or even "custom" widgets.

The [callback\(\)](#) is invoked depending on the value of [when\(\)](#):

- [FL\\_WHEN\\_RELEASE](#) -- callback invoked when left mouse button is released on an item
- [FL\\_WHEN\\_CHANGED](#) -- callback invoked when left mouse changes selection state

The simple way to define a tree:

```

#include <FL/Fl_Tree.H>
[... ]
Fl_Tree tree(X,Y,W,H);
tree.begin();
    tree.add("Flintstones/Fred");
    tree.add("Flintstones/Wilma");
    tree.add("Flintstones/Pebbles");
    tree.add("Simpsons/Homer");
    tree.add("Simpsons/Marge");
    tree.add("Simpsons/Bart");
    tree.add("Simpsons/Lisa");
tree.end();

```

Items can be added with [add\(\)](#), removed with [remove\(\)](#), completely cleared with [clear\(\)](#), inserted with [insert\(\)](#) and [insert\\_above\(\)](#), selected/deselected with [select\(\)](#) and [deselect\(\)](#), open/closed with [open\(\)](#) and [closed\(\)](#). Children of an item can be swapped around with [FL\\_Tree\\_Item::swap\\_children\(\)](#), sorting can be controlled when items are [add\(\)](#)ed via [sortorder\(\)](#). You can walk the entire tree with [first\(\)](#) and [next\(\)](#). You

can walk selected items with `first_selected_item()` and `next_selected_item()`. Items can be found by their pathname using `find_item(const char*)`, and an item's pathname can be found with `item_pathname()`. The selected items' colors are controlled by `selection_color()` (inherited from `Fl_Widget`).

The tree can have different selection behaviors controlled by `selectmode()`.

FLTK widgets (including custom widgets) can be assigned to tree items via `Fl_Tree_Item::widget()`.

Icons for individual items can be changed with `Fl_Tree_Item::openicon()`, `Fl_Tree_Item::closeicon()`, `Fl_Tree_Item::usericon()`.

Various default preferences can be globally manipulated via `Fl_Tree_Prefs`, including colors, margins, icons, connection lines.

The tree's `callback()` will be invoked when items change state or are open/closed. `when()` controls when mouse/keyboard events invoke the callback. `callback_item()` and `callback_reason()` can be used to determine the cause of the callback. eg:

```
void MyTreeCallback(Fl_Widget *w, void *data) {
    Fl_Tree *tree = (Fl_Tree*)w;
    Fl_Tree_Item *item = (Fl_Tree_Item*)tree->callback_item(); // get selected item
    switch ( tree->callback_reason() ) {
        case FL_TREE_REASON_SELECTED: [...]
        case FL_TREE_REASON_DESELECTED: [...]
        case FL_TREE_REASON_OPENED: [...]
        case FL_TREE_REASON_CLOSED: [...]
    }
}
```

To get the item's full menu pathname, you can use `Fl_Tree_Item::item_pathname()`, eg:

```
char pathname[256] = "???";
tree->item_pathname(pathname, sizeof(pathname), item); // eg. "Parent/Child/Item"
```

To walk all the items of the tree from top to bottom:

```
// Walk all the items in the tree, and print their labels
for ( Fl_Tree_Item *item = tree->first(); item; item = tree->next(item) ) {
    printf("Item: %s\n", item->label());
}
```

To recursively walk all the children of a particular item, define a function that uses recursion:

```
// Find all of the item's children and print an indented report of their labels
void my_print_all_children(Fl_Tree_Item *item, int indent=0) {
    for ( int t=0; t<item->children(); t++ ) {
        printf("%s Item: %s\n", indent, "", item->child(t)->label());
        my_print_all_children(item->child(t), indent+4); // recurse
    }
}
```

To change the default label font and color for creating new items:

```
tree = new Fl_Tree(..);
tree->item_labelfont(FL_COURIER); // Use Courier font for all new items
tree->item_labelfgcolor(FL_RED); // Use red color for labels of all new items
[.]
// Now create the items in the tree using the above defaults.
tree->add("Aaa");
tree->add("Bbb");
[.]
```

To change the font and color of all items in the tree:

```
// Change the font and color of all items currently in the tree
for ( Fl_Tree_Item *item = tree->first(); item; item = tree->next(item) ) {
    item->labelfont (FL_COURIER);
    item->labelcolor (FL_RED);
}
```

The following image shows the tree's various visual elements and the methods that control them:

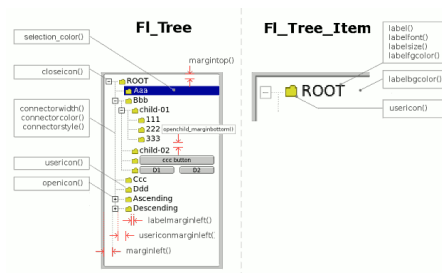


Figure 30.38: Fl\_Tree dimensions

## 30.134.2 Member Function Documentation

### 30.134.2.1 Fl\_Tree\_Item \* Fl\_Tree::add ( const char \* *path* )

Adds a new item, given a 'menu style' path, eg: "/Parent/Child/item".

Any parent nodes that don't already exist are created automatically. Adds the item based on the value of [sortorder\(\)](#).

To specify items or submenus that contain slashes ('/' or '\') use an escape character to protect them, e.g.

```
tree->add("/Holidays/Photos/12\\25\\2010"); // Adds item "12/25/2010"
tree->add("/Pathnames/c:\\\\Program Files\\\\MyApp"); // Adds item "c:\Program Files\MyApp"
```

#### Returns

the child item created, or 0 on error.

### 30.134.2.2 Fl\_Tree\_Item \* Fl\_Tree::add ( Fl\_Tree\_Item \* *item*, const char \* *name* )

Add a new child to a tree-item.

#### Parameters

in	<i>item</i>	The existing item to add new child to. Must not be NULL.
in	<i>name</i>	The label for the new item

#### Returns

the item that was added.

**30.134.2.3 void Fl\_Tree::callback\_item ( Fl\_Tree\_Item \* *item* ) [inline]**

Sets the item that was changed for this callback.

Used internally to pass the item that invoked the callback.

**30.134.2.4 Fl\_Tree\_Item\* Fl\_Tree::callback\_item ( ) [inline]**

Gets the item that caused the callback.

The [callback\(\)](#) can use this value to see which item changed.

**30.134.2.5 void Fl\_Tree::callback\_reason ( Fl\_Tree\_Reason *reason* ) [inline]**

Sets the reason for this callback.

Used internally to pass the reason the callback was invoked.

**30.134.2.6 Fl\_Tree\_Reason Fl\_Tree::callback\_reason ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the reason for this callback.

The [callback\(\)](#) can use this value to see why it was called. Example:

```
void MyTreeCallback(Fl_Widget *w, void *userdata) {
    Fl_Tree *tree = (Fl_Tree*)w;
    Fl_Tree_Item *item = tree->callback_item();    // the item changed (can
    be NULL if more than one item was changed!)
    switch ( tree->callback_reason() ) {           // reason callback was in
voked
        case FL_TREE_REASON_OPENED: ..item was opened..
        case FL_TREE_REASON_CLOSED: ..item was closed..
        case FL_TREE_REASON_SELECTED: ..item was selected..
        case FL_TREE_REASON_DESELECTED: ..item was deselected..
    }
}
```

**30.134.2.7 void Fl\_Tree::clear ( ) [inline]**

Clear all children from the tree.

The tree will be left completely empty.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

**30.134.2.8 void Fl\_Tree::clear\_children ( Fl\_Tree\_Item \* *item* ) [inline]**

Clear all the children of a particular node in the tree specified by *item*.

Item may not be NULL.

**30.134.2.9 int Fl\_Tree::close ( Fl\_Tree\_Item \* *item*, int *docallback* = 1 ) [inline]**

Closes the specified *item*.

Handles redrawing if anything was actually changed. Invokes the callback depending on the value of optional parameter `docallback`.

The callback can use [callback\\_item\(\)](#) and [callback\\_reason\(\)](#) respectively to determine the item changed and the reason the callback was called.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>item</code>	-- the item to be closed. Must not be NULL.
<code>in</code>	<code>docallback</code>	-- A flag that determines if the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked or not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - <a href="#">callback()</a> is not invoked</li> <li>• 1 - <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked if item changed, <a href="#">callback_reason()</a> will be <code>FL_TREE_REASON_CLOSED</code></li> </ul>

#### Returns

- 1 -- item was closed
- 0 -- item was already closed, no change

#### See also

[open\(\)](#), [close\(\)](#), [is\\_open\(\)](#), [is\\_close\(\)](#), [callback\\_item\(\)](#), [callback\\_reason\(\)](#)

#### 30.134.2.10 `int FL_Tree::close ( const char * path, int docallback = 1 ) [inline]`

Closes the item specified by `path`, eg: "Parent/child/item".

Handles redrawing if anything was actually changed. Invokes the callback depending on the value of optional parameter `docallback`.

Items or submenus that themselves contain slashes (`'/'` or `'\'`) should be escaped, e.g. `close("Holidays/1-2\\25\\2010")`.

The callback can use [callback\\_item\(\)](#) and [callback\\_reason\(\)](#) respectively to determine the item changed and the reason the callback was called.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>path</code>	-- the tree item's pathname (e.g. "Flintstones/Fred")
<code>in</code>	<code>docallback</code>	-- A flag that determines if the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked or not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - <a href="#">callback()</a> is not invoked</li> <li>• 1 - <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked if item changed, <a href="#">callback_reason()</a> will be <code>FL_TREE_REASON_CLOSED</code></li> </ul>

#### Returns

- 1 -- OK: item closed
- 0 -- OK: item was already closed, no change
- -1 -- ERROR: item was not found

#### See also

[open\(\)](#), [close\(\)](#), [is\\_open\(\)](#), [is\\_close\(\)](#), [callback\\_item\(\)](#), [callback\\_reason\(\)](#)

**30.134.2.11** `Fl_Image* Fl_Tree::closeicon ( ) const` [inline]

Returns the icon to be used as the 'close' icon.

If none was set, the internal default is returned, a simple '[-]' icon.

**30.134.2.12** `void Fl_Tree::closeicon ( Fl_Image * val )` [inline]

Sets the icon to be used as the 'close' icon.

This overrides the built in default '[-]' icon.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>val</i>	-- The new image, or zero to use the default '[-]' icon.
-----------	------------	----------------------------------------------------------

**30.134.2.13** `int Fl_Tree::deselect ( Fl_Tree_Item * item, int dcallback = 1 )` [inline]

De-select the specified *item*.

Handles redrawing if anything was actually changed. Invokes the callback depending on the value of optional parameter *dcallback*.

The callback can use [callback\\_item\(\)](#) and [callback\\_reason\(\)](#) respectively to determine the item changed and the reason the callback was called.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	-- the item to be selected. Must not be NULL.
<i>in</i>	<i>dcallback</i>	-- A flag that determines if the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked or not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - the <a href="#">callback()</a> is not invoked</li> <li>• 1 - the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked if item changed state, <a href="#">callback_reason()</a> will be FL_TREE_REASON_DESELECTED</li> </ul>

**Returns**

- 0 - item was already deselected, no change was made
- 1 - item's state was changed

**30.134.2.14** `int Fl_Tree::deselect ( const char * path, int dcallback = 1 )` [inline]

Deselect an item specified by *path* (eg: "Parent/child/item").

Handles redrawing if anything was actually changed. Invokes the callback depending on the value of optional parameter *dcallback*.

Items or submenus that themselves contain slashes ('/' or '\') should be escaped, e.g. `deselect("Holidays/-12\\25\\/2010")`.

The callback can use [callback\\_item\(\)](#) and [callback\\_reason\(\)](#) respectively to determine the item changed and the reason the callback was called.

**Parameters**



in	<i>path</i>	-- the tree item's pathname (e.g. "Flintstones/Fred")
in	<i>docallback</i>	-- A flag that determines if the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked or not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - the <a href="#">callback()</a> is not invoked</li> <li>• 1 - the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked if item changed state, <a href="#">callback_reason()</a> will be FL_TREE_REASON_DESELECTED</li> </ul>

**Returns**

- 1 - OK: item's state was changed
- 0 - OK: item was already deselected, no change was made
- -1 - ERROR: item was not found

**30.134.2.15 int Fl\_Tree::deselect\_all ( Fl\_Tree\_Item \* *item* = 0, int *docallback* = 1 )**

Deselect *item* and all its children.

If *item* is NULL, [first\(\)](#) is used. Handles calling [redraw\(\)](#) if anything was changed. Invokes the callback depending on the value of optional parameter *docallback*.

The callback can use [callback\\_item\(\)](#) and [callback\\_reason\(\)](#) respectively to determine the item changed and the reason the callback was called.

**Parameters**

in	<i>item</i>	The item that will be deselected (along with all its children). If NULL, <a href="#">first()</a> is used.
in	<i>docallback</i>	-- A flag that determines if the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked or not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - the <a href="#">callback()</a> is not invoked</li> <li>• 1 - the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked for each item that changed state, <a href="#">callback_reason()</a> will be FL_TREE_REASON_DESELECTED</li> </ul>

**Returns**

count of how many items were actually changed to the deselected state.

**30.134.2.16 void Fl\_Tree::display ( Fl\_Tree\_Item \* *item* )**

Displays *item*, scrolling the tree as necessary.

**Parameters**

in	<i>item</i>	The item to be displayed. If NULL, <a href="#">first()</a> is used.
----	-------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

**30.134.2.17 int Fl\_Tree::displayed ( Fl\_Tree\_Item \* *item* )**

See if *item* is currently displayed on-screen (visible within the widget).

This can be used to detect if the item is scrolled off-screen. Checks to see if the item's vertical position is

within the top and bottom edges of the display window. This does NOT take into account the [hide\(\)](#)/[show\(\)](#) or [open\(\)](#)/[close\(\)](#) status of the item.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>item</code>	The item to be checked. If NULL, <a href="#">first()</a> is used.
-----------------	-------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------

#### Returns

1 if displayed, 0 if scrolled off screen or no items are in tree.

### 30.134.2.18 `const Fl_Tree_Item * Fl_Tree::find_clicked ( ) const`

Find the item that was clicked.

You should use [callback\\_item\(\)](#) instead, which is fast, and is meant to be used within a callback to determine the item clicked.

This method walks the entire tree looking for the first item that is under the mouse (ie. at [Fl::event\\_x\(\)](#)/[Fl::event\\_y\(\)](#)).

Use this method /only/ if you've subclassed [Fl\\_Tree](#), and are receiving events before [Fl\\_Tree](#) has been able to process and update [callback\\_item\(\)](#).

#### Returns

the item clicked, or 0 if no item was under the current event.

### 30.134.2.19 `Fl_Tree_Item * Fl_Tree::find_item ( const char * path )`

Find the item, given a menu style path, eg: "/Parent/Child/item".

There is both a const and non-const version of this method. Const version allows pure const methods to use this method to do lookups without causing compiler errors.

To specify items or submenus that contain slashes ('/' or '\') use an escape character to protect them, e.g.

```
tree->add("/Holidays/Photos/12\\25\\2010");           // Adds item "12/25/2010"
tree->add("/Pathnames/c:\\\\Program Files\\\\MyApp"); // Adds item "c:\Program Files\MyApp"
```

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>path</code>	-- the tree item's pathname to be found (e.g. "Flintstones/Fred")
-----------------	-------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------

#### Returns

the item, or NULL if not found.

#### See also

[item\\_pathname\(\)](#)

**30.134.2.20 Fl\_Tree\_Item \* Fl\_Tree::first ( )**

Returns the first item in the tree.

Use this to walk the tree in the forward direction, eg:

```
for ( Fl_Tree_Item *item = tree->first(); item; item = tree->next(item) ) {
    printf("Item: %s\n", item->label());
}
```

**Returns**

first item in tree, or 0 if none (tree empty).

**See also**

[first\(\)](#), [next\(\)](#), [last\(\)](#), [prev\(\)](#)

**30.134.2.21 Fl\_Tree\_Item \* Fl\_Tree::first\_selected\_item ( )**

Returns the first selected item in the tree.

Use this to walk the tree looking for all the selected items, eg:

```
for ( Fl_Tree_Item *item = tree->first_selected_item(); item; item = tree->
    next_selected_item(item) ) {
    printf("Item: %s\n", item->label());
}
```

**Returns**

The next selected item, or 0 if there are no more selected items.

**30.134.2.22 Fl\_Tree\_Item \* Fl\_Tree::insert ( Fl\_Tree\_Item \* *item*, const char \* *name*, int *pos* )**

Insert a new item into a tree-item's children at a specified position.

**Parameters**

in	<i>item</i>	The existing item to insert new child into. Must not be NULL.
in	<i>name</i>	The label for the new item
in	<i>pos</i>	The position of the new item in the child list

**Returns**

the item that was added.

**30.134.2.23 Fl\_Tree\_Item \* Fl\_Tree::insert\_above ( Fl\_Tree\_Item \* *above*, const char \* *name* )**

Inserts a new item above the specified [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#), with the label set to 'name'.

**Parameters**

in	<i>above</i>	-- the item above which to insert the new item. Must not be NULL.
in	<i>name</i>	-- the name of the new item

**Returns**

the item that was added, or 0 if 'above' could not be found.

**30.134.2.24** `int Fl_Tree::is_close ( Fl_Tree_Item * item ) const` `[inline]`

See if the specified `item` is closed.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code><i>item</i></code>	-- the item to be tested. Must not be NULL.
-----------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------------

**Returns**

- 1 : item is open
- 0 : item is closed

**30.134.2.25** `int Fl_Tree::is_close ( const char * path ) const` `[inline]`

See if item specified by `path` (eg: "Parent/child/item") is closed.

Items or submenus that themselves contain slashes ('/' or '\') should be escaped, e.g. `is_close("Holidays/-12\\/25\\/2010")`.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code><i>path</i></code>	-- the tree item's pathname (e.g. "Flintstones/Fred")
-----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

**Returns**

- 1 - OK: item is closed
- 0 - OK: item is open
- -1 - ERROR: item was not found

**30.134.2.26** `int Fl_Tree::is_open ( Fl_Tree_Item * item ) const` `[inline]`

See if `item` is open.

Items that are 'open' are themselves not necessarily visible; one of the item's parents might be closed.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code><i>item</i></code>	-- the item to be tested. Must not be NULL.
-----------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------------

**Returns**

- 1 : item is open
- 0 : item is closed

**30.134.2.27** `int Fl_Tree::is_open ( const char * path ) const` `[inline]`

See if item specified by *path* (eg: "Parent/child/item") is open.

Items or submenus that themselves contain slashes ('/' or '\') should be escaped, e.g. `is_open("Holidays/-12\\/-25\\/-2010")`.

Items that are 'open' are themselves not necessarily visible; one of the item's parents might be closed.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>path</i>	-- the tree item's pathname (e.g. "Flintstones/Fred")
-----------	-------------	-------------------------------------------------------

**Returns**

- 1 - OK: item is open
- 0 - OK: item is closed
- -1 - ERROR: item was not found

**30.134.2.28** `int Fl_Tree::is_scrollbar ( Fl_Widget * w )` `[inline]`

See if widget *w* is one of the [Fl\\_Tree](#) widget's scrollbars.

Use this to skip over the scrollbars when walking the [child\(\)](#) array. Example:

```
for ( int i=0; i<tree->children(); i++ ) {    // walk children
    Fl_Widget *w= tree->child(i);
    if ( brow->is_scrollbar(w) ) continue;    // skip scrollbars
    ..do work here..
}
```

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>w</i>	Widget to test
-----------	----------	----------------

**Returns**

1 if *w* is a scrollbar, 0 if not.

**30.134.2.29** `int Fl_Tree::is_selected ( Fl_Tree_Item * item ) const` `[inline]`

See if the specified *item* is selected.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	-- the item to be tested. Must not be NULL.
-----------	-------------	---------------------------------------------

**Returns**

- 1 : item selected
- 0 : item deselected

**30.134.2.30** `int Fl_Tree::is_selected ( const char * path )` `[inline]`

See if item specified by *path* (eg: "Parent/child/item") is selected.

Items or submenus that themselves contain slashes ('/' or '\') should be escaped, e.g. `is_selected("Holidays/12\\ /25\\ /2010")`.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>path</i>	-- the tree item's pathname (e.g. "Flintstones/Fred")
-----------	-------------	-------------------------------------------------------

**Returns**

- 1 : item selected
- 0 : item deselected
- -1 : item was not found

**30.134.2.31** `void Fl_Tree::item_clicked ( Fl_Tree_Item * val )` `[protected]`

Set the item that was last clicked.

Should only be used by subclasses needing to change this value. Normally `Fl_Tree` manages this value.

Deprecated: use `callback_item()` instead.

**30.134.2.32** `Fl_Tree_Item* Fl_Tree::item_clicked ( )` `[inline]`

Return the item that was last clicked.

Valid only from within the `callback()`.

Deprecated: use `callback_item()` instead.

**Returns**

the item clicked, or 0 if none. 0 may also be used to indicate several items were clicked/changed.

**30.134.2.33** `void Fl_Tree::item_labelbgcolor ( Fl_Color val )` `[inline]`

Set the default label background color used for creating new items.

To change the background color on a per-item basis, use `Fl_Tree_Item::labelbgcolor(Fl_Color)`

**30.134.2.34** `void Fl_Tree::item_labelfgcolor ( Fl_Color val )` `[inline]`

Set the default label foreground color used for creating new items.

To change the foreground color on a per-item basis, use `Fl_Tree_Item::labelfgcolor(Fl_Color)`

**30.134.2.35** `void Fl_Tree::item_labelfont ( Fl_Font val )` `[inline]`

Set the default font face used for creating new items.

To change the font face on a per-item basis, use `Fl_Tree_Item::labelfont(Fl_Font)`

**30.134.2.36** void Fl\_Tree::item\_labelsize ( Fl\_Fontsize *val* ) [inline]

Set the default label font size used for creating new items.

To change the font size on a per-item basis, use [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item::labelsize\(Fl\\_Fontsize\)](#)

**30.134.2.37** int Fl\_Tree::item\_pathname ( char \* *pathname*, int *pathnamelen*, const Fl\_Tree\_Item \* *item* ) const

Find the pathname for the specified *item*.

If *item* is NULL, [root\(\)](#) is used. The tree's root will be included in the pathname of [showroot\(\)](#) is on. Menu items or submenus that contain slashes ('/' or '\') in their names will be escaped with a backslash. This is symmetrical with the [add\(\)](#) function which uses the same escape pattern to set names.

**Parameters**

in	<i>pathname</i>	The string to use to return the pathname
in	<i>pathnamelen</i>	The maximum length of the string (including NULL). Must not be zero.
in	<i>item</i>	The item whose pathname is to be returned.

**Returns**

- 0 : OK (*pathname* returns the item's pathname)
- -1 : item not found (*pathname*="")
- -2 : *pathname* not large enough (*pathname*="")

**See also**

[find\\_item\(\)](#)

**30.134.2.38** Fl\_Tree\_Item \* Fl\_Tree::last ( )

Returns the last item in the tree.

This can be used to walk the tree in reverse, eg:

```
for ( Fl_Tree_Item *item = tree->last(); item; item = tree->prev() ) {
    printf("Item: %s\n", item->label());
}
```

**Returns**

last item in the tree, or 0 if none (tree empty).

**See also**

[first\(\)](#),[next\(\)](#),[last\(\)](#),[prev\(\)](#)

**30.134.2.39** void Fl\_Tree::load ( class Fl\_Preferences & *prefs* )

Load FLTK preferences.

Read a preferences database into the tree widget.

A preferences database is a hierarchical collection of data which can be directly loaded into the tree view for inspection.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>prefs</i>	the <a href="#">Fl_Preferences</a> database
-----------	--------------	---------------------------------------------

#### 30.134.2.40 `Fl_Tree_Item * Fl_Tree::next ( Fl_Tree_Item * item = 0 )`

Return the next item after *item*, or 0 if no more items.

Use this code to walk the entire tree:

```
for ( Fl_Tree_Item *item = tree->first(); item; item = tree->next(item) ) {
    printf("Item: %s\n", item->label());
}
```

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	The item to use to find the next item. If NULL, returns 0.
-----------	-------------	------------------------------------------------------------

#### Returns

Next item in tree, or 0 if at last item.

#### See also

[first\(\)](#), [next\(\)](#), [last\(\)](#), [prev\(\)](#)

#### 30.134.2.41 `Fl_Tree_Item * Fl_Tree::next_selected_item ( Fl_Tree_Item * item = 0 )`

Returns the next selected item after *item*.

If *item* is 0, search starts at the first item (root).

Use this to walk the tree looking for all the selected items, eg:

```
for ( Fl_Tree_Item *item = tree->first_selected_item(); item; item = tree->
    next_selected_item(item) ) {
    printf("Item: %s\n", item->label());
}
```

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	The item to use to find the next selected item. If NULL, <a href="#">first()</a> is used.
-----------	-------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

#### Returns

The next selected item, or 0 if there are no more selected items.

#### 30.134.2.42 `Fl_Tree_Item * Fl_Tree::next_visible_item ( Fl_Tree_Item * item, int dir )` [protected]

Returns next visible item above (*dir*==`Fl_Up`) or below (*dir*==`Fl_Down`) the specified *item*.



If *item* is 0, returns [first\(\)](#) if *dir* is FL\_Up, or [last\(\)](#) if *dir* is FL\_Down.

#### Parameters

in	<i>item</i>	The item above/below which we'll find the next visible item
in	<i>dir</i>	The direction to search. Can be FL_Up or FL_Down.

#### Returns

The item found, or 0 if there's no visible items above/below the specified *item*.

#### 30.134.2.43 int FL\_Tree::open ( FL\_Tree\_Item \* *item*, int *docalldback* = 1 ) [inline]

Open the specified 'item'.

This causes the item's children (if any) to be shown. Handles redrawing if anything was actually changed. Invokes the callback depending on the value of optional parameter *docalldback*.

The callback can use [callback\\_item\(\)](#) and [callback\\_reason\(\)](#) respectively to determine the item changed and the reason the callback was called.

#### Parameters

in	<i>item</i>	-- the item to be opened. Must not be NULL.
in	<i>docalldback</i>	-- A flag that determines if the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked or not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - <a href="#">callback()</a> is not invoked</li> <li>• 1 - <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked if item changed, <a href="#">callback_reason()</a> will be FL_TREE_REASON_OPENED</li> </ul>

#### Returns

- 1 -- item was opened
- 0 -- item was already open, no change

#### See also

[open\(\)](#), [close\(\)](#), [is\\_open\(\)](#), [is\\_close\(\)](#), [callback\\_item\(\)](#), [callback\\_reason\(\)](#)

#### 30.134.2.44 int FL\_Tree::open ( const char \* *path*, int *docalldback* = 1 ) [inline]

Opens the item specified by *path* (eg: "Parent/child/item").

This causes the item's children (if any) to be shown. Handles redrawing if anything was actually changed. Invokes the callback depending on the value of optional parameter *docalldback*.

Items or submenus that themselves contain slashes ('/' or '\') should be escaped, e.g. `open("Holidays/1-2\\25\\/2010")`.

The callback can use [callback\\_item\(\)](#) and [callback\\_reason\(\)](#) respectively to determine the item changed and the reason the callback was called.

#### Parameters

in	<i>path</i>	-- the tree item's pathname (e.g. "Flintstones/Fred")
----	-------------	-------------------------------------------------------

<i>in</i>	<i>docalcallback</i>	-- A flag that determines if the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked or not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - <a href="#">callback()</a> is not invoked</li> <li>• 1 - <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked if item changed, <a href="#">callback_reason()</a> will be FL_TREE_REASON_OPENED</li> </ul>
-----------	----------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### Returns

- 1 -- OK: item opened
- 0 -- OK: item was already open, no change
- -1 -- ERROR: item was not found

### See also

[open\(\)](#), [close\(\)](#), [is\\_open\(\)](#), [is\\_close\(\)](#), [callback\\_item\(\)](#), [callback\\_reason\(\)](#)

**30.134.2.45** `void Fl_Tree::open_toggle ( Fl_Tree_Item * item, int docalcallback = 1 )` `[inline]`

Toggle the open state of *item*.

Handles redrawing if anything was actually changed. Invokes the callback depending on the value of optional parameter *docalcallback*.

The callback can use [callback\\_item\(\)](#) and [callback\\_reason\(\)](#) respectively to determine the item changed and the reason the callback was called.

### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	-- the item whose open state is to be toggled. Must not be NULL.
<i>in</i>	<i>docalcallback</i>	-- A flag that determines if the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked or not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - <a href="#">callback()</a> is not invoked</li> <li>• 1 - <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked, <a href="#">callback_reason()</a> will be either FL_TREE_REASON_OPENED or FL_TREE_REASON_CLOSED</li> </ul>

### See also

[open\(\)](#), [close\(\)](#), [is\\_open\(\)](#), [is\\_close\(\)](#), [callback\\_item\(\)](#), [callback\\_reason\(\)](#)

**30.134.2.46** `Fl_Image* Fl_Tree::openicon ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns the icon to be used as the 'open' icon.

If none was set, the internal default is returned, a simple '+' icon.

**30.134.2.47** `void Fl_Tree::openicon ( Fl_Image * val )` `[inline]`

Sets the icon to be used as the 'open' icon.

This overrides the built in default '+' icon.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>val</i>	-- The new image, or zero to use the default [+] icon.
-----------	------------	--------------------------------------------------------

**30.134.2.48 Fl\_Tree\_Item \* Fl\_Tree::prev ( Fl\_Tree\_Item \* *item* = 0 )**

Return the previous item before *item*, or 0 if no more items.

This can be used to walk the tree in reverse, eg:

```
for ( Fl_Tree_Item *item = tree->first(); item; item = tree->prev(item) ) {
    printf("Item: %s\n", item->label());
}
```

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	The item to use to find the previous item. If NULL, returns 0.
-----------	-------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

**Returns**

Previous item in tree, or 0 if at first item.

**See also**

[first\(\)](#), [next\(\)](#), [last\(\)](#), [prev\(\)](#)

**30.134.2.49 int Fl\_Tree::remove ( Fl\_Tree\_Item \* *item* ) [inline]**

Remove the specified *item* from the tree.

*item* may not be NULL. If it has children, all those are removed too.

**Returns**

0 if done, -1 if 'item' not found.

**30.134.2.50 void Fl\_Tree::root\_label ( const char \* *new\_label* ) [inline]**

Set the label for the root item.

Makes an internally managed copy of 'new\_label'.

**30.134.2.51 int Fl\_Tree::scrollbar\_size ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the current size of the scrollbars' troughs, in pixels.

If this value is zero (default), this widget will use the global [Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(\)](#) value as the scrollbar's width.

**Returns**

Scrollbar size in pixels, or 0 if the global Fl::scrollsize() is being used.

**See also**

[Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(int\)](#)

**30.134.2.52** `void Fl_Tree::scrollbar_size ( int size )` `[inline]`

Sets the pixel size of the scrollbars' troughs to the *size*, in pixels.

Normally you should not need this method, and should use the global [Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(int\)](#) instead to manage the size of ALL your widgets' scrollbars. This ensures your application has a consistent UI, is the default behavior, and is normally what you want.

Only use THIS method if you really need to override the global scrollbar size. The need for this should be rare.

Setting *size* to the special value of 0 causes the widget to track the global [Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(\)](#), which is the default.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>size</i>	Sets the scrollbar size in pixels. If 0 (default), scrollbar size tracks the global <a href="#">Fl::scrollbar_size()</a>
-----------	-------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**See also**

[Fl::scrollbar\\_size\(\)](#)

**30.134.2.53** `int Fl_Tree::select ( Fl_Tree_Item * item, int dcallback = 1 )` `[inline]`

Select the specified *item*.

Use 'deselect()' to de-select it. Handles redrawing if anything was actually changed. Invokes the callback depending on the value of optional parameter *dcallback*.

The callback can use [callback\\_item\(\)](#) and [callback\\_reason\(\)](#) respectively to determine the item changed and the reason the callback was called.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	-- the item to be selected. Must not be NULL.
<i>in</i>	<i>dcallback</i>	-- A flag that determines if the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked or not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - the <a href="#">callback()</a> is not invoked</li> <li>• 1 - the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked if item changed state, <a href="#">callback_reason()</a> will be FL_TREE_REASON_SELECTED</li> </ul>

**Returns**

- 1 - item's state was changed
- 0 - item was already selected, no change was made

**30.134.2.54** `int Fl_Tree::select ( const char * path, int dcallback = 1 )` `[inline]`

Select the item specified by *path* (eg: "Parent/child/item").

Handles redrawing if anything was actually changed. Invokes the callback depending on the value of optional parameter *dcallback*.

Items or submenus that themselves contain slashes ('/' or '\') should be escaped, e.g. `select("Holidays/1-2\\/25\\/2010")`.

The callback can use [callback\\_item\(\)](#) and [callback\\_reason\(\)](#) respectively to determine the item changed and the reason the callback was called.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>path</i>	-- the tree item's pathname (e.g. "Flintstones/Fred")
<i>in</i>	<i>docalcallback</i>	-- A flag that determines if the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked or not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - the <a href="#">callback()</a> is not invoked</li> <li>• 1 - the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked if item changed state, <a href="#">callback_reason()</a> will be FL_TREE_REASON_SELECTED</li> </ul>

#### Returns

- 1 : OK: item's state was changed
- 0 : OK: item was already selected, no change was made
- -1 : ERROR: item was not found

#### 30.134.2.55 int Fl\_Tree::select\_all ( Fl\_Tree\_Item \* *item* = 0, int *docalcallback* = 1 )

Select *item* and all its children.

If *item* is NULL, [first\(\)](#) is used. Handles calling [redraw\(\)](#) if anything was changed. Invokes the callback depending on the value of optional parameter *docalcallback*.

The callback can use [callback\\_item\(\)](#) and [callback\\_reason\(\)](#) respectively to determine the item changed and the reason the callback was called.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	The item that will be selected (along with all its children). If NULL, <a href="#">first()</a> is used.
<i>in</i>	<i>docalcallback</i>	-- A flag that determines if the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked or not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - the <a href="#">callback()</a> is not invoked</li> <li>• 1 - the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked for each item that changed state, <a href="#">callback_reason()</a> will be FL_TREE_REASON_SELECTED</li> </ul>

#### Returns

count of how many items were actually changed to the selected state.

#### 30.134.2.56 int Fl\_Tree::select\_only ( Fl\_Tree\_Item \* *selitem*, int *docalcallback* = 1 )

Select only the specified *item*, deselecting all others that might be selected.

If *item* is 0, [first\(\)](#) is used. Handles calling [redraw\(\)](#) if anything was changed. Invokes the callback depending on the value of optional parameter *docalcallback*.

The callback can use [callback\\_item\(\)](#) and [callback\\_reason\(\)](#) respectively to determine the item changed and the reason the callback was called.

#### Parameters

in	<i>selitem</i>	The item to be selected. If NULL, <a href="#">first()</a> is used.
in	<i>docalldback</i>	-- A flag that determines if the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked or not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - the <a href="#">callback()</a> is not invoked</li> <li>• 1 - the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked for each item that changed state, <a href="#">callback_reason()</a> will be either FL_TREE_REASON_SELECTED or FL_TREE_REASON_DESELECTED</li> </ul>

### Returns

the number of items whose selection states were changed, if any.

**30.134.2.57** `void Fl_Tree::select.toggle ( Fl_Tree_Item * item, int docalldback = 1 )` [inline]

Toggle the select state of the specified `item`.

Handles redrawing if anything was actually changed. Invokes the callback depending on the value of optional parameter `docalldback`.

The callback can use [callback\\_item\(\)](#) and [callback\\_reason\(\)](#) respectively to determine the item changed and the reason the callback was called.

### Parameters

in	<i>item</i>	-- the item to be selected. Must not be NULL.
in	<i>docalldback</i>	-- A flag that determines if the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked or not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - the <a href="#">callback()</a> is not invoked</li> <li>• 1 - the <a href="#">callback()</a> is invoked, <a href="#">callback_reason()</a> will be either FL_TREE_REASON_SELECTED or FL_TREE_REASON_DESELECTED</li> </ul>

**30.134.2.58** `Fl_Boxtype Fl_Tree::selectbox ( ) const` [inline]

Sets the style of box used to draw selected items.

This is an fltk `Fl_Boxtype`. The default is influenced by FLTK's current [Fl::scheme\(\)](#)

**30.134.2.59** `void Fl_Tree::selectbox ( Fl_Boxtype val )` [inline]

Gets the style of box used to draw selected items.

This is an fltk `Fl_Boxtype`. The default is influenced by FLTK's current [Fl::scheme\(\)](#)

**30.134.2.60** `void Fl_Tree::set_item_focus ( Fl_Tree_Item * item )`

Set the item that currently should have keyboard focus.

Handles calling [redraw\(\)](#) to update the focus box (if it is visible).

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	The item that should take focus. If NULL, none will have focus.
-----------	-------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

**30.134.2.61 void FL\_Tree::show\_item ( FL\_Tree\_Item \* *item*, int *yoff* )**

Adjust the vertical scroll bar so that *item* is visible *yoff* pixels from the top of the [FL\\_Tree](#) widget's display.

For instance, *yoff*=0 will position the item at the top.

If *yoff* is larger than the vertical scrollbar's limit, the value will be clipped. So if *yoff*=100, but scrollbar's max is 50, then 50 will be used.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	The item to be shown. If NULL, <a href="#">first()</a> is used.
<i>in</i>	<i>yoff</i>	The pixel offset from the top for the displayed position.

**See also**

[show\\_item\\_top\(\)](#), [show\\_item\\_middle\(\)](#), [show\\_item\\_bottom\(\)](#)

**30.134.2.62 void FL\_Tree::show\_item ( FL\_Tree\_Item \* *item* )**

Adjust the vertical scroll bar to show *item* at the top of the display IF it is currently off-screen (e.g. [show\\_item\\_top\(\)](#)). If it is already on-screen, no change is made.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	The item to be shown. If NULL, <a href="#">first()</a> is used.
-----------	-------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

**See also**

[show\\_item\\_top\(\)](#), [show\\_item\\_middle\(\)](#), [show\\_item\\_bottom\(\)](#)

**30.134.2.63 void FL\_Tree::show\_item\_bottom ( FL\_Tree\_Item \* *item* )**

Adjust the vertical scrollbar so that *item* is at the bottom of the display.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	The item to be shown. If NULL, <a href="#">first()</a> is used.
-----------	-------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

**30.134.2.64 void FL\_Tree::show\_item\_middle ( FL\_Tree\_Item \* *item* )**

Adjust the vertical scrollbar so that *item* is in the middle of the display.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	The item to be shown. If NULL, <a href="#">first()</a> is used.
-----------	-------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

**30.134.2.65** `void Fl_Tree::show_item_top ( Fl_Tree_Item * item )`

Adjust the vertical scrollbar so that `item` is at the top of the display.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>item</i>	The item to be shown. If NULL, <a href="#">first()</a> is used.
-----------	-------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

**30.134.2.66** `void Fl_Tree::show_self ( ) [inline]`

Print the tree as 'ascii art' to stdout.

Used mainly for debugging.

**30.134.2.67** `void Fl_Tree::showcollapse ( int val ) [inline]`

Set if we should show the collapse icon or not.

If collapse icons are disabled, the user will not be able to interactively collapse items in the tree, unless the application provides some other means via [open\(\)](#) and [close\(\)](#).

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>val</i>	1: shows collapse icons (default), 0: hides collapse icons.
-----------	------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

**30.134.2.68** `void Fl_Tree::showroot ( int val ) [inline]`

Set if the root item should be shown or not.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>val</i>	1 -- show the root item (default) 0 -- hide the root item.
-----------	------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

**30.134.2.69** `Fl_Tree_Sort Fl_Tree::sortorder ( ) const [inline]`

Set the default sort order used when items are added to the tree.

See `Fl_Tree_Sort` for possible values.

**30.134.2.70** `Fl_Image* Fl_Tree::usericon ( ) const [inline]`

Returns the [Fl\\_Image](#) being used as the default user icon for all newly created items.

Returns zero if no icon has been set, which is the default.

**30.134.2.71** `void Fl_Tree::usericon ( Fl_Image * val ) [inline]`

Sets the [Fl\\_Image](#) to be used as the default user icon for all newly created items.



If you want to specify user icons on a per-item basis, use [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item::usericon\(\)](#) instead.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>val</code>	-- The new image to be used, or zero to disable user icons.
-----------------	------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------

#### 30.134.2.72 `int Fl_Tree::vposition ( ) const`

Returns the vertical scroll position as a pixel offset.

The position returned is how many pixels of the tree are scrolled off the top edge of the screen. Example: A position of '3' indicates the top 3 pixels of the tree are scrolled off the top edge of the screen.

#### See also

[vposition\(\)](#), [hposition\(\)](#)

#### 30.134.2.73 `void Fl_Tree::vposition ( int pos )`

Sets the vertical scroll offset to position `pos`.

The position is how many pixels of the tree are scrolled off the top edge of the screen. Example: A position of '3' scrolls the top three pixels of the tree off the top edge of the screen.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>pos</code>	The vertical position (in pixels) to scroll the browser to.
-----------------	------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Fl\\_Tree.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Tree.cxx](#)

## 30.135 Fl\_Tree\_Item Class Reference

Tree item.

```
#include <Fl_Tree_Item.H>
```

### Public Member Functions

- void [activate](#) (int val=1)  
*Change the item's activation state to the optionally specified 'val'.*
- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [add](#) (const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Prefs](#) &prefs, const char \*new\_label)  
*Add a new child to this item with the name 'new\_label', with defaults from 'prefs'.*
- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [add](#) (const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Prefs](#) &prefs, char \*\*arr)  
*Descend into the path specified by arr, and add a new child there.*
- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [child](#) (int index)  
*Return the child item for the given 'index'.*
- const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [child](#) (int t) const

- Return the const child item for the given 'index'.*

  - int [children](#) () const
- Return the number of children this item has.*

  - void [clear\\_children](#) ()
- Clear all the children for this item.*

  - void [close](#) ()
- Close this item and all its children.*

  - void [deactivate](#) ()
- Deactivate the item; the callback() won't be invoked when clicked.*

  - int [depth](#) () const
- Returns how many levels deep this item is in the hierarchy.*

  - void [deselect](#) ()
- Disable the item's selection state.*

  - int [deselect\\_all](#) ()
- Deselect self and all children Returns count of how many items were in the 'selected' state, ie.*

  - void [draw](#) (int X, int &Y, int W, [Fl\\_Widget](#) \*tree, [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*itemfocus, const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Prefs](#) &prefs, int lastchild=1)
- Draw this item and its children.*

  - int [event\\_on\\_collapse\\_icon](#) (const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Prefs](#) &prefs) const
- Was the event on the 'collapse' button?*

  - int [event\\_on\\_label](#) (const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Prefs](#) &prefs) const
- Was event on the [label\(\)](#)?*

  - int [find\\_child](#) (const char \*name)
- Return the index of the immediate child of this item that has the label 'name'.*

  - int [find\\_child](#) ([Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*item)
- Find the index number for the specified 'item' in the current item's list of children.*

  - const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [find\\_child\\_item](#) (char \*\*arr) const
- Find child item by descending array of names.*

  - [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [find\\_child\\_item](#) (char \*\*arr)
- Find child item by descending array of names.*

  - const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [find\\_clicked](#) (const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Prefs](#) &prefs) const
- Find the item that the last event was over.*

  - [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [find\\_clicked](#) (const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Prefs](#) &prefs)
- Non-const version of the above.*

  - const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [find\\_item](#) (char \*\*arr) const
- Find item by descending array of names.*

  - [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [find\\_item](#) (char \*\*arr)
- Find item by descending array of names.*

  - [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) (const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Prefs](#) &prefs)
- Constructor.*

  - [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) (const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*o)
- Copy constructor.*

  - int [h](#) () const
- See if this item has children.*

  - int [has\\_children](#) () const
- See if this item has children.*

  - [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [insert](#) (const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Prefs](#) &prefs, const char \*new\_label, int pos=0)
- Insert a new item into current item's children at a specified position.*

- `FL_Tree_Item * insert_above` (const `FL_Tree_Prefs` &prefs, const char \*new\_label)  
*Insert a new item above this item.*
- char `is_activated` () const  
*See if the item is activated.*
- char `is_active` () const  
*See if the item is activated.*
- int `is_close` () const  
*See if the item is 'closed'.*
- int `is_open` () const  
*See if the item is 'open'.*
- int `is_root` () const  
*Is this item the root of the tree?*
- char `is_selected` () const  
*See if the item is selected.*
- void `label` (const char \*val)  
*Set the label. Makes a copy of the name.*
- const char \* `label` () const  
*Return the label.*
- void `labelbgcolor` (`FL_Color` val)  
*Set item's label background color.*
- `FL_Color` `labelbgcolor` () const  
*Return item's background text color.*
- void `labelcolor` (`FL_Color` val)  
*Set item's label text color.*
- `FL_Color` `labelcolor` () const  
*Return item's label text color.*
- void `labelfgcolor` (`FL_Color` val)  
*Set item's label foreground text color.*
- `FL_Color` `labelfgcolor` () const  
*Return item's label foreground text color.*
- void `labelfont` (`FL_Font` val)  
*Set item's label font face.*
- `FL_Font` `labelfont` () const  
*Get item's label font face.*
- void `labelsize` (`FL_Fonsize` val)  
*Set item's label font size.*
- `FL_Fonsize` `labelsize` () const  
*Get item's label font size.*
- `FL_Tree_Item * next` ()  
*Return the next item in the tree.*
- `FL_Tree_Item * next_displayed` (`FL_Tree_Prefs` &prefs)  
*Return the next visible item.*
- `FL_Tree_Item * next_sibling` ()  
*Return this item's next sibling.*
- void `open` ()  
*Open this item and all its children.*

- void `open_toggle ()`  
*Toggle the item's open/closed state.*
- `Fl_Tree_Item * parent ()`  
*Return the parent for this item. Returns NULL if we are the root.*
- const `Fl_Tree_Item * parent () const`  
*Return the const parent for this item. Returns NULL if we are the root.*
- void `parent (Fl_Tree_Item *val)`  
*Set the parent for this item.*
- `Fl_Tree_Item * prev ()`  
*Return the previous item in the tree.*
- `Fl_Tree_Item * prev_displayed (Fl_Tree_Prefs &prefs)`  
*Return the previous visible item.*
- `Fl_Tree_Item * prev_sibling ()`  
*Return this item's previous sibling.*
- int `remove_child (Fl_Tree_Item *item)`  
*Remove child by item.*
- int `remove_child (const char *new_label)`  
*Remove immediate child (and its children) by its label 'name'.*
- void `select (int val=1)`  
*Change the item's selection state to the optionally specified 'val'.*
- int `select_all ()`  
*Select self and all children Returns count of how many items were in the 'deselected' state, ie.*
- void `select_toggle ()`  
*Toggle the item's selection state.*
- void `show_self (const char *indent="") const`  
*Print the tree as 'ascii art' to stdout.*
- void `swap_children (int ax, int bx)`  
*Swap two of our children, given two child index values.*
- int `swap_children (Fl_Tree_Item *a, Fl_Tree_Item *b)`  
*Swap two of our children, given item pointers.*
- void `user_data (void *data)`  
*Set a user-data value for the item.*
- void \* `user_data () const`  
*Retrieve the user-data value that has been assigned to the item.*
- void `usericon (Fl_Image *val)`  
*Set the user icon's image. '0' will disable.*
- `Fl_Image * usericon () const`  
*Get the user icon. Returns '0' if disabled.*
- int `visible () const`  
*See if the item is visible.*
- int `visible_r () const`  
*Returns if item and all its parents are visible.*
- int `w () const`
- void `widget (Fl_Widget *val)`  
*Assign an FLTK widget to this item.*
- `Fl_Widget * widget () const`  
*Return FLTK widget assigned to this item.*
- int `x () const`
- int `y () const`

## Protected Member Functions

- void [draw\\_horizontal\\_connector](#) (int x1, int x2, int y, const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Prefs](#) &prefs)

*Internal: Horizontal connector line based on preference settings.*

- void [draw\\_vertical\\_connector](#) (int x, int y1, int y2, const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Prefs](#) &prefs)

*Internal: Vertical connector line based on preference settings.*

- void [hide\\_widgets](#) ()

*Internal: Hide the FLTK [widget\(\)](#) for this item and all children.*

- void [show\\_widgets](#) ()

*Internal: Show the FLTK [widget\(\)](#) for this item and all children.*

### 30.135.1 Detailed Description

Tree item.

This class is a single tree item, and manages all of the item's attributes. [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) is used by [Fl\\_Tree](#), which is comprised of many instances of [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#).

[Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) is hierarchical; it dynamically manages an [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item\\_Array](#) of children that are themselves instances of [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#). Each item can have zero or more children. When an item has children, [close\(\)](#) and [open\(\)](#) can be used to hide or show them.

Items have their own attributes; font size, face, color. Items maintain their own hierarchy of children.

When you make changes to items, you'll need to tell the tree to [redraw\(\)](#) for the changes to show up.

### 30.135.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.135.2.1 [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item::Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) ( const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Prefs](#) & *prefs* )

Constructor.

Makes a new instance of [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) using defaults from 'prefs'.

### 30.135.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.135.3.1 void [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item::activate](#) ( int *val* = 1 ) [inline]

Change the item's activation state to the optionally specified 'val'.

When deactivated, the item will be 'grayed out'; the [callback\(\)](#) won't be invoked if the user clicks on the label. If the item has a [widget\(\)](#) associated with the item, its activation state will be changed as well.

If 'val' is not specified, the item will be activated.

#### 30.135.3.2 [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item \\* Fl\\_Tree\\_Item::add](#) ( const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Prefs](#) & *prefs*, const char \* *new\_label* )

Add a new child to this item with the name 'new\_label', with defaults from 'prefs'.

An internally managed copy is made of the label string. Adds the item based on the value of [prefs.sortorder\(\)](#).

**30.135.3.3** `Fl_Tree_Item * Fl_Tree_Item::add ( const Fl_Tree_Prefs & prefs, char ** arr )`

Descend into the path specified by `arr`, and add a new child there.

Should be used only by `Fl_Tree`'s internals. Adds the item based on the value of `prefs.sortorder()`.

**Returns**

the item added.

**30.135.3.4** `const Fl_Tree_Item * Fl_Tree_Item::child ( int t ) const`

Return the const child item for the given 'index'.

Return child item for the specified 'index'.

**30.135.3.5** `void Fl_Tree_Item::deactivate ( ) [inline]`

Deactivate the item; the callback() won't be invoked when clicked.

Same as `activate(0)`

**30.135.3.6** `int Fl_Tree_Item::depth ( ) const`

Returns how many levels deep this item is in the hierarchy.

For instance; root has a depth of zero, and its immediate children would have a depth of 1, and so on.

**30.135.3.7** `int Fl_Tree_Item::deselect_all ( ) [inline]`

Deselect self and all children Returns count of how many items were in the 'selected' state, ie.

how many items were "changed".

**30.135.3.8** `int Fl_Tree_Item::find_child ( const char * name )`

Return the index of the immediate child of this item that has the label 'name'.

**Returns**

index of found item, or -1 if not found.

**30.135.3.9** `int Fl_Tree_Item::find_child ( Fl_Tree_Item * item )`

Find the index number for the specified 'item' in the current item's list of children.

**Returns**

the index, or -1 if not found.

**30.135.3.10** `const Fl_Tree_Item * Fl_Tree_Item::find_child_item ( char ** arr ) const`

Find child item by descending array of names.

Does not include self in search. Only [Fl\\_Tree](#) should need this method.

**Returns**

item, or 0 if not found

**30.135.3.11** `Fl_Tree_Item * Fl_Tree_Item::find_child_item ( char ** arr )`

Find child item by descending array of names.

Does not include self in search. Only [Fl\\_Tree](#) should need this method. Use [Fl\\_Tree::find\\_item\(\)](#) instead.

**Returns**

item, or 0 if not found

**30.135.3.12** `const Fl_Tree_Item * Fl_Tree_Item::find_clicked ( const Fl_Tree_Prefs & prefs ) const`

Find the item that the last event was over.

Returns the item if it is visible, and mouse is over it. Works even if widget deactivated. Use [event\\_on\\_collapse\\_icon\(\)](#) to determine if collapse button was pressed.

**Returns**

const visible item under the event if found, or 0 if none.

**30.135.3.13** `Fl_Tree_Item * Fl_Tree_Item::find_clicked ( const Fl_Tree_Prefs & prefs )`

Non-const version of the above.

Find the item that the last event was over.

Returns the item if it is visible, and mouse is over it. Works even if widget deactivated. Use [event\\_on\\_collapse\\_icon\(\)](#) to determine if collapse button was pressed.

**Returns**

the visible item under the event if found, or 0 if none.

**30.135.3.14** `const Fl_Tree_Item * Fl_Tree_Item::find_item ( char ** names ) const`

Find item by descending array of names.

Includes self in search. Only [Fl\\_Tree](#) should need this method. Use [Fl\\_Tree::find\\_item\(\)](#) instead.

**Returns**

item, or 0 if not found

**30.135.3.15** `Fl_Tree_Item * Fl_Tree_Item::find_item ( char ** names )`

Find item by descending array of *names*.

Includes self in search. Only [Fl\\_Tree](#) should need this method.

**Returns**

item, or 0 if not found

**30.135.3.16** `void Fl_Tree_Item::hide_widgets ( ) [protected]`

Internal: Hide the FLTK [widget\(\)](#) for this item and all children.

Used by [close\(\)](#) to hide widgets.

**30.135.3.17** `Fl_Tree_Item * Fl_Tree_Item::insert ( const Fl_Tree_Prefs & prefs, const char * new_label, int pos = 0 )`

Insert a new item into current item's children at a specified position.

**Returns**

the new item inserted.

**30.135.3.18** `Fl_Tree_Item * Fl_Tree_Item::insert_above ( const Fl_Tree_Prefs & prefs, const char * new_label )`

Insert a new item above this item.

**Returns**

the new item inserted, or 0 if an error occurred.

**30.135.3.19** `Fl_Tree_Item * Fl_Tree_Item::next ( )`

Return the next item in the tree.

This method can be used to walk the tree forward. For an example of how to use this method, see [Fl\\_Tree::first\(\)](#).

**Returns**

the next item in the tree, or 0 if there's no more items.

**30.135.3.20** `Fl_Tree_Item * Fl_Tree_Item::next_displayed ( Fl_Tree_Prefs & prefs )`

Return the next visible item.

(If this item has children and is closed, children are skipped)

This method can be used to walk the tree forward, skipping items that are not currently visible to the user.



**Returns**

the next visible item below us, or 0 if there's no more items.

**30.135.3.21 Fl\_Tree\_Item \* Fl\_Tree\_Item::next\_sibling ( )**

Return this item's next sibling.

Moves to the next item below us at the same level (sibling). Use this to move down the tree without moving deeper into the tree, effectively skipping over this item's children/descendents.

**Returns**

item's next sibling, or 0 if none.

**30.135.3.22 void Fl\_Tree\_Item::parent ( Fl\_Tree\_Item \* val ) [inline]**

Set the parent for this item.

Should only be used by Fl\_Tree's internals.

**30.135.3.23 Fl\_Tree\_Item \* Fl\_Tree\_Item::prev ( )**

Return the previous item in the tree.

This method can be used to walk the tree backwards. For an example of how to use this method, see [Fl\\_Tree::last\(\)](#).

**Returns**

the previous item in the tree, or 0 if there's no item above this one (hit the root).

**30.135.3.24 Fl\_Tree\_Item \* Fl\_Tree\_Item::prev\_displayed ( Fl\_Tree\_Prefs & prefs )**

Return the previous visible item.

(If this item above us has children and is closed, its children are skipped)

This method can be used to walk the tree backward, skipping items that are not currently visible to the user.

**Returns**

the previous visible item above us, or 0 if there's no more items.

**30.135.3.25 Fl\_Tree\_Item \* Fl\_Tree\_Item::prev\_sibling ( )**

Return this item's previous sibling.

Moves to the previous item above us at the same level (sibling). Use this to move up the tree without moving deeper into the tree.

**Returns**

This item's previous sibling, or 0 if none.

**30.135.3.26** `int Fl_Tree_Item::remove_child ( Fl_Tree_Item * item )`

Remove child by item.

**Returns**

0 if removed, -1 if item not an immediate child.

**30.135.3.27** `int Fl_Tree_Item::remove_child ( const char * name )`

Remove immediate child (and its children) by its label 'name'.

**Returns**

0 if removed, -1 if not found.

**30.135.3.28** `void Fl_Tree_Item::select ( int val = 1 ) [inline]`

Change the item's selection state to the optionally specified 'val'.

If 'val' is not specified, the item will be selected.

**30.135.3.29** `int Fl_Tree_Item::select_all ( ) [inline]`

Select self and all children Returns count of how many items were in the 'deselected' state, ie. how many items were "changed".

**30.135.3.30** `void Fl_Tree_Item::show_self ( const char * indent = " " ) const`

Print the tree as 'ascii art' to stdout.

Used mainly for debugging.

**30.135.3.31** `void Fl_Tree_Item::show_widgets ( ) [protected]`

Internal: Show the FLTK [widget\(\)](#) for this item and all children.

Used by [open\(\)](#) to re-show widgets that were hidden by a previous [close\(\)](#)

**30.135.3.32** `void Fl_Tree_Item::swap_children ( int ax, int bx )`

Swap two of our children, given two child index values.

Use this eg. for sorting.

This method is FAST, and does not involve lookups.

No range checking is done on either index value.

**Returns**

- 0 : OK
- -1 : failed: 'a' or 'b' is not our immediate child

**30.135.3.33** `int Fl_Tree_Item::swap_children ( Fl_Tree_Item * a, Fl_Tree_Item * b )`

Swap two of our children, given item pointers.

Use this eg. for sorting.

This method is SLOW because it involves linear lookups. For speed, use [swap\\_children\(int,int\)](#) instead.

**Returns**

- 0 : OK
- -1 : failed: 'a' or 'b' is not our immediate child

**30.135.3.34** `int Fl_Tree_Item::visible_r ( ) const`

Returns if item and all its parents are visible.

Also takes into consideration if any parent is [close\(\)](#)ed.

**Returns**

1 -- item and its parents are visible/open() 0 -- item (or parents) invisible or [close\(\)](#)ed.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item.cxx](#)

**30.136 Fl\_Tree\_Item\_Array Class Reference**

Manages an array of [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) pointers.

```
#include <Fl_Tree_Item_Array.H>
```

**Public Member Functions**

- void [add](#) ([Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*val)  
*Add an item\* to the end of the array.*
- void [clear](#) ()  
*Clear the entire array.*
- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item\\_Array](#) (int new\_chunksize=10)  
*Constructor; creates an empty array.*
- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item\\_Array](#) (const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item\\_Array](#) \*o)  
*Copy constructor. Makes new copy of array, with new instances of each item.*
- void [insert](#) (int pos, [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \*new\_item)  
*Insert an item at index position pos.*
- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [operator\[\]](#) (int i)  
*Return the item and index i.*
- const [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) \* [operator\[\]](#) (int i) const  
*Const version of [operator\[\]](#) (int i)*

- void `remove` (int index)  
*Remove the item at.*
- int `remove` (Fl\_Tree\_Item \*item)  
*Remove the item from the array.*
- void `swap` (int ax, int bx)  
*Swap the two items at index positions ax and bx.*
- int `total` () const  
*Return the total items in the array, or 0 if empty.*
- `~Fl_Tree_Item_Array` ()  
*Destructor. Calls each item's destructor, destroys internal \_items array.*

### 30.136.1 Detailed Description

Manages an array of `Fl_Tree_Item` pointers.

Because FLTK 1.x.x. has mandated that templates and STL not be used, we use this class to dynamically manage the arrays.

None of the methods do range checking on index values; the caller must be sure that index values are within the range  $0 < \text{index} < \text{total}()$  (unless otherwise noted).

### 30.136.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.136.2.1 `Fl_Tree_Item_Array::Fl_Tree_Item_Array ( int new_chunksize = 10 )`

Constructor; creates an empty array.

The optional 'chunksize' can be specified to optimize memory allocation for potentially large arrays. Default chunksize is 10.

### 30.136.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.136.3.1 `void Fl_Tree_Item_Array::add ( Fl_Tree_Item * val )`

Add an item\* to the end of the array.

Assumes the item was created with 'new', and will remain allocated.. `Fl_Tree_Item_Array` will handle calling the item's destructor when the array is cleared or the item `remove()`'ed.

#### 30.136.3.2 `void Fl_Tree_Item_Array::clear ( )`

Clear the entire array.

Each item will be deleted (destructors will be called), and the array will be cleared. `total()` will return 0.

#### 30.136.3.3 `void Fl_Tree_Item_Array::insert ( int pos, Fl_Tree_Item * new_item )`

Insert an item at index position pos.

Handles enlarging array if needed, total increased by 1. If `pos == total()`, an empty item is appended to the array.

**30.136.3.4 void Fl\_Tree\_Item\_Array::remove ( int *index* )**

Remove the item at.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>index</i>	from the array.
-----------	--------------	-----------------

The item will be delete'd (if non-NULL), so its destructor will be called.

**30.136.3.5 int Fl\_Tree\_Item\_Array::remove ( Fl\_Tree\_Item \* *item* )**

Remove the item from the array.

**Returns**

0 if removed, or -1 if the item was not in the array.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item\\_Array.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item\\_Array.cxx](#)

**30.137 Fl\_Tree\_Prefs Class Reference**

Tree widget's preferences.

```
#include <Fl_Tree_Prefs.H>
```

**Public Member Functions**

- [Fl\\_Image \\* closeicon](#) () const  
*Gets the default 'close' icon Returns the Fl\_Image\* of the icon, or 0 if none.*
- void [closeicon](#) (Fl\_Image \*val)  
*Sets the icon to be used as the 'close' icon.*
- [Fl\\_Color connectorcolor](#) () const  
*Get the connector color used for tree connection lines.*
- void [connectorcolor](#) (Fl\_Color val)  
*Set the connector color used for tree connection lines.*
- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Connector connectorstyle](#) () const  
*Get the connector style.*
- void [connectorstyle](#) (Fl\_Tree\_Connector val)  
*Set the connector style.*
- void [connectorstyle](#) (int val)  
*Set the connector style [integer].*
- int [connectorwidth](#) () const  
*Get the tree connection line's width.*
- void [connectorwidth](#) (int val)  
*Set the tree connection line's width.*

- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Prefs](#) ()  
*Fl\_Tree\_Prefs constructor.*
- [Fl\\_Color labelbgcolor](#) () const  
*Get the default label background color.*
- void [labelbgcolor](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) val)  
*Set the default label background color.*
- [Fl\\_Color labelfgcolor](#) () const  
*Get the default label foreground color.*
- void [labelfgcolor](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) val)  
*Set the default label foreground color.*
- [Fl\\_Font labelfont](#) () const  
*Return the label's font.*
- void [labelfont](#) ([Fl\\_Font](#) val)  
*Set the label's font to val.*
- int [labelmarginleft](#) () const  
*Get the label's left margin value in pixels.*
- void [labelmarginleft](#) (int val)  
*Set the label's left margin value in pixels.*
- [Fl\\_Fonsize labelsize](#) () const  
*Return the label's size in pixels.*
- void [labelsize](#) ([Fl\\_Fonsize](#) val)  
*Set the label's size in pixels to val.*
- int [linespacing](#) () const  
*Get the line spacing value in pixels.*
- void [linespacing](#) (int val)  
*Set the line spacing value in pixels.*
- int [marginleft](#) () const  
*Get the left margin's value in pixels.*
- void [marginleft](#) (int val)  
*Set the left margin's value in pixels.*
- int [margintop](#) () const  
*Get the top margin's value in pixels.*
- void [margintop](#) (int val)  
*Set the top margin's value in pixels.*
- int [openchild\\_marginbottom](#) () const  
*Get the margin below an open child in pixels.*
- void [openchild\\_marginbottom](#) (int val)  
*Set the margin below an open child in pixels.*
- [Fl\\_Image \\* openicon](#) () const  
*Get the current default 'open' icon.*
- void [openicon](#) ([Fl\\_Image](#) \*val)  
*Sets the default icon to be used as the 'open' icon when items are add()ed to the tree.*
- [Fl\\_Boxtype selectbox](#) () const  
*Get the default selection box's box drawing style as an Fl\_Boxtype.*
- void [selectbox](#) ([Fl\\_Boxtype](#) val)  
*Set the default selection box's box drawing style to val.*

- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Select selectmode](#) () const  
*Get the selection mode used for the tree.*
- void [selectmode](#) ([Fl\\_Tree\\_Select](#) val)  
*Set the selection mode used for the tree to val.*
- char [showcollapse](#) () const  
*Returns 1 if the collapse icon is enabled, 0 if not.*
- void [showcollapse](#) (int val)  
*Set if we should show the collapse icon or not.*
- int [showroot](#) () const  
*Returns 1 if the root item is to be shown, or 0 if not.*
- void [showroot](#) (int val)  
*Set if the root item should be shown or not.*
- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Sort sortorder](#) () const  
*Get the default sort order value.*
- void [sortorder](#) ([Fl\\_Tree\\_Sort](#) val)  
*Set the default sort order value.*
- [Fl\\_Image \\* usericon](#) () const  
*Gets the default 'user icon' (default is 0)*
- void [usericon](#) ([Fl\\_Image](#) \*val)  
*Sets the default 'user icon' Returns the Fl\_Image\* of the icon, or 0 if none (default).*
- int [usericonmarginleft](#) () const  
*Get the user icon's left margin value in pixels.*
- void [usericonmarginleft](#) (int val)  
*Set the user icon's left margin value in pixels.*

### 30.137.1 Detailed Description

Tree widget's preferences.

Fl\_Tree's Preferences class.

This class manages the Fl\_Tree's defaults. You should probably be using the methods in [Fl\\_Tree](#) instead of trying to accessing tree's preferences settings directly.

### 30.137.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.137.2.1 void Fl\_Tree\_Prefs::closeicon ( Fl\_Image \* val )

Sets the icon to be used as the 'close' icon.

This overrides the built in default '[-]' icon.

#### Parameters

in	val	-- The new image, or zero to use the default '[-]' icon.
----	-----	----------------------------------------------------------

#### 30.137.2.2 Fl\_Font Fl\_Tree\_Prefs::labelfont ( ) const [inline]

Return the label's font.

**30.137.2.3** `Fl_Image* Fl_Tree_Prefs::openicon ( ) const` `[inline]`

Get the current default 'open' icon.

Returns the `Fl_Image*` of the icon, or 0 if none.

**30.137.2.4** `void Fl_Tree_Prefs::openicon ( Fl_Image * val )`

Sets the default icon to be used as the 'open' icon when items are add()ed to the tree.

This overrides the built in default '+' icon.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>val</i>	-- The new image, or zero to use the default '+' icon.
-----------	------------	--------------------------------------------------------

**30.137.2.5** `void Fl_Tree_Prefs::selectmode ( Fl_Tree_Select val )` `[inline]`

Set the selection mode used for the tree to *val*.

This affects how items in the tree are selected when clicked on and dragged over by the mouse. See `Fl_Tree_Select` for possible values.

**30.137.2.6** `char Fl_Tree_Prefs::showcollapse ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns 1 if the collapse icon is enabled, 0 if not.

**30.137.2.7** `void Fl_Tree_Prefs::showcollapse ( int val )` `[inline]`

Set if we should show the collapse icon or not.

If collapse icons are disabled, the user will not be able to interactively collapse items in the tree, unless the application provides some other means via `open()` and `close()`.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>val</i>	1: shows collapse icons (default), 0: hides collapse icons.
-----------	------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

**30.137.2.8** `void Fl_Tree_Prefs::showroot ( int val )` `[inline]`

Set if the root item should be shown or not.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>val</i>	1 -- show the root item (default) 0 -- hide the root item.
-----------	------------	---------------------------------------------------------------



### 30.137.2.9 void Fl\_Tree\_Prefs::sortorder ( Fl\_Tree\_Sort val ) [inline]

Set the default sort order value.

Defines the order new items appear when add()ed to the tree. See Fl\_Tree\_Sort for possible values.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

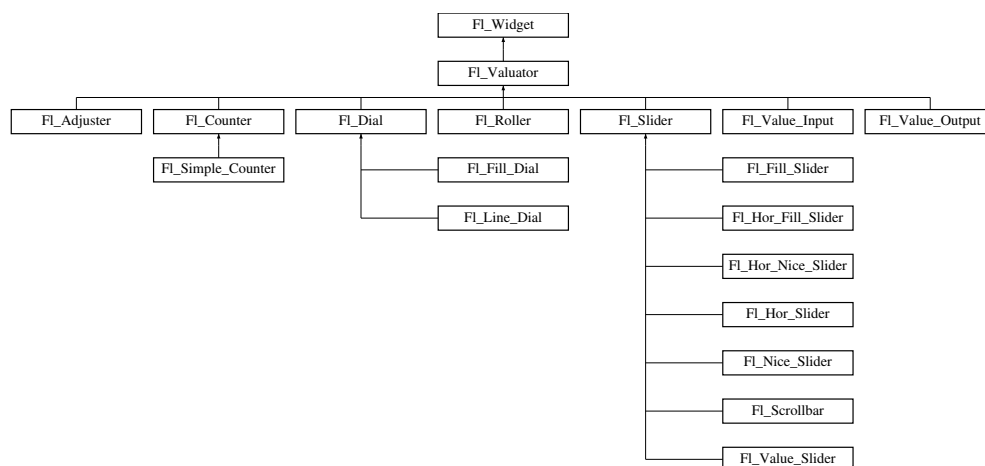
- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Prefs.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Tree\\_Prefs.cxx](#)

## 30.138 Fl\_Valuator Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Valuator](#) class controls a single floating-point value and provides a consistent interface to set the value, range, and step, and insures that callbacks are done the same for every object.

```
#include <Fl_Valuator.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Valuator:



### Public Member Functions

- void [bounds](#) (double a, double b)  
*Sets the minimum (a) and maximum (b) values for the valuator widget.*
- double [clamp](#) (double)  
*Clamps the passed value to the valuator range.*
- virtual int [format](#) (char \*)  
*Uses internal rules to format the fields numerical value into the character array pointed to by the passed parameter.*
- double [increment](#) (double, int)  
*Adds n times the step value to the passed value.*
- double [maximum](#) () const  
*Gets the maximum value for the valuator.*
- void [maximum](#) (double a)  
*Sets the maximum value for the valuator.*

- double [minimum](#) () const  
*Gets the minimum value for the valuator.*
- void [minimum](#) (double a)  
*Sets the minimum value for the valuator.*
- void [precision](#) (int)  
*Sets the step value to  $1/10^{\text{digits}}$ .*
- void [range](#) (double a, double b)  
*Sets the minimum and maximum values for the valuator.*
- double [round](#) (double)  
*Round the passed value to the nearest step increment.*
- void [step](#) (int a)  
*See double [FL\\_Valuator::step\(\)](#) const.*
- void [step](#) (double a, int b)  
*See double [FL\\_Valuator::step\(\)](#) const.*
- void [step](#) (double s)  
*See double [FL\\_Valuator::step\(\)](#) const.*
- double [step](#) () const  
*Gets or sets the step value.*
- double [value](#) () const  
*Gets the floating point(double) value.*
- int [value](#) (double)  
*Sets the current value.*

## Protected Member Functions

- [FL\\_Valuator](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \*L)  
*Creates a new [FL\\_Valuator](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- void [handle\\_drag](#) (double newvalue)  
*Called during a drag operation, after an [FL\\_WHEN\\_CHANGED](#) event is received and before the callback.*
- void [handle\\_push](#) ()  
*Stores the current value in the previous value.*
- void [handle\\_release](#) ()  
*Called after an [FL\\_WHEN\\_RELEASE](#) event is received and before the callback.*
- int [horizontal](#) () const  
*Tells if the valuator is an [FL\\_HORIZONTAL](#) one.*
- double [previous\\_value](#) () const  
*Gets the previous floating point value before an event changed it.*
- void [set\\_value](#) (double v)  
*Sets the current floating point value.*
- double [softclamp](#) (double)  
*Clamps the value, but accepts v if the previous value is not already out of range.*
- virtual void [value\\_damage](#) ()  
*Asks for partial redraw.*

### 30.138.1 Detailed Description

The [FL\\_Valuator](#) class controls a single floating-point value and provides a consistent interface to set the value, range, and step, and insures that callbacks are done the same for every object.

There are probably more of these classes in FLTK than any others:

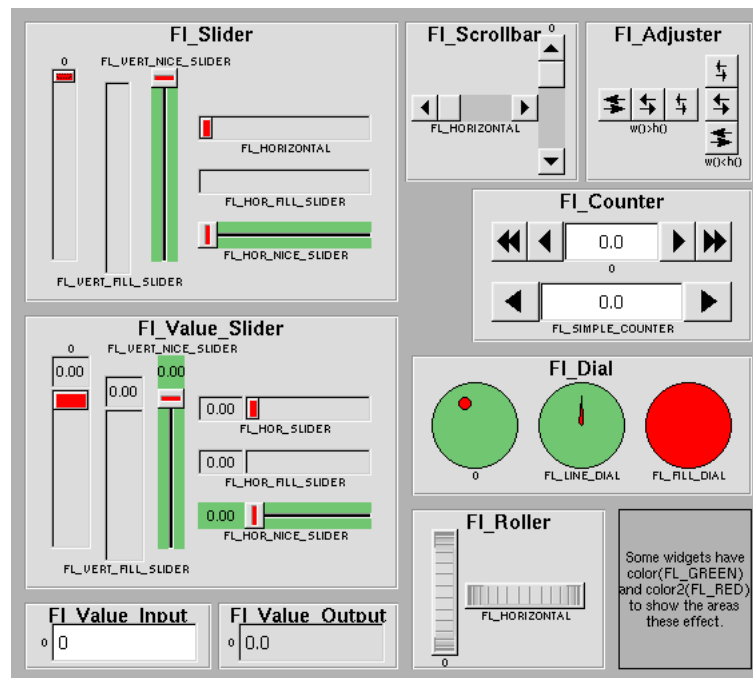


Figure 30.39: Valutors derived from FL\_Valuators

In the above diagram each box surrounds an actual subclass. These are further differentiated by setting the [type\(\)](#) of the widget to the symbolic value labeling the widget. The ones labelled "0" are the default versions with a [type\(0\)](#). For consistency the symbol `FL_VERTICAL` is defined as zero.

### 30.138.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.138.2.1 `FL_Valuator::FL_Valuator ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * L )` [protected]

Creates a new [FL\\_Valuator](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is `FL_NO_BOX`.

### 30.138.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.138.3.1 `void FL_Valuator::bounds ( double a, double b )` [inline]

Sets the minimum (a) and maximum (b) values for the valuator widget.

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Slider](#).

**30.138.3.2 double FI\_Valuator::clamp ( double v )**

Clamps the passed value to the valuator range.

**30.138.3.3 int FI\_Valuator::format ( char \* *buffer* )** [virtual]

Uses internal rules to format the fields numerical value into the character array pointed to by the passed parameter.

The actual format used depends on the current step value. If the step value has been set to zero then a g format is used. If the step value is non-zero, then a `%.*f` format is used, where the precision is calculated to show sufficient digits for the current step value. An integer step value, such as 1 or 1.0, gives a precision of 0, so the formatted value will appear as an integer.

This method is used by the `FI_Value_...` group of widgets to format the current value into a text string. The return value is the length of the formatted text. The formatted value is written into in *buffer*. *buffer* should have space for at least 128 bytes.

You may override this function to create your own text formatting.

**30.138.3.4 void FI\_Valuator::handle\_drag ( double v )** [protected]

Called during a drag operation, after an `FL_WHEN_CHANGED` event is received and before the callback.

**30.138.3.5 void FI\_Valuator::handle\_release ( )** [protected]

Called after an `FL_WHEN_RELEASE` event is received and before the callback.

**30.138.3.6 double FI\_Valuator::increment ( double v, int n )**

Adds n times the step value to the passed value.

If step was set to zero it uses `fabs(maximum() - minimum()) / 100`.

**30.138.3.7 double FI\_Valuator::maximum ( ) const** [inline]

Gets the maximum value for the valuator.

**30.138.3.8 void FI\_Valuator::maximum ( double a )** [inline]

Sets the maximum value for the valuator.

**30.138.3.9 double FI\_Valuator::minimum ( ) const** [inline]

Gets the minimum value for the valuator.

**30.138.3.10 void FI\_Valuator::minimum ( double a )** [inline]

Sets the minimum value for the valuator.

**30.138.3.11 void FL\_Valuator::precision ( int *p* )**

Sets the step value to  $1/10^{\text{digits}}$ .

**30.138.3.12 void FL\_Valuator::range ( double *a*, double *b* ) [inline]**

Sets the minimum and maximum values for the valuator.

When the user manipulates the widget, the value is limited to this range. This clamping is done *after* rounding to the step value (this makes a difference if the range is not a multiple of the step).

The minimum may be greater than the maximum. This has the effect of "reversing" the object so the larger values are in the opposite direction. This also switches which end of the filled sliders is filled.

Some widgets consider this a "soft" range. This means they will stop at the range, but if the user releases and grabs the control again and tries to move it further, it is allowed.

The range may affect the display. You must [redraw\(\)](#) the widget after changing the range.

**30.138.3.13 double FL\_Valuator::round ( double *v* )**

Round the passed value to the nearest step increment.

Does nothing if step is zero.

**30.138.3.14 void FL\_Valuator::set\_value ( double *v* ) [inline, protected]**

Sets the current floating point value.

**30.138.3.15 double FL\_Valuator::step ( ) const [inline]**

Gets or sets the step value.

As the user moves the mouse the value is rounded to the nearest multiple of the step value. This is done *before* clamping it to the range. For most widgets the default step is zero.

For precision the step is stored as the ratio of two integers, A/B. You can set these integers directly. Currently setting a floating point value sets the nearest A/1 or 1/B value possible.

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Counter](#).

**30.138.3.16 double FL\_Valuator::value ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the floating point(double) value.

See int [value\(double\)](#)

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Scrollbar](#).

**30.138.3.17 int FL\_Valuator::value ( double *v* )**

Sets the current value.

The new value is *not* clamped or otherwise changed before storing it. Use [clamp\(\)](#) or [round\(\)](#) to modify the value before calling [value\(\)](#). The widget is redrawn if the new value is different than the current one. The initial value is zero.

[changed\(\)](#) will return true if the user has moved the slider, but it will be turned off by [value\(x\)](#) and just before doing a callback (the callback can turn it back on if desired).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

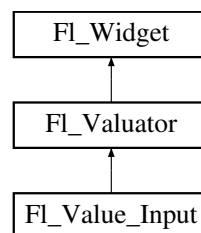
- [Fl\\_Valuator.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Valuator.cxx](#)

## 30.139 Fl\_Value\_Input Class Reference

The [Fl\\_Value\\_Input](#) widget displays a numeric value.

```
#include <Fl_Value_Input.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Value\\_Input](#):



### Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Color](#) [cursor\\_color](#) () const  
*Gets the color of the text cursor.*
- void [cursor\\_color](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) n)  
*Sets the color of the text cursor.*
- [Fl\\_Value\\_Input](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new [Fl\\_Value\\_Input](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- int [handle](#) (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*
- void [resize](#) (int, int, int, int)  
*Changes the size or position of the widget.*
- int [shortcut](#) () const  
*Returns the current shortcut key for the Input.*
- void [shortcut](#) (int s)  
*Sets the shortcut key to s.*
- void [soft](#) (char s)  
*See void [Fl\\_Value\\_Input::soft\(char s\)](#)*
- char [soft](#) () const  
*If "soft" is turned on, the user is allowed to drag the value outside the range.*
- [Fl\\_Color](#) [textcolor](#) () const

*Gets the color of the text in the value box.*

- void [textcolor](#) ([FL\\_Color](#) n)

*Sets the color of the text in the value box.*

- [FL\\_Font](#) [textfont](#) () const

*Gets the typeface of the text in the value box.*

- void [textfont](#) ([FL\\_Font](#) s)

*Sets the typeface of the text in the value box.*

- [FL\\_Fontsize](#) [textsize](#) () const

*Gets the size of the text in the value box.*

- void [textsize](#) ([FL\\_Fontsize](#) s)

*Sets the size of the text in the value box.*

## Public Attributes

- [FL\\_Input](#) [input](#)

## Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) ()

*Draws the widget.*

### 30.139.1 Detailed Description

The [FL\\_Value\\_Input](#) widget displays a numeric value.

The user can click in the text field and edit it - there is in fact a hidden [FL\\_Input](#) widget with type([FL\\_FLOAT\\_INPUT](#)) or type([FL\\_INT\\_INPUT](#)) in there - and when they hit return or tab the value updates to what they typed and the callback is done.

If [step\(\)](#) is non-zero and integral, then the range of numbers is limited to integers instead of floating point numbers. As well as displaying the value as an integer, typed input is also limited to integer values, even if the hidden [FL\\_Input](#) widget is of type([FL\\_FLOAT\\_INPUT](#)).

If [step\(\)](#) is non-zero, the user can also drag the mouse across the object and thus slide the value. The left button moves one [step\(\)](#) per pixel, the middle by 10 [step\(\)](#), and the right button by 100 \* [step\(\)](#). It is therefore impossible to select text by dragging across it, although clicking can still move the insertion cursor.

If [step\(\)](#) is non-zero and integral, then the range of numbers are limited to integers instead of floating point values.

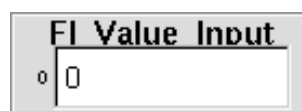


Figure 30.40: FL\_Value\_Input

## 30.139.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.139.2.1 `Fl_Value_Input::Fl_Value_Input ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char * l = 0 )`

Creates a new [Fl\\_Value\\_Input](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is `FL_DOWN_BOX`.

## 30.139.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.139.3.1 `Fl_Color Fl_Value_Input::cursor_color ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the color of the text cursor.

The text cursor is black by default.

### 30.139.3.2 `void Fl_Value_Input::cursor_color ( Fl_Color n )` `[inline]`

Sets the color of the text cursor.

The text cursor is black by default.

### 30.139.3.3 `void Fl_Value_Input::draw ( )` `[protected, virtual]`

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements [Fl\\_Widget](#).

### 30.139.3.4 `int Fl_Value_Input::handle ( int event )` `[virtual]`

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>event</code>	the kind of event received
-----------------	--------------------	----------------------------



**Return values**

<i>0</i>	if the event was not used or understood
<i>1</i>	if the event was used and can be deleted

**See also**

[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

**30.139.3.5 void Fl\_Value\_Input::resize ( int x, int y, int w, int h ) [virtual]**

Changes the size or position of the widget.

This is a virtual function so that the widget may implement its own handling of resizing. The default version does *not* call the [redraw\(\)](#) method, but instead relies on the parent widget to do so because the parent may know a faster way to update the display, such as scrolling from the old position.

Some window managers under X11 call [resize\(\)](#) a lot more often than needed. Please verify that the position or size of a widget did actually change before doing any extensive calculations.

[position\(X, Y\)](#) is a shortcut for [resize\(X, Y, w\(\), h\(\)\)](#), and [size\(W, H\)](#) is a shortcut for [resize\(x\(\), y\(\), W, H\)](#).

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>x,y</i>	new position relative to the parent window
<i>in</i>	<i>w,h</i>	new size

**See also**

[position\(int,int\), size\(int,int\)](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Widget](#).

**30.139.3.6 int Fl\_Value\_Input::shortcut ( ) const [inline]**

Returns the current shortcut key for the Input.

**See also**

[Fl\\_Value\\_Input::shortcut\(int\)](#)

**30.139.3.7 void Fl\_Value\_Input::shortcut ( int s ) [inline]**

Sets the shortcut key to *s*.

Setting this overrides the use of '&' in the [label\(\)](#). The value is a bitwise OR of a key and a set of shift flags, for example [FL\\_ALT](#) | 'a', [FL\\_ALT](#) | ([FL\\_F](#) + 10), or just 'a'. A value of 0 disables the shortcut.

The key can be any value returned by [Fl::event\\_key\(\)](#), but will usually be an ASCII letter. Use a lower-case letter unless you require the shift key to be held down.

The shift flags can be any set of values accepted by [Fl::event\\_state\(\)](#). If the bit is on that shift key must be pushed. Meta, Alt, Ctrl, and Shift must be off if they are not in the shift flags (zero for the other bits indicates a "don't care" setting).

**30.139.3.8** `char Fl_Value_Input::soft ( ) const` [inline]

If "soft" is turned on, the user is allowed to drag the value outside the range.

If they drag the value to one of the ends, let go, then grab again and continue to drag, they can get to any value. The default is true.

**30.139.3.9** `Fl_Color Fl_Value_Input::textcolor ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the color of the text in the value box.

**30.139.3.10** `void Fl_Value_Input::textcolor ( Fl_Color n )` [inline]

Sets the color of the text in the value box.

**30.139.3.11** `Fl_Font Fl_Value_Input::textfont ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the typeface of the text in the value box.

**30.139.3.12** `void Fl_Value_Input::textfont ( Fl_Font s )` [inline]

Sets the typeface of the text in the value box.

**30.139.3.13** `Fl_Fontsize Fl_Value_Input::textsize ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the size of the text in the value box.

**30.139.3.14** `void Fl_Value_Input::textsize ( Fl_Fontsize s )` [inline]

Sets the size of the text in the value box.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

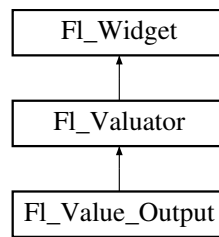
- `Fl_Value_Input.H`
- `Fl_Value_Input.cxx`

## 30.140 `Fl_Value_Output` Class Reference

The `Fl_Value_Output` widget displays a floating point value.

```
#include <Fl_Value_Output.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Value_Output`:



## Public Member Functions

- **Fl\_Value\_Output** (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new **Fl\_Value\_Output** widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- int **handle** (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*
- void **soft** (uchar s)  
*If "soft" is turned on, the user is allowed to drag the value outside the range.*
- uchar **soft** () const  
*If "soft" is turned on, the user is allowed to drag the value outside the range.*
- **Fl\_Color** **textcolor** () const  
*Sets the color of the text in the value box.*
- void **textcolor** (**Fl\_Color** s)  
*Gets the color of the text in the value box.*
- **Fl\_Font** **textfont** () const  
*Gets the typeface of the text in the value box.*
- void **textfont** (**Fl\_Font** s)  
*Sets the typeface of the text in the value box.*
- **Fl\_Fontsize** **textsize** () const  
*Gets the size of the text in the value box.*
- void **textsize** (**Fl\_Fontsize** s)

## Protected Member Functions

- void **draw** ()  
*Draws the widget.*

### 30.140.1 Detailed Description

The **Fl\_Value\_Output** widget displays a floating point value.

If **step()** is not zero, the user can adjust the value by dragging the mouse left and right. The left button moves one **step()** per pixel, the middle by 10 \* **step()**, and the right button by 100 \* **step()**.

This is much lighter-weight than **Fl\_Value\_Input** because it contains no text editing code or character buffer.

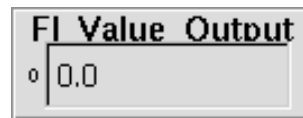


Figure 30.41: FL\_Value\_Output

## 30.140.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.140.2.1 FL\_Value\_Output::FL\_Value\_Output ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, const char \* *I* = 0 )

Creates a new [FL\\_Value\\_Output](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is FL\_NO\_BOX.

Inherited destructor destroys the Valuator.

## 30.140.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.140.3.1 void FL\_Value\_Output::draw ( ) [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;          // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                        // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implements [Fl\\_Widget](#).

### 30.140.3.2 int FL\_Value\_Output::handle ( int *event* ) [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

#### Parameters

in	<i>event</i>	the kind of event received
----	--------------	----------------------------

#### Return values

0	if the event was not used or understood
---	-----------------------------------------

<i>I</i>	if the event was used and can be deleted
----------	------------------------------------------

**See also**[FL\\_Event](#)Reimplemented from [FL\\_Widget](#).**30.140.3.3 void FL\_Value\_Output::soft ( uchar s ) [inline]**

If "soft" is turned on, the user is allowed to drag the value outside the range.

If they drag the value to one of the ends, let go, then grab again and continue to drag, they can get to any value. Default is one.

**30.140.3.4 uchar FL\_Value\_Output::soft ( ) const [inline]**

If "soft" is turned on, the user is allowed to drag the value outside the range.

If they drag the value to one of the ends, let go, then grab again and continue to drag, they can get to any value. Default is one.

**30.140.3.5 FL\_Color FL\_Value\_Output::textcolor ( ) const [inline]**

Sets the color of the text in the value box.

**30.140.3.6 void FL\_Value\_Output::textcolor ( FL\_Color s ) [inline]**

Gets the color of the text in the value box.

**30.140.3.7 FL\_Font FL\_Value\_Output::textfont ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the typeface of the text in the value box.

**30.140.3.8 void FL\_Value\_Output::textfont ( FL\_Font s ) [inline]**

Sets the typeface of the text in the value box.

**30.140.3.9 FL\_Fontsize FL\_Value\_Output::textsize ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the size of the text in the value box.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

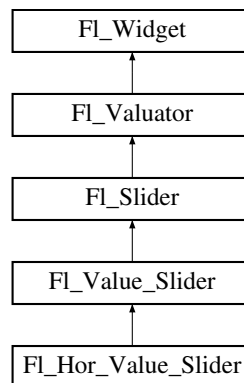
- [FL\\_Value\\_Output.H](#)
- [FL\\_Value\\_Output.cxx](#)

## 30.141 FL\_Value\_Slider Class Reference

The [FL\\_Value\\_Slider](#) widget is a [FL\\_Slider](#) widget with a box displaying the current value.

```
#include <Fl_Value_Slider.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [FL\\_Value\\_Slider](#):



### Public Member Functions

- [FL\\_Value\\_Slider](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*l=0)  
*Creates a new [FL\\_Value\\_Slider](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.*
- int [handle](#) (int)  
*Handles the specified event.*
- [FL\\_Color](#) [textcolor](#) () const  
*Gets the color of the text in the value box.*
- void [textcolor](#) ([FL\\_Color](#) s)  
*Sets the color of the text in the value box.*
- [FL\\_Font](#) [textfont](#) () const  
*Gets the typeface of the text in the value box.*
- void [textfont](#) ([FL\\_Font](#) s)  
*Sets the typeface of the text in the value box.*
- [FL\\_Fontsize](#) [textsize](#) () const  
*Gets the size of the text in the value box.*
- void [textsize](#) ([FL\\_Fontsize](#) s)  
*Sets the size of the text in the value box.*

### Protected Member Functions

- void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the widget.*

### 30.141.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_Value\\_Slider](#) widget is a [Fl\\_Slider](#) widget with a box displaying the current value.

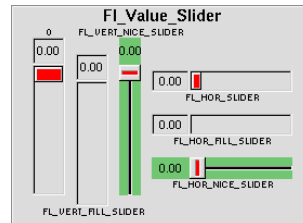


Figure 30.42: Fl\_Value\_Slider

### 30.141.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.141.2.1 Fl\_Value\_Slider::Fl\_Value\_Slider ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, const char \* l = 0 )

Creates a new [Fl\\_Value\\_Slider](#) widget using the given position, size, and label string.

The default boxtype is FL\_DOWN\_BOX.

### 30.141.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.141.3.1 void Fl\_Value\_Slider::draw ( ) [protected, virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Slider](#).

#### 30.141.3.2 int Fl\_Value\_Slider::handle ( int event ) [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>event</code>	the kind of event received
-----------------	--------------------	----------------------------

**Return values**

<code>0</code>	if the event was not used or understood
<code>1</code>	if the event was used and can be deleted

**See also**

[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Slider](#).

**30.141.3.3** `Fl_Color Fl_Value_Slider::textcolor ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the color of the text in the value box.

**30.141.3.4** `void Fl_Value_Slider::textcolor ( Fl_Color s )` [inline]

Sets the color of the text in the value box.

**30.141.3.5** `Fl_Font Fl_Value_Slider::textfont ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the typeface of the text in the value box.

**30.141.3.6** `void Fl_Value_Slider::textfont ( Fl_Font s )` [inline]

Sets the typeface of the text in the value box.

**30.141.3.7** `Fl_Fonsize Fl_Value_Slider::textsize ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the size of the text in the value box.

**30.141.3.8** `void Fl_Value_Slider::textsize ( Fl_Fonsize s )` [inline]

Sets the size of the text in the value box.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `Fl_Value_Slider.H`
- `Fl_Value_Slider.cxx`

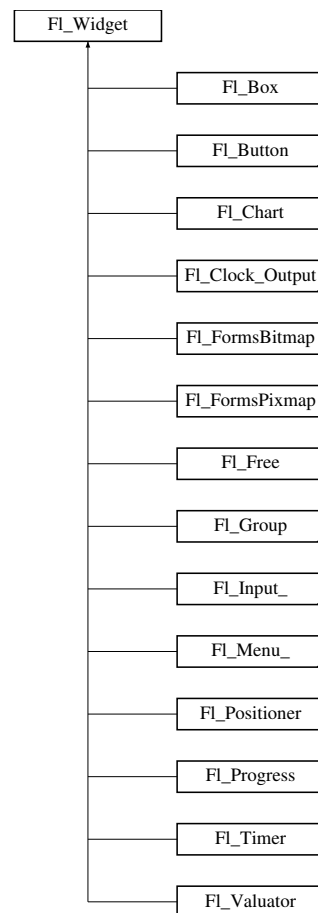
## 30.142 Fl\_Widget Class Reference

[Fl\\_Widget](#) is the base class for all widgets in FLTK.

```
#include <Fl_Widget.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Fl\\_Widget](#):





## Public Member Functions

- void [activate](#) ()  
*Activates the widget.*
- unsigned int [active](#) () const  
*Returns whether the widget is active.*
- int [active\\_r](#) () const  
*Returns whether the widget and all of its parents are active.*
- [Fl\\_Align](#) [align](#) () const  
*Gets the label alignment.*
- void [align](#) ([Fl\\_Align](#) alignment)  
*Sets the label alignment.*
- long [argument](#) () const  
*Gets the current user data (long) argument that is passed to the callback function.*
- void [argument](#) (long v)  
*Sets the current user data (long) argument that is passed to the callback function.*
- virtual class [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#) \* [as\\_gl\\_window](#) ()  
*Returns an [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#) pointer if this widget is an [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#).*
- virtual [Fl\\_Group](#) \* [as\\_group](#) ()  
*Returns an [Fl\\_Group](#) pointer if this widget is an [Fl\\_Group](#).*

- virtual [FL\\_Window](#) \* [as\\_window](#) ()  
*Returns an [FL\\_Window](#) pointer if this widget is an [FL\\_Window](#).*
- [FL\\_Boxtype](#) [box](#) () const  
*Gets the box type of the widget.*
- void [box](#) ([FL\\_Boxtype](#) new\_box)  
*Sets the box type for the widget.*
- [FL\\_Callback\\_p](#) [callback](#) () const  
*Gets the current callback function for the widget.*
- void [callback](#) ([FL\\_Callback](#) \*cb, void \*p)  
*Sets the current callback function for the widget.*
- void [callback](#) ([FL\\_Callback](#) \*cb)  
*Sets the current callback function for the widget.*
- void [callback](#) ([FL\\_Callback0](#) \*cb)  
*Sets the current callback function for the widget.*
- void [callback](#) ([FL\\_Callback1](#) \*cb, long p=0)  
*Sets the current callback function for the widget.*
- unsigned int [changed](#) () const  
*Checks if the widget value changed since the last callback.*
- void [clear\\_changed](#) ()  
*Marks the value of the widget as unchanged.*
- void [clear\\_damage](#) ([uchar](#) c=0)  
*Clears or sets the damage flags.*
- void [clear\\_output](#) ()  
*Sets a widget to accept input.*
- void [clear\\_visible](#) ()  
*Hides the widget.*
- void [clear\\_visible\\_focus](#) ()  
*Disables keyboard focus navigation with this widget.*
- [FL\\_Color](#) [color](#) () const  
*Gets the background color of the widget.*
- void [color](#) ([FL\\_Color](#) bg)  
*Sets the background color of the widget.*
- void [color](#) ([FL\\_Color](#) bg, [FL\\_Color](#) sel)  
*Sets the background and selection color of the widget.*
- [FL\\_Color](#) [color2](#) () const  
*For back compatibility only.*
- void [color2](#) (unsigned a)  
*For back compatibility only.*
- int [contains](#) (const [FL\\_Widget](#) \*w) const  
*Checks if w is a child of this widget.*
- void [copy\\_label](#) (const char \*new\_label)  
*Sets the current label.*
- void [copy\\_tooltip](#) (const char \*text)  
*Sets the current tooltip text.*
- [uchar](#) [damage](#) () const  
*Returns non-zero if [draw\(\)](#) needs to be called.*

- void [damage](#) ([uchar](#) c)  
*Sets the damage bits for the widget.*
- void [damage](#) ([uchar](#) c, int x, int y, int w, int h)  
*Sets the damage bits for an area inside the widget.*
- int [damage\\_resize](#) (int, int, int, int)  
*Internal use only.*
- void [deactivate](#) ()  
*Deactivates the widget.*
- [FL\\_Image](#) \* [deimage](#) ()  
*Gets the image that is used as part of the widget label.*
- const [FL\\_Image](#) \* [deimage](#) () const
- void [deimage](#) ([FL\\_Image](#) \*img)  
*Sets the image to use as part of the widget label.*
- void [deimage](#) ([FL\\_Image](#) &img)  
*Sets the image to use as part of the widget label.*
- void [do\\_callback](#) ()  
*Calls the widget callback.*
- void [do\\_callback](#) ([FL\\_Widget](#) \*o, long arg)  
*Calls the widget callback.*
- void [do\\_callback](#) ([FL\\_Widget](#) \*o, void \*arg=0)  
*Calls the widget callback.*
- virtual void [draw](#) ()=0  
*Draws the widget.*
- void [draw\\_label](#) (int, int, int, int, [FL\\_Align](#)) const  
*Draws the label in an arbitrary bounding box with an arbitrary alignment.*
- int [h](#) () const  
*Gets the widget height.*
- virtual int [handle](#) (int event)  
*Handles the specified event.*
- virtual void [hide](#) ()  
*Makes a widget invisible.*
- [FL\\_Image](#) \* [image](#) ()  
*Gets the image that is used as part of the widget label.*
- const [FL\\_Image](#) \* [image](#) () const
- void [image](#) ([FL\\_Image](#) \*img)  
*Sets the image to use as part of the widget label.*
- void [image](#) ([FL\\_Image](#) &img)  
*Sets the image to use as part of the widget label.*
- int [inside](#) (const [FL\\_Widget](#) \*w) const  
*Checks if this widget is a child of w.*
- const char \* [label](#) () const  
*Gets the current label text.*
- void [label](#) (const char \*text)  
*Sets the current label pointer.*
- void [label](#) ([FL\\_Labeltype](#) a, const char \*b)  
*Shortcut to set the label text and type in one call.*
- [FL\\_Color](#) [labelcolor](#) () const

- Gets the label color.*

  - void [labelcolor](#) ([FL\\_Color](#) c)
- Sets the label color.*

  - [FL\\_Font](#) [labelfont](#) () const
- Gets the font to use.*

  - void [labelfont](#) ([FL\\_Font](#) f)
- Sets the font to use.*

  - [FL\\_Fontsize](#) [labelsize](#) () const
- Gets the font size in pixels.*

  - void [labelsize](#) ([FL\\_Fontsize](#) pix)
- Sets the font size in pixels.*

  - [FL\\_Labeltype](#) [labeltype](#) () const
- Gets the label type.*

  - void [labeltype](#) ([FL\\_Labeltype](#) a)
- Sets the label type.*

  - void [measure\\_label](#) (int &ww, int &hh) const
- Sets width ww and height hh accordingly with the label size.*

  - unsigned int [output](#) () const
- Returns if a widget is used for output only.*

  - [FL\\_Group](#) \* [parent](#) () const
- Returns a pointer to the parent widget.*

  - void [parent](#) ([FL\\_Group](#) \*p)
- Internal use only - "for hacks only".*

  - void [position](#) (int X, int Y)
- Repositions the window or widget.*

  - void [redraw](#) ()
- Schedules the drawing of the widget.*

  - void [redraw\\_label](#) ()
- Schedules the drawing of the label.*

  - virtual void [resize](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h)
- Changes the size or position of the widget.*

  - [FL\\_Color](#) [selection\\_color](#) () const
- Gets the selection color.*

  - void [selection\\_color](#) ([FL\\_Color](#) a)
- Sets the selection color.*

  - void [set\\_changed](#) ()
- Marks the value of the widget as changed.*

  - void [set\\_output](#) ()
- Sets a widget to output only.*

  - void [set\\_visible](#) ()
- Makes the widget visible.*

  - void [set\\_visible\\_focus](#) ()
- Enables keyboard focus navigation with this widget.*

  - virtual void [show](#) ()
- Makes a widget visible.*

  - void [size](#) (int W, int H)

- Changes the size of the widget.*
- `int take_focus ()`  
*Gives the widget the keyboard focus.*
- `unsigned int takeevents () const`  
*Returns if the widget is able to take events.*
- `int test_shortcut ()`  
*Returns true if the widget's label contains the entered '&x' shortcut.*
- `const char * tooltip () const`  
*Gets the current tooltip text.*
- `void tooltip (const char *text)`  
*Sets the current tooltip text.*
- `uchar type () const`  
*Gets the widget type.*
- `void type (uchar t)`  
*Sets the widget type.*
- `void * user_data () const`  
*Gets the user data for this widget.*
- `void user_data (void *v)`  
*Sets the user data for this widget.*
- `unsigned int visible () const`  
*Returns whether a widget is visible.*
- `void visible_focus (int v)`  
*Modifies keyboard focus navigation.*
- `unsigned int visible_focus ()`  
*Checks whether this widget has a visible focus.*
- `int visible_r () const`  
*Returns whether a widget and all its parents are visible.*
- `int w () const`  
*Gets the widget width.*
- `Fl_When when () const`  
*Returns the conditions under which the callback is called.*
- `void when (uchar i)`  
*Sets the flags used to decide when a callback is called.*
- `Fl_Window * window () const`  
*Returns a pointer to the primary *Fl\_Window* widget.*
- `int x () const`  
*Gets the widget position in its window.*
- `int y () const`  
*Gets the widget position in its window.*
- `virtual ~Fl_Widget ()`  
*Destroys the widget.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static void [default\\_callback](#) ([Fl\\_Widget](#) \*cb, void \*d)  
*Sets the default callback for all widgets.*
- static unsigned int [label\\_shortcut](#) (const char \*t)  
*Returns the Unicode value of the '&x' shortcut in a given text.*
- static int [test\\_shortcut](#) (const char \*, const bool require\_alt=false)  
*Returns true if the given text t contains the entered '&x' shortcut.*

## Protected Types

- enum { [INACTIVE](#) = 1<<0, [INVISIBLE](#) = 1<<1, [OUTPUT](#) = 1<<2, [NOBORDER](#) = 1<<3, [FORCE\\_POSITION](#) = 1<<4, [NON\\_MODAL](#) = 1<<5, [SHORTCUT\\_LABEL](#) = 1<<6, [CHANGED](#) = 1<<7, [OVERRIDE](#) = 1<<8, [VISIBLE\\_FOCUS](#) = 1<<9, [COPIED\\_LABEL](#) = 1<<10, [CLIP\\_CHILDREN](#) = 1<<11, [MENU\\_WINDOW](#) = 1<<12, [TOOLTIP\\_WINDOW](#) = 1<<13, [MODAL](#) = 1<<14, [NO\\_OVERLAY](#) = 1<<15, [GROUP\\_RELATIVE](#) = 1<<16, [COPIED\\_TOOLTIP](#) = 1<<17, [USERFLAG3](#) = 1<<29, [USERFLAG2](#) = 1<<30, [USERFLAG1](#) = 1<<31 }
- flags possible values enumeration.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void [clear\\_flag](#) (unsigned int c)  
*Clears a flag in the flags mask.*
- void [draw\\_backdrop](#) () const  
*If FL\_ALIGN\_IMAGE\_BACKDROP is set, the image or deimage will be drawn.*
- void [draw\\_box](#) () const  
*Draws the widget box according its box style.*
- void [draw\\_box](#) ([Fl\\_Boxtype](#) t, [Fl\\_Color](#) c) const  
*Draws a box of type t, of color c at the widget's position and size.*
- void [draw\\_box](#) ([Fl\\_Boxtype](#) t, int x, int y, int w, int h, [Fl\\_Color](#) c) const  
*Draws a box of type t, of color c at the position X,Y and size W,H.*
- void [draw\\_focus](#) ()  
*draws a focus rectangle around the widget*
- void [draw\\_focus](#) ([Fl\\_Boxtype](#) t, int x, int y, int w, int h) const  
*Draws a focus box for the widget at the given position and size.*
- void [draw\\_label](#) () const  
*Draws the widget's label at the defined label position.*
- void [draw\\_label](#) (int, int, int, int) const  
*Draws the label in an arbitrary bounding box.*
- [Fl\\_Widget](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*label=0L)  
*Creates a widget at the given position and size.*
- unsigned int [flags](#) () const  
*Gets the widget flags mask.*
- void [h](#) (int v)  
*Internal use only.*
- void [set\\_flag](#) (unsigned int c)  
*Sets a flag in the flags mask.*

- void [w](#) (int v)  
*Internal use only.*
- void [x](#) (int v)  
*Internal use only.*
- void [y](#) (int v)  
*Internal use only.*

## Friends

- class [Fl\\_Group](#)

### 30.142.1 Detailed Description

[Fl\\_Widget](#) is the base class for all widgets in FLTK.

You can't create one of these because the constructor is not public. However you can subclass it.

All "property" accessing methods, such as [color\(\)](#), [parent\(\)](#), or [argument\(\)](#) are implemented as trivial inline functions and thus are as fast and small as accessing fields in a structure. Unless otherwise noted, the property setting methods such as [color\(n\)](#) or [label\(s\)](#) are also trivial inline functions, even if they change the widget's appearance. It is up to the user code to call [redraw\(\)](#) after these.

### 30.142.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 30.142.2.1 anonymous enum [protected]

flags possible values enumeration.

See [activate\(\)](#), [output\(\)](#), [visible\(\)](#), [changed\(\)](#), [set\\_visible\\_focus\(\)](#)

#### Enumerator:

- INACTIVE** the widget can't receive focus, and is disabled but potentially visible
- INVISIBLE** the widget is not drawn, but can receive a few special events
- OUTPUT** for output only
- NOBORDER** don't draw a decoration ([Fl\\_Window](#))
- FORCE\_POSITION** don't let the window manager position the window ([Fl\\_Window](#))
- NON\_MODAL** this is a hovering toolbar window ([Fl\\_Window](#))
- SHORTCUT\_LABEL** the label contains a shortcut we need to draw
- CHANGED** the widget value changed
- OVERRIDE** position window on top ([Fl\\_Window](#))
- VISIBLE\_FOCUS** accepts keyboard focus navigation if the widget can have the focus
- COPIED\_LABEL** the widget label is internally copied, its destruction is handled by the widget
- CLIP\_CHILDREN** all drawing within this widget will be clipped ([Fl\\_Group](#))
- MENU\_WINDOW** a temporary popup window, dismissed by clicking outside ([Fl\\_Window](#))
- TOOLTIP\_WINDOW** a temporary popup, transparent to events, and dismissed easily ([Fl\\_Window](#))
- MODAL** a window blocking input to all other winows ([Fl\\_Window](#))

**NO\_OVERLAY** window not using a hardware overlay plane ([Fl\\_Menu\\_Window](#))

**GROUP\_RELATIVE** position this widget relative to the parent group, not to the window

**COPIED\_TOOLTIP** the widget tooltip is internally copied, its destruction is handled by the widget

**USERFLAG3** reserved for 3rd party extensions

**USERFLAG2** reserved for 3rd party extensions

**USERFLAG1** reserved for 3rd party extensions

### 30.142.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.142.3.1 `Fl_Widget::Fl_Widget ( int x, int y, int w, int h, const char * label = 0L )` [protected]

Creates a widget at the given position and size.

The [Fl\\_Widget](#) is a protected constructor, but all derived widgets have a matching public constructor. It takes a value for [x\(\)](#), [y\(\)](#), [w\(\)](#), [h\(\)](#), and an optional value for [label\(\)](#).

#### Parameters

in	<i>x,y</i>	the position of the widget relative to the enclosing window
in	<i>w,h</i>	size of the widget in pixels
in	<i>label</i>	optional text for the widget label

#### 30.142.3.2 `Fl_Widget::~~Fl_Widget ( )` [virtual]

Destroys the widget.

Destroys the widget, taking care of throwing focus before if any.

Destroying single widgets is not very common. You almost always want to destroy the parent group instead, which will destroy all of the child widgets and groups in that group.

#### Since

FLTK 1.3, the widget's destructor removes the widget from its parent group, if it is member of a group.

Destruction removes the widget from any parent group! And groups when destroyed destroy all their children. This is convenient and fast.

### 30.142.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.142.4.1 `void Fl_Widget::activate ( )`

Activates the widget.

Changing this value will send `FL_ACTIVATE` to the widget if [active\\_r\(\)](#) is true.

#### See also

[active\(\)](#), [active\\_r\(\)](#), [deactivate\(\)](#)



**30.142.4.2** `unsigned int FL_Widget::active ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns whether the widget is active.

**Return values**

<code>0</code>	if the widget is inactive
----------------	---------------------------

**See also**

[active\\_r\(\)](#), [activate\(\)](#), [deactivate\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.3** `int FL_Widget::active_r ( ) const`

Returns whether the widget and all of its parents are active.

**Return values**

<code>0</code>	if this or any of the parent widgets are inactive
----------------	---------------------------------------------------

**See also**

[active\(\)](#), [activate\(\)](#), [deactivate\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.4** `FL_Align FL_Widget::align ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the label alignment.

**Returns**

label alignment

**See also**

[label\(\)](#), [align\(FL\\_Align\)](#), [FL\\_Align](#)

**30.142.4.5** `void FL_Widget::align ( FL_Align alignment )` `[inline]`

Sets the label alignment.

This controls how the label is displayed next to or inside the widget. The default value is `FL_ALIGN_CENTER`, which centers the label inside the widget.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code><i>alignment</i></code>	new label alignment
-----------------	-------------------------------	---------------------

**See also**

[align\(\)](#), [FL\\_Align](#)

**30.142.4.6** `void Fl_Widget::argument ( long v )` [inline]

Sets the current user data (long) argument that is passed to the callback function.

**Todo**

The user data value must be implemented using *intptr\_t* or similar to avoid 64-bit machine incompatibilities.

**30.142.4.7** `virtual class Fl_Gl_Window* Fl_Widget::as_gl_window ( )` [inline, virtual]

Returns an [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#) pointer if this widget is an [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#).

Use this method if you have a widget (pointer) and need to know whether this widget is derived from [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#). If it returns non-NULL, then the widget in question is derived from [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#).

**Return values**

<i>NULL</i>	if this widget is not derived from <a href="#">Fl_Gl_Window</a> .
-------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------

**Note**

This method is provided to avoid `dynamic_cast`.

**See also**

[Fl\\_Widget::as\\_group\(\)](#), [Fl\\_Widget::as\\_window\(\)](#)

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#).

**30.142.4.8** `virtual Fl_Group* Fl_Widget::as_group ( )` [inline, virtual]

Returns an [Fl\\_Group](#) pointer if this widget is an [Fl\\_Group](#).

Use this method if you have a widget (pointer) and need to know whether this widget is derived from [Fl\\_Group](#). If it returns non-NULL, then the widget in question is derived from [Fl\\_Group](#), and you can use the returned pointer to access its children or other [Fl\\_Group](#)-specific methods.

Example:

```
void my_callback (Fl_Widget *w, void *) {
    Fl_Group *g = w->as_group();
    if (g)
        printf ("This group has %d children\n", g->children());
    else
        printf ("This widget is not a group!\n");
}
```

**Return values**

<i>NULL</i>	if this widget is not derived from <a href="#">Fl_Group</a> .
-------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

**Note**

This method is provided to avoid `dynamic_cast`.

**See also**

[FL\\_Widget::as\\_window\(\)](#), [FL\\_Widget::as\\_gl\\_window\(\)](#)

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Group](#).

#### 30.142.4.9 `virtual FL_Window* FL_Widget::as_window ( ) [inline, virtual]`

Returns an [FL\\_Window](#) pointer if this widget is an [FL\\_Window](#).

Use this method if you have a widget (pointer) and need to know whether this widget is derived from [FL\\_Window](#). If it returns non-NULL, then the widget in question is derived from [FL\\_Window](#), and you can use the returned pointer to access its children or other [FL\\_Window](#)-specific methods.

**Return values**

<i>NULL</i>	if this widget is not derived from <a href="#">FL_Window</a> .
-------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

**Note**

This method is provided to avoid `dynamic_cast`.

**See also**

[FL\\_Widget::as\\_group\(\)](#), [FL\\_Widget::as\\_gl\\_window\(\)](#)

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Window](#).

#### 30.142.4.10 `FL_Boxtype FL_Widget::box ( ) const [inline]`

Gets the box type of the widget.

**Returns**

the current box type

**See also**

[box\(FL\\_Boxtype\)](#), [FL\\_Boxtype](#)

#### 30.142.4.11 `void FL_Widget::box ( FL_Boxtype new_box ) [inline]`

Sets the box type for the widget.

This identifies a routine that draws the background of the widget. See [FL\\_Boxtype](#) for the available types. The default depends on the widget, but is usually [FL\\_NO\\_BOX](#) or [FL\\_UP\\_BOX](#).

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>new_box</i>	the new box type
-----------	----------------	------------------

**See also**

[box\(\)](#), [FL\\_Boxtype](#)

**30.142.4.12** `FI_Callback_p FI_Widget::callback ( ) const` `[inline]`

Gets the current callback function for the widget.

Each widget has a single callback.

**Returns**

current callback

**30.142.4.13** `void FI_Widget::callback ( FI_Callback * cb, void * p )` `[inline]`

Sets the current callback function for the widget.

Each widget has a single callback.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>cb</i>	new callback
<i>in</i>	<i>p</i>	user data

**30.142.4.14** `void FI_Widget::callback ( FI_Callback * cb )` `[inline]`

Sets the current callback function for the widget.

Each widget has a single callback.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>cb</i>	new callback
-----------	-----------	--------------

**30.142.4.15** `void FI_Widget::callback ( FI_Callback0 * cb )` `[inline]`

Sets the current callback function for the widget.

Each widget has a single callback.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>cb</i>	new callback
-----------	-----------	--------------

**30.142.4.16** `void FI_Widget::callback ( FI_Callback1 * cb, long p = 0 )` `[inline]`

Sets the current callback function for the widget.

Each widget has a single callback.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>cb</i>	new callback
<i>in</i>	<i>p</i>	user data

**30.142.4.17** `unsigned int Fl_Widget::changed ( ) const` `[inline]`

Checks if the widget value changed since the last callback.

"Changed" is a flag that is turned on when the user changes the value stored in the widget. This is only used by subclasses of [Fl\\_Widget](#) that store values, but is in the base class so it is easier to scan all the widgets in a panel and [do\\_callback\(\)](#) on the changed ones in response to an "OK" button.

Most widgets turn this flag off when they do the callback, and when the program sets the stored value.

**Return values**

<code>0</code>	if the value did not change
----------------	-----------------------------

**See also**

[set\\_changed\(\)](#), [clear\\_changed\(\)](#)

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Input\\_Choice](#).

**30.142.4.18** `void Fl_Widget::clear_changed ( )` `[inline]`

Marks the value of the widget as unchanged.

**See also**

[changed\(\)](#), [set\\_changed\(\)](#)

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Input\\_Choice](#).

**30.142.4.19** `void Fl_Widget::clear_damage ( uchar c = 0 )` `[inline]`

Clears or sets the damage flags.

Damage flags are cleared when parts of the widget drawing is repaired.

The optional argument `c` specifies the bits that **are set** after the call (default: 0) and **not** the bits that are cleared!

**Note**

Therefore it is possible to set damage bits with this method, but this should be avoided. Use [damage\(uchar\)](#) instead.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>c</code>	new bitmask of damage flags (default: 0)
-----------------	----------------	------------------------------------------

**See also**

[damage\(uchar\)](#), [damage\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.20** `void Fl_Widget::clear_output ( )` `[inline]`

Sets a widget to accept input.

**See also**

[set\\_output\(\)](#), [output\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.21 void Fl\_Widget::clear\_visible ( ) [inline]**

Hides the widget.

You must still redraw the parent to see a change in the window. Normally you want to use the [hide\(\)](#) method instead.

**30.142.4.22 void Fl\_Widget::clear\_visible\_focus ( ) [inline]**

Disables keyboard focus navigation with this widget.

Normally, all widgets participate in keyboard focus navigation.

**See also**

[set\\_visible\\_focus\(\)](#), [visible\\_focus\(\)](#), [visible\\_focus\(int\)](#)

**30.142.4.23 Fl\_Color Fl\_Widget::color ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the background color of the widget.

**Returns**

current background color

**See also**

[color\(Fl\\_Color\)](#), [color\(Fl\\_Color, Fl\\_Color\)](#)

**30.142.4.24 void Fl\_Widget::color ( Fl\_Color *bg* ) [inline]**

Sets the background color of the widget.

The color is passed to the box routine. The color is either an index into an internal table of RGB colors or an RGB color value generated using [fl\\_rgb\\_color\(\)](#).

The default for most widgets is FL\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR. Use [Fl::set\\_color\(\)](#) to redefine colors in the color map.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>bg</i>	background color
-----------	-----------	------------------

**See also**

[color\(\)](#), [color\(Fl\\_Color, Fl\\_Color\)](#), [selection\\_color\(Fl\\_Color\)](#)

**30.142.4.25** void Fl\_Widget::color ( Fl\_Color *bg*, Fl\_Color *sel* ) [inline]

Sets the background and selection color of the widget.

The two color form sets both the background and selection colors.

**Parameters**

in	<i>bg</i>	background color
in	<i>sel</i>	selection color

**See also**

color(unsigned), selection\_color(unsigned)

**30.142.4.26** Fl\_Color Fl\_Widget::color2 ( ) const [inline]

For back compatibility only.

**Deprecated**

Use [selection\\_color\(\)](#) instead.

**30.142.4.27** void Fl\_Widget::color2 ( unsigned *a* ) [inline]

For back compatibility only.

**Deprecated**

Use [selection\\_color\(unsigned\)](#) instead.

**30.142.4.28** int Fl\_Widget::contains ( const Fl\_Widget \* *w* ) const

Checks if *w* is a child of this widget.

**Parameters**

in	<i>w</i>	potential child widget
----	----------	------------------------

**Returns**

Returns 1 if *w* is a child of this widget, or is equal to this widget. Returns 0 if *w* is NULL.

**30.142.4.29** void Fl\_Widget::copy\_label ( const char \* *new\_label* )

Sets the current label.

Unlike [label\(\)](#), this method allocates a copy of the label string instead of using the original string pointer.

The internal copy will automatically be freed whenever you assign a new label or when the widget is destroyed.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>new_label</i>	the new label text
-----------	------------------	--------------------

**See also**

[label\(\)](#)

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Window](#).

**30.142.4.30 void Fl\_Widget::copy\_tooltip ( const char \* text )**

Sets the current tooltip text.

Unlike [tooltip\(\)](#), this method allocates a copy of the tooltip string instead of using the original string pointer.

The internal copy will automatically be freed whenever you assign a new tooltip or when the widget is destroyed.

If no tooltip is set, the tooltip of the parent is inherited. Setting a tooltip for a group and setting no tooltip for a child will show the group's tooltip instead. To avoid this behavior, you can set the child's tooltip to an empty string ("").

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>text</i>	New tooltip text (an internal copy is made and managed)
-----------	-------------	---------------------------------------------------------

**See also**

[tooltip\(const char\\*\)](#), [tooltip\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.31 uchar Fl\_Widget::damage ( ) const [inline]**

Returns non-zero if [draw\(\)](#) needs to be called.

The damage value is actually a bit field that the widget subclass can use to figure out what parts to draw.

**Returns**

a bitmap of flags describing the kind of damage to the widget

**See also**

[damage\(uchar\)](#), [clear\\_damage\(uchar\)](#)

**30.142.4.32 void Fl\_Widget::damage ( uchar c )**

Sets the damage bits for the widget.

Setting damage bits will schedule the widget for the next redraw.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>c</i>	bitmask of flags to set
-----------	----------	-------------------------



**See also**

[damage\(\)](#), [clear\\_damage\(uchar\)](#)

**30.142.4.33 void FL\_Widget::damage ( uchar *c*, int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h* )**

Sets the damage bits for an area inside the widget.

Setting damage bits will schedule the widget for the next redraw.

**Parameters**

in	<i>c</i>	bitmask of flags to set
in	<i>x,y,w,h</i>	size of damaged area

**See also**

[damage\(\)](#), [clear\\_damage\(uchar\)](#)

**30.142.4.34 int FL\_Widget::damage\_resize ( int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H* )**

Internal use only.

**30.142.4.35 void FL\_Widget::deactivate ( )**

Deactivates the widget.

Inactive widgets will be drawn "grayed out", e.g. with less contrast than the active widget. Inactive widgets will not receive any keyboard or mouse button events. Other events (including FL\_ENTER, FL\_MOVE, FL\_LEAVE, FL\_SHORTCUT, and others) will still be sent. A widget is only active if [active\(\)](#) is true on it *and all of its parents*.

Changing this value will send FL\_DEACTIVATE to the widget if [active\\_r\(\)](#) is true.

Currently you cannot deactivate [FL\\_Window](#) widgets.

**See also**

[activate\(\)](#), [active\(\)](#), [active\\_r\(\)](#)

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Repeat\\_Button](#).

**30.142.4.36 void FL\_Widget::default\_callback ( FL\_Widget \* *cb*, void \* *d* ) [static]**

Sets the default callback for all widgets.

Sets the default callback, which puts a pointer to the widget on the queue returned by [FL::readqueue\(\)](#). You may want to call this from your own callback.

**Parameters**

in	<i>cb</i>	the new callback
in	<i>d</i>	user data associated with that callback

**See also**

[callback\(\)](#), [do\\_callback\(\)](#), [Fl::readqueue\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.37** `Fl_Image* Fl_Widget::deimage ( )` [inline]

Gets the image that is used as part of the widget label.

This image is used when drawing the widget in the inactive state.

**Returns**

the current image for the deactivated widget

**30.142.4.38** `void Fl_Widget::deimage ( Fl_Image * img )` [inline]

Sets the image to use as part of the widget label.

This image is used when drawing the widget in the inactive state.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>img</i>	the new image for the deactivated widget
-----------	------------	------------------------------------------

**30.142.4.39** `void Fl_Widget::deimage ( Fl_Image & img )` [inline]

Sets the image to use as part of the widget label.

This image is used when drawing the widget in the inactive state.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>img</i>	the new image for the deactivated widget
-----------	------------	------------------------------------------

**30.142.4.40** `void Fl_Widget::do_callback ( )` [inline]

Calls the widget callback.

Causes a widget to invoke its callback function with default arguments.

**See also**

[callback\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.41** `void Fl_Widget::do_callback ( Fl_Widget * o, long arg )` [inline]

Calls the widget callback.

Causes a widget to invoke its callback function with arbitrary arguments.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>o</i>	call the callback with <i>o</i> as the widget argument
<i>in</i>	<i>arg</i>	call the callback with <i>arg</i> as the user data argument

See also

[callback\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.42** `void Fl_Widget::do_callback ( Fl_Widget * o, void * arg = 0 )`

Calls the widget callback.

Causes a widget to invoke its callback function with arbitrary arguments.

**Parameters**

in	<i>o</i>	call the callback with <i>o</i> as the widget argument
in	<i>arg</i>	use <i>arg</i> as the user data argument

See also

[callback\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.43** `virtual void Fl_Widget::draw ( )` [pure virtual]

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Implemented in [Fl\\_Table](#), [Fl\\_Text\\_Display](#), [Fl\\_Input](#), [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#), [Fl\\_Tree](#), [Fl\\_Browser\\_](#), [Fl\\_Scroll](#), [Fl\\_Button](#), [Fl\\_Chart](#), [Fl\\_Choice](#), [Fl\\_Window](#), [Fl\\_Slider](#), [Fl\\_Value\\_Input](#), [Fl\\_File\\_Input](#), [Fl\\_Tabs](#), [Fl\\_Counter](#), [Fl\\_Free](#), [Fl\\_Clock\\_Output](#), [Fl\\_Dial](#), [Fl\\_Cairo\\_Window](#), [Fl\\_Menu\\_Bar](#), [Fl\\_Pack](#), [Fl\\_Group](#), [Fl\\_Menu\\_Button](#), [Fl\\_Scrollbar](#), [Fl\\_Positioner](#), [Fl\\_Adjuster](#), [Fl\\_Timer](#), [Fl\\_Value\\_Output](#), [Fl\\_Glut\\_Window](#), [Fl\\_Progress](#), [Fl\\_Light\\_Button](#), [Fl\\_Value\\_Slider](#), [Fl\\_Roller](#), [Fl\\_Box](#), [Fl\\_Return\\_Button](#), [Fl\\_FormsPixmap](#), [Fl\\_Sys\\_Menu\\_Bar](#), and [Fl\\_FormsBitmap](#).

**30.142.4.44** `void Fl_Widget::draw_box ( Fl_Boxtype t, Fl_Color c ) const` [protected]

Draws a box of type *t*, of color *c* at the widget's position and size.

**30.142.4.45** `void Fl_Widget::draw_box ( Fl_Boxtype t, int X, int Y, int W, int H, Fl_Color c ) const`  
[protected]

Draws a box of type *t*, of color *c* at the position *X*,*Y* and size *W*,*H*.

**30.142.4.46** `void Fl_Widget::draw_label ( ) const` [protected]

Draws the widget's label at the defined label position.

This is the normal call for a widget's [draw\(\)](#) method.

**30.142.4.47** `void Fl_Widget::draw_label ( int X, int Y, int W, int H ) const` [protected]

Draws the label in an arbitrary bounding box.

[draw\(\)](#) can use this instead of [draw\\_label\(void\)](#) to change the bounding box

**30.142.4.48** `void Fl_Widget::draw_label ( int X, int Y, int W, int H, Fl_Align a ) const`

Draws the label in an arbitrary bounding box with an arbitrary alignment.

Anybody can call this to force the label to draw anywhere.

**30.142.4.49** `void Fl_Widget::h ( int v )` [inline, protected]

Internal use only.

Use [position\(int,int\)](#), [size\(int,int\)](#) or [resize\(int,int,int,int\)](#) instead.

**30.142.4.50** `int Fl_Widget::h ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the widget height.

### Returns

the height of the widget in pixels.

**30.142.4.51** `int Fl_Widget::handle ( int event )` [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>event</i>	the kind of event received
-----------	--------------	----------------------------

### Return values

<i>0</i>	if the event was not used or understood
<i>1</i>	if the event was used and can be deleted

### See also

[Fl\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Table](#), [FL\\_Input](#), [FL\\_Tree](#), [FL\\_Browser\\_](#), [FL\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Spinner](#), [FL\\_Scroll](#), [FL\\_Table\\_Row](#), [FL\\_Clock](#), [FL\\_Text\\_Display](#), [FL\\_Check\\_Browser](#), [FL\\_Button](#), [FL\\_Gl\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Choice](#), [FL\\_Slider](#), [FL\\_Tile](#), [FL\\_Menu\\_Button](#), [FL\\_Tabs](#), [FL\\_Value\\_Input](#), [FL\\_Counter](#), [FL\\_File\\_Input](#), [FL\\_Free](#), [FL\\_Group](#), [FL\\_Dial](#), [FL\\_Menu\\_Bar](#), [FL\\_Scrollbar](#), [FL\\_Text\\_Editor](#), [FL\\_Box](#), [FL\\_Positioner](#), [FL\\_Value\\_Output](#), [FL\\_Timer](#), [FL\\_Glut\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Adjuster](#), [FL\\_Light\\_Button](#), [FL\\_Value\\_Slider](#), [FL\\_Roller](#), [FL\\_Return\\_Button](#), and [FL\\_Repeat\\_Button](#).

#### 30.142.4.52 void FL\_Widget::hide ( ) [virtual]

Makes a widget invisible.

#### See also

[show\(\)](#), [visible\(\)](#), [visible\\_r\(\)](#)

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Browser](#), [FL\\_Gl\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Double\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Overlay\\_Window](#), and [FL\\_Menu\\_Window](#).

#### 30.142.4.53 FL\_Image\* FL\_Widget::image ( ) [inline]

Gets the image that is used as part of the widget label.

This image is used when drawing the widget in the active state.

#### Returns

the current image

#### 30.142.4.54 void FL\_Widget::image ( FL\_Image \* *img* ) [inline]

Sets the image to use as part of the widget label.

This image is used when drawing the widget in the active state.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>img</i>	the new image for the label
-----------	------------	-----------------------------

#### 30.142.4.55 void FL\_Widget::image ( FL\_Image & *img* ) [inline]

Sets the image to use as part of the widget label.

This image is used when drawing the widget in the active state.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>img</i>	the new image for the label
-----------	------------	-----------------------------

#### 30.142.4.56 int FL\_Widget::inside ( const FL\_Widget \* *w* ) const [inline]

Checks if this widget is a child of *w*.

Returns 1 if this widget is a child of *w*, or is equal to *w*. Returns 0 if *w* is NULL.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>w</i>	the possible parent widget.
-----------	----------	-----------------------------

#### See also

[contains\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.57** `const char* Fl_Widget::label ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the current label text.

#### Returns

a pointer to the current label text

#### See also

[label\(const char \\*\)](#), [copy\\_label\(const char \\*\)](#)

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Window](#).

**30.142.4.58** `void Fl_Widget::label ( const char * text )`

Sets the current label pointer.

The label is shown somewhere on or next to the widget. The passed pointer is stored unchanged in the widget (the string is *not* copied), so if you need to set the label to a formatted value, make sure the buffer is static, global, or allocated. The [copy\\_label\(\)](#) method can be used to make a copy of the label string automatically.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>text</i>	pointer to new label text
-----------	-------------	---------------------------

#### See also

[copy\\_label\(\)](#)

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Window](#).

**30.142.4.59** `void Fl_Widget::label ( Fl_Labeltype a, const char * b )` [inline]

Shortcut to set the label text and type in one call.

#### See also

[label\(const char \\*\)](#), [labeltype\(Fl\\_Labeltype\)](#)

**30.142.4.60** `unsigned int Fl_Widget::labelShortcut ( const char * t )` [static]

Returns the Unicode value of the '&x' shortcut in a given text.

The given text `t` (usually a widget's label or a menu text) is searched for a '&x' shortcut label, and if found, the Unicode value (code point) of the '&x' shortcut is returned.

#### Parameters

<code>t</code>	text or label to search for '&x' shortcut.
----------------	--------------------------------------------

#### Returns

Unicode (UCS-4) value of shortcut in `t` or 0.

#### Note

Internal use only.

#### 30.142.4.61 `Fl_Color Fl_Widget::labelcolor ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the label color.

The default color is `FL_FOREGROUND_COLOR`.

#### Returns

the current label color

#### 30.142.4.62 `void Fl_Widget::labelcolor ( Fl_Color c )` [inline]

Sets the label color.

The default color is `FL_FOREGROUND_COLOR`.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>c</code>	the new label color
-----------------	----------------	---------------------

#### 30.142.4.63 `Fl_Font Fl_Widget::labelfont ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the font to use.

Fonts are identified by indexes into a table. The default value uses a Helvetica typeface (Arial for Microsoft®Windows®). The function [Fl::set\\_font\(\)](#) can define new typefaces.

#### Returns

current font used by the label

#### See also

[Fl\\_Font](#)

#### 30.142.4.64 `void Fl_Widget::labelfont ( Fl_Font f )` [inline]

Sets the font to use.

Fonts are identified by indexes into a table. The default value uses a Helvetica typeface (Arial for Microsoft®Windows®). The function [Fl::set\\_font\(\)](#) can define new typefaces.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>f</code>	the new font for the label
-----------------	----------------	----------------------------

#### See also

[Fl\\_Font](#)

**30.142.4.65** `Fl_Fontsize Fl_Widget::labelsize ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the font size in pixels.

The default size is 14 pixels.

#### Returns

the current font size

**30.142.4.66** `void Fl_Widget::labelsize ( Fl_Fontsize pix )` [inline]

Sets the font size in pixels.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>pix</code>	the new font size
-----------------	------------------	-------------------

#### See also

[Fl\\_Fontsize labelsize\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.67** `Fl_Labeltype Fl_Widget::labeltype ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the label type.

#### Returns

the current label type.

#### See also

[Fl\\_Labeltype](#)

**30.142.4.68** `void Fl_Widget::labeltype ( Fl_Labeltype a )` [inline]

Sets the label type.

The label type identifies the function that draws the label of the widget. This is generally used for special effects such as embossing or for using the [label\(\)](#) pointer as another form of data such as an icon. The value `FL_NORMAL_LABEL` prints the label as plain text.



**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code>a</code>	new label type
-----------------	----------------	----------------

**See also**

[Fl\\_Labeltype](#)

**30.142.4.69** `void Fl_Widget::measure_label ( int &ww, int &hh ) const` [inline]

Sets width ww and height hh accordingly with the label size.

Labels with images will return [w\(\)](#) and [h\(\)](#) of the image.

**30.142.4.70** `unsigned int Fl_Widget::output ( ) const` [inline]

Returns if a widget is used for output only.

[output\(\)](#) means the same as [!active\(\)](#) except it does not change how the widget is drawn. The widget will not receive any events. This is useful for making scrollbars or buttons that work as displays rather than input devices.

**Return values**

<code>0</code>	if the widget is used for input and output
----------------	--------------------------------------------

**See also**

[set\\_output\(\)](#), [clear\\_output\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.71** `Fl_Group* Fl_Widget::parent ( ) const` [inline]

Returns a pointer to the parent widget.

Usually this is a [Fl\\_Group](#) or [Fl\\_Window](#).

**Return values**

<code>NULL</code>	if the widget has no parent
-------------------	-----------------------------

**See also**

[Fl\\_Group::add\(Fl\\_Widget\\*\)](#)

**30.142.4.72** `void Fl_Widget::parent ( Fl_Group * p )` [inline]

Internal use only - "for hacks only".

It is ***STRONGLY recommended*** not to use this method, because it short-circuits [Fl\\_Group](#)'s normal widget adding and removing methods, if the widget is already a child widget of another [Fl\\_Group](#).

Use [Fl\\_Group::add\(Fl\\_Widget\\*\)](#) and/or [Fl\\_Group::remove\(Fl\\_Widget\\*\)](#) instead.

**30.142.4.73 void FL\_Widget::position ( int X, int Y )** [inline]

Repositions the window or widget.

position(X, Y) is a shortcut for `resize(X, Y, w(), h())`.

**Parameters**

in	X,Y	new position relative to the parent window
----	-----	--------------------------------------------

**See also**

[resize\(int,int,int,int\)](#), [size\(int,int\)](#)

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Input\\_](#).

**30.142.4.74 void FL\_Widget::redraw ( )**

Schedules the drawing of the widget.

Marks the widget as needing its [draw\(\)](#) routine called.

**30.142.4.75 void FL\_Widget::redraw\_label ( )**

Schedules the drawing of the label.

Marks the widget or the parent as needing a redraw for the label area of a widget.

**30.142.4.76 void FL\_Widget::resize ( int x, int y, int w, int h )** [virtual]

Changes the size or position of the widget.

This is a virtual function so that the widget may implement its own handling of resizing. The default version does *not* call the [redraw\(\)](#) method, but instead relies on the parent widget to do so because the parent may know a faster way to update the display, such as scrolling from the old position.

Some window managers under X11 call [resize\(\)](#) a lot more often than needed. Please verify that the position or size of a widget did actually change before doing any extensive calculations.

position(X, Y) is a shortcut for `resize(X, Y, w(), h())`, and `size(W, H)` is a shortcut for `resize(x(), y(), W, H)`.

**Parameters**

in	x,y	new position relative to the parent window
in	w,h	new size

**See also**

[position\(int,int\)](#), [size\(int,int\)](#)

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Table](#), [FL\\_Help\\_View](#), [FL\\_Text\\_Display](#), [FL\\_Input\\_](#), [FL\\_Browser\\_](#), [FL\\_Spinner](#), [FL\\_Input\\_Choice](#), [FL\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Scroll](#), [FL\\_Tile](#), [FL\\_Group](#), [FL\\_Gl\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Value\\_Input](#), [FL\\_Double\\_Window](#), and [FL\\_Overlay\\_Window](#).

**30.142.4.77** `Fl_Color Fl_Widget::selection_color ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the selection color.

**Returns**

the current selection color

**See also**

[selection\\_color\(Fl\\_Color\)](#), [color\(Fl\\_Color, Fl\\_Color\)](#)

**30.142.4.78** `void Fl_Widget::selection_color ( Fl_Color a )` [inline]

Sets the selection color.

The selection color is defined for Forms compatibility and is usually used to color the widget when it is selected, although some widgets use this color for other purposes. You can set both colors at once with [color\(Fl\\_Color bg, Fl\\_Color sel\)](#).

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>a</i>	the new selection color
-----------	----------	-------------------------

**See also**

[selection\\_color\(\)](#), [color\(Fl\\_Color, Fl\\_Color\)](#)

**30.142.4.79** `void Fl_Widget::set_changed ( )` [inline]

Marks the value of the widget as changed.

**See also**

[changed\(\)](#), [clear\\_changed\(\)](#)

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Input\\_Choice](#).

**30.142.4.80** `void Fl_Widget::set_output ( )` [inline]

Sets a widget to output only.

**See also**

[output\(\)](#), [clear\\_output\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.81** `void Fl_Widget::set_visible ( )` [inline]

Makes the widget visible.

You must still redraw the parent widget to see a change in the window. Normally you want to use the [show\(\)](#) method instead.

**30.142.4.82 void Fl\_Widget::set\_visible\_focus ( )** [inline]

Enables keyboard focus navigation with this widget.

Note, however, that this will not necessarily mean that the widget will accept focus, but for widgets that can accept focus, this method enables it if it has been disabled.

**See also**

[visible\\_focus\(\)](#), [clear\\_visible\\_focus\(\)](#), [visible\\_focus\(int\)](#)

**30.142.4.83 void Fl\_Widget::show ( )** [virtual]

Makes a widget visible.

An invisible widget never gets redrawn and does not get keyboard or mouse events, but can receive a few other events like FL\_SHOW.

The [visible\(\)](#) method returns true if the widget is set to be visible. The [visible\\_r\(\)](#) method returns true if the widget and all of its parents are visible. A widget is only visible if [visible\(\)](#) is true on it *and all of its parents*.

Changing it will send FL\_SHOW or FL\_HIDE events to the widget. *Do not change it if the parent is not visible, as this will send false FL\_SHOW or FL\_HIDE events to the widget.* [redraw\(\)](#) is called if necessary on this or the parent.

**See also**

[hide\(\)](#), [visible\(\)](#), [visible\\_r\(\)](#)

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Window](#), [Fl\\_Browser](#), [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#), [Fl\\_Double\\_Window](#), [Fl\\_Overlay\\_Window](#), [Fl\\_Single\\_Window](#), and [Fl\\_Menu\\_Window](#).

**30.142.4.84 void Fl\_Widget::size ( int W, int H )** [inline]

Changes the size of the widget.

size(W, H) is a shortcut for [resize\(x\(\), y\(\), W, H\)](#).

**Parameters**

in	<i>W,H</i>	new size
----	------------	----------

**See also**

[position\(int,int\)](#), [resize\(int,int,int,int\)](#)

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Help\\_View](#), [Fl\\_Input\\_](#), [Fl\\_Browser](#), [Fl\\_Chart](#), and [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#).

**30.142.4.85 int Fl\_Widget::take\_focus ( )**

Gives the widget the keyboard focus.

Tries to make this widget be the [Fl::focus\(\)](#) widget, by first sending it an FL\_FOCUS event, and if it returns non-zero, setting [Fl::focus\(\)](#) to this widget. You should use this method to assign the focus to a widget.

**Returns**

true if the widget accepted the focus.

**30.142.4.86 unsigned int Fl\_Widget::takeevents ( ) const [inline]**

Returns if the widget is able to take events.

This is the same as ([active\(\)](#) && ![output\(\)](#) && [visible\(\)](#)) but is faster.

**Return values**

<i>0</i>	if the widget takes no events
----------	-------------------------------

**30.142.4.87 int Fl\_Widget::test\_shortcut ( )**

Returns true if the widget's label contains the entered '&x' shortcut.

This method must only be called in [handle\(\)](#) methods or callbacks after a keypress event (usually FL\_KEYDOWN or FL\_SHORTCUT). The widget's label is searched for a '&x' shortcut, and if found, this is compared with the entered key value.

[Fl::event\\_text\(\)](#) is used to get the entered key value.

**Returns**

true, if the entered text matches the widget's '&x' shortcut, false (0) otherwise.

**Note**

Internal use only.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Menu\\_](#).

**30.142.4.88 int Fl\_Widget::test\_shortcut ( const char \* t, const bool require\_alt = false ) [static]**

Returns true if the given text *t* contains the entered '&x' shortcut.

This method must only be called in [handle\(\)](#) methods or callbacks after a keypress event (usually FL\_KEYDOWN or FL\_SHORTCUT). The given text *t* (usually a widget's label or menu text) is searched for a '&x' shortcut, and if found, this is compared with the entered key value.

[Fl::event\\_text\(\)](#) is used to get the entered key value. [Fl::event\\_state\(\)](#) is used to get the Alt modifier, if *require\_alt* is true.

**Parameters**

<i>t</i>	text or label to search for '&x' shortcut.
<i>require_alt</i>	if true: match only if Alt key is pressed.

**Returns**

true, if the entered text matches the '&x' shortcut in *t* false (0) otherwise.

**Note**

Internal use only.

**30.142.4.89** `const char* Fl_Widget::tooltip ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the current tooltip text.

**Returns**

a pointer to the tooltip text or NULL

**See also**

[tooltip\(const char\\*\)](#), [copy\\_tooltip\(const char\\*\)](#)

**30.142.4.90** `void Fl_Widget::tooltip ( const char * text )`

Sets the current tooltip text.

Sets a string of text to display in a popup tooltip window when the user hovers the mouse over the widget. The string is *not* copied, so make sure any formatted string is stored in a static, global, or allocated buffer. If you want a copy made and managed for you, use the [copy\\_tooltip\(\)](#) method, which will manage the tooltip string automatically.

If no tooltip is set, the tooltip of the parent is inherited. Setting a tooltip for a group and setting no tooltip for a child will show the group's tooltip instead. To avoid this behavior, you can set the child's tooltip to an empty string ("").

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>text</i>	New tooltip text (no copy is made)
-----------	-------------	------------------------------------

**See also**

[copy\\_tooltip\(const char\\*\)](#), [tooltip\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.91** `uchar Fl_Widget::type ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the widget type.

Returns the widget type value, which is used for Forms compatibility and to simulate RTTI.

**Todo**

Explain "simulate RTTI" (currently only used to decide if a widget is a window, i.e. [type\(\)](#) >= FL\_WINDOW ?). Is [type\(\)](#) really used in a way that ensures "Forms compatibility" ?

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Spinner](#), and [Fl\\_Table\\_Row](#).

**30.142.4.92** `void Fl_Widget::type ( uchar t )` [inline]

Sets the widget type.

This is used for Forms compatibility.

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Spinner](#).

**30.142.4.93** `void* Fl_Widget::user_data ( ) const` [inline]

Gets the user data for this widget.

Gets the current user data (void \*) argument that is passed to the callback function.

#### Returns

user data as a pointer

**30.142.4.94** `void Fl_Widget::user_data ( void * v )` [inline]

Sets the user data for this widget.

Sets the new user data (void \*) argument that is passed to the callback function.

#### Parameters

in	v	new user data
----	---	---------------

**30.142.4.95** `unsigned int Fl_Widget::visible ( ) const` [inline]

Returns whether a widget is visible.

#### Return values

0	if the widget is not drawn and hence invisible.
---	-------------------------------------------------

#### See also

[show\(\)](#), [hide\(\)](#), [visible\\_r\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.96** `void Fl_Widget::visible_focus ( int v )` [inline]

Modifies keyboard focus navigation.

#### Parameters

in	v	set or clear visible focus
----	---	----------------------------

#### See also

[set\\_visible\\_focus\(\)](#), [clear\\_visible\\_focus\(\)](#), [visible\\_focus\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.97** `unsigned int Fl_Widget::visible_focus ( )` [inline]

Checks whether this widget has a visible focus.

**Return values**

<i>0</i>	if this widget has no visible focus.
----------	--------------------------------------

**See also**

[visible\\_focus\(int\)](#), [set\\_visible\\_focus\(\)](#), [clear\\_visible\\_focus\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.98 int FL\_Widget::visible\_r ( ) const**

Returns whether a widget and all its parents are visible.

**Return values**

<i>0</i>	if the widget or any of its parents are invisible.
----------	----------------------------------------------------

**See also**

[show\(\)](#), [hide\(\)](#), [visible\(\)](#)

**30.142.4.99 void FL\_Widget::w ( int v ) [inline, protected]**

Internal use only.

Use [position\(int,int\)](#), [size\(int,int\)](#) or [resize\(int,int,int,int\)](#) instead.

**30.142.4.100 int FL\_Widget::w ( ) const [inline]**

Gets the widget width.

**Returns**

the width of the widget in pixels.

**30.142.4.101 FL\_When FL\_Widget::when ( ) const [inline]**

Returns the conditions under which the callback is called.

You can set the flags with [when\(uchar\)](#), the default value is FL\_WHEN\_RELEASE.

**Returns**

set of flags

**See also**

[when\(uchar\)](#)

**30.142.4.102 void FL\_Widget::when ( uchar i ) [inline]**

Sets the flags used to decide when a callback is called.

This controls when callbacks are done. The following values are useful, the default value is FL\_WHEN\_RELEASE:



- 0: The callback is not done, but [changed\(\)](#) is turned on.
- FL\_WHEN\_CHANGED: The callback is done each time the text is changed by the user.
- FL\_WHEN\_RELEASE: The callback will be done when this widget loses the focus, including when the window is unmapped. This is a useful value for text fields in a panel where doing the callback on every change is wasteful. However the callback will also happen if the mouse is moved out of the window, which means it should not do anything visible (like pop up an error message). You might do better setting this to zero, and scanning all the items for [changed\(\)](#) when the OK button on a panel is pressed.
- FL\_WHEN\_ENTER\_KEY: If the user types the Enter key, the entire text is selected, and the callback is done if the text has changed. Normally the Enter key will navigate to the next field (or insert a newline for a [Fl\\_Multiline\\_Input](#)) - this changes the behavior.
- FL\_WHEN\_ENTER\_KEY|FL\_WHEN\_NOT\_CHANGED: The Enter key will do the callback even if the text has not changed. Useful for command fields. [Fl\\_Widget::when\(\)](#) is a set of bitflags used by subclasses of [Fl\\_Widget](#) to decide when to do the callback.

If the value is zero then the callback is never done. Other values are described in the individual widgets. This field is in the base class so that you can scan a panel and [do\\_callback\(\)](#) on all the ones that don't do their own callbacks in response to an "OK" button.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>i</i>	set of flags
-----------	----------	--------------

#### 30.142.4.103 [Fl\\_Window](#) \* [Fl\\_Widget::window](#) ( ) const

Returns a pointer to the primary [Fl\\_Window](#) widget.

#### Return values

<i>NULL</i>	if no window is associated with this widget.
-------------	----------------------------------------------

#### Note

for an [Fl\\_Window](#) widget, this returns its *parent* window (if any), not *this* window.

#### 30.142.4.104 void [Fl\\_Widget::x](#) ( int v ) [inline, protected]

Internal use only.

Use [position\(int,int\)](#), [size\(int,int\)](#) or [resize\(int,int,int,int\)](#) instead.

#### 30.142.4.105 int [Fl\\_Widget::x](#) ( ) const [inline]

Gets the widget position in its window.

#### Returns

the x position relative to the window

#### 30.142.4.106 void FL\_Widget::y ( int v ) [inline, protected]

Internal use only.

Use [position\(int,int\)](#), [size\(int,int\)](#) or [resize\(int,int,int,int\)](#) instead.

#### 30.142.4.107 int FL\_Widget::y ( ) const [inline]

Gets the widget position in its window.

#### Returns

the y position relative to the window

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [FL\\_Widget.H](#)
- [Fl.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_boxtype.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_labeltype.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_shortcut.cxx](#)
- [FL\\_Tooltip.cxx](#)
- [FL\\_Widget.cxx](#)
- [FL\\_Window.cxx](#)

## 30.143 FL\_Widget\_Tracker Class Reference

This class should be used to control safe widget deletion.

```
#include <Fl.H>
```

### Public Member Functions

- int [deleted](#) ()  
*Returns 1, if the watched widget has been deleted.*
- int [exists](#) ()  
*Returns 1, if the watched widget exists (has not been deleted).*
- [FL\\_Widget\\_Tracker](#) ([FL\\_Widget](#) \*wi)  
*The constructor adds a widget to the watch list.*
- [FL\\_Widget](#) \* [widget](#) ()  
*Returns a pointer to the watched widget.*
- [~FL\\_Widget\\_Tracker](#) ()  
*The destructor removes a widget from the watch list.*

### 30.143.1 Detailed Description

This class should be used to control safe widget deletion.

You can use an [FL\\_Widget\\_Tracker](#) object to watch another widget, if you need to know, if this widget has been deleted during a callback.

This simplifies the use of the "safe widget deletion" methods [Fl::watch\\_widget\\_pointer\(\)](#) and [Fl::release\\_widget\\_pointer\(\)](#) and makes their use more reliable, because the destructor automatically releases the widget pointer from the widget watch list.

It is intended to be used as an automatic (local/stack) variable, such that the automatic destructor is called when the object's scope is left. This ensures that no stale widget pointers are left in the widget watch list (see example below).

You can also create [FL\\_Widget\\_Tracker](#) objects with `new`, but then it is your responsibility to delete the object (and thus remove the widget pointer from the watch list) when it is not needed any more.

Example:

```
int MyClass::handle (int event) {

    if (...) {
        Fl_Widget_Tracker wp(this);    // watch myself
        do_callback();                 // call the callback

        if (wp.deleted()) return 1;    // exit, if deleted

        // Now we are sure that the widget has not been deleted.
        // It is safe to access the widget

        clear_changed();                // access the widget
    }
}
```

### 30.143.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.143.2.1 int FL\_Widget\_Tracker::deleted ( ) [inline]

Returns 1, if the watched widget has been deleted.

This is a convenience method. You can also use something like

```
if (wp.widget() == 0) // ...
```

where `wp` is an [FL\\_Widget\\_Tracker](#) object.

#### 30.143.2.2 int FL\_Widget\_Tracker::exists ( ) [inline]

Returns 1, if the watched widget exists (has not been deleted).

This is a convenience method. You can also use something like

```
if (wp.widget() != 0) // ...
```

where `wp` is an [FL\\_Widget\\_Tracker](#) object.

#### 30.143.2.3 FL\_Widget\* FL\_Widget\_Tracker::widget ( ) [inline]

Returns a pointer to the watched widget.

This pointer is `NULL`, if the widget has been deleted.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

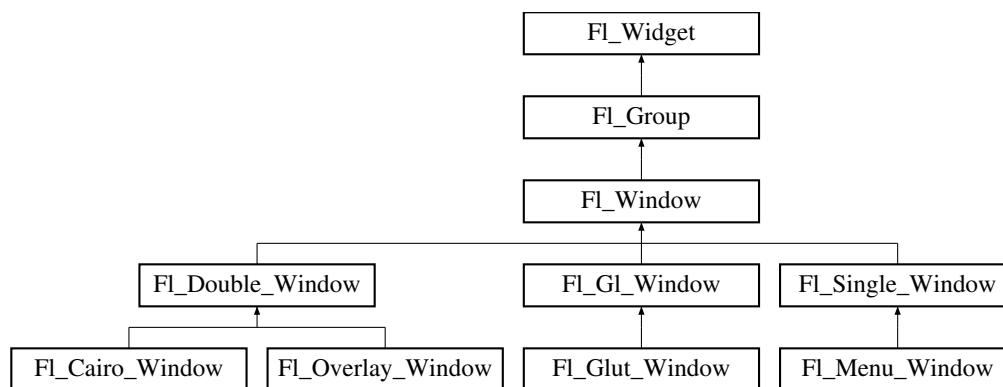
- [Fl.H](#)
- [Fl.cxx](#)

## 30.144 Fl\_Window Class Reference

This widget produces an actual window.

```
#include <Fl_Window.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Window`:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [Fl\\_Window](#) \* [as\\_window](#) ()  
*Returns an [Fl\\_Window](#) pointer if this widget is an [Fl\\_Window](#).*
- void [border](#) (int b)  
*Sets whether or not the window manager border is around the window.*
- unsigned int [border](#) () const  
*See void [Fl\\_Window::border\(int\)](#)*
- void [clear\\_border](#) ()  
*Fast inline function to turn the window manager border off.*
- void [copy\\_label](#) (const char \*a)  
*Sets the current label.*
- void [cursor](#) ([Fl\\_Cursor](#), [Fl\\_Color](#)=[FL\\_BLACK](#), [Fl\\_Color](#)=[FL\\_WHITE](#))  
*Changes the cursor for this window.*
- int [decorated\\_h](#) ()  
*Returns the window height including any window title bar and any frame added by the window manager.*
- int [decorated\\_w](#) ()  
*Returns the window width including any frame added by the window manager.*
- void [default\\_cursor](#) ([Fl\\_Cursor](#), [Fl\\_Color](#)=[FL\\_BLACK](#), [Fl\\_Color](#)=[FL\\_WHITE](#))  
*Sets the default window cursor as well as its color.*
- [Fl\\_Window](#) (int w, int h, const char \*title=0)

- Creates a window from the given size and title.*
- [FL\\_Window](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \*title=0)
- Creates a window from the given position, size and title.*
- void [free\\_position](#) ()
- Undoes the effect of a previous [resize\(\)](#) or [show\(\)](#) so that the next time [show\(\)](#) is called the window manager is free to position the window.*
- void [fullscreen](#) ()
- Makes the window completely fill the screen, without any window manager border visible.*
- void [fullscreen\\_off](#) (int, int, int, int)
- Turns off any side effects of [fullscreen\(\)](#) and does [resize\(x,y,w,h\)](#).*
- virtual int [handle](#) (int)
- Handles the specified event.*
- virtual void [hide](#) ()
- Removes the window from the screen.*
- void [hotspot](#) (int x, int y, int offscreen=0)
- Positions the window so that the mouse is pointing at the given position, or at the center of the given widget, which may be the window itself.*
- void [hotspot](#) (const [FL\\_Widget](#) \*, int offscreen=0)
- See void [FL\\_Window::hotspot](#)(int x, int y, int offscreen = 0)*
- void [hotspot](#) (const [FL\\_Widget](#) &p, int offscreen=0)
- See void [FL\\_Window::hotspot](#)(int x, int y, int offscreen = 0)*
- const void \* [icon](#) () const
- Gets the current icon window target dependent data.*
- void [icon](#) (const void \*ic)
- Sets the current icon window target dependent data.*
- void [iconize](#) ()
- Iconifies the window.*
- const char \* [iconlabel](#) () const
- See void [FL\\_Window::iconlabel](#)(const char\*)*
- void [iconlabel](#) (const char \*)
- Sets the icon label.*
- const char \* [label](#) () const
- See void [FL\\_Window::label](#)(const char\*)*
- void [label](#) (const char \*)
- Sets the window title bar label.*
- void [label](#) (const char \*label, const char \*iconlabel)
- Sets the icon label.*
- void [make\\_current](#) ()
- Sets things up so that the drawing functions in [<FL/fl\\_draw.H>](#) will go into this window.*
- unsigned int [menu\\_window](#) () const
- Returns true if this window is a menu window.*
- unsigned int [modal](#) () const
- Returns true if this window is modal.*
- unsigned int [non\\_modal](#) () const
- Returns true if this window is modal or non-modal.*
- unsigned int [override](#) () const
- Returns non zero if [FL\\_OVERRIDE](#) flag is set, 0 otherwise.*

- virtual void [resize](#) (int, int, int, int)  
*Changes the size and position of the window.*
- void [set\\_menu\\_window](#) ()  
*Marks the window as a menu window.*
- void [set\\_modal](#) ()  
*A "modal" window, when [shown\(\)](#), will prevent any events from being delivered to other windows in the same program, and will also remain on top of the other windows (if the X window manager supports the "transient for" property).*
- void [set\\_non\\_modal](#) ()  
*A "non-modal" window (terminology borrowed from Microsoft Windows) acts like a [modal\(\)](#) one in that it remains on top, but it has no effect on event delivery.*
- void [set\\_override](#) ()  
*Activates the flags NOBORDER|FL\_OVERRIDE.*
- void [set\\_tooltip\\_window](#) ()  
*Marks the window as a tooltip window.*
- virtual void [show](#) ()  
*Puts the window on the screen.*
- void [show](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)  
*Puts the window on the screen and parses command-line arguments.*
- int [shown](#) ()  
*Returns non-zero if [show\(\)](#) has been called (but not [hide\(\)](#) ).*
- void [size\\_range](#) (int a, int b, int c=0, int d=0, int e=0, int f=0, int g=0)  
*Sets the allowable range the user can resize this window to.*
- unsigned int [tooltip\\_window](#) () const  
*Returns true if this window is a tooltip window.*
- int [x\\_root](#) () const  
*Gets the x position of the window on the screen.*
- const char \* [xclass](#) () const  
*Returns the xclass for this window, or a default.*
- void [xclass](#) (const char \*c)  
*Sets the xclass for this window.*
- int [y\\_root](#) () const  
*Gets the y position of the window on the screen.*
- virtual [~FL\\_Window](#) ()  
*The destructor also deletes all the children.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static [FL\\_Window](#) \* [current](#) ()  
*Returns the last window that was made current.*
- static void [default\\_callback](#) ([FL\\_Window](#) \*, void \*v)  
*Back compatibility: Sets the default callback v for win to call on close event.*
- static void [default\\_xclass](#) (const char \*)  
*Sets the default window xclass.*
- static const char \* [default\\_xclass](#) ()  
*Returns the default xclass.*

## Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [draw](#) ()  
*Draws the widget.*
- virtual void [flush](#) ()  
*Forces the window to be drawn, this window is also made current and calls [draw\(\)](#).*
- void [force\\_position](#) (int force)  
*Sets an internal flag that tells FLTK and the window manager to honor position requests.*
- int [force\\_position](#) () const  
*Returns the internal state of the window's FORCE\_POSITION flag.*

## Static Protected Attributes

- static [FL\\_Window](#) \* [current\\_](#)  
*Stores the last window that was made current.*

## Friends

- class [FL\\_X](#)

### 30.144.1 Detailed Description

This widget produces an actual window.

This can either be a main window, with a border and title and all the window management controls, or a "subwindow" inside a window. This is controlled by whether or not the window has a [parent\(\)](#).

Once you create a window, you usually add children [FL\\_Widget](#) 's to it by using `window->add(child)` for each new widget. See [FL\\_Group](#) for more information on how to add and remove children.

There are several subclasses of [FL\\_Window](#) that provide double-buffering, overlay, menu, and OpenGL support.

The window's callback is done if the user tries to close a window using the window manager and [Fl::modal\(\)](#) is zero or equal to the window. [FL\\_Window](#) has a default callback that calls [FL\\_Window::hide\(\)](#).

### 30.144.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.144.2.1 [FL\\_Window::FL\\_Window](#) ( int *w*, int *h*, const char \* *title* = 0 )

Creates a window from the given size and title.

If [FL\\_Group::current\(\)](#) is not NULL, the window is created as a subwindow of the parent window.

The (w,h) form of the constructor creates a top-level window and asks the window manager to position the window. The (x,y,w,h) form of the constructor either creates a subwindow or a top-level window at the specified location (x,y) , subject to window manager configuration. If you do not specify the position of the window, the window manager will pick a place to show the window or allow the user to pick a location. Use [position\(x,y\)](#) or [hotspot\(\)](#) before calling [show\(\)](#) to request a position on the screen. See [FL\\_Window::resize\(\)](#) for some more details on positioning windows.

Top-level windows initially have [visible\(\)](#) set to 0 and [parent\(\)](#) set to NULL. Subwindows initially have [visible\(\)](#) set to 1 and [parent\(\)](#) set to the parent window pointer.

[FL\\_Widget::box\(\)](#) defaults to FL\_FLAT\_BOX. If you plan to completely fill the window with children widgets you should change this to FL\_NO\_BOX. If you turn the window border off you may want to change this to FL\_UP\_BOX.

#### See also

[FL\\_Window\(int x, int y, int w, int h, const char\\* title\)](#)

#### 30.144.2.2 FL\_Window::FL\_Window ( int x, int y, int w, int h, const char \* title = 0 )

Creates a window from the given position, size and title.

#### See also

[FL\\_Window\(int w, int h, const char \\*title\)](#)

#### 30.144.2.3 FL\_Window::~~FL\_Window ( ) [virtual]

The destructor *also deletes all the children*.

This allows a whole tree to be deleted at once, without having to keep a pointer to all the children in the user code. A kludge has been done so the [FL\\_Window](#) and all of its children can be automatic (local) variables, but you must declare the [FL\\_Window](#) *first* so that it is destroyed last.

### 30.144.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.144.3.1 virtual FL\_Window\* FL\_Window::as\_window ( ) [inline, virtual]

Returns an [FL\\_Window](#) pointer if this widget is an [FL\\_Window](#).

Use this method if you have a widget (pointer) and need to know whether this widget is derived from [FL\\_Window](#). If it returns non-NULL, then the widget in question is derived from [FL\\_Window](#), and you can use the returned pointer to access its children or other FL\_Window-specific methods.

#### Return values

<i>NULL</i>	if this widget is not derived from <a href="#">FL_Window</a> .
-------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

#### Note

This method is provided to avoid `dynamic_cast`.

#### See also

[FL\\_Widget::as\\_group\(\)](#), [FL\\_Widget::as\\_gl\\_window\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Widget](#).

#### 30.144.3.2 void FL\_Window::border ( int b )

Sets whether or not the window manager border is around the window.



The default value is true. void [border\(int\)](#) can be used to turn the border on and off. *Under most X window managers this does not work after [show\(\)](#) has been called, although SGI's 4DWM does work.*

### 30.144.3.3 void FL\_Window::clear\_border ( ) [inline]

Fast inline function to turn the window manager border off.

It only works before [show\(\)](#) is called.

### 30.144.3.4 void FL\_Window::copy\_label ( const char \* *new\_label* )

Sets the current label.

Unlike [label\(\)](#), this method allocates a copy of the label string instead of using the original string pointer.

The internal copy will automatically be freed whenever you assign a new label or when the widget is destroyed.

#### Parameters

<a href="#">in</a>	<i>new_label</i>	the new label text
--------------------	------------------	--------------------

#### See also

[label\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Widget](#).

### 30.144.3.5 FL\_Window \* FL\_Window::current ( ) [static]

Returns the last window that was made current.

#### See also

[FL\\_Window::make\\_current\(\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Group](#).

### 30.144.3.6 void FL\_Window::cursor ( FL\_Cursor *c*, FL\_Color *fg* = FL\_BLACK, FL\_Color *bg* = FL\_WHITE )

Changes the cursor for this window.

This always calls the system, if you are changing the cursor a lot you may want to keep track of how you set it in a static variable and call this only if the new cursor is different.

The type FL\_Cursor is an enumeration defined in [<FL/Enumerations.H>](#). (Under X you can get any XC\_cursor value by passing FL\_Cursor((XC\_foo/2)+1)). The colors only work on X, they are not implemented on WIN32.

For back compatibility only.

### 30.144.3.7 int FL\_Window::decorated\_h ( )

Returns the window height including any window title bar and any frame added by the window manager.

Same as [h\(\)](#) if applied to a subwindow.

### 30.144.3.8 `int Fl_Window::decorated_w ( )`

Returns the window width including any frame added by the window manager.

Same as [w\(\)](#) if applied to a subwindow.

### 30.144.3.9 `void Fl_Window::default_cursor ( Fl_Cursor c, Fl_Color fg = FL_BLACK, Fl_Color bg = FL_WHITE )`

Sets the default window cursor as well as its color.

For back compatibility only.

### 30.144.3.10 `void Fl_Window::default_xclass ( const char * xc ) [static]`

Sets the default window xclass.

The default xclass is used for all windows that don't have their own xclass set before [show\(\)](#) is called. You can change the default xclass whenever you want, but this only affects windows that are created (and shown) after this call.

The given string `xc` is copied. You can use a local variable or free the string immediately after this call.

If you don't call this, the default xclass for all windows will be "FLTK". You can reset the default xclass by specifying NULL for `xc`.

If you call [Fl\\_Window::xclass\(const char \\*\)](#) for any window, then this also sets the default xclass, unless it has been set before.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>xc</code>	default xclass for all windows subsequently created
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------

#### See also

[Fl\\_Window::xclass\(const char \\*\)](#)

### 30.144.3.11 `const char * Fl_Window::default_xclass ( ) [static]`

Returns the default xclass.

#### See also

[Fl\\_Window::default\\_xclass\(const char \\*\)](#)

### 30.144.3.12 `void Fl_Window::draw ( ) [protected, virtual]`

Draws the widget.

Never call this function directly. FLTK will schedule redrawing whenever needed. If your widget must be redrawn as soon as possible, call [redraw\(\)](#) instead.

Override this function to draw your own widgets.

If you ever need to call another widget's draw method *from within your own [draw\(\)](#) method*, e.g. for an embedded scrollbar, you can do it (because [draw\(\)](#) is virtual) like this:

```
Fl_Widget *s = &scroll;           // scroll is an embedded Fl_Scrollbar
s->draw();                         // calls Fl_Scrollbar::draw()
```

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#), [Fl\\_Cairo\\_Window](#), and [Fl\\_Glut\\_Window](#).

### 30.144.3.13 void Fl\_Window::flush ( ) [protected, virtual]

Forces the window to be drawn, this window is also made current and calls [draw\(\)](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#), [Fl\\_Double\\_Window](#), [Fl\\_Overlay\\_Window](#), [Fl\\_Single\\_Window](#), and [Fl\\_Menu\\_Window](#).

### 30.144.3.14 void Fl\_Window::force\_position ( int *force* ) [inline, protected]

Sets an internal flag that tells FLTK and the window manager to honor position requests.

This is used internally and should not be needed by user code.

#### Parameters

in	<i>force</i>	1 to set the FORCE_POSITION flag, 0 to clear it
----	--------------	-------------------------------------------------

### 30.144.3.15 int Fl\_Window::force\_position ( ) const [inline, protected]

Returns the internal state of the window's FORCE\_POSITION flag.

#### Return values

<i>1</i>	if flag is set
<i>0</i>	otherwise

#### See also

[force\\_position\(int\)](#)

### 30.144.3.16 void Fl\_Window::free\_position ( ) [inline]

Undoes the effect of a previous [resize\(\)](#) or [show\(\)](#) so that the next time [show\(\)](#) is called the window manager is free to position the window.

This is for Forms compatibility only.

#### Deprecated

please use [force\\_position\(0\)](#) instead

**30.144.3.17 void FL\_Window::fullscreen ( )**

Makes the window completely fill the screen, without any window manager border visible.

You must use [fullscreen\\_off\(\)](#) to undo this. This may not work with all window managers.

**30.144.3.18 int FL\_Window::handle ( int *event* )** [virtual]

Handles the specified event.

You normally don't call this method directly, but instead let FLTK do it when the user interacts with the widget.

When implemented in a widget, this function must return 0 if the widget does not use the event or 1 otherwise.

Most of the time, you want to call the inherited [handle\(\)](#) method in your overridden method so that you don't short-circuit events that you don't handle. In this last case you should return the callee retval.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>event</i>	the kind of event received
-----------	--------------	----------------------------

**Return values**

<i>0</i>	if the event was not used or understood
<i>1</i>	if the event was used and can be deleted

**See also**

[FL\\_Event](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Group](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Gl\\_Window](#), and [FL\\_Glut\\_Window](#).

**30.144.3.19 void FL\_Window::hide ( )** [virtual]

Removes the window from the screen.

If the window is already hidden or has not been shown then this does nothing and is harmless.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Widget](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Gl\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Double\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Overlay\\_Window](#), and [FL\\_Menu\\_Window](#).

**30.144.3.20 void FL\_Window::hotspot ( int *x*, int *y*, int *offscreen* = 0 )**

Positions the window so that the mouse is pointing at the given position, or at the center of the given widget, which may be the window itself.

If the optional offscreen parameter is non-zero, then the window is allowed to extend off the screen (this does not work with some X window managers).

**See also**

[position\(\)](#)

**30.144.3.21** `const void * FL_Window::icon ( ) const`

Gets the current icon window target dependent data.

**30.144.3.22** `void FL_Window::icon ( const void * ic )`

Sets the current icon window target dependent data.

**30.144.3.23** `void FL_Window::iconize ( )`

Iconifies the window.

If you call this when `shown()` is false it will `show()` it as an icon. If the window is already iconified this does nothing.

Call `show()` to restore the window.

When a window is iconified/restored (either by these calls or by the user) the `handle()` method is called with FL\_HIDE and FL\_SHOW events and `visible()` is turned on and off.

There is no way to control what is drawn in the icon except with the string passed to `FL_Window::xclass()`. You should not rely on window managers displaying the icons.

**30.144.3.24** `void FL_Window::iconlabel ( const char * iname )`

Sets the icon label.

**30.144.3.25** `void FL_Window::label ( const char * name )`

Sets the window title bar label.

Reimplemented from `FL_Widget`.

**30.144.3.26** `void FL_Window::label ( const char * label, const char * iconlabel )`

Sets the icon label.

**30.144.3.27** `void FL_Window::make_current ( )`

Sets things up so that the drawing functions in `<FL/fl_draw.H>` will go into this window.

This is useful for incremental update of windows, such as in an idle callback, which will make your program behave much better if it draws a slow graphic. **Danger: incremental update is very hard to debug and maintain!**

This method only works for the `FL_Window` and `FL_Gl_Window` derived classes.

Reimplemented in `FL_Gl_Window`, `FL_Glut_Window`, and `FL_Single_Window`.

**30.144.3.28** `unsigned int FL_Window::menu_window ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns true if this window is a menu window.

**30.144.3.29** `unsigned int Fl_Window::modal ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns true if this window is modal.

**30.144.3.30** `unsigned int Fl_Window::non_modal ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns true if this window is modal or non-modal.

**30.144.3.31** `unsigned int Fl_Window::override ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns non zero if FL\_OVERRIDE flag is set, 0 otherwise.

**30.144.3.32** `virtual void Fl_Window::resize ( int , int , int , int )` `[virtual]`

Changes the size and position of the window.

If [shown\(\)](#) is true, these changes are communicated to the window server (which may refuse that size and cause a further resize). If [shown\(\)](#) is false, the size and position are used when [show\(\)](#) is called. See [Fl\\_Group](#) for the effect of resizing on the child widgets.

You can also call the [Fl\\_Widget](#) methods [size\(x,y\)](#) and [position\(w,h\)](#), which are inline wrappers for this virtual function.

A top-level window can not force, but merely suggest a position and size to the operating system. The window manager may not be willing or able to display a window at the desired position or with the given dimensions. It is up to the application developer to verify window parameters after the resize request.

Reimplemented from [Fl\\_Group](#).

Reimplemented in [Fl\\_Gl\\_Window](#), [Fl\\_Double\\_Window](#), and [Fl\\_Overlay\\_Window](#).

**30.144.3.33** `void Fl_Window::set_menu_window ( )` `[inline]`

Marks the window as a menu window.

This is intended for internal use, but it can also be used if you write your own menu handling. However, this is not recommended.

This flag is used for correct "parenting" of windows in communication with the windowing system. Modern X window managers can use different flags to distinguish menu and tooltip windows from normal windows.

This must be called before the window is shown and cannot be changed later.

**30.144.3.34** `void Fl_Window::set_modal ( )` `[inline]`

A "modal" window, when [shown\(\)](#), will prevent any events from being delivered to other windows in the same program, and will also remain on top of the other windows (if the X window manager supports the "transient for" property).

Several modal windows may be shown at once, in which case only the last one shown gets events. You can see which window (if any) is modal by calling [Fl::modal\(\)](#).

**30.144.3.35** void FL\_Window::set\_non\_modal ( ) [inline]

A "non-modal" window (terminology borrowed from Microsoft Windows) acts like a [modal\(\)](#) one in that it remains on top, but it has no effect on event delivery.

There are *three* states for a window: modal, non-modal, and normal.

**30.144.3.36** void FL\_Window::set\_tooltip\_window ( ) [inline]

Marks the window as a tooltip window.

This is intended for internal use, but it can also be used if you write your own tooltip handling. However, this is not recommended.

This flag is used for correct "parenting" of windows in communication with the windowing system. Modern X window managers can use different flags to distinguish menu and tooltip windows from normal windows.

This must be called before the window is shown and cannot be changed later.

**Note**

Since FL\_Tooltip\_Window is derived from [FL\\_Menu\\_Window](#), this also **clears** the [menu\\_window\(\)](#) state.

**30.144.3.37** virtual void FL\_Window::show ( ) [virtual]

Puts the window on the screen.

Usually (on X) this has the side effect of opening the display.

If the window is already shown then it is restored and raised to the top. This is really convenient because your program can call [show\(\)](#) at any time, even if the window is already up. It also means that [show\(\)](#) serves the purpose of [raise\(\)](#) in other toolkits.

[FL\\_Window::show\(int argc, char \\*\\*argv\)](#) is used for top-level windows and allows standard arguments to be parsed from the command-line.

**See also**

[FL\\_Window::show\(int argc, char \\*\\*argv\)](#)

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Widget](#).

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Gl\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Double\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Overlay\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Single\\_Window](#), and [FL\\_Menu\\_Window](#).

**30.144.3.38** void FL\_Window::show ( int argc, char \*\* argv )

Puts the window on the screen and parses command-line arguments.

Usually (on X) this has the side effect of opening the display.

This form should be used for top-level windows, at least for the first (main) window. It allows standard arguments to be parsed from the command-line. You can use `argc` and `argv` from `main(int argc, char **argv)` for this call.

The first call also sets up some system-specific internal variables like the system colors.

**Todo**

explain which system parameters are set up.

**Parameters**

<i>argc</i>	command-line argument count, usually from <code>main()</code>
<i>argv</i>	command-line argument vector, usually from <code>main()</code>

**See also**

virtual void [FL\\_Window::show\(\)](#)

Reimplemented in [FL\\_Gl\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Overlay\\_Window](#), [FL\\_Double\\_Window](#), and [FL\\_Single\\_Window](#).

**30.144.3.39** `int FL_Window::shown ( )` [inline]

Returns non-zero if [show\(\)](#) has been called (but not [hide\(\)](#) ).

You can tell if a window is iconified with `(w->shown\(\) && !w->visible\(\))`.

**30.144.3.40** `void FL_Window::size_range ( int a, int b, int c = 0, int d = 0, int e = 0, int f = 0, int g = 0 )` [inline]

Sets the allowable range the user can resize this window to.

This only works for top-level windows.

- minw and minh are the smallest the window can be. Either value must be greater than 0.
- maxw and maxh are the largest the window can be. If either is *equal* to the minimum then you cannot resize in that direction. If either is zero then FLTK picks a maximum size in that direction such that the window will fill the screen.
- dw and dh are size increments. The window will be constrained to widths of minw + N \* dw, where N is any non-negative integer. If these are less or equal to 1 they are ignored (this is ignored on WIN32).
- aspect is a flag that indicates that the window should preserve its aspect ratio. This only works if both the maximum and minimum have the same aspect ratio (ignored on WIN32 and by many X window managers).

If this function is not called, FLTK tries to figure out the range from the setting of [resizable\(\)](#):

- If [resizable\(\)](#) is NULL (this is the default) then the window cannot be resized and the resize border and max-size control will not be displayed for the window.
- If either dimension of [resizable\(\)](#) is less than 100, then that is considered the minimum size. Otherwise the [resizable\(\)](#) has a minimum size of 100.
- If either dimension of [resizable\(\)](#) is zero, then that is also the maximum size (so the window cannot resize in that direction).

It is undefined what happens if the current size does not fit in the constraints passed to [size\\_range\(\)](#).



#### 30.144.3.41 `unsigned int FL_Window::tooltip_window ( ) const` [inline]

Returns true if this window is a tooltip window.

#### 30.144.3.42 `const char * FL_Window::xclass ( ) const`

Returns the xclass for this window, or a default.

#### See also

[FL\\_Window::default\\_xclass\(const char \\*\)](#)

[FL\\_Window::xclass\(const char \\*\)](#)

#### 30.144.3.43 `void FL_Window::xclass ( const char * xc )`

Sets the xclass for this window.

A string used to tell the system what type of window this is. Mostly this identifies the picture to draw in the icon. This only works if called *before* calling [show\(\)](#).

*Under X*, this is turned into a XA\_WM\_CLASS pair by truncating at the first non-alphanumeric character and capitalizing the first character, and the second one if the first is 'x'. Thus "foo" turns into "foo, Foo", and "xprog.1" turns into "xprog, XProg".

*Under Microsoft Windows*, this string is used as the name of the WNDCLASS structure, though it is not clear if this can have any visible effect.

#### Since

FLTK 1.3 the passed string is copied. You can use a local variable or free the string immediately after this call. Note that FLTK 1.1 stores the *pointer* without copying the string.

If the default xclass has not yet been set, this also sets the default xclass for all windows created subsequently.

#### See also

[FL\\_Window::default\\_xclass\(const char \\*\)](#)

### 30.144.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 30.144.4.1 `FL_Window* FL_Window::current_` [static, protected]

Stores the last window that was made current.

See [current\(\)](#) const

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Group](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `FL_Window.H`
- `FL.cxx`
- `FL_arg.cxx`

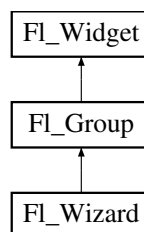
- `fl_cursor.cxx`
- `Fl_Window.cxx`
- `Fl_Window_fullscreen.cxx`
- `Fl_Window_hotspot.cxx`
- `Fl_Window_iconize.cxx`

## 30.145 Fl\_Wizard Class Reference

This widget is based off the [Fl\\_Tabs](#) widget, but instead of displaying tabs it only changes "tabs" under program control.

```
#include <Fl_Wizard.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Fl_Wizard`:



### Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_Wizard](#) (int, int, int, int, const char \* = 0)  
*The constructor creates the [Fl\\_Wizard](#) widget at the specified position and size.*
- void [next](#) ()  
*This method shows the next child of the wizard.*
- void [prev](#) ()  
*Shows the previous child.*
- [Fl\\_Widget \\*](#) [value](#) ()  
*Gets the current visible child widget.*
- void [value](#) ([Fl\\_Widget \\*](#))  
*Sets the child widget that is visible.*

### 30.145.1 Detailed Description

This widget is based off the [Fl\\_Tabs](#) widget, but instead of displaying tabs it only changes "tabs" under program control.

Its primary purpose is to support "wizards" that step a user through configuration or troubleshooting tasks.

As with [Fl\\_Tabs](#), wizard panes are composed of child (usually [Fl\\_Group](#)) widgets. Navigation buttons must be added separately.

## 30.145.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 30.145.2.1 Fl\_Wizard::Fl\_Wizard ( int *xx*, int *yy*, int *ww*, int *hh*, const char \* *l* = 0 )

The constructor creates the [Fl\\_Wizard](#) widget at the specified position and size.

The inherited destructor destroys the widget and its children.

## 30.145.3 Member Function Documentation

### 30.145.3.1 void Fl\_Wizard::next ( )

This method shows the next child of the wizard.

If the last child is already visible, this function does nothing.

### 30.145.3.2 void Fl\_Wizard::prev ( )

Shows the previous child.

### 30.145.3.3 Fl\_Widget \* Fl\_Wizard::value ( )

Gets the current visible child widget.

### 30.145.3.4 void Fl\_Wizard::value ( Fl\_Widget \* *kid* )

Sets the child widget that is visible.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

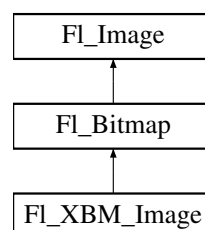
- Fl\_Wizard.H
- Fl\_Wizard.cxx

## 30.146 Fl\_XBM\_Image Class Reference

The [Fl\\_XBM\\_Image](#) class supports loading, caching, and drawing of X Bitmap (XBM) bitmap files.

```
#include <Fl_XBM_Image.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_XBM\_Image:



## Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_XBM\\_Image](#) (const char \*filename)

*The constructor loads the named XBM file from the given name filename.*

### 30.146.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_XBM\\_Image](#) class supports loading, caching, and drawing of X Bitmap (XBM) bitmap files.

### 30.146.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.146.2.1 Fl\_XBM\_Image::Fl\_XBM\_Image ( const char \* *name* )

The constructor loads the named XBM file from the given name filename.

The destructor free all memory and server resources that are used by the image.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Fl\_XBM\_Image.H
- Fl\_XBM\_Image.cxx

## 30.147 Fl\_XColor Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- unsigned char **b**
- unsigned char **g**
- unsigned char **mapped**
- unsigned long **pixel**
- unsigned char **r**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

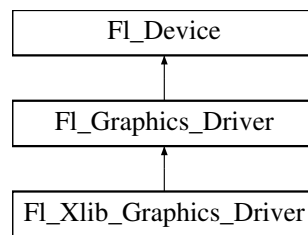
- Fl\_XColor.H

## 30.148 Fl\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver Class Reference

The Xlib-specific graphics class.

```
#include <Fl_Device.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver:



## Public Member Functions

- `const char * class_name ()`  
*Returns the name of the class of this object.*
- `void color (FL_Color c)`  
*see `fl_color(FL_Color c)`.*
- `void color (uchar r, uchar g, uchar b)`  
*see `fl_color(uchar r, uchar g, uchar b)`.*
- `int descent ()`  
*see `fl_descent()`.*
- `void draw (const char *str, int n, int x, int y)`  
*see `fl_draw(const char *str, int n, int x, int y)`.*
- `void draw (int angle, const char *str, int n, int x, int y)`  
*see `fl_draw(int angle, const char *str, int n, int x, int y)`.*
- `void draw (FL_Pixmap *pxm, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy)`  
*Draws an `FL_Pixmap` object to the device.*
- `void draw (FL_Bitmap *pxm, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy)`  
*Draws an `FL_Bitmap` object to the device.*
- `void draw (FL_RGB_Image *img, int XP, int YP, int WP, int HP, int cx, int cy)`  
*Draws an `FL_RGB_Image` object to the device.*
- `void draw_image (const uchar *buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=3, int L=0)`  
*see `fl_draw_image(const uchar* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L)`.*
- `void draw_image (FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb, void *data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=3)`  
*see `fl_draw_image(FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb, void* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D)`.*
- `void draw_image_mono (const uchar *buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=1, int L=0)`  
*see `fl_draw_image_mono(const uchar* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L)`.*
- `void draw_image_mono (FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb, void *data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=1)`  
*see `fl_draw_image_mono(FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb, void* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D)`.*
- `void font (FL_Font face, FL_Fontsize size)`  
*see `fl_font(FL_Font face, FL_Fontsize size)`.*
- `int height ()`  
*see `fl_height()`.*
- `void rtl_draw (const char *str, int n, int x, int y)`  
*see `fl_rtl_draw(const char *str, int n, int x, int y)`.*
- `void text_extents (const char *, int n, int &dx, int &dy, int &w, int &h)`  
*see `fl_text_extents(const char*, int n, int& dx, int& dy, int& w, int& h)`.*
- `double width (const char *str, int n)`  
*see `fl_width(const char *str, int n)`.*
- `double width (unsigned int c)`  
*see `fl_width(unsigned int n)`.*

## Static Public Attributes

- static const char \* [class\\_id](#) = "FL\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver"

*A string that identifies each subclass of [FL\\_Device](#).*

### 30.148.1 Detailed Description

The Xlib-specific graphics class.

This class is implemented only on the Xlib platform.

### 30.148.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 30.148.2.1 const char\* FL\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver::class\_name ( ) [inline, virtual]

Returns the name of the class of this object.

The class of an instance of an [FL\\_Device](#) subclass can be checked with code such as:

```
if ( instance->class_name() == FL_Printer::class_id ) { ... }
```

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

#### 30.148.2.2 void FL\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver::color ( FL\_Color c ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_color\(FL\\_Color c\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

#### 30.148.2.3 void FL\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver::color ( uchar r, uchar g, uchar b ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_color\(uchar r, uchar g, uchar b\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

#### 30.148.2.4 int FL\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver::descent ( ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_descent\(\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

#### 30.148.2.5 void FL\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver::draw ( const char \* str, int n, int x, int y ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\(const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

#### 30.148.2.6 void FL\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver::draw ( int angle, const char \* str, int n, int x, int y ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\(int angle, const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.148.2.7** void FL\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver::draw ( FL\_Pixmap \* *pxm*, int *XP*, int *YP*, int *WP*, int *HP*, int *cx*, int *cy* ) [virtual]

Draws an [FL\\_Pixmap](#) object to the device.

Specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper left-hand corner) of the image offset by the *cx* and *cy* arguments.

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.148.2.8** void FL\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver::draw ( FL\_Bitmap \* *bm*, int *XP*, int *YP*, int *WP*, int *HP*, int *cx*, int *cy* ) [virtual]

Draws an [FL\\_Bitmap](#) object to the device.

Specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper left-hand corner) of the image offset by the *cx* and *cy* arguments.

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.148.2.9** void FL\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver::draw ( FL\_RGB\_Image \* *rgb*, int *XP*, int *YP*, int *WP*, int *HP*, int *cx*, int *cy* ) [virtual]

Draws an [FL\\_RGB\\_Image](#) object to the device.

Specifies a bounding box for the image, with the origin (upper left-hand corner) of the image offset by the *cx* and *cy* arguments.

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.148.2.10** void FL\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver::draw\_image ( const uchar \* *buf*, int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, int *D* = 3, int *L* = 0 ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.148.2.11** void FL\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver::draw\_image ( FL\_Draw\_Image\_Cb *cb*, void \* *data*, int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, int *D* = 3 ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\(FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb cb, void\\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.148.2.12** void FL\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver::draw\_image\_mono ( const uchar \* *buf*, int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, int *D* = 1, int *L* = 0 ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono\(const uchar\\* buf, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D, int L\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.148.2.13** void `FL_Xlib_Graphics_Driver::draw_image_mono` ( `FL_Draw_Image_Cb cb`, void \* *data*, int *X*, int *Y*, int *W*, int *H*, int *D* = 1 ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono\(FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb cb, void\\* data, int X,int Y,int W,int H, int D\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.148.2.14** void `FL_Xlib_Graphics_Driver::font` ( `FL_Font face`, `FL_Fontsize size` ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_font\(FL\\_Font face, FL\\_Fontsize size\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.148.2.15** int `FL_Xlib_Graphics_Driver::height` ( ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_height\(\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.148.2.16** void `FL_Xlib_Graphics_Driver::rtl_draw` ( const char \* *str*, int *n*, int *x*, int *y* ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_rtl\\_draw\(const char \\*str, int n, int x, int y\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.148.2.17** void `FL_Xlib_Graphics_Driver::text_extents` ( const char \* *t*, int *n*, int & *dx*, int & *dy*, int & *w*, int & *h* ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_text\\_extents\(const char\\*, int n, int& dx, int& dy, int& w, int& h\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.148.2.18** double `FL_Xlib_Graphics_Driver::width` ( const char \* *str*, int *n* ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_width\(const char \\*str, int n\)](#).

Implements [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

**30.148.2.19** double `FL_Xlib_Graphics_Driver::width` ( unsigned int *c* ) [virtual]

see [fl\\_width\(unsigned int n\)](#).

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).

### 30.148.3 Member Data Documentation

**30.148.3.1** const char \* `FL_Xlib_Graphics_Driver::class_id` = "FL\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver" [static]

A string that identifies each subclass of [FL\\_Device](#).

Function [class\\_name\(\)](#) applied to a device of this class returns this string.

Reimplemented from [FL\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#).



The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

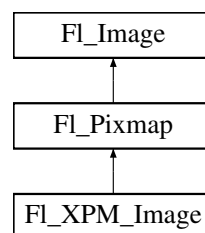
- [Fl\\_Device.H](#)
- [Fl\\_Bitmap.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_color.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_Device.cxx](#)
- [fl\\_draw\\_image.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_Image.cxx](#)
- [Fl\\_Pixmap.cxx](#)

## 30.149 Fl\_XPM\_Image Class Reference

The [Fl\\_XPM\\_Image](#) class supports loading, caching, and drawing of X Pixmap (XPM) images, including transparency.

```
#include <Fl_XPM_Image.H>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fl\_XPM\_Image:



### Public Member Functions

- [Fl\\_XPM\\_Image](#) (const char \*filename)  
*The constructor loads the XPM image from the name filename.*

#### 30.149.1 Detailed Description

The [Fl\\_XPM\\_Image](#) class supports loading, caching, and drawing of X Pixmap (XPM) images, including transparency.

#### 30.149.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 30.149.2.1 Fl\_XPM\_Image::Fl\_XPM\_Image ( const char \* name )

The constructor loads the XPM image from the name filename.

The destructor free all memory and server resources that are used by the image.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Fl\\_XPM\\_Image.H](#)
- [Fl\\_XPM\\_Image.cxx](#)

## 30.150 IActiveIMMApp Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- virtual long \_\_stdcall **Activate** (BOOL fRestoreLayout)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **AssociateContext** (HWND hWnd, HIMC hIME, HIMC \*phPrev)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **AssociateContextEx** (HWND hWnd, HIMC hIME, DWORD dwFlags)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **ConfigureIMEA** (HKL hKL, HWND hWnd, DWORD dwMode, void \*pData)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **ConfigureIMEW** (HKL hKL, HWND hWnd, DWORD dwMode, void \*pData)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **CreateContext** (HIMC \*phIME)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **Deactivate** (void)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **DestroyContext** (HIMC hIME)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **DisableIME** (DWORD idThread)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **EnumInputContext** (DWORD idThread, void \*\*ppEnum)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **EnumRegisterWordA** (HKL hKL, LPSTR szReading, DWORD dwStyle, LPSTR szRegister, LPVOID pData, void \*\*ppEnum)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **EnumRegisterWordW** (HKL hKL, LPWSTR szReading, DWORD dwStyle, LPWSTR szRegister, LPVOID pData, void \*\*ppEnum)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **EscapeA** (HKL hKL, HIMC hIME, UINT uEscape, LPVOID pData, LRESULT \*plResult)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **EscapeW** (HKL hKL, HIMC hIME, UINT uEscape, LPVOID pData, LRESULT \*plResult)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **FilterClientWindows** (ATOM \*aaClassList, UINT uSize)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetCandidateListA** (HIMC hIME, DWORD dwIndex, UINT uBufLen, void \*pCandList, UINT \*puCopied)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetCandidateListCountA** (HIMC hIME, DWORD \*pdwListSize, DWORD \*pdwBufLen)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetCandidateListCountW** (HIMC hIME, DWORD \*pdwListSize, DWORD \*pdwBufLen)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetCandidateListW** (HIMC hIME, DWORD dwIndex, UINT uBufLen, void \*pCandList, UINT \*puCopied)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetCandidateWindow** (HIMC hIME, DWORD dwIndex, void \*pCandidate)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetCodePageA** (HKL hKL, UINT \*uCodePage)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetCompositionFontA** (HIMC hIME, LOGFONTA \*plf)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetCompositionFontW** (HIMC hIME, LOGFONTW \*plf)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetCompositionStringA** (HIMC hIME, DWORD dwIndex, DWORD dwBufLen, LONG \*plCopied, LPVOID pBuf)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetCompositionStringW** (HIMC hIME, DWORD dwIndex, DWORD dwBufLen, LONG \*plCopied, LPVOID pBuf)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetCompositionWindow** (HIMC hIME, void \*pCompForm)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetContext** (HWND hWnd, HIMC \*phIME)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetConversionListA** (HKL hKL, HIMC hIME, LPSTR pSrc, UINT uBufLen, UINT uFlag, void \*pDst, UINT \*puCopied)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetConversionListW** (HKL hKL, HIMC hIME, LPWSTR pSrc, UINT uBufLen, UINT uFlag, void \*pDst, UINT \*puCopied)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetConversionStatus** (HIMC hIME, DWORD \*pfdwConversion, DWORD \*pfdwSentence)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetDefaultIMEWnd** (HWND hWnd, HWND \*phDefWnd)=0

- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetDescriptionA** (HKL hKL, UINT uBufLen, LPSTR szDescription, UINT \*puCopied)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetDescriptionW** (HKL hKL, UINT uBufLen, LPWSTR szDescription, UINT \*puCopied)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetGuideLineA** (HIMC hIMC, DWORD dwIndex, DWORD dwBufLen, LPSTR pBuf, DWORD \*pdwResult)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetGuideLineW** (HIMC hIMC, DWORD dwIndex, DWORD dwBufLen, LPWSTR pBuf, DWORD \*pdwResult)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetIMEFileNameA** (HKL hKL, UINT uBufLen, LPSTR szFileName, UINT \*puCopied)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetIMEFileNameW** (HKL hKL, UINT uBufLen, LPWSTR szFileName, UINT \*puCopied)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetImeMenuItemsA** (HIMC hIMC, DWORD dwFlags, DWORD dwType, void \*pImeParentMenu, void \*pImeMenu, DWORD dwSize, DWORD \*pdwResult)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetImeMenuItemsW** (HIMC hIMC, DWORD dwFlags, DWORD dwType, void \*pImeParentMenu, void \*pImeMenu, DWORD dwSize, DWORD \*pdwResult)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetLangId** (HKL hKL, WORD \*plid)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetOpenStatus** (HIMC hIMC)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetProperty** (HKL hKL, DWORD fdwIndex, DWORD \*pdwProperty)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetRegisterWordStyleA** (HKL hKL, UINT nItem, STYLEBUFA \*pStyleBuf, UINT \*puCopied)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetRegisterWordStyleW** (HKL hKL, UINT nItem, STYLEBUFW \*pStyleBuf, UINT \*puCopied)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetStatusWindowPos** (HIMC hIMC, POINT \*pptPos)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **GetVirtualKey** (HWND hWnd, UINT \*puVirtualKey)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **InstallIMEA** (LPSTR szIMEFileName, LPSTR szLayoutText, HKL \*phKL)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **InstallIMEW** (LPWSTR szIMEFileName, LPWSTR szLayoutText, HKL \*phKL)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **IsIME** (HKL hKL)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **IsUIMessageA** (HWND hWndIME, UINT msg, WPARAM wParam, LPARAM lParam)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **IsUIMessageW** (HWND hWndIME, UINT msg, WPARAM wParam, LPARAM lParam)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **NotifyIME** (HIMC hIMC, DWORD dwAction, DWORD dwIndex, DWORD dwValue)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **OnDefWindowProc** (HWND hWnd, UINT Msg, WPARAM wParam, LPARAM lParam, LRESULT \*plResult)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **RegisterWordA** (HKL hKL, LPSTR szReading, DWORD dwStyle, LPSTR szRegister)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **RegisterWordW** (HKL hKL, LPWSTR szReading, DWORD dwStyle, LPWSTR szRegister)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **ReleaseContext** (HWND hWnd, HIMC hIMC)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **SetCandidateWindow** (HIMC hIMC, void \*pCandidate)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **SetCompositionFontA** (HIMC hIMC, LOGFONTA \*plf)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **SetCompositionFontW** (HIMC hIMC, LOGFONTW \*plf)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **SetCompositionStringA** (HIMC hIMC, DWORD dwIndex, LPVOID pComp, DWORD dwCompLen, LPVOID pRead, DWORD dwReadLen)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **SetCompositionStringW** (HIMC hIMC, DWORD dwIndex, LPVOID pComp, DWORD dwCompLen, LPVOID pRead, DWORD dwReadLen)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **SetCompositionWindow** (HIMC hIMC, void \*pCompForm)=0

- virtual long \_\_stdcall **SetConversionStatus** (HIMC hIMC, DWORD fdwConversion, DWORD fdwSentence)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **SetOpenStatus** (HIMC hIMC, BOOL fOpen)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **SetStatusWindowPos** (HIMC hIMC, POINT \*pptPos)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **SimulateHotKey** (HWND hWnd, DWORD dwHotKeyID)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **UnregisterWordA** (HKL hKL, LPSTR szReading, DWORD dwStyle, LPSTR szUnregister)=0
- virtual long \_\_stdcall **UnregisterWordW** (HKL hKL, LPWSTR szReading, DWORD dwStyle, LPWSTR szUnregister)=0

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- aimm.h

## 30.151 Fl\_Text\_Editor::Key\_Binding Struct Reference

Simple linked list associating a key/state to a function.

```
#include <Fl_Text_Editor.H>
```

### Public Attributes

- [Key\\_Func](#) function  
*associated function*
- int [key](#)  
*the key pressed*
- [Key\\_Binding](#) \* [next](#)  
*next key binding in the list*
- int [state](#)  
*the state of key modifiers*

### 30.151.1 Detailed Description

Simple linked list associating a key/state to a function.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Fl\_Text\_Editor.H

## 30.152 Fl\_Graphics\_Driver::matrix Struct Reference

A 2D coordinate transformation matrix.

```
#include <Fl_Device.H>
```

## Public Attributes

- double **a**
- double **b**
- double **c**
- double **d**
- double **x**
- double **y**

### 30.152.1 Detailed Description

A 2D coordinate transformation matrix.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [Fl\\_Device.H](#)

## 30.153 Fl\_Preferences::Name Class Reference

'Name' provides a simple method to create numerical or more complex procedural names for entries and groups on the fly.

```
#include <Fl_Preferences.H>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [Name](#) (unsigned int n)  
*Creates a group name or entry name on the fly.*
- [Name](#) (const char \*format,...)  
*Creates a group name or entry name on the fly.*
- [operator const char \\*](#) ()  
*Return the [Name](#) as a "C" string.*

### 30.153.1 Detailed Description

'Name' provides a simple method to create numerical or more complex procedural names for entries and groups on the fly.

Example: `prefs.set(Fl\_Preferences::Name("File%d",i),file[i]);`.

See `test/preferences.cxx` as a sample for writing arrays into preferences.

'Name' is actually implemented as a class inside [Fl\\_Preferences](#). It casts into `const char*` and gets automatically destroyed after the enclosing call ends.

### 30.153.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 30.153.2.1 Fl\_Preferences::Name::Name ( unsigned int n )

Creates a group name or entry name on the fly.

This version creates a simple unsigned integer as an entry name.

```
int n, i;
Fl_Preferences prev( appPrefs, "PreviousFiles" );
prev.get( "n", 0 );
for ( i=0; i<n; i++ )
    prev.get( Fl_Preferences::Name(i), prevFile[i], "" );
```

### 30.153.2.2 Fl\_Preferences::Name::Name ( const char \* *format*, ... )

Creates a group name or entry name on the fly.

This version creates entry names as in 'printf'.

```
int n, i;
Fl_Preferences prefs( USER, "matthiasm.com", "test" );
prev.get( "nFiles", 0 );
for ( i=0; i<n; i++ )
    prev.get( Fl_Preferences::Name( "File%d", i ), prevFile[i], "" );
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- Fl\_Preferences.H
- Fl\_Preferences.cxx

## 30.154 Fl\_Paged\_Device::page\_format Struct Reference

width, height and name of a page format

```
#include <Fl_Paged_Device.H>
```

### Public Attributes

- int [height](#)  
*height in points*
- const char \* [name](#)  
*format name*
- int [width](#)  
*width in points*

### 30.154.1 Detailed Description

width, height and name of a page format

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device.H](#)

## 30.155 Fl\_Text\_Display::Style\_Table\_Entry Struct Reference

This structure associates the color, font, and size of a string to draw with an attribute mask matching attr.

```
#include <Fl_Text_Display.H>
```

## Public Attributes

- unsigned **attr**
- [Fl\\_Color](#) **color**
- [Fl\\_Font](#) **font**
- [Fl\\_Fontsize](#) **size**

### 30.155.1 Detailed Description

This structure associates the color, font, and size of a string to draw with an attribute mask matching attr. The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Fl\_Text\_Display.H

## 30.156 XUtf8FontStruct Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- int **ascent**
- int **descent**
- int \* **encodings**
- Font **fid**
- char \*\* **font\_name\_list**
- XFontStruct \*\* **fonts**
- int **nb\_font**
- int \* **ranges**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Xutf8.h

Windows/Linux	Mac	Function
<b>^A</b>	<b>Command-A</b>	<b>Selects all text in the widget.</b>
<b>^C</b>	<b>Command-C</b>	<b>Copy the current selection to the clipboard.</b>
<b>^I</b>	<b>^I</b>	<b>Insert a tab.</b>
<b>^J</b>	<b>^J</b>	<b>Insert a Line Feed.</b> (Similar to literal 'Enter' character)
<b>^L</b>	<b>^L</b>	<b>Insert a Form Feed.</b>
<b>^M</b>	<b>^M</b>	<b>Insert a Carriage Return.</b>
<b>^V, Shift-Insert</b>	<b>Command-V</b>	<b>Paste the clipboard.</b> (Macs keyboards don't have "Insert" keys, but if they did, Shift-Insert would work)
<b>^X, Shift-Delete</b>	<b>Command-X, Shift-Delete</b>	<b>Cut.</b> Copy the selection to the clipboard and delete it. (If there's no selection, Shift-Delete acts like Delete)
<b>^Z</b>	<b>Command-Z</b>	<b>Undo.</b> This is a single-level undo mechanism, but all adjacent deletions and insertions are concatenated into a single "undo". Often this will undo a lot more than you expected.
<b>Shift-^Z</b>	<b>Shift-Command-Z</b>	<b>Redo.</b> Currently same behavior as ^Z. Reserved for future multilevel undo/redo.
<b>Arrow Keys</b>	<b>Arrow Keys</b>	<b>Standard cursor movement.</b> Can be combined with Shift to extend selection.
<b>Home</b>	<b>Command-Up, Command-Left</b>	<b>Move to start of line.</b> Can be combined with Shift to extend selection.
<b>End</b>	<b>Command-Down, Command-Right</b>	<b>Move to end of line.</b> Can be combined with Shift to extend selection.
<b>Ctrl-Home</b>	<b>Command-Up, Command-PgUp,</b>	<b>Move to top of document/field.</b>
	<b>Ctrl-Left</b>	In single line input, moves to start of line. In multiline input, moves to start of top line. Can be combined with Shift to extend selection.
<b>Ctrl-End</b>	<b>Command-End,</b>	<b>Move to bottom of</b>



# Chapter 31

## File Documentation

### 31.1 Enumerations.H File Reference

This file contains type definitions and general enumerations.

```
#include "Fl_Export.H" #include "fl_types.h"
```

#### Defines

- `#define FL_IMAGE_WITH_ALPHA 0x40000000`

#### Version Numbers

*FLTK defines some constants to help the programmer to find out, for which FLTK version a program is compiled.*

*The following constants are defined:*

- `#define FL_MAJOR_VERSION 1`  
*The major release version of this FLTK library.*
- `#define FL_MINOR_VERSION 3`  
*The minor release version for this library.*
- `#define FL_PATCH_VERSION 0`  
*The patch version for this library.*
- `#define FL_VERSION`  
*The FLTK version number as a double.*

#### Mouse and Keyboard Events

*This and the following constants define the non-ASCII keys on the keyboard for FL\_KEYBOARD and FL\_SHORTCUT events.*

#### *Todo*

*FL\_Button and FL\_key... constants could be structured better (use an enum or some doxygen grouping ?)*

#### *See also*

*Fl::event\_key() and Fl::get\_key(int) (use ascii letters for all other keys):*

- #define `FL_Button` 0xfee8  
*A mouse button; use `FL_Button` + `n` for mouse button `n`.*
- #define `FL_BackSpace` 0xff08  
*The backspace key.*
- #define `FL_Tab` 0xff09  
*The tab key.*
- #define `FL_Enter` 0xff0d  
*The enter key.*
- #define `FL_Pause` 0xff13  
*The pause key.*
- #define `FL_Scroll_Lock` 0xff14  
*The scroll lock key.*
- #define `FL_Escape` 0xff1b  
*The escape key.*
- #define `FL_Home` 0xff50  
*The home key.*
- #define `FL_Left` 0xff51  
*The left arrow key.*
- #define `FL_Up` 0xff52  
*The up arrow key.*
- #define `FL_Right` 0xff53  
*The right arrow key.*
- #define `FL_Down` 0xff54  
*The down arrow key.*
- #define `FL_Page_Up` 0xff55  
*The page-up key.*
- #define `FL_Page_Down` 0xff56  
*The page-down key.*
- #define `FL_End` 0xff57  
*The end key.*
- #define `FL_Print` 0xff61  
*The print (or print-screen) key.*
- #define `FL_Insert` 0xff63  
*The insert key.*
- #define `FL_Menu` 0xff67  
*The menu key.*
- #define `FL_Help` 0xff68  
*The 'help' key on Mac keyboards.*
- #define `FL_Num_Lock` 0xff7f  
*The num lock key.*
- #define `FL_KP` 0xff80  
*One of the keypad numbers; use `FL_KP` + `n` for number `n`.*
- #define `FL_KP_Enter` 0xff8d  
*The enter key on the keypad, same as `FL_KP` + `'\r'`.*
- #define `FL_KP_Last` 0xffbd  
*The last keypad key; use to range-check keypad.*
- #define `FL_F` 0xffbd  
*One of the function keys; use `FL_F` + `n` for function key `n`.*
- #define `FL_F_Last` 0xffe0  
*The last function key; use to range-check function keys.*
- #define `FL_Shift_L` 0xffe1

- The lefthand shift key.*
- #define [FL\\_Shift\\_R](#) 0xffe2
- The righthand shift key.*
- #define [FL\\_Control\\_L](#) 0xffe3
- The lefthand control key.*
- #define [FL\\_Control\\_R](#) 0xffe4
- The righthand control key.*
- #define [FL\\_Caps\\_Lock](#) 0xffe5
- The caps lock key.*
- #define [FL\\_Meta\\_L](#) 0xffe7
- The left meta/Windows key.*
- #define [FL\\_Meta\\_R](#) 0xffe8
- The right meta/Windows key.*
- #define [FL\\_Alt\\_L](#) 0xffe9
- The left alt key.*
- #define [FL\\_Alt\\_R](#) 0xffea
- The right alt key.*
- #define [FL\\_Delete](#) 0xffff
- The delete key.*
- #define [FL\\_Volume\\_Down](#) 0xEF11
- #define [FL\\_Volume\\_Mute](#) 0xEF12
- #define [FL\\_Volume\\_Up](#) 0xEF13
- #define [FL\\_Media\\_Play](#) 0xEF14
- #define [FL\\_Media\\_Stop](#) 0xEF15
- #define [FL\\_Media\\_Prev](#) 0xEF16
- #define [FL\\_Media\\_Next](#) 0xEF17
- #define [FL\\_Home\\_Page](#) 0xEF18
- #define [FL\\_Mail](#) 0xEF19
- #define [FL\\_Search](#) 0xEF1B
- #define [FL\\_Back](#) 0xEF26
- #define [FL\\_Forward](#) 0xEF27
- #define [FL\\_Stop](#) 0xEF28
- #define [FL\\_Refresh](#) 0xEF29
- #define [FL\\_Sleep](#) 0xEF2F
- #define [FL\\_Favorites](#) 0xEF30

## Mouse Buttons

*These constants define the button numbers for [FL\\_PUSH](#) and [FL\\_RELEASE](#) events.*

### See also

[Fl::event\\_button\(\)](#)

- #define [FL\\_LEFT\\_MOUSE](#) 1
- The left mouse button.*
- #define [FL\\_MIDDLE\\_MOUSE](#) 2
- The middle mouse button.*
- #define [FL\\_RIGHT\\_MOUSE](#) 3
- The right mouse button.*

## Event States

The following constants define bits in the *Fl::event\_state()* value.

- `#define FL_SHIFT 0x00010000`  
*One of the shift keys is down.*
- `#define FL_CAPS_LOCK 0x00020000`  
*The caps lock is on.*
- `#define FL_CTRL 0x00040000`  
*One of the ctrl keys is down.*
- `#define FL_ALT 0x00080000`  
*One of the alt keys is down.*
- `#define FL_NUM_LOCK 0x00100000`  
*The num lock is on.*
- `#define FL_META 0x00400000`  
*One of the meta/Windows keys is down.*
- `#define FL_SCROLL_LOCK 0x00800000`  
*The scroll lock is on.*
- `#define FL_BUTTON1 0x01000000`  
*Mouse button 1 is pushed.*
- `#define FL_BUTTON2 0x02000000`  
*Mouse button 2 is pushed.*
- `#define FL_BUTTON3 0x04000000`  
*Mouse button 3 is pushed.*
- `#define FL_BUTTONS 0x7f000000`  
*Any mouse button is pushed.*
- `#define FL_BUTTON(n) (0x00800000 << (n))`  
*Mouse button n (n > 0) is pushed.*
- `#define FL_KEY_MASK 0x0000ffff`  
*All keys are 16 bit for now.*
- `#define FL_COMMAND FL_CTRL`  
*An alias for FL\_CTRL on WIN32 and X11, or FL\_META on MacOS X.*
- `#define FL_CONTROL FL_META`  
*An alias for FL\_META on WIN32 and X11, or FL\_CTRL on MacOS X.*

## Typedefs

- `typedef int FL_Fontsize`  
*Size of a font in pixels.*

## Enumerations

- `enum { FL_READ = 1, FL_WRITE = 4, FL_EXCEPT = 8 }`  
*FD "when" conditions.*
- `enum FL_Damage { FL_DAMAGE_CHILD = 0x01, FL_DAMAGE_EXPOSE = 0x02, FL_DAMAGE_SCROLL = 0x04, FL_DAMAGE_OVERLAY = 0x08, FL_DAMAGE_USER1 = 0x10, FL_DAMAGE_USER2 = 0x20, FL_DAMAGE_ALL = 0x80 }`  
*Damage masks.*

- enum `Fl_Event` { `FL_NO_EVENT` = 0, `FL_PUSH` = 1, `FL_RELEASE` = 2, `FL_ENTER` = 3, `FL_LEAVE` = 4, `FL_DRAG` = 5, `FL_FOCUS` = 6, `FL_UNFOCUS` = 7, `FL_KEYDOWN` = 8, `FL_KEYBOARD` = 8, `FL_KEYUP` = 9, `FL_CLOSE` = 10, `FL_MOVE` = 11, `FL_SHORTCUT` = 12, `FL_DEACTIVATE` = 13, `FL_ACTIVATE` = 14, `FL_HIDE` = 15, `FL_SHOW` = 16, `FL_PASTE` = 17, `FL_SELECTIONCLEAR` = 18, `FL_MOUSEWHEEL` = 19, `FL_DND_ENTER` = 20, `FL_DND_DRAG` = 21, `FL_DND_LEAVE` = 22, `FL_DND_RELEASE` = 23 }

*Every time a user moves the mouse pointer, clicks a button, or presses a key, an event is generated and sent to your application.*

- enum `Fl_Labeltype` { `FL_NORMAL_LABEL` = 0, `FL_NO_LABEL`, `_FL_SHADOW_LABEL`, `_FL_ENGRAVED_LABEL`, `_FL_EMBOSSSED_LABEL`, `_FL_MULTI_LABEL`, `_FL_ICON_LABEL`, `_FL_IMAGE_LABEL`, `FL_FREE_LABELTYPE` }

*The `labeltype()` method sets the type of the label.*

- enum `Fl_Mode` { `FL_RGB` = 0, `FL_INDEX` = 1, `FL_SINGLE` = 0, `FL_DOUBLE` = 2, `FL_ACCUM` = 4, `FL_ALPHA` = 8, `FL_DEPTH` = 16, `FL_STENCIL` = 32, `FL_RGB8` = 64, `FL_MULTISAMPLE` = 128, `FL_STEREO` = 256, `FL_FAKE_SINGLE` = 512 }

*visual types and `Fl_Gl_Window::mode()` (values match Glut)*

### When Conditions

- enum `Fl_When` { `FL_WHEN_NEVER` = 0, `FL_WHEN_CHANGED` = 1, `FL_WHEN_NOT_CHANGED` = 2, `FL_WHEN_RELEASE` = 4, `FL_WHEN_RELEASE_ALWAYS` = 6, `FL_WHEN_ENTER_KEY` = 8, `FL_WHEN_ENTER_KEY_ALWAYS` = 10, `FL_WHEN_ENTER_KEY_CHANGED` = 11 }

*These constants determine when a callback is performed.*

### Cursors

- enum `Fl_Cursor` { `FL_CURSOR_DEFAULT` = 0, `FL_CURSOR_ARROW` = 35, `FL_CURSOR_CROSS` = 66, `FL_CURSOR_WAIT` = 76, `FL_CURSOR_INSERT` = 77, `FL_CURSOR_HAND` = 31, `FL_CURSOR_HELP` = 47, `FL_CURSOR_MOVE` = 27, `FL_CURSOR_NS` = 78, `FL_CURSOR_WE` = 79, `FL_CURSOR_NWSE` = 80, `FL_CURSOR_NESW` = 81, `FL_CURSOR_NONE` = 255, `FL_CURSOR_N` = 70, `FL_CURSOR_NE` = 69, `FL_CURSOR_E` = 49, `FL_CURSOR_SE` = 8, `FL_CURSOR_S` = 9, `FL_CURSOR_SW` = 7, `FL_CURSOR_W` = 36, `FL_CURSOR_NW` = 68 }

*The following constants define the mouse cursors that are available in FLTK.*

### Variables

- `FL_EXPORT Fl_Fonsize FL_NORMAL_SIZE`

*normal font size*

### Box Types

FLTK standard box types

This enum defines the standard box types included with FLTK.

`FL_NO_BOX` means nothing is drawn at all, so whatever is already on the screen remains. The `FL_..._FRAME` types only draw their edges, leaving the interior unchanged. The blue color in Figure 1 is the area that is not drawn by the frame types.

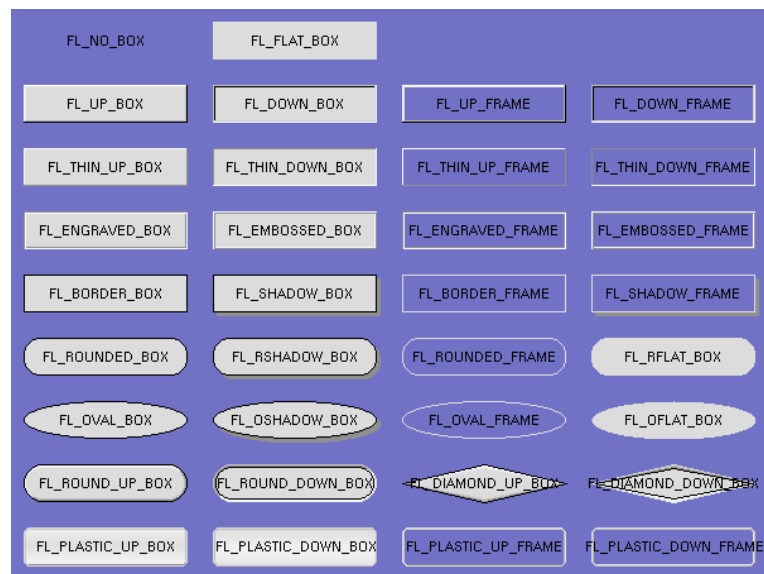


Figure 31.1: FLTK standard box types

**Todo**

Description of boxtypes is incomplete. See below for the defined enum `Fl_Boxtype`.

**See also**

`src/Fl_get_system_colors.cxx`

- `#define FL_ROUND_UP_BOX fl_define_FL_ROUND_UP_BOX()`
- `#define FL_ROUND_DOWN_BOX (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_ROUND_UP_BOX()+1)`
- `#define FL_SHADOW_BOX fl_define_FL_SHADOW_BOX()`
- `#define FL_SHADOW_FRAME (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_SHADOW_BOX()+2)`
- `#define FL_ROUNDED_BOX fl_define_FL_ROUNDED_BOX()`
- `#define FL_ROUNDED_FRAME (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_ROUNDED_BOX()+2)`
- `#define FL_RFLAT_BOX fl_define_FL_RFLAT_BOX()`
- `#define FL_RSHADOW_BOX fl_define_FL_RSHADOW_BOX()`
- `#define FL_DIAMOND_UP_BOX fl_define_FL_DIAMOND_BOX()`
- `#define FL_DIAMOND_DOWN_BOX (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_DIAMOND_BOX()+1)`
- `#define FL_OVAL_BOX fl_define_FL_OVAL_BOX()`
- `#define FL_OSHADOW_BOX (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_OVAL_BOX()+1)`
- `#define FL_OVAL_FRAME (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_OVAL_BOX()+2)`
- `#define FL_OFLAT_BOX (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_OVAL_BOX()+3)`
- `#define FL_PLASTIC_UP_BOX fl_define_FL_PLASTIC_UP_BOX()`
- `#define FL_PLASTIC_DOWN_BOX (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_PLASTIC_UP_BOX()+1)`
- `#define FL_PLASTIC_UP_FRAME (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_PLASTIC_UP_BOX()+2)`
- `#define FL_PLASTIC_DOWN_FRAME (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_PLASTIC_UP_BOX()+3)`
- `#define FL_PLASTIC_THIN_UP_BOX (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_PLASTIC_UP_BOX()+4)`
- `#define FL_PLASTIC_THIN_DOWN_BOX (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_PLASTIC_UP_BOX()+5)`
- `#define FL_PLASTIC_ROUND_UP_BOX (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_PLASTIC_UP_BOX()+6)`

- `#define FL_PLASTIC_ROUND_DOWN_BOX (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_PLASTIC_UP_BOX()+7)`
- `#define FL_GTK_UP_BOX fl_define_FL_GTK_UP_BOX()`
- `#define FL_GTK_DOWN_BOX (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_GTK_UP_BOX()+1)`
- `#define FL_GTK_UP_FRAME (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_GTK_UP_BOX()+2)`
- `#define FL_GTK_DOWN_FRAME (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_GTK_UP_BOX()+3)`
- `#define FL_GTK_THIN_UP_BOX (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_GTK_UP_BOX()+4)`
- `#define FL_GTK_THIN_DOWN_BOX (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_GTK_UP_BOX()+5)`
- `#define FL_GTK_THIN_UP_FRAME (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_GTK_UP_BOX()+6)`
- `#define FL_GTK_THIN_DOWN_FRAME (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_GTK_UP_BOX()+7)`
- `#define FL_GTK_ROUND_UP_BOX (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_GTK_UP_BOX()+8)`
- `#define FL_GTK_ROUND_DOWN_BOX (Fl_Boxtype)(fl_define_FL_GTK_UP_BOX()+9)`
- `#define FL_FRAME FL_ENGRAVED_FRAME`
- `#define FL_FRAME_BOX FL_ENGRAVED_BOX`
- `#define FL_CIRCLE_BOX FL_ROUND_DOWN_BOX`
- `#define FL_DIAMOND_BOX FL_DIAMOND_DOWN_BOX`
- `enum Fl_Boxtype { FL_NO_BOX = 0, FL_FLAT_BOX, FL_UP_BOX, FL_DOWN_BOX, FL_UP_FRAME, FL_DOWN_FRAME, FL_THIN_UP_BOX, FL_THIN_DOWN_BOX, FL_THIN_UP_FRAME, FL_THIN_DOWN_FRAME, FL_ENGRAVED_BOX, FL_EMBOSSSED_BOX, FL_ENGRAVED_FRAME, FL_EMBOSSSED_FRAME, FL_BORDER_BOX, FL_SHADOW_BOX, FL_BORDER_FRAME, FL_SHADOW_FRAME, FL_ROUNDED_BOX, FL_RSHADOW_BOX, FL_ROUNDED_FRAME, FL_RFLAT_BOX, FL_ROUND_UP_BOX, FL_ROUND_DOWN_BOX, FL_DIAMOND_UP_BOX, FL_DIAMOND_DOWN_BOX, FL_OVAL_BOX, FL_OSHADOW_BOX, FL_OVAL_FRAME, FL_OFLAT_BOX, FL_PLASTIC_UP_BOX, FL_PLASTIC_DOWN_BOX, FL_PLASTIC_UP_FRAME, FL_PLASTIC_DOWN_FRAME, FL_PLASTIC_THIN_UP_BOX, FL_PLASTIC_THIN_DOWN_BOX, FL_PLASTIC_ROUND_UP_BOX, FL_PLASTIC_ROUND_DOWN_BOX, FL_GTK_UP_BOX, FL_GTK_DOWN_BOX, FL_GTK_UP_FRAME, FL_GTK_DOWN_FRAME, FL_GTK_THIN_UP_BOX, FL_GTK_THIN_DOWN_BOX, FL_GTK_THIN_UP_FRAME, FL_GTK_THIN_DOWN_FRAME, FL_GTK_ROUND_UP_BOX, FL_GTK_ROUND_DOWN_BOX, FL_FREE_BOXTYPE }`
- `FL_EXPORT Fl_Boxtype fl_define_FL_ROUND_UP_BOX ()`
- `FL_EXPORT Fl_Boxtype fl_define_FL_SHADOW_BOX ()`
- `FL_EXPORT Fl_Boxtype fl_define_FL_ROUNDED_BOX ()`
- `FL_EXPORT Fl_Boxtype fl_define_FL_RFLAT_BOX ()`
- `FL_EXPORT Fl_Boxtype fl_define_FL_RSHADOW_BOX ()`
- `FL_EXPORT Fl_Boxtype fl_define_FL_DIAMOND_BOX ()`
- `FL_EXPORT Fl_Boxtype fl_define_FL_OVAL_BOX ()`
- `FL_EXPORT Fl_Boxtype fl_define_FL_PLASTIC_UP_BOX ()`
- `FL_EXPORT Fl_Boxtype fl_define_FL_GTK_UP_BOX ()`
- `Fl_Boxtype fl_box (Fl_Boxtype b)`  
*Get the filled version of a frame.*
- `Fl_Boxtype fl_down (Fl_Boxtype b)`  
*Get the "pressed" or "down" version of a box.*
- `Fl_Boxtype fl_frame (Fl_Boxtype b)`  
*Get the unfilled, frame only version of a box.*
- `#define FL_SYMBOL_LABEL FL_NORMAL_LABEL`  
*Sets the current label type and return its corresponding Fl\_Labeltype value.*
- `#define FL_SHADOW_LABEL fl_define_FL_SHADOW_LABEL()`

- `#define FL_ENGRAVED_LABEL fl_define_FL_ENGRAVED_LABEL()`
- `#define FL_EMBOSSSED_LABEL fl_define_FL_EMBOSSSED_LABEL()`
- `Fl_Labeltype FL_EXPORT fl_define_FL_SHADOW_LABEL ()`
- `Fl_Labeltype FL_EXPORT fl_define_FL_ENGRAVED_LABEL ()`
- `Fl_Labeltype FL_EXPORT fl_define_FL_EMBOSSSED_LABEL ()`

## Alignment Flags

Flags to control the label alignment.

This controls how the label is displayed next to or inside the widget. The default value is `FL_ALIGN_CENTER` for most widgets, which centers the label inside the widget.

Flags can be or'd to achieve a combination of alignments.

```

Outside alignments:
      TOP_LEFT      TOP      TOP_RIGHT
LEFT_TOP+-----+RIGHT_TOP
      |             |
      LEFT|             RIGHT
      |             |
LEFT_BOTTOM+-----+RIGHT_BOTTOM
      BOTTOM_RIGHT  BOTTOM  BOTTOM_LEFT

Inside alignments:
      +-----+
      | TOP_LEFT      TOP      TOP_RIGHT |
      |             |
      | LEFT             RIGHT |
      |             |
      | BOTTOM_RIGHT  BOTTOM  BOTTOM_LEFT |
      +-----+

```

### See also

[FL\\_ALIGN\\_CENTER](#), etc.

- typedef unsigned [Fl\\_Align](#)  
*FLTK type for alignment control.*
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) `FL_ALIGN_CENTER` = ([Fl\\_Align](#))0  
*Align the label horizontally in the middle.*
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) `FL_ALIGN_TOP` = ([Fl\\_Align](#))1  
*Align the label at the top of the widget.*
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) `FL_ALIGN_BOTTOM` = ([Fl\\_Align](#))2  
*Align the label at the bottom of the widget.*
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) `FL_ALIGN_LEFT` = ([Fl\\_Align](#))4  
*Align the label at the left of the widget.*
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) `FL_ALIGN_RIGHT` = ([Fl\\_Align](#))8  
*Align the label to the right of the widget.*
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) `FL_ALIGN_INSIDE` = ([Fl\\_Align](#))16  
*Draw the label inside of the widget.*
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) `FL_ALIGN_TEXT_OVER_IMAGE` = ([Fl\\_Align](#))0x0020  
*If the label contains an image, draw the text on top of the image.*
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) `FL_ALIGN_IMAGE_OVER_TEXT` = ([Fl\\_Align](#))0x0000



- If the label contains an image, draw the text below the image.*
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) [FL\\_ALIGN\\_CLIP](#) = ([Fl\\_Align](#))64
- All parts of the label that are larger than the widget will not be drawn .*
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) [FL\\_ALIGN\\_WRAP](#) = ([Fl\\_Align](#))128
- Wrap text that does not fit the width of the widget.*
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) [FL\\_ALIGN\\_IMAGE\\_NEXT\\_TO\\_TEXT](#) = ([Fl\\_Align](#))0x0100
- If the label contains an image, draw the text to the right of the image.*
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) [FL\\_ALIGN\\_TEXT\\_NEXT\\_TO\\_IMAGE](#) = ([Fl\\_Align](#))0x0120
- If the label contains an image, draw the text to the left of the image.*
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) [FL\\_ALIGN\\_IMAGE\\_BACKDROP](#) = ([Fl\\_Align](#))0x0200
- If the label contains an image, draw the image or deimage in the background.*
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) [FL\\_ALIGN\\_TOP\\_LEFT](#) = [FL\\_ALIGN\\_TOP](#) | [FL\\_ALIGN\\_LEFT](#)
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) [FL\\_ALIGN\\_TOP\\_RIGHT](#) = [FL\\_ALIGN\\_TOP](#) | [FL\\_ALIGN\\_RIGHT](#)
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) [FL\\_ALIGN\\_BOTTOM\\_LEFT](#) = [FL\\_ALIGN\\_BOTTOM](#) | [FL\\_ALIGN\\_LEFT](#)
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) [FL\\_ALIGN\\_BOTTOM\\_RIGHT](#) = [FL\\_ALIGN\\_BOTTOM](#) | [FL\\_ALIGN\\_RIGHT](#)
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) [FL\\_ALIGN\\_LEFT\\_TOP](#) = 0x0007
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) [FL\\_ALIGN\\_RIGHT\\_TOP](#) = 0x000b
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) [FL\\_ALIGN\\_LEFT\\_BOTTOM](#) = 0x000d
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) [FL\\_ALIGN\\_RIGHT\\_BOTTOM](#) = 0x000e
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) [FL\\_ALIGN\\_NOWRAP](#) = ([Fl\\_Align](#))0
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) [FL\\_ALIGN\\_POSITION\\_MASK](#) = 0x000f
- const [Fl\\_Align](#) [FL\\_ALIGN\\_IMAGE\\_MASK](#) = 0x0320

## Font Numbers

The following constants define the standard FLTK fonts:

- typedef int [Fl\\_Font](#)
- A font number is an index into the internal font table.*
- const [Fl\\_Font](#) [FL\\_HELVETICA](#) = 0
- Helvetica (or Arial) normal (0)*
- const [Fl\\_Font](#) [FL\\_HELVETICA\\_BOLD](#) = 1
- Helvetica (or Arial) bold.*
- const [Fl\\_Font](#) [FL\\_HELVETICA\\_ITALIC](#) = 2
- Helvetica (or Arial) oblique.*
- const [Fl\\_Font](#) [FL\\_HELVETICA\\_BOLD\\_ITALIC](#) = 3
- Helvetica (or Arial) bold-oblique.*
- const [Fl\\_Font](#) [FL\\_COURIER](#) = 4
- Courier normal.*
- const [Fl\\_Font](#) [FL\\_COURIER\\_BOLD](#) = 5
- Courier bold.*
- const [Fl\\_Font](#) [FL\\_COURIER\\_ITALIC](#) = 6
- Courier italic.*
- const [Fl\\_Font](#) [FL\\_COURIER\\_BOLD\\_ITALIC](#) = 7
- Courier bold-italic.*
- const [Fl\\_Font](#) [FL\\_TIMES](#) = 8
- Times roman.*

- const `Fl_Font FL_TIMES_BOLD` = 9  
*Times roman bold.*
- const `Fl_Font FL_TIMES_ITALIC` = 10  
*Times roman italic.*
- const `Fl_Font FL_TIMES_BOLD_ITALIC` = 11  
*Times roman bold-italic.*
- const `Fl_Font FL_SYMBOL` = 12  
*Standard symbol font.*
- const `Fl_Font FL_SCREEN` = 13  
*Default monospaced screen font.*
- const `Fl_Font FL_SCREEN_BOLD` = 14  
*Default monospaced bold screen font.*
- const `Fl_Font FL_ZAPF_DINGBATS` = 15  
*Zapf-dingbats font.*
- const `Fl_Font FL_FREE_FONT` = 16  
*first one to allocate*
- const `Fl_Font FL_BOLD` = 1  
*add this to helvetica, courier, or times*
- const `Fl_Font FL_ITALIC` = 2  
*add this to helvetica, courier, or times*
- const `Fl_Font FL_BOLD_ITALIC` = 3  
*add this to helvetica, courier, or times*

## Colors

The `Fl_Color` type holds an FLTK color value.

Colors are either 8-bit indexes into a virtual colormap or 24-bit RGB color values.

Color indices occupy the lower 8 bits of the value, while RGB colors occupy the upper 24 bits, for a byte organization of RGBI.

```
Fl_Color => 0xrrggbbii
          | | | |
          | | | +--- index between 0 and 255
          | | +----- blue color component (8 bit)
          | +----- green component (8 bit)
          +----- red component (8 bit)
```

A color can have either an index or an rgb value. Colors with rgb set and an index >0 are reserved for special use.

- #define `FL_FREE_COLOR` (`Fl_Color`)16
- #define `FL_NUM_FREE_COLOR` 16
- #define `FL_GRAY_RAMP` (`Fl_Color`)32
- #define `FL_NUM_GRAY` 24
- #define `FL_GRAY` `FL_BACKGROUND_COLOR`
- #define `FL_COLOR_CUBE` (`Fl_Color`)56
- #define `FL_NUM_RED` 5

- #define **FL\_NUM\_GREEN** 8
- #define **FL\_NUM\_BLUE** 5
- typedef unsigned int **Fl\_Color**  
*an FLTK color value*
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_FOREGROUND\_COLOR** = 0  
*the default foreground color (0) used for labels and text*
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_BACKGROUND2\_COLOR** = 7  
*the default background color for text, list, and valuator widgets*
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_INACTIVE\_COLOR** = 8  
*the inactive foreground color*
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_SELECTION\_COLOR** = 15  
*the default selection/highlight color*
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_GRAY0** = 32
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_DARK3** = 39
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_DARK2** = 45
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_DARK1** = 47
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR** = 49
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_LIGHT1** = 50
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_LIGHT2** = 52
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_LIGHT3** = 54
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_BLACK** = 56
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_RED** = 88
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_GREEN** = 63
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_YELLOW** = 95
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_BLUE** = 216
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_MAGENTA** = 248
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_CYAN** = 223
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_DARK\_RED** = 72
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_DARK\_GREEN** = 60
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_DARK\_YELLOW** = 76
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_DARK\_BLUE** = 136
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_DARK\_MAGENTA** = 152
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_DARK\_CYAN** = 140
- const **Fl\_Color** **FL\_WHITE** = 255
- **FL\_EXPORT Fl\_Color fl\_inactive** (**Fl\_Color** c)  
*Returns the inactive, dimmed version of the given color.*
- **FL\_EXPORT Fl\_Color fl\_contrast** (**Fl\_Color** fg, **Fl\_Color** bg)  
*Returns a color that contrasts with the background color.*
- **FL\_EXPORT Fl\_Color fl\_color\_average** (**Fl\_Color** c1, **Fl\_Color** c2, float weight)  
*Returns the weighted average color between the two given colors.*
- **Fl\_Color fl\_lighter** (**Fl\_Color** c)  
*Returns a lighter version of the specified color.*
- **Fl\_Color fl\_darker** (**Fl\_Color** c)  
*Returns a darker version of the specified color.*
- **Fl\_Color fl\_rgb\_color** (uchar r, uchar g, uchar b)  
*Returns the 24-bit color value closest to r, g, b.*
- **Fl\_Color fl\_rgb\_color** (uchar g)  
*Returns the 24-bit color value closest to g (grayscale).*

- [Fl\\_Color fl\\_gray\\_ramp](#) (int i)  
*Returns a gray color value from black (i == 0) to white (i == FL\_NUM\_GRAY - 1).*
- [Fl\\_Color fl\\_color\\_cube](#) (int r, int g, int b)  
*Returns a color out of the color cube.*

### 31.1.1 Detailed Description

This file contains type definitions and general enumerations.

### 31.1.2 Define Documentation

#### 31.1.2.1 #define FL\_MAJOR\_VERSION 1

The major release version of this FLTK library.

See also

[FL\\_VERSION](#)

#### 31.1.2.2 #define FL\_MINOR\_VERSION 3

The minor release version for this library.

FLTK remains mostly source-code compatible between minor version changes.

#### 31.1.2.3 #define FL\_PATCH\_VERSION 0

The patch version for this library.

FLTK remains binary compatible between patches.

#### 31.1.2.4 #define FL\_VERSION

**Value:**

```
((double)FL_MAJOR_VERSION + \
                                (double)FL_MINOR_VERSION * 0.01 + \
                                (double)FL_PATCH_VERSION * 0.0001)
```

The FLTK version number as a *double*.

FL\_VERSION is a double that describes the major and minor version numbers. Version 1.1 is actually stored as 1.01 to allow for more than 9 minor releases.

The FL\_MAJOR\_VERSION, FL\_MINOR\_VERSION, and FL\_PATCH\_VERSION constants give the integral values for the major, minor, and patch releases respectively.

### 31.1.3 Typedef Documentation

#### 31.1.3.1 typedef int Fl\_Font

A font number is an index into the internal font table.

### 31.1.3.2 typedef int Fl\_Fonsize

Size of a font in pixels.

This is the approximate height of a font in pixels.

## 31.1.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 31.1.4.1 anonymous enum

FD "when" conditions.

#### Enumerator:

***FL\_READ*** Call the callback when there is data to be read.

***FL\_WRITE*** Call the callback when data can be written without blocking.

***FL\_EXCEPT*** Call the callback if an exception occurs on the file.

### 31.1.4.2 enum Fl\_Boxtype

#### Enumerator:

***FL\_NO\_BOX*** nothing is drawn at all, this box is invisible

***FL\_FLAT\_BOX*** a flat box

***FL\_UP\_BOX*** see figure 1

***FL\_DOWN\_BOX*** see figure 1

***FL\_UP\_FRAME*** see figure 1

***FL\_DOWN\_FRAME*** see figure 1

***FL\_THIN\_UP\_BOX*** see figure 1

***FL\_THIN\_DOWN\_BOX*** see figure 1

***FL\_THIN\_UP\_FRAME*** see figure 1

***FL\_THIN\_DOWN\_FRAME*** see figure 1

***FL\_ENGRAVED\_BOX*** see figure 1

***FL\_EMBOSED\_BOX*** see figure 1

***FL\_ENGRAVED\_FRAME*** see figure 1

***FL\_EMBOSED\_FRAME*** see figure 1

***FL\_BORDER\_BOX*** see figure 1

***\_FL\_SHADOW\_BOX*** see figure 1

***FL\_BORDER\_FRAME*** see figure 1

***\_FL\_SHADOW\_FRAME*** see figure 1

***\_FL\_ROUNDED\_BOX*** see figure 1

***\_FL\_RSHADOW\_BOX*** see figure 1

***\_FL\_ROUNDED\_FRAME*** see figure 1

***\_FL\_RFLAT\_BOX*** see figure 1

*\_FL\_ROUND\_UP\_BOX* see figure 1  
*\_FL\_ROUND\_DOWN\_BOX* see figure 1  
*\_FL\_DIAMOND\_UP\_BOX* see figure 1  
*\_FL\_DIAMOND\_DOWN\_BOX* see figure 1  
*\_FL\_OVAL\_BOX* see figure 1  
*\_FL\_OSHADOW\_BOX* see figure 1  
*\_FL\_OVAL\_FRAME* see figure 1  
*\_FL\_OFLAT\_BOX* see figure 1  
*\_FL\_PLASTIC\_UP\_BOX* plastic version of *FL\_UP\_BOX*  
*\_FL\_PLASTIC\_DOWN\_BOX* plastic version of *FL\_DOWN\_BOX*  
*\_FL\_PLASTIC\_UP\_FRAME* plastic version of *FL\_UP\_FRAME*  
*\_FL\_PLASTIC\_DOWN\_FRAME* plastic version of *FL\_DOWN\_FRAME*  
*\_FL\_PLASTIC\_THIN\_UP\_BOX* plastic version of *FL\_THIN\_UP\_BOX*  
*\_FL\_PLASTIC\_THIN\_DOWN\_BOX* plastic version of *FL\_THIN\_DOWN\_BOX*  
*\_FL\_PLASTIC\_ROUND\_UP\_BOX* plastic version of *FL\_ROUND\_UP\_BOX*  
*\_FL\_PLASTIC\_ROUND\_DOWN\_BOX* plastic version of *FL\_ROUND\_DOWN\_BOX*  
*\_FL\_GTK\_UP\_BOX* gtk+ version of *FL\_UP\_BOX*  
*\_FL\_GTK\_DOWN\_BOX* gtk+ version of *FL\_DOWN\_BOX*  
*\_FL\_GTK\_UP\_FRAME* gtk+ version of *FL\_UP\_FRAME*  
*\_FL\_GTK\_DOWN\_FRAME* gtk+ version of *FL\_DOWN\_RAME*  
*\_FL\_GTK\_THIN\_UP\_BOX* gtk+ version of *FL\_THIN\_UP\_BOX*  
*\_FL\_GTK\_THIN\_DOWN\_BOX* gtk+ version of *FL\_THIN\_DOWN\_BOX*  
*\_FL\_GTK\_THIN\_UP\_FRAME* gtk+ version of *FL\_UP\_FRAME*  
*\_FL\_GTK\_THIN\_DOWN\_FRAME* gtk+ version of *FL\_THIN\_DOWN\_FRAME*  
*\_FL\_GTK\_ROUND\_UP\_BOX* gtk+ version of *FL\_ROUND\_UP\_BOX*  
*\_FL\_GTK\_ROUND\_DOWN\_BOX* gtk+ version of *FL\_ROUND\_DOWN\_BOX*  
*FL\_FREE\_BOXTYPE* the first free box type for creation of new box types

### 31.1.4.3 enum *Fl\_Cursor*

The following constants define the mouse cursors that are available in FLTK.

The double-headed arrows are bitmaps provided by FLTK on X, the others are provided by system-defined cursors.

#### Todo

*enum Fl\_Cursor* needs maybe an image.

#### Enumerator:

*FL\_CURSOR\_DEFAULT* the default cursor, usually an arrow.  
*FL\_CURSOR\_ARROW* an arrow pointer.  
*FL\_CURSOR\_CROSS* crosshair.

***FL\_CURSOR\_WAIT*** watch or hourglass.  
***FL\_CURSOR\_INSERT*** I-beam.  
***FL\_CURSOR\_HAND*** hand (uparrow on MSWindows).  
***FL\_CURSOR\_HELP*** question mark.  
***FL\_CURSOR\_MOVE*** 4-pointed arrow.  
***FL\_CURSOR\_NS*** up/down arrow.  
***FL\_CURSOR\_WE*** left/right arrow.  
***FL\_CURSOR\_NWSE*** diagonal arrow.  
***FL\_CURSOR\_NESW*** diagonal arrow.  
***FL\_CURSOR\_NONE*** invisible.  
***FL\_CURSOR\_N*** for back compatibility.  
***FL\_CURSOR\_NE*** for back compatibility.  
***FL\_CURSOR\_E*** for back compatibility.  
***FL\_CURSOR\_SE*** for back compatibility.  
***FL\_CURSOR\_S*** for back compatibility.  
***FL\_CURSOR\_SW*** for back compatibility.  
***FL\_CURSOR\_W*** for back compatibility.  
***FL\_CURSOR\_NW*** for back compatibility.

#### 31.1.4.4 enum Fl\_Damage

Damage masks.

**Enumerator:**

***FL\_DAMAGE\_CHILD*** A child needs to be redrawn.  
***FL\_DAMAGE\_EXPOSE*** The window was exposed.  
***FL\_DAMAGE\_SCROLL*** The [Fl\\_Scroll](#) widget was scrolled.  
***FL\_DAMAGE\_OVERLAY*** The overlay planes need to be redrawn.  
***FL\_DAMAGE\_USER1*** First user-defined damage bit.  
***FL\_DAMAGE\_USER2*** Second user-defined damage bit.  
***FL\_DAMAGE\_ALL*** Everything needs to be redrawn.

#### 31.1.4.5 enum Fl\_Event

Every time a user moves the mouse pointer, clicks a button, or presses a key, an event is generated and sent to your application.

Events can also come from other programs like the window manager.

Events are identified by the integer argument passed to the [Fl\\_Widget::handle\(\)](#) virtual method. Other information about the most recent event is stored in static locations and acquired by calling the `Fl::event_*` methods. This static information remains valid until the next event is read from the window system, so it is ok to look at it outside of the `handle()` method.

**See also**

[Fl::event\\_text\(\)](#), [Fl::event\\_key\(\)](#), class [Fl::](#)

**Enumerator:**

***FL\_NO\_EVENT*** No event.

***FL\_PUSH*** A mouse button has gone down with the mouse pointing at this widget. You can find out what button by calling [Fl::event\\_button\(\)](#). You find out the mouse position by calling [Fl::event\\_x\(\)](#) and [Fl::event\\_y\(\)](#).

A widget indicates that it "wants" the mouse click by returning non-zero from its [Fl\\_Widget::handle\(\)](#) method. It will then become the [Fl::pushed\(\)](#) widget and will get `FL_DRAG` and the matching `FL_RELEASE` events. If [Fl\\_Widget::handle\(\)](#) returns zero then FLTK will try sending the `FL_PUSH` to another widget.

***FL\_RELEASE*** A mouse button has been released. You can find out what button by calling [Fl::event\\_button\(\)](#).

In order to receive the `FL_RELEASE` event, the widget must return non-zero when handling `FL_PUSH`.

***FL\_ENTER*** The mouse has been moved to point at this widget. This can be used for highlighting feedback. If a widget wants to highlight or otherwise track the mouse, it indicates this by returning non-zero from its `handle()` method. It then becomes the [Fl::belowmouse\(\)](#) widget and will receive `FL_MOVE` and `FL_LEAVE` events.

***FL\_LEAVE*** The mouse has moved out of the widget. In order to receive the `FL_LEAVE` event, the widget must return non-zero when handling `FL_ENTER`.

***FL\_DRAG*** The mouse has moved with a button held down. The current button state is in [Fl::event\\_t\\_state\(\)](#). The mouse position is in [Fl::event\\_x\(\)](#) and [Fl::event\\_y\(\)](#).

In order to receive `FL_DRAG` events, the widget must return non-zero when handling `FL_PUSH`.

***FL\_FOCUS*** This indicates an *attempt* to give a widget the keyboard focus. If a widget wants the focus, it should change itself to display the fact that it has the focus, and return non-zero from its `handle()` method. It then becomes the [Fl::focus\(\)](#) widget and gets `FL_KEYDOWN`, `FL_KEYUP`, and `FL_UNFOCUS` events.

The focus will change either because the window manager changed which window gets the focus, or because the user tried to navigate using tab, arrows, or other keys. You can check [Fl::event\\_key\(\)](#) to figure out why it moved. For navigation it will be the key pressed and for interaction with the window manager it will be zero.

***FL\_UNFOCUS*** This event is sent to the previous [Fl::focus\(\)](#) widget when another widget gets the focus or the window loses focus.

***FL\_KEYDOWN*** A key was pressed (`FL_KEYDOWN`) or released (`FL_KEYUP`). `FL_KEYBOARD` is a synonym for `FL_KEYDOWN`. The key can be found in [Fl::event\\_key\(\)](#). The text that the key should insert can be found with [Fl::event\\_text\(\)](#) and its length is in [Fl::event\\_length\(\)](#). If you use the key `handle()` should return 1. If you return zero then FLTK assumes you ignored the key and will then attempt to send it to a parent widget. If none of them want it, it will change the event into a `FL_SHORTCUT` event.

To receive `FL_KEYBOARD` events you must also respond to the `FL_FOCUS` and `FL_UNFOCUS` events.

If you are writing a text-editing widget you may also want to call the [Fl::compose\(\)](#) function to translate individual keystrokes into non-ASCII characters.

`FL_KEYUP` events are sent to the widget that currently has focus. This is not necessarily the same widget that received the corresponding `FL_KEYDOWN` event because focus may have changed between events.



**FL\_KEYBOARD** Equivalent to FL\_KEYDOWN.

See also

[FL\\_KEYDOWN](#)

**FL\_KEYUP** Key release event.

See also

[FL\\_KEYDOWN](#)

**FL\_CLOSE** The user clicked the close button of a window. This event is used internally only to trigger the callback of [Fl\\_Window](#) derived classed. The default callback closes the window calling [Fl\\_Window::hide\(\)](#).

**FL\_MOVE** The mouse has moved without any mouse buttons held down. This event is sent to the [Fl::belowmouse\(\)](#) widget.

In order to receive FL\_MOVE events, the widget must return non-zero when handling FL\_ENTER.

**FL\_SHORTCUT** If the [Fl::focus\(\)](#) widget is zero or ignores an FL\_KEYBOARD event then FLTK tries sending this event to every widget it can, until one of them returns non-zero. FL\_SHORTCUT is first sent to the [Fl::belowmouse\(\)](#) widget, then its parents and siblings, and eventually to every widget in the window, trying to find an object that returns non-zero. FLTK tries really hard to not to ignore any keystrokes!

You can also make "global" shortcuts by using [Fl::add\\_handler\(\)](#). A global shortcut will work no matter what windows are displayed or which one has the focus.

**FL\_DEACTIVATE** This widget is no longer active, due to [Fl\\_Widget::deactivate\(\)](#) being called on it or one of its parents. [Fl\\_Widget::active\(\)](#) may still be true after this, the widget is only active if [Fl\\_Widget::active\(\)](#) is true on it and all its parents (use [Fl\\_Widget::active\\_r\(\)](#) to check this).

**FL\_ACTIVATE** This widget is now active, due to [Fl\\_Widget::activate\(\)](#) being called on it or one of its parents.

**FL\_HIDE** This widget is no longer visible, due to [Fl\\_Widget::hide\(\)](#) being called on it or one of its parents, or due to a parent window being minimized. [Fl\\_Widget::visible\(\)](#) may still be true after this, but the widget is visible only if visible() is true for it and all its parents (use [Fl\\_Widget::visible\\_r\(\)](#) to check this).

**FL\_SHOW** This widget is visible again, due to [Fl\\_Widget::show\(\)](#) being called on it or one of its parents, or due to a parent window being restored. Child Fl\_Windows respond to this by actually creating the window if not done already, so if you subclass a window, be sure to pass FL\_SHOW to the base class [Fl\\_Widget::handle\(\)](#) method!

**FL\_PASTE** You should get this event some time after you call [Fl::paste\(\)](#). The contents of [Fl::event\\_text\(\)](#) is the text to insert and the number of characters is in [Fl::event\\_length\(\)](#).

**FL\_SELECTIONCLEAR** The [Fl::selection\\_owner\(\)](#) will get this event before the selection is moved to another widget. This indicates that some other widget or program has claimed the selection. Motif programs used this to clear the selection indication. Most modern programs ignore this.

**FL\_MOUSEWHEEL** The user has moved the mouse wheel. The [Fl::event\\_dx\(\)](#) and [Fl::event\\_dy\(\)](#) methods can be used to find the amount to scroll horizontally and vertically.

**FL\_DND\_ENTER** The mouse has been moved to point at this widget. A widget that is interested in receiving drag'n'drop data must return 1 to receive FL\_DND\_DRAG, FL\_DND\_LEAVE and FL\_DND\_RELEASE events.

**FL\_DND\_DRAG** The mouse has been moved inside a widget while dragging data. A widget that is interested in receiving drag'n'drop data should indicate the possible drop position.

**FL\_DND\_LEAVE** The mouse has moved out of the widget.

**FL\_DND\_RELEASE** The user has released the mouse button dropping data into the widget. If the widget returns 1, it will receive the data in the immediately following FL\_PASTE event.

#### 31.1.4.6 enum Fl\_Labeltype

The labeltype() method sets the type of the label.

The following standard label types are included:

##### Todo

The doxygen comments are incomplete, and some labeltypes are starting with an underscore. Also, there are three external functions undocumented (yet):

- fl\_define\_FL\_SHADOW\_LABEL()
- fl\_define\_FL\_ENGRAVED\_LABEL()
- fl\_define\_FL\_EMBOSSED\_LABEL()

##### Enumerator:

*FL\_NORMAL\_LABEL* draws the text (0)

*FL\_NO\_LABEL* does nothing

*\_FL\_SHADOW\_LABEL* draws a drop shadow under the text

*\_FL\_ENGRAVED\_LABEL* draws edges as though the text is engraved

*\_FL\_EMBOSSED\_LABEL* draws edges as though the text is raised

*\_FL\_MULTI\_LABEL* ?

*\_FL\_ICON\_LABEL* draws the icon associated with the text

*\_FL\_IMAGE\_LABEL* ?

*FL\_FREE\_LABELTYPE* first free labeltype to use for creating own labeltypes

#### 31.1.4.7 enum Fl\_When

These constants determine when a callback is performed.

##### See also

[Fl\\_Widget::when\(\)](#);

##### Todo

doxygen comments for values are incomplete and maybe wrong or unclear

##### Enumerator:

*FL\_WHEN\_NEVER* Never call the callback.

*FL\_WHEN\_CHANGED* Do the callback only when the widget value changes.

*FL\_WHEN\_NOT\_CHANGED* Do the callback whenever the user interacts with the widget.

*FL\_WHEN\_RELEASE* Do the callback when the button or key is released and the value changes.

*FL\_WHEN\_RELEASE\_ALWAYS* Do the callback when the button or key is released, even if the value doesn't change.

*FL\_WHEN\_ENTER\_KEY* Do the callback when the user presses the ENTER key and the value changes.

***FL\_WHEN\_ENTER\_KEY\_ALWAYS*** Do the callback when the user presses the ENTER key, even if the value doesn't change.

***FL\_WHEN\_ENTER\_KEY\_CHANGED*** ?

### 31.1.5 Function Documentation

#### 31.1.5.1 **Fl\_Boxtype fl\_box ( Fl\_Boxtype *b* )** [inline]

Get the filled version of a frame.

If no filled version of a given frame exists, the behavior of this function is undefined and some random box or frame is returned.

#### 31.1.5.2 **Fl\_Color fl\_color\_cube ( int *r*, int *g*, int *b* )** [inline]

Returns a color out of the color cube.

*r* must be in the range 0 to FL\_NUM\_RED (5) minus 1, *g* must be in the range 0 to FL\_NUM\_GREEN (8) minus 1, *b* must be in the range 0 to FL\_NUM\_BLUE (5) minus 1.

To get the closest color to a 8-bit set of R,G,B values use:

```
fl_color_cube(R * (FL_NUM_RED - 1) / 255,
             G * (FL_NUM_GREEN - 1) / 255,
             B * (FL_NUM_BLUE - 1) / 255);
```

#### 31.1.5.3 **Fl\_Color fl\_darker ( Fl\_Color *c* )** [inline]

Returns a darker version of the specified color.

#### 31.1.5.4 **Fl\_Boxtype fl\_down ( Fl\_Boxtype *b* )** [inline]

Get the "pressed" or "down" version of a box.

If no "down" version of a given box exists, the behavior of this function is undefined and some random box or frame is returned.

#### 31.1.5.5 **Fl\_Boxtype fl\_frame ( Fl\_Boxtype *b* )** [inline]

Get the unfilled, frame only version of a box.

If no frame version of a given box exists, the behavior of this function is undefined and some random box or frame is returned.

#### 31.1.5.6 **Fl\_Color fl\_gray\_ramp ( int *i* )** [inline]

Returns a gray color value from black (*i* == 0) to white (*i* == FL\_NUM\_GRAY - 1).

FL\_NUM\_GRAY is defined to be 24 in the current FLTK release. To get the closest FLTK gray value to an 8-bit grayscale color 'I' use:

```
fl_gray_ramp(I * (FL_NUM_GRAY - 1) / 255)
```

### 31.1.5.7 **FL\_Color fl\_lighter ( FL\_Color *c* )** [inline]

Returns a lighter version of the specified color.

### 31.1.5.8 **FL\_Color fl\_rgb\_color ( uchar *r*, uchar *g*, uchar *b* )** [inline]

Returns the 24-bit color value closest to *r*, *g*, *b*.

### 31.1.5.9 **FL\_Color fl\_rgb\_color ( uchar *g* )** [inline]

Returns the 24-bit color value closest to *g* (grayscale).

## 31.1.6 Variable Documentation

### 31.1.6.1 **const FL\_Align FL\_ALIGN\_BOTTOM = (FL\_Align)2**

Align the label at the bottom of the widget.

### 31.1.6.2 **const FL\_Align FL\_ALIGN\_CENTER = (FL\_Align)0**

Align the label horizontally in the middle.

### 31.1.6.3 **const FL\_Align FL\_ALIGN\_CLIP = (FL\_Align)64**

All parts of the label that are larger than the widget will not be drawn .

### 31.1.6.4 **const FL\_Align FL\_ALIGN\_IMAGE\_BACKDROP = (FL\_Align)0x0200**

If the label contains an image, draw the image or deimage in the background.

### 31.1.6.5 **const FL\_Align FL\_ALIGN\_IMAGE\_NEXT\_TO\_TEXT = (FL\_Align)0x0100**

If the label contains an image, draw the text to the right of the image.

### 31.1.6.6 **const FL\_Align FL\_ALIGN\_IMAGE\_OVER\_TEXT = (FL\_Align)0x0000**

If the label contains an image, draw the text below the image.

### 31.1.6.7 **const FL\_Align FL\_ALIGN\_INSIDE = (FL\_Align)16**

Draw the label inside of the widget.

**31.1.6.8 const Fl\_Align FL\_ALIGN\_LEFT = (Fl\_Align)4**

Align the label at the left of the widget.

Inside labels appear left-justified starting at the left side of the widget, outside labels are right-justified and drawn to the left of the widget.

**31.1.6.9 const Fl\_Align FL\_ALIGN\_RIGHT = (Fl\_Align)8**

Align the label to the right of the widget.

**31.1.6.10 const Fl\_Align FL\_ALIGN\_TEXT\_NEXT\_TO\_IMAGE = (Fl\_Align)0x0120**

If the label contains an image, draw the text to the left of the image.

**31.1.6.11 const Fl\_Align FL\_ALIGN\_TEXT\_OVER\_IMAGE = (Fl\_Align)0x0020**

If the label contains an image, draw the text on top of the image.

**31.1.6.12 const Fl\_Align FL\_ALIGN\_TOP = (Fl\_Align)1**

Align the label at the top of the widget.

Inside labels appear below the top, outside labels are drawn on top of the widget.

**31.1.6.13 const Fl\_Align FL\_ALIGN\_WRAP = (Fl\_Align)128**

Wrap text that does not fit the width of the widget.

## 31.2 FL.H File Reference

[Fl](#) static class.

```
#include <FL/Fl_Cairo.H> #include "fl_utf8.h" #include "Enumerations.H" ×
```

### Classes

- class [Fl](#)

*The [Fl](#) is the FLTK global (static) class containing state information and global methods for the current application.*

- class [Fl\\_Widget\\_Tracker](#)

*This class should be used to control safe widget deletion.*

### Defines

- #define [FL\\_Object Fl\\_Widget](#)

*for back compatibility - use [Fl\\_Widget](#)!*

## Typedefs

- typedef void(\* [FL\\_Abort\\_Handler](#))(const char \*format,...)  
*Signature of set\_abort functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef int(\* [FL\\_Args\\_Handler](#))(int argc, char \*\*argv, int &i)  
*Signature of args functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void(\* [FL\\_Atclose\\_Handler](#))([FL\\_Window](#) \*window, void \*data)  
*Signature of set\_atclose functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void(\* [FL\\_Awake\\_Handler](#))(void \*data)  
*Signature of some wakeup callback functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void([FL\\_Box\\_Draw\\_F](#))(int x, int y, int w, int h, [FL\\_Color](#) color)  
*Signature of some box drawing functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef int(\* [FL\\_Event\\_Dispatch](#))(int event, [FL\\_Window](#) \*w)  
*Signature of event\_dispatch functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef int(\* [FL\\_Event\\_Handler](#))(int event)  
*Signature of add\_handler functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void(\* [FL\\_FD\\_Handler](#))(int fd, void \*data)  
*Signature of add\_fd functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void(\* [FL\\_Idle\\_Handler](#))(void \*data)  
*Signature of add\_idle callback functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void([FL\\_Label\\_Draw\\_F](#))(const [FL\\_Label](#) \*label, int x, int y, int w, int h, [FL\\_Align](#) align)  
*Signature of some label drawing functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void([FL\\_Label\\_Measure\\_F](#))(const [FL\\_Label](#) \*label, int &width, int &height)  
*Signature of some label measurement functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void(\* [FL\\_Old\\_Idle\\_Handler](#))()  
*Signature of set\_idle callback functions passed as parameters.*
- typedef void(\* [FL\\_Timeout\\_Handler](#))(void \*data)  
*Signature of some timeout callback functions passed as parameters.*

### 31.2.1 Detailed Description

[FL](#) static class.

## 31.3 fl\_arc.cxx File Reference

Utility functions for drawing arcs and circles.

```
#include <FL/fl_draw.H> #include <FL/math.h>
```

### 31.3.1 Detailed Description

Utility functions for drawing arcs and circles.

## 31.4 fl\_arci.cxx File Reference

Utility functions for drawing circles using integers.

```
#include <FL/fl_draw.H> #include <FL/x.H> #include <config.h>
```

### 31.4.1 Detailed Description

Utility functions for drawing circles using integers.

## 31.5 fl\_boxtype.cxx File Reference

drawing code for common box types.

```
#include <FL/Fl.H> #include <FL/Fl_Widget.H> #include <FL/fl_draw.H> #-
include <config.h>
```

### Defines

- `#define D1 BORDER_WIDTH`
- `#define D2 (BORDER_WIDTH+BORDER_WIDTH)`
- `#define fl_border_box fl_rectbound`  
*allow consistent naming*

### Functions

- `void fl_border_frame (int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl_Color c)`  
*Draws a frame of type FL\_BORDER\_FRAME.*
- `void fl_down_box (int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl_Color c)`  
*Draws a box of type FL\_DOWN\_BOX.*
- `void fl_down_frame (int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl_Color)`  
*Draws a frame of type FL\_DOWN\_FRAME.*
- `void fl_draw_box (Fl_Boxtype t, int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl_Color c)`  
*Draws a box using given type, position, size and color.*
- `void fl_embossed_box (int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl_Color c)`  
*Draws a box of type FL\_EMBOSSED\_BOX.*
- `void fl_embossed_frame (int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl_Color)`  
*Draws a frame of type FL\_EMBOSSED\_FRAME.*
- `void fl_engraved_box (int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl_Color c)`  
*Draws a box of type FL\_ENGRAVED\_BOX.*
- `void fl_engraved_frame (int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl_Color)`  
*Draws a frame of type FL\_ENGRAVED\_FRAME.*
- `void fl_frame (const char *s, int x, int y, int w, int h)`  
*Draws a series of line segments around the given box.*
- `void fl_frame2 (const char *s, int x, int y, int w, int h)`  
*Draws a series of line segments around the given box.*
- `uchar * fl_gray_ramp ()`
- `void fl_internal_boxtype (Fl_Boxtype t, Fl_Box_Draw_F *f)`  
*Sets the drawing function for a given box type.*
- `void fl_no_box (int, int, int, int, Fl_Color)`  
*Draws a box of type FL\_NO\_BOX.*
- `void fl_rectbound (int x, int y, int w, int h, Fl_Color bgcolor)`  
*Draws a bounded rectangle with a given position, size and color.*

- void `fl_thin_down_box` (int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h*, `FL_Color` *c*)  
*Draws a box of type FL\_THIN\_DOWN\_BOX.*
- void `fl_thin_down_frame` (int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h*, `FL_Color`)  
*Draws a frame of type FL\_THIN\_DOWN\_FRAME.*
- void `fl_thin_up_box` (int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h*, `FL_Color` *c*)  
*Draws a box of type FL\_THIN\_UP\_BOX.*
- void `fl_thin_up_frame` (int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h*, `FL_Color`)  
*Draws a frame of type FL\_THIN\_UP\_FRAME.*
- void `fl_up_box` (int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h*, `FL_Color` *c*)  
*Draws a box of type FL\_UP\_BOX.*
- void `fl_up_frame` (int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h*, `FL_Color`)  
*Draws a frame of type FL\_UP\_FRAME.*

### 31.5.1 Detailed Description

drawing code for common box types.

### 31.5.2 Function Documentation

#### 31.5.2.1 void `fl_internal_boxtype` ( `FL_Boxtype` *t*, `FL_Box_Draw_F` \* *f* )

Sets the drawing function for a given box type.

##### Parameters

in	<i>t</i>	box type
in	<i>f</i>	box drawing function

#### 31.5.2.2 void `fl_rectbound` ( int *x*, int *y*, int *w*, int *h*, `FL_Color` *bgcolor* )

Draws a bounded rectangle with a given position, size and color.

Equivalent to drawing a box of type FL\_BORDER\_BOX.

## 31.6 fl\_color.cxx File Reference

Color handling.

```
#include "Fl_XColor.H" #include <FL/Fl.H> #include <FL/x.H> #include <-
FL/fl_draw.H> #include "fl_cmap.h"
```

### Defines

- #define `fl_overlay` 0  
*HAVE\_OVERLAY determines whether fl\_overlay is variable or defined as 0.*



## Functions

- [FL\\_Color fl\\_color\\_average](#) ([FL\\_Color](#) color1, [FL\\_Color](#) color2, float weight)  
*Returns the weighted average color between the two given colors.*
- [FL\\_Color fl\\_contrast](#) ([FL\\_Color](#) fg, [FL\\_Color](#) bg)  
*Returns a color that contrasts with the background color.*
- [FL\\_Color fl\\_inactive](#) ([FL\\_Color](#) c)  
*Returns the inactive, dimmed version of the given color.*
- [ulong fl\\_xpixel](#) ([uchar](#) r, [uchar](#) g, [uchar](#) b)  
*Returns the X pixel number used to draw the given rgb color.*
- [ulong fl\\_xpixel](#) ([FL\\_Color](#) i)  
*Returns the X pixel number used to draw the given FLTK color index.*

## Variables

- [uchar fl\\_bluemask](#)  
*color mask used in current color map handling*
- [int fl\\_blueshift](#)  
*color shift used in current color map handling*
- [int fl\\_extrashift](#)  
*color shift used in current color map handling*
- [uchar fl\\_greenmask](#)  
*color mask used in current color map handling*
- [int fl\\_greenshift](#)  
*color shift used in current color map handling*
- [uchar fl\\_redmask](#)  
*color mask used in current color map handling*
- [int fl\\_redshift](#)  
*color shift used in current color map handling*
- [FL\\_XColor fl\\_xmap](#) [1][256]  
*HAVE\_OVERLAY determines whether fl\_xmap is one or two planes.*

### 31.6.1 Detailed Description

Color handling.

## 31.7 FL\_Color\_Chooser.H File Reference

[FL\\_Color\\_Chooser](#) widget .

```
#include <FL/Fl_Group.H> #include <FL/Fl_Box.H> #include <FL/Fl_Return_Button.H> #include <FL/Fl_Choice.H> #include <FL/Fl_Value_Input.H>
```

## Classes

- class [FL\\_Color\\_Chooser](#)  
*The [FL\\_Color\\_Chooser](#) widget provides a standard RGB color chooser.*

### 31.7.1 Detailed Description

[Fl\\_Color\\_Chooser](#) widget .

## 31.8 fl\_curve.cxx File Reference

Utility for drawing Bezier curves, adding the points to the current fl\_begin/fl\_vertex/fl\_end path.

```
#include <FL/fl_draw.H> #include <math.h>
```

### 31.8.1 Detailed Description

Utility for drawing Bezier curves, adding the points to the current fl\_begin/fl\_vertex/fl\_end path. Incremental math implementation: I very much doubt this is optimal! From Foley/vanDam page 511. If anybody has a better algorithm, please send it!

## 31.9 Fl\_Device.H File Reference

declaration of classes [Fl\\_Device](#), [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_Surface\\_Device](#), [Fl\\_Display\\_Device](#), [Fl\\_Device\\_Plugin](#).

```
#include <FL/x.H> #include <FL/Fl_Plugin.H> #include <FL/Fl_Image.H> #include <FL/Fl_Bitmap.H> #include <FL/Fl_Pixmap.H> #include <FL/Fl_RGB_Image.H>
```

### Classes

- class [Fl\\_Device](#)  
*All graphical output devices and all graphics systems.*
- class [Fl\\_Device\\_Plugin](#)  
*This plugin socket allows the integration of new device drivers for special window or screen types.*
- class [Fl\\_Display\\_Device](#)  
*A display to which the computer can draw.*
- class [Fl\\_GDI\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#)  
*The MSWindows-specific graphics class.*
- class [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#)  
*A virtual class subclassed for each graphics driver FLTK uses.*
- class [Fl\\_Quartz\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#)  
*The Mac OS X-specific graphics class.*
- class [Fl\\_Surface\\_Device](#)  
*A surface that's susceptible to receive graphical output.*
- class [Fl\\_Xlib\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#)  
*The Xlib-specific graphics class.*
- struct [Fl\\_Graphics\\_Driver::matrix](#)  
*A 2D coordinate transformation matrix.*

## Defines

- #define **FL\_MATRIX\_STACK\_SIZE** 32
- #define **FL\_REGION\_STACK\_SIZE** 10
- #define **XPOINT** XPoint

## Typedefs

- typedef short **COORD\_T**
- typedef void(\* **FL\_Draw\_Image\_Cb**)(void \*data, int x, int y, int w, **uchar** \*buf)  
*signature of image generation callback function.*

## Variables

- FL\_EXPORT **FL\_Graphics\_Driver** \* **fl\_graphics\_driver**  
*Points to the driver that currently receives all graphics requests.*

### 31.9.1 Detailed Description

declaration of classes **FL\_Device**, **FL\_Graphics\_Driver**, **FL\_Surface\_Device**, **FL\_Display\_Device**, **FL\_Device\_Plugin**.

### 31.9.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 31.9.2.1 typedef void(\* **FL\_Draw\_Image\_Cb**)(void \*data, int x, int y, int w, **uchar** \*buf)

signature of image generation callback function.

#### Parameters

in	<i>data</i>	user data passed to function
in	<i>x,y,w</i>	position and width of scan line in image
out	<i>buf</i>	buffer for generated image data. You must copy w pixels from scan-line y, starting at pixel x to this buffer.

## 31.10 fl\_draw.H File Reference

utility header to pull drawing functions together

```
#include <FL/x.H> #include <FL/Enumerations.H> #include <FL/Fl_Window-
.H> #include <FL/Fl_Device.H>
```

## Defines

- #define **fl\_clip** fl\_push\_clip  
*Intersects the current clip region with a rectangle and pushes this new region onto the stack (deprecated).*

## Enumerations

- enum { `FL_SOLID` = 0, `FL_DASH` = 1, `FL_DOT` = 2, `FL_DASHDOT` = 3, `FL_DASHDOTDOT` = 4, `FL_CAP_FLAT` = 0x100, `FL_CAP_ROUND` = 0x200, `FL_CAP_SQUARE` = 0x300, `FL_JOIN_MITER` = 0x1000, `FL_JOIN_ROUND` = 0x2000, `FL_JOIN_BEVEL` = 0x3000 }

## Functions

- `FL_EXPORT int fl_add_symbol` (const char \*name, void(\*drawit)(`Fl_Color`), int scalable)  
*Adds a symbol to the system.*
- `void fl_arc` (int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2)  
*Draw ellipse sections using integer coordinates.*
- `void fl_arc` (double x, double y, double r, double start, double end)  
*Adds a series of points to the current path on the arc of a circle.*
- `void fl_begin_complex_polygon` ()  
*Starts drawing a complex filled polygon.*
- `void fl_begin_line` ()  
*Starts drawing a list of lines.*
- `void fl_begin_loop` ()  
*Starts drawing a closed sequence of lines.*
- `void fl_begin_points` ()  
*Starts drawing a list of points.*
- `void fl_begin_polygon` ()  
*Starts drawing a convex filled polygon.*
- `FL_EXPORT char fl_can_do_alpha_blending` ()  
*Checks whether platform supports true alpha blending for RGBA images.*
- `FL_EXPORT void fl_chord` (int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2)  
*fl\_chord declaration is a place holder - the function does not yet exist*
- `void fl_circle` (double x, double y, double r)  
*fl\_circle() is equivalent to fl\_arc(x,y,r,0,360), but may be faster.*
- `int fl_clip_box` (int x, int y, int w, int h, int &X, int &Y, int &W, int &H)  
*Intersects the rectangle with the current clip region and returns the bounding box of the result.*
- `void fl_clip_region` (`Fl_Region` r)  
*Replaces the top of the clipping stack with a clipping region of any shape.*
- `Fl_Region fl_clip_region` ()  
*Returns the current clipping region.*
- `void fl_color` (`Fl_Color` c)  
*Sets the color for all subsequent drawing operations.*
- `void fl_color` (int c)  
*for back compatibility - use fl\_color(Fl\_Color c) instead*
- `void fl_color` (uchar r, uchar g, uchar b)  
*Sets the color for all subsequent drawing operations.*
- `Fl_Color fl_color` ()  
*Returns the last fl\_color() that was set.*
- `FL_EXPORT void fl_cursor` (`Fl_Cursor`, `Fl_Color` fg=FL\_BLACK, `Fl_Color` bg=FL\_WHITE)  
*Sets the cursor for the current window to the specified shape and colors.*

- void [fl\\_curve](#) (double X0, double Y0, double X1, double Y1, double X2, double Y2, double X3, double Y3)  
*Adds a series of points on a Bezier curve to the path.*
- int [fl\\_descent](#) ()  
*Returns the recommended distance above the bottom of a [fl\\_height\(\)](#) tall box to draw the text at so it looks centered vertically in that box.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_draw](#) (const char \*str, int x, int y)  
*Draws a nul-terminated string starting at the given location.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_draw](#) (int angle, const char \*str, int x, int y)  
*Draws a nul-terminated string starting at the given location and rotating *angle* degrees counter-clockwise.*
- void [fl\\_draw](#) (const char \*str, int n, int x, int y)  
*Draws an array of *n* characters starting at the given location.*
- void [fl\\_draw](#) (int angle, const char \*str, int n, int x, int y)  
*Draws an array of *n* characters starting at the given location, rotating *angle* degrees counter-clockwise.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_draw](#) (const char \*str, int x, int y, int w, int h, [FL\\_Align](#) align, [FL\\_Image](#) \*img=0, int draw\_symbols=1)  
*Fancy string drawing function which is used to draw all the labels.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_draw](#) (const char \*str, int x, int y, int w, int h, [FL\\_Align](#) align, void(\*callthis)(-const char \*, int, int, int), [FL\\_Image](#) \*img=0, int draw\_symbols=1)  
*The same as [fl\\_draw\(const char\\*,int,int,int,int,FL\\_Align,FL\\_Image\\*,int\)](#) with the addition of the *callthis* parameter, which is a pointer to a text drawing function such as [fl\\_draw\(const char\\*, int, int, int\)](#) to do the real work.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_draw\\_box](#) ([FL\\_Boxtype](#), int x, int y, int w, int h, [FL\\_Color](#))  
*Draws a box using given type, position, size and color.*
- void [fl\\_draw\\_image](#) (const [uchar](#) \*buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=3, int L=0)  
*Draws an 8-bit per color RGB or luminance image.*
- void [fl\\_draw\\_image](#) ([FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb](#) cb, void \*data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=3)  
*Draws an image using a callback function to generate image data.*
- void [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono](#) (const [uchar](#) \*buf, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=1, int L=0)  
*Draws a gray-scale (1 channel) image.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_draw\\_image\\_mono](#) ([FL\\_Draw\\_Image\\_Cb](#) cb, void \*data, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int D=1)  
*Draws a gray-scale image using a callback function to generate image data.*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_draw\\_pixmap](#) (char \*const \*data, int x, int y, [FL\\_Color](#)=[FL\\_GRAY](#))  
*Draw XPM image data, with the top-left corner at the given position.*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_draw\\_pixmap](#) (const char \*const \*cdata, int x, int y, [FL\\_Color](#)=[FL\\_GRAY](#))  
*Draw XPM image data, with the top-left corner at the given position.*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_draw\\_symbol](#) (const char \*label, int x, int y, int w, int h, [FL\\_Color](#))  
*Draw the named symbol in the given rectangle using the given color.*
- void [fl\\_end\\_complex\\_polygon](#) ()  
*Ends complex filled polygon, and draws.*
- void [fl\\_end\\_line](#) ()  
*Ends list of lines, and draws.*
- void [fl\\_end\\_loop](#) ()  
*Ends closed sequence of lines, and draws.*
- void [fl\\_end\\_points](#) ()  
*Ends list of points, and draws.*
- void [fl\\_end\\_polygon](#) ()

- Ends convex filled polygon, and draws.*

  - FL\_EXPORT const char \* [fl\\_expand\\_text](#) (const char \*from, char \*buf, int maxbuf, double maxw, int &n, double &width, int wrap, int draw\_symbols=0)

*Copy from to buf, replacing unprintable characters with ^X and \nnn.*
- void [fl\\_font](#) (FL\_Font face, FL\_Fontsize size)

*Sets the current font, which is then used in various drawing routines.*
- FL\_Font [fl\\_font](#) ()

*Returns the face set by the most recent call to [fl\\_font\(\)](#).*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_frame](#) (const char \*s, int x, int y, int w, int h)

*Draws a series of line segments around the given box.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_frame2](#) (const char \*s, int x, int y, int w, int h)

*Draws a series of line segments around the given box.*
- void [fl\\_gap](#) ()

*Call [fl\\_gap\(\)](#) to separate loops of the path.*
- int [fl\\_height](#) ()

*Returns the recommended minimum line spacing for the current font.*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_height](#) (int font, int size)

*This function returns the actual height of the specified font and size.*
- FL\_EXPORT const char \* [fl\\_latin1\\_to\\_local](#) (const char \*t, int n=-1)

*Converts text from Windows/X11 latin1 character set to local encoding.*
- void [fl\\_line](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y1)

*Draws a line from (x,y) to (x1,y1)*
- void [fl\\_line](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)

*Draws a line from (x,y) to (x1,y1) and another from (x1,y1) to (x2,y2)*
- void [fl\\_line\\_style](#) (int style, int width=0, char \*dashes=0)

*Sets how to draw lines (the "pen").*
- FL\_EXPORT const char \* [fl\\_local\\_to\\_latin1](#) (const char \*t, int n=-1)

*Converts text from local encoding to Windows/X11 latin1 character set.*
- FL\_EXPORT const char \* [fl\\_local\\_to\\_mac\\_roman](#) (const char \*t, int n=-1)

*Converts text from local encoding to Mac Roman character set.*
- void [fl\\_loop](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)

*Outlines a 3-sided polygon with lines.*
- void [fl\\_loop](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3)

*Outlines a 4-sided polygon with lines.*
- FL\_EXPORT const char \* [fl\\_mac\\_roman\\_to\\_local](#) (const char \*t, int n=-1)

*Converts text from Mac Roman character set to local encoding.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_measure](#) (const char \*str, int &x, int &y, int draw\_symbols=1)

*Measure how wide and tall the string will be when printed by the [fl\\_draw\(\)](#) function with align parameter.*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_measure\\_pixmap](#) (char \*const \*data, int &w, int &h)

*Get the dimensions of a pixmap.*
- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_measure\\_pixmap](#) (const char \*const \*cdata, int &w, int &h)

*Get the dimensions of a pixmap.*
- void [fl\\_mult\\_matrix](#) (double a, double b, double c, double d, double x, double y)

*Concatenates another transformation onto the current one.*
- int [fl\\_not\\_clipped](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h)

*Does the rectangle intersect the current clip region?*
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned int [fl\\_old\\_shortcut](#) (const char \*s)

*Emulation of XForms named shortcuts.*

- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_overlay\\_clear](#) ()  
*Erase a selection rectangle without drawing a new one.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_overlay\\_rect](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h)  
*Draws a selection rectangle, erasing a previous one by XOR'ing it first.*
- void [fl\\_pie](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, double a1, double a2)  
*Draw filled ellipse sections using integer coordinates.*
- void [fl\\_point](#) (int x, int y)  
*Draws a single pixel at the given coordinates.*
- void [fl\\_polygon](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)  
*Fills a 3-sided polygon.*
- void [fl\\_polygon](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int x3, int y3)  
*Fills a 4-sided polygon.*
- void [fl\\_pop\\_clip](#) ()  
*Restores the previous clip region.*
- void [fl\\_pop\\_matrix](#) ()  
*Restores the current transformation matrix from the stack.*
- void [fl\\_push\\_clip](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h)  
*Intersects the current clip region with a rectangle and pushes this new region onto the stack.*
- void [fl\\_push\\_matrix](#) ()  
*Saves the current transformation matrix on the stack.*
- void [fl\\_push\\_no\\_clip](#) ()  
*Pushes an empty clip region onto the stack so nothing will be clipped.*
- FL\_EXPORT [uchar](#) \* [fl\\_read\\_image](#) ([uchar](#) \*p, int X, int Y, int W, int H, int alpha=0)  
*Reads an RGB(A) image from the current window or off-screen buffer.*
- void [fl\\_rect](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h)  
*Draws a 1-pixel border inside the given bounding box.*
- void [fl\\_rect](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, [FL\\_Color](#) c)  
*Draws with passed color a 1-pixel border inside the given bounding box.*
- void [fl\\_rectf](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h)  
*Colors with current color a rectangle that exactly fills the given bounding box.*
- void [fl\\_rectf](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, [FL\\_Color](#) c)  
*Colors with passed color a rectangle that exactly fills the given bounding box.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_rectf](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h, [uchar](#) r, [uchar](#) g, [uchar](#) b)  
*Colors a rectangle with "exactly" the passed r, g, b color.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_reset\\_spot](#) (void)
- void [fl\\_restore\\_clip](#) ()  
*Undoes any clobbering of clip done by your program.*
- void [fl\\_rotate](#) (double d)  
*Concatenates rotation transformation onto the current one.*
- void [fl\\_rtl\\_draw](#) (const [char](#) \*str, int n, int x, int y)  
*Draws an array of n characters right to left starting at given location.*
- void [fl\\_scale](#) (double x, double y)  
*Concatenates scaling transformation onto the current one.*
- void [fl\\_scale](#) (double x)  
*Concatenates scaling transformation onto the current one.*

- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_scroll](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H, int dx, int dy, void(\*draw\_area)(void \*, int, int, int), void \*data)  
*Scroll a rectangle and draw the newly exposed portions.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_set\\_spot](#) (int font, int size, int X, int Y, int W, int H, [FL\\_Window](#) \*win=0)
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_set\\_status](#) (int X, int Y, int W, int H)
- FL\_EXPORT const char \* [fl\\_shortcut\\_label](#) (unsigned int shortcut)  
*Get a human-readable string from a shortcut value.*
- FL\_EXPORT const char \* [fl\\_shortcut\\_label](#) (unsigned int shortcut, const char \*\*eom)  
*Get a human-readable string from a shortcut value.*
- [FL\\_Fontsize fl\\_size](#) ()  
*Returns the size set by the most recent call to [fl\\_font\(\)](#).*
- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_text\\_extents](#) (const char \*, int &dx, int &dy, int &w, int &h)  
*Determines the minimum pixel dimensions of a nul-terminated string.*
- void [fl\\_text\\_extents](#) (const char \*t, int n, int &dx, int &dy, int &w, int &h)  
*Determines the minimum pixel dimensions of a sequence of n characters.*
- double [fl\\_transform\\_dx](#) (double x, double y)  
*Transforms distance using current transformation matrix.*
- double [fl\\_transform\\_dy](#) (double x, double y)  
*Transforms distance using current transformation matrix.*
- double [fl\\_transform\\_x](#) (double x, double y)  
*Transforms coordinate using the current transformation matrix.*
- double [fl\\_transform\\_y](#) (double x, double y)  
*Transforms coordinate using the current transformation matrix.*
- void [fl\\_transformed\\_vertex](#) (double xf, double yf)  
*Adds coordinate pair to the vertex list without further transformations.*
- void [fl\\_translate](#) (double x, double y)  
*Concatenates translation transformation onto the current one.*
- void [fl\\_vertex](#) (double x, double y)  
*Adds a single vertex to the current path.*
- FL\_EXPORT double [fl\\_width](#) (const char \*txt)  
*Returns the typographical width of a nul-terminated string.*
- double [fl\\_width](#) (const char \*txt, int n)  
*Returns the typographical width of a sequence of n characters.*
- double [fl\\_width](#) (unsigned int c)  
*Returns the typographical width of a single character.*
- void [fl\\_xyline](#) (int x, int y, int x1)  
*Draws a horizontal line from (x,y) to (x1,y)*
- void [fl\\_xyline](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y2)  
*Draws a horizontal line from (x,y) to (x1,y), then vertical from (x1,y) to (x1,y2)*
- void [fl\\_xyline](#) (int x, int y, int x1, int y2, int x3)  
*Draws a horizontal line from (x,y) to (x1,y), then a vertical from (x1,y) to (x1,y2) and then another horizontal from (x1,y2) to (x3,y2)*
- void [fl\\_yxline](#) (int x, int y, int y1)  
*Draws a vertical line from (x,y) to (x,y1)*
- void [fl\\_yxline](#) (int x, int y, int y1, int x2)  
*Draws a vertical line from (x,y) to (x,y1), then a horizontal from (x,y1) to (x2,y1)*
- void [fl\\_yxline](#) (int x, int y, int y1, int x2, int y3)  
*Draws a vertical line from (x,y) to (x,y1) then a horizontal from (x,y1) to (x2,y1), then another vertical from (x2,y1) to (x2,y3)*



## Variables

- FL\_EXPORT char **fl\_draw\_shortcut**

### 31.10.1 Detailed Description

utility header to pull drawing functions together

## 31.11 fl\_line\_style.cxx File Reference

Line style drawing utility hiding different platforms.

```
#include <FL/Fl.H> #include <FL/fl_draw.H> #include <FL/x.H> #include <-  
FL/Fl_Printer.H> #include "flstring.h" #include <stdio.h>
```

## Variables

- int **fl\_line\_width\_** = 0

### 31.11.1 Detailed Description

Line style drawing utility hiding different platforms.

## 31.12 Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser.H File Reference

[Fl\\_Native\\_File\\_Chooser](#) widget.

```
#include <FL/Fl_File_Chooser.H> #include <unistd.h>
```

## Classes

- class [Fl\\_Native\\_File\\_Chooser](#)

*This class lets an FLTK application easily and consistently access the operating system's native file chooser.*

### 31.12.1 Detailed Description

[Fl\\_Native\\_File\\_Chooser](#) widget.

## 31.13 Fl\_Paged\_Device.cxx File Reference

implementation of class [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

```
#include <FL/Fl_Paged_Device.H> #include <FL/Fl.H> #include <FL/fl_dr-  
aw.H>
```

### 31.13.1 Detailed Description

implementation of class [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

## 31.14 Fl\_Paged\_Device.H File Reference

declaration of class [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

```
#include <FL/Fl_Device.H> #include <FL/Fl_Window.H>
```

### Classes

- class [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#)  
*Represents page-structured drawing surfaces.*
- struct [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device::page\\_format](#)  
*width, height and name of a page format*

### Defines

- #define [NO\\_PAGE\\_FORMATS](#) 30  
*Number of elements in enum Page\_Format.*

### 31.14.1 Detailed Description

declaration of class [Fl\\_Paged\\_Device](#).

## 31.15 Fl\_PostScript.H File Reference

declaration of classes [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#).

```
#include <FL/Fl_Paged_Device.H> #include <FL/fl_draw.H>
```

### Classes

- class [Fl\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#)  
*To send graphical output to a PostScript file.*
- class [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#)  
*PostScript graphical backend.*

### 31.15.1 Detailed Description

declaration of classes [Fl\\_PostScript\\_Graphics\\_Driver](#), [Fl\\_PostScript\\_File\\_Device](#).

## 31.16 FL\_Printer.H File Reference

declaration of classes [FL\\_Printer](#), [FL\\_System\\_Printer](#) and [FL\\_PostScript\\_Printer](#).

```
#include <FL/x.H> #include <FL/Fl_Paged_Device.H> #include <FL/fl_dra-  
w.H> #include <FL/Fl_Pixmap.H> #include <FL/Fl_RGB_Image.H> #include <-  
FL/Fl_Bitmap.H> #include <stdio.h> #include <FL/Fl_PostScript.H>
```

### Classes

- class [FL\\_PostScript\\_Printer](#)  
*Print support under Unix/Linux.*
- class [FL\\_Printer](#)  
*OS-independent print support.*
- class [FL\\_System\\_Printer](#)  
*Print support under MSWindows and Mac OS.*

#### 31.16.1 Detailed Description

declaration of classes [FL\\_Printer](#), [FL\\_System\\_Printer](#) and [FL\\_PostScript\\_Printer](#).

## 31.17 fl\_rect.cxx File Reference

Drawing and clipping routines for rectangles.

```
#include <config.h> #include <FL/Fl.H> #include <FL/Fl_Widget.H> #incl-  
ude <FL/Fl_Printer.H> #include <FL/fl_draw.H> #include <FL/x.H>
```

### Functions

- [FL\\_Region XRectangleRegion](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h)

### Variables

- int [fl\\_line\\_width\\_](#)

#### 31.17.1 Detailed Description

Drawing and clipping routines for rectangles.

## 31.18 FL\_Shared\_Image.H File Reference

[FL\\_Shared\\_Image](#) class.

```
#include "Fl_Image.H"
```

## Classes

- class [Fl\\_Shared\\_Image](#)

*This class supports caching, loading, and drawing of image files.*

## Typedefs

- typedef [Fl\\_Image](#) [\\*\(\\* Fl\\_Shared\\_Handler\)](#)(const char \*name, [uchar](#) \*header, int headerlen)

## Functions

- FL\_EXPORT void [fl\\_register\\_images](#) ()

*Register the image formats.*

### 31.18.1 Detailed Description

[Fl\\_Shared\\_Image](#) class.

### 31.18.2 Function Documentation

#### 31.18.2.1 FL\_EXPORT void fl\_register\_images ( )

Register the image formats.

This function is provided in the fltk\_images library and registers all of the "extra" image file formats that are not part of the core FLTK library.

## 31.19 fl\_show\_colormap.H File Reference

The [fl\\_show\\_colormap\(\)](#) function hides the implementation classes used to provide the popup window and color selection mechanism.

## Functions

- FL\_EXPORT [Fl\\_Color](#) [fl\\_show\\_colormap](#) ([Fl\\_Color](#) oldcol)

*Pops up a window to let the user pick a colormap entry.*

### 31.19.1 Detailed Description

The [fl\\_show\\_colormap\(\)](#) function hides the implementation classes used to provide the popup window and color selection mechanism.

## 31.20 Fl\_Tree.H File Reference

This file contains the definitions of the [Fl\\_Tree](#) class.

```
#include <FL/Fl.H> #include <FL/Fl_Group.H> #include <FL/Fl_Scrollbar-  
.H> #include <FL/fl_draw.H> #include <FL/Fl_Tree_Item.H> #include <FL-  
/Fl_Tree_Prefs.H>
```

### Classes

- class [Fl\\_Tree](#)

*Tree widget.*

### Enumerations

- enum [Fl\\_Tree\\_Reason](#) { [FL\\_TREE\\_REASON\\_NONE](#) = 0, [FL\\_TREE\\_REASON\\_SELECTED](#), -  
[FL\\_TREE\\_REASON\\_DESELECTED](#), [FL\\_TREE\\_REASON\\_OPENED](#), [FL\\_TREE\\_REASON\\_C-](#)  
[CLOSED](#) }

*The reason the callback was invoked.*

#### 31.20.1 Detailed Description

This file contains the definitions of the [Fl\\_Tree](#) class.

#### 31.20.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

##### 31.20.2.1 enum Fl\_Tree\_Reason

The reason the callback was invoked.

##### Enumerator:

***FL\_TREE\_REASON\_NONE*** unknown reason  
***FL\_TREE\_REASON\_SELECTED*** an item was selected  
***FL\_TREE\_REASON\_DESELECTED*** an item was de-selected  
***FL\_TREE\_REASON\_OPENED*** an item was opened  
***FL\_TREE\_REASON\_CLOSED*** an item was closed

## 31.21 Fl\_Tree\_Item.H File Reference

This file contains the definitions for [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#).

```
#include <FL/Fl.H> #include <FL/Fl_Widget.H> #include <FL/Fl_Image.H> ×  
#include <FL/fl_draw.H> #include <FL/Fl_Tree_Item_Array.H> #include <-  
FL/Fl_Tree_Prefs.H>
```

## Classes

- class [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#)

*Tree item.*

### 31.21.1 Detailed Description

This file contains the definitions for [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#).

## 31.22 Fl\_Tree\_Item\_Array.H File Reference

This file defines a class that manages an array of [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) pointers.

```
#include "Fl_Export.H"
```

## Classes

- class [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item\\_Array](#)

*Manages an array of [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) pointers.*

## Variables

- class FL\_EXPORT **Fl\_Tree\_Item**

### 31.22.1 Detailed Description

This file defines a class that manages an array of [Fl\\_Tree\\_Item](#) pointers.

## 31.23 Fl\_Tree\_Prefs.H File Reference

This file contains the definitions for Fl\_Tree's preferences.

## Classes

- class [Fl\\_Tree\\_Prefs](#)

*Tree widget's preferences.*

## Enumerations

- enum [Fl\\_Tree\\_Connector](#) { [FL\\_TREE\\_CONNECTOR\\_NONE](#) = 0, [FL\\_TREE\\_CONNECTOR\\_DOTTED](#) = 1, [FL\\_TREE\\_CONNECTOR\\_SOLID](#) = 2 }

*Defines the style of connection lines between items.*

- enum [Fl\\_Tree\\_Select](#) { [FL\\_TREE\\_SELECT\\_NONE](#) = 0, [FL\\_TREE\\_SELECT\\_SINGLE](#) = 1, [FL\\_TREE\\_SELECT\\_MULTI](#) = 2 }

*Tree selection style.*

- enum `Fl_Tree_Sort` { `FL_TREE_SORT_NONE` = 0, `FL_TREE_SORT_ASCENDING` = 1, `FL_TREE_SORT_DESCENDING` = 2 }

*Sort order options for items added to the tree.*

### 31.23.1 Detailed Description

This file contains the definitions for `Fl_Tree`'s preferences.

```

Fl_Tree_Prefs
:
.....
:
Fl_Tree      :
|_____ Fl_Tree_Item

```

### 31.23.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 31.23.2.1 enum `Fl_Tree_Connector`

Defines the style of connection lines between items.

##### Enumerator:

- FL\_TREE\_CONNECTOR\_NONE*** Use no lines connecting items.
- FL\_TREE\_CONNECTOR\_DOTTED*** Use dotted lines connecting items (default)
- FL\_TREE\_CONNECTOR\_SOLID*** Use solid lines connecting items.

#### 31.23.2.2 enum `Fl_Tree_Select`

Tree selection style.

##### Enumerator:

- FL\_TREE\_SELECT\_NONE*** Nothing selected when items are clicked.
- FL\_TREE\_SELECT\_SINGLE*** Single item selected when item is clicked (default)
- FL\_TREE\_SELECT\_MULTI*** Multiple items can be selected by clicking with. SHIFT or CTRL or mouse drags.

#### 31.23.2.3 enum `Fl_Tree_Sort`

Sort order options for items added to the tree.

##### Enumerator:

- FL\_TREE\_SORT\_NONE*** No sorting; items are added in the order defined (default).
- FL\_TREE\_SORT\_ASCENDING*** Add items in ascending sort order.
- FL\_TREE\_SORT\_DESCENDING*** Add items in descending sort order.

## 31.24 fl\_types.h File Reference

This file contains simple "C"-style type definitions.

### Typedefs

#### Miscellaneous

- typedef unsigned char [uchar](#)  
*unsigned char*
- typedef unsigned long [ulong](#)  
*unsigned long*
- typedef char \* [FL\\_String](#)  
*Flexible length utf8 Unicode text.*
- typedef const char \* [FL\\_CString](#)  
*Flexible length utf8 Unicode read-only string.*
- typedef unsigned int [FL\\_Shortcut](#)  
*24-bit Unicode character + 8-bit indicator for keyboard flags*
- typedef unsigned int [FL\\_Char](#)  
*24-bit Unicode character - upper 8-bits are unused*

### 31.24.1 Detailed Description

This file contains simple "C"-style type definitions.

### 31.24.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 31.24.2.1 typedef const char\* FL\_CString

Flexible length utf8 Unicode read-only string.

#### See also

[FL\\_String](#)

#### 31.24.2.2 typedef char\* FL\_String

Flexible length utf8 Unicode text.

#### Todo

FIXME: temporary (?) typedef to mark UTF8 and Unicode conversions

## 31.25 fl\_utf8.h File Reference

header for Unicode and UTF8 chracter handling

```
#include "Fl_Export.H" #include "fl_types.h" #include <stdio.h> #include
<string.h> #include <stdlib.h> #include <sys/types.h> #include <sys/s-
tat.h> #include "Xutf8.h" #include <X11/Xlocale.h> #include <X11/Xlib.-
h> #include <locale.h>
```



## Defines

- #define **xchar** unsigned short

## Functions

- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_access** (const char \*f, int mode)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_chmod** (const char \*f, int mode)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_execvp** (const char \*file, char \*const \*argv)
- FL\_EXPORT FILE \* **fl\_fopen** (const char \*f, const char \*mode)
- FL\_EXPORT char \* **fl\_getcwd** (char \*buf, int maxlen)
- FL\_EXPORT char \* **fl\_getenv** (const char \*name)
- FL\_EXPORT char **fl\_make\_path** (const char \*path)
- FL\_EXPORT void **fl\_make\_path\_for\_file** (const char \*path)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_mkdir** (const char \*f, int mode)
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned int **fl\_nonspacing** (unsigned int ucs)  
*returns true if the character is non-spacing.*
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_open** (const char \*f, int o,...)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_rename** (const char \*f, const char \*t)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_rmdir** (const char \*f)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_stat** (const char \*path, struct stat \*buffer)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_system** (const char \*f)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_tolower** (unsigned int ucs)  
*return the Unicode lower case value of ucs*
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_toupper** (unsigned int ucs)  
*return the Unicode upper case value of ucs*
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned **fl\_ucs\_to\_Utf16** (const unsigned ucs, unsigned short \*dst, const unsigned dstlen)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_unlink** (const char \*f)
- FL\_EXPORT char \* **fl\_utf2mbcs** (const char \*s)  
*converts UTF8 to a local multi-byte character string.*
- FL\_EXPORT const char \* **fl\_utf8back** (const char \*p, const char \*start, const char \*end)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_utf8bytes** (unsigned ucs)  
*Return the number of bytes needed to encode the given UCS4 character in UTF8.*
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned **fl\_utf8decode** (const char \*p, const char \*end, int \*len)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_utf8encode** (unsigned ucs, char \*buf)
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned **fl\_utf8from\_mb** (char \*dst, unsigned dstlen, const char \*src, unsigned srclen)
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned **fl\_utf8froma** (char \*dst, unsigned dstlen, const char \*src, unsigned srclen)
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned **fl\_utf8fromwc** (char \*dst, unsigned dstlen, const wchar\_t \*src, unsigned srclen)
- FL\_EXPORT const char \* **fl\_utf8fwd** (const char \*p, const char \*start, const char \*end)
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_utf8len** (char c)  
*return the byte length of the UTF-8 sequence with first byte c, or -1 if c is not valid.*
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_utf8len1** (char c)  
*Return the byte length of the UTF-8 sequence with first byte c, or 1 if c is not valid.*
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_utf8locale** ()
- FL\_EXPORT int **fl\_utf8test** (const char \*src, unsigned len)
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned **fl\_utf8to\_mb** (const char \*src, unsigned srclen, char \*dst, unsigned dstlen)

- FL\_EXPORT unsigned [fl\\_utf8toa](#) (const char \*src, unsigned srclen, char \*dst, unsigned dstlen)
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned [fl\\_utf8toUtf16](#) (const char \*src, unsigned srclen, unsigned short \*dst, unsigned dstlen)
- FL\_EXPORT unsigned [fl\\_utf8towc](#) (const char \*src, unsigned srclen, wchar\_t \*dst, unsigned dstlen)

*Converts a UTF-8 string into a wide character string.*

- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_utf\\_nb\\_char](#) (const unsigned char \*buf, int len)

*returns the number of Unicode chars in the UTF-8 string*

- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_utf\\_strcasecmp](#) (const char \*s1, const char \*s2)

*UTF-8 aware strcasecmp - converts to Unicode and tests.*

- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_utf\\_strncasecmp](#) (const char \*s1, const char \*s2, int n)

*UTF-8 aware strncasecmp - converts to lower case Unicode and tests.*

- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_utf\\_tolower](#) (const unsigned char \*str, int len, char \*buf)

*converts the str string to the lower case equivalent into buf.*

- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_utf\\_toupper](#) (const unsigned char \*str, int len, char \*buf)

*converts the str string to the upper case equivalent into buf.*

- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_wcwidth](#) (const char \*src)

*extended wrapper around [fl\\_wcwidth\\_\(unsigned int ucs\)](#) function.*

- FL\_EXPORT int [fl\\_wcwidth\\_](#) (unsigned int ucs)

*wrapper to adapt Markus Kuhn's implementation of wcwidth() for FLTK*

### 31.25.1 Detailed Description

header for Unicode and UTF8 chracter handling

## 31.26 fl\_vertex.cxx File Reference

Portable drawing code for drawing arbitrary shapes with simple 2D transformations.

```
#include <config.h> #include <FL/fl_draw.H> #include <FL/x.H> #include
<FL/Fl.H> #include <FL/math.h> #include <stdlib.h>
```

### 31.26.1 Detailed Description

Portable drawing code for drawing arbitrary shapes with simple 2D transformations.

## 31.27 Fl\_Widget.H File Reference

[Fl\\_Widget](#), [Fl\\_Label](#) classes .

```
#include "Enumerations.H"
```

## Classes

- struct [FL\\_Label](#)  
*This struct stores all information for a text or mixed graphics label.*
- class [FL\\_Widget](#)  
*FL\_Widget is the base class for all widgets in FLTK.*

## Defines

- `#define FL\_RESERVED\_TYPE 100`  
*Reserved type numbers (necessary for my cheapo RTTI) start here.*

## Typedefs

- `typedef void( FL\_Callback )(FL_Widget *, void *)`  
*Default callback type definition for all fltk widgets (by far the most used)*
- `typedef void( FL\_Callback0 )(FL_Widget *)`  
*One parameter callback type definition passing only the widget.*
- `typedef void( FL\_Callback1 )(FL_Widget *, long)`  
*Callback type definition passing the widget and a long data value.*
- `typedef FL\_Callback * FL\_Callback\_p`  
*Default callback type pointer definition for all fltk widgets.*
- `typedef long fl\_intptr\_t`
- `typedef unsigned long fl\_uintptr\_t`

### 31.27.1 Detailed Description

[FL\\_Widget](#), [FL\\_Label](#) classes .

### 31.27.2 Define Documentation

#### 31.27.2.1 `#define FL\_RESERVED\_TYPE 100`

Reserved type numbers (necessary for my cheapo RTTI) start here.

Grep the header files for "RESERVED\_TYPE" to find the next available number.

### 31.27.3 Typedef Documentation

#### 31.27.3.1 `typedef long fl\_intptr\_t`

#### Todo

typedef's `fl_intptr_t` and `fl_uintptr_t` should be documented.

## 31.28 gl.h File Reference

This file defines wrapper functions for OpenGL in FLTK.

```
#include "Enumerations.H" #include <GL/gl.h>
```

### Functions

- FL\_EXPORT void [gl\\_color](#) (FL\_Color i)  
*Sets the current OpenGL color to an FLTK color.*
- void [gl\\_color](#) (int c)  
*back compatibility*
- FL\_EXPORT int [gl\\_descent](#) ()  
*Returns the current font's descent.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [gl\\_draw](#) (const char \*)  
*Draws a nul-terminated string in the current font at the current position.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [gl\\_draw](#) (const char \*, int n)  
*Draws an array of n characters of the string in the current font at the current position.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [gl\\_draw](#) (const char \*, int x, int y)  
*Draws a nul-terminated string in the current font at the given position.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [gl\\_draw](#) (const char \*, float x, float y)  
*Draws a nul-terminated string in the current font at the given position.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [gl\\_draw](#) (const char \*, int n, int x, int y)  
*Draws n characters of the string in the current font at the given position.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [gl\\_draw](#) (const char \*, int n, float x, float y)  
*Draws n characters of the string in the current font at the given position.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [gl\\_draw](#) (const char \*, int x, int y, int w, int h, FL\_Align)  
*Draws a string formatted into a box, with newlines and tabs expanded, other control characters changed to ^X.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [gl\\_draw\\_image](#) (const uchar \*, int x, int y, int w, int h, int d=3, int ld=0)
- FL\_EXPORT void [gl\\_finish](#) ()  
*Releases an OpenGL context.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [gl\\_font](#) (int fontid, int size)  
*Sets the current OpenGL font to the same font as calling [fl\\_font\(\)](#)*
- FL\_EXPORT int [gl\\_height](#) ()  
*Returns the current font's height.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [gl\\_measure](#) (const char \*, int &x, int &y)  
*Measure how wide and tall the string will be when drawn by the [gl\\_draw\(\)](#) function.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [gl\\_rect](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h)  
*Outlines the given rectangle with the current color.*
- void [gl\\_rectf](#) (int x, int y, int w, int h)  
*Fills the given rectangle with the current color.*
- FL\_EXPORT void [gl\\_start](#) ()  
*Creates an OpenGL context.*
- FL\_EXPORT double [gl\\_width](#) (const char \*)  
*Returns the width of the string in the current font.*
- FL\_EXPORT double [gl\\_width](#) (const char \*, int n)  
*Returns the width of n characters of the string in the current font.*
- FL\_EXPORT double [gl\\_width](#) (uchar)  
*Returns the width of the character in the current font.*

### 31.28.1 Detailed Description

This file defines wrapper functions for OpenGL in FLTK. To use OpenGL from within an FLTK application you **MUST** use `gl_visual()` to select the default visual before doing `show()` on any windows. Mesa will crash if you try to use a visual not returned by `glXChooseVisual`.

This does not work with `Fl_Double_Window`'s! It will try to draw into the front buffer. Depending on the system this will either crash or do nothing (when pixmaps are being used as back buffer and GL is being done by hardware), work correctly (when GL is done with software, such as Mesa), or draw into the front buffer and be erased when the buffers are swapped (when double buffer hardware is being used)

### 31.28.2 Function Documentation

#### 31.28.2.1 `FL_EXPORT void gl_color ( FL_Color i )`

Sets the current OpenGL color to an FLTK color.

For color-index modes it will use `fl_xpixel(c)`, which is only right if the window uses the default colormap!

#### 31.28.2.2 `FL_EXPORT void gl_draw ( const char * str )`

Draws a nul-terminated string in the current font at the current position.

##### See also

On the Mac OS X platform, see [gl\\_texture\\_pile\\_height\(int\)](#)

#### 31.28.2.3 `FL_EXPORT void gl_draw ( const char * str, int n )`

Draws an array of n characters of the string in the current font at the current position.

##### See also

On the Mac OS X platform, see [gl\\_texture\\_pile\\_height\(int\)](#)

#### 31.28.2.4 `FL_EXPORT void gl_draw ( const char * str, int x, int y )`

Draws a nul-terminated string in the current font at the given position.

##### See also

On the Mac OS X platform, see [gl\\_texture\\_pile\\_height\(int\)](#)

#### 31.28.2.5 `FL_EXPORT void gl_draw ( const char * str, float x, float y )`

Draws a nul-terminated string in the current font at the given position.

##### See also

On the Mac OS X platform, see [gl\\_texture\\_pile\\_height\(int\)](#)

**31.28.2.6** `FL_EXPORT void gl_draw ( const char * str, int n, int x, int y )`

Draws *n* characters of the string in the current font at the given position.

**See also**

On the Mac OS X platform, see [gl\\_texture\\_pile\\_height\(int\)](#)

**31.28.2.7** `FL_EXPORT void gl_draw ( const char * str, int n, float x, float y )`

Draws *n* characters of the string in the current font at the given position.

**See also**

On the Mac OS X platform, see [gl\\_texture\\_pile\\_height\(int\)](#)

**31.28.2.8** `FL_EXPORT void gl_draw ( const char * str, int x, int y, int w, int h, FL_Align align )`

Draws a string formatted into a box, with newlines and tabs expanded, other control characters changed to ^X.

and aligned with the edges or center. Exactly the same output as [fl\\_draw\(\)](#).

**31.28.2.9** `FL_EXPORT void gl_rect ( int x, int y, int w, int h )`

Outlines the given rectangle with the current color.

If [FL\\_Gl\\_Window::ortho\(\)](#) has been called, then the rectangle will exactly fill the given pixel rectangle.

**31.28.2.10** `void gl_rectf ( int x, int y, int w, int h )` `[inline]`

Fills the given rectangle with the current color.

**See also**

[gl\\_rect\(int x, int y, int w, int h\)](#)

# Index

- ~Fl\_Device
  - Fl\_Device, [397](#)
- ~Fl\_Group
  - Fl\_Group, [477](#)
- ~Fl\_Help\_View
  - Fl\_Help\_View, [494](#)
- ~Fl\_Input\_
  - Fl\_Input\_, [511](#)
- ~Fl\_Menu\_Window
  - Fl\_Menu\_Window, [568](#)
- ~Fl\_Preferences
  - Fl\_Preferences, [628](#)
- ~Fl\_RGB\_Image
  - Fl\_RGB\_Image, [656](#)
- ~Fl\_Scrollbar
  - Fl\_Scrollbar, [668](#)
- ~Fl\_Table
  - Fl\_Table, [706](#)
- ~Fl\_Table\_Row
  - Fl\_Table\_Row, [717](#)
- ~Fl\_Widget
  - Fl\_Widget, [854](#)
- ~Fl\_Window
  - Fl\_Window, [886](#)
- A0
  - Fl\_Paged\_Device, [588](#)
- A4
  - Fl\_Paged\_Device, [588](#)
- ALWAYS\_ON
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [350](#)
- BLOCK\_CURSOR
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [744](#)
- BOTH
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [350](#)
- BOTH\_ALWAYS
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [350](#)
- BROWSE\_DIRECTORY
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, [576](#)
- BROWSE\_FILE
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, [576](#)
- BROWSE\_MULTI\_DIRECTORY
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, [576](#)
- BROWSE\_MULTI\_FILE
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, [576](#)
- BROWSE\_SAVE\_DIRECTORY
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, [576](#)
- BROWSE\_SAVE\_FILE
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, [576](#)
- CARET\_CURSOR
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [744](#)
- CHANGED
  - Fl\_Widget, [853](#)
- CLIP\_CHILDREN
  - Fl\_Widget, [853](#)
- CONTEXT\_CELL
  - Fl\_Table, [706](#)
- CONTEXT\_COL\_HEADER
  - Fl\_Table, [706](#)
- CONTEXT\_ENDPAGE
  - Fl\_Table, [706](#)
- CONTEXT\_NONE
  - Fl\_Table, [706](#)
- CONTEXT\_RC\_RESIZE
  - Fl\_Table, [706](#)
- CONTEXT\_ROW\_HEADER
  - Fl\_Table, [706](#)
- CONTEXT\_STARTPAGE
  - Fl\_Table, [706](#)
- CONTEXT\_TABLE
  - Fl\_Table, [706](#)
- COPIED\_LABEL
  - Fl\_Widget, [853](#)
- COPIED\_TOOLTIP
  - Fl\_Widget, [854](#)
- DIM\_CURSOR
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [744](#)
- Drawing functions
  - FL\_CAP\_FLAT, [250](#)
  - FL\_CAP\_ROUND, [250](#)
  - FL\_CAP\_SQUARE, [250](#)
  - FL\_DASH, [250](#)
  - FL\_DASHDOT, [250](#)
  - FL\_DASHDOTDOT, [250](#)
  - FL\_DOT, [250](#)
  - FL\_JOIN\_BEVEL, [250](#)
  - FL\_JOIN\_MITER, [250](#)
  - FL\_JOIN\_ROUND, [250](#)
  - FL\_SOLID, [250](#)

## Enumerations.H

FL\_ACTIVATE, 927  
 FL\_BORDER\_BOX, 923  
 FL\_BORDER\_FRAME, 923  
 FL\_CLOSE, 927  
 FL\_CURSOR\_ARROW, 924  
 FL\_CURSOR\_CROSS, 924  
 FL\_CURSOR\_DEFAULT, 924  
 FL\_CURSOR\_E, 925  
 FL\_CURSOR\_HAND, 925  
 FL\_CURSOR\_HELP, 925  
 FL\_CURSOR\_INSERT, 925  
 FL\_CURSOR\_MOVE, 925  
 FL\_CURSOR\_N, 925  
 FL\_CURSOR\_NE, 925  
 FL\_CURSOR\_NESW, 925  
 FL\_CURSOR\_NONE, 925  
 FL\_CURSOR\_NS, 925  
 FL\_CURSOR\_NW, 925  
 FL\_CURSOR\_NWSE, 925  
 FL\_CURSOR\_S, 925  
 FL\_CURSOR\_SE, 925  
 FL\_CURSOR\_SW, 925  
 FL\_CURSOR\_W, 925  
 FL\_CURSOR\_WAIT, 924  
 FL\_CURSOR\_WE, 925  
 FL\_DAMAGE\_ALL, 925  
 FL\_DAMAGE\_CHILD, 925  
 FL\_DAMAGE\_EXPOSE, 925  
 FL\_DAMAGE\_OVERLAY, 925  
 FL\_DAMAGE\_SCROLL, 925  
 FL\_DAMAGE\_USER1, 925  
 FL\_DAMAGE\_USER2, 925  
 FL\_DEACTIVATE, 927  
 FL\_DND\_DRAG, 927  
 FL\_DND\_ENTER, 927  
 FL\_DND\_LEAVE, 927  
 FL\_DND\_RELEASE, 927  
 FL\_DOWN\_BOX, 923  
 FL\_DOWN\_FRAME, 923  
 FL\_DRAG, 926  
 FL\_EMBOSSED\_BOX, 923  
 FL\_EMBOSSED\_FRAME, 923  
 FL\_ENGRAVED\_BOX, 923  
 FL\_ENGRAVED\_FRAME, 923  
 FL\_ENTER, 926  
 FL\_EXCEPT, 923  
 FL\_FLAT\_BOX, 923  
 FL\_FOCUS, 926  
 FL\_FREE\_BOXTYPE, 924  
 FL\_FREE\_LABELTYPE, 928  
 FL\_HIDE, 927  
 FL\_KEYBOARD, 926  
 FL\_KEYDOWN, 926  
 FL\_KEYUP, 927  
 FL\_LEAVE, 926  
 FL\_MOUSEWHEEL, 927  
 FL\_MOVE, 927  
 FL\_NORMAL\_LABEL, 928  
 FL\_NO\_BOX, 923  
 FL\_NO\_EVENT, 926  
 FL\_NO\_LABEL, 928  
 FL\_PASTE, 927  
 FL\_PUSH, 926  
 FL\_READ, 923  
 FL\_RELEASE, 926  
 FL\_SELECTIONCLEAR, 927  
 FL\_SHORTCUT, 927  
 FL\_SHOW, 927  
 FL\_THIN\_DOWN\_BOX, 923  
 FL\_THIN\_DOWN\_FRAME, 923  
 FL\_THIN\_UP\_BOX, 923  
 FL\_THIN\_UP\_FRAME, 923  
 FL\_UNFOCUS, 926  
 FL\_UP\_BOX, 923  
 FL\_UP\_FRAME, 923  
 FL\_WHEN\_CHANGED, 928  
 FL\_WHEN\_ENTER\_KEY, 928  
 FL\_WHEN\_ENTER\_KEY\_ALWAYS, 928  
 FL\_WHEN\_ENTER\_KEY\_CHANGED, 929  
 FL\_WHEN\_NEVER, 928  
 FL\_WHEN\_NOT\_CHANGED, 928  
 FL\_WHEN\_RELEASE, 928  
 FL\_WHEN\_RELEASE\_ALWAYS, 928  
 FL\_WRITE, 923  
 \_FL\_DIAMOND\_DOWN\_BOX, 924  
 \_FL\_DIAMOND\_UP\_BOX, 924  
 \_FL\_EMBOSSED\_LABEL, 928  
 \_FL\_ENGRAVED\_LABEL, 928  
 \_FL\_GTK\_DOWN\_BOX, 924  
 \_FL\_GTK\_DOWN\_FRAME, 924  
 \_FL\_GTK\_ROUND\_DOWN\_BOX, 924  
 \_FL\_GTK\_ROUND\_UP\_BOX, 924  
 \_FL\_GTK\_THIN\_DOWN\_BOX, 924  
 \_FL\_GTK\_THIN\_DOWN\_FRAME, 924  
 \_FL\_GTK\_THIN\_UP\_BOX, 924  
 \_FL\_GTK\_THIN\_UP\_FRAME, 924  
 \_FL\_GTK\_UP\_BOX, 924  
 \_FL\_GTK\_UP\_FRAME, 924  
 \_FL\_ICON\_LABEL, 928  
 \_FL\_IMAGE\_LABEL, 928  
 \_FL\_MULTI\_LABEL, 928  
 \_FL\_OFLAT\_BOX, 924  
 \_FL\_OSHADOW\_BOX, 924  
 \_FL\_OVAL\_BOX, 924  
 \_FL\_OVAL\_FRAME, 924  
 \_FL\_PLASTIC\_DOWN\_BOX, 924  
 \_FL\_PLASTIC\_DOWN\_FRAME, 924



- [\\_FL\\_PLASTIC\\_ROUND\\_DOWN\\_BOX](#), [924](#)
- [\\_FL\\_PLASTIC\\_ROUND\\_UP\\_BOX](#), [924](#)
- [\\_FL\\_PLASTIC\\_THIN\\_DOWN\\_BOX](#), [924](#)
- [\\_FL\\_PLASTIC\\_THIN\\_UP\\_BOX](#), [924](#)
- [\\_FL\\_PLASTIC\\_UP\\_BOX](#), [924](#)
- [\\_FL\\_PLASTIC\\_UP\\_FRAME](#), [924](#)
- [\\_FL\\_RFLAT\\_BOX](#), [923](#)
- [\\_FL\\_ROUNDED\\_BOX](#), [923](#)
- [\\_FL\\_ROUNDED\\_FRAME](#), [923](#)
- [\\_FL\\_ROUND\\_DOWN\\_BOX](#), [924](#)
- [\\_FL\\_ROUND\\_UP\\_BOX](#), [923](#)
- [\\_FL\\_RSHADOW\\_BOX](#), [923](#)
- [\\_FL\\_SHADOW\\_BOX](#), [923](#)
- [\\_FL\\_SHADOW\\_FRAME](#), [923](#)
- [\\_FL\\_SHADOW\\_LABEL](#), [928](#)
- [FL\\_ACTIVATE](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [927](#)
- [FL\\_BORDER\\_BOX](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [923](#)
- [FL\\_BORDER\\_FRAME](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [923](#)
- [FL\\_CAP\\_FLAT](#)
  - [Drawing functions](#), [250](#)
- [FL\\_CAP\\_ROUND](#)
  - [Drawing functions](#), [250](#)
- [FL\\_CAP\\_SQUARE](#)
  - [Drawing functions](#), [250](#)
- [FL\\_CLOSE](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [927](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_ARROW](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [924](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_CROSS](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [924](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_DEFAULT](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [924](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_E](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_HAND](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_HELP](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_INSERT](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_MOVE](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_N](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_NE](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_NESW](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_NONE](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_NS](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_NW](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_NWSE](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_S](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_SE](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_SW](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_W](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_WAIT](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [924](#)
- [FL\\_CURSOR\\_WE](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_DAMAGE\\_ALL](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_DAMAGE\\_CHILD](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_DAMAGE\\_EXPOSE](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_DAMAGE\\_OVERLAY](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_DAMAGE\\_SCROLL](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_DAMAGE\\_USER1](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_DAMAGE\\_USER2](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [925](#)
- [FL\\_DASH](#)
  - [Drawing functions](#), [250](#)
- [FL\\_DASHDOT](#)
  - [Drawing functions](#), [250](#)
- [FL\\_DASHDOTDOT](#)
  - [Drawing functions](#), [250](#)
- [FL\\_DEACTIVATE](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [927](#)
- [FL\\_DND\\_DRAG](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [927](#)
- [FL\\_DND\\_ENTER](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [927](#)
- [FL\\_DND\\_LEAVE](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [927](#)
- [FL\\_DND\\_RELEASE](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [927](#)
- [FL\\_DOT](#)
  - [Drawing functions](#), [250](#)
- [FL\\_DOWN\\_BOX](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [923](#)
- [FL\\_DOWN\\_FRAME](#)
  - [Enumerations.H](#), [923](#)
- [FL\\_DRAG](#)

- Enumerations.H, [926](#)
- FL\_EMBOSED\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- FL\_EMBOSED\_FRAME
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- FL\_ENGRAVED\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- FL\_ENGRAVED\_FRAME
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- FL\_ENTER
  - Enumerations.H, [926](#)
- FL\_EXCEPT
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- FL\_FLAT\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- FL\_FOCUS
  - Enumerations.H, [926](#)
- FL\_FREE\_BOXTYPE
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- FL\_FREE\_LABELTYPE
  - Enumerations.H, [928](#)
- FL\_HIDE
  - Enumerations.H, [927](#)
- FL\_JOIN\_BEVEL
  - Drawing functions, [250](#)
- FL\_JOIN\_MITER
  - Drawing functions, [250](#)
- FL\_JOIN\_ROUND
  - Drawing functions, [250](#)
- FL\_KEYBOARD
  - Enumerations.H, [926](#)
- FL\_KEYDOWN
  - Enumerations.H, [926](#)
- FL\_KEYUP
  - Enumerations.H, [927](#)
- FL\_LEAVE
  - Enumerations.H, [926](#)
- FL\_MOUSEWHEEL
  - Enumerations.H, [927](#)
- FL\_MOVE
  - Enumerations.H, [927](#)
- FL\_NORMAL\_LABEL
  - Enumerations.H, [928](#)
- FL\_NO\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- FL\_NO\_EVENT
  - Enumerations.H, [926](#)
- FL\_NO\_LABEL
  - Enumerations.H, [928](#)
- FL\_PASTE
  - Enumerations.H, [927](#)
- FL\_PUSH
  - Enumerations.H, [926](#)
- FL\_READ
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- FL\_RELEASE
  - Enumerations.H, [926](#)
- FL\_SELECTIONCLEAR
  - Enumerations.H, [927](#)
- FL\_SHORTCUT
  - Enumerations.H, [927](#)
- FL\_SHOW
  - Enumerations.H, [927](#)
- FL\_SOLID
  - Drawing functions, [250](#)
- FL\_THIN\_DOWN\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- FL\_THIN\_DOWN\_FRAME
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- FL\_THIN\_UP\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- FL\_THIN\_UP\_FRAME
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- FL\_TREE\_CONNECTOR\_DOTTED
  - Fl\_Tree\_Prefs.H, [949](#)
- FL\_TREE\_CONNECTOR\_NONE
  - Fl\_Tree\_Prefs.H, [949](#)
- FL\_TREE\_CONNECTOR\_SOLID
  - Fl\_Tree\_Prefs.H, [949](#)
- FL\_TREE\_REASON\_CLOSED
  - Fl\_Tree.H, [947](#)
- FL\_TREE\_REASON\_DESELECTED
  - Fl\_Tree.H, [947](#)
- FL\_TREE\_REASON\_NONE
  - Fl\_Tree.H, [947](#)
- FL\_TREE\_REASON\_OPENED
  - Fl\_Tree.H, [947](#)
- FL\_TREE\_REASON\_SELECTED
  - Fl\_Tree.H, [947](#)
- FL\_TREE\_SELECT\_MULTI
  - Fl\_Tree\_Prefs.H, [949](#)
- FL\_TREE\_SELECT\_NONE
  - Fl\_Tree\_Prefs.H, [949](#)
- FL\_TREE\_SELECT\_SINGLE
  - Fl\_Tree\_Prefs.H, [949](#)
- FL\_TREE\_SORT\_ASCENDING
  - Fl\_Tree\_Prefs.H, [949](#)
- FL\_TREE\_SORT\_DESCENDING
  - Fl\_Tree\_Prefs.H, [949](#)
- FL\_TREE\_SORT\_NONE
  - Fl\_Tree\_Prefs.H, [949](#)
- FL\_UNFOCUS
  - Enumerations.H, [926](#)
- FL\_UP\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- FL\_UP\_FRAME
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- FL\_WHEN\_CHANGED

- Enumerations.H, [928](#)
- FL\_WHEN\_ENTER\_KEY
  - Enumerations.H, [928](#)
- FL\_WHEN\_ENTER\_KEY\_ALWAYS
  - Enumerations.H, [928](#)
- FL\_WHEN\_ENTER\_KEY\_CHANGED
  - Enumerations.H, [929](#)
- FL\_WHEN\_NEVER
  - Enumerations.H, [928](#)
- FL\_WHEN\_NOT\_CHANGED
  - Enumerations.H, [928](#)
- FL\_WHEN\_RELEASE
  - Enumerations.H, [928](#)
- FL\_WHEN\_RELEASE\_ALWAYS
  - Enumerations.H, [928](#)
- FL\_WRITE
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- FORCE\_POSITION
  - Fl\_Widget, [853](#)
- Fl
  - OPTION\_ARROW\_FOCUS, [305](#)
  - OPTION\_DND\_TEXT, [305](#)
  - OPTION\_LAST, [305](#)
  - OPTION\_SHOW\_TOOLTIPS, [305](#)
  - OPTION\_VISIBLE\_FOCUS, [305](#)
- Fl\_Browser\_
  - ALWAYS\_ON, [350](#)
  - BOTH, [350](#)
  - BOTH\_ALWAYS, [350](#)
  - HORIZONTAL, [350](#)
  - HORIZONTAL\_ALWAYS, [350](#)
  - VERTICAL, [350](#)
  - VERTICAL\_ALWAYS, [350](#)
- Fl\_Menu\_Button
  - POPUP1, [552](#)
  - POPUP12, [552](#)
  - POPUP123, [553](#)
  - POPUP13, [553](#)
  - POPUP2, [552](#)
  - POPUP23, [553](#)
  - POPUP3, [552](#)
- Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser
  - BROWSE\_DIRECTORY, [576](#)
  - BROWSE\_FILE, [576](#)
  - BROWSE\_MULTI\_DIRECTORY, [576](#)
  - BROWSE\_MULTI\_FILE, [576](#)
  - BROWSE\_SAVE\_DIRECTORY, [576](#)
  - BROWSE\_SAVE\_FILE, [576](#)
  - NEW\_FOLDER, [576](#)
  - NO\_OPTIONS, [576](#)
  - PREVIEW, [576](#)
  - SAVEAS\_CONFIRM, [576](#)
- Fl\_Paged\_Device
  - A0, [588](#)
  - A4, [588](#)
  - LANDSCAPE, [589](#)
  - LETTER, [588](#)
  - ORIENTATION, [589](#)
  - PORTRAIT, [589](#)
  - REVERSED, [589](#)
- Fl\_Preferences
  - SYSTEM, [626](#)
  - USER, [626](#)
- Fl\_Table
  - CONTEXT\_CELL, [706](#)
  - CONTEXT\_COL\_HEADER, [706](#)
  - CONTEXT\_ENDPAGE, [706](#)
  - CONTEXT\_NONE, [706](#)
  - CONTEXT\_RC\_RESIZE, [706](#)
  - CONTEXT\_ROW\_HEADER, [706](#)
  - CONTEXT\_STARTPAGE, [706](#)
  - CONTEXT\_TABLE, [706](#)
- Fl\_Text\_Display
  - BLOCK\_CURSOR, [744](#)
  - CARET\_CURSOR, [744](#)
  - DIM\_CURSOR, [744](#)
  - HEAVY\_CURSOR, [744](#)
  - NORMAL\_CURSOR, [744](#)
  - WRAP\_AT\_BOUNDS, [744](#)
  - WRAP\_AT\_COLUMN, [744](#)
  - WRAP\_AT\_PIXEL, [744](#)
  - WRAP\_NONE, [744](#)
- Fl\_Tree.H
  - FL\_TREE\_REASON\_CLOSED, [947](#)
  - FL\_TREE\_REASON\_DESELECTED, [947](#)
  - FL\_TREE\_REASON\_NONE, [947](#)
  - FL\_TREE\_REASON\_OPENED, [947](#)
  - FL\_TREE\_REASON\_SELECTED, [947](#)
- Fl\_Tree\_Prefs.H
  - FL\_TREE\_CONNECTOR\_DOTTED, [949](#)
  - FL\_TREE\_CONNECTOR\_NONE, [949](#)
  - FL\_TREE\_CONNECTOR\_SOLID, [949](#)
  - FL\_TREE\_SELECT\_MULTI, [949](#)
  - FL\_TREE\_SELECT\_NONE, [949](#)
  - FL\_TREE\_SELECT\_SINGLE, [949](#)
  - FL\_TREE\_SORT\_ASCENDING, [949](#)
  - FL\_TREE\_SORT\_DESCENDING, [949](#)
  - FL\_TREE\_SORT\_NONE, [949](#)
- Fl\_Widget
  - CHANGED, [853](#)
  - CLIP\_CHILDREN, [853](#)
  - COPIED\_LABEL, [853](#)
  - COPIED\_TOOLTIP, [854](#)
  - FORCE\_POSITION, [853](#)
  - GROUP\_RELATIVE, [854](#)
  - INACTIVE, [853](#)
  - INVISIBLE, [853](#)
  - MENU\_WINDOW, [853](#)

- MODAL, [853](#)
- NOBORDER, [853](#)
- NON\_MODAL, [853](#)
- NO\_OVERLAY, [853](#)
- OUTPUT, [853](#)
- OVERRIDE, [853](#)
- SHORTCUT\_LABEL, [853](#)
- TOOLTIP\_WINDOW, [853](#)
- USERFLAG1, [854](#)
- USERFLAG2, [854](#)
- USERFLAG3, [854](#)
- VISIBLE\_FOCUS, [853](#)
- GROUP\_RELATIVE
  - Fl\_Widget, [854](#)
- HEAVY\_CURSOR
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [744](#)
- HORIZONTAL
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [350](#)
- HORIZONTAL\_ALWAYS
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [350](#)
- INACTIVE
  - Fl\_Widget, [853](#)
- INVISIBLE
  - Fl\_Widget, [853](#)
- LANDSCAPE
  - Fl\_Paged\_Device, [589](#)
- LETTER
  - Fl\_Paged\_Device, [588](#)
- MENU\_WINDOW
  - Fl\_Widget, [853](#)
- MODAL
  - Fl\_Widget, [853](#)
- NEW\_FOLDER
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, [576](#)
- NOBORDER
  - Fl\_Widget, [853](#)
- NON\_MODAL
  - Fl\_Widget, [853](#)
- NORMAL\_CURSOR
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [744](#)
- NO\_OPTIONS
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, [576](#)
- NO\_OVERLAY
  - Fl\_Widget, [853](#)
- OPTION\_ARROW\_FOCUS
  - Fl, [305](#)
- OPTION\_DND\_TEXT
  - Fl, [305](#)
- OPTION\_LAST
  - Fl, [305](#)
- OPTION\_SHOW\_TOOLTIPS
  - Fl, [305](#)
- OPTION\_VISIBLE\_FOCUS
  - Fl, [305](#)
- ORIENTATION
  - Fl\_Paged\_Device, [589](#)
- OUTPUT
  - Fl\_Widget, [853](#)
- OVERRIDE
  - Fl\_Widget, [853](#)
- POPUP1
  - Fl\_Menu\_Button, [552](#)
- POPUP12
  - Fl\_Menu\_Button, [552](#)
- POPUP123
  - Fl\_Menu\_Button, [553](#)
- POPUP13
  - Fl\_Menu\_Button, [553](#)
- POPUP2
  - Fl\_Menu\_Button, [552](#)
- POPUP23
  - Fl\_Menu\_Button, [553](#)
- POPUP3
  - Fl\_Menu\_Button, [552](#)
- PORTRAIT
  - Fl\_Paged\_Device, [589](#)
- PREVIEW
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, [576](#)
- REVERSED
  - Fl\_Paged\_Device, [589](#)
- SAVEAS\_CONFIRM
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, [576](#)
- SHORTCUT\_LABEL
  - Fl\_Widget, [853](#)
- SYSTEM
  - Fl\_Preferences, [626](#)
- TOOLTIP\_WINDOW
  - Fl\_Widget, [853](#)
- USER
  - Fl\_Preferences, [626](#)
- USERFLAG1
  - Fl\_Widget, [854](#)
- USERFLAG2
  - Fl\_Widget, [854](#)
- USERFLAG3
  - Fl\_Widget, [854](#)
- VERTICAL
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [350](#)
- VERTICAL\_ALWAYS
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [350](#)
- VISIBLE\_FOCUS
  - Fl\_Widget, [853](#)
- WRAP\_AT\_BOUNDS
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [744](#)
- WRAP\_AT\_COLUMN
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [744](#)
- WRAP\_AT\_PIXEL
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [744](#)

- WRAP\_NONE
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [744](#)
- \_FL\_DIAMOND\_DOWN\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_DIAMOND\_UP\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_EMBOSSED\_LABEL
  - Enumerations.H, [928](#)
- \_FL\_ENGRAVED\_LABEL
  - Enumerations.H, [928](#)
- \_FL\_GTK\_DOWN\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_GTK\_DOWN\_FRAME
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_GTK\_ROUND\_DOWN\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_GTK\_ROUND\_UP\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_GTK\_THIN\_DOWN\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_GTK\_THIN\_DOWN\_FRAME
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_GTK\_THIN\_UP\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_GTK\_THIN\_UP\_FRAME
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_GTK\_UP\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_GTK\_UP\_FRAME
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_ICON\_LABEL
  - Enumerations.H, [928](#)
- \_FL\_IMAGE\_LABEL
  - Enumerations.H, [928](#)
- \_FL\_MULTI\_LABEL
  - Enumerations.H, [928](#)
- \_FL\_OFLAT\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_OSHADOW\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_OVAL\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_OVAL\_FRAME
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_PLASTIC\_DOWN\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_PLASTIC\_DOWN\_FRAME
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_PLASTIC\_ROUND\_DOWN\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_PLASTIC\_ROUND\_UP\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_PLASTIC\_THIN\_DOWN\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_PLASTIC\_THIN\_UP\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_PLASTIC\_UP\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_PLASTIC\_UP\_FRAME
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_RFLAT\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- \_FL\_ROUNDED\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- \_FL\_ROUNDED\_FRAME
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- \_FL\_ROUND\_DOWN\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- \_FL\_ROUND\_UP\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- \_FL\_RSHADOW\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- \_FL\_SHADOW\_BOX
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- \_FL\_SHADOW\_FRAME
  - Enumerations.H, [923](#)
- \_FL\_SHADOW\_LABEL
  - Enumerations.H, [928](#)
- \_remove
  - Fl\_Browser, [330](#)
- Color & Font functions, [236](#)
- Drawing functions, [245](#)
- Enumerations.H, [911](#)
  - Fl\_Font, [922](#)
  - Fl\_When, [928](#)
  - fl\_box, [929](#)
  - fl\_down, [929](#)
- FL\_ALIGN\_CLIP
  - Enumerations.H, [930](#)
- FL\_ALIGN\_LEFT
  - Enumerations.H, [930](#)
- FL\_ALIGN\_RIGHT
  - Enumerations.H, [931](#)
- FL\_ALIGN\_TOP
  - Enumerations.H, [931](#)
- FL\_ALIGN\_WRAP
  - Enumerations.H, [931](#)
- FL\_CHART\_ENTRY, [374](#)
  - col, [374](#)
  - str, [374](#)
  - val, [374](#)
- FL\_RESERVED\_TYPE
  - Fl\_Widget.H, [953](#)
- FL\_VERSION
  - Enumerations.H, [922](#)
- Fl, [297](#)
  - Fl\_Option, [305](#)
  - add\_awake\_handler\_, [306](#)

- add\_check, 306
- add\_fd, 306
- add\_idle, 306
- add\_timeout, 307
- arg, 307
- args, 308, 309
- background, 309
- background2, 309
- box\_dh, 309
- box\_dw, 309
- box\_dx, 309
- box\_dy, 310
- check, 310
- damage, 310
- display, 310
- dnd\_text\_ops, 310, 311
- draw\_box\_active, 311
- flush, 311
- foreground, 311
- get\_awake\_handler\_, 311
- get\_boxtype, 311
- get\_system\_colors, 311
- gl\_visual, 311
- help, 317
- idle, 317
- option, 312
- own\_colormap, 313
- ready, 313
- release, 313
- reload\_scheme, 313
- remove\_check, 313
- remove\_fd, 313
- remove\_timeout, 314
- repeat\_timeout, 314
- run, 314
- scheme, 314
- scrollbar\_size, 314, 315
- set\_boxtype, 315
- set\_idle, 315
- set\_labeltype, 315
- version, 315
- visible\_focus, 315, 316
- visual, 316
- wait, 316
- Fl\_Adjuster, 318
  - draw, 319
  - handle, 319
  - soft, 320
  - Fl\_Adjuster, 319
- Fl\_BMP\_Image, 323
  - Fl\_BMP\_Image, 324
- Fl\_Bitmap, 320
  - Fl\_Bitmap, 322
  - copy, 322
  - draw, 322
  - label, 322, 323
  - uncache, 323
  - Fl\_Bitmap, 322
- Fl\_Box, 324
  - Fl\_Box, 325
  - draw, 325
  - handle, 325
  - Fl\_Box, 325
- Fl\_Boxtype
  - Enumerations.H, 923
- Fl\_Browser, 326
  - \_remove, 330
  - Fl\_Browser, 330
  - add, 330
  - bottomline, 330
  - clear, 331
  - column\_char, 331
  - data, 332
  - display, 332
  - displayed, 333
  - find\_line, 333
  - format\_char, 333, 334
  - full\_height, 334
  - hide, 335
  - icon, 335
  - incr\_height, 336
  - insert, 336
  - item\_at, 337
  - item\_draw, 337
  - item\_first, 337
  - item\_height, 338
  - item\_last, 338
  - item\_next, 338
  - item\_prev, 339
  - item\_select, 339
  - item\_swap, 339
  - item\_text, 340
  - item\_width, 340
  - lineno, 340
  - load, 341
  - middleline, 342
  - move, 342
  - remove, 342
  - remove\_icon, 342
  - replace, 342
  - select, 343
  - selected, 343
  - show, 343
  - size, 344
  - swap, 344
  - text, 344, 345
  - topline, 345
  - value, 345, 346

- visible, [346](#)
- Fl\_Browser, [330](#)
- Fl\_Browser\_, [346](#)
  - bbox, [351](#)
  - deleting, [351](#)
  - deselect, [351](#)
  - display, [351](#)
  - displayed, [352](#)
  - find\_item, [352](#)
  - full\_width, [352](#)
  - handle, [353](#)
  - hposition, [353](#)
  - hscrollbar, [362](#)
  - inserting, [354](#)
  - item\_at, [354](#)
  - item\_first, [354](#)
  - item\_last, [355](#)
  - item\_next, [355](#)
  - item\_prev, [355](#)
  - item\_swap, [356](#)
  - item\_text, [357](#)
  - item\_width, [357](#)
  - leftedge, [357](#)
  - new\_list, [357](#)
  - position, [358](#)
  - replacing, [358](#)
  - resize, [359](#)
  - scrollbar, [362](#)
  - select, [360](#)
  - selection, [361](#)
  - sort, [361](#)
  - swapping, [361](#)
  - textfont, [361](#)
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [351](#)
- Fl\_Button, [362](#)
  - Fl\_Button, [364](#)
  - clear, [364](#)
  - down\_box, [364](#), [365](#)
  - draw, [365](#)
  - handle, [365](#)
  - set, [366](#)
  - shortcut, [366](#)
  - value, [366](#)
  - Fl\_Button, [364](#)
- Fl\_CString
  - fl\_types.h, [950](#)
- Fl\_Cairo\_State, [367](#)
- Fl\_Cairo\_Window, [368](#)
- Fl\_Chart, [369](#)
  - Fl\_Chart, [371](#)
  - add, [371](#)
  - autosize, [371](#)
  - bounds, [372](#)
  - draw, [372](#)
  - insert, [372](#)
  - maxsize, [373](#)
  - replace, [373](#)
  - size, [373](#)
  - textcolor, [373](#)
  - textfont, [373](#)
  - textsize, [373](#)
  - Fl\_Chart, [371](#)
- Fl\_Check\_Browser, [374](#)
  - add, [376](#)
  - clear, [377](#)
  - text, [377](#)
  - value, [377](#)
- Fl\_Check\_Button, [378](#)
- Fl\_Choice, [379](#)
  - Fl\_Choice, [380](#)
  - draw, [381](#)
  - handle, [381](#)
  - value, [382](#)
  - Fl\_Choice, [380](#)
- Fl\_Clock, [382](#)
  - Fl\_Clock, [384](#)
  - handle, [384](#)
  - Fl\_Clock, [384](#)
- Fl\_Clock\_Output, [385](#)
  - draw, [387](#)
  - hour, [387](#)
  - minute, [387](#)
  - second, [387](#)
  - value, [387](#), [388](#)
- Fl\_Color\_Chooser, [388](#)
  - b, [390](#)
  - g, [391](#)
  - hsv, [391](#)
  - hue, [391](#)
  - mode, [391](#)
  - r, [392](#)
  - rgb, [392](#)
  - value, [392](#)
- Fl\_Color\_Chooser.H, [935](#)
- Fl\_Counter, [393](#)
  - Fl\_Counter, [394](#)
  - draw, [394](#)
  - handle, [395](#)
  - lstep, [395](#)
  - step, [395](#), [396](#)
  - Fl\_Counter, [394](#)
- Fl\_Cursor
  - Enumerations.H, [924](#)
- Fl\_Damage
  - Enumerations.H, [925](#)
- Fl\_Device, [396](#)
  - ~Fl\_Device, [397](#)
  - class\_id, [397](#)

- class\_name, 397
- Fl\_Device\_Plugin, 397
  - print, 398
- Fl\_Device.H, 936
- Fl\_Dial, 398
  - Fl\_Dial, 400
  - angle1, 400
  - draw, 400
  - handle, 400
  - Fl\_Dial, 400
- Fl\_Display\_Device, 400
- Fl\_Double\_Window, 402
  - flush, 403
  - hide, 403
  - show, 404
- Fl\_End, 405
- Fl\_Event
  - Enumerations.H, 925
- Fl\_File\_Browser, 406
  - filter, 407
  - load, 407
- Fl\_File\_Chooser, 408
  - color, 413
  - count, 413
  - filter, 413
  - hide, 414
  - label, 414
  - rescan, 414
  - show, 414
  - type, 415
  - value, 415
- Fl\_File\_Icon, 416
  - add, 417
  - add\_color, 418
  - clear, 418
  - draw, 418
  - find, 418
  - first, 419
  - label, 419
  - labeltype, 419
  - load, 419
  - load\_fti, 419
  - next, 420
  - pattern, 420
  - size, 420
  - type, 420
  - value, 420
  - Fl\_File\_Icon, 417
- Fl\_File\_Input, 421
  - down\_box, 422
  - handle, 423
  - value, 423
  - Fl\_File\_Input, 422
- Fl\_Fill\_Dial, 423
  - Fl\_Fill\_Dial, 424
- Fl\_Fill\_Slider, 424
  - Fl\_Fill\_Slider, 425
- Fl\_Float\_Input, 425
  - Fl\_Float\_Input, 426
- Fl\_Font
  - Enumerations.H, 922
- Fl\_Font\_Descriptor, 426
- Fl\_Fontdesc, 427
- Fl\_Fontsize
  - Enumerations.H, 922
- Fl\_FormsBitmap, 427
  - bitmap, 428
  - draw, 428
  - set, 428
- Fl\_FormsPixmap, 428
  - Pixmap, 429
  - draw, 429
  - set, 429
  - Fl\_FormsPixmap, 429
- Fl\_Free, 430
  - Fl\_Free, 431
  - draw, 431
  - handle, 432
  - Fl\_Free, 431
- Fl\_GIF\_Image, 437
  - Fl\_GIF\_Image, 437
- Fl\_Gl\_Choice, 437
- Fl\_Gl\_Window, 438
  - can\_do, 441
  - context, 441
  - draw, 441
  - flush, 442
  - mode, 442
  - ortho, 443
  - resize, 443
  - show, 443, 444
  - valid, 444
  - Fl\_Gl\_Window, 440
- Fl\_Glut\_Bitmap\_Font, 445
- Fl\_Glut\_StrokeChar, 445
- Fl\_Glut\_StrokeFont, 446
- Fl\_Glut\_StrokeStrip, 446
- Fl\_Glut\_StrokeVertex, 446
- Fl\_Glut\_Window, 446
  - draw, 448
  - Fl\_Glut\_Window, 448
- Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 449
  - arc, 456
  - gap, 461
  - pie, 462
- Fl\_Group, 474
  - ~Fl\_Group, 477
  - Fl\_Group, 477



- array, [477](#)
- as\_group, [477](#)
- begin, [478](#)
- child, [478](#)
- clear, [478](#)
- clip\_children, [478](#), [479](#)
- current, [479](#)
- draw, [479](#)
- draw\_child, [479](#)
- draw\_children, [480](#)
- end, [480](#)
- find, [480](#)
- focus, [480](#)
- handle, [480](#)
- init\_sizes, [481](#)
- insert, [481](#)
- remove, [482](#)
- resizable, [482](#)
- resize, [483](#)
- sizes, [484](#)
- update\_child, [484](#)
- Fl\_Group, [477](#)
- Fl\_Help\_Block, [484](#)
- Fl\_Help\_Dialog, [485](#)
  - h, [486](#)
  - hide, [486](#)
  - load, [486](#)
  - resize, [487](#)
  - show, [487](#)
  - value, [487](#)
  - visible, [487](#)
  - w, [487](#)
  - x, [487](#)
  - y, [488](#)
- Fl\_Help\_Dialog, [486](#)
- Fl\_Help\_Font\_Stack, [488](#)
  - top, [488](#)
- Fl\_Help\_Font\_Style, [489](#)
- Fl\_Help\_Link, [489](#)
- Fl\_Help\_Target, [490](#)
- Fl\_Help\_View, [491](#)
  - directory, [494](#)
  - filename, [494](#)
  - find, [494](#)
  - leftline, [495](#)
  - link, [495](#)
  - load, [495](#)
  - resize, [495](#)
  - size, [496](#)
  - textcolor, [497](#)
  - textfont, [497](#)
  - textsize, [497](#)
  - title, [497](#)
  - topline, [497](#), [498](#)
  - value, [498](#)
- Fl\_Hold\_Browser, [498](#)
- Fl\_Hor\_Fill\_Slider, [499](#)
- Fl\_Hor\_Nice\_Slider, [500](#)
- Fl\_Hor\_Slider, [500](#)
- Fl\_Hor\_Value\_Slider, [501](#)
- Fl\_Image, [501](#)
  - Fl\_Image, [503](#)
  - color\_average, [503](#)
  - copy, [503](#)
  - count, [504](#)
  - d, [504](#)
  - data, [504](#)
  - desaturate, [504](#)
  - draw, [504](#)
  - draw\_empty, [504](#)
  - inactive, [505](#)
  - label, [505](#)
  - ld, [505](#)
  - uncache, [505](#)
  - Fl\_Image, [503](#)
- Fl\_Input, [505](#)
  - Fl\_Input, [506](#)
  - draw, [506](#)
  - handle, [507](#)
  - Fl\_Input, [506](#)
- Fl\_Input\_, [507](#)
  - ~Fl\_Input\_, [511](#)
  - Fl\_Input\_, [511](#)
  - copy, [511](#)
  - copy\_cuts, [512](#)
  - cursor\_color, [512](#)
  - cut, [512](#), [513](#)
  - drawtext, [513](#)
  - handle\_mouse, [513](#)
  - handletext, [513](#)
  - index, [514](#)
  - input\_type, [514](#)
  - insert, [514](#)
  - line\_end, [514](#)
  - line\_start, [515](#)
  - mark, [515](#)
  - maximum\_size, [515](#), [516](#)
  - position, [516](#)
  - readonly, [517](#)
  - replace, [517](#)
  - resize, [518](#)
  - shortcut, [518](#)
  - size, [518](#), [519](#)
  - static\_value, [519](#)
  - tab\_nav, [520](#)
  - textcolor, [520](#)
  - textfont, [521](#)
  - textsize, [521](#)

- undo, 521
- value, 522, 523
- word\_end, 523
- word\_start, 523
- wrap, 524
- Fl\_Input\_, 511
- Fl\_Input\_Choice, 524
  - add, 526
  - clear, 526
  - input, 526
  - menu, 526, 527
  - resize, 527
  - value, 527
- Fl\_Int\_Input, 528
  - Fl\_Int\_Input, 528
- Fl\_JPEG\_Image, 528
  - Fl\_JPEG\_Image, 529
- Fl\_Label, 530
  - draw, 531
  - measure, 531
  - type, 531
- Fl\_Labeltype
  - Enumerations.H, 927
- Fl\_Light\_Button, 531
  - draw, 533
  - handle, 533
- Fl\_Line\_Dial, 533
- Fl\_Mac\_App\_Menu, 534
  - print, 535
- Fl\_Menu\_, 535
  - Fl\_Menu\_, 537
  - add, 538, 540
  - clear, 540
  - clear\_submenu, 540
  - copy, 541
  - down\_box, 541
  - find\_index, 541, 542
  - find\_item, 542, 543
  - global, 543
  - insert, 544
  - item\_pathname, 544
  - menu, 545
  - mode, 545
  - mvalue, 545
  - picked, 546
  - remove, 546
  - replace, 546
  - shortcut, 546
  - size, 546
  - test\_shortcut, 547
  - text, 547
  - textcolor, 547
  - textfont, 547
  - textsize, 548
  - value, 548
  - Fl\_Menu\_, 537
- Fl\_Menu\_Bar, 548
  - draw, 550
  - handle, 550
  - Fl\_Menu\_Bar, 550
- Fl\_Menu\_Button, 551
  - draw, 553
  - handle, 553
  - popup, 554
  - Fl\_Menu\_Button, 553
- Fl\_Menu\_Item, 554
  - activate, 559
  - active, 559
  - add, 560
  - argument, 560
  - callback, 560, 561
  - check, 561
  - checkbox, 561
  - checked, 561
  - clear, 561
  - draw, 562
  - first, 562
  - hide, 562
  - insert, 563
  - label, 563
  - labelfont, 563, 564
  - labelsize, 564
  - labeltype, 564
  - measure, 564
  - next, 564
  - popup, 565
  - pulldown, 565
  - radio, 565
  - set, 565
  - setonly, 565
  - shortcut, 565, 566
  - show, 566
  - submenu, 566
  - uncheck, 566
  - value, 566
  - visible, 566
- Fl\_Menu\_Window, 567
  - flush, 568
  - hide, 568
  - show, 569
  - Fl\_Menu\_Window, 568
- Fl\_Multi\_Browser, 569
- Fl\_Multi\_Label, 570
- Fl\_Multiline\_Input, 570
- Fl\_Multiline\_Output, 571
- Fl\_Nice\_Slider, 580
- Fl\_Option
  - Fl, 305

- Fl\_Output, 580
  - Fl\_Output, 581
  - Fl\_Output, 581
- Fl\_Overlay\_Window, 582
  - hide, 583
  - show, 583, 584
- Fl\_PNG\_Image, 599
  - Fl\_PNG\_Image, 600
- Fl\_PNM\_Image, 600
  - Fl\_PNM\_Image, 601
- Fl\_Pack, 584
  - Fl\_Pack, 585
  - draw, 586
  - Fl\_Pack, 585
- Fl\_Paged\_Device, 586
  - origin, 589, 590
  - rotate, 591
  - scale, 591
- Fl\_Paged\_Device.H, 944
- Fl\_Paged\_Device.cxx, 943
- Fl\_Pixmap, 593
  - Fl\_Pixmap, 594
  - copy, 595
  - desaturate, 595
  - draw, 595
  - label, 595, 596
  - uncache, 596
  - Fl\_Pixmap, 594
- Fl\_Plugin, 596
  - Fl\_Plugin, 597
  - Fl\_Plugin, 597
- Fl\_Plugin\_Manager, 597
  - load, 599
- Fl\_Positioner, 601
  - draw, 603
  - handle, 603
  - value, 604
  - xbounds, 604
  - xstep, 604
  - xvalue, 604
  - ybounds, 604
  - ystep, 604
  - yvalue, 604
  - Fl\_Positioner, 603
- Fl\_PostScript\_Printer, 621
- Fl\_PostScript.H, 944
- Fl\_Preferences, 623
  - ID, 626
  - Root, 626
  - entries, 629
  - entry, 629
  - flush, 630
  - get, 630–632
  - group, 633
  - groups, 633
  - newUUID, 633
  - set, 634–636
  - size, 636
  - Fl\_Preferences, 626–628
- Fl\_Preferences::Entry, 297
- Fl\_Preferences::Name, 907
- Fl\_Printer, 636
  - class\_id, 643
  - class\_name, 639
  - driver, 639
  - end\_page, 639
  - margins, 640
  - origin, 640
  - rotate, 641
  - scale, 642
  - set\_current, 642
  - start\_job, 642
  - start\_page, 642
  - translate, 643
- Fl\_Printer.H, 945
- Fl\_Progress, 643
  - draw, 644
  - maximum, 644
  - minimum, 644
  - value, 644, 645
  - Fl\_Progress, 644
- Fl\_RGB\_Image, 654
  - copy, 656
  - draw, 657
  - label, 657
  - uncache, 657
  - Fl\_RGB\_Image, 656
- Fl\_Radio\_Button, 649
- Fl\_Radio\_Light\_Button, 650
- Fl\_Radio\_Round\_Button, 650
- Fl\_Repeat\_Button, 651
- Fl\_Return\_Button, 652
  - draw, 653
- Fl\_Roller, 658
  - Fl\_Roller, 658
  - draw, 659
  - handle, 659
  - Fl\_Roller, 658
- Fl\_Round\_Button, 660
- Fl\_Round\_Clock, 660
  - Fl\_Round\_Clock, 661
- Fl\_Scroll, 661
  - Fl\_Scroll, 664
  - bbox, 664
  - clear, 664
  - draw, 664
  - handle, 664
  - resize, 665

- scroll\_to, 665
  - xposition, 666
  - yposition, 666
- Fl\_Scroll, 664
- Fl\_Scrollbar, 666
  - draw, 668
  - handle, 668
  - linesize, 669
  - value, 669
- Fl\_Scrollbar, 668
- Fl\_Secret\_Input, 670
- Fl\_Select\_Browser, 671
- Fl\_Shared\_Image, 672
  - copy, 674
  - draw, 675
  - get, 675
- Fl\_Shared\_Image.H, 945
- Fl\_Simple\_Counter, 676
- Fl\_Single\_Window, 677
  - flush, 678
  - show, 678, 679
- Fl\_Slider, 679
  - Fl\_Slider, 681
  - bounds, 681
  - draw, 681
  - handle, 681
  - scrollvalue, 682
  - slider, 682
  - slider\_size, 682
- Fl\_Slider, 681
- Fl\_Spinner, 683
  - Fl\_Spinner, 684
  - format, 684
  - handle, 684
  - maximum, 685
  - maximum, 685
  - minimum, 685
  - minimum, 685
  - range, 686
  - resize, 686
  - step, 686
  - textcolor, 686
  - textfont, 686
  - textsize, 686, 687
  - type, 687
  - value, 687
- Fl\_Spinner, 684
- Fl\_String
  - fl\_types.h, 950
- Fl\_Surface\_Device, 687
- Fl\_Sys\_Menu\_Bar, 690
  - add, 691
  - clear, 691
  - draw, 692
  - insert, 692
  - menu, 693
  - remove, 693
- Fl\_System\_Printer, 693
- Fl\_Table, 698
  - ~Fl\_Table, 706
  - Fl\_Table, 706
  - TableContext, 706
  - begin, 706
  - callback, 706
  - callback\_col, 707
  - callback\_row, 708
  - child, 708
  - children, 708
  - clear, 708
  - col\_header, 708
  - col\_resize, 709
  - col\_width, 709
  - col\_width\_all, 709
  - draw, 709
  - draw\_cell, 709
  - end, 711
  - find, 711
  - get\_selection, 711
  - handle, 712
  - init\_sizes, 712
  - insert, 713
  - is\_selected, 713
  - remove, 713
  - row\_header, 713
  - row\_height, 714
  - row\_resize, 714
  - set\_selection, 714
  - table\_box, 714
  - top\_row, 714, 715
  - visible\_cells, 715
  - when, 715
- Fl\_Table, 706
- Fl\_Table\_Row, 716
  - clear, 717
  - handle, 718
  - type, 718, 719
- Fl\_Table\_Row, 717
- Fl\_Tabs, 719
  - Fl\_Tabs, 720
  - client\_area, 721
  - draw, 721
  - handle, 722
  - value, 722
- Fl\_Tabs, 720
- Fl\_Text\_Buffer, 723
  - address, 728, 729
  - append, 729
  - byte\_at, 729

- char\_at, [729](#)
- copy, [730](#)
- insert, [731](#)
- insert\_, [731](#)
- length, [732](#)
- remove, [733](#)
- remove\_, [733](#)
- replace, [734](#)
- text, [735](#)
- Fl\_Text\_Buffer, [728](#)
- Fl\_Text\_Display, [737](#)
  - buffer, [745](#)
  - draw, [748](#)
  - find\_x, [751](#)
  - insert, [753](#)
  - resize, [759](#)
  - scroll, [759](#)
- Fl\_Text\_Editor, [768](#)
  - kf\_copy, [771](#)
  - kf\_cut, [771](#)
  - kf\_down, [771](#)
  - kf\_end, [771](#)
  - kf\_home, [772](#)
  - kf\_left, [772](#)
  - kf\_move, [772](#)
  - kf\_undo, [773](#)
  - kf\_up, [773](#)
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [770](#)
- Fl\_Text\_Selection, [773](#)
  - end, [774](#)
  - set, [775](#)
- Fl\_Tile, [776](#)
  - Fl\_Tile, [777](#)
  - handle, [777](#)
  - position, [778](#)
  - resize, [778](#)
  - Fl\_Tile, [777](#)
- Fl\_Tiled\_Image, [778](#)
  - copy, [779](#), [780](#)
  - draw, [780](#)
  - Fl\_Tiled\_Image, [779](#)
- Fl\_Timer, [780](#)
  - Fl\_Timer, [781](#)
  - direction, [782](#)
  - draw, [782](#)
  - handle, [782](#)
  - suspended, [783](#)
  - Fl\_Timer, [781](#)
- Fl\_Toggle\_Button, [783](#)
- Fl\_Tooltip, [784](#)
  - color, [785](#)
  - current, [785](#)
  - delay, [786](#)
  - disable, [786](#)
  - enable, [786](#)
  - enabled, [786](#)
  - enter\_area, [786](#)
  - font, [786](#)
  - hoverdelay, [786](#), [787](#)
  - size, [787](#)
  - textcolor, [787](#)
- Fl\_Tree, [787](#)
  - add, [795](#)
  - callback\_item, [795](#), [796](#)
  - clear, [796](#)
  - clear\_children, [796](#)
  - close, [796](#), [797](#)
  - closeicon, [797](#), [798](#)
  - deselect, [798](#)
  - deselect\_all, [799](#)
  - display, [799](#)
  - displayed, [799](#)
  - find\_clicked, [800](#)
  - find\_item, [800](#)
  - first, [800](#)
  - insert, [801](#)
  - insert\_above, [801](#)
  - is\_close, [802](#)
  - is\_open, [802](#)
  - is\_scrollbar, [803](#)
  - is\_selected, [803](#)
  - item\_clicked, [804](#)
  - item\_labelfont, [804](#)
  - item\_labelsize, [804](#)
  - item\_pathname, [805](#)
  - last, [805](#)
  - load, [805](#)
  - next, [806](#)
  - open, [807](#)
  - open\_toggle, [808](#)
  - openicon, [808](#)
  - prev, [809](#)
  - remove, [809](#)
  - root\_label, [809](#)
  - scrollbar\_size, [809](#)
  - select, [810](#)
  - select\_all, [811](#)
  - select\_only, [811](#)
  - select\_toggle, [812](#)
  - selectbox, [812](#)
  - set\_item\_focus, [812](#)
  - show\_item, [813](#)
  - show\_item\_top, [813](#)
  - show\_self, [814](#)
  - showcollapse, [814](#)
  - showroot, [814](#)
  - sortorder, [814](#)
  - usericon, [814](#)

- vposition, 815
- Fl\_Tree\_Item, 815
  - activate, 819
  - add, 819
  - child, 820
  - depth, 820
  - find\_item, 821
  - insert, 822
  - next, 822
  - parent, 823
  - prev, 823
  - select, 824
  - show\_self, 824
  - visible\_r, 825
- Fl\_Tree\_Item, 819
- Fl\_Tree\_Item\_Array, 825
  - add, 826
- Fl\_Tree\_Item\_Array.H, 948
- Fl\_Tree\_Item.H, 947
- Fl\_Tree\_Prefs, 827
  - openicon, 829, 830
  - showroot, 830
- Fl\_Tree\_Prefs.H, 948
- Fl\_Tree\_Reason
  - Fl\_Tree.H, 947
- Fl\_Tree\_Sort
  - Fl\_Tree\_Prefs.H, 949
- Fl\_Tree.H, 947
- Fl\_Valuator, 831
  - bounds, 833
  - clamp, 833
  - format, 834
  - increment, 834
  - maximum, 834
  - minimum, 834
  - precision, 834
  - range, 835
  - round, 835
  - set\_value, 835
  - step, 835
  - value, 835
- Fl\_Valuator, 833
- Fl\_Value\_Input, 836
  - draw, 838
  - handle, 838
  - resize, 839
  - soft, 839
- Fl\_Value\_Input, 838
- Fl\_Value\_Output, 840
  - draw, 842
  - handle, 842
  - soft, 843
- Fl\_Value\_Slider, 844
  - draw, 845
  - handle, 845
- Fl\_When
  - Enumerations.H, 928
- Fl\_Widget, 846
  - ~Fl\_Widget, 854
  - Fl\_Widget, 854
  - activate, 854
  - active, 854
  - active\_r, 855
  - align, 855
  - argument, 855
  - as\_gl\_window, 856
  - as\_group, 856
  - as\_window, 857
  - box, 857
  - callback, 857, 858
  - changed, 858
  - clear\_damage, 859
  - clear\_output, 859
  - color, 860
  - color2, 861
  - contains, 861
  - copy\_label, 861
  - copy\_tooltip, 862
  - damage, 862, 863
  - deactivate, 863
  - deimage, 864
  - do\_callback, 864, 865
  - draw, 865
  - draw\_box, 865
  - draw\_label, 865, 866
  - h, 866
  - handle, 866
  - hide, 867
  - image, 867
  - inside, 867
  - label, 868
  - labelcolor, 869
  - labelfont, 869
  - labelsize, 870
  - labeltype, 870
  - output, 871
  - parent, 871
  - position, 871
  - redraw, 872
  - redraw\_label, 872
  - resize, 872
  - set\_changed, 873
  - set\_output, 873
  - set\_visible, 873
  - show, 874
  - size, 874
  - take\_focus, 874
  - takeevents, 875

- tooltip, [876](#)
- type, [876](#)
- user\_data, [877](#)
- visible, [877](#)
- visible\_r, [878](#)
- w, [878](#)
- when, [878](#)
- window, [879](#)
- x, [879](#)
- y, [879](#), [880](#)
- Fl\_Widget, [854](#)
- Fl\_Widget\_Tracker, [880](#)
- Fl\_Widget.H, [952](#)
- Fl\_Window, [882](#)
  - ~Fl\_Window, [886](#)
  - Fl\_Window, [885](#), [886](#)
  - as\_window, [886](#)
  - border, [886](#)
  - clear\_border, [887](#)
  - copy\_label, [887](#)
  - current, [887](#)
  - current\_, [895](#)
  - cursor, [887](#)
  - decorated\_h, [887](#)
  - decorated\_w, [888](#)
  - draw, [888](#)
  - flush, [889](#)
  - fullscreen, [889](#)
  - handle, [890](#)
  - hide, [890](#)
  - hotspot, [890](#)
  - icon, [890](#), [891](#)
  - iconize, [891](#)
  - iconlabel, [891](#)
  - label, [891](#)
  - make\_current, [891](#)
  - menu\_window, [891](#)
  - modal, [891](#)
  - non\_modal, [892](#)
  - override, [892](#)
  - resize, [892](#)
  - set\_modal, [892](#)
  - show, [893](#)
  - shown, [894](#)
  - size\_range, [894](#)
  - xclass, [895](#)
  - Fl\_Window, [885](#), [886](#)
- Fl\_Wizard, [896](#)
  - Fl\_Wizard, [897](#)
  - next, [897](#)
  - prev, [897](#)
  - value, [897](#)
  - Fl\_Wizard, [897](#)
- Fl\_XBM\_Image, [897](#)
  - Fl\_XBM\_Image, [898](#)
- Fl\_XColor, [898](#)
- Fl\_XPM\_Image, [903](#)
  - Fl\_XPM\_Image, [903](#)
- Fl.H, [931](#)
- IActiveIMMApp, [904](#)
- ID
  - Fl\_Preferences, [626](#)
- Mac OS X-specific symbols, [279](#)
- Name
  - Fl\_Preferences::Name, [907](#), [908](#)
- Option
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, [576](#)
- Page\_Format
  - Fl\_Paged\_Device, [588](#)
- Page\_Layout
  - Fl\_Paged\_Device, [588](#)
- Pixmap
  - Fl\_FormsPixmap, [429](#)
- Root
  - Fl\_Preferences, [626](#)
- Screen functions, [234](#)
  - h, [234](#)
  - w, [236](#)
  - x, [236](#)
  - y, [236](#)
- TableContext
  - Fl\_Table, [706](#)
- Type
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, [576](#)
- XUtf8FontStruct, [909](#)
- activate
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, [559](#)
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, [819](#)
  - Fl\_Widget, [854](#)
- active
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, [559](#)
  - Fl\_Widget, [854](#)
- active\_r
  - Fl\_Widget, [855](#)
- activevisible
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, [559](#)
- add
  - Fl\_Browser, [330](#)
  - Fl\_Chart, [371](#)
  - Fl\_Check\_Browser, [376](#)
  - Fl\_File\_Icon, [417](#)
  - Fl\_Input\_Choice, [526](#)
  - Fl\_Menu\_, [538](#), [540](#)
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, [560](#)
  - Fl\_Sys\_Menu\_Bar, [691](#)
  - Fl\_Tree, [795](#)
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, [819](#)
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item\_Array, [826](#)

- add\_awake\_handler\_
  - Fl, 306
- add\_check
  - Fl, 306
- add\_color
  - Fl\_File\_Icon, 418
- add\_extra
  - Fl\_File\_Chooser, 413
- add\_fd
  - Fl, 306
- add\_idle
  - Fl, 306
- add\_timeout
  - Fl, 307
- add\_vertex
  - Fl\_File\_Icon, 418
- addPlugin
  - Fl\_Plugin\_Manager, 599
- address
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, 728, 729
- align
  - Fl\_Widget, 855
- angle1
  - Fl\_Dial, 400
- append
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, 729
- appendfile
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, 729
- arc
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 456
  - Fl\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, 614
- arg
  - Fl, 307
- args
  - Fl, 308, 309
- argument
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, 560
  - Fl\_Widget, 855
- array
  - Fl\_Group, 477
- as\_gl\_window
  - Fl\_Gl\_Window, 440
  - Fl\_Widget, 856
- as\_group
  - Fl\_Group, 477
  - Fl\_Widget, 856
- as\_window
  - Fl\_Widget, 857
  - Fl\_Window, 886
- atclose
  - Windows handling functions, 218
- autosize
  - Fl\_Chart, 371
- awake
  - Multithreading support functions, 265
- b
  - Fl\_Color\_Chooser, 390
- background
  - Fl, 309
- background2
  - Fl, 309
- bbox
  - Fl\_Browser\_, 351
  - Fl\_Scroll, 664
- begin
  - Fl\_Group, 478
  - Fl\_Table, 706
- begin\_line
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 457
- begin\_loop
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 457
- begin\_points
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 457
- belowmouse
  - Events handling functions, 221
- bitmap
  - Fl\_FormsBitmap, 428
- border
  - Fl\_Window, 886
- bottomline
  - Fl\_Browser, 330
- bounds
  - Fl\_Chart, 372
  - Fl\_Slider, 681
  - Fl\_Valuator, 833
- box
  - Fl\_Widget, 857
- box\_dh
  - Fl, 309
- box\_dw
  - Fl, 309
- box\_dx
  - Fl, 309
- box\_dy
  - Fl, 310
- buffer
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 745
- byte\_at
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, 729
- callback
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, 560, 561
  - Fl\_Table, 706
  - Fl\_Widget, 857, 858
- callback\_col
  - Fl\_Table, 707
- callback\_context
  - Fl\_Table, 707
- callback\_item



- Fl\_Tree, 795, 796
- callback\_reason
  - Fl\_Tree, 796
- callback\_row
  - Fl\_Table, 708
- can\_do
  - Fl\_Gl\_Window, 441
- can\_do\_overlay
  - Fl\_Gl\_Window, 441
- changed
  - Fl\_Input\_Choice, 526
  - Fl\_Widget, 858
- char\_at
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, 729
- check
  - Fl, 310
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, 561
- check\_all
  - Fl\_Check\_Browser, 376
- check\_none
  - Fl\_Check\_Browser, 376
- checkbox
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, 561
- checked
  - Fl\_Check\_Browser, 376
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, 561
- child
  - Fl\_Group, 478
  - Fl\_Table, 708
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, 820
- children
  - Fl\_Table, 708
- circle
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 457
  - Fl\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, 614
- clamp
  - Fl\_Valuator, 833
- class\_id
  - Fl\_Device, 397
  - Fl\_Display\_Device, 402
  - Fl\_GDI\_Graphics\_Driver, 436
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 474
  - Fl\_Paged\_Device, 592
  - Fl\_PostScript\_File\_Device, 609
  - Fl\_PostScript\_Printer, 623
  - Fl\_Printer, 643
  - Fl\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver, 649
  - Fl\_Surface\_Device, 689
  - Fl\_System\_Printer, 698
  - Fl\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver, 902
- class\_name
  - Fl\_Device, 397
  - Fl\_Display\_Device, 401
  - Fl\_GDI\_Graphics\_Driver, 434
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 457
  - Fl\_Paged\_Device, 589
  - Fl\_PostScript\_Printer, 622
  - Fl\_Printer, 639
  - Fl\_Surface\_Device, 689
  - Fl\_System\_Printer, 695
- clear
  - Fl\_Browser, 331
  - Fl\_Button, 364
  - Fl\_Check\_Browser, 377
  - Fl\_File\_Icon, 418
  - Fl\_Group, 478
  - Fl\_Input\_Choice, 526
  - Fl\_Menu\_, 540
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, 561
  - Fl\_Scroll, 664
  - Fl\_Sys\_Menu\_Bar, 691
  - Fl\_Table, 708
  - Fl\_Table\_Row, 717
  - Fl\_Tree, 796
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item\_Array, 826
- clear\_border
  - Fl\_Window, 887
- clear\_changed
  - Fl\_Input\_Choice, 526
  - Fl\_Widget, 859
- clear\_children
  - Fl\_Tree, 796
- clear\_damage
  - Fl\_Widget, 859
- clear\_output
  - Fl\_Widget, 859
- clear\_overlay
  - Fl\_Menu\_Window, 568
- clear\_rect
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 746
- clear\_selection
  - Fl\_Help\_View, 494
- clear\_submenu
  - Fl\_Menu\_, 540
  - Fl\_Sys\_Menu\_Bar, 691
- clear\_visible
  - Fl\_Widget, 860
- client\_area
  - Fl\_Tabs, 721
- clip\_box
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 457
- clip\_children
  - Fl\_Group, 478, 479
- clip\_region
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 458
- close
  - Fl\_Tree, 796, 797
- closeicon

- Fl\_Tree, [797](#), [798](#)
  - Fl\_Tree\_Prefs, [829](#)
- col
  - FL\_CHART\_ENTRY, [374](#)
- col\_header
  - Fl\_Table, [708](#)
- col\_resize
  - Fl\_Table, [709](#)
- col\_resize\_min
  - Fl\_Table, [709](#)
- col\_to\_x
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [746](#)
- col\_width
  - Fl\_Table, [709](#)
- col\_width\_all
  - Fl\_Table, [709](#)
- color
  - Fl\_File\_Chooser, [413](#)
  - Fl\_GDI\_Graphics\_Driver, [434](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [458](#)
  - Fl\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, [615](#)
  - Fl\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver, [646](#)
  - Fl\_Tooltip, [785](#)
  - Fl\_Widget, [860](#)
  - Fl\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver, [900](#)
- color\_average
  - Fl\_Image, [503](#)
  - Fl\_Pixmap, [595](#)
  - Fl\_RGB\_Image, [656](#)
  - Fl\_Shared\_Image, [674](#)
  - Fl\_Tiled\_Image, [779](#)
- color2
  - Fl\_Widget, [861](#)
- column\_char
  - Fl\_Browser, [331](#)
- column\_widths
  - Fl\_Browser, [331](#), [332](#)
- compose
  - Events handling functions, [222](#)
- contains
  - Fl\_Widget, [861](#)
- context
  - Fl\_Gl\_Window, [441](#)
- context\_valid
  - Fl\_Gl\_Window, [441](#)
- copy
  - Fl\_Bitmap, [322](#)
  - Fl\_Image, [503](#)
  - Fl\_Input\_, [511](#)
  - Fl\_Menu\_, [541](#)
  - Fl\_Pixmap, [595](#)
  - Fl\_RGB\_Image, [656](#)
  - Fl\_Shared\_Image, [674](#)
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, [730](#)
  - Fl\_Tiled\_Image, [779](#), [780](#)
  - Selection & Clipboard functions, [232](#)
- copy\_cuts
  - Fl\_Input\_, [512](#)
- copy\_label
  - Fl\_Widget, [861](#)
  - Fl\_Window, [887](#)
- copy\_tooltip
  - Fl\_Widget, [862](#)
- count
  - Fl\_File\_Chooser, [413](#)
  - Fl\_Help\_Font\_Stack, [488](#)
  - Fl\_Image, [504](#)
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, [577](#)
- count\_lines
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, [730](#)
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [747](#)
- current
  - Fl\_Group, [479](#)
  - Fl\_Tooltip, [785](#)
  - Fl\_Window, [887](#)
- current\_
  - Fl\_Window, [895](#)
- cursor
  - Fl\_Window, [887](#)
- cursor\_color
  - Fl\_Input\_, [512](#)
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [747](#)
  - Fl\_Value\_Input, [838](#)
- cursor\_style
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [747](#)
- curve
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [458](#)
  - Fl\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, [615](#)
- cut
  - Fl\_Input\_, [512](#), [513](#)
- d
  - Fl\_Image, [504](#)
- damage
  - Fl, [310](#)
  - Fl\_Widget, [862](#), [863](#)
- damage\_resize
  - Fl\_Widget, [863](#)
- data
  - Fl\_Browser, [332](#)
  - Fl\_Image, [504](#)
- deactivate
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, [561](#)
  - Fl\_Repeat\_Button, [651](#)
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, [820](#)
  - Fl\_Widget, [863](#)
- decorated\_h
  - Fl\_Window, [887](#)
- decorated\_w

- FL\_Window, 888
- default\_callback
  - FL\_Widget, 863
- default\_cursor
  - FL\_Window, 888
- default\_xclass
  - FL\_Window, 888
- deimage
  - FL\_Widget, 864
- delay
  - FL\_Tooltip, 786
- deleteEntry
  - FL\_Preferences, 629
- deleteGroup
  - FL\_Preferences, 629
- deleted
  - FL\_Widget\_Tracker, 881
- deleting
  - FL\_Browser\_, 351
- depth
  - FL\_Tree\_Item, 820
- desaturate
  - FL\_Image, 504
  - FL\_Pixmap, 595
  - FL\_RGB\_Image, 656
  - FL\_Shared\_Image, 675
  - FL\_Tiled\_Image, 780
- descent
  - FL\_GDI\_Graphics\_Driver, 434
  - FL\_Graphics\_Driver, 458
  - FL\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver, 647
  - FL\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver, 900
- deselect
  - FL\_Browser\_, 351
  - FL\_Tree, 798
- deselect\_all
  - FL\_Tree, 799
  - FL\_Tree\_Item, 820
- direction
  - FL\_Timer, 782
- directory
  - FL\_File\_Chooser, 413
  - FL\_Help\_View, 494
  - FL\_Native\_File\_Chooser, 577
- disable
  - FL\_Tooltip, 786
- display
  - FL, 310
  - FL\_Browser, 332
  - FL\_Browser\_, 351
  - FL\_Tree, 799
- displayed
  - FL\_Browser, 333
  - FL\_Browser\_, 352
  - FL\_Tree, 799
- dnd
  - Selection & Clipboard functions, 232
- dnd\_text\_ops
  - FL, 310, 311
- do\_callback
  - FL\_Menu\_Item, 561, 562
  - FL\_Widget, 864, 865
- down\_box
  - FL\_Button, 364, 365
  - FL\_File\_Input, 422
  - FL\_Menu\_, 541
- draw
  - FL\_Adjuster, 319
  - FL\_Bitmap, 322
  - FL\_Box, 325
  - FL\_Button, 365
  - FL\_Chart, 372
  - FL\_Choice, 381
  - FL\_Clock\_Output, 387
  - FL\_Counter, 394
  - FL\_Dial, 400
  - FL\_File\_Icon, 418
  - FL\_FormsBitmap, 428
  - FL\_FormsPixmap, 429
  - FL\_Free, 431
  - FL\_GDI\_Graphics\_Driver, 434, 435
  - FL\_GL\_Window, 441
  - FL\_Glut\_Window, 448
  - FL\_Graphics\_Driver, 458, 459
  - FL\_Group, 479
  - FL\_Image, 504
  - FL\_Input, 506
  - FL\_Label, 531
  - FL\_Light\_Button, 533
  - FL\_Menu\_Bar, 550
  - FL\_Menu\_Button, 553
  - FL\_Menu\_Item, 562
  - FL\_Pack, 586
  - FL\_Pixmap, 595
  - FL\_Positioner, 603
  - FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, 615, 616
  - FL\_Progress, 644
  - FL\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver, 647
  - FL\_Return\_Button, 653
  - FL\_RGB\_Image, 657
  - FL\_Roller, 659
  - FL\_Scroll, 664
  - FL\_Scrollbar, 668
  - FL\_Shared\_Image, 675
  - FL\_Slider, 681
  - FL\_Sys\_Menu\_Bar, 692
  - FL\_Table, 709
  - FL\_Tabs, 721

- Fl\_Text\_Display, [748](#)
  - Fl\_Tiled\_Image, [780](#)
  - Fl\_Timer, [782](#)
  - Fl\_Value\_Input, [838](#)
  - Fl\_Value\_Output, [842](#)
  - Fl\_Value\_Slider, [845](#)
  - Fl\_Widget, [865](#)
  - Fl\_Window, [888](#)
  - Fl\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver, [900](#), [901](#)
- draw\_box
  - Fl\_Widget, [865](#)
- draw\_box\_active
  - Fl, [311](#)
- draw\_cell
  - Fl\_Table, [709](#)
- draw\_child
  - Fl\_Group, [479](#)
- draw\_children
  - Fl\_Group, [480](#)
- draw\_cursor
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [748](#)
- draw\_empty
  - Fl\_Image, [504](#)
- draw\_image
  - Fl\_GDI\_Graphics\_Driver, [435](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [459](#)
- draw\_label
  - Fl\_Widget, [865](#), [866](#)
- draw\_overlay
  - Fl\_Glut\_Window, [448](#)
- draw\_range
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [748](#)
- draw\_string
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [749](#)
- draw\_text
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [749](#)
- draw\_vline
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [749](#)
- drawtext
  - Fl\_Input\_, [513](#)
- driver
  - Fl\_Printer, [639](#)
  - Fl\_Surface\_Device, [689](#)
- empty\_vlines
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [750](#)
- enable
  - Fl\_Tooltip, [786](#)
- enabled
  - Fl\_Tooltip, [786](#)
- end
  - Fl\_Group, [480](#)
  - Fl\_Table, [711](#)
  - Fl\_Text\_Selection, [774](#)
- end\_line
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [460](#)
- end\_loop
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [460](#)
- end\_page
  - Fl\_Paged\_Device, [589](#)
  - Fl\_PostScript\_File\_Device, [606](#)
  - Fl\_Printer, [639](#)
  - Fl\_System\_Printer, [695](#)
- end\_points
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [460](#)
- end\_polygon
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [460](#)
- enter\_area
  - Fl\_Tooltip, [786](#)
- entries
  - Fl\_Preferences, [629](#)
- entry
  - Fl\_Preferences, [629](#)
- entryExists
  - Fl\_Preferences, [629](#)
- errmsg
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, [577](#)
- error
  - Common Dialogs classes and functions, [289](#)
- errorcolor
  - Fl\_File\_Input, [422](#)
- event
  - Events handling functions, [222](#)
- event\_alt
  - Events handling functions, [222](#)
- event\_ctrl
  - Events handling functions, [224](#)
- event\_dx
  - Events handling functions, [224](#)
- event\_dy
  - Events handling functions, [224](#)
- event\_key
  - Events handling functions, [226](#)
- event\_text
  - Events handling functions, [227](#)
- exists
  - Fl\_Widget\_Tracker, [881](#)
- fatal
  - Common Dialogs classes and functions, [290](#)
- filename
  - Fl\_Help\_View, [494](#)
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, [577](#)
- filetype
  - Fl\_File\_Browser, [407](#)
- filter
  - Fl\_File\_Browser, [407](#)
  - Fl\_File\_Chooser, [413](#)
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, [578](#)
- filter\_value

- Fl\_File\_Chooser, [413](#), [414](#)
- find
  - Fl\_File\_Icon, [418](#)
  - Fl\_Group, [480](#)
  - Fl\_Help\_View, [494](#)
  - Fl\_Table, [711](#)
- find\_child
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, [820](#)
- find\_child\_item
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, [820](#), [821](#)
- find\_clicked
  - Fl\_Tree, [800](#)
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, [821](#)
- find\_index
  - Fl\_Menu\_, [541](#), [542](#)
- find\_item
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [352](#)
  - Fl\_Menu\_, [542](#), [543](#)
  - Fl\_Tree, [800](#)
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, [821](#)
- find\_line
  - Fl\_Browser, [333](#)
- find\_line\_end
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [750](#)
- find\_shortcut
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, [562](#)
- find\_x
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [751](#)
- first
  - Fl\_File\_Icon, [419](#)
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, [562](#)
  - Fl\_Tree, [800](#)
- fl\_add\_symbol
  - Drawing functions, [250](#)
- fl\_arc
  - Drawing functions, [250](#), [251](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [466](#)
- fl\_arc.cxx, [932](#)
- fl\_arci.cxx, [932](#)
- fl\_ask
  - Common Dialogs classes and functions, [282](#)
- fl\_box
  - Enumerations.H, [929](#)
- fl\_boxtype.cxx, [933](#)
- fl\_circle
  - Drawing functions, [252](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [467](#)
- fl\_clip
  - Drawing functions, [250](#)
- fl\_clip\_box
  - Drawing functions, [252](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [467](#)
- fl\_color
  - Color & Font functions, [238](#)
- Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [467](#), [468](#)
- fl\_color\_cube
  - Enumerations.H, [929](#)
- fl\_color.cxx, [934](#)
- fl\_contrast
  - Color & Font functions, [239](#)
- fl\_cursor
  - Drawing functions, [253](#)
- fl\_curve
  - Drawing functions, [253](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [468](#)
- fl\_curve.cxx, [936](#)
- fl\_darker
  - Enumerations.H, [929](#)
- fl\_down
  - Enumerations.H, [929](#)
- fl\_draw
  - Drawing functions, [254](#)
- fl\_draw\_box
  - Drawing functions, [254](#)
- fl\_draw\_image
  - Drawing functions, [254](#), [255](#)
- fl\_draw.H, [937](#)
- fl\_font
  - Color & Font functions, [239](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [470](#)
- fl\_frame
  - Drawing functions, [257](#)
  - Enumerations.H, [929](#)
- fl\_frame2
  - Drawing functions, [257](#)
- fl\_gap
  - Drawing functions, [257](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [470](#)
- fl\_gray\_ramp
  - Enumerations.H, [929](#)
- fl\_height
  - Color & Font functions, [239](#)
- fl\_intptr\_t
  - Fl\_Widget.H, [953](#)
- fl\_lighter
  - Enumerations.H, [930](#)
- fl\_line\_style
  - Drawing functions, [258](#)
- fl\_line\_style.cxx, [943](#)
- fl\_measure
  - Drawing functions, [258](#)
- fl\_pie
  - Drawing functions, [259](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [471](#)
- fl\_polygon
  - Drawing functions, [260](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [471](#)
- fl\_pop\_clip

- Drawing functions, [260](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [471](#)
- fl\_push\_clip
  - Drawing functions, [260](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [472](#)
- fl\_read\_image
  - Drawing functions, [260](#)
- fl\_rect
  - Drawing functions, [261](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [472](#)
- fl\_rect.cxx, [945](#)
- fl\_rectbound
  - fl\_boxtype.cxx, [934](#)
- fl\_rectf
  - Drawing functions, [261](#)
- fl\_reset\_spot
  - Drawing functions, [261](#)
- fl\_rgb\_color
  - Enumerations.H, [930](#)
- fl\_rotate
  - Drawing functions, [261](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [472](#)
- fl\_scale
  - Drawing functions, [261](#), [262](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [472](#)
- fl\_scroll
  - Drawing functions, [262](#)
- fl\_set\_spot
  - Drawing functions, [262](#)
- fl\_set\_status
  - Drawing functions, [262](#)
- fl\_show\_colormap.H, [946](#)
- fl\_size
  - Color & Font functions, [242](#)
- fl\_translate
  - Drawing functions, [264](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [473](#)
- fl\_types.h, [950](#)
  - Fl\_CString, [950](#)
  - Fl\_String, [950](#)
- fl\_utf8.h, [950](#)
- fl\_utf8back
  - Unicode and UTF-8 functions, [273](#)
- fl\_utf8fwd
  - Unicode and UTF-8 functions, [275](#)
- fl\_utf8len
  - Unicode and UTF-8 functions, [275](#)
- fl\_utf8lenl
  - Unicode and UTF-8 functions, [275](#)
- fl\_utf8test
  - Unicode and UTF-8 functions, [276](#)
- fl\_utf8toa
  - Unicode and UTF-8 functions, [276](#)
- fl\_utf8towc
  - Unicode and UTF-8 functions, [277](#)
- fl\_vertex
  - Drawing functions, [264](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [473](#)
- fl\_vertex.cxx, [952](#)
- fl\_wcwidth
  - Unicode and UTF-8 functions, [278](#)
- fl\_wcwidth\_
  - Unicode and UTF-8 functions, [278](#)
- fl\_width
  - Color & Font functions, [242](#)
- fl\_xpixel
  - Color & Font functions, [242](#)
- flush
  - Fl, [311](#)
  - Fl\_Double\_Window, [403](#)
  - Fl\_Gl\_Window, [442](#)
  - Fl\_Menu\_Window, [568](#)
  - Fl\_Preferences, [630](#)
  - Fl\_Single\_Window, [678](#)
  - Fl\_Window, [889](#)
- focus
  - Events handling functions, [228](#)
  - Fl\_Group, [480](#)
- font
  - Fl\_GDI\_Graphics\_Driver, [435](#)
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [460](#), [461](#)
  - Fl\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, [617](#)
  - Fl\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver, [648](#)
  - Fl\_Tooltip, [786](#)
  - Fl\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver, [902](#)
- force\_position
  - Fl\_Window, [889](#)
- foreground
  - Fl, [311](#)
- format
  - Fl\_Spinner, [684](#)
  - Fl\_Valuator, [834](#)
- format\_char
  - Fl\_Browser, [333](#), [334](#)
- free\_color
  - Color & Font functions, [243](#)
- free\_position
  - Fl\_Window, [889](#)
- full\_height
  - Fl\_Browser, [334](#)
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [352](#)
- full\_width
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [352](#)
- fullscreen
  - Fl\_Window, [889](#)
- g
  - Fl\_Color\_Chooser, [391](#)
- gap

- FL\_Graphics\_Driver, 461
- FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, 617
- get
  - FL\_Preferences, 630–632
  - FL\_Shared\_Image, 675
- get\_awesome\_handler\_
  - FL, 311
- get\_boxttype
  - FL, 311
- get\_color
  - Color & Font functions, 243
- get\_font
  - Color & Font functions, 243
- get\_font\_name
  - Color & Font functions, 243
- get\_key
  - Events handling functions, 228
- get\_mouse
  - Events handling functions, 229
- get\_selection
  - FL\_Table, 711
- get\_system\_colors
  - FL, 311
- gl\_color
  - gl.h, 955
- gl\_draw
  - gl.h, 955, 956
- gl\_rect
  - gl.h, 956
- gl\_rectf
  - gl.h, 956
- gl\_visual
  - FL, 311
- gl.h, 954
  - gl\_color, 955
  - gl\_draw, 955, 956
  - gl\_rect, 956
  - gl\_rectf, 956
- global
  - FL\_Menu\_, 543
- grab
  - Windows handling functions, 217
- group
  - FL\_Preferences, 633
- groupExists
  - FL\_Preferences, 633
- groups
  - FL\_Preferences, 633
- h
  - FL\_Help\_Dialog, 486
  - FL\_Widget, 866
  - Screen functions, 234
- handle
  - Events handling functions, 229
- FL\_Adjuster, 319
- FL\_Box, 325
- FL\_Browser\_, 353
- FL\_Button, 365
- FL\_Check\_Browser, 377
- FL\_Choice, 381
- FL\_Clock, 384
- FL\_Counter, 395
- FL\_Dial, 400
- FL\_File\_Input, 423
- FL\_Free, 432
- FL\_Group, 480
- FL\_Input, 507
- FL\_Light\_Button, 533
- FL\_Menu\_Bar, 550
- FL\_Menu\_Button, 553
- FL\_Positioner, 603
- FL\_Repeat\_Button, 652
- FL\_Return\_Button, 654
- FL\_Roller, 659
- FL\_Scroll, 664
- FL\_Scrollbar, 668
- FL\_Slider, 681
- FL\_Spinner, 684
- FL\_Table, 712
- FL\_Table\_Row, 718
- FL\_Tabs, 722
- FL\_Tile, 777
- FL\_Timer, 782
- FL\_Value\_Input, 838
- FL\_Value\_Output, 842
- FL\_Value\_Slider, 845
- FL\_Widget, 866
- FL\_Window, 890
- handle\_
  - Events handling functions, 229
- handle\_drag
  - FL\_Valuator, 834
- handle\_mouse
  - FL\_Input\_, 513
- handle\_release
  - FL\_Valuator, 834
- handle\_vline
  - FL\_Text\_Display, 751
- handletext
  - FL\_Input\_, 513
- has\_scrollbar
  - FL\_Browser\_, 353
- height
  - FL\_GDI\_Graphics\_Driver, 436
  - FL\_Graphics\_Driver, 461
  - FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, 617
  - FL\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver, 648
  - FL\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver, 902

- help
  - Fl, [317](#)
- hide
  - Fl\_Browser, [335](#)
  - Fl\_Double\_Window, [403](#)
  - Fl\_File\_Chooser, [414](#)
  - Fl\_Help\_Dialog, [486](#)
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, [562](#)
  - Fl\_Menu\_Window, [568](#)
  - Fl\_Overlay\_Window, [583](#)
  - Fl\_Widget, [867](#)
  - Fl\_Window, [890](#)
- hide\_overlay
  - Fl\_Gl\_Window, [442](#)
- hide\_widgets
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, [822](#)
- highlight
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, [731](#)
- highlight\_text
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, [731](#)
- hotspot
  - Fl\_Window, [890](#)
- hour
  - Fl\_Clock\_Output, [387](#)
- hoverdelay
  - Fl\_Tooltip, [786](#), [787](#)
- hposition
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [353](#)
- hscrollbar
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [362](#)
- hsv
  - Fl\_Color\_Chooser, [391](#)
- hsv2rgb
  - Fl\_Color\_Chooser, [391](#)
- hue
  - Fl\_Color\_Chooser, [391](#)
- icon
  - Fl\_Browser, [335](#)
  - Fl\_Window, [890](#), [891](#)
- iconize
  - Fl\_Window, [891](#)
- iconlabel
  - Fl\_Window, [891](#)
- iconsize
  - Fl\_File\_Browser, [407](#)
  - Fl\_File\_Chooser, [414](#)
- idle
  - Fl, [317](#)
- image
  - Fl\_Widget, [867](#)
- in\_selection
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [753](#)
- inactive
  - Fl\_Image, [505](#)
- incr\_height
  - Fl\_Browser, [336](#)
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [354](#)
- increment
  - Fl\_Valuator, [834](#)
- index
  - Fl\_Input\_, [514](#)
- init\_sizes
  - Fl\_Group, [481](#)
  - Fl\_Table, [712](#)
- input
  - Fl\_Input\_Choice, [526](#)
- input\_type
  - Fl\_Input\_, [514](#)
- insert
  - Fl\_Browser, [336](#)
  - Fl\_Chart, [372](#)
  - Fl\_Group, [481](#)
  - Fl\_Input\_, [514](#)
  - Fl\_Menu\_, [544](#)
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, [563](#)
  - Fl\_Sys\_Menu\_Bar, [692](#)
  - Fl\_Table, [713](#)
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, [731](#)
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [753](#)
  - Fl\_Tree, [801](#)
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, [822](#)
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item\_Array, [826](#)
- insert\_
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, [731](#)
- insert\_above
  - Fl\_Tree, [801](#)
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, [822](#)
- insert\_mode
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [771](#)
- insertfile
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, [731](#)
- inserting
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [354](#)
- inside
  - Fl\_Widget, [867](#)
- is\_close
  - Fl\_Tree, [802](#)
- is\_open
  - Fl\_Tree, [802](#)
- is\_scrollbar
  - Fl\_Tree, [803](#)
- is\_selected
  - Fl\_Table, [713](#)
  - Fl\_Tree, [803](#)
- item\_at
  - Fl\_Browser, [337](#)
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [354](#)
- item\_clicked



- Fl\_Tree, [804](#)
- item\_draw
  - Fl\_Browser, [337](#)
- item\_first
  - Fl\_Browser, [337](#)
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [354](#)
- item\_height
  - Fl\_Browser, [338](#)
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [355](#)
- item\_labelbgcolor
  - Fl\_Tree, [804](#)
- item\_labelfgcolor
  - Fl\_Tree, [804](#)
- item\_labelfont
  - Fl\_Tree, [804](#)
- item\_labelsize
  - Fl\_Tree, [804](#)
- item\_last
  - Fl\_Browser, [338](#)
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [355](#)
- item\_next
  - Fl\_Browser, [338](#)
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [355](#)
- item\_pathname
  - Fl\_Menu\_, [544](#)
  - Fl\_Tree, [805](#)
- item\_prev
  - Fl\_Browser, [339](#)
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [355](#)
- item\_select
  - Fl\_Browser, [339](#)
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [356](#)
- item\_selected
  - Fl\_Browser, [339](#)
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [356](#)
- item\_swap
  - Fl\_Browser, [339](#)
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [356](#)
- item\_text
  - Fl\_Browser, [340](#)
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [357](#)
- item\_width
  - Fl\_Browser, [340](#)
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [357](#)
- kf\_backspace
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [771](#)
- kf\_c\_s\_move
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [771](#)
- kf\_copy
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [771](#)
- kf\_cut
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [771](#)
- kf\_delete
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [771](#)
- kf\_down
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [771](#)
- kf\_end
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [771](#)
- kf\_home
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [772](#)
- kf\_insert
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [772](#)
- kf\_left
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [772](#)
- kf\_m\_s\_move
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [772](#)
- kf\_move
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [772](#)
- kf\_page\_down
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [772](#)
- kf\_page\_up
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [772](#)
- kf\_paste
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [772](#)
- kf\_right
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [772](#)
- kf\_select\_all
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [772](#)
- kf\_shift\_move
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [772](#)
- kf\_undo
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [773](#)
- kf\_up
  - Fl\_Text\_Editor, [773](#)
- label
  - Fl\_Bitmap, [322](#), [323](#)
  - Fl\_File\_Chooser, [414](#)
  - Fl\_File\_Icon, [419](#)
  - Fl\_Image, [505](#)
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, [563](#)
  - Fl\_Pixmap, [595](#), [596](#)
  - Fl\_RGB\_Image, [657](#)
  - Fl\_Widget, [868](#)
  - Fl\_Window, [891](#)
- label\_shortcut
  - Fl\_Widget, [868](#)
- labelcolor
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, [563](#)
  - Fl\_Widget, [869](#)
- labelfont
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, [563](#), [564](#)
  - Fl\_Tree\_Prefs, [829](#)
  - Fl\_Widget, [869](#)
- labelsizesize
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, [564](#)
  - Fl\_Widget, [870](#)
- labeltype
  - Fl\_File\_Icon, [419](#)

- Fl\_Menu\_Item, [564](#)
  - Fl\_Widget, [870](#)
- last
  - Fl\_Tree, [805](#)
- ld
  - Fl\_Image, [505](#)
- leftedge
  - Fl\_Browser\_, [357](#)
- leftline
  - Fl\_Help\_View, [495](#)
- length
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, [732](#)
- line
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [461](#)
  - Fl\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, [618](#)
- line\_end
  - Fl\_Input\_, [514](#)
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, [732](#)
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [753](#)
- line\_start
  - Fl\_Input\_, [515](#)
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, [732](#)
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [754](#)
- line\_style
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [461](#)
- line\_text
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, [732](#)
- lineno
  - Fl\_Browser, [340](#)
- lineposition
  - Fl\_Browser, [341](#)
- linesize
  - Fl\_Scrollbar, [669](#)
- link
  - Fl\_Help\_View, [495](#)
- load
  - Fl\_Browser, [341](#)
  - Fl\_File\_Browser, [407](#)
  - Fl\_File\_Icon, [419](#)
  - Fl\_Help\_Dialog, [486](#)
  - Fl\_Help\_View, [495](#)
  - Fl\_Plugin\_Manager, [599](#)
  - Fl\_Tree, [805](#)
- load\_fti
  - Fl\_File\_Icon, [419](#)
- load\_image
  - Fl\_File\_Icon, [420](#)
- loadfile
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, [733](#)
- lock
  - Multithreading support functions, [265](#)
- longest\_vline
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [754](#)
- loop
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [461](#)
  - Fl\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, [618](#)
- lstep
  - Fl\_Counter, [395](#)
- mTabDist
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, [736](#)
- make\_current
  - Fl\_Gl\_Window, [442](#)
  - Fl\_Glut\_Window, [448](#)
  - Fl\_Single\_Window, [678](#)
  - Fl\_Window, [891](#)
- make\_visible
  - Fl\_Browser, [341](#)
- margins
  - Fl\_Paged\_Device, [589](#)
  - Fl\_PostScript\_File\_Device, [607](#)
  - Fl\_Printer, [640](#)
  - Fl\_System\_Printer, [695](#)
- mark
  - Fl\_Input\_, [515](#)
- maximum
  - Fl\_Progress, [644](#)
  - Fl\_Spinner, [685](#)
  - Fl\_Valuator, [834](#)
- maximum\_size
  - Fl\_Input\_, [515](#), [516](#)
- maxinum
  - Fl\_Spinner, [685](#)
- maxsize
  - Fl\_Chart, [373](#)
- measure
  - Fl\_Label, [531](#)
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, [564](#)
- measure\_label
  - Fl\_Widget, [871](#)
- measure\_vline
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [755](#)
- menu
  - Fl\_Input\_Choice, [526](#), [527](#)
  - Fl\_Menu\_, [545](#)
  - Fl\_Sys\_Menu\_Bar, [693](#)
- menu\_window
  - Fl\_Window, [891](#)
- menubutton
  - Fl\_Input\_Choice, [527](#)
- middleline
  - Fl\_Browser, [342](#)
- minimum
  - Fl\_Progress, [644](#)
  - Fl\_Spinner, [685](#)
  - Fl\_Valuator, [834](#)
- mininum
  - Fl\_Spinner, [685](#)
- minute

- Fl\_Clock\_Output, 387
- modal
  - Fl\_Window, 891
  - Windows handling functions, 218
- mode
  - Fl\_Color\_Chooser, 391
  - Fl\_Gl\_Window, 442
  - Fl\_Menu\_, 545
- move
  - Fl\_Browser, 342
- move\_down
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 756
- move\_left
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 756
- move\_right
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 756
- move\_up
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 756
- mult\_matrix
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 462
- mvalue
  - Fl\_Menu\_, 545
- nchecked
  - Fl\_Check\_Browser, 377
- new\_list
  - Fl\_Browser\_, 357
- newUUID
  - Fl\_Preferences, 633
- next
  - Fl\_File\_Icon, 420
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, 564
  - Fl\_Tree, 806
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, 822
  - Fl\_Wizard, 897
- next\_char
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, 733
- next\_displayed
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, 822
- next\_selected\_item
  - Fl\_Tree, 806
- next\_sibling
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, 823
- next\_visible\_item
  - Fl\_Tree, 806
- nitems
  - Fl\_Check\_Browser, 377
- non\_modal
  - Fl\_Window, 892
- not\_clipped
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 462
- num\_images
  - Fl\_Shared\_Image, 676
- open
  - Fl\_Tree, 807
- open\_toggle
  - Fl\_Tree, 808
- openicon
  - Fl\_Tree, 808
  - Fl\_Tree\_Prefs, 829, 830
- option
  - Fl, 312
- options
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, 578
- origin
  - Fl\_Paged\_Device, 589, 590
  - Fl\_PostScript\_File\_Device, 607
  - Fl\_Printer, 640
  - Fl\_System\_Printer, 695, 696
- ortho
  - Fl\_Gl\_Window, 443
- output
  - Fl\_Widget, 871
- outputfile
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, 733
- override
  - Fl\_Window, 892
- overstrike
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 757
- own\_colormap
  - Fl, 313
- parent
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, 823
  - Fl\_Widget, 871
- paste
  - Selection & Clipboard functions, 233
- pattern
  - Fl\_File\_Icon, 420
- picked
  - Fl\_Menu\_, 546
- pie
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 462
  - Fl\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, 618
- point
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 462
  - Fl\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, 618
- polygon
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 462
- pop\_clip
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 462
- pop\_matrix
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 462
- popup
  - Fl\_Menu\_Button, 554
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, 565
- popup\_buttons
  - Fl\_Menu\_Button, 552
- position
  - Fl\_Browser\_, 358

- FL\_Help\_Dialog, 486
- FL\_Input\_, 516
- FL\_Text\_Selection, 774
- FL\_Tile, 778
- FL\_Widget, 871
- precision
  - FL\_Valuator, 834
- prev
  - FL\_Tree, 809
  - FL\_Tree\_Item, 823
  - FL\_Wizard, 897
- prev\_char
  - FL\_Text\_Buffer, 733
- prev\_displayed
  - FL\_Tree\_Item, 823
- prev\_sibling
  - FL\_Tree\_Item, 823
- preview
  - FL\_File\_Chooser, 414
- print
  - FL\_Device\_Plugin, 398
  - FL\_Mac\_App\_Menu, 535
- print\_widget
  - FL\_Paged\_Device, 590
  - FL\_Printer, 640
- print\_window
  - FL\_Paged\_Device, 590
- printable\_rect
  - FL\_Printer, 641
- pulldown
  - FL\_Menu\_Item, 565
- push\_clip
  - FL\_Graphics\_Driver, 463
- push\_matrix
  - FL\_Graphics\_Driver, 463
- push\_no\_clip
  - FL\_Graphics\_Driver, 463
- pushed
  - Events handling functions, 230
- r
  - FL\_Color\_Chooser, 392
- radio
  - FL\_Menu\_Item, 565
- range
  - FL\_Spinner, 686
  - FL\_Valuator, 835
- readonly
  - FL\_Input\_, 517
- ready
  - FL, 313
- rect
  - FL\_Graphics\_Driver, 463
  - FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, 619
- rectf
  - FL\_Graphics\_Driver, 463
  - FL\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, 619
- redraw
  - FL\_Widget, 872
- redraw\_label
  - FL\_Widget, 872
- redraw\_line
  - FL\_Browser\_, 358
- redraw\_lines
  - FL\_Browser\_, 358
- redraw\_overlay
  - FL\_Gl\_Window, 443
- refcount
  - FL\_Shared\_Image, 676
- release
  - FL, 313
  - FL\_Shared\_Image, 676
- reload\_scheme
  - FL, 313
- remove
  - FL\_Browser, 342
  - FL\_Check\_Browser, 377
  - FL\_Group, 482
  - FL\_Menu\_, 546
  - FL\_Sys\_Menu\_Bar, 693
  - FL\_Table, 713
  - FL\_Text\_Buffer, 733
  - FL\_Tree, 809
  - FL\_Tree\_Item\_Array, 826, 827
- remove\_
  - FL\_Text\_Buffer, 733
- remove\_check
  - FL, 313
- remove\_child
  - FL\_Tree\_Item, 823, 824
- remove\_fd
  - FL, 313
- remove\_icon
  - FL\_Browser, 342
- remove\_timeout
  - FL, 314
- removePlugin
  - FL\_Plugin\_Manager, 599
- repeat\_timeout
  - FL, 314
- replace
  - FL\_Browser, 342
  - FL\_Chart, 373
  - FL\_Input\_, 517
  - FL\_Menu\_, 546
  - FL\_Sys\_Menu\_Bar, 693
  - FL\_Text\_Buffer, 734
- replacing
  - FL\_Browser\_, 358

- rescan
  - Fl\_File\_Chooser, 414
- resizable
  - Fl\_Group, 482
- resize
  - Fl\_Browser\_, 359
  - Fl\_Double\_Window, 404
  - Fl\_Gl\_Window, 443
  - Fl\_Group, 483
  - Fl\_Help\_Dialog, 487
  - Fl\_Help\_View, 495
  - Fl\_Input\_, 518
  - Fl\_Input\_Choice, 527
  - Fl\_Overlay\_Window, 583
  - Fl\_Scroll, 665
  - Fl\_Spinner, 686
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 759
  - Fl\_Tile, 778
  - Fl\_Value\_Input, 839
  - Fl\_Widget, 872
  - Fl\_Window, 892
- restore\_clip
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 463
- rewind\_lines
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, 734
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 759
- rgb
  - Fl\_Color\_Chooser, 392
- rgb2hsv
  - Fl\_Color\_Chooser, 392
- root\_label
  - Fl\_Tree, 809
- rotate
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 463
  - Fl\_Paged\_Device, 591
  - Fl\_PostScript\_File\_Device, 608
  - Fl\_Printer, 641
  - Fl\_System\_Printer, 696
- round
  - Fl\_Valuator, 835
- row\_header
  - Fl\_Table, 713
- row\_height
  - Fl\_Table, 714
- row\_height\_all
  - Fl\_Table, 714
- row\_resize
  - Fl\_Table, 714
- row\_resize\_min
  - Fl\_Table, 714
- row\_selected
  - Fl\_Table\_Row, 718
- rtl\_draw
  - Fl\_GDI\_Graphics\_Driver, 436
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 463
  - Fl\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver, 648
  - Fl\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver, 902
- run
  - Fl, 314
- saturation
  - Fl\_Color\_Chooser, 392
- scale
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 463, 464
  - Fl\_Paged\_Device, 591
  - Fl\_PostScript\_File\_Device, 608
  - Fl\_Printer, 642
  - Fl\_System\_Printer, 696
- scheme
  - Fl, 314
- screen\_dpi
  - Screen functions, 234
- screen\_xywh
  - Screen functions, 235
- scroll
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 759
- scroll\_
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 759
- scroll\_to
  - Fl\_Scroll, 665
- scrollbar
  - Fl\_Browser\_, 362
- scrollbar\_left
  - Fl\_Browser\_, 359
- scrollbar\_right
  - Fl\_Browser\_, 359
- scrollbar\_size
  - Fl, 314, 315
  - Fl\_Browser\_, 359
  - Fl\_Help\_View, 495, 496
  - Fl\_Scroll, 665, 666
  - Fl\_Tree, 809
- scrollbar\_width
  - Fl\_Browser\_, 360
- scrollvalue
  - Fl\_Slider, 682
- search\_forward
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, 734
- second
  - Fl\_Clock\_Output, 387
- select
  - Fl\_Browser, 343
  - Fl\_Browser\_, 360
  - Fl\_Tree, 810
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, 824
- select\_all
  - Fl\_Help\_View, 496
  - Fl\_Tree, 811
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, 824

- select\_all\_rows
  - Fl\_Table\_Row, 718
- select\_only
  - Fl\_Browser\_, 361
  - Fl\_Tree, 811
- select\_row
  - Fl\_Table\_Row, 718
- select\_toggle
  - Fl\_Tree, 812
- selectbox
  - Fl\_Tree, 812
- selected
  - Fl\_Browser, 343
  - Fl\_Text\_Selection, 775
- selection
  - Fl\_Browser\_, 361
- selection\_color
  - Fl\_Widget, 872, 873
- selection\_text
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, 735
- selectmode
  - Fl\_Tree\_Prefs, 830
- set
  - Fl\_Button, 366
  - Fl\_FormsBitmap, 428
  - Fl\_FormsPixmap, 429
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, 565
  - Fl\_Preferences, 634–636
  - Fl\_Text\_Selection, 775
- set\_boxytype
  - Fl, 315
- set\_changed
  - Fl\_Input\_Choice, 527
  - Fl\_Widget, 873
- set\_checked
  - Fl\_Check\_Browser, 377
- set\_color
  - Color & Font functions, 244
- set\_current
  - Fl\_Printer, 642
  - Fl\_Surface\_Device, 689
- set\_draw\_cb
  - Fl\_Cairo\_Window, 369
- set\_font
  - Color & Font functions, 244
- set\_fonts
  - Color & Font functions, 244
- set\_idle
  - Fl, 315
- set\_item\_focus
  - Fl\_Tree, 812
- set\_labeltype
  - Fl, 315
- set\_menu\_window
  - Fl\_Window, 892
- set\_modal
  - Fl\_Window, 892
- set\_non\_modal
  - Fl\_Window, 892
- set\_output
  - Fl\_Widget, 873
- set\_overlay
  - Fl\_Menu\_Window, 568
- set\_selection
  - Fl\_Table, 714
- set\_value
  - Fl\_Valuator, 835
- set\_visible
  - Fl\_Widget, 873
- set\_visible\_focus
  - Fl\_Widget, 873
- setonly
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, 565
- shortcut
  - Fl\_Button, 366
  - Fl\_Input\_, 518
  - Fl\_Menu\_, 546
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, 565, 566
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 760, 761
  - Fl\_Value\_Input, 839
- show
  - Fl\_Browser, 343
  - Fl\_Double\_Window, 404
  - Fl\_File\_Chooser, 414
  - Fl\_Gl\_Window, 443, 444
  - Fl\_Help\_Dialog, 487
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, 566
  - Fl\_Menu\_Window, 569
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, 579
  - Fl\_Overlay\_Window, 583, 584
  - Fl\_Single\_Window, 678, 679
  - Fl\_Widget, 874
  - Fl\_Window, 893
- show\_cursor
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 761
- show\_item
  - Fl\_Tree, 813
- show\_item\_bottom
  - Fl\_Tree, 813
- show\_item\_middle
  - Fl\_Tree, 813
- show\_item\_top
  - Fl\_Tree, 813
- show\_self
  - Fl\_Tree, 814
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, 824
- show\_widgets
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, 824

- showcollapse
  - FL\_Tree, [814](#)
  - FL\_Tree\_Prefs, [830](#)
- shown
  - FL\_Window, [894](#)
- showroot
  - FL\_Tree, [814](#)
  - FL\_Tree\_Prefs, [830](#)
- size
  - FL\_Browser, [344](#)
  - FL\_Chart, [373](#)
  - FL\_File\_Icon, [420](#)
  - FL\_Graphics\_Driver, [464](#)
  - FL\_Help\_View, [496](#)
  - FL\_Input\_, [518](#), [519](#)
  - FL\_Menu\_, [546](#)
  - FL\_Preferences, [636](#)
  - FL\_Tooltip, [787](#)
  - FL\_Widget, [874](#)
- size\_range
  - FL\_Window, [894](#)
- sizes
  - FL\_Group, [484](#)
- skip\_lines
  - FL\_Text\_Display, [761](#)
- slider
  - FL\_Slider, [682](#)
- slider\_size
  - FL\_Slider, [682](#)
- soft
  - FL\_Adjuster, [320](#)
  - FL\_Value\_Input, [839](#)
  - FL\_Value\_Output, [843](#)
- sort
  - FL\_Browser\_, [361](#)
- sortorder
  - FL\_Tree, [814](#)
  - FL\_Tree\_Prefs, [830](#)
- start
  - FL\_Text\_Selection, [775](#)
- start\_job
  - FL\_Paged\_Device, [592](#)
  - FL\_PostScript\_Printer, [622](#)
  - FL\_Printer, [642](#)
  - FL\_System\_Printer, [697](#)
- start\_page
  - FL\_Paged\_Device, [592](#)
  - FL\_Printer, [642](#)
  - FL\_System\_Printer, [697](#)
- static\_value
  - FL\_Input\_, [519](#)
- step
  - FL\_Counter, [395](#), [396](#)
  - FL\_Spinner, [686](#)
  - FL\_Valuator, [835](#)
- str
  - FL\_CHART\_ENTRY, [374](#)
- string\_width
  - FL\_Text\_Display, [762](#)
- submenu
  - FL\_Menu\_Item, [566](#)
- suspended
  - FL\_Timer, [783](#)
- swap
  - FL\_Browser, [344](#)
- swap\_buffers
  - FL\_Gl\_Window, [444](#)
- swap\_children
  - FL\_Tree\_Item, [824](#)
- swapping
  - FL\_Browser\_, [361](#)
- tab\_nav
  - FL\_Input\_, [520](#)
- table\_box
  - FL\_Table, [714](#)
- take\_focus
  - FL\_Widget, [874](#)
- takesevents
  - FL\_Widget, [875](#)
- test\_shortcut
  - FL\_Menu\_, [547](#)
  - FL\_Menu\_Item, [566](#)
  - FL\_Widget, [875](#)
- text
  - FL\_Browser, [344](#), [345](#)
  - FL\_Check\_Browser, [377](#)
  - FL\_Menu\_, [547](#)
  - FL\_Text\_Buffer, [735](#)
- text\_extents
  - FL\_Graphics\_Driver, [464](#)
- text\_range
  - FL\_Text\_Buffer, [735](#)
- textcolor
  - FL\_Chart, [373](#)
  - FL\_File\_Chooser, [415](#)
  - FL\_Help\_View, [497](#)
  - FL\_Input\_, [520](#)
  - FL\_Menu\_, [547](#)
  - FL\_Spinner, [686](#)
  - FL\_Text\_Display, [762](#)
  - FL\_Tooltip, [787](#)
  - FL\_Value\_Input, [840](#)
  - FL\_Value\_Output, [843](#)
  - FL\_Value\_Slider, [846](#)
- textfont
  - FL\_Browser\_, [361](#)
  - FL\_Chart, [373](#)
  - FL\_File\_Chooser, [415](#)

- Fl\_Help\_View, [497](#)
  - Fl\_Input\_, [521](#)
  - Fl\_Menu\_, [547](#)
  - Fl\_Spinner, [686](#)
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [762](#)
  - Fl\_Value\_Input, [840](#)
  - Fl\_Value\_Output, [843](#)
  - Fl\_Value\_Slider, [846](#)
- textsize
  - Fl\_Chart, [373](#)
  - Fl\_File\_Chooser, [415](#)
  - Fl\_Help\_Dialog, [487](#)
  - Fl\_Help\_View, [497](#)
  - Fl\_Input\_, [521](#)
  - Fl\_Menu\_, [548](#)
  - Fl\_Spinner, [686](#), [687](#)
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, [763](#)
  - Fl\_Value\_Input, [840](#)
  - Fl\_Value\_Output, [843](#)
  - Fl\_Value\_Slider, [846](#)
- title
  - Fl\_Help\_View, [497](#)
  - Fl\_Native\_File\_Chooser, [579](#)
- tooltip
  - Fl\_Widget, [876](#)
- tooltip\_window
  - Fl\_Window, [894](#)
- top
  - Fl\_Help\_Font\_Stack, [488](#)
- top\_row
  - Fl\_Table, [714](#), [715](#)
- topline
  - Fl\_Browser, [345](#)
  - Fl\_Help\_View, [497](#), [498](#)
- transform\_dx
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [464](#)
- transform\_dy
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [464](#)
- transform\_x
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [464](#)
- transform\_y
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [464](#)
- translate
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [464](#)
  - Fl\_Paged\_Device, [592](#)
  - Fl\_Printer, [643](#)
  - Fl\_System\_Printer, [697](#)
- type
  - Fl\_File\_Chooser, [415](#)
  - Fl\_File\_Icon, [420](#)
  - Fl\_Label, [531](#)
  - Fl\_Spinner, [687](#)
  - Fl\_Table\_Row, [718](#), [719](#)
  - Fl\_Widget, [876](#)
- uncache
  - Fl\_Bitmap, [323](#)
  - Fl\_Image, [505](#)
  - Fl\_Pixmap, [596](#)
  - Fl\_RGB\_Image, [657](#)
  - Fl\_Shared\_Image, [676](#)
- uncheck
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, [566](#)
- undo
  - Fl\_Input\_, [521](#)
- unlock
  - Multithreading support functions, [265](#)
- up\_down\_position
  - Fl\_Input\_, [522](#)
- update
  - Fl\_Text\_Selection, [775](#)
- update\_child
  - Fl\_Group, [484](#)
- user\_data
  - Fl\_Widget, [877](#)
- usericon
  - Fl\_Tree, [814](#)
- val
  - FL\_CHART\_ENTRY, [374](#)
- valid
  - Fl\_Gl\_Window, [444](#)
- value
  - Fl\_Browser, [345](#), [346](#)
  - Fl\_Button, [366](#)
  - Fl\_Check\_Browser, [377](#)
  - Fl\_Choice, [382](#)
  - Fl\_Clock\_Output, [387](#), [388](#)
  - Fl\_Color\_Chooser, [392](#)
  - Fl\_File\_Chooser, [415](#)
  - Fl\_File\_Icon, [420](#)
  - Fl\_File\_Input, [423](#)
  - Fl\_Help\_Dialog, [487](#)
  - Fl\_Help\_View, [498](#)
  - Fl\_Input\_, [522](#), [523](#)
  - Fl\_Input\_Choice, [527](#)
  - Fl\_Menu\_, [548](#)
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, [566](#)
  - Fl\_Positioner, [604](#)
  - Fl\_Progress, [644](#), [645](#)
  - Fl\_Scrollbar, [669](#)
  - Fl\_Spinner, [687](#)
  - Fl\_Tabs, [722](#)
  - Fl\_Valuator, [835](#)
  - Fl\_Wizard, [897](#)
- version
  - Fl, [315](#)
- vertex
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, [464](#)
  - Fl\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, [620](#)



- visible
  - Fl\_Browser, 346
  - Fl\_File\_Chooser, 415
  - Fl\_Help\_Dialog, 487
  - Fl\_Menu\_Item, 566
  - Fl\_Widget, 877
- visible\_cells
  - Fl\_Table, 715
- visible\_focus
  - Fl, 315, 316
  - Fl\_Widget, 877
- visible\_r
  - Fl\_Tree\_Item, 825
  - Fl\_Widget, 878
- visual
  - Fl, 316
- vline\_length
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 763
- vposition
  - Fl\_Tree, 815
- w
  - Fl\_Help\_Dialog, 487
  - Fl\_Widget, 878
  - Screen functions, 236
- wait
  - Fl, 316
- when
  - Fl\_Table, 715
  - Fl\_Widget, 878
- widget
  - Fl\_Widget\_Tracker, 881
- width
  - Fl\_GDI\_Graphics\_Driver, 436
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 465
  - Fl\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, 620
  - Fl\_Quartz\_Graphics\_Driver, 648, 649
  - Fl\_Xlib\_Graphics\_Driver, 902
- window
  - Fl\_Widget, 879
- word\_end
  - Fl\_Input\_, 523
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, 736
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 764
- word\_start
  - Fl\_Input\_, 523
  - Fl\_Text\_Buffer, 736
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 764
- wrap
  - Fl\_Input\_, 524
- wrap\_mode
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 764
- wrapped\_row
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 766
- x
  - Fl\_Help\_Dialog, 487
  - Fl\_Widget, 879
  - Screen functions, 236
- x\_to\_col
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 766
- xbounds
  - Fl\_Positioner, 604
- xclass
  - Fl\_Window, 895
- xposition
  - Fl\_Scroll, 666
- xstep
  - Fl\_Positioner, 604
- xvalue
  - Fl\_Positioner, 604
- xy\_to\_rowcol
  - Fl\_Text\_Display, 767
- xyline
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 465
  - Fl\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, 620
- y
  - Fl\_Help\_Dialog, 488
  - Fl\_Widget, 879, 880
  - Screen functions, 236
- ybounds
  - Fl\_Positioner, 604
- yposition
  - Fl\_Scroll, 666
- ystep
  - Fl\_Positioner, 604
- yvalue
  - Fl\_Positioner, 604
- yxline
  - Fl\_Graphics\_Driver, 465
  - Fl\_PostScript\_Graphics\_Driver, 620, 621